

62-1750  
A I U

# Air University Library Index

## to Military Periodicals

CUMULATIVE ISSUE  
JANUARY-DECEMBER 1968  
Volume 19 Number 4

THE LIBRARY OF  
JUN 27 1969  
UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS



Air University Library  
Maxwell Air Force Base, Alabama

The person charging this material is responsible for its return to the library from which it was withdrawn on or before the **Latest Date** stamped below.

Theft, mutilation, and underlining of books are reasons for disciplinary action and may result in dismissal from the University.

UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS LIBRARY AT URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

BUILDING USE ONLY

FEB 12 1974

FEB 13 1974

BUILDING USE ONLY

APR 21 1975

BUILDING USE ONLY

APR 12 1977

APR 12 1977

L161—O-1096

# **Air University Library Index to Military Periodicals**

Volume 19

Number 4

Cumulative Issue  
January-December 1968

V. Estelle Phillips, Editor

Air University Library

Maxwell Air Force Base, Ala.

This is a cumulative issue. It includes all indexing since the beginning of the current volume. No further reference to Issues Nos. 1-3 is necessary.



## Preface

The *Air University Library Index to Military Periodicals* is a subject index to significant articles, news items and editorials appearing in 65 English language military and aeronautical periodicals not indexed in readily available commercial indexing services. The *Index* originated with 23 titles as a quarterly publication in 1949 and has continued on a quarterly basis superseded by annual and triennial cumulative issues. From 1949 to 1962 it was published as *Air University Periodical Index*. Staff members in the Reader Services Division of Air University Library index the periodicals with the exception of eight titles which other Air Force, Army, and Navy libraries index. *Air University Library Index to Military Periodicals* serves primarily the educational and research programs of Air University. The *Index* is available to other libraries on exchange basis.

This is the last issue to be published under the editorship of Miss Phillips. She has been editor for thirteen years and has recently been promoted to the position of Chief of the Documents Systems Branch in AU Library.

This publication has been reviewed and approved by competent personnel of the preparing command in accordance with current directives on doctrine, policy, essentiality, propriety, and quality.

ROBERT SEVERANCE

Director

Air University Library

# PERIODICALS INDEXED

- Aerospace Historian (q) \$5.00. Air Force Historical Foundation, Bldg 819, Bolling AFB, DC, 20332.
- Aerospace Intl--Aerospace International (bim) \$12.00. Air Force Assoc, Suite 400, 1750 Pennsylvania Ave, NW, Washington, DC, 20006.
- Aerospace Maint Safety--Aerospace Maintenance Safety - AFRP 62-2 (m) \$3.00. Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, DC, 20402.
- \*Aerospace Med--Aerospace Medicine (m) \$12.50. Aerospace Medical Assoc, Washington National Airport, Washington, DC, 20001.
- Aerospace Safety - AFRP 62-1 (m) \$3.25. Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, DC, 20402.
- AF & Space Dig--Air Force and Space Digest (m) \$7.00. Air Force Assoc, 1750 Pennsylvania Ave, NW, Washington, DC, 20006.
- \*AF Civil Engr--Air Force Civil Engineer - AFRP 85-1 (q) \$1.25. Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, DC, 20402.
- \*AF Compt--The Air Force Comptroller - AFRP 170-2 (q) \$1.00. Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, DC, 20402.
- \*AF JAG L Rev--United States Air Force JAG Law Review - AFRP 110-1 (bim) No price given. The Special Activities Group, Hq USAF (AFJAGA), Washington, DC, 20330.
- AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup--Air Force Policy Letter for Commanders: Supplement - AFRP 190-2 (m) No price given. Internal Information Division, SAF-Oll, Pentagon, Washington, DC, 20330.
- AF Times--Air Force Times (Eastern Edition) (w) \$10.00. Army Times Publishing Co, 475 School St, SW, Washington, DC, 20024.
- Air Pict--Air Pictorial (m) \$6.00. Air League, 142 Sloane St, London, SW 1, England.
- Air Reservist - AFRP 30-1 (m) No price given. Editor, Air Reservist, P.O. Box 423, Bolling AFB, DC, 20332.
- AU Rev--Air University Review, The Professional Journal of the United States Air Force - AFRP 50-2 (bim) \$4.50. Editor, AU Review, Aerospace Studies Institute, Maxwell AFB, Ala. 36112.
- Airman--Airman, Official Magazine of the U.S. Air Force - AFRP 30-15 (m) \$3.50. Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, DC, 20402.
- Am Avn Hist Soc Jour--American Aviation Historical Society Journal (q) \$7.00. American Aviation Historical Society, P.O. Box 45-435, Los Angeles, Calif, 90045.
- \*Approach, The Naval Aviator Safety Review - NavAir 00-75-510 (m) \$3.50. Naval Safety Center, NAS, Norfolk, Va, 23511.
- \*Armed Forces Compt--Armed Forces Comptroller (q) No price given. The American Society of Military Comptrollers, George Washington Station, Box 5096, Alexandria, Va, 22305.
- \*\*\*Armed Forces Jour--Armed Forces Journal (formerly Journal of the Armed Forces) (w) \$7.50. Army and Navy Journal Inc, 1710 Connecticut Ave, NW, Washington, DC, 20009.
- Armed Forces Mgt--Armed Forces Management (m) \$12.00. American Aviation Publications Inc, 1156 15th St, NW, Washington, DC, 20005.
- Armor (bim) \$6.50. U.S. Armor Assoc, Suite 418, 1145 - 19th St, NW, Washington, DC, 20036.
- Army (m) \$6.00. Assoc of the U.S. Army, 1529 - 18th St, NW, Washington, DC, 20036.
- Army Dig--Army Digest, The Official Magazine of the Department of the Army (m) \$8.50. Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, DC, 20402.
- Army Qtr--Army Quarterly and Defence Journal (q) \$7.00. William Clowes & Sons, Ltd, Dorland House, 14 & 16 Lower Regent St, London, SW 1, England.
- \*Arty Trends--Artillery Trends (irregular) No price given. Book Store, U.S. Army Artillery and Missile School, Fort Sill, Okla. 73503.
- Combat Crew - SACRP 127-1 (m) No price given. Editor, Combat Crew, Hq Strategic Air Command (DOSDC), Offutt AFB, Nebr, 68113.
- \*Command--Command Magazine for Military Personnel (sa) \$1.50 per issue. Officers' Christian Union of the U.S.A., Box 267, East Lansing, Mich, 48823.
- \*Contact - AFITRP 35-1 (m) No price given. AFIT(A), Wright-Patterson AFB, Ohio, 45433.
- Data--Data on Defense and Civil Systems (m) \$12.00. Data Publications, West Bldg, Washington National Airport, Washington, DC, 20001.
- \*Def Industry Bul--Defense Industry Bulletin (m) No price given. Business & Labor Division, OASD(PA), Room 1E764, Pentagon, Washington, DC, 20301.
- \*Def Mgt Jour--Defense Management Journal (q) \$1.25. Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, DC, 20402.
- Def Trans Jour--Defense Transportation Journal, The Magazine of International Defense Transportation (bim) \$12.50. National Defense Transportation Assoc, 1612 K St, NW, Washington, DC, 20006.
- F Wpns NL--Fighter Weapons Newsletter - AFRP 50-4 (q) No price given. 4525th Fighter Weapons Wing (FWNL), Nellis AFB, Nev, 89110.
- Flight Intl--Flight International (w) \$20.00. Iliffe NPT, Inc, 300 E 42nd St, New York, NY, 10017.
- Flying Rev Intl--Flying Review International (m) \$12.50. Haymarket Publishing Group, Gillow House, 5 Winsley St, Oxford Circus, London, W 1, England.

\*Added titles since the 1965-1967  
Cumulative Issue

\*\*Titles ceased indexing since the  
1965-1967 Cumulative Issue

\*\*\*Titles changed since the 1965-1967  
Cumulative Issue

# PERIODICALS INDEXED (Cont'd)

- \*\*Gen Elec Forum--General Electric Forum for National Security and Free World Progress** (ceased indexing with vol 10, no. 4, Winter 1967-1968 issue)
- Hawk--Hawk, The Independent Journal of the Royal Air Forces Staff Colleges** (a) \$.70. Royal Air Force Staff College, Bracknell, Berks, England.
- Infantry (bim)** \$4.75. Editor, Infantry Magazine, Box 2005, Fort Benning, Ga, 31905.
- Interavia (m)** \$15.00. Interavia U.S.A., 185 Madison Ave, New York, NY, 10016.
- Interceptor - ADCRP 127-2 (m)** No price given. Editor, Interceptor, Hq Air Defense Command (ADCSA-E), Ent AFB, Colo, 80912.
- \*Intl Def Rev--International Defense Review (q)** \$4.00. Interavia U.S.A., 185 Madison Ave, New York, NY, 10016.
- Jour of Armed Forces--Journal of the Armed Forces** (changed to Armed Forces Journal with vol 105, no. 45, July 6, 1968 issue)
- \*\*Jour of Royal Arty--Journal of the Royal Artillery** (ceased indexing with vol 94, no. 1, Mar 1967 issue)
- MAC Flyer - AFRP 62-5 (m)** \$3.00. Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, DC, 20402.
- MarCor Gaz--Marine Corps Gazette (m)** \$6.00. Marine Corps Assoc, Box 1775, Marine Corps School, Quantico, Va, 22134.
- \*\*Mil Affairs--Military Affairs** (ceased indexing with vol 31, no. 3, Fall 1967 issue)
- Mil Engr--Military Engineer (bim)** \$10.00. Society of American Military Engineers, 800 - 17th St, NW, Washington, DC, 20006.
- Mil Rev--Military Review (m)** \$4.00. Book Dept, U.S. Army Command and General Staff College, Fort Leavenworth, Kans, 66027.
- NATO's Fifteen Nations (bim)** \$6.00. Circulation Manager, NATO's Fifteen Nations, 104 A, Nic. Ansljnstraat, Amsterdam West III, The Netherlands.
- Natl Guardsman--National Guardsman (m)** \$2.00. National Guard Assoc of the U.S., 1 Massachusetts Ave, NW, Washington, DC, 20001.
- Nav War Col Rev--Naval War College Review** (10 times yearly) No price given. Editor, Naval War College Review, U.S. Naval War College, Newport, RI, 02844.
- Navigation (q)** \$15.00. Institute of Navigation, Suite 912, 711 - 14th St, NW, Washington, DC, 20005.
- Navigator - AFRP 50-3 (q)** \$1.50. Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, DC, 20402.
- Navy--Navy, The Magazine of Sea Power (m)** \$3.00. Navy League of the U.S., 818 - 18th St, NW, Washington, DC, 20006.
- Officer (m)** \$3.00. Reserve Officers Assoc, 1 Constitution Ave, NE, Washington, DC, 20002.
- Ordnance (bim)** \$8.00. American Ordnance Assoc, Transportation Bldg, Washington, DC, 20006.
- Review (bim)** \$7.50. The Defense Supply Assoc, 1026 - 17th St, NW, Washington, DC, 20006.
- Royal Air Forces Qtr--Royal Air Forces Quarterly (q)** \$2.90 (est). R.A.F.A. Publishing Co, Ltd, 43 Grove Park Road, London, W 4, England.
- Royal United Svc Instn Jour--Royal United Service Institution Journal (q)** \$7.20 (est). Secretary, Royal United Service Institution, Whitehall, London, SW 1, England.
- \*\*Ryan Repr--Ryan Reporter** (ceased indexing with vol 28, no. 4, Nov-Dec 1967 issue)
- \*\*Sentinel--Canadian Forces Sentinel** (ceased indexing with vol 3, no. 10, Nov-Dec 1967 issue)
- Signal (m)** \$7.00. Armed Forces Communications and Electronics Assoc, 1725 Eye St, NW, Washington, DC, 20006.
- \*\*Skyline** (ceased indexing with vol 25, no. 4, 1967 issue)
- \*Soviet Mil Rev--Soviet Military Review (m)** No price given. Soviet Military Review, 38, Khoroshevskoe Shosse, Moscow, USSR.
- Space World (m)** \$7.00. Palmer Publications Inc, Amherst, Wis, 54406.
- Spaceflight (m)** No price given. The British Interplanetary Society, 12, Bessborough Gardens, London, SW 1, England.
- \*\*Sperryscope** (ceased indexing with vol 17, no. 11, 1967 issue)
- TIG Brief--The Inspector General Brief - AFRP 11-1 (biw)** No price given. Editor, TIG Brief, AFIGOPA, Hq USAF, Washington, DC, 20330. Limited to AF offices.
- \*Tac Air Recon Dig--Tactical Air Reconnaissance Digest - TARCRP 55-1 (q)** No price given. Deputy Chief of Staff for Requirements, Concepts/Doctrine, Tactical Air Reconnaissance Center, Shaw AFB, SC, 29152.
- \*Trans Proc--Transportation Proceedings, The Official Magazine of Military Traffic Management and Terminal Service (m)** \$3.50. Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, DC, 20402.
- USAF Instrs Jour--USAF Instructors Journal - AFRP 50-6 (q)** \$1.50. Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, DC, 20402.
- \*\*United Acft Bee-Hive--United Aircraft Bee-Hive** (ceased indexing with vol 42, no. 4, Fall 1967 issue)
- USA Avn Dig--United States Army Aviation Digest (m)** \$4.50. Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, DC, 20402.
- US Nav Inst Proc--United States Naval Institute Proceedings (m)** \$8.50. U.S. Naval Institute, Annapolis, Md, 21402.

The following abbreviations are used to denote frequency of issue:

a	annual	bim	every two months
biw	every two weeks	and/or	twice a month
sa	twice a year	q	quarterly
		w	weekly

## ARRANGEMENT

The subject entries are constructed on the direct entry principle. Most sponsor agency entries under U. S. have been eliminated and entry is directly under subject agency, e. g. , STRATEGIC AIR COMMAND, not U. S. AIR FORCE. STRATEGIC AIR COMMAND. Specific military services of various countries are entered under their name, followed by the name of their country, e. g. , AIR FORCE--Great Britain; ARMY--United States.

Material on aircraft by name has been entered under the headings AIRPLANE TYPE; HELICOPTER TYPE; MISSILE TYPE. Space vehicles by name have been entered under the heading SPACE PROJECT.

AERONAUTICS here embraces the technical and technological aspects of aviation and aircraft; AVIATION the art of flying, both military and civilian; and AIRLINES the commercial transportation companies; FLYING popular, nontechnical articles on the pleasures of flying.

Government departments are listed alphabetically by department title, e. g. , DEFENSE DEPT--United States, not DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE.

Author entries are included for admirals, generals, Dept of Defense officials, and others who are prominent in some field of Index interest.

Organization's abbreviation, if it is a national term, is used not only as a cross reference (e. g. , NATO see NORTH ATLANTIC TREATY ORGANIZATION) but also as geographic subdivision (e. g. , DEFENSES--NATO). Abbreviations are listed at the beginning of their alphabetical section. However, the artificial words LASERS and LORAN are accepted as normal words and are so alphabetically listed.

Reviews of books are grouped under BOOK REVIEWS.

## KEY TO ABBREVIATIONS

+ (after paging)	continuation of article not paged consecutively	Jun	June
Apr	April	Mar	March
Aug	August	Nov	November
bibliog	bibliography	No.	number
biog	biography	obit	obituary
chart	organizational chart	Oct	October
Dec	December	por	portrait(s)
Feb	February	Sep	September
illus	illustration(s)	sup	supplement
Jan	January	tab	table(s)
Jul	July	trans	translated
		vol	volume

## EXPLANATION

Sample entry: RESOURCE MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS

Comptrollership as a service to management in the  
DOD: Recent development. Col Albert W. Bues-  
king. illus Armed Forces Compt 13:7-9 Jul '68

Explanation: Under the subject RESOURCE MANAGEMENT SYS-  
TEMS an article entitled "Comptrollership as a  
service to management in the DOD: Recent de-  
velopment" by Col Albert W. Buesking, with  
illustrations, appears in the magazine Armed  
Forces Comptroller, volume 13 on pages 7  
through 9, the July 1968 issue.



ACSC-E see Assistant Chief of Staff for Communications--Electronics--Army

ACIC see Aeronautical Chart and Information Center

ACSFOR see Assistant Chief of Staff for Force Development--Army

ACW see Aircraft Control and Warning

AFIT see Air Force Institute of Technology

AFOEP see Officer Education Program

AFRES see Headquarters Air Force Reserve

AFROTC see Reserve Officers Training Corps--Air Force

AID see Agency for International Development

AMSA see Advanced Manned Strategic Aircraft

AMU see Astronaut Maneuvering Unit

APR see Airman Performance Reports

ARPA see Advanced Research Projects Agency

ASW see Antisubmarine Warfare

AUTEC see Atlantic Undersea Test and Evaluation Center

AUTODIN see Automatic Digital Network

AUTOVON see Automatic Voice Network

AWACS see Airborne Warning and Control Systems

AWCLS see All-Weather Carrier Landing System

## ABBREVIATIONS

Know your V's. Interceptor 10:21 Sep '68

"What did he say?" (The proliferation of acronyms, abbreviations, and initials in the propagation of military information) MajGen Thomas G. Corbin. AU Rev 19:68-70 May-Jun '68; Reprint. Aerospace Historian 15:24-25 Summer '68

ABHAU, William C.

Navy's ASW needs new concepts. Scot MacDonald. por Armed Forces Mgt 14:40-44 Sep '68

ABRAMS, Creighton W., Jr

Change of command--Gen Abrams assumes direction of military operations in Vietnam. biog por Ordnance 53:142-143 Sep-Oct '68

General Abrams (new Commander U.S. Forces, Vietnam). biog por Jour of Armed Forces 105:5+ Apr 20 '68

ABSENT WITHOUT LEAVE see Crimes and Misdemeanors

## ACADEMIC INSTRUCTOR AND ALLIED OFFICER SCHOOL

Letter to an ally. illus Airman 12:9-11 Sep '68

Teachers' college of the Air Force. Capt Robert P. Everett. illus Airman 12:36-39 Jul '68

Teaching excellence through in-service education. MAJ Arthur W. Johnson, Jr. illus USAF Instrs Jour 5:18-22 Winter '67-'68

When this (Academic Instructor and Allied Officers School) sergeant speaks, colonels listen. Capt R. P. Everett. illus Airman 12:38-39 Jul '68

## ACCELERATION

Abdominal blood flow changes during acceleration stress in anesthetized dogs. H. L. Stone and W. C. Alexander. illus Aerospace Med 39:115-119 Feb '68

## ACCELERATION - Continued

Development of aerospace escape systems. James W. Brinkley. illus AU Rev 19:34-49 Jul-Aug '68

Human acceleration experience at the Aerospace Medical Research Department, U.S. Naval Air Development Center, Johnsville, Jan 1, 1961-Dec 30, 1965. CDR Elihu York and others. illus tabs Aerospace Med 39:68-71 Jan '68

I wondered as I wandered. COL Harold F. Korger. illus Navigator 15:14-21 Winter '67

Oxygen balance in the organism under prolonged acceleration. A. S. Barer and others. illus Aerospace Med 39:253-256 Mar '68

Psychomotor and physiologic changes during accelerations of 5, 7, and 9 + G<sub>x</sub>. Vija Z. Little and others. illus tabs Aerospace Med 39:1190-1197 Nov '68

## ACCIDENT PREVENTION

### See also

Safety Programs

Bail out. Roger G. Crewse. illus Interceptor 10:8-12 Dec '68

Bird hazards to aircraft. TIG Brief 20:14-15 Sep 13 '68

The challenge of safety. David H. Holladay. illus Combat Crew 19:12-18 Sep '68

Collision avoidance. Interceptor 10:14-15 Jan '68

Defensive flying: The pilot's role in preventing mid-air collisions. illus Aerospace Safety 24:2-6 Feb '68

The goal of accident prevention: Find the cause before the crash. MajGen Perry B. Griffith, Ret. illus AF & Space Dig 51:75-79+ May '68

High potential of NDI (Non-Destructive Inspection). Capt Glenn R. Chambers and MSgt Eric O. Hammond. illus Aerospace Maint Safety 23:16-17 Sep '68

Human factor accidents. LtGen A. J. Russell. Combat Crew 19:2-3 Jun '68

It's here again. Capt R. C. Webb. illus tab Combat Crew 19:16-18 Nov '68

It's sock-it-to-me time--western style. Ed Mack Miller. illus AF & Space Dig 51:79-81 Aug '68

Lost on the ramp. illus Aerospace Safety 24:10-12 Jan '68

Loving arms in your car. Sgt James H. Rogers. illus Interceptor 10:16-17 Apr '68

MAC Improved Safety Hazard Analysis Project (MISHAP). illus MAC Flyer 15:4-7 Jan '68

The men on the mikes. Aerospace Safety 24:1 May '68

Near-collisions--what to say. Capt Richard R. Roehm. Contact 22:16-17 Jul-Aug '68

No good excuse, sir! (But plenty of reasons) LtCol James A. Talbot. illus MAC Flyer 15:4-8 Aug '68

Of safety surveys and things. Maj Frank J. Tomlinson. illus Aerospace Maint Safety 23:13 Oct '68

Oil analysis program. LTC Clement A. Wyllie. illus USA Avn Dig 14:48-51 Feb '68

On the line. Regular feature in issues of Aerospace Maintenance Safety

Roger, negative contact! Maj Gale L. Haskins. MAC Flyer 15:10-12 Dec '68

ACCIDENT PREVENTION - Continued

Rotation is not a game. illus Approach 13:12-15 May '68

Rotor sense. Maj Chester Goolrich. illus USA Avn Dig 14:37-47 May '68

Safety under glass. illus Interceptor 10:5-7 Jun '68

USAF safety awards for 1967. illus Aerospace Safety 24:14-16 Jul '68

Why gas turbine engine failures? Ted Kontos. illus USA Avn Dig 14:46-51 Apr '68

Winter weather. Maj Gale L. Haskins. illus MAC Flyer 15:4-11 Nov '68

Statistics

Air controller 'saves' exceed billion dollars. AF Times 29:33 Oct 30 '68

ACCIDENTS

Broken Arrow (exercise, a rehearsal for forces in case of nuclear accident) at Ent tests disaster response teams. illus AF Times 28:37 Jul 3 '68

Crash sense (on the scene of an aircraft accident). CW2 Robert R. Vaughan. Army Dig 23:44-45 Sep '68

Human factor accidents. LtGen A. J. Russell. Combat Crew 19:2-3 Jun '68

Statistics

USAF "101 Critical Days" (May 25-Sep 2, 1968) campaign. tabs TIG Brief 20:1 May 24 '68; 20:26 Aug 2 '68

Water safety programs. tab TIG Brief 20:22 Aug 16 '68

ACCIDENTS, AIR

Another helicopter accident. (Crash of S-61L on flight to Disneyland, Aug 14, 1968) Flight Intl 94:283 Aug 22 '68

Complacency on IFR. Capt Raymond C. Becker. illus Combat Crew 19:8-11 Sep '68

Crash (in a KC-135 at Minot AFB, ND) kills Eisenhower. AF Times 28:48 Jan 31 '68

Crash sense. Regular feature in issues of United States Army Aviation Digest

Feathered friends create hazards. AF Times 28:44 Mar 13 '68

The (four) Shackleton accidents (Nov 4, 1967, Nov 19, 1967, Dec 21, 1967, April 19, 1968). Flight Intl 93:690-691 May 2 '68

Near-collisions--what to say. Capt Richard R. Roehm. Contact 22:16-17 Jul-Aug '68

Release of accident information. TIG Brief 20:5 Nov 22 '68

What's new in collision avoidance? illus MAC Flyer 15:20-23 Jun '68

CausesSee also

Pilot Error

Aircraft briefs. Regular feature in issues of Aero-space Maintenance Safety

Alcohol question in aircraft accident investigation. Stanley R. Mohler and others. tab Aerospace Med 39:1228-1230 Nov '68

ACCIDENTS, AIR - ContinuedCauses - Cont'd

Animal, vegetable or mineral: Birds, trees or wires. Cpts Anthony Clemente and John B. Frazee. illus USA Avn Dig 14:20-24 May '68

Bail out. Roger G. Crewse. illus Interceptor 10:8-12 Dec '68

Bird strike. MAC Flyer 15:12-13 Nov '68

(Birds are becoming an increasing hazard to military and civilian flying.) Aerospace Intl 4:49-50 Mar-Apr '68

Birds, feathers and dollars. LtCol Donald P. White. Combat Crew 19:24-25 Nov '68

(British) air transport disasters (July 1957-June 1967). Walter Tye. tabs Flight Intl 94:324-326 Aug 29 '68

Carrier landings. illus Approach 14:1-7 Dec '68

Caution--trailing twisters. Don Reynolds. illus MAC Flyer 15:18-20 Jul '68

Cholinesterase inhibition in relation to fitness to fly. Paul W. Smith and others. tab bibliog Aerospace Med 39:754-758 Jul '68

Comet sabotage?--the evidence (from accident on flight from Athens to Nicosia, Cyprus, Oct 12, 1967). illus Flight Intl 94:361-362 Sep 5 '68

Coronary atherosclerosis in military pilots: Relationship to flying and aviation accidents. Capt Harold Z. Scheinman. tabs Aerospace Med 39:1348-1351 Dec '68

Crank--hover--crash! illus USA Avn Dig 14:27-29 Jul '68

Deep-stall disaster--points from the report on the Trident test-Flying accident in 1966. illus Flight Intl 94:909-911 Nov 28 '68

Down and out. Regular feature in issues of Interceptor

Duct soup. illus Aerospace Maint Safety 23:16-17 Jun '68

F-111 crash cause found? Flight Intl 93:934-935 Jun 20 '68

Fatal accidents involving light aircraft: A review of UK experience, 1956-66. WgComdr P. J. Stevens. tabs bibliog Aerospace Med 39:622-627 Jun '68

Five-year injury experience in escape from USAF ejection seat equipped aircraft. Col Thomas A. Collins and others. tabs Aerospace Med 39:627-632 Jun '68

Flying review 1967 (for SAC). LTC R. T. Howard. illus Combat Crew 19:4-9 Apr '68

Follow the leader. illus USA Avn Dig 14:36-38 Jun '68

The (four) Shackleton accidents (Nov 4, 1967, Nov 19, 1967, Dec 21, 1967, April 19, 1968). Flight Intl 93:690-691 May 2 '68

Helicopter rotor wash! E. H. Flinn. illus Aerospace Safety 24:2-6 Jul '68; USA Avn Dig 14:50-54 Jul '68

Investigators recommend QFE approaches: Report on the Air Ferry DC-4 accident at Frankfurt (Jan 21, 1967). Flight Intl 94:817-818 Nov 21 '68

A look at (ADC) safety 1967. tabs Interceptor 10:8-13 Apr '68

Migrating season crowds airspace. AF Times 29:37 Oct 2 '68

ACCIDENTS, AIR - ContinuedCauses - Cont'd

- Navigator error! MAJ Harold A. Barfknecht. illus  
MAC Flyer 15:10-11 Feb '68
- The 1967 (MAC) aircraft accident review. illus MAC  
Flyer 15:4-12 Mar '68
- The 1967 (MAC) aircraft incident review. MAJ Gale  
L. Haskins. illus MAC Flyer 15:18-25 Apr '68
- Perpignan: CO poisoning? French report on Air  
Ferry DC-4 accident (June 3, 1967). Flight Intl  
94:969 Dec 12 '68
- Roger, negative contact! Maj Gale L. Haskins. MAC  
Flyer 15:10-12 Dec '68
- Rotary roulette. CW2 Francis D. Thornburg. USA Avn  
Dig 14:22-23 Jul '68
- Safety during manufacture. Marcus Langley. Flight  
Intl 94:433-434 Sep 19 '68
- Safety Officers' Field Reports. Regular feature in  
issues of Interceptor
- Safety review findings. Flight Intl 93:737-740  
May 16 '68
- Spatial disorientation. Maj Royce Moser, Jr. illus  
Interceptor 23:12-15 May '68
- Stockport disaster (on June 4, 1967) partially explained.  
illus Flight Intl 94:320-321 Aug 29 '68
- Three minutes of hail. illus MAC Flyer 15:24-25  
Oct '68
- Two decades of experience. Marcus Langley. tab  
Flight Intl 94:101-102 Jul 18 '68
- Where was the crew? Capt William G. Halpin. illus  
Combat Crew 19:24-25 Aug '68
- Why gas turbine engine failures? Ted Kontos. illus  
USA Avn Dig 14:46-51 Apr '68
- Why parts fail. Ted Kontos. illus USA Avn Dig 14:  
60-63 Aug '68

Costs

- A look at (ADC) safety 1967. tabs Interceptor 10:8-13  
Apr '68
- Migrating season crowds airspace. AF Times 29:37  
Oct 2 '68
- 'Pilot factors' hit in 'copter accidents. AF Times  
29:30 Oct 2 '68

Investigations

- ARADMAC (ARmy Aeronautical Depot Maintenance  
Center). Ray Farley. illus USA Avn Dig 14:16-18  
Sep '68
- Another use for flip-flop devices. Robert D. Nagle.  
illus Aerospace Maint Safety 23:4-5 Jan '68
- Comet sabotage?--the evidence (from accident on  
flight from Athens to Nicosia, Cyprus, Oct 12,  
1967). illus Flight Intl 94:361-362 Sep 5 '68
- Exchanging safety information: A vital need. Harold  
Caplan. Flight Intl 93:780-782 May 23 '68
- F-111 accident investigation. AF Ploy Ltr for  
Comdrs: Sup No. 12:6 Dec '68
- The goal of accident prevention: Find the cause before  
the crash. MajGen Perry B. Griffith, Ret. illus  
AF & Space Dig 51:75-79+ May '68

ACCIDENTS, AIR - ContinuedInvestigations - Cont'd

- An integrated approach to the aeromedical investiga-  
tion of civil aircraft accidents. William J. Reals  
and others. tab illus Aerospace Med 39:82-84  
Jan '68
- Investigators recommend QFE approaches: Report on  
the Air Ferry DC-4 accident at Frankfurt (Jan 21,  
1967). Flight Intl 94:817-818 Nov 21 '68
- The last 200 ft on the approach: Two accidents review-  
ed--and thoughts on complacency. Flight Intl 93:  
403-404 Mar 21 '68
- Marginal flying. illus USA Avn Dig 14:41-46 Nov '68
- Marginal maintenance. illus USA Avn Dig 14:48-54  
Nov '68
- Pathology patterns in aircraft accident investigation.  
Walter D. Gable. Aerospace Med 39:638-640  
Jun '68
- Some observations upon the aeromedical investigation  
of fatal aircraft accidents. I.H. Anderson. tabs  
Aerospace Med 39:617-618 Jun '68
- Support the investigation. LTC Guy J. Sherrill. illus  
Aerospace Safety 24:6-7 Jan '68
- X-15 accident (over Johannesburg, Calif, Nov 15,  
1967) findings. Spaceflight 10:415 Dec '68

Study and Teaching

- NAAIS (National Aircraft Accident Investigation  
School). illus Interceptor 10:16-19 Aug '68

Laws and Regulations

- Exchanging safety information: A vital need. Harold  
Caplan. Flight Intl 93:780-782 May 23 '68

Statistics

- Accidents and incidents: March/April (1968). Tables  
only. Flight Intl 93:701 May 9 '68
- Accidents and incidents: April/May (1968). Tables  
only. Flight Intl 93:884 Jun 13 '68
- Accidents and incidents: May/June (1968). Table  
only. Flight Intl 94:44 Jul 11 '68
- Accidents and incidents: June/July (1968). Tables  
only. Flight Intl 94:202 Aug 8 '68
- Accidents and incidents: Aug (1968). Tables only.  
Flight Intl 94:399 Sep 12 '68
- Accidents and incidents: Aug/Sep (1968). Tables only.  
Flight Intl 94:562 Oct 10 '68
- Accidents and incidents: Sep/Oct/Nov (1968). Tables  
only. Flight Intl 94:973 Dec 12 '68
- Accidents and incidents: Oct (1968). Tables only.  
Flight Intl 94:735 Nov 7 '68
- Bird hazards to aircraft. TIG Brief 20:16 Feb 16 '68;  
20:14-15 Sep 13 '68
- (British) air transport disasters (July 1957-June 1967).  
Walter Tye. tabs Flight Intl 94:324-326 Aug 29 '68
- The F-111A's real struggle. Claude Witze. AF &  
Space Dig 51:14-15 Jul '68
- Flying review 1967 (for SAC). LTC R. T. Howard.  
illus Combat Crew 19:4-9+ Apr '68
- Flying the Phantom. MAJ Lloyd G. Wayne. illus  
Aerospace Safety 24:16-21 Apr '68



ACCIDENTS, AIR - ContinuedStatistics - Cont'd

Forced landing versus ejection (after flame out).

MAJ Michael G. Filliman. tabs Aerospace Safety 24:16-17 Mar '68

The goal of accident prevention: Find the cause before the crash. MajGen Perry B. Griffith, Ret. illus AF & Space Dig 51:75-79+ May '68

How safe are the independents (in the UK, 1957-1967). Table only. Flight Intl 93:776 May 23 '68

Incidents and accidents: Jan/Feb (1968). Table only. Flight Intl 93:328 Mar 7 '68

Light-aviation safety. (Record of all accidents which occurred in Britain and rest of the world as reported to Lloyd's List) Tables only. Flight Intl 93:259 Feb 22 '68; 93:407 Mar 21 '68

A look at (ADC) safety 1967. tabs Interceptor 10:8-13 Apr '68

Mid-air collisions in USA: 1965-68. Table only. Flight Intl 93:477 Apr 4 '68

Migrating season crowds airspace. AF Times 29:37 Oct 2 '68

The 1967 (MAC) aircraft accident review. illus MAC Flyer 15:4-12 Mar '68

The 1967 (MAC) aircraft incident review. MAJ Gale L. Haskins. illus MAC Flyer 15:18-25 Apr '68

1967's poor independent safety record. tab Flight Intl 94:970 Dec 12 '68

Statistically good year (1967) for safety. tabs Flight Intl 93:45-46 Jan 11 '68

Strictly for the birds. William A. Kinney. illus Airman 12:34-37 Jun '68

Study of U. S. physician-pilot flying habits. Robert L. Wick, Jr. tabs Aerospace Med 39:1225-1228 Nov '68

Two decades of experience. Marcus Langley. tab Flight Intl 94:101-102 Jul 18 '68

USAF safety record--1967. TIG Brief 20:20 Feb 2 '68

U.S. (air carrier) accident rate down (1963-1966). tab Flight Intl 94:163 Aug 1 '68

ACCIDENTS, GROUND (AIRCRAFT)

The case of the growing wing tip. Capt Edward J. Carr. illus MAC Flyer 15:28-29 Oct '68

Crunch causes and cures. illus Approach 13:36-41 Apr '68

Ground escape. Maj Victor J. Ferrari, Jr and Robert H. Shannon. illus Aerospace Safety 24:10-13 Jul '68

Ground safety. Regular feature in issues of Aerospace Maintenance Safety

An instant recipe for fire. illus MAC Flyer 15:20-21 Jan '68

Lost on the ramp. illus Aerospace Safety 24:10-12 Jan '68

Misery is--ramp losses. illus MAC Flyer 15:18-20 May '68

No good excuse, sir! (But plenty of reasons) LtCol James A. Talbot. illus MAC Flyer 15:4-8 Aug '68

Rotor sense. Maj Chester Goolrich. illus USA Avn Dig 14:37-47 May '68

ACCIDENTS, GROUND (AIRCRAFT) - Continued

Vehicles and aircraft. illus Aerospace Maint Safety 23:10-11 Dec '68

Statistics

A look at (ADC) safety 1967. tabs Interceptor 10:8-13 Apr '68

Psychophysiologic factors in USAF aircraft mishaps involving ground egress. TIG Brief 20:24-25 Aug 2 '68

ACCIDENTS, GROUND (MISSILES)Statistics

Safety survey--a report on SAC's 1967 record in missile, nuclear, ground, and explosive safety. COL Clifton Pyle. tab illus Combat Crew 19:20-22 Apr '68

ACCIDENTS, GROUND (SPACE VEHICLES)

Astronaut selection and training. L. J. Carter. Space-flight 10:244-245 Jul '68

ACCIDENTS, SPACE

Astronaut selection and training. L. J. Carter. Space-flight 10:244-245 Jul '68

ACCIDENTS, TRAFFIC

A dilemma--the guilty plea in traffic offenses. Maj William H. Carnahan. AF JAG L Rev 10:33-36 Mar-Apr '68

Loving arms in your car. Sgt James H. Rogers. illus Interceptor 10:16-17 Apr '68

Statistics

Drinking drivers in spotlight--10 AF agencies to discuss problem. AF Times 28:7 Mar 6 '68

Navy, AF traffic deaths exceed SEA total. Jour of Armed Forces 105:12 Apr 6 '68

Safety survey--a report on SAC's 1967 record in missile, nuclear, ground, and explosive safety. COL Clifton Pyle. tab illus Combat Crew 19:20-22 Apr '68

Seat belts reduce highway death toll. Trans Proc 2:23 Aug '68

Survival in the traffic "jungle". SMSgt Marty Martinez. illus Airman 12:12-16 Jun '68

USAF private motor vehicle accident fatalities fall to all-time low. TIG Brief 20:18 Jan 19 '68

USAF safety record--1967. TIG Brief 20:20 Feb 2 '68

ACCLIMATIZATION

Effects of alcohol and altitude on man during rest and work. Richard B. Mazess and others. tab bibliog Aerospace Med 39:403-406 Apr '68

Water. Maj Gerald S. Rose. Infantry 58:46-48 Jul-Aug '68

ACCOUNTING

Accounting changes appear in financial breakdown. Armed Forces Mgt 14:129 Apr '68

Accounting for management. Maj Thomas S. Melly. AF Compt 2:15 Oct '68

Accounting for the Air Force on the accrual basis. Col Edwin S. Wittbrodt. AF Compt 2:6-9 Jul '68

Air Force plans toward Integrated Accounting. Col Edwin S. Wittbrodt. AF Compt 2:6-9 Jul '68



ACCOUNTING - Continued

CAC centralizes its A&F (Accounting and Finance) functions. Capt Felix M. Fabian, Jr. illus AF Compt 2:14-15 Apr '68

Centralized accounting for intracommand PCS funds in the USAF Security Service. William D. Pitman. illus AF Compt 2:18-20 Oct '68

Control of cash and cash items by accounting and finance activities. TIG Brief 20:8 Jun 21 '68

Developments in Project PRIME. (Address to the Washington Chapter, American Society of Military Comptrollers, May 15, 1968) Robert N. Anthony. illus Armed Forces Compt 13:3-6 Jul '68

Financial services for Navy activities. Richard H. Garrison. illus Armed Forces Compt 13:22-24 Jan '68

Navy's test of Project PRIME. RADM K. R. Wheeler. bibliog illus chart Armed Forces Compt 13:3-9 Jan '68

PRIME is well underway. Armed Forces Mgt 15:101+ Oct '68

Role of a Navy Regional Finance Center in financial management. RADM Levi J. Roberts, Ret. illus Armed Forces Compt 13:14-15 Jan '68

ACES

American Fighter Aces Association Annual Convention '68. illus Interceptor 10:22-23 Sep '68

Forgotten ace of World War I. Royal D. Frey. illus Airman 12:20-23 Apr '68

A salute to America's top living air ace (COL Francis S. Gabreski, Ret). MSG James A. George. Aerospace Historian 15:4-5 Spring '68

Shemya boasts of 7 'space aces'--track satellites on radar. AF Times 29:8 Sep 18 '68

ACOUSTICS

SUTEC (Seneca Underwater Test and Evaluation Center). illus Signal 22:42-43 Aug '68

ADEN

Aden--a reason why. Brig G. S. Heathcote. illus Royal United Svc Instn Jour 113:139-142 May '68

The Middle East: War and aftermath. London's Institute for Strategic Studies. illus Aerospace Intl 4:43-46 Jul-Aug '68

Problems of counter-insurgency in the Middle East. MajGen Sir John Willoughby. illus Royal United Svc Instn Jour 113:104-112 May '68

ADJUTANT GENERALArmed Forces

Should State Adjutants General be civilians? MAJ William V. Kennedy. illus Mil Rev 48:67-74 Mar '68

ArmyDirectories

State Adjutants General. Pors only. Army 18:126-127 Nov '68

ADMINISTRATIONSee also

Management  
Management, Military  
Personnel Administration

ADMINISTRATION - Continued

Management will refine its techniques. (Job description of the ASD/Administration) Armed Forces Mgt 15:97-98 Oct '68

Study and Teaching

Bridging the classroom to the job: Administrative systems simulation. Capts Thomas M. Gallagher and Francis Montague. illus USAF Instr Jour 5:9-13 Spring '68

ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT, THEATER ARMY, 1965-1970 see TASTA-70

ADMIRALS

Civilian salary boost would hike star pay. AF Times 29:3 Dec 18 '68

Defense (14-point justification criteria) goes to Senate for star increases. James Hessman. Armed Forces Jour 105:3+ Jul 6 '68

(Flag) selectees should possess "military judgment, management expertise, technological skills." Letter. Paul R. Ignatius. Jour of Armed Forces 105:7-8 Jun 1 '68

Navy shifts 19 to new billets. Armed Forces Jour 105:27 Jul 13 '68

Nominate 29 Navy line captains for promotion to flag rank. Jour of Armed Forces 105:23 Jun 15 '68

President names seven for flag rank. Armed Forces Jour 105:5 Jul 6 '68

Reflection on the characteristics of a commander. Raymond G. O'Connor. Nav War Col Rev 21:37-43 Oct '68

Star exit policy examined. Editorial. AF Times 28:12 Apr 24 '68

Statistics

Comparative totals (of Senior Service Colleges) show Army, NWC lead way in star selections. tabs Jour of Armed Forces 105:24-25 Jan 6 '68

Need for increase in Service star-billets underscored in study now at White House. James Hessman. Jour of Armed Forces 105:2+ Jun 15 '68

Postpone action on request for star increases. Armed Forces Jour 106:23 Oct 19 '68

Services may get last chance to plead need for star increase. Armed Forces Jour 106:25 Sep 7 '68

Services seek 412 additional star billets--women included in plan. Armed Forces Jour 105:8 Jul 13 '68

ADVANCED LOGISTICS SYSTEMS CENTER

AFLC establishes Advanced Logistics Systems Center. BrigGen Frederick E. Morris, Jr. illus chart AF Compt 2:29-31 Apr '68

Advanced Logistics Systems Center. BrigGen R. A. Berman. AF Compt 2:17 Jul '68

ADVANCED MANNED STRATEGIC AIRCRAFT

AF formulating new plan to reduce bomber leadtime. Walter Andrews. Armed Forces Jour 105:12+ Aug 24 '68

The AMSA industry lineup. Armed Forces Jour 106:10 Nov 30 '68

AMSA speed, development costs being questioned in DOD Systems Analysis (Group). Armed Forces Jour 106:6 Oct 26 '68

ADVANCED MANNED STRATEGIC AIRCRAFT - Cont'd

Air Force ready to move ahead on AMSA program.  
Walter Andrews. illus Armed Forces Jour 106:  
6-7 Oct 12 '68

House reveals lag in strategic weapons. AF Times  
28:19 Jul 24 '68

How USAF is looking toward the future. Interview.  
LtGen Joseph R. Holzapple. illus AF & Space Dig  
51:64-66+ Dec '68

Nitze approves competitive designs for AMSA. Walter  
Andrews. Armed Forces Jour 106:10-11 Nov 30 '68

"Split-decision" (Development Concept) Paper on new  
AMSA bomber now before Secretary Nitze for  
approval. Walter Andrews. Armed Forces Jour  
106:5 Nov 23 '68

Strategic offense. GEN John P. McConnell. AF Pley  
Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 4:4-8 Apr '68

ADVANCED RESEARCH PROJECTS AGENCY

ARPA's Rechtin. Armed Forces Mgt 14:29 Aug '68

AERIAL GUNNERY see Gunnery, AerialAERIAL REFUELING see In-Flight RefuelingAERIAL WARFARE see Air WarfareAERO CLUBSDirectories

USAF Aero Club directory. Aerospace Safety 24:  
18-19 Feb '68

Great Britain

The Air Touring Club. illus Air Pict 30:251-252  
Jul '68

Flying training in Britain. illus Flight Intl 93:838-841  
May 30 '68

Rallying to Flower Island (for the 14th Jersey Inter-  
national Air Rally, May 3-5, 1968). Flight Intl  
93:751+ May 16 '68

Directories

British light flying organisations. Table only. Flight  
Intl 93:424-425 Mar 21 '68

United States

USAF aero clubs honored for safety. AF Times 28:17  
May 8 '68

Directories

USAF Aero Club directory. Aerospace Safety 24:  
18-19 Feb '68

AEROBATICSSee also

Blue Angels  
Thunderbirds

Aerobatic look-back. M. A. Kelly. Flight Intl 94:898  
Nov 28 '68

Aerobatic teams. Adrian M. Balch. illus Air Pict 30:  
244-246 Jul '68

Arrows on tour. Robert R. Rodwell. illus Flight Intl  
94:171-176 Aug 1 '68

Beagle Pup-100 and Pup-150. Neil Harrison. illus  
Flight Intl 93:637-641 Apr 25 '68

Farnborough week (Sep 15-22, 1968). illus Flight Intl  
94:479-480 Sep 26 '68

AEROBATICS - Continued

Fournier RF-4D. Neil Harrison. illus Flight Intl 93:  
669-670 May 2 '68

Nipper Mk 3. Neil Harrison. illus Flight Intl 93:666-  
668 May 2 '68

Prospects for Magdeburg--introducing the 5th World  
Aerobatic Championships (Aug 18-31, 1968). Neil  
Harrison. Flight Intl 94:267+ Aug 15 '68

Riding the Mustang (P-51). Neil Harrison. illus Flight  
Intl 94:542-544 Oct 3 '68

Rockford 1968. Howard Levy and Harold Best-  
Devereux. illus Flight Intl 94:368-370 Sep 5 '68

Royal review (of aircraft) at Abingdon. illus Air Pict  
30:284-287 Aug '68

Spectators benefit. (Red Arrow, the RAF aerobatic  
team) Stan Edwards. illus Flying Rev Intl 24:  
50-53 Sep '68

World Aerobatics (Championship) at Magdeburg  
(Aug 18-31, 1968). John Blake. illus Flight Intl  
94:268-270 Aug 15 '68

World Aerobatics (Championship, Aug 18-31, 1968 at  
Magdeburg). Neil Harrison. tabs Flight Intl pt 1,  
94:383+ Sep 5 '68; pt 2, 94:401-403 Sep 12 '68;  
pt 3, 94:460-462 Sep 19 '68

History

Aerobatic teams. Adrian M. Balch. illus Air Pict 30:  
244-246 Jul '68

AERODYNAMICS

Boeing 747. Neil Harrison. illus (Also cutaway with  
scale plan) Flight Intl 94:978-997 Dec 12 '68

Lockheed C-5 Galaxy: How the world's largest air-  
craft revolutionizes strategy and technology.  
Edgar E. Ulsamer. illus tab AF & Space Dig 51:64-  
68+ Apr '68

Spacecraft/spaceplasma interaction. Uri Samir. tab  
illus Spaceflight 10:285-288 Aug '68

AEROFLOT

Aeroflot: A brief survey of its operations. George  
Kish. illus maps tabs Interavia 23:584-586 May '68

Russia's Aeroflot: 'World's largest airline' comes  
on strong. J. S. Butz, Jr. illus AF & Space Dig  
51:40-42+ Sep '68

The U.S.S.R.'s Aeroflot--challenging Western  
civil-aviation supremacy? J. S. Butz, Jr. illus  
Aerospace Intl 4:62-65 Jul-Aug '68

What Aeroflot has in mind for 1975. J. S. Butz, Jr.  
illus AF & Space Dig 51:44-51 Oct '68

AEROMEDICAL EVACUATION

Aeromedical airlift joins the jet age. Irving Stone.  
illus Aerospace Intl 4:29-32 Jan-Feb '68; AF &  
Space Dig 51:102-105 Mar '68

Aeromedical evacuation in Southeast Asia. LTG  
Kenneth E. Pletcher. illus chart map AU Rev  
19:16-29 Mar-Apr '68

First flying hospital displayed at Andrews--C-9A  
pleases medics. illus AF Times 29:10 Sep 18 '68

Flight nursing: 1967--improving the present--probing  
the future--meeting the challenge through applied  
research. MAJ V. M. Alena. Aerospace Med 39:  
292-295 Mar '68

AEROMEDICAL EVACUATION - Continued

- A lifeline link--casualty staging flights. TSgt John W. Hart. illus Airman 12:20-23 Jun '68
- Med evac: A man-made miracle. Bruce Callander. AF Times 29:17 Sep 25 '68
- Medevac, Chinook style. Capt Jasper K. Champion. illus USA Avn Dig 14:10-13 Jun '68
- Med-evac: Vietnam style. LtCol Frank E. Allgood. illus Mar Cor Gaz 52:33-36 Aug '68
- Medical aspects of air evacuation of casualties from Southeast Asia. MajGen M.S. White. illus tab Aerospace Med 39:1338-1341 Dec '68
- War wounded totals rise: Aeromed flights to Travis. AF Times 29:47 Dec 25 '68

History

- Aeromedical evacuation. Capt Leonard M. Kacher. illus Trans Proc 2:17-20 Jun '68

Statistics

- Aeromedical evacuation. Capt Leonard M. Kacher. illus Trans Proc 2:17-20 Jun '68

AEROMEDICAL EVACUATION UNITS

- Help from above. (375th Aeromedical Airlift Wg) TSgt John W. Hart. illus Airman 12:22-26 Sep '68
- Here come the airborne ambulances (of the 171st Aeromedical Airlift Group). Maj Norman S. Burzynski. illus Air Reservist 20:8-9 Apr '68
- Speedball (587th Medical Detachment (Helicopter Ambulance) at Camp Zama, Japan). LtCol Donald R. Jordan. illus USA Avn Dig 14:2-5 Oct '68
- Thailand casualty unit (24th Casualty Staging Flight) racks up busy year. AF Times 28:20 Apr 10 '68

AEROMEDICINE see Aviation Medicine

AERONAUTICAL CHART AND INFORMATION CENTER

- USAF Aeronautical Chart and Information Center. illus AF & Space Dig 51:164-165 Sep '68

AERONAUTICAL CHARTS

- Minimum safe IFR altitudes. illus Approach 14:10-14 Sep '68
- Track, position, and course on charting. (Paper presented to The Institute of Navigation, Washington, June 29, 1967) CDR Alfred C. Holmes. Navigation 15:34-38 Spring '68

AERONAUTICAL CONFERENCES see Conferences, Aeronautical

AERONAUTICAL ENGINEERS

- AEDO a history and a heritage. (Naval Aeronautical Engineering Duty Officer) CDR Frank H. Featherston. illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:33-45 Feb '68

AERONAUTICAL INSTRUMENTS

- See also specific types of instruments, e.g., Altimeters
- Flight-deck displays, a guide to British suppliers. illus Flight Intl 94:1068-1071 Dec 26 '68
- Flight-deck displays, a review of current developments. John Bentley. illus Flight Intl 92:1038-1041 Dec 21 '67
- Flight, navigation and communication systems (of the Concorde). illus tab Interavia 23:162-164 Feb '68

AERONAUTICAL INSTRUMENTS - Continued

- Functioning of pilotage and navigational equipment installed on supersonic aircraft. LTC N. Dobrenko. Soviet Mil Rev No. 1:39-40 Jan '68
- Hanover reviewed. illus Flight Intl 93:709-718+ May 9 '68
- Head-Up Displays the coming thing. Arthur Ord-Hume. illus Flying Rev Intl 24:44-47 Dec '68
- Instrumentation (exhibits at 1968 SBAC Show). illus Flight Intl 94:490 Sep 26 '68
- The needle and the ball. (Turn and slip indicators) CPT N. W. Moentmann. illus Aerospace Safety 24:8-9 Jan '68; Reprint. MAC Flyer 15:30-31 Jun '68
- Should we fly helicopters on instruments? Maj Richard L. Eakley. illus USA Avn Dig 14:19-21 Jul '68
- The super (A-) 7. Maj Frank J. Tomlinson. illus Aerospace Safety 24:2-6 Jun '68
- Very much in the future--Boeing 2707 flight-deck proposals. J. R. Gannett. illus Flight Intl 92:1041-1043 Dec 21 '67

Maintenance and Repair

- Instrument handling. Richard A. Strouhal. illus Aerospace Maint Safety 23:6-7 Nov '68

AERONAUTICAL LABORATORIES

- ARADMAC (Army Aeronautical Depot MAintenance Center). Ray Farley. illus USA Avn Dig 14:16-18 Sep '68

AERONAUTICAL RATINGS

- Change in rated officer excusal policy. TIG Brief 20:20 Aug 16 '68
- More fliers win excusal--officers at school. Bruce Callander. AF Times 29:1+ Aug 14 '68
- Retirement, retraining curbs stay. Bruce Callander. AF Times 28:1+ Jun 12 '68

Statistics

- AF projects continuing pilot deficit beyond FY '72. James Hessman. Armed Forces Jour 105:3+ Jul 27 '68
- AF rated officers: Fiscal years 1958-1969. Table only. Armed Forces Jour 105:31 Jul 27 '68

AERONAUTICAL RESEARCHEurope, Western

- The European Airbus. Michael Donne. NATO's Fifteen Nations 13:78+ Feb-Mar '68

Great Britain

- Aeronautical research facilities in Britain. tab Interavia 23:1066+ Sep '68
- Government's contribution to the industry: Research at the Establishments. illus Flight Intl 94:419-420 Sep 12 '68
- Research (displayed at 1968 SBAC Show). Flight Intl 94:904 Sep 26 '68
- History
- But for the armistice--a survey of the pattern of air planning at Nov 11, 1918. Bruce Robertson. illus tab Air Pict 30:412-414 Nov '68



AERONAUTICAL RESEARCH - ContinuedNetherlands

Looking at research in Holland. Flight Intl 93:885  
Jun 13 '68

United States

A decade of space age. (Adapted from a speech to  
National Space Club, Washington) Gen James  
Ferguson. illus NATO's Fifteen Nations 13:36-40  
Aug-Sep '68

State of the Art: How many men in the cockpit? illus  
Interceptor 10:12-18 Nov '68

Tennessee R&D center adjusts to space-age needs.  
Scot MacDonald. illus Armed Forces Mgt 14:86-  
87+ Jun '68

AERONAUTICAL SYSTEMS DIVISION

Aircraft, munitions spotlighted at Aeronautical Sys-  
tems Division. Scot MacDonald. illus Armed  
Forces Mgt 14:53-56+ Mar '68

Hit-the-target. (Directorate of Precision Weapon De-  
livery) Armed Forces Jour 106:10 Nov 2 '68

AERONAUTICS

This heading is used for articles on technical and  
technological aspects of aviation and aircraft, both  
military and civilian; Airlines is used for articles  
on commercial air transportation companies; Flying  
is used for popular, nontechnical articles on the  
pleasures of flying.

See also

All-Weather Flying	Instrument Flying
Altitude Flying	Night Flying
Aviation	Visual Flying

Europe, Western

Thoughts on the future. (Extracts from lecture to the  
Royal Aeronautical Society, Paris, April 5, 1968)  
Handel Davies. illus Flight Intl 93:612-613  
Apr 25 '68

United States

C-5 points the way to even more advanced aeronauti-  
cal technologies. R. B. Ormsby. illus tabs AF &  
Space Dig 51:102-104 Apr '68

History

Free men are the true pioneers. (Address at the  
Wright Day Dinner of the Aero Club, Washington,  
Dec 14, 1967) Igor I. Sikorsky. illus AF & Space  
Dig 51:100-101 Feb '68

Ralph H. Upson, a career sketch and bibliography.  
Richard K. Smith. illus Am Avn Hist Soc Jour  
13:282-284 Winter '68

AEROSPACE CLUBSFrance

Space clubs in France. illus Spaceflight 10:267-268  
Aug '68

AEROSPACE DEFENSE COMMANDSee also

Aerospace Defense Division  
Aerospace Force, 14th  
Air Force, 14th

ADC shield. illus Armed Forces Jour 106:27 Oct 5 '68

ADC--tiger with teeth. illus Aerospace Safety 24:2-11  
Apr '68

ADC units pick up 'instant history.' AF Times 29:3  
Oct 9 '68

AEROSPACE DEFENSE COMMAND - Continued

Aerospace Defense Command. chart illus AF & Space  
Dig 51:98-101 Sep '68

Aerospace Defense Command. COL Leon Booth, Ret.  
Ordnance 52:428 Mar-Apr '68

Global air defense through mobility. MajGen William  
D. Greenfield. illus AU Rev 20:84-94 Nov-Dec '68  
(New emblem for ADC) illus AF Times 29:7 Sep 11 '68

Siskiyou, Calif: Vital ADC link. AF Times 28:45  
Jun 26 '68

Volunteers key to ADC libraries. AF Times 28:37  
Jul 3 '68

AEROSPACE DEFENSE DIVISIONSee also

Aerospace Force, 14th

Back to the caves. illus Interceptor 10:16-20 Mar '68

AEROSPACE FORCE, 14th

For articles on this subject previous to June 1968 see  
Aerospace Defense Division; Air Force, 14th.

(Fourteenth) Aerospace Force set for activation.  
AF Times 28:19 Jun 12 '68

AEROSPACE INDUSTRY AND TRADESee also

Electronic Industry and Trade  
Missile Industry and Trade  
Space--Commercial Applications

International Aspects

Evolution of an SST (Concorde). Raymond Hankin.  
illus Flying Rev Intl 23:179-182 Apr '68

A new spirit at Farnborough. illus Interavia 23:1367-  
1375 Nov '68

Europe, Western

Aerospace collaboration in practice--British views.  
illus Flying Rev Intl pt 1, 24:58-61 Oct '68; pt 2,  
24:50-52 Nov '68

France

France air and space. illus Space World E-7:55:18-24  
Jul '68

Statistics

(French aerospace exports during the first nine  
months of 1968 had a value of \$349 million.)  
Interavia 23:1332 Nov '68

Germany (Federal Republic)

Progressive trends in the German aircraft industry.  
illus tabs Interavia 23:431-437 Apr '68

Great Britain

Aerospace activities of the Plessey Group. illus  
Interavia 23:1111-1113 Sep '68

British aerospace: Still an industry to be reckoned  
with. Roy Allen. illus NATO's Fifteen Nations  
13:76-79 Jun-Jul '68

British aviation: An American view. (Reprinted from  
Aviation Week & Space Technology. Jan 22, 1968)  
Robert Hotz. Flight Intl 93:181 Feb 8 '68

A new spirit at Farnborough. illus Interavia 23:1367-  
1375 Nov '68

Japan

The Japanese aerospace industry today. illus  
Interavia 23:886-888 Jul '68

AEROSPACE INDUSTRY AND TRADE - ContinuedUnited States

- A dreary season for NASA. William Leavitt. illus AF & Space Dig 51:72-76 Feb '68
- New life for Douglas Aircraft (since its merger with McDonnell Aircraft). Irving Stone. illus Aerospace Intl 4:41-45 Sep-Oct '68
- PAE (Progress Aerospace Enterprises, Inc) of Philadelphia--black enterprise in aerospace. Judy and Jerry Dawson. illus AF & Space Dig 51:82-88 Dec '68
- Systems, cities and the GOP. William Leavitt. AF & Space Dig 51:75-78 Dec '68
- TRW's contribution to the American space programme. A.K. Thiel. illus tabs Interavia 23:1405-1407 Nov '68
- TRW's roles in the Apollo program. illus Space World E-5-53:31-34 May '68
- Tomorrow's society and the aerospace industry. (Address before the Bonneville Knife and Fork Club, Salt Lake City, Utah, April 17, 1968) Karl G. Harr, Jr. Space World E-10-58:14-17 Oct '68

Statistics

- (Aerospace industry sales in 1967 totaled \$27,300,000,000.) Allan R. Scholin. Aerospace Intl 4:47-48 Jan-Feb '68
- Strategies for diversification of defense/space contracts. Murray L. Weidenbaum. tabs Data 13: 43-46 Sep '68

AEROSPACE LABORATORIES

- Tennessee R&D center adjusts to space-age needs. Scot MacDonald. illus Armed Forces Mgt 14:86-87+ Jun '68

AEROSPACE MEDICAL ASSOCIATION

- General Talbot installed president at Miami (May 9, 1968). Aerospace Med 39:544 May '68
- Winners of annual awards for 1968. illus Aerospace Med 39:545-550 May '68

AEROSPACE MEDICAL DIVISION

- School of Aerospace Medicine--birthday marks 50 years of research. illus AF Times 28:18 Jan 31 '68

- Who is this airman? (CO, Aerospace Medical Div) biog por Airman 12:35+ Nov '68

AEROSPACE MEDICINE see Space MedicineAEROSPACE POWERSee alsoAir Defenses

- Aerospace affairs. AVM W.M. Yool. Regular feature in issues of Army Quarterly and Defense Journal

History

- The Berlin Airlift--how airpower came of age in the cold war. LtCol Kenneth L. Moll. illus AF & Space Dig 51:68-69+ Jul '68

Peaceful Applications

- Benefits of space. P.J. Parker. Spaceflight 10: 306-307 Sep '68
- International cooperation in the exploration and peaceful uses of outer space. Interview. B.N. Petrov. Space World E-7-55:42-43 Jul '68

AEROSPACE POWER - ContinuedPeaceful Applications - Cont'd

- New vistas in reconnaissance from space. J.S. Butz, Jr. illus AF & Space Dig 51:46-48+ Mar '68; Aerospace Intl 4:35-38 Mar-Apr '68
- Operation Haylift. (Reserve airlift units dropped 858 tons of hay in 161 sorties from Dec 16-Dec 26, 1967 during Arizona blizzard.) MAJ Margaret B. Layne. illus Air Reservist 20:6-7+ Feb '68
- Outer space for 'peaceful purposes.' Edward R. Finch, Jr. (Reprinted from American Bar Association Journal, April 1968) illus AF & Space Dig 51:61-63 Jul '68
- The United Nations space conference (in Vienna, Aug 13-27, 1968). J.L. Blonstein. illus Flight Intl pt 1, 94:422 Sep 12 '68; pt 2, 94:467-468 Sep 19 '68; pt 3, 94:512-513 Sep 26 '68
- When the Thunderbirds roar. CPT Stephen K. Murata. illus Aerospace Historian 15:16-27 Spring '68
- Why I'm for space exploration. Louis J. Halle. (Reprinted from New Republic, April 6, 1968) illus AF & Space Dig 51:51-54 Jul '68

Great Britain

- British aerospace: Still an industry to be reckoned with. Roy Allen. illus NATO's Fifteen Nations 13:76-79 Jun-Jul '68
- The Royal Air Force: Fifty years of service. AVM W.M. Yool. Army Qtr 96:38-42 Apr '68
- Why Britain needs air power. Air Pict 30:75-77 Mar '68

United States

- (AFA's) Fall Meeting (Washington, Sep 16-18) 1968--the bright face of aerospace today. Edgar E. Ul-samer. illus tab AF & Space Dig 51:86-93 Nov '68
- The Air Force today and tomorrow. (Remarks to the Washington Chapter, ROA, Washington, Oct 15, 1968) LtGen Seth J. McKee. AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 12:2-6 Dec '68
- Air superiority in tactical air warfare. GEN Bruce K. Holloway. illus AU Rev 19:2-15 Mar-Apr '68
- Project Corona Harvest: New study to evaluate effectiveness of airpower in SEA. Jour of Armed Forces 105:3+ Jun 22 '68
- The quest for new orders of military capability. (Address at the AFA Convention, Atlanta, April 4, 1968) Gen John P. McConnell. AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 5:11-17 May '68; AF & Space Dig 51:121-124+ Jun '68
- Remarks at Khorat, Thailand (Dec 23, 1967). Lyndon B. Johnson. AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 4: 38-39 Apr '68
- The strategic deterrent. GEN Joseph J. Nazzaro. illus Ordnance 52:456-459 Mar-Apr '68
- Views on aerospace power. COL Donald F. Martin. illus AU Rev 19:30-39 Mar-Apr '68

AEROSPACE RESCUE AND RECOVERY SERVICE

- Crown: Air rescue command post. MSgt S.J. Christaldi. illus AF Times 28:14 May 29 '68
- Major support programs. GEN John P. McConnell. AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 4:28-32 Apr '68
- Rescuemen saved 945 lives in 1967. AF Times 28:33 Jan 31 '68

AEROSPACE RESCUE AND RECOVERY SERVICE -

Continued

Rescuers rack up 1000 combat saves. AF Times 28:14 Mar 20 '68

AEROSPACE RESEARCH PILOT SCHOOL

Space school gets 16--more applicants sought. AF Times 28:6 Mar 27 '68

AFRICA

Africa: The pains of evolution. London's Institute for Strategic Studies. illus Aerospace Intl 4:48-49 Jul-Aug '68

Communism in Africa. Lyman B. Kirkpatrick, Jr. tab Nav War Col Rev 21:33-42 Sep '68

Foreign Relations--Middle East

Africa: The pains of evolution. London's Institute for Strategic Studies. illus Aerospace Intl 4:48-49 Jul-Aug '68

Politics and Government

Africa: The pains of evolution. London's Institute for Strategic Studies. illus Aerospace Intl 4:48-49 Jul-Aug '68

The African military forces. James Clotfelter. illus Mil Rev 48:23-31 May '68

AFRICA, WEST

Portuguese Guinea a lesser Vietnam. John Biggs-Davison. illus NATO's Fifteen Nations 13:20-21+ Oct-Nov '68

AGAN, Arthur C., Jr

Aerospace defense. (Address to the Rotary Club, Dallas, July 31, 1968) LtGen Arthur C. Agan. AF Ploy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 10:20-22 Oct '68

Aerospace defense and national security. LtGen Arthur C. Agan. illus AU Rev 20:78-83 Nov-Dec '68

Aerospace Defense Command. por AF & Space Dig 51:98-101 Sep '68

Agan urges kin travel pay--first-termers entitlements. AF Times 29:3 Nov 6 '68

Single point management of computers within Aerospace Defense Command. Editorial. LtGen Arthur C. Agan. por AF Compt 2: back cover Oct '68

AGE

Army increases aviator force. tab Jour of Armed Forces 105:1+ Jan 20 '68

Commissions for EM--a fine program could be better. AF Times 29:13 Sep 25 '68

Many senior pilots age 40 and under. Table only. AF Times 28:9 Mar 20 '68

Military manpower, 1968 (of Western Europe, Eastern Europe, Middle East, Asia, Africa, and North America). London's Institute for Strategic Studies. Aerospace Intl 4:34 Nov-Dec '68

Navy, AF, Marines file flight pay reports. Jour of Armed Forces 105:9 Mar 16 '68

Relationships among chronological age, length of experience, and job performance ratings of air route traffic control specialists. Bart B. Cobb. illus tabs Aerospace Med 39:119-124 Feb '68

Servicemen get younger. AF Times 28:15 May 8 '68

Soviet military service obligations. Vyacheslav P. Artemiev. illus tab Infantry 58:38-43 Sep-Oct '68

AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT

AID engineering, Vietnam. Wright Hiatt. illus Mil Engr 60:445-446 Nov-Dec '68

Army/AID assist Latin America/Southeast Asia. illus Armed Forces Mgt 14:77-79 Aug '68

Local forum discusses aviation for the provinces. LTC Roger W. Kvernes. illus USA Avn Dig 14:32-34 Apr '68

Viet swindles bared on Hill. Bob Horowitz. AF Times 28:1+ May 29 '68

AGNEW, Spiro T.

Platoon leader to Vice-President--Agnew's service record. Bruce Cossaboom. illus Armed Forces Jour 106:34 Nov 16 '68

AGRICULTURE DEPT

Cost reduction in the U.S. Department of Agriculture. Orville L. Freeman. illus Def Mgt Jour 4:3-6 Winter '67-'68

"The people's department." Orville L. Freeman. illus Sperryscope 17, No. 11:12-15 '67

AIR ASSAULT CONCEPT

Aerial artillery (the field artillery battalion). Maj Wilbur R. Pierce, Jr. illus Arty Trends No. 39:50-58 Jan '68

Artillery support for the Airmobile Division. Col Lloyd J. Picou. illus Mil Rev 48:3-12 Oct '68

Assault by air. Maj Garold L. Tippin. illus Infantry 58:12-17 Nov-Dec '68

Fluid warfare in the nuclear age. LtCol R. S. Garland. (Reprinted from the Australian Army Journal, June 1967) illus Infantry 58:32-37 May-Jun '68

How to "prep" a landing zone. Maj Edward J. Bunn. illus Arty Trends No. 39:41-45 Jan '68

Night airmobile assaults. Maj Vernon C. Grigg, Jr. illus USA Avn Dig 14:26-31 May '68

Planning an airmobile assault. LtCol James A. Evrard. illus Army 18:60-64 Jun '68

AIR BASE DEFENSESee also

Disaster Control  
Vietnamese Conflict, 1957- --Security Operations

AF wants bigger base defense program. (Posture Statement) Harold Brown. Jour of Armed Forces 105:10+ Mar 2 '68

Major support programs. Gen John P. McConnell. AF Ploy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 4:28-32 Apr '68

Tigers (366th Security Police Sq) guard Da Nang. illus AF Times 28:14 Jun 26 '68

Study and Teaching

Fast deployment aim of new police units (Combat Security Police Sqs). Len Famiglietti. AF Times 28:5 Apr 3 '68

AIR BASESSee also

Air Bases, Marine  
Air Bases, Naval  
Inactivation of Installations and Units--Air Force  
Tenant Units



AIR BASES - ContinuedConstructionSee also

Vietnamese Conflict, 1957- --Engineering and Construction

The concept of modular construction. Maj Richard D. Revie. illus MarCor Gaz 52:28-31 May '68

The Military Construction Program in action. LtCol Warren B. Graves. AF Civil Engr 9:28-29 May '68

Project Bare Base boosts TAC's squadron mobility. illus Armed Forces Mgt 14:89+ May '68

Recruit facility on bid at Lackland. AF Times 28:2 Jan 24 '68

U. S. Air Force "Bare Base" concept expected to be operational by 1970. Def Industry Bul 4: back cover Mar '68

When a Blue Jay landed at Thule. MSgt James M. Fillmore. illus Aerospace Historian 15:14-17+ Winter '68

Names

Dedication Reg(ulation AFR 900-9) changed. AF Times 29:8 Oct 2 '68

Arab States

The Arab Air Forces--will they try again? Stefan Geisenheyner. illus AF & Space Dig 51:44-48 Jul '68

Canada

Trans-polar penetration--the killing defence. Desmond Chorley. illus map Flight Intl pt 1, 94:62-64 Jul 11 '68; pt 2, 94:95-96 Jul 18 '68

Great BritainHistory

Abingdon. Peter M. Corbell. illus Air Pict 30:216 Jun '68

Korea (Republic)

Korea: Suwon--case in point. illus Airman 12:8-9 Dec '68

Scotland

Scottish fighter base. (RAF Station Leuchars) Roger Levy. illus Air Pict 30:50-52 Feb '68

United States

Air bases are entered by name and location as given by the U. S. Organization Chart Service's U. S. Military and Government Installation Directory.

Base closing during the past year. AF & Space Dig 51:187 Sep '68

Major active Air Force installations in the U. S. Map only. AF & Space Dig 51:184-185 Sep '68

Directories

Guide to Air Force bases--where they are located--their phone numbers--what their jobs are--how they were named. AF & Space Dig 51:182-188+ Sep '68

Amarillo AFB, Tex--History

Adios Amarillo. Frederick H. Poppe. illus USAF Instrs Jour 5:55-60 Spring '68

Bunker Hill AFB, Ind

See Grissom AFB, Ind

AIR BASES - ContinuedUnited States - Cont'dColumbus AFB, Miss

Pilot training mission planned for Columbus (AFB, Miss). AF Times 28:5 Jul 31 '68

Dover AFB, Del

Busy port in a sleepy town. John Greenwald. illus AF Times 28:20-21 Feb 14 '68

Edwards AFB, Calif

Five hours at Edwards. Daryl May. illus Flight Intl 93:788-790 May 23 '68

Eglin AFB, Fla

Toughest part of the course. (Eglin Ground Combat School) AIC James Gaspers. illus Airman 12: 42-44 Jan '68

Francis E. Warren AFB, Wyo--History

Where in the Air Force are you? TSG M. E. Cowan. illus Airman 12:3+ Jan '68

Grissom AFB, Ind

To honor an astronaut. illus Airman 12:21 Sep '68

Kessler AFB, Miss--History

Where in the Air Force are you? TSgt M. E. Cowan. illus Airman 12:9+ May '68

Lackland AFB, Tex

Recruit facility on bid at Lackland. AF Times 28:2 Jan 24 '68

Lackland AFB, Tex--History

Where in the Air Force are you? TSG M. E. Cowan. illus Airman 12:3+ Feb '68

Laughlin AFB, Tex

Project FIRM at Laughlin AFB, (Tex). COL William R. Goade. illus AF Compt 2:16-17 Jan '68

McConnell AFB, Kans

War comes to Smoky Hill (AF Range). CPT Nick Nasuti. illus Airman 12:26-28 Jan '68

MacDill AFB, Fla

What it's like, MacDill Base generally is rated as 'good duty' but price structure in area poses problems. Bruce Callander. illus AF Times 28:20 Mar 20 '68

March AFB, Calif

Good duty in picturesque setting. Ruth Chandler. illus AF Times 28:24 May 1 '68

March AFB, Calif--History

Where in the Air Force are you? TSG M. E. Cowan. illus Airman 12:19+ Mar '68

Mather AFB, Calif--History

Where in the Air Force are you? TSgt M. E. Cowan. illus Airman 12:9+ Jul '68

Maxwell AFB, Ala

Maxwell, home to 'big 3' schools. Ed Gates. illus AF Times 28:20 May 29 '68

Otis AFB, Mass--History

Where in the Air Force are you? TSgt M. E. Cowan. illus Airman 12:9+ Apr '68

AIR BASES - ContinuedUnited States - Cont'dPatrick AFB, Fla

Patrick: Ideal for sun lovers. Ruth Chandler. illus  
AF Times 29:5 Nov 20 '68

Siskiyou AFS, Calif

Siskiyou, Calif: Vital ADC link. AF Times 28:45  
Jun 26 '68

Travis AFB, Calif

Gateway to SEA. Ted R. Sturm. illus Airman 12:22-25  
Nov '68

Travis AFB, Calif--History

Travis looks back on 25 years. AF Times 29:39  
Aug 21 '68

Warren AFB, Wyo

See Francis E. Warren AFB, Wyo

Wright-Patterson AFB, Ohio

Film archives (Wright-Patterson AFB, Ohio) fill  
many requests. illus AF Times 29:29 Dec 18 '68

AIR BASES, AMERICANAlaska

Sparrevohn: Major base in miniature--remote in  
Alaska. Bruce Callander. map illus AF Times  
29:51 Sep 18 '68

Asia, Southeastern

Men do great job in SEA, (AF) Chief (of Staff) says.  
illus AF Times 29:5 Nov 27 '68

France

Operation FRELOC. COL Robert T. Greigg. illus map  
AF Civil Engr 9:8-10 Feb '68

Germany (Federal Republic)

Spangdahlem to stay open (in 49th TFW pullout).  
AF Times 28:9 Jan 31 '68

Greenland

Nurses outnumber trees 5 to none. 1stLt Thomas R.  
White. illus AF Times 29:31 Dec 11 '68

When a Blue Jay landed at Thule. MSgt James M.  
Fillmore. illus Aerospace Historian 15:14-17+  
Winter '68

HawaiiHistory

Fujii's gas station. (Now the home of Hickam AFB,  
Hawaii) William Barry Murphy. illus Aerospace  
Historian 15:16-21 Autumn '68

Korea (Republic)

Kunsan. map illus AF Times 29:14 Dec 18 '68

Osan. illus map AF Times 29:47 Nov 13 '68

Libya

Concrete Desert. (Team prepared detailed plans,  
specifications, cost estimates and programming  
documents for 44 maintenance and repair projects  
during its 119 day deployment to Wheelus AB,  
early in 1968.) LtCol William L. Darnell, Jr. illus  
AF Civil Engr 9:12-14 Nov '68

Training resumed at Wheelus--halted since last June.  
Forrest Cassidy. AF Times 28:39 Jan 31 '68

AIR BASES, AMERICAN - ContinuedLibya - Cont'd

What it's like at Wheelus. AF Times 28:4 Jul 10 '68

Philippines (Republic)

Clark families harassed--off-base conditions worsen.  
AF Times 29:5 Dec 25 '68

Subic-Clark POL pipeline. LTs John J. Nelson and  
Thomas P. Connelie. illus Mil Engr 60:98-100  
Mar-Apr '68

Variety of facilities available at Clark. AF Times  
28:31 Apr 17 '68

Thailand

Don Muang. illus map AF Times 29:14 Aug 28 '68

Korat. illus map AF Times 28:14 May 22 '68

Takhli. illus map AF Times 28:14 Jul 31 '68

Ubon. map illus AF Times 28:15 May 22 '68

Udorn. illus map AF Times 28:14 Jul 17 '68

U-Tapao. illus map AF Times 29:14 Aug 14 '68

When the terrorists hit Udorn. Capt Lawrence L.  
McCracken. illus AF Times 29:16 Nov 6 '68

Vietnam (Republic)

All learn to defend Bien Hoa. (Operation Minuteman)  
Sgt Ron Welch. illus AF Times 28:15 May 15 '68

Bien Hoa. illus map AF Times 28:19 Apr 10 '68

Binh Thuy. map illus AF Times 28:17 Mar 27 '68

Cam Ranh Bay. illus AF Times 28:18-19 Mar 13 '68

Da Nang. map illus AF Times 28:18 May 8 '68

Khe Sanh: Airmen have close calls at besieged base.  
illus AF Times 28:14 Apr 3 '68

'Most hit' AF unit works at Dong Ha. AF Times 28:  
17 May 22 '68

Nha Trang. illus map AF Times 28:16 Jun 5 '68

Phan Rang. illus map AF Times 29:14 Sep 11 '68

Phu Cat. illus map AF Times 28:18 Apr 24 '68

Pleiku on guard atop plateau. illus map AF Times  
28:14 Jul 3 '68

Tan Son Nhut. illus map AF Times 29:14 Sep 25 '68

Tan Son Nhut gets new armor--'Commando Cars'  
and bunkers. Sgt J.E. Swift. illus AF Times 29:15  
Dec 18 '68

Tan Son Nhut: World's craziest airport. Arturo F.  
Gonzales, Jr. illus Data 13:40-42 Jun '68

Tuy Hoa. map illus tab AF Times 28:14 Jun 19 '68

Viet airfields 'world's busiest.' AF Times 28:16  
Mar 20 '68

AIR BASES, BRITISH

Future problems of maintenance of RAF base facili-  
ties overseas. AVM W. Carter. Royal Air Forces  
Qtr 8:11-18 Spring '68

AIR BASES, MARINEUnited States

Marine air bases are entered by name and location as  
given by the U. S. Organization Chart Service's U.S.  
Military and Government Installation Directory.

History

Naval Air Stations in mid-war (Aug 1943). W. T. Lar-  
kins. Am Avn Hist Soc Jour 13:214-215 Fall '68



AIR BASES, MARINE - ContinuedUnited States - Cont'dJacksonville MCAS (Helicopter), NC

USMC Air Station for helicopters. Armed Forces  
Jour 106:30 Nov 2 '68

AIR BASES, NAVALGreat Britain

R.N.A.S. Brawdy. illus Air Pict 30:378-379 Oct '68

Philippines (Republic)

'Radford's Folly' (Naval Air Station Cubi Point,  
Philippines) proves itself. LTJG Bill Dutcher.  
illus Navy 11:17-19 Nov '68

United StatesHistory

Naval Air Stations in mid-war (Aug 1943). W. T. Lar-  
kins. Am Avn Hist Soc Jour 13:214-215 Fall '68

AIR CADETS see Aviation Cadet Program

AIR CARGO

Air cargo, aircraft, terminals and marketing in the  
1970s. Harold L. Graham. illus tabs Interavia 23:  
1222-1225 Oct '68

Air cargo: New approach needed. Anthony Milward.  
Flight Intl 94:556-557 Oct 10 '68

Air cargo--the awakening giant. Edgar E. Ulsamer.  
illus AF & Space Dig 51:46-51 Aug '68

Air logistics in the '70s. MajGen Andrew S. Low.  
Review 47:42+ Mar-Apr '68

Airline investment in cargo--is it worth the cost?  
(International Forum for Air Cargo, San Francisco,  
June 10-12, 1968) Robert W. Rummel. illus Aero-  
space Intl 4:16-17 Sep-Oct '68

Army seeks February decision on HLH (Heavy Lift  
Helicopter). Armed Forces Jour 106:7 Dec 21 '68

Containers and computers are the key. (International  
Forum for Air Cargo, San Francisco, June 10-12,  
1968) Robert F. Stoessel. illus Aerospace Intl  
4:12-14 Sep-Oct '68

Cutting aviation's Gordian knot. Edgar E. Ulsamer.  
illus Aerospace Intl 4:15-23 May-Jun '68

Formulating military policy on use of commercial  
airlift. (Address before the Aero Club of Washing-  
ton, March 26, 1968) Robert H. Charles. AF Plcy  
Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 5:26-31 May '68

Freight fears and forecasts. Neil Harrison. Flight  
Intl 94:929-930 Dec 5 '68

HLH (Heavy Lift Helicopter): The latest term in verti-  
cal mobility. Harvey H. Klein. illus Data 13:28-30  
Mar '68

The L-500: A new dimension in air cargo. Edgar E.  
Ulsamer. illus Aerospace Intl 4:42-44 Mar-Apr '68

(Methods of air transportation of artillery weapons)  
Tables only. Arty Trends No. 41:25-38 Jul '68

Needed: A new approach to customs procedures.  
(International Forum for Air Cargo, San Francisco,  
June 10-12, 1968) Jay L. Sheppard. illus Aerospace  
Intl 4:20-21 Sep-Oct '68

QUICKTRANS--vital transportation resource.  
(Address presented to the National Defense Trans-  
portation Association, Washington, Jan 24, 1968)  
RADM Bernhard H. Bieri, Jr. illus Trans Proc  
2:18-19 Mar '68

AIR CARGO - Continued

Revolution in airlift. (Remarks at the AFA Conven-  
tion, Atlanta, April 5, 1968) Harold Brown.  
AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 5:18-24 May '68;  
AF & Space Dig 51:114-118 Jun '68

The SAC Express (KC-135). TSgt Robert A. Kever.  
illus Combat Crew 19:19-21 Jul '68

The vast promise of airfreight--an awakening giant.  
(International Forum for Air Cargo, San Francisco,  
June 10-12, 1968) Edgar E. Ulsamer. illus Aero-  
space Intl 4:6-8 Sep-Oct '68

'Well-grounded' air cargo growth. (International  
Forum for Air Cargo, San Francisco, June 10-12,  
1968) John E. Steiner. illus Aerospace Intl 4:9-10  
Sep-Oct '68

Statistics

Air cargo growth. tabs Interavia 23:1221 Oct '68

AIR COMMAND AND STAFF COLLEGE

AU schools seek Guardsmen--10-month sessions  
hard to fill. AF Times 28:17 May 1 '68

(Great opportunity) LtCol Lloyd A. Hutton. Air  
Reservist 20:3-4 Nov '68

375 officers get staff school call. AF Times 28:4  
Aug 7 '68; Armed Forces Jour 105:2+ Aug 3 '68

AIR COMMANDOS

Air Commandos (of the 14th Air Commando Wg) show  
versatility--two years in combat (in Vietnam).  
AF Times 28:20 Mar 27 '68

12th Air Commandos receive Presidential Unit  
Citation. AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 12:31  
Dec '68

Global training for Air Guard Commandos. LTC  
Francis E. Martineau. illus USAF Instrs Jour  
5:54-58 Winter '67-'68

(SOF at Eglin AFB and Hurlburt Field, Fla) Capt  
Ronald H. Williams. Navigator 15:9 Summer '68

History

The First Air Commando Group, Aug 1943-May 1944.  
Capt W. J. Sciutti. illus Am Avn Hist Soc Jour 13:  
178-185 Fall '68

AIR CONDITIONINGSee also

Airplanes--Heating and Ventilation

AIR CREWSSee also

Aircraft Observers  
Navigators

Pilots  
Radio Operators

Borderline medical problems and fitness for flying.  
LTC Guthrie L. Turner, Jr and COL Timothy N.  
Caris. tabs illus Aerospace Med 39:184-188  
Feb '68

The professionals. Maj Jim R. Williams. illus Com-  
bat Crew 19:4-8 Dec '68

Safety and the Tacco. LTJG W. T. Smith. illus  
Approach 13:1-4 Apr '68

State of the Art: How many men in the cockpit? illus  
Interceptor 10:12-18 Nov '68

Two's company, but is three really a crowd? LtCol  
R. J. Farwell. illus USA Avn Dig 14:1-3 Jun '68

Where was the crew? Capt William G. Halpin. illus  
Combat Crew 19:24-25 Aug '68

AIR CREWS - ContinuedEducation and Training

Added 'muscle' for Reserves. illus Air Reservist  
20:13 Apr '68

The C-130 story. Maj Rowe. illus Air Reservist  
20:12-13 Jul '68

The 'can do' spirit. illus Air Reservist 20:8-9  
Feb '68

The changing role of NBT (Navigator-Bombardier  
Training). Capt Frederick R. Bringham, Jr. illus  
Navigator 15:19-21 Spring '68

AIR CUSHION VEHICLES

Air-cushion vehicles. illus Flight Intl 92:16p sup  
opposite p 1076 Dec 28 '67; 93:16p sup opposite  
p 126 Jan 25 '68; 93:16p sup opposite p 302  
Feb 29 '68; 93:16p sup opposite p 412 Mar 21 '68;  
93:16p sup opposite p 582 Apr 18 '68; 93:16p sup  
opposite p 792 May 23 '68; 93:4p sup opposite  
p 928 Jun 20 '68

And now, air cushions for airplanes. illus Navy 11:  
24-25 Jan '68

Armor to test the ACV. MAJ David G. Moore. illus  
Armor 77:10-12 Jan-Feb '68

The Army's Navy. illus Jour of Armed Forces 105:3  
Jun 8 '68

Hovercraft mobility plus. Maj Raymond E. Funder-  
burk. illus Army Dig 23:27-29 Sep '68

Monsters that float on the air. illus Army 18:80-81  
Jun '68

New hovercraft (SR-N4, SR-N5, SR-N6, SR-N7).  
F. C. Livingstone. illus Mil Engr 60:426-428  
Nov-Dec '68

Plane, boat, or combat vehicle? LtCol Carmen R.  
Milia. illus Armor 77:44-47 May-Jun '68

The potential of air-cushion vehicles. Roger A. Beau-  
mont. illus Mil Rev 48:19-23 Jun '68

Prospects for the Hovercraft. illus Interavia 23:  
1100-1102 Sep '68

World's fastest waterbugs. David Stocks. illus  
Data 13:26-28 Aug '68

AIR DEFENSE COMMAND see Aerospace Defense  
CommandAIR DEFENSESSee also

Missile Defense  
Sage  
Warning Systems

Air defence: The systems approach. illus Flight Intl  
93:375-378 Mar 14 '68

Guns, missiles, mobility. Maj N. A. Shackleton. illus  
Ordnance 53:56-59 Jul-Aug '68

Low-altitude air defence. illus tab NATO's Fifteen  
Nations 13:59-64 Aug-Sep '68

AlaskaSee also

North American Air Defense Command

Arab States

The Arab Air Forces--will they try again? Stefan  
Geisenheyner. illus AF & Space Dig 51:44-48  
Jul '68

AIR DEFENSES - ContinuedAustria

Austria's Air Force. Joan M. Rieck. illus Flight  
Intl 93:156-158 Feb 1 '68

CanadaSee also

North American Air Defense Command

Europe, Western

New look at Europe's air defense. Hugh Wilson. illus  
NATO's Fifteen Nations 13:42-47 Aug-Sep '68

Great Britain

Bomber Command. Flying Rev Intl 23:250+ May '68

Fighter Command. Flying Rev Intl 23:249 May '68

Forward look at close air defence. illus Flight Intl  
93:379-382 Mar 14 '68

Linesman's soft heart. Flight Intl 94:1006-1007  
Dec 12 '68

The RAF and the next decade. illus Flight Intl 93:  
444-445+ Mar 28 '68

Hawaii

Hawaiian alert. illus Air Reservist 20:4 Oct '68

Japan

Japan installs computerized defense net (BADGE)  
designed by Hughes. illus AF Times 28:32  
Apr 17 '68

Jordan

King Hussein on Jordan's new defences. John Bentley.  
Flight Intl 93:933-934 Jun 20 '68

Libya

Libyan air defence deal announced. illus Flight Intl  
93:654 May 2 '68; 93:724-726 May 9 '68

NATO

Automation in NATO's defences. illus Flight Intl 93:  
648-649 Apr 25 '68

European air defence developments. Derek Wood.  
Interavia 23:820 Jul '68

New look at Europe's air defense. Hugh Wilson. illus  
NATO's Fifteen Nations 13:42-47 Aug-Sep '68

Relationship of major USAFE units to NATO chain of  
command for air. Chart only. AF & Space Dig  
51:121 Sep '68

North AmericaSee also

North American Air Defense Command

Russia

Strategic Forces. (Excerpts from Defense Posture  
Statement) Robert S. McNamara. illus tabs Def  
Industry Bul 4:7-18 Mar '68

U.S. Strategic Forces. (Remarks to the Jaycees,  
Los Angeles, May 14, 1968) Harold Brown. AF  
Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 7:2-8 Jul '68; AF  
& Space Dig 51:56-60 Sep '68

United StatesSee also

North American Air Defense Command

Aerospace defense. (Address to the Rotary Club,  
Dallas, July 31, 1968) LtGen Arthur C. Agan.  
AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 10:20-22 Oct '68

AIR DEFENSES - ContinuedUnited States - Cont'd

Aerospace defense and national security. LtGen Arthur C. Agan. illus AU Rev 20:78-83 Nov-Dec '68

Air defense for the armored division. Maj Charles C. Walters. illus chart Armor 77:25-27 Nov-Dec '68

Alaska: Where NATO looks left. Col Barney Oldfield. Ret. illus map NATO's Fifteen Nations 13:38-41+ Apr-May '68

Committee prods DOD on AMSA, F-12, nuclear submarines; urges speed-up in bomber defense, eliminates FDL program. Bruce Cossaboom. Armed Forces Jour 105:28-29 Jul 13 '68

Fort Fisher gets BUIC computer. AF Times 29:26 Oct 9 '68

Global air defense through mobility. MajGen William D. Greenfield. illus AU Rev 20:84-94 Nov-Dec '68

House reveals lag in strategic weapons. AF Times 28:19 Jul 24 '68

How USAF is looking toward the future. Interview. LtGen Joseph R. Holzapple. illus AF & Space Dig 51:64-66+ Dec '68

Space: Today's front line of defense. MajGen Oris B. Johnson. illus AU Rev 20:95-102 Nov-Dec '68

Standing still can be fatal. Claude Witze. AF & Space Dig 51:13-15 Aug '68

Strategic defense. GEN John P. McConnell. AF Ploy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 4:8-10 Apr '68

Strategic Forces. (Excerpts from Defense Posture Statement) Robert S. McNamara. illus tabs Def Industry Bul 4:7-18 Mar '68

U. S. Strategic Forces. (Remarks to the Jaycees. Los Angeles, May 14, 1968) Harold Brown. AF Ploy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 7:2-8 Jul '68; AF & Space Dig 51:56-60 Sep '68

Study and Teaching

Realism in training at Marine C&E School. James Kearns. illus Signal 22:8-10 Apr '68

Venezuela

Foreign Air Force "invades" Puerto Rico (Operation "Magic Eye"). Luther L. Walker. illus Natl Guardsman 22:26-27+ Dec '68

AIR DROP see Airdrop

AIR EXPRESS see Air Cargo

AIR FORCE

The Air Forces of the world. illus maps tabs Intera-via pt 5, The Far East. 22:1429-1438 Sep '67; pt 6, The Warsaw Pact Countries. 23:191-198 Feb '68; pt 7, Latin America. 23:339-348 Mar '68; pt 8, The non-Warsaw Pact East Bloc. 23:639-643 May '68

Divisions, Wings, Groups, etcSee also

Aeromedical Evacuation Units	Missile Units
Airlift Units	Transportation Units
Bomber Units	Refueling Units
Fighter Units	

Great Britain

The Beverley retires. J. D. R. Rawlings. illus Air Pict 30:172-174 May '68

AIR FORCE - ContinuedDivisions, Wings, Groups, etc - Cont'dGreat Britain--History

History of No. 1 Sq, RAF. J. D. R. Rawlings. illus Air Pict 30:240-243 Jul '68

Netherlands

The Royal Netherlands Air Force. Michael J. F. Bowyer. illus Air Pict 30:152-157 May '68

New Zealand--History

New Zealand operations in the West (in World War II). J. D. R. Rawlings. illus Air Pict 30:19-22 Jan '68

No. 14 Squadron, R. N. Z. A. F. Philip J. R. Moyes. illus Air Pict 30:16-18 Jan '68

R. N. Z. A. F. squadrons in Pacific Area in WWII. Air Pict 30:9 Jan '68

United States

4440th Aircraft Delivery Group. Maj Charles H. Vellines. illus Navigator 15:10-11 Summer '68

Alaska duty (Cool Optic) ends, unit (165th Tactical Reconnaissance Sq) heads south. AF Times 29:42 Nov 6 '68

"By the direction of the President." (20th TRS (PACAF) awarded the Presidential Unit Citation) Maj Donald K. Karges. illus Tac Air Recon Dig 2:12-16 Nov '68

Home of Andy Gump. (4780th Air Defense Sq at Persim AFB, Tex) illus Interceptor 10:5-7 Nov '68

The Hurricane Hunters (53d Weather Reconnaissance Sq, Ramey AFB, PR). illus Aerospace Safety 24:16-19 Dec '68

MAC plan gives 22d combat airlift status. AF Times 29:38 Nov 20 '68

Our friendly enemies (4758th Defense Systems Evaluation Sq) from Holloman. illus Interceptor 23:16-19 May '68

A professional performance. (3d Munitions Maintenance Sq wins the USAF Maintenance Award) illus Aerospace Maint Safety 23:10-11 Jun '68

75th T(actical) R(econnaissance) W(ing) operations. illus Tac Air Recon Dig 2:4-7 Nov '68

They (1978th Communications Group) cover a hemisphere. AF Times 28:34 Apr 24 '68

Unique (3541st Navigator Training Sq). Maj William L. Maddox, Jr. illus Navigator 15:16-18 Spring '68

Voodoo magic. (123d Tactical Reconnaissance Wing) illus Air Reservist 20:6-7 Dec '68-Jan '69

United States--History

The 1st Aero Sq, U.S.A.S. John R. Wells and James J. Sloan. illus Am Avn Hist Soc Jour 13:296-297 Winter '68

The First Air Commando Group, Aug 1943-May 1944. Capt W. J. Sciutti. illus Am Avn Hist Soc Jour 13:178-185 Fall '68

The heritage of reconnaissance--a year-by-year account of the development of tactical air reconnaissance. illus Tac Air Recon Dig 2:24p sup opposite p 16 Nov '68

(History) of the 67th TRW. Sgt David C. Nelson and A1C Robin Garr III. illus Tac Air Recon Dig pt 1, 2:22-26 Feb '68; pt 2, 2:6-11 May '68; pt 3, 2:29-33 Aug '68

AIR FORCE - ContinuedHistory

The Air Forces of the world. illus maps tabs Interavia pt 5, The Far East. 22:1429-1438 Sep '67; pt 6, The Warsaw Pact Countries. 23:191-198 Feb '68; pt 7, Latin America. 23:339-348 Mar '68; pt 8, The non-Warsaw Pact East Bloc. 23:639-643 May '68

Africa

The Air Forces of Tropical Africa. Ross K. Baker. map AU Rev 19:64-67 Jan-Feb '68

Albania

Albania. Interavia 23:192 Feb '68

Australia

Australia. Interavia 22:1429-1430 Sep '67

Austria

Austria's Air Force. Joan M. Rieck. illus Flight Intl 93:156-158 Feb 1 '68

Bolivia

Bolivia. Interavia 23:341 Mar '68

Brazil

Brazil. Interavia 23:341-342 Mar '68

Bulgaria

Bulgaria. Interavia 23:192 Feb '68

Burma

Burma. Interavia 22:1430 Sep '67

Cambodia

Cambodia. Interavia 22:1430 Sep '67

Canada

Canada's MRCA withdrawal. illus Flight Intl 94:912-913 Nov 28 '68

Ceylon

Ceylon. Interavia 22:1431 Sep '67

Chile

Chile. Interavia 23:343 Mar '68

China (People's Republic)

China (People's Republic). Interavia 23:639-641 May '68

Colombia

Colombia. Interavia 23:343-344 Mar '68

Cuba

Cuba. Interavia 23:344 Mar '68

Czechoslovakia

Czechoslovakia. Interavia 23:192-193 Feb '68

Denmark

Guardian of Baltic approaches. William Green. illus tab Flying Rev Intl 24:62-67 Sep '68

Dominican Republic

Dominican Republic. Interavia 23:344-345 Mar '68

Ecuador

Ecuador. Interavia 23:345 Mar '68

AIR FORCE - ContinuedEgypt

The Arab Air Forces--will they try again? Stefan Geisenheyner. illus AF & Space Dig 51:44-48 Jul '68

El Salvador

El Salvador. Interavia 23:347-348 Mar '68

Europe, Eastern

The Warsaw Pact countries. illus tab map Interavia 23:191-198 Feb '68

Finland

Finland's modest air arm. William Green. illus Flying Rev Intl pt 1, 24:48-53 Dec '68

History

Finland's air war. Christopher F. Shores. illus Air Pict pt 1, The winter war. 30:192-196 Jun '68; pt 2, Continuation war. 30:231-234 Jul '68

The 50th anniversary of the Finnish Air Force. Col Leo Piippo. illus Interavia 23:349-350 Mar '68

Formosa

China-Taiwan (Formosa). Interavia 22:1431 Sep '67

France

FAF--pivot of French foreign policy. Stefan Geisenheyner. illus AF & Space Dig 51:80-83 Oct '68

Germany (Democratic Republic)

The Air Force of the German Democratic Republic. Pictorial. Interavia 23:614 May '68

Germany (Democratic Republic). Interavia 23:193-194 Feb '68

Great Britain

Air Forces in Parliament. WgComdr R. F. Pemberton. Ret. Regular feature in issues of Royal Air Forces Quarterly

Air rank titles (of the RAF). Royal Air Forces Qtr 8: 148-149 Summer '68

Air Support Command. Flying Rev Intl 23:260+ May '68

Bomber Command. Flying Rev Intl 23:250+ May '68

British military aviation in the future. Derek Wood. illus Interavia 23:1072-1073 Sep '68

Coastal Command. Flying Rev Intl 23:254 May '68

Fighter Command. Flying Rev Intl 23:249 May '68

Flying Training Command. Flying Rev Intl 23:257+ May '68

A generous tribute to RAF. Gen Bruce Holloway. Royal Air Forces Qtr 8:196 Autumn '68

Golden Jubilee: Royal Air Force Abingdon's glorious 14th June (1968). SqLdr H. Gray. illus Royal Air Forces Qtr 8:231-233 Autumn '68

The RAF and the next decade. illus Flight Intl 93: 444-445+ Mar 28 '68

The RAF is fifty. illus Flight Intl 93:443-444. Mar 28 '68

Royal Air Force Ellesmere Island Expedition 1967. FltLt D. C. Drew. illus Royal Air Forces Qtr 8: 119-123 Summer '68



AIR FORCE - ContinuedGreat Britain - Cont'd

The Royal Air Force in the '70s. AVM W.M. Yool, Ret. Royal Air Forces Qtr 8:185-189 Autumn '68

The Royal Air Force 1968-1978. GpCapt A.H. Stradling, Ret. Royal Air Forces Qtr 8:103-106 Summer '68

Royal review (of aircraft) at Abingdon. illus Air Pict 30:284-287 Aug '68

Spectators benefit. (Red Arrow, the RAF aerobatic team) Stan Edwards. illus Flying Rev Intl 24:50-53 Sep '68

Unhappy birthday: Thoughts on the RAF's Golden Jubilee. John W. R. Taylor. illus Royal Air Forces Qtr 8:85-91 Summer '68

History

'Architect and patron saint of modern airpower' (Viscount Hugh M. Trenchard). MajGen Perry B. Griffith, Ret. AF & Space Dig 51:34-37 Aug '68

Early RAF parachutes. S. B. Jackson. illus Flight Intl 93:791-792 May 23 '68

First to Australia: The RAF Far East flight 1927-28. GpCapt G. E. Livock, Ret. illus Air Pict 30:132-134 Apr '68

The future of Britain's air power. AM Sir Robert Saundby. Royal Air Forces Qtr 8:1-5 Spring '68

The men, the planes, and the times that made the RAF. Derek Dempster. (Reprinted from The London Daily Telegraph Magazine, March 29, 1968) illus AF & Space Dig 51:30-33 Aug '68

The RAF and "Flight"--a half-century in photographs and recollections. H. F. King. illus Flight Intl 93:449-460 Mar 28 '68

The RAF's first fifty years. J. D. R. Rawlings. illus Air Pict 30:115-124 Apr '68

The Royal Air Force: Fifty years of service. AVM W. M. Yool. Army Qtr 96:38-42 Apr '68

The Royal Air Force in World War II. WCDR R. F. Pemberton, Ret. Army Qtr pt 10, 95:242-245 Jan '68; pt 11, 96:252-255 Jul '68; pt 12, 97:117-120 Oct '68

The year the RAF was formed. Ronald Sykes. Flight Intl 93:720 May 9 '68

Organization

British military aviation in the future. Derek Wood. illus Interavia 23:1072-1073 Sep '68

The new Royal Air Force Command structure. AVM C. N. Foxley-Norris. Royal Air Forces Qtr 8:19-22 Spring '68

The Royal Air Force at fifty. illus Flying Rev Intl 23:239-240 May '68

Guatemala

Guatemala. Interavia 23:345 Mar '68

Haiti

Haiti. Interavia 23:345 Mar '68

Honduras

Honduras. Interavia 23:345-346 Mar '68

Hungary

Hungary. Interavia 23:194 Feb '68

AIR FORCE - ContinuedIndia

India. Interavia 22:1431-1432 Sep '67

History

New wings over India. William Green. illus tabs Flying Rev Intl 24:42-49 Nov '68

Organization

New wings over India. William Green. illus tabs Flying Rev Intl 24:42-49 Nov '68

Indonesia

Indonesia. Interavia 22:1432-1433 Sep '67

Iraq

The Arab Air Forces--will they try again? Stefan Geisenheyner. illus AF & Space Dig 51:44-48 Jul '68

IsraelHistory

Israel's little AF--and how it grew. Leo Heiman. illus AF & Space Dig 51:90-94 Jan '68

Italy

MRCA (Multi-Role Combat Aircraft)--Italian implications. Flight Intl 94:509-510 Sep 26 '68

A new programme for the Italian Air Force. Gen D. S. Fanali. Interavia 23:1026 Sep '68

Japan

Japan. Interavia 22:1433-1434 Sep '67

Jordan

The Arab Air Forces--will they try again? Stefan Geisenheyner. illus AF & Space Dig 51:44-48 Jul '68

King Hussein on Jordan's new defences. John Bentley. Flight Intl 93:933-934 Jun 20 '68

Korea (People's Republic)

Korea (Democratic People's Republic). Interavia 23:641 May '68

Korea (Republic)

South Korea. Interavia 22:1435 Sep '67

Laos

Laos. Interavia 22:1435 Sep '67

Latin America

Latin America. illus map Interavia 23:339-348 Mar '68

Malaysia

Malaysia. Interavia 22:1435-1436 Sep '67

Mexico

Mexico. Interavia 23:346 Mar '68

Mongolia

Mongolia. Interavia 23:641 May '68

NATO

GEN Maurice A. Preston-USAFA, Commander-in-Chief 4th ATAF-Commander-in-Chief USAFE. LTC I. H. Breslauer. illus NATO's Fifteen Nations 13:45-52 Feb-Mar '68

AIR FORCE - ContinuedNetherlandsHistory

The Royal Netherlands Air Force. Michael J. F. Bowyer. illus Air Pict 30:152-157 May '68

New Zealand

New Zealand. Interavia 22:1436 Sep '67

History

Royal New Zealand Air Force. D. P. Woodhall. illus Air Pict 30:6-11 Jan '68

Nicaragua

Nicaragua. Interavia 23:346 Mar '68

Nigeria

Black magic and red jets. illus Flying Rev Intl 23: 119-121 Mar '68

Norway

The Royal Norwegian Air Force. LtCol T. Anderssen. illus Royal Air Forces Qtr 8:97-100 Summer '68

Pakistan

Pakistan. Interavia 22:1436-1437 Sep '67

Paraguay

Paraguay. Interavia 23:346-347 Mar '68

People's Republic of South Yemen

Birth of an Air Force. illus Flying Rev Intl 23:98-99 Feb '68

Peru

Peru. Interavia 23:347 Mar '68

Philippines (Republic)

Philippines. Interavia 22:1437 Sep '67

Poland

Poland. Interavia 23:194-195 Feb '68

Rumania

Rumania. Interavia 23:196 Feb '68

Russia

U. S. S. R. Interavia 23:197-198 Feb '68

History

The story told by regimental colours. LTC L. Chuiko. illus Soviet Mil Rev No. 2:9-11 Feb '68

Organization

Soviet air tactics--no room for initiative. Leo Heiman. illus AF & Space Dig 51:42-45 Aug '68

Singapore

Singapore's Air Force. Flight Intl 94:423 Sep 12 '68

Sweden

Sweden's Flygvapnet. Lars-Göran Swensson. illus Air Pict 30:40-41+ Feb '68

Where the Falcons fly. (Vidsel AFB, Sweden) Arthur J. Wallis. illus Flying Rev Intl 23:345-346+Jun '68

Switzerland

Swiss watch: Air defenders of an armed neutrality. Joan M. Rieck. illus Flight Intl pt 1, 92:1029-1031 Dec 21 '67; pt 2, 92:1074-1075 Dec 28 '67

AIR FORCE - ContinuedSyria

The Arab Air Forces--will they try again? Stefan Geisenheyner. illus AF & Space Dig 51:44-48 Jul '68

Thailand

Thailand. Interavia 22:1437-1438 Sep '67

United Arab Republic

The Arab Air Forces--will they try again? Stefan Geisenheyner. illus AF & Space Dig 51:44-48 Jul '68

United States

After election civilian turnover expected. Ed Gates. AF Times 29:2 Nov 6 '68

Air Force Posture Statement, FY 1969. (Statement before the Senate Armed Services Committee, Feb 21, 1968) Harold Brown. tab AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 3:2-16 Mar '68

Brown: "My view is confidence tempered by caution." illus Armed Forces Mgt 15:78-80 Oct '68

'67 in review: Mostly good. AF Times 28:49 Jan 3 '68

Statement on Air Force Posture (before the Committee on Armed Services, U. S. Senate, Feb 21, 1968). GEN John P. McConnell. AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 4: entire issue Apr '68

USAF 1968: Real-world professionalism. Gen John P. McConnell. illus AF & Space Dig 51:64+ Sep '68

History

Over there. (American airmen in WW I) William A. Kinney. illus Airman 12:36-41 Nov '68

When the Air Corps carried the mail. Col Carroll V. Glines. illus AF & Space Dig 51:82-87 Jul '68

Wings and saddles: The Air and Cavalry Punitive Expedition of 1919. Stacy C. Hinkle. illus Aerospace Historian pt 1, 15:12-13+ Autumn '68; pt 2, 15: 30-36+ Winter '68

Organization

Department of the Air Force. Chart only. Def Industry Bul 4:20-21 Dec '68

(Photocharts showing structure of the Office of the Secy of the AF, USAF Command and Staff, Deputy Chiefs of Staff, major commands and separate operating agencies as of Aug 7, 1968) AF & Space Dig 51:76-81 Sep '68

Publicity

When the Thunderbirds roar. CPT Stephen K. Murata. illus Aerospace Historian 15:16-27 Spring '68

Statistics

(Percentage of airman and officer strength of all major AF commands) tab AF Times 28:6 Feb 7 '68

Uruguay

MAP wings over the estancias. illus tab Flying Rev Intl 24:50-53 Oct '68

Uruguay. Interavia 23:348 Mar '68

History

MAP wings over the estancias. illus tab Flying Rev Intl 24:50-53 Oct '68

AIR FORCE - ContinuedVenezuela

Some notes on the Venezuelan Air Force. Col Fred-  
erico Schael. illus Royal Air Forces Qtr 8:101-102  
Summer '68

Venezuela. Interavia 23:348 Mar '68

Vietnam (Democratic Republic)

Vietnam (Democratic Republic). Interavia 23:641-642  
May '68

Vietnam (Republic)

Progress of the Vietnamese Air Force. (Remarks to  
the Chamber of Commerce, Phoenix, Ariz. May  
16, 1968) Harold Brown. AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs:  
Sup No. 7:32 Jul '68

South Vietnam. Interavia 22:1438 Sep '67

Yugoslavia

Yugoslavia. Interavia 23:642-643 May '68

AIR FORCE, 5th

AF begins rotating units from Korea. AF Times 28:5  
Jul 10 '68

DOD censors report from Korea--key men, supply  
shortages cited. AF Times 28:5 Jun 26 '68

AIR FORCE, 7th

Computer to plan air war missions. AF Times 29:15  
Sep 25 '68

AIR FORCE, 14thSee also

Aerospace Force, 14th

14th AF's jet 'tigers' mark 25th birthday. AF Times  
28:42 Mar 20 '68

AIR FORCE, 21st

MAC Trophy (for 1967 to the) 21st Air Force. illus  
MAC Flyer 15:15 May '68

AIR FORCE, 22d

MAC plan gives 22d combat airlift status. AF Times  
29:38 Nov 20 '68

AIR FORCE ACADEMY

AF Academy to graduate 614. AF Times 28:3  
Jun 5 '68

Academy graduates 128 military sons. AF Times  
28:4 Jun 12 '68

Academy honor code cited. AF Times 29:N4 Oct 9 '68

Basic philosophical concepts of the United States Air  
Force Academy. LtGen Thomas S. Moorman. illus  
AU Rev 20:2-10 Nov-Dec '68

Class of '68. illus Airman 12:25 Jun '68

Commissioning Air Force officers. (Excerpts from  
remarks at the Aerospace Career Conference,  
Grumman Aircraft Engineering Corp, Bethpage,  
Long Island, NY, March 30, 1968) LtCol Robert  
Gerry. AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs Sup No. 5:32  
May '68

Falcon one--up and away. Ed Mack Miller. illus  
AF & Space Dig 51:34-37 May '68

Frank J. Seiler Research Laboratory. Col Gage H.  
Crocker. illus AU Rev 20:40-48 Nov-Dec '68

Group (Falcon Foundation) offers prep school scholar-  
ships. AF Times 29:7 Sep 18 '68

AIR FORCE ACADEMY - Continued

A new pilot program. (U.S. Air Force Academy Pilot  
Indoctrination Program) illus Aerospace Historian  
15:32-33 Spring '68

Nothing can stop the mini air force. (Pilot Indoctrina-  
tion Program, USAFA) Ted R. Sturm and SSgt D. A.  
Cordonita. illus Airman 12:58-61 Sep '68

'Operation Third Lieutenant' expands to war zone  
bases. AF Times 28:53 Jul 10 '68

The search goes on (for Air Force Academy recruit-  
ers). CMSG Paul W. Airey. Airman 12:35 Jan '68

USAFA Board of Visitors reports to CinC. Armed  
Forces Jour 106:28 Oct 5 '68

U.S. Air Force Academy. illus AF & Space Dig  
51:154-156 Sep '68

Up, up and away! (Air Force Academy Navigation  
Soaring Program) Cadet Elbridge L. Snapp III.  
illus Airman 12:30-32 Oct '68

Curricula

The Air Force Academy and the development of area  
experts. Col Richard F. Rosser. illus AU Rev 20:  
26-32 Nov-Dec '68

Educational technology at the United States Military  
Academy. LTC William F. Luebbert. illus Signal  
22:46-49 Dec '67

The leadership and military training program.  
BrigGen Robin Olds. illus AU Rev 20:33-39  
Nov-Dec '68

The role of the humanities in educating the profes-  
sional officer. Col Jesse C. Gatlin, Jr. illus  
AU Rev 20:21-25 Nov-Dec '68

The USAF Academy academic program. BrigGen  
Robert F. McDermott, Ret. illus AU Rev 20:  
11-20 Nov-Dec '68

AIR FORCE ACCOUNTING AND FINANCE CENTER

AF Accounting and Finance Center. illus AF & Space  
Dig 51:158-159 Sep '68

Air Force accounting and finance. Col James O.  
Gross. illus Armed Forces Compt 13:10-12  
Apr '68

Finance center has hands in many pies. AF Times  
28:37 Jan 10 '68

Realignment of Hq USAF accounting & finance func-  
tions. AF Compt 2:8+ Oct '68

AIR FORCE AID SOCIETY

AFAS to aid 'credit cases.' (AFM 211-1) AF Times  
28:5 Mar 27 '68

Air Force Aid Society. MSgt Ken Allen. illus Airman  
12:48-50 Sep '68

AIR FORCE ARMAMENT LABORATORY

Southeast Asia is Eglin's biggest customer. illus  
Armed Forces Mgt 14:75-76 Mar '68

AIR FORCE ASSOCIATION

AFA cites youth at fall conclave. illus AF Times  
29:4 Oct 2 '68

AFA Statement of Policy 1968: 'We must stay--we  
must prevail.' AF & Space Dig 51:8-9 May '68

AFA units and individuals honored at the convention.  
Table only. AF & Space Dig 51:140 Jun '68

AFA urges fast 'win' in Vietnam. AF Times 28:1+  
Apr 17 '68

AIR FORCE ASSOCIATION - Continued

- (AFA's) Fall Meeting (Washington, Sep 16-18) 1968-- the bright face of aerospace today. Edgar E. Ulsamer. illus tab AF & Space Dig 51:86-93 Nov '68
- AFA's 1968-1969 Policy Resolutions. AF & Space Dig 51:108-109 Jun '68
- Air Force Association's new leaders for 1968-69. Table only. AF & Space Dig 51:139 Jun '68
- Fifteenth Air Reserve Forces Seminar. Jackson V. Rambeau. illus AF & Space Dig 51:128-130+ Jun '68
- Historic aerospace event: AFA's 1968 National Convention. Edgar E. Ulsamer. illus AF & Space Dig 51:99-104+ Jun '68
- Honor 26 at AFA Convention (Apr 2-5, 1968). Jour of Armed Forces 105:18+ Apr '68
- Momyer, Olds win top AFA honors. AF Times 28:3 Apr 17 '68
- Officer hikes by points? AF Times 29:2 Aug 14 '68
- A voice heard. (AFA's purposes and activities) Ed Blair. illus Airman 12:36-39 Dec '68
- The year airpower was tested and paid off. (1968 AFA Air War Symposium) Claude Witze. illus AF & Space Dig 51:110-112 Jun '68

AIR FORCE COMMUNICATIONS SERVICE

- AFCS keeps management reports manageable. George F. Braun. illus AF Compt 2:22-23 Oct '68
- AFCS plays word game. AF Times 28:39 May 1 '68
- AFCS to maintain supply computers. AF Times 28:49 Jun 12 '68
- Air Force Communications Service. chart illus AF & Space Dig 51:134-137 Sep '68
- Air Force Communications Service Civil Engineering. Editorial. MajGen Robert W. Paulson. AF Civil Engr 9: back cover Aug '68
- The Air Force Communications Service inspection system. TIG Brief 20:4-5 Jul 19 '68
- Gearing communications to the seventies. Interview. BrigGen Paul R. Stoney and Robert Feik. illus Airman 12:42-45 May '68
- Management by and of communications. MajGen Robert W. Paulson. illus Signal 22:74-77 May '68
- They (1866th Facility Checking Sq) look for trouble. (Facilities flight checking) Hap Harris. illus Airman 12:28-31 Apr '68
- They (1978th Communications Group) cover a hemisphere. AF Times 28:34 Apr 24 '68

History

- AFCS: Providing the reins of command. Louis B. Jones. illus Signal 22:96-102 Jul '68

Organization

- AFCS: Providing the reins of command. Louis B. Jones. illus Signal 22:96-102 Jul '68

AIR FORCE CROSS

- AF Cross awarded to COL (Jacksel M. Broughton). AF Times 28:48 Jan 10 '68
- AF Cross awarded to heroic (LtCol James E. McInerney, Jr). AF Times 29:51 Oct 2 '68
- AF Cross awarded to pilot (LtCol Howard M. Dallman) of C-130. illus AF Times 29:39 Aug 14 '68

AIR FORCE CROSS - Continued

- AF Cross awarded to pilot (Maj Robert S. Beale) of F-105. AF Times 29:48 Aug 21 '68
- Captain Donald D. Stevens receives Air Force Cross from AFIT Commandant. illus Contact 22:28 Jul-Aug '68
- F-105 pilot (Capt Roland F. Smith, Jr) presented AF Cross. AF Times 29:55 Sep 4 '68
- FAC mission earns AF Cross (for Maj James K. Gibson). AF Times 29:36 Oct 9 '68
- Former airman (Capt Nicholas J. Donelson) wins AF Cross. illus AF Times 28:E2 Jun 19 '68
- Last man into the sling (exploit of Capt Donald S. Price). SMSgt James A. George. illus Airman 12:52-54 Nov '68
- (Lt)Col (Allan) Baer wins AF Cross. AF Times 29:55 Oct 23 '68
- McConnell pilot (Capt Hal P. Henning) given AF Cross. AF Times 29:51 Dec 18 '68
- Maj (Larry D. Armstrong) earns AF Cross in Vietnam. AF Times 29:55 Dec 11 '68
- SAM-killing Captain (Fred Shannon) presented AF Cross. AF Times 28:41 Jun 19 '68
- The shortest line. (Feb 6, 1967 mission earns Sgt Duane D. Hackney the Air Force Cross) SMSgt James A. George. illus Airman 12:52-55 Oct '68
- Three pilots receive AF Crosses. AF Times 29:55 Sep 25 '68
- Two pilots (Capt Monte L. Moorberg and Maj Robert E. Turner) earn AF Crosses. AF Times 28:57 May 15 '68

AIR FORCE DATA SYSTEMS DESIGN CENTER

- Data Systems Design Center. illus AF & Space Dig 51:166-167 Sep '68
- Evolution of a concept: The AF Data Systems Design Center. BrigGen William C. Pratt. chart AF Compt 2:26-28 Apr '68

AIR FORCE HISTORICAL FOUNDATION

- AFHF--why join? CMSAF Paul W. Airey. Airman 12:17 Oct '68

AIR FORCE INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY

- See also  
Minuteman Education Program
- AF names 1,400 for FY '69 AFIT program. Jour of Armed Forces 105:2+ Jan 6 '68
- AFIT board set to meet (Oct 14, 1968). AF Times 29:3 Oct 16 '68
- AFIT eligibility criteria changed. tab Jour of Armed Forces 105:12 Mar 2 '68
- AFIT's education with industry program--a real-world curriculum. Maj Nick P. Apple. illus AF & Space Dig 51:72-76 Aug '68
- Change in service criterion for AFIT eligibility. tab Contact 22:18 Sep-Oct '68
- Commandant's annual report. illus Contact 22: entire issue Apr '68
- Education and effective management. LtGen John W. Carpenter III. AF Compt 2: back cover Jul '68
- Emergency for AFIT personnel at locations other than Wright-Patterson AFB. (Attachment 1, OI 355-2) Contact 22:30 Feb-Mar '68



AIR FORCE INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY - Continued

More made eligible to train under AFIT. tab  
AF Times 28:3 Mar 6 '68

More to add degrees--quotas hiked for master's,  
doctorates. Ed Gates. tab AF Times 28:1+  
Aug 7 '68

133 officers end training at plants--AFIT program.  
AF Times 29:36 Aug 28 '68

Select 1,303 for FY '70 AFIT program. Armed  
Forces Jour 106:30 Dec 28 '68

1399 picked to train under AFIT. AF Times 28:17  
Jan 10 '68

AIR FORCE LOGISTICS COMMANDSee also

Advanced Logistics Systems Center  
Air Materiel Areas

Air Force Logistics Command. chart illus AF &  
Space Dig 51:112-114+ Sep '68

Air Force Logistics Command's inspection system.  
TIG Brief 20:2-3 May 10 '68

The growing shortage of computer personnel. tabs  
AF Compt 2:24-27 Jan '68

How AFLC designed intrinsic ease of maintenance  
into C-5. illus AF & Space Dig 51:99-100 Apr '68

Organization

Advanced Air Force logistics systems--a glimpse of  
the 21st century. illus Def Mgt Jour 4:49-50  
Spring '68

AIR FORCE MISSILE DEVELOPMENT CENTER

Holloman AFB unit (Central Inertial Guidance Test  
Facility) tests navigation and guidance equipment.  
LtCol Leonard R. Sugarman. illus Def Industry  
Bul 4:16-20 May '68

The SRAM is shaping up. SMSgt James A. George.  
illus Airman 12:42-46 Apr '68

AIR FORCE ORIENTATION GROUP

Air Force's traveling quizmasters. Capt Fred Rag-  
land. illus Airman 12:42-43 Dec '68

AIR FORCE SECURITY SERVICE

Centralized accounting for intracommand PCS funds  
in the USAF Security Service. William D. Pitman.  
illus AF Compt 2:18-20 Oct '68

20th year celebrated by USAFSS. AF Times 29:40  
Oct 16 '68

USAF Security Service. illus AF & Space Dig 51:  
148-149 Sep '68

AIR FORCE SPECIALTY CODE see Personnel  
Classification--Air Force--U.S.

AIR FORCE SYSTEMS COMMANDSee also

Aeronautical Systems Division  
Aerospace Medical Division  
Air Proving Ground Center  
Armament Development and Test Center  
Arnold Engineering Development Center  
Electronic Systems Division  
Space and Missile Systems Organization

AFSC--the C-5's principal mentor. BG Guy M. Town-  
send. illus AF & Space Dig 51:78-80 Apr '68

AFSC's command inspection system. TIG Brief  
20:2-3 May 24 '68

AIR FORCE SYSTEMS COMMAND - Continued

Aerospace test facilities: Prerequisites to progress.  
Gen James Ferguson. illus Armed Forces Jour  
105:4-5+ Aug 24 '68

Air Force Systems Command. chart illus AF & Space  
Dig 51:103-104+ Sep '68

A decade of cooperation--the military-NASA inter-  
face. Gen James Ferguson. illus AF & Space Dig  
51:71-73 Oct '68

Ferguson's team comes to grips with a changing  
environment. Craig Powell. Armed Forces  
Mgt 14:38-41 Mar '68

Foundations for the future. Gen James Ferguson.  
illus Def Industry Bul 4:1-5+ Aug '68

Systems Command sharpens its management tech-  
niques. chart Armed Forces Mgt 14:42-43+  
Mar '68

Tactics and technology for limited war: Systems  
Command's role. GEN James Ferguson. illus  
AF & Space Dig 51:109-113 Apr '68

U.S. Air Force guidelines for developing and sub-  
mitting unsolicited proposals. Def Industry Bul 4:  
24-27 Nov '68

Organization

AFSC activates Air Mobility Division. Armed Forces  
Jour 106:11 Nov 30 '68

Northeast Asia Liaison Office at Fuchu. Armed  
Forces Jour 106:31 Dec 7 '68

AIR FORCES IN EUROPE

(Commander-in-Chief of USAFE) biog Flying Rev  
Intl 24:19 Nov '68

GEN Maurice A. Preston-USAFA, Commander-in-Chief  
4th ATAF-Commander-in-Chief USAFE. LTC I. H.  
Breslauer. illus NATO's Fifteen Nations 13:45-52  
Feb-Mar '68

Relationship of major USAFE units to NATO chain of  
command for air. Chart only. AF & Space Dig  
51:121 Sep '68

Roles and missions of U.S. Air Forces in Europe.  
Gen Maurice A. Preston. illus NATO's Fifteen  
Nations 13:34-38+ Jun-Jul '68

The USAFE inspection system. TIG Brief 20:2  
Mar 29 '68

USAFE: The new generation. Maj Gerald J. Hickman.  
illus Airman 12:60-64 Oct '68

U.S. Air Forces in Europe. chart illus AF & Space  
Dig 51:118-121 Sep '68

AIR FORCES SOUTHERN COMMAND

United States Air Forces Southern Command. illus  
AF & Space Dig 51:139-140 Sep '68

War-type training finds peaceful use: Paraguayans  
skeptical, convinced. AF Times 29:43 Sep 4 '68

AIR FREIGHT see Air CargoAIR LAW

The law and the light-aircraft pilot. Flight Intl 94:  
774-775 Nov 14 '68

Safety review findings. Flight Intl 93:737-740  
May 16 '68

Talking of general aviation. Flight Intl 93:419-422  
Mar 21 '68

AIR LAW - Continued

You holler--we foller. (125th Air Traffic Company in Vietnam) MAJ Norman W. Kemp. illus USA Avn Dig 14:32-34 Mar '68

History

Aerovignettes: Regulations for airline pilots 1929: D.D. Hatfield. illus Am Avn Hist Soc Jour 13: 279 Winter '68

AIR MAIL SERVICE see Postal Service

AIR MATERIEL AREAS

Inland (aerial) port pay-off. SMSG J. A. George. illus Airman 12:18-19 Jan '68

The new Cost Reduction Program (at the San Antonio Air Materiel Area). William H. Richards, Jr. illus AF Compt 2:31-33 Jan '68

Robins outfits save time and money--AFLC-MAC join forces. AF Times 28:40 May 15 '68

Whatever happens to my aircraft (when sent to WRAMA for IRAN)? illus Aerospace Maint Safety 23:2-5 Jul '68

AIR MOBILITYSee also

Air Assault Concept  
1st Cavalry Division (Airmobile)  
Close Air Support

AFSC activates Air Mobility Division. Armed Forces Jour 106:11 Nov 30 '68

The airborne: Obsolete? James Hessman and B.F. Schemmer. Armed Forces Jour 106:12-13 Nov 9 '68

A paratrooper's view. James Hessman and B.F. Schemmer. Armed Forces Jour 106:13-15 Nov 9 '68

Fluid warfare in the nuclear age. LtCol R. S. Garland. (Reprinted from the Australian Army Journal. June 1967) illus Infantry 58:32-37 May-Jun '68

Global air defense through mobility. MajGen William D. Greenfield. illus AU Rev 20:84-94 Nov-Dec '68

Highway mission--airmobile style. Col Kenneth D. Mertel. illus USA Avn Dig 14:2-7 Nov '68

Increased use of airmobility looms on Army's vertical horizon. Interview. Col Edwin L. Powell, Jr. illus Armed Forces Mgt 14:56-57+ May '68

The mobile branch. GEN Hamilton H. Howze. illus Armor 77:4-9 Jan-Feb '68

A new element in warfare--the arrival of V/STOL on the battlefield. Derek Wood. illus Intl Def Rev No. 1:35-40 Feb '68

Project Bare Base boosts TAC's squadron mobility. illus Armed Forces Mgt 14:89+ May '68

So you're headed for an air cavalry squadron. Maj William Bedsole. illus USA Avn Dig 14:24-26 Oct '68

'Tanker, you'd better learn how to fly.' BrigGen Edmund L. Mueller, Ret. illus Army 18:22-28 Jun '68

U. S. Air Force "Bare Base" concept expected to be operational by 1970. Def Industry Bul 4: back cover Mar '68

United States Strike Command: "Have comm(unications), will travel." BrigGen Sam L. Huey. illus map Signal 22:30-32+ Aug '68

AIR NATIONAL GUARD see National Guard--Air Force

AIR NAVIGATION see Navigation, Air

AIR POLLUTION

Air pollution and its control. Warren Viessman. illus AF Civil Engr 9:8-11 Aug '68

AIR POWER see Aerospace Power

AIR PROVING GROUND CENTERSee also

Armament Development and Test Center

Conventional war puts Air Proving Ground back in business. illus Armed Forces Mgt 14:71-74 Mar '68

AIR RACES see Airplanes--Races; Helicopters--Races

AIR RESERVE PERSONNEL CENTER

The Air Reserve Personnel Center. illus AF & Space Dig 51:95-97 Dec '68

Half a million clients. Lt Richard B. Weber. illus Airman 12:28-29 Nov '68

AIR ROUTES see Airways

AIR-SEA RESCUE see Search and Rescue

AIR SHOWS see Aviation--Exhibitions

AIR STAFF

The Air Staff and field commands. TIG Brief 20:1 Jun 7 '68

(Photocharts showing structure of the Office of the Secy of the AF, USAF Command and Staff, Deputy Chiefs of Staff, major commands and separate operating agencies as of Aug 7, 1968) AF & Space Dig 51:76-81 Sep '68

Organization

Assistant for Foreign Development. TIG Brief 20:2 Aug 16 '68

The Chief of Chaplains. TIG Brief 20:2 Oct 11 '68

The Directorate of Aerospace Safety. TIG Brief 20:2-3 Sep 27 '68

Directorate of Civil Law (AFJAL). TIG Brief 20:2-3 Nov 8 '68

Directorate of Legislative Liaison (SAFLL). TIG Brief 20:2-3 Oct 25 '68

Directorate of Military Assistance. TIG Brief 20:2-3 Jul 5 '68

Directorate of Military Justice (AFJAM). TIG Brief 20:2-3 Nov 22 '68

Directorate of Nuclear Safety. TIG Brief 20:2-3 Dec 6 '68

Directorate of Operational Requirements & Development Plans (AFRDQ). TIG Brief 20:2-3 Jun 21 '68

Directorate of Operations. TIG Brief 20:2-3 Jul 19 '68

Directorate of Plans. TIG Brief 20:2-3 Jun 7 '68

Directorate of Production and Programing (AFSPD). TIG Brief 20:2-3 Aug 2 '68

Office of Information. TIG Brief 20:2-3 Dec 20 '68

AIR STRATEGY see Strategy, Air

AIR TACTICS see Tactics, Air

AIR TAXI SERVICE see Airlines, Local Service; Helicopters, Local Service

AIR TRAFFIC CONTROLSee also

Ground-Controlled Approach

AFCS: Providing the reins of command. Louis B. Jones. illus Signal 22:96-102 Jul '68

ATC: Airports and the SST. illus tabs Flight Intl pt 1, 94:558-560 Oct 10 '68; pt 2, 94:604-606 Oct 17 '68

Air traffic control. GEN William F. McKee, Ret. illus Sperryscope 17, No. 11:2-6 '67

Air traffic control (exhibits at 1968 SBAC Show). illus Flight Intl 94:499-500 Sep 26 '68

Aircraft position determination: A modern view of requirements. (Paper presented to The Institute of Navigation, Washington, June 29, 1967) John E. Gaffney, Jr and Dan C. Ross. Navigation 15:93-98 Spring '68

Amsterdam Schiphol--an airport designed for growth. illus Interavia 23:1264-1266 Oct '68

Avionics systems for the SST era. G. L. Benning and others. illus tabs Navigation 15:297-307 Fall '68

Civil aviation in big trouble. LtGen Ira C. Eaker, Ret. AF Times 28:13 Jul 10 '68

(Decca) Data Link in action. illus Flying Rev Intl 24: 67 Dec '68

GCA radar in Vietnam. William J. Hunter. illus Signal 23:36-39 Oct '68

General aviation: Scope for expansion. illus tabs Interavia 23:39-41 Jan '68

ICNI concept--Integrated Communications, Navigation and Identification. J. L. McLucas. Signal 22: 21-25 Apr '68

An international airline views SST navigation requirements. B. F. McLeod. Navigation 15:205-208 Summer '68

LIFE SAVERS. Maj S. J. Templeton. illus Aerospace Safety 24:18-19 Aug '68

Mohawk's solution to New York's chaos. E. W. Pike. illus Flight Intl 94:566-568+ Oct 10 '68

Navigation for general aviation. (Paper presented at The Institute of Navigation's Meeting, Washington, Jun 29, 1967) Glen A. Gilbert. illus Navigation 14:398-415 Winter '67-'68

Needed: Workable combat air traffic control system. Gary Shenfeld. illus Data 13:33-35 Aug '68

A new air traffic control data processing system for the Amsterdam air traffic control services. illus NATO's Fifteen Nations 13:78 Apr-May '68

Over, but not out! LtCol Richard L. Anderson. illus MAC Flyer 15:4-8 Sep '68

A review of collision avoidance systems development. Approach 14:6-7 Oct '68

Selective Identification Feature. TSG Bobbie L. Mashburn. illus Interceptor 10:12-15 Feb '68

Separation criteria for supersonic transports and other aspects of traffic control. V. W. Attwooll. tabs Navigation 15:199-204 Summer '68

Shannon Flight Dispatch Center. James H. Winchester. illus NATO's Fifteen Nations 13:84-86 Feb-Mar '68

They (1866th Facility Checking Sq) look for trouble. (Facilities flight checking) Hap Harris. illus Airman 12:28-31 Apr '68

AIR TRAFFIC CONTROL - Continued

You holler--we foller. (125th Air Traffic Company in Vietnam) MAJ Norman W. Kemp. illus USA Avn Dig 14:32-34 Mar '68

Study and Teaching

Realism in training at Marine C&E School. James Kearns. illus Signal 22:8-10 Apr '68

Terminology

Instrument approaches. Interview. Col Jack A. Weyant. illus Combat Crew 19:12-15 Dec '68

Testing

Snoopy, inspector of the sky. (1868th Facility Checking Sq pilots fly evaluation flights) Hugh Wilson. illus NATO's Fifteen Nations 13:80-81 Jun-Jul '68

AIR TRAFFIC CONTROLLERS

Air controller 'saves' exceed billion dollars. AF Times 29:33 Oct 30 '68

Air traffic control. GEN William F. McKee, Ret. illus Sperryscope 17, No. 11:2-6 '67

Cleared to land--its legal portent. LtCol Richard A. Rusk. illus USA Avn Dig 14:20-22 Nov '68

'Dustoff' choppers aided by Paris Control (and Reporting) Center. AF Times 28:16 Aug 7 '68

The men on the mikes. Aerospace Safety 24:1 May '68

Peculiarities of the aircraft controller's job. Maj A. Palagushkin. Soviet Mil Rev No. 7:25-26 Jul '68

Relationships among chronological age, length of experience, and job performance ratings of air route traffic control specialists. Bart B. Cobb. illus tabs Aerospace Med 39:119-124 Feb '68

Traffic advisories and controller workload. Harry McIntyre. illus Aerospace Safety 24:16-17 May '68

AIR TRAINING COMMAND

ATC's management-inspection system. TIG Brief 20:3 Apr 12 '68

Air Training Command. chart illus AF & Space Dig 51:130-133 Sep '68

Air Training Command looks to the future. LtGen Sam Maddux, Jr. illus AU Rev 19:2-9 Sep-Oct '68

General Maddux. AF Times 28:31 Jul 10 '68

History

ATC celebrates silver anniversary. AF Times 28:31 Jul 10 '68

Air Training Command's 25th anniversary. illus USAF Instrs Jour 6:36-37 Fall '68

Statistics

ATC celebrates silver anniversary. AF Times 28:31 Jul 10 '68

Command trains 700,000 a year. illus AF Times 28:31 Jul 10 '68

AIR UNIVERSITYSee also

Academic Instructor and Allied Officer School  
Air Command and Staff College  
Air Force Institute of Technology  
Air War College  
Squadron Officer School

AU commander. illus Armed Forces Jour 105:3 Aug 17 '68



AIR UNIVERSITY - Continued

AU (Warfare Systems) School renamed (Institute for Professional Development). AF Times 28:8 May 29 '68

The Air University. chart illus AF & Space Dig 51:151-153 Sep '68

Clark named head of Air University; Martin to retire. AF Times 28:46 Jun 26 '68

Dean A.A. Potter receives Air University Award. Contact 22:6 Jul-Aug '68

Education and effective management. LtGen John W. Carpenter III. AF Compt 2: back cover Jul '68

Many seek master's. AF Times 29:35 Oct 9 '68

New lawyers get course to begin next April (1969). AF Times 28:6 Jun 26 '68

(Six three-year term members added to Board of Visitors.) Armed Forces Jour 105:5 Jul 13 '68

Statistics

War needs reduces AU officer rolls. AF Times 28:17 Mar 6 '68

AIR WAR COLLEGE

AU schools seek Guardsmen--10-month sessions hard to fill. AF Times 28:17 May 1 '68

Air War College graduates 146 at Maxwell. Jour of Armed Forces 105:7 Jun 15 '68

(List of new faculty members) AF Times 28:4 Aug 7 '68

Many AWC grads war zone-bound. AF Times 28:6 Feb 28 '68

306 graduated at War College (Associate Programs). AF Times 28:4 Aug 7 '68

AIR WARFARE

Air superiority in tactical air warfare. GEN Bruce K. Holloway. illus AU Rev 19:2-15 Mar-Apr '68

TAC AVENGER (Tactical Air Capabilities, Avionics, Energy Maneuverability Evaluation and Research) is out to win. Claude Witze. illus AF & Space Dig 51:41-45 Jan '68

History

Hit 'em low, and go! (The role of the fighter as a fighter-bomber during the last days of WW II) SMSgt James A. George. illus Aerospace Historian 15:22-29 Autumn '68

Oswald Boelcke. illus Royal Air Forces Qtr 8:179-184 Autumn '68

U-boat with wings. R. D. Layman. illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:54-59 Apr '68

Study and Teaching

Dissimilar aircraft engagements. CPT Maurice B. Johnston, Jr. illus F Wpns NL No. 1:26-30 Mar '68

War-type training finds peaceful use: Paraguayans skeptical, convinced. AF Times 29:43 Sep 4 '68

AIR WEATHER SERVICE

Breaking the fog blanket. Col Jacob P. Accola. illus MAC Flyer 15:18-22 Sep '68

The Hurricane Hunters (53d Weather Reconnaissance Sq, Ramey AFB, PR). illus Aerospace Safety 24:16-19 Dec '68

Weather watch for Air Force One. Lt Frederick L. Bochner. illus Airman 12:10-12 Apr '68

AIR WEATHER SERVICE - Continued

Weathermen from HALO (High Altitude Low Opening). MSgt Ken Allen. illus Airman 12:4-8 Sep '68

AIRBORNE FORCESSee also

Paratroops

France

French Airborne School (at Pau, France). Capt Donald E. Gonneville. illus Infantry 58:28-29 Nov-Dec '68

United States

The airborne: Obsolete? James Hessman and B.F. Schemmer. Armed Forces Jour 106:12-13 Nov 9 '68

A paratrooper's view. James Hessman and B.F. Schemmer. Armed Forces Jour 106:13-15 Nov 9 '68

Second name change for AirCav divisions. Armed Forces Jour 106:20 Sep 21 '68

AIRBORNE OPERATIONSSee also

Vietnamese Conflict, 1957- --Airborne Operations

World War II--Airborne Operations

Major U.S. airborne assaults. Table only. Armed Forces Jour 106:14 Nov 9 '68

Planning an airmobile assault. LtCol James A. Evrard. illus Army 18:60-64 Jun '68

AIRBORNE WARNING AND CONTROL SYSTEMS

AWACS awaits Clifford nod; radar development begins. Armed Forces Jour 106:24 Oct 12 '68

How ESD keeps a wary eye on R&D resources. illus Armed Forces Mgt 14:44-47 Jul '68

AIRBUS see Airplanes, Transport (Jet)AIRCRAFT see Airplanes; Airplanes, Military; Helicopters; Helicopters, Military; Missiles; RocketsAIRCRAFT, EXPERIMENTALSee also

Air Cushion Vehicles

Germany (Federal Republic)

Development of the LFU 205 all-plastics experimental aircraft. illus Interavia 23:772-773 Jun '68

United States

(Air Force's AX, a relatively low-cost, off the shelf aircraft programmed for the mid-1970's.) James Hessman. Armed Forces Jour 106:10+ Dec 14 '68

Decision imminent on FX (air-superiority fighter) program. Walter Andrews. Armed Forces Jour 105:4+ Aug 31 '68

Five hours at Edwards (AFB, Calif). Daryl May. illus Flight Intl 93:788-790 May 23 '68

Gallery of USAF weapons: Observation, utility, and experimental aircraft. illus AF & Space Dig 51:225-227 Sep '68

The Light Intratheater Transport (LIT)--flexible airlift for the front lines. Edgar E. Ulsamer. illus AF & Space Dig 51:39-42 Jul '68

New aircraft for Navy's ASW mission--VSX moves ahead. Walter Andrews. Armed Forces Jour 105:3+ Aug 17 '68

AIRCRAFT, EXPERIMENTAL - ContinuedUnited States - Cont'd

Responsiveness is critical element in tactical airlift.  
(Report on LIT) illus Armed Forces Mgt 14:53-55  
Aug '68

XV-4B Hummingbird flight trials underway. illus  
Interavia 23:1399-1400 Nov '68

AIRCRAFT CARRIERS

AWCLS: Computerized system for all-weather  
carrier-deck landings. Allan R. Scholin. illus  
Aerospace Intl 4:41-43 Jan-Feb '68

Australia's Fleet Air Arm. illus Flight Intl 94:1045  
Dec 19 '68

New aircraft for Navy's ASW mission--VSX moves  
ahead. Walter Andrews. Armed Forces Jour  
105:3+ Aug 17 '68

USS John F. Kennedy--last conventional carrier? illus  
Armed Forces Jour 106:16-17 Sep 14 '68

VAST (Versatile Avionic Shop Test) offers Navy uni-  
form, comprehensive & more effective maintenance  
of carrier based avionics systems. illus tab Data  
13:29-33 Jan '68

Costs

HCL at the Pentagon. Richard B. Russell. tabs  
AF & Space Dig 51:21 Nov '68

History

Merchant aircraft carriers. Kenneth Poolman. illus  
Air Pict pt 1, 30:362-365 Oct '68; 30:416-417  
Nov '68

Safety Measures

Panel on safety in aircraft carrier operations. ADM  
James S. Russell, Ret. US Nav Inst Proc 94:  
131-133 Oct '68

AIRCRAFT CARRIERS, NUCLEAR POWERED

USS John F. Kennedy--last conventional carrier? illus  
Armed Forces Jour 106:16-17 Sep 14 '68

Costs

HCL at the Pentagon. Richard B. Russell. tabs  
AF & Space Dig 51:21 Nov '68

AIRCRAFT CONTROL AND WARNING

Hawaiian alert. illus Air Reservist 20:4 Oct '68

Sparrevohn: Major base in miniature--remote in  
Alaska. Bruce Callander. map illus AF Times  
29:51 Sep 18 '68

AIRCRAFT CONTROLLERS see Air Traffic ControllersAIRCRAFT INDUSTRY AND TRADESee also

Helicopter Industry and Trade  
Missile Industry and Trade

After Concorde and the Airbus. tabs Flight Intl pt 1,  
94:734-735 Nov 7 '68; pt 2, 94:770-771 Nov 14 '68

Commercial aircraft (13th annual) survey. Neil  
Harrison. illus tabs Flight Intl 94:837-876  
Nov 21 '68

Hanover reviewed. illus Flight Intl 93:709-718+  
May 9 '68

Jetliners of the Free World. (A special listing on  
2,042 aircraft in service, 1,412 on order, and  
184 on option as of Dec 31, 1967) Tables only.  
Aerospace Intl 4:57-58+ May-Jun '68

AIRCRAFT INDUSTRY AND TRADE - Continued

Jets for the jumbos. Kenneth Fulton. illus Flying Rev  
Intl 23:442-444 Aug '68

The role of the engine manufacturers. illus Interavia  
23:716-717 Jun '68

The systems approach (in new aerospace projects).  
Dipl Ing H. Langfelder. illus Flying Rev Intl 24:  
56-58 Dec '68

This week at Hanover. illus Flight Intl 93:673-678  
May 2 '68

Directories

Aero engines, a special review (of the production and  
development of the world's aero engine manufac-  
turers). illus Flight Intl 93:19-30 Jan 4 '68

Business aircraft 1968. illus tabs Flight Intl 93:960-  
968 Jun 27 '68

Hanover 1968--a guide to the seventh German Avia-  
tion Show, April 26 to May 5. Geoffrey Scott. illus  
Flight Intl 93:621-636 Apr 25 '68

Who makes what--a guide to aircraft recording sys-  
tems and associated products. illus Flight Intl 94:  
18-23 Jul 4 '68

International Aspects

A-300 decision time. Neil Harrison. Flight Intl 94:87  
Jul 18 '68

ACA (Advanced Combat Aircraft) memo no great  
advance. Flight Intl 94:151-152 Jul 25 '68

Aerospace collaboration in practice--British views.  
illus Flying Rev Intl pt 1, 24:58-61 Oct '68; pt 2,  
24:50-52 Nov '68

The Airbus and the SST--prospects and possibilities.  
Edgar E. Ulsamer. AF & Space Dig 51:66-67  
Jul '68

Airbus prospects. tab Interavia 22:1371 Sep '67

The Anglo-French Jaguar programme. illus charts  
Interavia 23:455-457 Apr '68

BAC in USA: A notable product-support organisation  
and how it operates. Arthur Norman. illus Flight  
Intl 93:758-760 May 16 '68

Background to a supersonic transport (Concorde).  
illus Interavia 23:149-167 Feb '68

The British aircraft industry 1968. Derek Wood. illus  
tabs Interavia 23:1059-1065 Sep '68

British-Australian military project. Flight Intl 93:  
910 Jun 20 '68

Canadian pull-out from European fighter (MRCA-75)  
program could portend use of U. S. craft. Walter  
Andrews. Armed Forces Jour 106:19 Nov 9 '68

Concorde delay: The background. Flight Intl 93:  
475-476 Apr 4 '68

Concorde position clarified. Flight Intl 93:659  
May 2 '68

Concorde: Seven weeks to go? illus Flight Intl 94:  
885-886 Nov 28 '68

DOD cancels U. S. /FRG program. Armed Forces  
Mgt 14:25 Mar '68

Defence cuts: The implications. illus Flight Intl 93:  
137-139 Jan 25 '68

Definitive European Airbus? illus Flight Intl 93:697-  
698 May 9 '68

Dowty Rotol's DC-10 order. Flight Intl 94:755  
Nov 7 '68

AIRCRAFT INDUSTRY AND TRADE - ContinuedInternational Aspects - Cont'd

- ("The Economic Necessity for a Strong Aircraft Industry": Statement issued by SBAC on Dec 13, 1967) Flight Intl pt 1, 92:1044 Dec 21 '67; pt 2, 92:1068-1070 Dec 28 '67; Extracts. Air Pict 30:62 Feb '68
- European views on VTOL. illus Flying Rev Intl 23: 372-373+ Jul '68
- Farnborough in retrospect. illus tab Flying Rev Intl 24: 58-64+ Nov '68
- The first cosmopolitan superjet (Airbus). Edgar E. Ulsamer. illus Aerospace Intl 4:54-55 Jul-Aug '68
- Flight report on the Fokker F.28 Fellowship. D.H. Chopping. illus Interavia 23:319-323 Mar '68
- Fokker's short-haul F-28 Fellowship airliner. Gordon Swanborough. illus Flying Rev Intl 24:34-39 Oct '68
- France: Financial implications. Flight Intl 93:846 Jun 6 '68
- How much compensation for BEA? tab Flight Intl 93: 886 Jun 13 '68
- Industry in the seventies. (Round-table discussion in Los Angeles, Oct 1967) illus Flying Rev Intl 23: 81+ Feb '68
- Jaguar. illus Flying Rev Intl 23:277+ May '68
- Jaguar--background and technical description of the Anglo-French strike/trainer. Michael Wilson. illus Flight Intl 93:575-579 Apr 18 '68
- The Jaguar in detail. illus (Also cutaway) Interavia 23:752-756 Jun '68
- Killed by complexity? The demise of AVS (the West German/American Advanced Vertical Strike aircraft). illus Flight Intl 93:262-263 Feb 22 '68
- Landslide to Lockheed (for orders of 1011). illus Flight Intl 93:503-506 Apr 11 '68
- The MRCA (Multi-Role Combat Aircraft) deadlock. Flight Intl 94:694 Oct 31 '68
- The MRCA situation. Flight Intl 94:758 Nov 7 '68
- Now the A-300B. illus tab Flight Intl 94:1013-1016 Dec 19 '68
- Over the crossroads? illus Air Pict 30:314-318+ Sep '68
- The planes in Spain--Spanish industry's big leap forward. Robert R. Rodwell. illus Flight Intl 93:830-833 May 30 '68
- Rolls-Royce (RB.211) wins. illus Flight Intl 93:472+ Apr 4 '68
- SEPECAT Jaguar. James Hay Stevens. illus Air Pict 30:209-211 Jun '68
- Sharing the international aerospace market. (Report on a seminar sponsored by the Air Force Assoc, Washington, Sep 17, 1968) Edgar E. Ulsamer. illus Aerospace Intl pt 1, 4:37-40 Sep-Oct '68; pt 2, 4: 73+ Nov-Dec '68
- The Sikorsky CH-53A--a medium helicopter for the German Armed Forces. illus tab Interavia 23: 1091-1093 Sep '68
- Small turbines/a growing market. Kenneth Fulton. illus tabs Flying Rev Intl 24:34-37+ Nov '68
- Transall C-160: An exercise in multi-national transport design. Michael Wilson. illus (Also cutaway with scale plan) Flight Intl 93:614-620 Apr 25 '68

AIRCRAFT INDUSTRY AND TRADE - ContinuedInternational Aspects - Cont'd

- Transall C.160 military transport--flight report. Douglas Chopping. illus Interavia 23:442-443 Apr '68
- Trans-Atlantic cooperation. Interavia 23:571 May '68
- U.S. Airbus pattern settled. illus tab Flight Intl 93: 657 May 2 '68
- U.S./FRG V/STOL--a modern aircraft for modern warfare. Stefan Geisenheyner. illus Aerospace Intl 4:36-40 Jan-Feb '68
- VFW-614 progress. illus tab Flight Intl 93:119-120 Jan 25 '68
- VFW/Fiat VAK 191B, joint project for a VSTOL strike aircraft. Rolf Riccius. illus tabs Interavia 22:1377-1381 Sep '67
- WG 13 gets go-ahead. illus Flight Intl 93:561 Apr 11 '68

Statistics

- Airliner box score. Raymond Hankin. Regular feature in issues of Flying Review International since September 1968
- World airline fleet survey--jets ordered at 700-a-year clip. AF Times 28:30 Jul 17 '68

Australia

- An Australian light twin (Project N). Flight Intl 93: 726-727 May 9 '68
- British-Australian military project. Flight Intl 93: 910 Jun 20 '68

Europe, Western

- A-300: The European enigma. illus Flying Rev Intl 23:431+ Aug '68
- Sales prospects in Australia. Stanley Brogden. Flight Intl 93:856 Jun 6 '68

France

- The 5th International General Aviation Salon: Cannes-Mandelieu (June 1-9, 1968). illus tab Interavia 23:581-583 May '68

Germany (Federal Republic)

- Progressive trends in the German aircraft industry. illus tabs Interavia 23:431-437 Apr '68

Great Britain

- Britain's air revival. Gordon Swanborough. illus tabs Flying Rev Intl 24:54-61+ Sep '68
- Britain's aircraft industry 1968. (Charts of major firms and tables listing products) illus tabs Flight Intl 94:406-sup 32 Sep 12 '68
- British aircraft equipment 1968. illus Interavia 23: 1376-1379 Nov '68
- British military aircraft. J.D.R. Rawlings. illus Air Pict 30:328-332 Sep '68
- Challenge to Britain's aircraft industry. J.P.W. Mallalieu. Flight Intl 94:439+ Sep 19 '68
- Concorde: Seven weeks to go? illus Flight Intl 94: 885-886 Nov 28 '68
- Hawker Siddeley 748. Harry Holmes. illus tabs Air Pict 30:372-376 Oct '68
- Jetstream debut--an eve-of-certification review of development and marketing. Neil Harrison. illus Flight Intl 94:332-344 Aug 29 '68



AIRCRAFT INDUSTRY AND TRADE - ContinuedGreat Britain - Cont'd

One-Eleven 500 into service. Arthur Norman. illus tab map Flight Intl 94:741-746 Nov 7 '68

Over the crossroads? illus Air Pict 30:314-318+ Sep '68

Directories

Against the ice menace: An equipment review. (Selection from the range of products offered by British manufacturers) illus Flight Intl 94:751-755 Nov 7 '68

Airline ground equipment--a guide to suppliers. illus Flight Intl 94:104-109 Jul 18 '68

Airport equipment (a quick reference guide to the products of over 400 British suppliers). illus Flight Intl 94:942-951 Dec 5 '68

Britain's aircraft industry 1968. (Charts of major firms and tables listing products) illus tabs Flight Intl 94:406-sup 32 Sep 12 '68

Flight-deck displays, a guide to British suppliers. illus Flight Intl 94:1068-1071 Dec 26 '68

Furnishing and finishing--a special review (of companies and their products). illus Flight Intl 93:127-131 Jan 25 '68

Protection against ice. a special feature. (Includes names of manufacturers with kinds of equipment they supply) illus Flight Intl 92:1077-1082 Dec 28 '67

Sales and maintenance. (Lists over 250 British Isles companies engaged in selling and maintaining civil aircraft and their engines and accessories) illus tab Flight Intl 94:617-625 Oct 17 '68

History

The Beverley retires. J. D. R. Rawlings. illus Air Pict 30:172-174 May '68

Britain's Buccaneer--a developmental saga with a happy ending. Stefan Geisenheyner. illus Aerospace Intl 4:31-34+ Sep-Oct '68

Statistics

The British aircraft industry 1968. Derek Wood. illus tabs Interavia 23:1059-1065 Sep '68

One-Eleven world report. Arthur Norman. Flight Intl 94:749-750 Nov 7 '68

Israel

Crop spraying by Chimavir (Aviation Services, Israel). illus Interavia 23:330 Mar '68

Israel Aircraft Industries. illus Interavia 23:329 Mar '68

Israel airlines and industry. Stephen Peltz. illus Flying Rev Intl 23:13-16+ Jan '68

Italy

The Italian aerospace industry at the Turin Salon. illus Interavia 23:573-575 May '68

Italy's aircraft industry: Present work and future prospects. Giorgio Apostolo. illus Air Pict 30:270-274 Aug '68

MRCA (Multi-Role Combat Aircraft)--Italian implications. Flight Intl 94:509-510 Sep 26 '68

Microtecnica and aviation: 1937-1968. illus Interavia 23:1142-1143 Sep '68

AIRCRAFT INDUSTRY AND TRADE - ContinuedItaly - Cont'd

SIAl-Marchetti enters the light aircraft market. G. Landrock. illus tab Interavia 22:1414-1417 Sep '67

Turin 1968--the International Italian Aerospace Show. illus Interavia 23:960-962 Aug '68

Turin Show review. illus Flight Intl 93:929-930 Jun 20 '68

History

The Piaggio story. James Hay Stevens. illus Air Pict pt 1, 30:290-293 Aug '68; pt 2, 30:334-339 Sep '68

Japan

Asia's Air Show: The Tokyo Aerospace Exhibition (held at Iruma AB, Oct 9-13, 1968). Neil Harrison. illus tab Flight Intl 94:699-707 Oct 31 '68

Russia

The men behind Soviet aircraft design. J.S. Butz, Jr. illus AF & Space Dig 51:62-63+ Nov '68

Russian engines (AI-20M, AI-24T, and AI-25) for export. illus Flight Intl 94:954 Dec 5 '68

Spain

The planes in Spain--Spanish industry's big leap forward. Robert R. Rodwell. illus Flight Intl 93:830-833 May 30 '68

Sweden

Flygmotor's mighty RM8. illus Flight Intl 94:61 Jul 11 '68

Two new short-haul projects (1071 and 1073) from SAAB. illus Interavia 23:199-200 Feb '68

Switzerland

Switzerland's aircraft industry. Joan M. Rieck. illus Flight Intl 93:61-64 Jan 11 '68

United States

The Airbus race: Off and running. Edgar E. Ulsamer. illus Aerospace Intl 4:15-16 Mar-Apr '68

American kaleidoscope (of 20 companies). illus Flying Rev Intl 23:123-125+ Mar '68

Cavalier treatment--a turboprop Mustang for close air support. illus Flight Intl 94:833-836 Nov 21 '68

The men behind Soviet aircraft design. J.S. Butz, Jr. illus AF & Space Dig 51:62-63+ Nov '68

The U.S. aerospace industry. illus Flying Rev Intl 23:63-66 Feb '68

U.S. industry girds for world airlift needs. Irving Stone. illus Aerospace Intl 4:24-28 May-Jun '68

Who will build the Airbus? Edgar E. Ulsamer. illus AF & Space Dig 51:76-82 Jan '68; Aerospace Intl 4:15-16+ Jan-Feb '68

Costs

The SST program is sound and essential. Gen Ira C. Eaker, Ret. Data 13:8 May '68

History

The Burgess story. Bartlett Gould. illus Am Avn Hist Soc Jour pt 5, 1917-1918. 13:37-42 Spring '68

A Douglas decision. Richard K. Smith. illus Aerospace Historian 15:4-7 Autumn '68

AIRCRAFT INDUSTRY AND TRADE - ContinuedUnited States - Cont'dHistory - Cont'd

The White New Standards. David B. Stevenson. illus  
Am Avn Hist Soc Jour 13:285-287 Winter '68

Statistics

(Aerospace industry sales in 1967 totaled  
\$27,300,000,000) Allan R. Scholin. Aerospace  
Intl 4:47-48 Jan-Feb '68

Deliveries of American light aircraft. Table only.  
Interavia 22:1439 Sep '67; 23:286 Mar '68

Yugoslavia

Soko Galeb and Jastreb, training and strike twins  
from Yugoslavia. illus (Also cutaway) Flight Intl  
94:901-905 Nov 28 '68

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCESee also

Missile Maintenance

also subdivision Maintenance and Repair under  
specific subjects, e.g.,

Airplanes, Military--Engines--Maintenance and  
Repair

ARADMAC (Army Aeronautical Depot Maintenance  
Center). Ray Farley. illus USA Avn Dig 14:16-18  
Sep '68

An AVLABS' report on failure detection programs.  
Leonard M. Bartone. illus USA Avn Dig 14:23-25  
Aug '68

The Air Force's civilian airmen. (Rapid Area  
Maintenance in SEA) Mike Lynch. illus Airman  
12:38-42 Oct '68

Annual Aviation Mechanic Safety Awards Program.  
USA Avn Dig 14:39-41 Jun '68

Daily Automatic Rescheduling Technique (DART).  
TIG Brief 19:10 Dec 22 '67

Delayed discrepancy attitude check. MG R. O. Hunzi-  
ker. Combat Crew 19:2-3 Apr '68

Do not compound the aircrews' problems. illus  
Approach 13:39-42 Jun '68

Don't wait for winter. illus Aerospace Maint Safety  
23:2-4 Nov '68

Duct soup. illus Aerospace Maint Safety 23:16-17  
Jun '68

Filters, screens, and strainers. Ted Kontos. illus  
USA Avn Dig 14:48-50 Jun '68

The gentle art of O-ring installation. illus USA Avn  
Dig 14:60-63 Sep '68

Help for Sabreliners. LTC Jephth D. Oliver. illus  
Aerospace Maint Safety 23:6-7 May '68

High potential of NDI (Non-Destructive Inspection).  
Capt Glenn R. Chambers and MSgt Eric O.  
Hammond. illus Aerospace Maint Safety 23:16-17  
Sep '68

How to get your ducts in a row--on a C-141. Dan L.  
Cummings. illus MAC Flyer 15:14-15 Feb '68

A little extra effort. 1stLt R. V. Tucker. illus Aero-  
space Maint Safety 23:2-4 Sep '68

MIL-C-23411 for CP (Corrosion Prevention). illus  
Approach 13:40-41 May '68

Maintenance--the minutemen of Southeast Asia.  
MajGen Lawrence F. Tanberg. illus Review 47:36-  
37+ Mar-Apr '68

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE - Continued

Managing unserviceability. (BEA's operational con-  
trol system introduced at London Heathrow Air-  
port.) K. G. Wilkinson. illus Flight Intl 92:1061-  
1063 Dec 28 '67

Marginal maintenance. illus USA Avn Dig 14:48-54  
Nov '68

NDI (NonDestructive Inspection) scores again. MSgt  
Joe M. Clark. illus Aerospace Maint Safety 23:6  
Jun '68

The name is the same. LtCol Raymond Waske. illus  
Aerospace Maint Safety 23:1-4 Aug '68

New rules for light aircraft. illus Flight Intl 93:  
464-465 Mar 28 '68

The nickel-cadmium battery mystery. USA Avn Dig  
14:46-49 Jan '68

On the line. Regular feature in issues of Aerospace  
Maintenance Safety

Operation Knucklebuster. illus Aerospace Maint  
Safety 23:28-29 Jul '68

Operations in sandy areas. Maj Francis J. Toner.  
illus USA Avn Dig 14:48-49 Jul '68

Painting and marking aircraft and missiles. TIG  
Brief 20:10 Dec 20 '68

Perfection is his trademark. (SMgt Thomas D. Webb,  
Jr, the President's flight chief). Maj Eugene J.  
Michalski. illus Aerospace Historian 15:6-9  
Winter '68

Pipeline to Vietnam (Sharpe Army Depot, Lathrop,  
Calif). COL T. L. Lyons. illus Def Trans Jour  
24:42-43 Mar-Apr '68

Quick Actions. illus MAC Flyer 15:12-13 Sep '68

RAF aircraft reliability. Air Cdre T. Wharton. tabs  
Flight Intl 93:299-302 Feb 29 '68

A safer operation. Aerospace Maint Safety 23:13  
Nov '68

Sales and maintenance. (Lists over 250 British Isles  
companies engaged in selling and maintaining civil  
aircraft and their engines and accessories) illus  
tab Flight Intl 94:617-625 Oct 17 '68

Supervision--an indispensable element. Approach 14:  
38-40 Nov '68

Those one-way check valves. illus Approach 14:44-45  
Jul '68

3M data--a major element in design improvement.  
illus Approach 14:38-43 Oct '68

Tomorrow's commitment--all flyable aircraft! Maj  
Earl E. Witcher. illus USA Avn Dig 14:17-19  
Aug '68

We (34th General Support Gp (AM&S)) keep them fly-  
ing. Lt Vincent R. Guerrieri. illus USA Avn Dig  
14:22-25 Jun '68

Whatever happens to my aircraft (when sent to  
WRAMA for IRAN)? illus Aerospace Maint Safety  
23:2-5 Jul '68

What's all this PM jazz? SgtlC R. Mullinax. USA  
Avn Dig 14:8-9 Dec '68

When was the last time you checked the swashplate  
support assembly? CW2 Frederick S. Minnich.  
illus USA Avn Dig 14:30-31 Jul '68

Why bother with checklists? Capt Garnett C. Brown,  
Jr. illus MAC Flyer 15:12-14 Oct '68



AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE - Continued

Why parts fail. Ted Kontos. illus USA Avn Dig 14: 60-63 Aug '68

Why teflon hoses fail. Ted Kontos. illus USA Avn Dig 14:55-59 Nov '68

Costs

The Swiss Air Force DH 112 Venom. Jean-Pierre Weibel. illus Interavia 23:216-217 Feb '68

Statistics

Aviation management: A cooperative effort. Capt Robert S. Fairweather. illus Army 18:76-78 Jun '68

Study and Teaching

Aircraft maintenance training for Southeast Asia. Maj Frank F.E. Hense, Jr. illus AU Rev 19:37-41 Sep-Oct '68

Training aviation engineering service specialists. MajGen V. Gordeyev. Soviet Mil Rev No. 3:22-23 Mar '68

You can't beat the establishment (of good safety procedures). Capt Michael J. Williams. illus USA Avn Dig 14:16-19 Nov '68

AIRCRAFT MECHANICS see Ground CrewsAIRCRAFT OBSERVERSHistory

We stood to fight: An RFC observer's recollections (during WW I). W.C. Cambray. illus Flight Intl pt 1, 94:1072-1073 Dec 26 '68; pt 2, 95:14-15 Jan 2 '69

AIRDROP

Airlift for a muddy war. John Wolf Prow. illus tabs Ordnance 52:490-494 Mar-Apr '68

Airlift into Khe Sanh vital factor. (Hq Seventh Air Force, News Release No. 4-68-139) AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 6:27-28 Jun '68

C-123s put to test in siege at Khe Sanh. AF Times 28:15 Jun 12 '68

Eliminating the "eyeball." Maj Theodore M. Graser. illus Navigator 15:41-43 Summer '68

Extraction supply drops pay off--answer to rough terrain. illus AF Times 28:30 Jul 31 '68

IFR aerial delivery. Maj John G. McMillan. illus Navigator 15:16-17 Summer '68

Khe Sanh tested AF ingenuity. AF Times 28:21 May 8 '68

(LAPES) resupply system 'a drag.' AF Times 28:32 Apr 17 '68

Lifeline to Khe Sanh. Capt Ken Kashiwahara. illus Airman 12:4-8 Jul '68

A new approach to the timing problem. Capt Carl H. Wells, Jr. illus Navigator 15:30-31 Summer '68

SADKAS (Steinke Air Drop Kedge Anchor System): A new concept in salvage. CAPT David A. Hurt, Jr. illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:132-135 May '68

Study and Teaching

Airdrop (training from C-141s). AIC Murray Bond. illus Airman 12:42-43 Mar '68

AIREY, Paul W.

AFHF--why join? CMSAF Paul W. Airey. por Airman 12:17 Oct '68

AIREY, Paul W. - Continued

Airey feels NCO pulse. Interview. por AF Times 28:4 Jun 5 '68

CMSAF set for biggest EM (pay) boost. AF Times 28:4 Jun 26 '68

Consultant at the top. Interview. CMSAF Paul W. Airey. por Airman 12:20-23 May '68

An NCO's duty. CMSAF Paul W. Airey. por Airman 12:46 Apr '68

The question of NCO prestige. CMSAF Paul W. Airey. por Airman 12:47 Jun '68

Retention: An NCO's concern. CMSAF Paul W. Airey. por Airman 12:35 Jul '68

The search goes on (for Air Force Academy recruiters). CMSAF Paul W. Airey. por Airman 12:35 Jan '68

AIRFRAMES

Structure (of the Concorde). illus Interavia 23:153-156 Feb '68

AIRLIFTSee also

Berlin Airlift

Vietnamese Conflict, 1957- --Airlift Operations

Air Force Posture Statement, FY 1969. (Statement before the Senate Armed Services Committee, Feb 21, 1968) Harold Brown. tab AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 3:2-16 Mar '68

Air logistics in the '70s. MajGen Andrew S. Low. Review 47:42+ Mar-Apr '68

Air logistics: Prospects and problems. Gen Jack G. Merrell. illus Trans Proc 2:2-6 Oct '68

Airlift and sealift forces. (Excerpts from Defense Posture Statement) Robert S. McNamara. Def Industry Bul 4:36-38 Mar '68

Airlift for a muddy war. John Wolf Prow. illus tabs Ordnance 52:490-494 Mar-Apr '68

C-5 opens new era in strategic airlift. illus AF & Space Dig 51:94+ Apr '68

The C-5A. LtCol James J. Albertson. illus Mil Rev 48:3-10 May '68

Caribbean experiment. LtCol Ralph P. Eberle. illus Air Reservist 20:8-9 Nov '68

DEW Line resupply 'lift ends. AF Times 28:E1 Jun 19 '68

Eagle Thrust. Capt John N. Bornholdt, Jr. illus Army 18:30-33 Jun '68

The fleet gets it COD (Carrier On-board Delivery airplane, the C-2A). D. O. Appleton. illus Data 13:29+ Feb '68

Formulating military policy on use of commercial airlift. (Address before the Aero Club of Washington, March 26, 1968) Robert H. Charles. AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 5:26-31 May '68

Get ready--stay ready. (Report of remarks made at the ANG Commanders Conference, Atlanta, April 2-5, 1968) Luther L. Walker. Natl Guardsman 22: 28-32 May '68

The impact of the C-5 on airlift of the '70's. Gen Howell M. Estes, Jr. illus Def Mgt Jour 4:21-24 Summer '68

Korea: Crisis and response. illus Airman 12:4-7 Dec '68

AIRLIFT - Continued

The Light Intratheater Transport (LIT)--flexible airlift for the front lines. Edgar E. Ulsamer, illus AF & Space Dig 51:39-42 Jul '68

Logistics: Backbone of the combat force. LtGen R. G. Ruegg, illus Review 47:24-25+ Mar-Apr '68

MAC--a vital factor in our Defense Posture. (Includes Operation Eagle Thrust) Interview. GEN Howell M. Estes, Jr. illus Data 13:15-17+ Feb '68

A MAC-eye view. Col George K. Hughel, AF JAG L Rev 10:4-5 May-Jun '68

MAC plan gives 22d combat airlift status. AF Times 29:38 Nov 20 '68

MOM and DOD: The transportation by air of Military Ordinary Mail for the Department of Defense. LtCols John R. Donnelly and Chester D. Taylor, Jr. AF JAG L Rev 10:18-23 May-Jun '68

Naval Air Reservists' airlift to Vietnam. CDR Milton L. Levy. US Nav Inst Proc 94:127-129 Jan '68

New logistics ships are uncertain factor in airlift/sealift package. (Excerpts from Posture Statement) Robert S. McNamara, illus Armed Forces Mgt 14: 97-99 Apr '68

A new system to relieve the old birds in tactical airlift. Eloise Engle, illus Data 13:22+ Oct '68

Operation Haylift. (Reserve airlift units dropped 858 tons of hay in 161 sorties from Dec 16-Dec 26, 1967 during Arizona blizzard.) MAJ Margaret B. Layne, illus Air Reservist 20:6-7+ Feb '68

Profitable partnership in airlift. Edgar E. Ulsamer, illus Aerospace Intl 4:36-38 May-Jun '68

Responsiveness is critical element in tactical airlift. (Report on LIT) illus Armed Forces Mgt 14:53-55 Aug '68

Revolution in airlift. (Remarks at the AFA Convention, Atlanta, April 5, 1968) Harold Brown. AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 5:18-24 May '68; AF & Space Dig 51:114-118 Jun '68

The role of airlift in U. S. military strategy. (Address to the Chamber of Commerce, Warner Robins, Ga, Jan 23, 1968) Robert H. Charles. AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 3:20-24 Mar '68

17th (Tactical Airlift Sq) at Elmendorf lauded for airlifts. AF Times 29:54 Nov 6 '68

Thrust of the Screaming Eagles. Maj Jim Taylor, illus Airman 12:4-8 Apr '68

20 (air)lines get airlift contracts. AF Times 28:19 Jun 12 '68

Under CRAFT pacts 'war' use of airlines hinges on many ifs. Bruce Callander. AF Times 28:13 Jul 3 '68

Upgrading of logistics support is a continuous process. Interview. MajGen Gerald F. Keeling. Armed Forces Mgt 14:49-50+ May '68

Utilization of passenger and cargo airlift. TIG Brief 20:18 Jun 21 '68

Costs

\$691.4 million paid for commercial airlift. AF Times 29:17 Sep 11 '68

Statistics

Airlift forces. GEN John P. McConnell. AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 4:19-22 Apr '68

AIRLIFT - ContinuedStatistics - Cont'd

The Military Airlift Command. chart illus AF & Space Dig 51:124-128 Sep '68; Reprint. Def Trans Jour 24:58-63 Sep-Oct '68

Reserve Forces. GEN John P. McConnell. AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 4:22-25 Apr '68

A welcome lift from the airlines. Edgar E. Ulsamer, illus AF & Space Dig 51:57-62 Mar '68; Reprint. Trans Proc 2:16-21 May '68

AIRLIFT UNITS

Air Force Reservists lose 'old friend' for new airlift role in MAC C-141s. illus Officer 44:8 Oct '68

Air Support Command. Flying Rev Intl 23:260+ May '68

All Vietnam airlift directed by ALCC (Airlift Control Center of the 834th Air Division). AF Times 28:16 Mar 13 '68

C-130 units phase out at McGuire. AF Times 28:17 Jul 10 '68

Gateway to SEA (Travis AFB, Calif). Ted R. Sturm, illus Airman 12:22-25 Nov '68

A new era in airlift capability. (Reserve Associate Unit Program) LtCol Robert H. Campbell, illus Air Reservist 20:8-9+ May '68

New planes--new training concept. illus Air Reservist 20:3 Feb '68

Reservists join pipeline--half of recalled pulled from units. John Greenwald. AF Times 29:3 Sep 18 '68

Robins outfits save time and money--AFLC-MAC join forces. AF Times 28:40 May 15 '68

The SEA express. (994th Military Airlift Gp (Associate), first all-AFRes crew to fly a C-141 to SEA without active duty crew members aboard.) illus Air Reservist 20:4-5 Oct '68

17th (Tactical Airlift Sq) at Elmendorf lauded for airlifts. AF Times 29:54 Nov 6 '68

VIP carriers (89th Military Airlift Wg) celebrate birthday, safe flying. AF Times 29:5 Sep 25 '68

Statistics

Airlift forces. GEN John P. McConnell. AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 4:19-22 Apr '68

AIRLINESSee also

Aviation, Commercial

The airlines and the jumbo jets. illus Flying Rev Intl 23:432+ Aug '68

IATA plans for the 1970s. Max Nibloe, illus Interavia 23:89-92 Jan '68

Inertial navigation approved for airline use. illus tab Interavia 23:1096-1099 Sep '68

Jetliners of the Free World. (A special listing on 2,042 aircraft in service, 1,412 on order, and 184 on option as of Dec 31, 1967) Tables only. Aerospace Intl 4:57-58+ May-Jun '68

One-Eleven world report. Arthur Norman. Flight Intl 94:749-750 Nov 7 '68

The problem of the small carriers. J.W.S. Brancker, illus Flight Intl 94:643-646 Oct 24 '68

AIRLINES - Continued

Sixteen airlines, seventy-four Concorde: Marketing, operating and crew training plans of the prospective SST operators. illus Flying Rev Intl 23:191-192+ Apr '68

The U. S. -Europe airline industry gap. Charles Stuart. illus tabs Interavia 23:1232-1236 Oct '68

Directories

Pillars of world air transport: Member companies of the International Air Transport Assoc (as of Sep 1968). Tables only. Interavia 23:1271-1280 Oct '68

World airline survey. (Annual directory to the world's scheduled and non-scheduled airlines) illus Flight Intl 93:511-560 Apr 11 '68

Fares

Reduced-fare flights available from o'seas. AF Times 29:6 Sep 4 '68

Nonscheduled Operations

British Air Ferries look ahead. David Woolley. illus Flight Intl 94:248-249 Aug 15 '68

Busy Bee jet. illus Flight Intl 94:266 Aug 15 '68

Charter airline for Australia. Flight Intl 94:202-203 Aug 8 '68

Exploiting the jet executive aircraft. (Executive Jet Aviation, Inc) illus Interavia 23:288-289 Mar '68

Martinair. (Previously known as Martin's Air Charter) Geoffrey Negus. illus Air Pict 30:90 Mar '68

NACA (National Air Carrier Association) and the air charter specialists: Supplemental but substantial. Edward J. Driscoll. Trans Proc 2:8-9+ Feb '68

Non-scheduled services (of British airlines for 1967). Table only. Flight Intl 94:662 Oct 24 '68

Setting British air transport free. N. Ashton Hill. Flight Intl 92:1025-1027 Dec 21 '67

Transairco/Air Affaires: Serving European business aviation. illus Interavia 23:293-294 Mar '68

World airline survey. (Annual directory to the world's scheduled and non-scheduled airlines) illus Flight Intl 93:511-560 Apr 11 '68

Passenger Service

AIRLORD (AIRlines Load Optimisation Recording and Display) for automated check-in. illus Interavia 23:178-179 Feb '68

Air Transportation 1975 and Beyond: A Systems Approach. (Excerpts from the book's "Overview") illus Aerospace Intl 4:8+ May-Jun '68

The Airbus--a challenge to aviation. illus Interavia 22:1869-1870 Dec '67

America's appeal system. Daryl May. illus Flight Intl 94:1058-1059 Dec 26 '68

Australia's domestic questions. Stanley Brogden. illus Flight Intl 94:931-932 Dec 5 '68

Breaking the "ground barrier." Arturo F. Gonzalez, Jr. illus Data 13:48-50 Aug '68

Concorde in operation. illus Interavia 23:165-167 Feb '68

En route with BEA (in the One-Eleven 500). Neil Harrison. illus Flight Intl 94:748-749 Nov 7 '68

AIRLINES - ContinuedPassenger Service - Cont'dStatistics

Britain's airline industry: Company-by-company information on the scheduled and non-scheduled carriers. illus tabs Flight Intl 94:657-665 Oct 24 '68

Forecast--cloudy: Growth-rate begins to lag. illus Flight Intl 93:366 Mar 14 '68

(20-year North Atlantic air-sea comparison) Table only. Flight Intl 93:605 Apr 25 '68

The U. S. -Europe airline industry gap. Charles Stuart. illus tabs Interavia 23:1232-1236 Oct '68

While waiting for Edwards (Committee). tabs Flight Intl 94:1052-1053 Dec 26 '68

Schedules

Crowded airports, crowded skies. MajGen Clifton F. Von Kann, Ret. tabs Trans Proc 2:7-10 Sep '68

Independents denied transatlantic rights. Flight Intl 93:915-917 Jun 20 '68

Statistics

The airlines and the Boeing 747. illus map tab Interavia 23:856-861 Jul '68

How they fared last year. tabs Flight Intl 93:438-439 Mar 28 '68

World (airline) profits (for 1967) up a little. tab Flight Intl 93:745 May 16 '68

World airline survey. (Annual directory to the world's scheduled and non-scheduled airlines) illus Flight Intl 93:511-560 Apr 11 '68

Australia

Australia's domestic questions. Stanley Brogden. illus Flight Intl 94:931-932 Dec 5 '68

Charter airline for Australia. Flight Intl 94:202-203 Aug 8 '68

Sales prospects in Australia. Stanley Brogden. Flight Intl 93:856 Jun 6 '68

History

West Australian Airways. R. E. G. Davies. illus Air Pict 30:254-255 Jul '68

Bulgaria

A taste of the TU-134. illus Flight Intl 94:819-820 Nov 21 '68

China (People's Republic)

Civil aviation in Communist China. Harriett E. Porch. illus Flight Intl 93:671-672 May 2 '68

Europe

Europe: Costs and co-ordination. Flight Intl 94:1021-1022 Dec 19 '68

France

Air France--looking to the future. illus Interavia 53:1259-1263 Oct '68

The General Manager (Pierre D. Cot) of Air France discusses air traffic questions. Interavia 23:731-732 Jun '68

Transairco/Air Affaires: Serving European business aviation. illus Interavia 23:293-294 Mar '68



AIRLINES - ContinuedGermany (Federal Republic)

Boeing 737--Lufthansa's "City Jet." Roy Allen. illus  
Air Pict 30:162-163 May '68

Flensburg to San Diego--a look at Lufthansa's training. David Woolley. illus Flight Intl 93:835-836  
May 30 '68

German approach to domestic services. David  
Woolley. Flight Intl 94:889-890 Nov 28 '68

Great Britain

British Air Ferries look ahead. David Woolley. illus  
Flight Intl 94:248-249 Aug 15 '68

British Eagle. illus Flight Intl 93:589-590 Apr 18 '68

British European Airways: Largest intra-European  
air carrier. illus Interavia 23:599-601 May '68

Eagle and after. tabs Flight Intl 94:811-813  
Nov 21 '68

The Eagle close-down. Flight Intl 94:767 Nov 14 '68

Eagle western again. J.M. Ramsden. illus Flight Intl  
93:324-326 Mar 7 '68

ITB (Industry Training Boards) into action. David  
Woolley. tabs Flight Intl 94:971-972 Dec 12 '68

Independents denied transatlantic rights. Flight Intl  
93:915-917 Jun 20 '68

An interview with Sir Anthony Milward (Chairman of  
BEA). Interavia 23:602-604 May '68

One-Eleven 500 into service. Arthur Norman. illus  
tab map Flight Intl 94:741-746 Nov 7 '68

Setting British air transport free. N. Ashton Hill.  
Flight Intl 92:1025-1027 Dec 21 '67

What the pilots want--a plain man's guide to the  
BOAC dispute. John Bentley. tab Flight Intl 94:  
7-8 Jul 4 '68

Where the real failure lies. M. J. Hardy. Flight Intl  
94:893-894 Nov 28 '68

Directories

Britain's airline industry: Company-by-company  
information on the scheduled and non-scheduled  
carriers. illus tabs Flight Intl 94:657-665  
Oct 24 '68

Statistics

How safe are the independents (in the UK, 1957-1967).  
Table only. Flight Intl 93:776 May 23 '68

Performance of the UK independents in 1967. Tables  
only. Flight Intl 93:882 Jun 13 '68

UK airline growth slows up. tab Flight Intl 93:442  
Mar 28 '68

While waiting for Edwards (Committee). tabs Flight  
Intl 94:1052-1053 Dec 26 '68

Greece

Olympic Airways looks to its second decade. Roy  
Allen. illus Air Pict 30:48-49 Feb '68

Iceland

Loftleidir Icelandic Airlines. Daryl May. illus Flight  
Intl 92:1071-1073 Dec 28 '67

India

Twenty years to London (for Air-India). illus Flight  
Intl 93:854-855 Jun 6 '68

AIRLINES - ContinuedIsrael

Arkia, Israel inland airlines. map illus Interavia 23:  
328 Mar '68

El Al in the year 5728. tab illus Interavia 23:324-327  
Mar '68

Israel airlines and industry. Stephen Peltz. illus  
Flying Rev Intl 23:13-16+ Jan '68

ItalyHistory

The development of commercial aviation in Italy.  
Rosario Abate. illus Air Pict 30:280-283 Aug '68

Netherlands

Martinair. (Previously known as Martin's Air  
Charter) Geoffrey Negus. illus Air Pict 30:90  
Mar '68

Nigeria

Black magic and red jets. illus Flying Rev Intl 23:  
119-121 Mar '68

Norway

Busy Bee jet. illus Flight Intl 94:266 Aug 15 '68

Peru

Faucett, John M. Davis. illus Flight Intl 93:96-98  
Jan 18 '68

Russia

See Aeroflot

SwitzerlandHistory

Swissair. Leslie Sarjeant and Michael Hooks. illus  
Air Pict pt 1, Pioneer days. 30:166-169 May '68;  
pt 2, Maturity. 30:204-208 Jun '68

United States

America's appeal system. Daryl May. illus Flight  
Intl 94:1058-1059 Dec 26 '68

Landslide to Lockheed (for orders of 1011). illus  
Flight Intl 93:503-506 Apr 11 '68

NACA (National Air Carrier Association) and the air  
charter specialists: Supplemental but substantial.  
Edward J. Driscoll. Trans Proc 2:8-9+ Feb '68

Pilot hunt cut back by airlines. Bruce Callander.  
AF Times 29:1+ Oct 9 '68

Planning for the 1970s. Flight Intl pt 1, 94:555  
Oct 10 '68; pt 2, 94:602-603 Oct 17 '68

\$691.4 million paid for commercial airlift. AF Times  
29:17 Sep 11 '68

20 (air)lines get airlift contracts. AF Times 28:19  
Jun 12 '68

Under CRAF pacts 'war' use of airlines hinges on  
many ifs. Bruce Callander. AF Times 28:13  
Jul 3 '68

A welcome lift from the airlines. Edgar E. Ulsamer.  
illus AF & Space Dig 51:57-62 Mar '68; Reprint.  
Trans Proc 2:16-21 May '68

What it's like at the airlines--ex-AF pilot gives his  
views. David M. H. Sibbald. AF Times 28:4+  
May 1 '68

Statistics

Crowded airports, crowded skies. MajGen Clifton F.  
Von Kann, Ret. tabs Trans Proc 2:7-10 Sep '68



AIRLINES - ContinuedUnited States - Cont'dStatistics - Cont'd

The military-airline partnership. Stuart G. Tipton.  
illus Trans Proc 2:2-5 Apr '68

AIRLINES, LOCAL SERVICESee also

Helicopters, Local Service

America's commuter airlines. M. J. Hardy. illus  
Flight Intl 94:531-534 Oct 3 '68

Boeing 737--Lufthansa's "City Jet." Roy Allen. illus  
Air Pict 30:162-163 May '68

British air taxi operators. Flight Intl 94:664  
Oct 24 '68

The Britten-Norman Islander. Antony H. Smith. illus  
Interavia 23:44-46 Jan '68

Commuters are coming. Raymond Hankin. illus  
Flying Rev Intl 23:326-328+ Jun '68

Cutting aviation's Gordian knot. Edgar E. Ulsamer.  
illus Aerospace Intl 4:15-23 May-Jun '68

Demonstration of STOL service planned for northeast  
corridor. illus tabs Interavia 23:959 Aug '68

Eastern's STOL shuttle trials--Breguet 941 demon-  
strated on East Coast routes. John Bentley. illus  
Flight Intl 94:612-614 Oct 17 '68

Faucett. John M. Davis. illus Flight Intl 93:96-98  
Jan 18 '68

German approach to domestic services. David  
Woolley. Flight Intl 94:889-890 Nov 28 '68

Gregory Air Services. illus Flight Intl 93:969-971  
Jun 27 '68

Islander--pathfinder for the commuter airlines. John  
Fricker. illus Flying Rev Intl 23:27-31 Jan '68

Jetstream debut--an eve-of-certification review of  
development and marketing. Neil Harrison. illus  
Flight Intl 94:332-344 Aug 29 '68

Mohawk's solution to New York's chaos. E. W. Pike.  
illus Flight Intl 94:566-568+ Oct 10 '68

The SAAB 1071 and 1073 transport projects. illus tab  
Interavia 23:981 Aug '68

Transairco/Air Affaires: Serving European business  
aviation. illus Interavia 23:293-294 Mar '68

Twin-engined aircraft for general charter operations.  
illus Interavia 23:41-43 Jan '68

World airline survey. (Annual directory to the world's  
scheduled and non-scheduled airlines) illus Flight  
Intl 93:511-560 Apr 11 '68

History

The frontiersman (Frontier Airlines). Roger Bentley.  
illus Am Avn Hist Soc Jour 13:189-192 Fall '68

Loenings over Lake Michigan. Joseph Doerflinger.  
illus tab Am Avn Hist Soc Jour 13:34-36 Spring '68

AIRMAN EDUCATION AND COMMISSIONING PROGRAM

AECP bonus bar made permanent. AF Times 28:14  
Apr 24 '68

AECP entries near. AF Times 28:9 Mar 27 '68

AECP quota half filled by FY '69. AF Times 29:4  
Aug 28 '68

AIRMAN EDUCATION AND COMMISSIONING PROGRAM-

## Continued

AECP wash-outs negligible in OTS. AF Times 29:2  
Oct 9 '68

Caps and gowns=braid and bars. LtCol Harold W.  
Hosack. illus Airman 12:44-45 Nov '68

Commissions for EM--a fine program could be better.  
AF Times 29:13 Sep 25 '68

From airman to engineer! 1LT Michael H. Perry.  
AF Civil Engr 9:4 Feb '68

Some may quit AECP--hit by VRB loss. AF Times  
29:19 Sep 4 '68

21 join AECP rolls for FY '69. AF Times 29:3  
Oct 16 '68

AIRMAN PERFORMANCE REPORTS

APR rule revisions tied to hike overhaul. (AFM 39-  
62) AF Times 28:3 Jul 17 '68

About that APR. Maj J. H. Taylor. illus Airman 12:  
12-14 Aug '68

Control of APR ratings. (AFM 39-62) TIG Brief 20:4  
Mar 15 '68

Inflated APR war reopens. Bruce Callander.  
AF Times 28:1+ Apr 3 '68

New rating rule ends APRs for E-1s, E-2s. AF Times  
29:3 Aug 28 '68

Point plan raises the veil a bit: Promotion visibility.  
Bruce Callander. AF Times 28:13 Aug 7 '68

'Points' plan ready to roll. John Greenwald.  
AF Times 28:1+ Jul 24 '68

Timely submission of APRs. TIG Brief 20:5 Jun 21 '68

AIRMEN

Changes listed for EM skills. AF Times 29:1+  
Aug 21 '68

Don't base hopes on 'free' points. AF Times 29:10  
Dec 18 '68

E-4 NCOs: That status meaningful. AF Times 28:13  
May 22 '68

EM face short ZI stay--many ripe for o'seas. Bruce  
Callander. AF Times 29:1+ Sep 4 '68

EM get new way to ask for bases--includes o'seas  
duty. Bruce Callander. AF Times 29:1+ Nov 6 '68

Early-out program speeded, expanded for first-term  
airmen. Bruce Callander. AF Times 29:1+  
Dec 25 '68

Hike rules revamped: Recallees get own quota; major  
overhaul coming. Bruce Callander. AF Times  
28:1+ Jun 10 '68

Indefinite hitch restudied. Bruce Callander.  
AF Times 29:13 Dec 11 '68

A logical group: Top-three elite. Bruce Callander.  
AF Times 29:13 Dec 18 '68

Point plan raises the veil a bit: Promotion visibility.  
Bruce Callander. AF Times 28:13 Aug 7 '68

Point plan; you asked for it. Bruce Callander.  
AF Times 29:13 Aug 14 '68

'Points' plan ready to roll. John Greenwald.  
AF Times 28:1+ Jul 24 '68

Rules for extendees clarified--DOS governs early  
releases. AF Times 29:5 Aug 21 '68

AIRMEN - Continued

2d crack at hikes allowed for 'overlooked.' Bruce Callander. AF Times 29:1+ Sep 11 '68

Stripes boom still seen--current lag temporary. Bruce Callander. AF Times 29:1+ Sep 18 '68

Rehabilitation

General court-martial authority: Air Force prisoners in United States Disciplinary Barracks. Capt David E. Zajicek. AF JAG L Rev 10:24-36 May-Jun '68

Statistics

Early release set for first-termers. Bruce Callander. AF Times 28:1+ May 22 '68

(Percentage of airman and officer strength of all major AF commands) tab AF Times 28:6 Feb 7 '68

AIRMEN'S CLUBS see Servicemen's Clubs

AIRPLANE TYPE

Only U.S. military airplanes are entered under type as given by the latest issue of the Department of Defense Model Designation of Military Aircraft, Rockets & Guided Missiles. For airplanes of other countries see entries under specific categories, e.g., Airplanes, Military--Great Britain.

A-1

Routine strike mission. AlC Clay A. Sherrill. illus Airman 12:4-9 Feb '68

Sandys of the 602d (Fighter Sq (Commando)). CPT R. P. Everett. illus Airmen 12:10-13 Feb '68

The Skyraider bows out and the Corsair II enters combat. Pictorial. Photographer's Mates First Class Jean Cote' and Donald Grantham. US Nav Inst Proc 94:79-95 Jul '68

A-6

Detect, locate and jam is mission of ECM aircraft. Maj C. A. Houseman. illus MarCor Gaz 52:10-11 May '68

Interdiction: All conditions--Grumman's flexible Intruder. tab illus (Also cutaway with scale plan) Flying Rev Intl 23:367-369+ Jul '68

A-7

Air Force, DOD discuss cutback on A-7D. Armed Forces Jour 105:28 Aug 31 '68

The Corsair II: As I see it. CDR James C. Hill. illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:38-42 Nov '68

The Corsairs are coming. illus tab Flying Rev Intl 23:7-10 Jan '68

Corsairs for the Air Force. Norman Polmar. illus AF & Space Dig 51:32-39 Feb '68; Aerospace Intl 4:21-22+ Mar-Apr '68

First A-7D engine completed. illus AF Times 28:30 Jul 24 '68

Here is the Corsair II. D. R. Wilson. illus Approach 14:16-20 Sep '68

Pentagon seeks alternative to "gold plated" F-111s: F-105, A-7D considered. illus Armed Forces Jour 106:15-16 Oct 26 '68

The Skyraider bows out and the Corsair II enters combat. Pictorial. Photographer's Mates First Class Jean Cote' and Donald Grantham. US Nav Inst Proc 94:79-95 Jul '68

The super (A-) 7. Maj Frank J. Tomlinson. illus Aerospace Safety 24:2-6 Jun '68

AIRPLANE TYPE - ContinuedA-7 - Cont'dTesting

Jet engine gets test in A-7D. AF Times 29:32 Oct 16 '68

A-37

(A-37A close-support attack plane, gave a superb account of itself in a four-month Vietnam combat test called Combat Dragon.) Aerospace Intl 4:48-49 Mar-Apr '68

Case history: Trainer in war. illus AF Times 28:13 Jan 31 '68

Combat evaluation of A-37. COL Robert L. Johnston, Ret. Ordnance 52:424+ Mar-Apr '68

Improved A-37 fighter goes to TAC. illus AF Times 28:17 Jun 12 '68

Study and Teaching

They call it Super Tweet. TSgt John W. Hart. illus Airman 12:42-45 Sep '68

B-24

Lady Be Good--bad luck for crew; B-24 'ghost' still haunts Sahara. illus AF Times 28:29 Jul 31 '68

B-47

B-47 odds and ends. Tom Y' Blood. illus Am Avn Hist Soc Jour 13:204-207 Fall '68

Fly-by-wire system tested by Air Force Systems Command. Def Industry Bul 4: back cover Nov '68

It's all done with wire. (Single axis, fly-by-wire system on a B-47) AF Times 28:30 Jul 24 '68

No dodo yet. (WB-47s used as weather aircraft.) Capt Martin W. Soth. illus Airman 12:44-46 Dec '68

B-52

Army Chief (of Staff) praises B-52s. AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 10:7 Oct '68

Automatic flight control system, B-52G-H--what it is, and what it isn't. illus Combat Crew 19:4-10 Aug '68

Counterinsurgency from 30,000 feet--the B-52 in Vietnam. Robert M. Kipp. illus AU Rev 19:10-18 Jan-Feb '68

DDR&E concurs in FB-111 termination. Armed Forces Jour 106:6-7 Oct 26 '68

1000th B-52 modified at San Antonio AMA. AF Times 29:N3 Oct 9 '68

The pneumatic system: B-52C thru F. (Reprinted from Boeing Service News, Sep-Oct 1967) illus Combat Crew 19:8-15 Jan '68

SAC in Southeast Asia. (Remarks to the Air Force Assoc. Atlanta, April 5, 1968) LtGen Alvan C. Gillem II. AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 7: 9-13 Jul '68

SAC in Southeast Asia--and after. (Remarks to the Los Angeles Chamber of Commerce, Oct 8, 1968) Gen Bruce K. Holloway. AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 11:9-15 Nov '68

Strategic offense. GEN John P. McConnell. AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 4:4-8 Apr '68

What's with power steering. Maj Clifford E. Peterson, Jr. Combat Crew 19:10-11 May '68

AIRPLANE TYPE - ContinuedB - 57

The Canberra goes to SEA, Maj Peter Lorenzo, Jr. illus Navigator 15:44-45 Spring '68

Canberra over Vietnam, MSgt Irvin H. Lee, illus Airman 12:19 Apr '68

An old breed of cat. (B-57 Canberra and its employment in SEA) Capt Dennis E. Nielsen, illus Navigator 15:27-28 Summer '68

(8th Tactical Bombardment) Sq scores high in fourth war--oldest flying unit in AF, illus AF Times 29:14 Nov 27 '68

B - 58Study and Teaching

ASQ-42 upgrading, Maj William C. Paxson, illus Navigator 15:30-31 Spring '68

The first systems operator, Maj Carl R. Leonard, illus Navigator 15:40-41 Spring '68

Bird DogSee O-1C - 2

The fleet gets it COD (Carrier On-board Delivery airplane, the C-2A), D. O. Appleton, illus Data 13:29+ Feb '68

C - 5

AF outlines C-5 training plans, Jour of Armed Forces 105:9 Mar 16 '68

AFSC--the C-5's principal mentor, BG Guy M. Townsend, illus AF & Space Dig 51:78-80 Apr '68

The Army and the C-5A, COL John A. Hoefling, illus Army 18:67-71 Jan '68

Building of new commercial cargo ships to be sponsored by DOD for logistics back-up of new 15-ship FDL fleet, Walter Andrews, Armed Forces Jour 106:18+ Dec 28 '68

The C-5--capable of many different missions, F. A. Cleveland, illus AF & Space Dig 51:97-98 Apr '68

C-5 opens new era in strategic airlift, illus AF & Space Dig 51:94+ Apr '68

C-5 points the way to even more advanced aeronautical technologies, R. B. Ormsby, illus tabs AF & Space Dig 51:102-104 Apr '68

The C-5's advanced multimode radar system, illus AF & Space Dig 51:90+ Apr '68

The C-5's unique 'TIPS' (Total Integrated Pneumatic) System, illus AF & Space Dig 51:86-87 Apr '68

The C-5A, LtCol James J. Albertson, illus Mil Rev 48:3-10 May '68

C-5A Galaxy moves towards first flight, Mark Lambert, illus Flight Intl 93:390-391 Mar 14 '68

C-5A on schedule, Col Robert L. Johnston, Ret. Ordnance 53:110 Sep-Oct '68

The Galaxy aims high in navigation and guidance, illus AF & Space Dig 51:88-89 Apr '68

Galaxy comes alive, Maj Stuart W. Shadbolt, illus Airman 12:14-16 Oct '68

Galaxy rollout: One critical element was missing, James Hessman, illus Jour of Armed Forces 105:21+ Mar 9 '68

AIRPLANE TYPE - ContinuedC - 5 - Cont'd

Galaxy will FLIP (Floated Lightweight Inertial Platform) along: Doppler-inertial system by Northrop for the C-5A, illus Flight Intl 94:291-293+ Aug 22 '68

The impact of the C-5 on airlift of the 70's, Gen Howell M. Estes, Jr. illus Def Mgt Jour 4:21-24 Summer '68

Is an FDL capability essential in supporting U.S. commitments? illus tab Armed Forces Mgt 14: 66+ Sep '68

Johnson hails C-5 at Dobbins rollout, Tony Polozzolo, AF Times 28:3 Mar 13 '68

The L-500: A new dimension in air cargo, Edgar E. Ulsamer, illus Aerospace Intl 4:42-44 Mar-Apr '68

Lockheed C-5 Galaxy: How the world's largest aircraft revolutionizes strategy and technology, Edgar E. Ulsamer, illus tab AF & Space Dig 51: 64-68+ Apr '68

Make way for the giant, MSG Ken Allen, illus Airman 12:4-8 Mar '68

A mission in the C-5, illus MAC Flyer 15:4-5 Feb '68

The monster is well-behaved, Ed Mack Miller, illus tab AF & Space Dig 51:54-55+ Oct '68

A new Galaxy in the sky, John Fricker, illus Flying Rev Intl 24:74-79 Sep '68

Revolution in airlift, (Remarks at the AFA Convention, Atlanta, April 5, 1968) Harold Brown, AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 5:18-24 May '68; AF & Space Dig 51:114-118 Jun '68

Roll-out of the Lockheed C-5A Galaxy, illus Interavia 23:578-580 May '68

Simulators readied for C-5 crews--five under construction, AF Times 28:30 May 8 '68

Tactical deployment and resupply with the C-5, Maj Lee R. Pitzer, illus MAC Flyer 15:18-20 Oct '68

World's largest aircraft faces tests, illus AF Times 28:34 Mar 20 '68

World's largest plane completes maiden flight, AF Times 28:3 Jul 10 '68

Costs

Fly-away costs of aircraft released, Armed Forces Mgt 14:22 Aug '68

Officials defend use of Total Package contract concept: C-5A costs shoot up, tab Armed Forces Jour 106:9+ Nov 23 '68

Maintenance and Repair

How AFLC designed intrinsic ease of maintenance into C-5, illus AF & Space Dig 51:99-100 Apr '68

Testing

Flight testing the C-5A Galaxy, illus Interavia 23: 1094-1095 Sep '68

Flight testing the Galaxy, J. W. Young, illus MAC Flyer 15:4-8 Jul '68

Grooming the giant (C-5) for flight test, illus AF & Space Dig 51:81-83 Apr '68

Let George do it--automatically! S. H. Smith and H. A. Valery, illus Aerospace Safety 24:2-5 May '68



AIRPLANE TYPE - ContinuedC-7

Ferrying Caribous (to Vietnam). CMSgt E. Martinez.  
illus Airman 12:48-51 Nov '68

Vietnam airlift is a human thing. Capt Robert P.  
Everett. illus Airman 12:4-9 Oct '68

C-9

AF to unveil C-9 twin jet. AF Times 28:50 Jun 19 '68

Aeromedical airlift joins the jet age. Irving Stone.  
illus Aerospace Intl 4:29-32 Jan-Feb '68; AF &  
Space Dig 51:102-105 Mar '68

The C-9--the aircraft and the mission. illus MAC  
Flyer 15:4-6 Jun '68

The first C-9A joins the Air Force. TSgt J. W. Hart.  
illus Airman 12:23-24 Jun '68

First flying hospital displayed at Andrews--C-9A  
pleases medics. illus AF Times 29:10 Sep 18 '68

C-47

AC-47 navigation. Maj Alfred C. Bowman. illus  
Navigator 15:22-24 Summer '68

C-47 worldwide. Capt Marion A. Dykes, Jr. illus  
Navigator 15:36-37 Summer '68

Dragonships create success story: 20,000 combat  
missions. AF Times 29:15 Dec 25 '68

'Spooky' changes VC tactics. Tom Wuriu. AF Times  
28:16 May 29 '68

C-119

Air Force Reservists lose 'old friend' for new airlift  
role in MAC C-141s. illus Officer 44:8 Oct '68

Flying Boxcar to convert to gunship. AF Times 28:28  
Mar 27 '68

Pacific crossing for a \$1.19. LtCol Dikran Hazirjian.  
Navigator 15:28-29 Summer '68

Study and Teaching

Gunship story. Capt Donald E. Reynolds. illus Air  
Reservist 20:12-13 Oct '68

C-123

C-123s put to test in siege at Khe Sanh. AF Times  
28:15 Jun 12 '68

New muscle for the Provider. illus Airman 12:39  
Mar '68

16 tons--and what do I get? LtCol Robert F. Erbe.  
illus Aerospace Safety 24:6-9 Dec '68

C-130

Added 'muscle' for Reserves. illus Air Reservist  
20:13 Apr '68

Airlift for a muddy war. John Wolf Prow. illus tabs  
Ordnance 52:490-494 Mar-Apr '68

C-130 units phase out at McGuire. AF Times 28:17  
Jul 10 '68

Crown: Air rescue command post. MSgt S. J. Chris-  
taldi. illus AF Times 28:14 May 29 '68

Extraction supply drops pay off--answer to rough  
terrain. illus AF Times 28:30 Jul 31 '68

17th (Tactical Airlift Sq) at Elmendorf lauded for air-  
lifts. AF Times 29:54 Nov 6 '68

Vietnam C-130s suffering from 'structural fatigue.'  
AF Times 28:5 Jun 26 '68

AIRPLANE TYPE - ContinuedC-130 - Cont'dStudy and Teaching

The C-130 story. Maj Rowe. illus Air Reservist  
20:12-13 Jul '68

C-131

Long-nosed research plane (Pinnocchio) simulates  
advanced aircraft. illus Contact 22:23 Jun '68

Pinnocchio: The plane with a nose that grows. illus  
Def Industry Bul 4:34 Jul '68

C-135

Converted C-135s--ARIAs (Apollo Range Instrumen-  
tation Aircraft) will aid Apollo. illus AF Times  
29:N4 Oct 9 '68

C-141

MAC--a vital factor in our Defense Posture. (Includes  
Operation Eagle Thrust) Interview. GEN Howell  
M. Estes, Jr. illus Data 13:15-17+ Feb '68

Med evac: A man-made miracle. Bruce Callander.  
AF Times 29:17 Sep 25 '68

Starlifter at Dover sets flying mark. AF Times 28:40  
Apr 17 '68

Two Travis C-141s move to the front in "Lead Force"  
plan. AF Times 28:37 May 8 '68

Maintenance and Repair

621st (Organizational Maintenance Sq) tests IRAN  
plan at McChord. AF Times 29:48 Oct 30 '68

Project Long Life II. (Fatigue testing of the C-141  
empennage, landing gear and pylons) illus MAC  
Flyer 15:8-11 Apr '68

What makes it work. (Isochronal inspection) illus  
Aerospace Maint Safety 23:14-16 Apr '68

Canberra

See B-57

Caribou

See C-7

Corsair II

See A-7

Crusader

See F-8

Delta Dart

See F-106

F-4

Dart towing with the Phantom. Maj Frank Hubbard.  
illus F Wpns NL No. 2:5-6 Jun '68

F-4 dive toss. MAJ Thomas G. McInerney. illus  
F Wpns NL No. 1:7-11 Mar '68

F-4 harmonization. Maj John L. Winkler, Sr. illus  
F Wpns NL pt 3, No. 2:18-30 Jun '68

Fighter navigator. Capt Donald L. Mau. Navigator  
15:25-26 Summer '68

Fighter phantastic. (Flying the RN Phantom) Robert  
R. Rodwell. illus Flight Intl 94:253-258 Aug 15 '68

Flying the Phantom. MAJ Lloyd G. Wayne. illus  
Aerospace Safety 24:16-21 Apr '68

Improve methods and improve safety. illus Tac Air  
Recon Dig 2:34-35 May '68



AIRPLANE TYPE - ContinuedF-4 - Cont'd

Phantom. Color photo only. Flight Intl 93:1p opposite p 484 Apr 4 '68

Phantom photo phacts. Capts Edward J. Presto and Wayne E. Bolton. illus Navigator 15:38-39 Summer '68

Phantom profile. Capts Donald P. Adeo and David L. McFarland. illus Navigator 15:12-15 Summer '68

Project Brilliant puts light on target. Def Industry Bul 4:8 Jul '68

RF-4C fuel management tips. Capt Flemming Hobbs. illus Tac Air Recon Dig 2:12-14 May '68

Study and Teaching

New "phlyers" for the Phantom. Allan R. Scholin. illus AF & Space Dig 51:46-50 Jan '68

Training for a fighter: HMS Heron's Phantom (Technical Training) School opened. illus Flight Intl 93:304-305 Feb 29 '68

F-8

So that we will not be out. CDR W. A. Petry. illus Approach 13:1-3 May '68

F-51

Cavalier treatment--a turboprop Mustang for close air support. illus Flight Intl 94:833-836 Nov 21 '68

Mustang--the quarter-century fighter. illus Flying Rev Intl 23:175-177 Apr '68

F-100

F-100 ripple bombing. CPT Robert A. Jackson. illus tabs F Wpns NL No. 1:1-6 Mar '68

Super FACs mark successful year. AF Times 29:14 Aug 21 '68

When the Thunderbirds roar. CPT Stephen K. Murata. illus Aerospace Historian 15:16-27 Spring '68

F-101

A birdseye view of the Voodoo. Interceptor 10:14-15 Apr '68

F-104

Evolution of the F-104 Starfighter. illus Interavia 22:1917-1920 Dec '67

F-105

Pentagon seeks alternative to "gold plated" F-111s: F-105, A-7D considered. illus Armed Forces Jour 106:15-16 Oct 26 '68

The Thud is no dud. Capt R. P. Everett. illus Airman 12:4-8 May '68

Study and Teaching

War comes to Smoky Hill (AF Range). CPT Nick Nasuti. illus Airman 12:26-28 Jan '68

F-106

Global air defense through mobility. MajGen William D. Greenfield. illus AU Rev 20:84-94 Nov-Dec '68

F-111

Air Force still backs F-111 despite crashes. AF Times 29:8 Oct 9 '68

Australians receive first F-111C. AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 10:22 Oct '68

AIRPLANE TYPE - ContinuedF-111 - Cont'd

Clifford denies 'security gap.' AF Times 29:3 Nov 6 '68

Committee scraps F-111B; funds substitute. Jour of Armed Forces 105:29 Apr 6 '68

DOD pondering FB-111 bomber termination. Walter Andrews. Armed Forces Jour 106:11 Oct 19 '68

The F-111--a pilot's report. Howard Cannon. illus Data 13:10-12 Sep '68

F-111 accident investigation. AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 12:6 Dec '68

F-111 crash cause found? Flight Intl 93:934-935 Jun 20 '68

The F-111--is "adequate" good enough? Ralph Kenney Bennett. Data 13:10-11 May '68

The F-111 lesson. Air Pict 30:229 Jul '68

F-111s grounded in SEA--two planes lost. AF Times 28:15 Apr 10 '68

F-111s stay in combat. AF Times 28:8 May 8 '68

F-111s to fly with limitations. AF Times 29:3 Oct 30 '68

The F-111A's real struggle. Claude Witze. AF & Space Dig 51:14-15 Jul '68

F-111B all but dead. Flight Intl 93:473 Apr 4 '68

F-111B program terminated. Col Robert L. Johnston. Ret. Ordnance 53:112+ Sep-Oct '68

Navigation made easy (with the AN/AJQ-20). Capt Mark Berg. illus Navigator 15:19-21 Summer '68

New snag hits F-111. AF Times 29:17 Sep 18 '68

Pentagon seeks alternative to "gold plated" F-111s: F-105, A-7D considered. illus Armed Forces Jour 106:15-16 Oct 26 '68

Symington slaps the F-111. illus Armed Forces Mgt 15:15 Nov '68

Third F-111 lost. Flight Intl 93:655 May 2 '68

\$22-billion for weapons. Bruce Cossaboom. Jour of Armed Forces 105:1+ Apr 20 '68

VFX-1--successor to the F-111B. Norman Polmar. illus Aerospace Intl 4:22-24 Sep-Oct '68

Variable sweep. Roy M. Braybrook. illus Flying Rev Intl 24:68-73 Sep '68

War loss heats up F-111 debate. LTG Ira C. Eaker. Ret. AF Times 28:13 May 1 '68

What USAF pilots think of the F-111A. Claude Witze. illus (Also cutaway) Aerospace Intl 4:6-8+ Jan-Feb '68

Costs

Fly-away costs of aircraft released. Armed Forces Mgt 14:22 Aug '68

Maintenance and Repair

With the swing wing. illus Aerospace Maint Safety 23:1-5 Jun '68

Maintenance and Repair--Study and Teaching

New technician training (Learner Centered Instruction) tested--"black boxes" experiment. AF Times 29:8 Dec 4 '68

AIRPLANE TYPE - ContinuedF-111 - Cont'dStudy and Teaching

F-111A weapons systems training. Capt Henry A. Rivers. illus Navigator 15:31-34 Spring '68

Testing

AF faces crucial decision on F-111 program. Armed Forces Jour 106:25 Sep 14 '68

Deputy Chief of Staff/F-111 Program. illus chart F Wpns NL No. 3:10-12 Sep '68

FB-111

DDR&E concurs in FB-111 termination. Armed Forces Jour 106:6-7 Oct 26 '68

DOD pondering FB-111 bomber termination. Walter Andrews. Armed Forces Jour 106:11 Oct 19 '68

"Split-decision" (Development Concept) Paper on new AMSA bomber now before Secretary Nitze for approval. Walter Andrews. Armed Forces Jour 106:5 Nov 23 '68

Testing

FB-111 to Edwards for testing. Armed Forces Jour 106:21 Sep 7 '68

FX

Decision imminent on FX (air-superiority fighter) program. Walter Andrews. Armed Forces Jour 105:4+ Aug 31 '68

The FX: Designed to control the skies. Craig Powell. illus Armed Forces Mgt 15:38-40 Nov '68

FX named ZF-15A. Armed Forces Mgt 15:21 Dec '68

Flying Boxcar

See C-119

Greyhound

See C-2

Hercules

See C-130

Hummingbird

See XV-4

Hustler

See B-58

Intruder

See A-6

KC-135

The KC-135 in Southeast Asia. MAJ Frank H. McArdle. illus AU Rev 19:20-33 Jan-Feb '68

The SAC Express. TSgt Robert A. Kever. illus Combat Crew 19:19-21 Jul '68

SAC in Southeast Asia. (Remarks to the Air Force Assoc, Atlanta, April 5, 1968) LtGen Alvan C. Gillem II. AF Pley Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 7: 9-13 Jul '68

Stratotankers start fifth year in SEA. AF Times 29:16 Oct 30 '68

LIT

The Light Intratheater Transport (LIT)--flexible airlift for the front lines. Edgar E. Ulsamer. illus AF & Space Dig 51:39-42 Jul '68

Light Intra-theater Transport: STOL or V/STOL? Walter Andrews. illus Armed Forces Jour 106: 10-12 Oct 26 '68

AIRPLANE TYPE - ContinuedLIT - Cont'd

A new system to relieve the old birds in tactical airlift. Eloise Engle. illus Data 13:22+ Oct '68

Responsiveness is critical element in tactical airlift. (Report on LIT) illus Armed Forces Mgt 14:53-55 Aug '68

V/STOL breakthrough now in DOD hands. illus Data 13:18-21 Oct '68

Mohawk

See OV-1

Mustang

See F-51; P-51

O-1

"Get me air!"--FAC's in South Vietnam. Arturo F. Gonzales, Jr. illus Data 13:34-35+ May '68

O-2

New FAC aircraft proposal (O-2TT (Tandem Turbine)) illus Armed Forces Jour 106:13 Nov 30 '68

OV-1

A challenge--Mohawk infrared mission. Maj Donald I. Bernstein. illus USA Avn Dig 14:18-23 Oct '68

Denying the guerrilla his best protection--Grumman's Mohawk. D.O. Appleton. illus Data 13:36+ Oct '68

A flying watch-dog for front line field commanders. G.M. Bailly-Cowell. illus NATO's Fifteen Nations 13:66-69+ Aug-Sep '68

OV-10

Better eyes and more muscle for the FACs. J.S. Butz, Jr. illus AF & Space Dig 51:39-43 Dec '68

Bronco gets combat tryout. AF Times 29:15 Aug 28 '68

Cobra or Bronco: An assessment of a mission. Maj J. W. Rider and Capt W. L. Buchanan. illus tab MarCor Gaz 52:36-39 May '68

Missions of OV-10A limited. LtCol J.M. Verdi. MarCor Gaz 52:104-105 Nov '68

OV-10A test results. Col Robert L. Johnston, Ret. Ordnance 53:28 Jul-Aug '68

'Rounding up' the Broncos--the OV-10A joins the USAF and the U.S. Marines. illus tab Flying Rev Intl 23:311-313 Jun '68

Twin-boom Bronco newest (Marine) Corps aircraft. Maj C. A. Houseman. illus MarCor Gaz 52:16 May '68

Orion

See P-3

P-3

New aircraft (P-3 with A-NEW avionics system) for ASW. illus Armed Forces Jour 106:20 Oct 12 '68

Orion updated: Lockheed's latest submarine hunter--with systems for the nineteen-seventies. illus Flight Intl 94:708-709 Oct 31 '68

P-51

Riding the Mustang. Neil Harrison. illus Flight Intl 94:542-544 Oct 3 '68

Swedish Mustangs. John C. Taylor. illus tab Am Avn Hist Soc Jour 13:31-33 Spring '68

AIRPLANE TYPE - ContinuedP-51 - Cont'dHistory

P-51: The original Mustang. TSgt Edward H. Ashby.  
illus Airman 12:38-40 May '68

Phantom IISee F-4ProviderSee C-123SabrelinerSee T-39Shooting StarSee T-33SkyraiderSee A-1SkytrainSee C-47StarfighterSee F-104StarlifterSee C-141StratofortressSee B-52StratojetSee B-47StratolifterSee C-135StratotankerSee KC-135Super SabreSee F-100T-33

Spinning the "T." Tony Levier and Sammy Mason.  
Interceptor 10:8-11 Feb '68

T-39

Help for Sabreliners. LTC Jephtha D. Oliver. illus  
Aerospace Maint Safety 23:6-7 May '68

TFXSee F-111ThunderchiefSee F-105V-10See OV-10VFX

Navy narrows VFX fighter competition to two; Grumman and McDonnell Douglas are favored. Armed Forces Jour 106:6+ Dec 7 '68

VFX-1--successor to the F-111B. Norman Polmar.  
illus Aerospace Intl 4:22-24 Sep-Oct '68

VoodooSee F-101X-15

By the mach 6. Michael Wilson. illus Flight Intl 93:  
219-220 Feb 15 '68

The quiet records of the X-15. Irving Stone. illus  
AF & Space Dig 51:62-66+ Jun '68

X-15 accident (over Johannesburg, Calif, Nov 15,  
1967) findings. Spaceflight 10:415 Dec '68

AIRPLANE TYPE - ContinuedX-15 - Cont'd

X-15 faces gloomy future. AF Times 28:37 Feb 7 '68

XC-99

The first behemoth. Capt Jim Gibson. illus Airman  
12:28-29 Jul '68

XV-4

Hummingbird II. MSgt Ken Allen. illus Airman 12:  
56-58 Dec '68

XV-4B Hummingbird flight trials underway. illus  
Interavia 23:1399-1400 Nov '68

XV-11

XV-11A STOL research aircraft. Lt George Zumtents.  
illus USA Avn Dig 14:14-17 Jun '68

AIRPLANESSee also

Aircraft, Experimental

Farnborough check list. J. D. R. Rawlings. Air Pict  
30:411 Nov '68

Accidents

See Accidents, Air; Accidents, Ground  
(Aircraft)

Air ConditioningSee Airplanes--Heating and VentilationArresting Gear

Arresting barriers for civil airports. illus Interavia  
23:80 Jan '68

Cabins

Furnishing and finishing--a special review (of companies and their products). illus Flight Intl 93:  
127-131 Jan 25 '68

Interior furnishings (shown at 1968 SBAC Show).  
Flight Intl 94:502 Sep 26 '68

Characteristics

British aircraft (1968). Table only. Flight Intl 94:  
sup 27-sup 29 Sep 12 '68

(Farnborough 1968) 26th SBAC Show. illus Flight Intl  
94:443-456 Sep 19 '68

Jane's All the World's Aircraft Supplement. illus  
Regular feature in issues of Flying Review International since September 1968

V/STOL 1968, a survey of current types and projects.  
illus Flight Intl 93:793-804a May 23 '68

Cockpits

Flight deck layout (of the Concorde). illus Interavia  
23:152 Feb '68

ControlSee Flight Control SystemsCost of Operation

The Airbus--a challenge to aviation. illus Interavia  
22:1869-1870 Dec '67

The Beagle Pup. Antony H. Smith. illus Interavia  
23:877-879 Jul '68

The Beechcraft King Air: A popular business aircraft.  
tabs illus Interavia 23:302-304 Mar '68

Costing a jet. illus Flight Intl 93:956-957 Jun 27 '68

Defeating the square-cube law. David Keith-Lucas.  
illus Flight Intl 94:440-442 Sep 19 '68

AIRPLANES - ContinuedCost of Operation - Cont'd

- Design probe: Commercial V/STOL prospects. illus Flight Intl 94:287 Aug 22 '68
- The Grumman Gulfstream 2--a long range executive aircraft, tabs illus Interavia 23:297-299 Mar '68
- The Handley Page HP. 137 Jetstream. illus tab Interavia 23:315-318 Mar '68
- How much compensation for BEA? tab Flight Intl 93:886 Jun 13 '68
- Light twin economics. Flight Intl 93:958-959 Jun 27 '68
- Lockheed presents the L-1011. illus tabs Interavia 22:1876-1879 Dec '67
- Promoting the L-500. illus Flight Intl 93:192-193 Feb 8 '68
- Rollason D.62 Condor. G.J.Christopher Paul. illus tab Air Pict 30:382-384 Oct '68
- Sixteen airlines, seventy-four Concorde: Marketing, operating and crew training plans of the prospective SST operators. illus Flying Rev Intl 23:191-192+ Apr '68

De-icing

See Airplanes--Ice Prevention

Design

- Design probe: Another look at the square cube law. illus tabs Flight Intl 94:615-616 Oct 17 '68
- Design probe: How many engines, and where? illus Flight Intl 94:206-207 Aug 8 '68
- Design probe: Why not more comfortable seats? illus Flight Intl 94:364 Sep 5 '68
- Flight report on the Fokker F.28 Fellowship. D.H. Chopping. illus Interavia 23:319-323 Mar '68
- Inspired talent of a designer: 80th anniversary of A.N.Tupolev's birth. LtCol M.Rebrov. illus Soviet Mil Rev No.10:50-53 Oct '68
- The men behind Soviet aircraft design. J.S.Butz, Jr. illus AF & Space Dig 51:62-63+ Nov '68

History

- The Piaggio story. James Hay Stevens. illus Air Pict pt 1, 30:290-293 Aug '68; pt 2, 30:334-339 Sep '68

Electrical Systems

- Aircraft systems (of the Concorde). illus Interavia 23:156-160 Feb '68

EnginesSee also

Gas Turbines, Aircraft  
Jet Engines

- Aero engines, a special review (of the production and development of the world's aero engine manufacturers). illus Flight Intl 93:19-30 Jan 4 '68
- The British aircraft industry 1968. Derek Wood. illus tabs Interavia 23:1059-1065 Sep '68
- Design probe: How many engines, and where? illus Flight Intl 94:206-207 Aug 8 '68
- The General Electric CF6/34, Pratt & Whitney JT18D and Rolls-Royce RB 211, three high bypass ratio turbofans. illus Interavia 22:1880-1881 Dec '67

AIRPLANES - ContinuedEngines - Cont'd

- Integrated auxiliary power--a suggested approach to improved simplicity and reliability in aircraft systems operation. John Wotton. illus Flight Intl 94:210-212 Aug 8 '68
- Now the A-300B. illus tab Flight Intl 94:1013-1016 Dec 19 '68
- Reliable engine operation. LtCol V.Shustikov. illus Soviet Mil Rev No.10:37-39 Oct '68
- The Rolls-Royce RB 207--powerplant for the European Airbus. illus Interavia 22:1874-1875 Dec '67
- Should the Airbus be a twin? Flight Intl 94:639-640 Oct 24 '68
- This week at Hanover. illus Flight Intl 93:673-678 May 2 '68

Equipment

- Farnborough in retrospect. illus tab Flying Rev Intl 24:58-64+ Nov '68
- Furnishing and finishing--a special review (of companies and their products). illus Flight Intl 93:127-131 Jan 25 '68
- Hanover 1968--a guide to the seventh German Aviation Show, April 26 to May 5. Geoffrey Scott. illus Flight Intl 93:621-636 Apr 25 '68
- New in the equipment display. illus Interavia 23:727-730 Jun '68
- Sales and maintenance. (Lists over 250 British Isles companies engaged in selling and maintaining civil aircraft and their engines and accessories) illus tab Flight Intl 94:617-625 Oct 17 '68

Directories

- Against the ice menace: An equipment review. (Selection from the range of products offered by British manufacturers) illus Flight Intl 94:751-755 Nov 7 '68

Fires and Fire Prevention

- Survival--saving lives when an accident has happened. John Bentley. illus Flight Intl 93:898-900 Jun 13 '68
- Through the smoke and flames. Amn Hugh Morgan. illus Airman 12:60-61 Dec '68

Fuel Systems

- Aircraft systems (of the Concorde). illus Interavia 23:156-160 Feb '68
- Boeing 747. Neil Harrison. illus (Also cutaway with scale plan) Flight Intl 94:978-997 Dec 12 '68
- Fuel systems (highlighted at the 1968 SBAC Show). illus Flight Intl 94:484 Sep 26 '68
- Reliable engine operation. LtCol V.Shustikov. illus Soviet Mil Rev No.10:37-39 Oct '68

Fuselages

- Structure (of the Concorde). illus Interavia 23:153-156 Feb '68
- Visor and droop nose (of the Concorde). illus Interavia 23:153 Feb '68

Ground-Support Equipment

- Airline ground equipment--a guide to suppliers. illus Flight Intl 94:104-109 Jul 18 '68
- The airlines and the Boeing 747. illus map tab Interavia 23:856-861 Jul '68



AIRPLANES - ContinuedGround-Support Equipment - Cont'd

The importance of air cargo handling facilities. illus Interavia 23:1230-1231 Oct '68

Heating and Ventilation

Aircraft systems (of the Concorde). illus Interavia 23:156-160 Feb '68

Boeing 747. Neil Harrison. illus (Also cutaway with scale plan) Flight Intl 94:978-997 Dec 12 '68

Human factors in the Concorde SST. A. N. Hepburn. bibliog Aerospace Med 39:455-457 May '68

History

Vintage & veteran. Regular feature in issues of Flying Review International through August 1968

Hydraulic Systems

Aircraft systems (of the Concorde). illus Interavia 23:156-160 Feb '68

Ice Prevention

Against the ice menace: An equipment review. (Selection from the range of products offered by British manufacturers) illus Flight Intl 94:751-755 Nov 7 '68

Iceing--what do the forecaster's definitions mean? USA Avn Dig 14: inside back cover Dec '68

Protection against ice, a special feature. (Includes names of manufacturers with kinds of equipment they supply) illus Flight Intl 92:1077-1082 Dec 28 '67

InspectionSee also

Preflight Inspections

Safety during manufacture. Marcus Langley. Flight Intl 94:433-434 Sep 19 '68

Instruments

See Aeronautical Instruments

Landing and TakeoffSee also

Automatic Landing Systems  
Ground-Controlled Approach  
Hydroplaning

And now, air cushions for airplanes. illus Navy 11: 24-25 Jan '68

The flight director. illus Aerospace Safety pt 1, 24:12-13 Feb '68; pt 2, 24:12-13 Mar '68; pt 3, 24:12-13 Apr '68

(Formation weather flying) Aerospace Safety 24:16-21 Sep '68

Hard landings--jet style. Edward T. Martin. illus MAC Flyer 15:18-21 Dec '68

How high is up? Conrad L. Kraft and Charles L. Elworth. illus Interceptor 10:6-14 Oct '68

The last 200 ft on the approach: Two accidents reviewed--and thoughts on complacency. Flight Intl 93: 403-404 Mar 21 '68

Time to winterize! illus tabs Approach 14:17-19 Nov '68

What is STOL? LTC Walter P. Maersperger, Ret. illus AU Rev 19:58-62 Mar-Apr '68

AIRPLANES - ContinuedLanding and Takeoff - Cont'd

When will Head-Up (HUD) go civil? B.S. Wolfe and G.R. Sleight. illus Flight Intl 94:1064-1065 Dec 26 '68

Landing Gear

And now, air cushions for airplanes. illus Navy 11: 24-25 Jan '68

Dowty Rotol's DC-10 order. Flight Intl 94:755 Nov 7 '68

Landing gear (displayed at 1968 SBAC Show). Flight Intl 94:486-487 Sep 26 '68

Retractable landing gear for the Cherokee. illus tab Interavia 22:1418 Sep '67

Lighting

Effects of color of instrument lighting on absolute and acuity thresholds with exposure to a simulated instrument panel. 1st Lt H. N. Reynolds and W. F. Grether. illus tabs Aerospace Med 39:1304-1309 Dec '68

Loading and Unloading

AIRLORD (AIRlines Load Optimisation Recording and Display) for automated check-in. illus Interavia 23:178-179 Feb '68

The importance of air cargo handling facilities. illus Interavia 23:1230-1231 Oct '68

Maintenance and Repair  
See Aircraft MaintenanceManufacture

See Aircraft Industry and Trade

Materials

Materials and processes (displayed at 1968 SBAC Show). Flight Intl 94:504 Sep 26 '68

The new steel--carbon-fibre-reinforced plastics: The materials that may revolutionise aircraft design. illus Flight Intl 94:669-670 Oct 24 '68

Structure (of the Concorde). illus Interavia 23:153-156 Feb '68

Why teflon hoses fail. Ted Kontos. illus USA Avn Dig 14:55-59 Nov '68

Modifications

Back in the harness--new uses for old aerial work-horses brought out from retirement pastures. illus Aerospace Historian 15:7-11 Spring '68

Parking

Nose-in parking--problems and solutions. R.A. Two-mey. illus Flight Intl 94:251-252 Aug 15 '68

Performance

Beagle Pup-100 and Pup-150. G.J. Christopher Paul. illus Air Pict 30:340-343 Sep '68

Beagle Pup-100 and Pup-150. Neil Harrison. illus Flight Intl 93:637-641 Apr 25 '68

The Beechcraft King Air: A popular business aircraft. tabs illus Interavia 23:302-304 Mar '68

Britten-Norman BN-2 Islander. illus tabs Air Pict 30:97-100 Mar '68

CEA DR 340 Major. Neil Harrison. illus Flight Intl 94:572-574 Oct 10 '68

AIRPLANES - ContinuedPerformance - Cont'd

- Canadair CL-215. illus Flight Intl 93:269-272  
Feb 22 '68
- Cessna 421. Neil Harrison. illus Flight Intl 93:266-268 Feb 22 '68
- Concorde in operation. illus Interavia 23:165-167  
Feb '68
- Flight report on Dassault's Fan Jet Falcon. Douglas Chopping. illus Interavia 23:290-292 Mar '68
- Flying the Dornier (Do 28) Sky servant. illus tabs  
Interavia 23:47-49 Jan '68
- Flying the Mitsubishi MU-2. illus Interavia 22:1409  
Sep '67
- Flying the One-Eleven 500. Capt R. E. Gillman. illus  
Flight Intl 94:747-748 Nov 7 '68
- Fokker F. 28 Fellowship. Neil Harrison. illus Flight  
Intl 93:583-588 Apr 18 '68
- Fournier RF-4D. Neil Harrison. illus Flight Intl 93:  
669-670 May 2 '68
- The Grumman Gulfstream 2--a long range executive  
aircraft. tabs illus Interavia 23:297-299 Mar '68
- Introducing the 1011 to aircrew. Rudy L. Thoren.  
illus Flight Intl 94:327-330 Aug 29 '68
- Mitchell-Procter Kittiwake I. illus Air Pict 30:175-  
176 May '68
- Nipper Mk 3. Neil Harrison. illus Flight Intl 93:666-  
668 May 2 '68
- Piper Cherokee Arrow. Neil Harrison. illus Flight  
Intl 93:14-17 Jan 4 '68
- Short Skyvan. Neil Harrison. illus Flight Intl 94:166-  
169 Aug 1 '68
- The VC 400 tilt-wing V/STOL transport. illus  
Interavia 23:882-885 Jul '68

Piloting

- The Beagle Pup. Antony H. Smith. illus Interavia  
23:877-879 Jul '68
- Beagle Pup-100 and Pup-150. G. J. Christopher Paul.  
illus Air Pict 30:340-343 Sep '68
- Beagle Pup-100 and Pup-150. Neil Harrison. illus  
Flight Intl 93:637-641 Apr 25 '68
- Cessna F-150 and F-172 (used for flying instruction  
by Fairoaks School of Flying). G. J. Christopher  
Paul. tab illus Air Pict 30:420-423 Nov '68
- Flight report on the Fokker F. 28 Fellowship. D. H.  
Chopping. illus Interavia 23:319-323 Mar '68
- Flying the One-Eleven 500. Capt R. E. Gillman. illus  
Flight Intl 94:747-748 Nov 7 '68
- Fournier RF-4D. Neil Harrison. illus Flight Intl 93:  
669-670 May 2 '68
- Nipper Mk 3. Neil Harrison. illus Flight Intl 93:666-  
668 May 2 '68
- Short Skyvan. Neil Harrison. illus Flight Intl 94:166-  
169 Aug 1 '68

Pneumatic Systems

- Integrated auxiliary power--a suggested approach to  
improved simplicity and reliability in aircraft  
systems operation. John Wotton. illus Flight Intl  
94:210-212 Aug 8 '68

AIRPLANES - ContinuedPower PlantsSee also

Airplanes--Engines

(Britain's powerplants 1968) Table only. Flight Intl  
94:sup 30-sup 31 Sep 12 '68

Concorde powerplant. illus Interavia 23:160-161  
Feb '68

Races

The great Pulitzer air race mystery. (Disappearance  
of Mansell R. James, 1919) Thomas G. Foxworth.  
illus Am Avn Hist Soc Jour 13:291-295 Winter '68

King's Cup (Air Race) at Nottingham (Aug 24, 1968).  
illus tab Flight Intl 94:380a-382 Sep 5 '68

Rallying to Flower Island (for the 14th Jersey Inter-  
national Air Rally, May 3-5, 1968). Flight Intl  
93:751+ May 16 '68

History

Reflections on the 1948 National Air Races. B. J.  
Matthews and D. W. Carter. illus tabs Am Avn  
Hist Soc Jour pt 1, Transcontinental racing.  
13:169-175 Fall '68

RefuelingSee also

In-Flight Refueling

Esso forecasts--trends in aviation fueling systems.  
G. P. Parrish. illus Interavia 23:504-507 Apr '68

Reliability

Reliable engine operation. LtCol V. Shustikov. illus  
Soviet Mil Rev No. 10:37-39 Oct '68

Restoration

Aircraft restoration. Lewis S. Casey. illus Am Avn  
Hist Soc Jour 13:127-130 Summer '68

Safety MeasuresSee also

Flying Safety

Aviation search and rescue services. E. Ferrugia.  
illus Interavia 23:212-215 Feb '68

Fatal accidents involving light aircraft: A review of  
UK experience, 1956-66. WgComdr P. J. Stevens.  
tabs bibliog Aerospace Med 39:622-627 Jun '68

Human factors in the Concorde SST. A. N. Hepburn.  
bibliog Aerospace Med 39:455-457 May '68

Making aircraft safer. Flight Intl 93:879-880  
Jun 13 '68

Medical research and air safety. P. V. Siegel.  
Flight Intl 94:99-100 Jul 18 '68

Safety during manufacture. Marcus Langley. Flight  
Intl 94:433-434 Sep 19 '68

Should the Airbus be a twin? Flight Intl 94:639-640  
Oct 24 '68

Survival--saving lives when an accident has happened.  
John Bentley. illus Flight Intl 93:898-900  
Jun 13 '68

Seats

Design probe: Why not more comfortable seats?  
illus Flight Intl 94:364 Sep 5 '68

Medical research and air safety. P. V. Siegel.  
Flight Intl 94:99-100 Jul 18 '68

AIRPLANES - ContinuedSpare Parts

BAC in USA: A notable product-support organisation and how it operates. Arthur Norman. illus Flight Intl 93:758-760 May 16 '68

Sales and maintenance. (Lists over 250 British Isles companies engaged in selling and maintaining civil aircraft and their engines and accessories) illus tab Flight Intl 94:617-625 Oct 17 '68

Speed

Concorde in operation. illus Interavia 23:165-167 Feb '68

Stability

Stability and control. Vernet V. Poupitch. illus Aerospace Safety 24:22-25 Aug '68

Stalling

Deep-stall disaster--points from the report on the Trident test-flying accident in 1966. illus Flight Intl 94:909-911 Nov 28 '68

Statistics

IATA airlines North Atlantic traffic, 1967. Table only. Flight Intl 93:297 Feb 29 '68

Surfaces

Inadequacies of meteorological data for predicting thermal stress. W.C.Kaufman. illus Aerospace Med 39:1326-1328 Dec '68

Structure (of the Concorde). illus Interavia 23:153-156 Feb '68

Takeoff

See Airplanes--Landing and Takeoff

TiresHistory

The aircraft tire. illus Interceptor 10:10-11 Jan '68

Testing

Aircraft tyres on test. illus Flight Intl 93:463 Mar 28 '68

Weight

Defeating the square-cube law. David Keith-Lucas. illus Flight Intl 94:440-442 Sep 19 '68

Design probe: Another look at the square cube law. illus tabs Flight Intl 94:615-616 Oct 17 '68

Design probe: The case for variable sweep. illus tabs Flight Intl 94:667-668 Oct 24 '68

No end to the Friendship. illus tab Interavia 23:1140-1142 Sep '68

A weight problem for the U.S. SST. Edgar E. Ulsamer. illus Aerospace Intl 4:31-32 Mar-Apr '68

Windshields

Visor and droop nose (of the Concorde). illus Interavia 23:153 Feb '68

Wings

Design probe: The case for variable sweep. illus tabs Flight Intl 94:667-668 Oct 24 '68

Fixed-wing it is (for Boeing SST). illus Flight Intl 94:687 Oct 31 '68

Structure (of the Concorde). illus Interavia 23:153-156 Feb '68

AIRPLANES - ContinuedEurope, Western

The European aircraft of Farnborough 1968. Roy Allen. illus NATO's Fifteen Nations 13:24-28 Aug-Sep '68

Great Britain

British aircraft at Farnborough 1968. Michael Donne. illus NATO's Fifteen Nations 13:18-21+ Aug-Sep '68

British aircraft (1968). Table only. Flight Intl 94: sup 27-sup 29 Sep 12 '68

Jaguar at A&AEE (Aeroplane and Armament Experimental establishment, Boscombe Down). illus Flight Intl 94:959 Dec 5 '68

Over the crossroads? illus Air Pict 30:314-318+ Sep '68

Equipment

British aircraft equipment 1968. illus Interavia 23: 1376-1379 Nov '68

United States

The Americans at Farnborough. Roy Allen. illus NATO's Fifteen Nations 13:30-33 Aug-Sep '68

History

The Burgess story. Bartlett Gould. illus Am Avn Hist Soc Jour pt 5, 1917-1918. 13:37-42 Spring '68

The Jacuzzi brothers monoplane. Ernest L. True. illus Am Avn Hist Soc Jour 13:114-115 Summer '68

Statistics

General aviation: Scope for expansion. illus tabs Interavia 23:39-41 Jan '68

AIRPLANES, AMPHIBIOUSSee also

Airplanes, Ski-Equipped  
Seaplanes

Canada

Canadair CL-215. illus Flight Intl 93:269-272 Feb 22 '68

Fire down below. (Canadair CL-215) illus (Includes cutaway with scale plan) Flying Rev Intl 23:127-128+ Mar '68

Making a splash. (Recent tests with the Canadair CL-215) illus Flying Rev Intl 24:56-57 Nov '68

United StatesHistory

Loenings over Lake Michigan. Joseph Doerflinger. illus tab Am Avn Hist Soc Jour 13:34-36 Spring '68

AIRPLANES, BomBERCharacteristics

Gallery of USAF weapons: Bombers. illus AF & Space Dig 51:204-206 Sep '68

RAF bombers & reconnaissance aircraft, 1918-1968. Table only. Flying Rev Intl 23:266+ May '68

Design

AF formulating new plan to reduce bomber leadtime. Walter Andrews. Armed Forces Jour 105:12+ Aug 24 '68

AIRPLANES, BOMBER - ContinuedStatistics

Estimates of comparative strategic strengths, early 1969 (U.S., Britain, China, France, and Russia). London's Institute for Strategic Studies. Table only. Aerospace Intl 4:27 Nov-Dec '68

FranceHistory

Douglas DB-7s in French service. J. Cuny. illus Am Avn Hist Soc Jour 13:1-15 Spring '68

Great BritainHistory

Hawker Hart. Color photo only. Flight Intl 93:1p opposite p 257 Feb 22 '68

RAF bombers & reconnaissance aircraft, 1918-1968. Table only. Flying Rev Intl 23:266+ May '68

RAF bombers, 1918-1968. Illustrations only. Flying Rev Intl 23:268-269 May '68

PolandHistory

P. Z. L. P. 37 Łoś--a notable Polish bomber. Jerzy B. Cynk. illus Air Pict 30:53-58 Feb '68

Russia

House reveals lag in strategic weapons. AF Times 28:19 Jul 24 '68

History

First of the giants (Ilya Mouromets). Alex Vanags. illus tab Flying Rev Intl 24:60-63 Dec '68

Tupolev's Tu-2. illus Flying Rev Intl 23:157-159 Mar '68

United States

Air Force ready to move ahead on AMSA program. Walter Andrews. illus Armed Forces Jour 106:6-7 Oct 12 '68

DDR&E concurs in FB-111 termination. Armed Forces Jour 106:6-7 Oct 26 '68

Gallery of USAF weapons: Bombers. illus AF & Space Dig 51:204-206 Sep '68

House reveals lag in strategic weapons. AF Times 28:19 Jul 24 '68

"Split-decision" (Development Concept) Paper on new AMSA bomber now before Secretary Nitze for approval. Walter Andrews. Armed Forces Jour 106:5 Nov 23 '68

Strategic offense. GEN John P. McConnell. AF Pley Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 4:4-8 Apr '68

U.S. combat aircraft. illus Flying Rev Intl 23:67-72+ Feb '68

History

Douglas DB-7s in French service. J. Cuny. illus Am Avn Hist Soc Jour 13:1-15 Spring '68

The second string (Consolidated B-32). William T. Y'Blood. illus Am Avn Hist Soc Jour 13:80-92 Summer '68

Statistics

Strategic Forces. (Excerpts from Defense Posture Statement) Robert S. McNamara. illus tabs Def Industry Bul 4:7-18 Mar '68

AIRPLANES, BOMBER (SUPERSONIC)Design

Nitze approves competitive designs for AMSA. Walter Andrews. Armed Forces Jour 106:10-11 Nov 30 '68

Great Britain

Supersonic competition: (Handley Page and Vickers entries). illus Flying Rev Intl 23:52-53 Jan '68

United States

AMSA speed, development costs being questioned in DOD Systems Analysis (Group). Armed Forces Jour 106:6 Oct 26 '68

"Split-decision" (Development Concept) Paper on new AMSA bomber now before Secretary Nitze for approval. Walter Andrews. Armed Forces Jour 106:5 Nov 23 '68

AIRPLANES, FAMOUS AND HISTORIC

An Albatros in Australia. N.M. Parnell. illus Air Pict 30:125 Apr '68

The exile (Kitty Hawk) comes home. William A. Kinney. illus Airman 12:62-64 Dec '68

Hendon pageant, 1971: The (RAF) museum project takes shape. illus Flight Intl 93:490 Apr 4 '68

Lady Be Good--bad luck for crew; B-24 'ghost' still haunts Sahara. illus AF Times 28:29 Jul 31 '68

Mission: Flying the President. TSgt Herbert W. Vaughn. illus Aerospace Historian 15:10-13+ Winter '68

Perfection is his trademark. (SMgt Thomas D. Webb, Jr, the President's flight chief). Maj Eugene J. Michalski. illus Aerospace Historian 15:6-9 Winter '68

AIRPLANES, FIGHTER

Future V/STOL combat aircraft. P. Laight. illus Flight Intl 94:1037-1038 Dec 19 '68

U.S./FRG V/STOL--a modern aircraft for modern warfare. Stefan Geisenheyner. illus Aerospace Intl 4:36-40 Jan-Feb '68

Weapon systems and military avionics (shown at 1968 SBAC Show). illus Flight Intl 94:487-488 Sep 26 '68

Why the VTOL fighter? LtCol Kenneth F. Hite. illus AU Rev 19:86-92 Jul-Aug '68

Characteristics

Fighters. illus Flight Intl 94:216-219 Aug 8 '68

Gallery of USAF weapons: Fighters. illus AF & Space Dig 51:208-213 Sep '68

RAF fighters, 1918-1968. Table only. Flying Rev Intl 23:264+ May '68

Combat Evaluation

Combat evaluation of A-37. COL Robert L. Johnston, Ret. Ordnance 52:424+ Mar-Apr '68

Design

Evolution of the F-104 Starfighter. illus Interavia 22: 1917-1920 Dec '67

Polikarpov: The prolific pioneer. Vaclav Nemecek. illus Flying Rev Intl pt 1, 23:404-407 Jul '68; pt 2, 23:455-456 Aug '68

State of the Art: How many men in the cockpit? illus Interceptor 10:12-18 Nov '68



AIRPLANES, FIGHTER - ContinuedCanadaCosts

Canadian pull-out from European fighter (MRCA-75) program could portend use of U. S. craft. Walter Andrews. Armed Forces Jour 106:19 Nov 9 '68

Europe, Western

ACA (Advanced Combat Aircraft) memo no great advance. Flight Intl 94:151-152 Jul 25 '68

The Anglo-French Jaguar programme. illus charts Interavia 23:455-457 Apr '68

Canadian pull-out from European fighter (MRCA-75) program could portend use of U. S. craft. Walter Andrews. Armed Forces Jour 106:19 Nov 9 '68

The Dassault Mirage G variable geometry aircraft. illus Interavia 23:576-577 May '68

Jaguar. illus Flying Rev Intl 23:277+ May '68

Jaguar--background and technical description of the Anglo-French strike/trainer. Michael Wilson. illus Flight Intl 93:575-579 Apr 18 '68

The Jaguar in detail. illus (Also cutaway) Interavia 23:752-756 Jun '68

The MRCA (Multi-Role Combat Aircraft) deadlock. Flight Intl 94:694 Oct 31 '68

MRCA (Multi-Role Combat Aircraft)--Italian implications. Flight Intl 94:509-510 Sep 26 '68

(The MRCA 75 (Multi-Role Combat Aircraft 75) Interavia 23:1333 Nov '68

The MRCA situation. Flight Intl 94:758 Nov 7 '68

FranceHistory

35 minutes in a Nieuport 17. Capt W. R. Long. illus Interceptor 10:19-21 Nov '68

GermanyHistory

The Heinkel He51. William Green. illus Flying Rev Intl 24:54-57 Oct '68

Great Britain

BAC Lightning. Color photo only. Flight Intl 93:1p opposite p 408 Mar 21 '68

Britain's Buccaneer--a developmental saga with a happy ending. Stefan Geisenheyner. illus Aerospace Intl 4:31-34+ Sep-Oct '68

Buccaneer: The RAF's new super striker. illus tab Flight Intl 94:127-133 Jul 25 '68

Fighter phantastic. (Flying the RN Phantom) Robert R. Rodwell. illus Flight Intl 94:253-258 Aug 15 '68

Harrier development displayed. Robert R. Rodwell. illus Flight Intl 93:68-70 Jan 11 '68

The Hawker Siddeley S. Mk. 2 Buccaneer strike and reconnaissance aircraft. illus (Also cutaways) Interavia 23:1076-1078 Sep '68

The Lightning in the sixties and seventies. Alec S. Atkin. illus Interavia 23:1074-1075 Sep '68

More Buccaneers--and more cuts: Defence White Mini-Paper spells out the withdrawal plans. Robert R. Rodwell. illus Flight Intl 94:113-115 Jul 18 '68

AIRPLANES, FIGHTER - ContinuedGreat Britain - Cont'd

Multi-mission Lightning. tab illus (Also cutaway with scale plan) Flight Intl 94:371-378 Sep 5 '68

Tactical strike. illus Flight Intl 93:679+ May 2 '68

History

Bristol F. 2B Fighter. Flight Intl 93:1p opposite p 857 Jun 6 '68

Flying the Camel in 1918. Ronald Sykes. illus Flight Intl 93:680-681a May 2 '68

Hawker Hurricane. Color photo only. Flight Intl 93:1p opposite p 329 Mar 7 '68

Innocent impressed (to fly the Spitfire Trainer G-AIDN). John Urmston. illus Flight Intl 93:755-756 May 16 '68

The Nighthawk family. T. Mason. illus tab Air Pict 30:380-381 Oct '68

A pair from Whitley (A. W. 16 and A. W. 35). illus Flying Rev Intl 24:75-76 Oct '68

RAF fighters, 1918-1968. Illustrations only. Flying Rev Intl 23:265+ May '68

RAF fighters, 1918-1968. Table only. Flying Rev Intl 23:264+ May '68

Sopwith Pup. Color photo only. Flight Intl 94:1p opposite p 139 Jul 25 '68

Sopwith 2F. 1 Camel (and) 7F. 1 Snipe. Color photo only. Flight Intl 93:1p opposite p 581 Apr 18 '68

Supermarine Spitfire. Color photo only. Flight Intl 93:1p opposite p 409 Mar 21 '68

Italy

Fiat G. 91Y. illus Flight Intl 93:931-932 Jun 20 '68

Fiat G91Y. illus Flying Rev Intl 23:422-424 Aug '68

Italy's Fiat G. 91Y. illus tab Interavia 23:963-964 Aug '68

Russia

Decision imminent on FX (air-superiority fighter) program. Walter Andrews. Armed Forces Jour 105:4+ Aug 31 '68

Mikoyan's mach 3 fighter (Ye-266 Foxbat). illus Flying Rev Intl 23:26 Jan '68

Outfoxed by Foxbat. Ralph Kinney Bennett. Data 13:11-12 Aug '68

The plane changes its wing. K. Raspevin. illus Soviet Mil Rev No. 3:24-26 Mar '68

The Soviet Union modernises its Air Force. illus Interavia 22:1372-1376 Sep '67

History

Chato and Chaika--Polikarpov's elegant fighters. William Green. illus Flying Rev Intl 23:44-48 Jan '68

Last of the Lavochkins. illus Flying Rev Intl pt 1, 23:220-222+ Apr '68; pt 2, 23:289-291 May '68; pt 3, 23:349-351 Jun '68

Polikarpov: The prolific pioneer. Vaclav Nemecek. illus Flying Rev Intl pt 1, 23:404-407 Jul '68; pt 2, 23:455-456 Aug '68

AIRPLANES, FIGHTER - ContinuedSweden

Flight report: SAAB 105XT. D.H. Chopping. illus  
Interavia 23:880-881 Jul '68

SAAB 105 XT--a new strike/trainer from Sweden.  
illus Interavia 23:458-460 Apr '68

Swedish electronics in the Viggen. illus Interavia 23:  
749-751 Jun '68

Swedish Mustangs. John C. Taylor. illus tab Am Avn  
Hist Soc Jour 13:31-33 Spring '68

"Viggen" means thunderbolt. Stefan Geisenheyner.  
illus AF & Space Dig 51:63-67 Mar '68; Digest.  
Aerospace Intl 4:42-44 May-Jun '68

United States

Committee prods DOD on AMSA, F-12, nuclear  
submarines; urges speed-up in bomber defense,  
eliminates FDL program. Bruce Cossaboom.  
Armed Forces Jour 105:28-29 Jul 13 '68

The FX: Designed to control the skies. Craig Powell.  
illus Armed Forces Mgt 15:38-40 Nov '68

Gallery of USAF weapons: Fighters. illus AF & Space  
Dig 51:208-213 Sep '68

House reveals lag in strategic weapons. AF Times  
28:19 Jul 24 '68

Marine Corps to buy V/STOL Harriers. illus Armed  
Forces Jour 106:29 Dec 14 '68

Navy narrows VFX fighter competition to two; Grum-  
man and McDonnell Douglas are favored. Armed  
Forces Jour 106:6+ Dec 7 '68

U.S. combat aircraft. illus Flying Rev Intl 23:67-72+  
Feb '68

History

Curing furious headaches or down to the sea in jets  
(North American FJ-1). H. L. Elman. illus Am  
Avn Hist Soc Jour 13:116-122 Summer '68

First jet fighter (XP59A) by Bell (manufactured in  
1942). William Green. illus Flying Rev Intl 24:  
99-102 Sep '68

Yugoslavia

Soko Galeb and Jastreb, training and strike twins  
from Yugoslavia. illus (Also cutaway) Flight Intl  
94:901-905 Nov 28 '68

AIRPLANES, JET PROPELLEDSee also

Airplanes, Military Transport (Jet)  
Airplanes, Transport (Jet)

Great Britain

Handley Page Jetstream. Color photo only. Flight  
Intl 93:1p opposite p 180 Feb 8 '68

Hawker Siddeley Nimrod MR. 1. Michael Wilson. illus  
(Also cutaway with scale plan) Flight Intl 93:887-  
893 Jun 13 '68

Japan

Flying the Mitsubishi MU-2. illus Interavia 22:1409  
Sep '67

United States

Rockwell-Standard presents the Turbo 2 Commander.  
illus tab Interavia 22:1408 Sep '67

AIRPLANES, JET-PROPELLED - ContinuedUnited States - Cont'dHistory

Curing furious headaches or down to the sea in jets  
(North American FJ-1). H. L. Elman. illus Am  
Avn Hist Soc Jour 13:116-122 Summer '68

First jet fighter (XP59A) by Bell (manufactured in  
1942). William Green. illus Flying Rev Intl 24:  
99-102 Sep '68

AIRPLANES, LIGHTSee also

Airplanes in Agriculture  
Airplanes in Business

(5th International General Aviation) Show in Cannes  
(June 8-16, 1968). illus Interavia 23:976-978  
Aug '68

The general aviation market (at 1968 Hanover Show).  
illus Interavia 23:718+ Jun '68

Hanover reviewed. illus Flight Intl 93:709-718+  
May 9 '68

Light-aviation safety. (Record of all accidents which  
occurred in Britain and rest of the world as re-  
ported to Lloyd's List) Tables only. Flight Intl 93:  
259 Feb 22 '68; 93:407 Mar 21 '68

Light twin economics. Flight Intl 93:958-959  
Jun 27 '68

This week at Hanover. illus Flight Intl 93:673-678  
May 2 '68

Characteristics

An ample choice of single-engined aircraft. illus tab  
Interavia 23:495-497 Apr '68

Business aircraft 1968. illus tabs Flight Intl 93:960-  
968 Jun 27 '68

Commercial aircraft (13th annual) survey. Neil  
Harrison. illus tabs Flight Intl 94:837-876  
Nov 21 '68

Light aircraft 1968 (of the types offered to the British  
market). Tables only. Flight Intl 94:177-185  
Aug 1 '68

New Cessna models for 1968. illus Interavia 23:200-  
201 Feb '68

Propellers, pistons and turbines. illus Interavia 23:  
300-301 Mar '68

Technical data on a number of single-engined air-  
craft. Table only. Interavia 23:487-488 Apr '68

Twin-engined executive aircraft from the U.S.A.  
illus tabs Interavia 22:1405-1407 Sep '67

Costs

An ample choice of single-engined aircraft. illus tab  
Interavia 23:495-497 Apr '68

Design

Beagle Pup-100 and Pup-150. Neil Harrison. illus  
Flight Intl 93:637-641 Apr 25 '68

The (Light Aircraft) Enthusiasts (Weekend, Lough-  
borough University of Technology, April 19-21,  
1968. Stuart McKay. illus Flight Intl 93:705  
May 9 '68

AIRPLANES, LIGHT - ContinuedArgentinaHistory

Argentine civil aircraft. Federico A. Giro and Antonio M. Biedma R. illus Am Avn Hist Soc Jour pt 3, 13:43-46 Spring '68; pt 4, 13:134-138 Summer '68

Australia

An Australian light twin (Project N). Flight Intl 93: 726-727 May 9 '68

France

CEA (DR 253) Regent. Neil Harrison. illus Flight Intl 92:1065-1067 Dec 28 '67

CEA DR 340 Major. Neil Harrison. illus Flight Intl 94:572-574 Oct 10 '68

Cessna F-150 and F-172 (used for flying instruction by Fair Oaks School of Flying). G.J. Christopher Paul. tab illus Air Pict 30:420-423 Nov '68

The 5th International General Aviation Salon: Cannes-Mandelieu (June 1-9, 1968). illus tab Interavia 23:581-583 May '68

Fournier RF-4D. Neil Harrison. illus Flight Intl 93: 669-670 May 2 '68

M.S. 893A Rallye Comodore. illus Air Pict 30: 252-253 Jul '68

Germany (Federal Republic)

Development of the LFU 205 all-plastics experimental aircraft. illus Interavia 23:772-773 Jun '68

Great Britain

The Beagle Pup. Antony H. Smith. illus Interavia 23:877-879 Jul '68

Beagle Pup. Color photo only. Flight Intl 94:1p opposite p 138 Jul 25 '68

Beagle Pup-100 and Pup-150. G.J. Christopher Paul. illus Air Pict 30:340-343 Sep '68

Beagle Pup-100 and Pup-150. Neil Harrison. illus Flight Intl 93:637-641 Apr 25 '68

Beagle's Pup--status report. illus Flying Rev Intl 23:315-316 Jun '68

Britten-Norman BN-2 Islander. illus tabs Air Pict 30:97-100 Mar '68

The Britten-Norman Islander. Antony H. Smith. illus Interavia 23:44-46 Jan '68

Farnborough in retrospect. illus tab Flying Rev Intl 24:58-64+ Nov '68

Islander--pathfinder for the commuter airlines. John Fricker. illus Flying Rev Intl 23:27-31 Jan '68

The (Light Aircraft) Enthusiasts (Weekend, Loughborough University of Technology, April 19-21, 1968. Stuart McKay. illus Flight Intl 93:705 May 9 '68

Mitchell-Procter Kittiwake I. illus Air Pict 30:175-176 May '68

Nipper Mk 3. Neil Harrison. illus Flight Intl 93:666-668 May 2 '68

History

Britten-Norman BN-1F Finibee. A.J. Jackson. illus Air Pict 30:347 Sep '68

Vintage vaudoise. Edward Eves. tab illus Flight Intl 93:413-415 Mar 21 '68

AIRPLANES, LIGHT - ContinuedItaly

SIAl-Marchetti enters the light aircraft market. G. Landrock. illus tab Interavia 22:1414-1417 Sep '67

Japan

Asia's Air Show: The Tokyo Aerospace Exhibition (held at Iruma AB, Oct 9-13, 1968). Neil Harrison. illus tab Flight Intl 94:699-707 Oct 31 '68

Flying the Mitsubishi MU-2. illus Interavia 22:1409 Sep '67

Poland

PZL--104 Wilga 32. G.J. Christopher Paul. illus Air Pict 30:295-296 Aug '68

United States

Cessna 421. Neil Harrison. illus Flight Intl 93:266-268 Feb 22 '68

Flight report on the Cessna pressurised Model 421. D.H. Chopping. illus tabs Interavia 23:624-625 May '68

New Cessna models for 1968. illus Interavia 23:200-201 Feb '68

Nineteenth Reading (Pa) Air Show. illus Interavia 23: 978-980 Aug '68

The Piper Aircraft Corporation: More than 75,000 light aircraft. illus tabs Interavia 23:483-486 Apr '68

Piper Cherokee Arrow. Neil Harrison. illus Flight Intl 93:14-17 Jan 4 '68

Retractable landing gear for the Cherokee. illus tab Interavia 22:1418 Sep '67

Rockwell-Standard presents the Turbo 2 Commander. illus tab Interavia 22:1408 Sep '67

Statistics

Deliveries of American light aircraft. Table only. Interavia 22:1439 Sep '67; 23:286 Mar '68

AIRPLANES, MILITARYSee also

Airplanes, Bomber	Airplanes, Trainer
Airplanes, Fighter	COIN Aircraft
Airplanes, Reconnaissance	Targets, Aerial
also entries on U. S. military airplanes by name under specific type, e. g.,	
Airplane Type--C-5	

Farnborough check list. J. D. R. Rawlings. Air Pict 30:411 Nov '68

Farnborough in retrospect. illus tab Flying Rev Intl 24:58-64+ Nov '68

This week at Hanover. illus Flight Intl 93:673-678 May 2 '68

Accidents

See Accidents, Air; Accidents, Ground (Aircraft)

Armament

Air armament. Col Robert L. Johnston, Ret. Regular feature in issues of Ordnance

Air armament 1968: A State-of-the-Art review. John Fricker. illus Flying Rev Intl 23:133-135+ Mar '68



AIRPLANES, MILITARY - ContinuedArmament - Cont'd

- Decision imminent on FX (air-superiority fighter) program. Walter Andrews. Armed Forces Jour 105:4+ Aug 31 '68
- The Falcon flies for Sweden. Stefan Geisenheyner. illus Aerospace Intl 4:54-55 May-Jun '68
- First A-7D engine completed. illus AF Times 28:30 Jul 24 '68
- The Hawker Siddeley Harrier. illus Interavia 23:336-338 Mar '68
- The Hawker Siddeley S. Mk. 2 Buccaneer strike and reconnaissance aircraft. illus (Also cutaways) Interavia 23:1076-1078 Sep '68
- Laser light boosts accuracy of guns. AF Times 29:50 Nov 6 '68
- M-117 retarded bomb. MAJ Guy E. Pulliam. illus F Wpns NL No. 1:31-35 Mar '68
- Major nuclear delivery systems, 1968-69: Aircraft. London's Institute for Strategic Studies. Table only. Aerospace Intl 4:72 Nov-Dec '68
- Multi-mission Lightning. tab illus (Also cutaway with scale plan) Flight Intl 94:371-378 Sep 5 '68
- Navy wings for Vietnam. Vern Haugland. illus Ordnance 52:471-474 Mar-Apr '68
- Ordnance installation & maintenance (on combat military aircraft). illus Approach 14:36-41 Jul '68
- Our aerial armament. GEN Bruce K. Holloway. illus Ordnance 52:460-462 Mar-Apr '68
- 'Spooky' changes VC tactics. Tom Wuriu. AF Times 28:16 May 29 '68
- Tactical air power. illus Ordnance 52:463-466 Mar-Apr '68

Testing

- Arnold center wind tunnel tests armament launches. AF Times 29:30 Oct 9 '68
- Wind tunnel tests of armament begin. AF Times 28:30 Jun 12 '68

Arresting Gear

- Aircraft contacts with arresting barrier systems. TIG Brief 20:24 Dec 6 '68
- The hook and the BAKs. illus tabs Aerospace Safety 24:18-21 Nov '68
- Whats with our drag chutes. Maj Kenneth W. Mays. illus Aerospace Maint Safety 23:12 Oct '68

Canopies

- TA-4F/G canopies. Approach 14:42-43 Nov '68

Characteristics

- Annual Military Systems Directory. (Lists over 3,000 major weapon and support systems and programs including description/use and contractor/status) Tables only. Armed Forces Mgt 14:S1-S56 Apr '68
- British aircraft (1968). Table only. Flight Intl 94: sup 27-sup 29 Sep 12 '68
- Cost-effectiveness analysis of a ground attack mission. illus tab Interavia 23:998-999 Aug '68
- (Farnborough 1968) 26th SBAC Show. illus Flight Intl 94:443-456 Sep 19 '68

AIRPLANES, MILITARY - ContinuedCharacteristics - Cont'd

- Gallery of USAF weapons: Attack planes. illus AF & Space Dig 51:206-207 Sep '68
- Gallery of USAF weapons: Observation, utility, and experimental aircraft. illus AF & Space Dig 51: 225-227 Sep '68
- Jane's All the World's Aircraft Supplement. illus Regular feature in issues of Flying Review International since September 1968
- Major nuclear delivery systems, 1968-69: Aircraft. London's Institute for Strategic Studies. Table only. Aerospace Intl 4:72 Nov-Dec '68
- Military aircraft survey. illus Flight Intl 94:215-226 Aug 8 '68
- The Soviet Union modernises its Air Force. illus Interavia 22:1372-1376 Sep '67
- Strike. illus Flight Intl 94:220-222 Aug 8 '68
- U.S. combat aircraft. illus Flying Rev Intl 23:67-72+ Feb '68
- Utility. Flight Intl 94:226 Aug 8 '68
- V/STOL 1968, a survey of current types and projects. illus Flight Intl 93:793-804a May 23 '68

Coatings

- Painting and marking aircraft and missiles. TIG Brief 20:10 Dec 20 '68

Cockpits

- The Hawker Siddeley S. Mk. 2 Buccaneer strike and reconnaissance aircraft. illus (Also cutaways) Interavia 23:1076-1078 Sep '68
- Lights in the cockpit--red or white? Walter F. Grether. illus Aerospace Safety 24:5-9 Sep '68
- State of the Art: How many men in the cockpit? illus Interceptor 10:12-18 Nov '68
- The super (A-) 7. Maj Frank J. Tomlinson. illus Aerospace Safety 24:2-6 Jun '68

Combat Evaluation

- (A-37A close-support attack plane, gave a superb account of itself in a four-month Vietnam combat test called Combat Dragon.) Aerospace Intl 4:48-49 Mar-Apr '68
- Case history: Trainer (A-37) in war. illus AF Times 28:13 Jan 31 '68

History

- The second string (Consolidated B-32). William T. Y'Blood. illus Am Avn Hist Soc Jour 13:80-92 Summer '68

ComponentsMaintenance and Repair

- With the swing wing. illus Aerospace Maint Safety 23:1-5 Jun '68

ControlSee Flight Control SystemsCost of Operation

- C-5 points the way to even more advanced aeronautical technologies. R. B. Ormsby. illus tabs AF & Space Dig 51:102-104 Apr '68
- RAF aircraft reliability. Air Cdre T. Wharton. tabs Flight Intl 93:299-302 Feb 29 '68



AIRPLANES, MILITARY - ContinuedCost of Operation - Cont'd

Revolution in airlift. (Remarks at the AFA Convention, Atlanta, April 5, 1968) Harold Brown.  
AF Ploy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 5:18-24 May '68;  
AF & Space Dig 51:114-118 Jun '68

De-icing

See Airplanes, Military--Ice Prevention

Design

Air Force ready to move ahead on AMSA program.  
Walter Andrews. illus Armed Forces Jour 106:6-7  
Oct 12 '68

Decision imminent on FX (air-superiority fighter)  
program. Walter Andrews. Armed Forces Jour  
105:4+ Aug 31 '68

The Hawker Siddeley Harrier. illus Interavia 23:336-  
338 Mar '68

No good excuse, sir! (But plenty of reasons) LtCol  
James A. Talbot. illus MAC Flyer 15:4-8 Aug '68

Operation Knucklebuster. illus Aerospace Maint  
Safety 23:28-29 Jul '68

3M data--a major element in design improvement.  
illus Approach 14:38-43 Oct '68

Transall C-160: An exercise in multi-national trans-  
port design. Michael Wilson. illus (Also cutaway  
with scale plan) Flight Intl 93:614-620 Apr 25 '68

Variable sweep. Roy M. Braybrook. illus Flying Rev  
Intl 24:68-73 Sep '68

History

The Piaggio story. James Hay Stevens. illus Air Pict  
pt 1, 30:290-293 Aug '68; pt 2, 30:334-339 Sep '68

The second string (Consolidated B-32). William T.  
Y'Blood. illus Am Avn Hist Soc Jour 13:80-92  
Summer '68

Detection and Recognition

See Airplanes, Military--Identification

Ditching

Ditch or bailout. CDR J. L. Fletcher. illus Approach  
14:10-12 Nov '68

Manual bailout--upright or inverted? Maj Robert J.  
Vanden-Huevel. illus Aerospace Safety 24:22-24  
Jun '68

What! Me ditch? illus MAC Flyer 15:4-9 Oct '68

Emergency Procedures

Call for help! illus MAC Flyer 15:24-27 Feb '68

Ground escape. Maj Victor J. Ferrari, Jr and Robert  
H. Shannon. illus Aerospace Safety 24:10-13 Jul '68

Keep current on emergency procedures. illus  
Approach 13:8-13 Apr '68

One for the money: A twin engine review. MAJ John  
K. Ham. illus USA Avn Dig 14:18-23 Jan '68

Where would you put it? Capt George D. Fuller.  
USA Avn Dig 14:32-35 Dec '68

Study and Teaching

P-3 pilot training. Jay Beasley. illus Approach 14:  
12-16 Aug '68

EnginesSee also

Gas Turbines (Aircraft)  
Jet Engines

AIRPLANES, MILITARY - ContinuedEngines - Cont'd

Backfire! MAC Flyer 15:13 Aug '68

First A-7D engine completed. illus AF Times 28:30  
Jul 24 '68

This week at Hanover. illus Flight Intl 93:673-678  
May 2 '68

History

Early superchargers. (Review of the beginnings of  
German aircraft supercharger development, 1917-  
19) Peter M. Grosz. illus Am Avn Hist Soc Jour  
13:47-51 Spring '68

Flying the Sopwith rotaries. CpCapt D. S. Brookes,  
Ret. illus Air Pict 30:138-139 Apr '68

Maintenance and Repair

(Air Force's Spectrometric Oil Analysis Program)  
illus Aerospace Maint Safety 23:4-6 Feb '68

Airborne vibration monitoring. W. E. Rust. illus  
Aerospace Maint Safety 23:1-3 May '68

(COSMAT (Combat On Site Maintenance Action Team)  
formed to reduce maintenance and improve logis-  
tics support for engines and parts in SEA.) illus  
Aerospace Maint Safety pt 1, 23:10-11 Feb '68;  
pt 2, 23:12-13 Dec '68

Engine analyzer. illus Aerospace Maint Safety 23:2-3  
Dec '68

Oil sleuths think small. (Spectrometric Analysis  
Laboratory) AF Times 28:37 Jul 3 '68

Point of no return. (Check valve for the T58 engine  
oil cooler) L. E. Gooding. illus Aerospace Maint  
Safety 23:4-5 Oct '68

The wizard of oil (analysis). CMSgt Robert E. Mos-  
meier and MSgt Roger W. Statucki. illus Aerospace  
Maint Safety 23:18-19 Dec '68

Fires and Fire Prevention

Call for help! illus MAC Flyer 15:24-27 Feb '68

An instant recipe for fire. illus MAC Flyer 15:20-21  
Jan '68

"Kitten" in the tank. (Developing crashproof tanks  
and safer fuel) Francis P. McCourt. illus USA  
Avn Dig 14:20-23 Mar '68

A typical day in the life of a fire-fighter at a SEA  
base. TSgt Clayton R. Kaufman. illus AF Civil  
Engr 9:18+ Nov '68

A typical day in the life of a fire-fighter at a ZI base.  
1stLt James D. Powell. illus AF Civil Engr 9:  
19-21 Nov '68

Fuel Tanks

"Kitten" in the tank. (Developing crashproof tanks  
and safer fuel) Francis P. McCourt. illus USA  
Avn Dig 14:20-23 Mar '68

Fuels

RF-4C fuel management tips. Capt Flemming Hobbs.  
illus Tac Air Recon Dig 2:12-14 May '68

Ground-Support Equipment

Don't wait for winter. illus Aerospace Maint Safety  
23:2-4 Nov '68

AIRPLANES, MILITARY - ContinuedHistory

Vintage & veteran. Regular feature in issues of Flying Review International through August 1968

Hydraulic Systems

Hydraulic system shocks. Vern Poupitch. illus  
Aerospace Maint Safety 23:17+ Nov '68

The pneumatic system: B-52C thru F. (Reprinted from Boeing Service News, Sep-Oct 1967) illus  
Combat Crew 19:8-15 Jan '68

Maintenance and Repair

Of mustaches and hydraulics. illus Aerospace Maint  
Safety 23:10-11 Jul '68

Ice Prevention

The pneumatic system: B-52C thru F. (Reprinted from Boeing Service News, Sep-Oct 1967) illus  
Combat Crew 19:8-15 Jan '68

Identification

A case for recognition. MAJ Rezk M. Mohamed. illus  
F Wpns NL No. 1:18-20+ Mar '68

Fire control and weapon aiming systems. Ron Pretty.  
illus tab Flying Rev Intl 23:381-382+ Jul '68

Selective Identification Feature. TSG Bobbie L. Mash-  
burn. illus Interceptor 10:12-15 Feb '68

InsigniaHistory

Douglas DB-7s in French service. J. Cuny. illus Am  
Avn Hist Soc Jour 13:1-15 Spring '68

R. N. Z. A. F. markings and colour schemes. Air Pict  
30:23 Jan '68

Symbols that soar the skies. William A. Kinney. illus  
Airman 12:28-31 May '68

InspectionSee also

Preflight Inspections

High potential of NDI (Non-Destructive Inspection).  
Capt Glenn R. Chambers and MSgt Eric O.  
Hammond. illus Aerospace Maint Safety 23:16-17  
Sep '68

A little extra effort. 1stLt R. V. Tucker. illus Aero-  
space Maint Safety 23:2-4 Sep '68

621st (Organizational Maintenance Sq) tests IRAN  
plan at McChord. AF Times 29:48 Oct 30 '68

The Swiss Air Force DH 112 Venom. Jean-Pierre  
Weibel. illus Interavia 23:216-217 Feb '68

Instruments

See Aeronautical Instruments

Interception

Fire control and weapon aiming systems. Ron Pretty.  
illus tab Flying Rev Intl 23:381-382+ Jul '68

Low-altitude air defence. illus tab NATO's Fifteen  
Nations 13:59-64 Aug-Sep '68

International Incidents

Playing with fire. (Incidents involving B-52s carrying  
nuclear weapons) Kim Gerasimov. Soviet Mil Rev  
No. 5:55-56 May '68

AIRPLANES, MILITARY - ContinuedLanding and TakeoffSee also

Automatic Landing Systems  
Catapults  
Ground-Controlled Approach  
Hydroplaning

Airspace restrictions and the instrument approach.  
illus MAC Flyer 15:28-31 Aug '68

Carrier landings. illus Approach 14:1-7 Dec '68

Check that wind! illus MAC Flyer 15:10-11 Jun '68

The critical minutes. illus Approach 13:10-11  
Mar '68

Dart towing with the Phantom. Maj Frank Hubbard.  
illus F Wpns NL No. 2:5-6 Jun '68

FCLP (Field Carrier Landing Practice) to carquals.  
illus tab Approach 13:14-19 Jan '68

The flight director: Final approach mode. illus  
Aerospace Safety 24:12-13 Apr '68

Ground effect. illus Aerospace Safety 24:8-9 Aug '68

High bounce recovery. illus MAC Flyer 15:20-21  
Feb '68

The hook and the BAKs. illus tabs Aerospace Safety  
24:18-21 Nov '68

How to land an aircraft. LtCol Richard L. Anderson.  
illus MAC Flyer 15:19-23 Nov '68

The 'how to' of snow removal. illus Approach 14:3-6  
Nov '68

Hydrofoils and hydro-skis for aircraft. Howard Levy.  
illus tab Flight Intl 93:162-163 Feb 1 '68

Instrument approaches. Interview. Col Jack A. Wey-  
ant. illus Combat Crew 19:12-15 Dec '68

Landings & arrivals. LtCol Karl K. Dittmer. illus  
Aerospace Safety 24:22-25 Nov '68

Lost in space. Aerospace Safety pt 1, 24:1-5 Aug '68;  
pt 2, 24:16-21 Sep '68; pt 3, 24:16-19 Oct '68

A new hazard: Tire tread rubber reversion. illus  
MAC Flyer 15:18-21 Aug '68

Night tactical approaches and formation flying. CW2  
Barry R. Billman. illus USA Avn Dig 14:20-22  
Aug '68

No two landings are alike. illus Approach 13:12-16  
Mar '68

One for the money: A twin engine review. MAJ John  
K. Ham. illus USA Avn Dig 14:18-23 Jan '68

Rotation is not a game. illus Approach 13:12-15  
May '68

Slippery runways and crosswinds. Maj John M.  
Lowery. illus Aerospace Safety 24:2-5 Oct '68

Tips for tail draggers. LTC Karl K. Dittmer. Aero-  
space Safety 24:6-7 May '68

Where would you put it? Capt George D. Fuller.  
USA Avn Dig 14:32-35 Dec '68

Wild cats. Col J. H. Reinburg. illus Approach 14:1-4  
Oct '68

Wind, waves and CVs. illus Approach 13:1-4 Mar '68

Windwise. illus Aerospace Safety 24:25 Jun '68

AIRPLANES, MILITARY - ContinuedLanding Gear

A saga of retractable landing gear. COL J. H. Reinburg, Ret. illus Approach 13:1-6 Feb '68

Launching

See Catapults

Lighting

Air Force developing ground illumination system ("Project Brilliant"). AF Pley Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 5:25 May '68

Lights in the cockpit--red or white? Walter F. Grether. illus Aerospace Safety 24:5-9 Sep '68

Load Distribution

GxWt=caution. illus Approach 13:16-17 Apr '68

Testing

The Swiss Air Force DH 112 Venom. Jean-Pierre Weibel. illus Interavia 23:216-217 Feb '68

Loading and Unloading

Mobile ALCE (AirLift Control Element) given first test in combat. AF Times 29:17 Sep 4 '68

The SAC Express (KC-135). TSgt Robert A. Kever. illus Combat Crew 19:19-21 Jul '68

Show and tell. illus Aerospace Maint Safety 23:18-21 Aug '68

Tactical deployment and resupply with the C-5. Maj Lee R. Pitzer. illus MAC Flyer 15:18-20 Oct '68

Maintenance and Repair

See Aircraft Maintenance and subdivision  
Maintenance and Repair under specific Airplane Type

Manufacture

See Aircraft Industry and Trade

Markings

See Airplanes, Military--Insignia

Modifications

Back in the harness--new uses for old aerial workhorses brought out from retirement pastures. illus Aerospace Historian 15:7-11 Spring '68

The C-5--capable of many different missions. F. A. Cleveland. illus AF & Space Dig 51:97-98 Apr '68

Gunship story. Capt Donald E. Reynolds. illus Air Reservist 20:12-13 Oct '68

New muscle for the Provider. illus Airman 12:39 Mar '68

No dodo yet. (WB-47s used as weather aircraft.) Capt Martin W. Soth. illus Airman 12:44-46 Dec '68

1000th B-52 modified at San Antonio AMA. AF Times 29:N3 Oct 9 '68

So that we will not be out. CDR W. A. Petry. illus Approach 13:1-3 May '68

Mothballing

See Airplanes, Military--Storage

Names

Of hosenoses, stoofs, and lefthanded spads. CAPT G. G. O'Rourke. illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:56-61 Jul '68

U. S. naval aircraft designations. Table only. Data 13:27 Jan '68

AIRPLANES, MILITARY - ContinuedPerformance

A birdseye view of the Voodoo. Interceptor 10:14-15 Apr '68

By the mach 6. Michael Wilson. illus Flight Intl 93:219-220 Feb 15 '68

Evolution of the F-104 Starfighter. illus Interavia 22:1917-1920 Dec '67

Flying the Camel in 1918. Ronald Sykes. illus Flight Intl 93:680-681a May 2 '68

GxWt=caution. illus Approach 13:16-17 Apr '68

Innocent impressed (to fly the Spitfire Trainer G-AIDN). John Urmston. illus Flight Intl 93:755-756 May 16 '68

Interdiction: All conditions--Grumman's flexible Intruder. tab illus (Also cutaway with scale plan) Flying Rev Intl 23:367-369+ Jul '68

The monster (C-5) is well-behaved. Ed Mack Miller. illus tab AF & Space Dig 51:54-55+ Oct '68

Two Travis C-141s move to the front in "Lead Force" plan. AF Times 28:37 May 8 '68

What USAF pilots think of the F-111A. Claude Witze. illus (Also cutaway) Aerospace Intl 4:6-8+ Jan-Feb '68

Piloting

Bird-dogging in Vietnam. CPT Walter H. Yates. USA Avn Dig 14:8-9 Jan '68

A birdseye view of the Voodoo. Interceptor 10:14-15 Apr '68

Carrier ASW pilot motivation. CDR Joseph J. Ortega. US Nav Inst Proc 94:144-146 Aug '68

The F-111--a pilot's report. Howard Cannon. illus Data 13:10-12 Sep '68

Fighter phantastic. (Flying the RN Phantom) Robert R. Rodwell. illus Flight Intl 94:253-258 Aug 15 '68

Flying the Camel in 1918. Ronald Sykes. illus Flight Intl 93:680-681a May 2 '68

Flying the Phantom. MAJ Lloyd G. Wayne. illus Aerospace Safety 24:16-21 Apr '68

Innocent impressed (to fly the Spitfire Trainer G-AIDN). John Urmston. illus Flight Intl 93:755-756 May 16 '68

The monster (C-5) is well-behaved. Ed Mack Miller. illus tab AF & Space Dig 51:54-55+ Oct '68

A new look at the inverted spin. CDR D. Z. Skalla. illus Approach 14:2-6 Aug '68

One for the money: A twin engine review. MAJ John K. Ham. illus USA Avn Dig 14:18-23 Jan '68

Spinning the "T." Tony Levier and Sammy Mason. Interceptor 10:8-11 Feb '68

Think like a damper. Raymond L. McPherson. illus Combat Crew 19:4-9 Mar '68

35 minutes in a Nieuport 17. Capt W. R. Long. illus Interceptor 10:19-21 Nov '68

What was I looking at? CW2 Robert H. Abplanalp. USA Avn Dig 14:12-13 Apr '68

What's with power steering. Maj Clifford E. Peterson, Jr. Combat Crew 19:10-11 May '68

AIRPLANES, MILITARY - ContinuedPiloting - Cont'dHistory

Flying the Sopwith rotaries. GpCapt D. S. Brookes, Ret. illus Air Pict 30:138-139 Apr '68

Terminology

Know your V's. Interceptor 10:21 Sep '68

Pneumatic Systems

The C-5's unique 'TIPS' (Total Integrated Pneumatic) System. illus AF & Space Dig 51:86-87 Apr '68

The pneumatic system: B-52C thru F. (Reprinted from Boeing Service News, Sep-Oct 1967) illus Combat Crew 19:8-15 Jan '68

Power PlantsSee also

Airplanes, Military--Engines

Recognition

See Airplanes, Military--Identification

RefuelingSee also

In-flight Refueling

Fuel where it's wanted: The Air-Log delivery and storage systems. illus tab Flight Intl 93:165-166 Feb 1 '68

A safer operation. Aerospace Maint Safety 23:13 Nov '68

Reliability

More about RAF aircraft reliability--from the Services/Industry Conference. GpCapt I. J. de la Plain. chart Flight Intl 93:338-340 Mar 7 '68

RAF aircraft reliability. Air Cdre T. Wharton. tabs Flight Intl 93:299-302 Feb 29 '68

Restoration

An Albatros in Australia. N. M. Parnell. illus Air Pict 30:125 Apr '68

British Historic Aircraft Museum. John Goring. illus Air Pict 30:130-131 Apr '68

Second Beaufighter being restored. Peter R. March. illus Air Pict 30:91 Mar '68

Safety MeasuresSee also

Flying Safety

Avoid those shocking situations. illus MAC Flyer 15:10-11 Jan '68

Crunch causes and cures. illus Approach 13:36-41 Apr '68

Do not compound the aircrews' problems. illus Approach 13:39-42 Jun '68

Let George do it--automatically! S. H. Smith and H. A. Valery. illus Aerospace Safety 24:2-5 May '68

Life raft inflation. 1LT Joseph H. Wise. illus Combat Crew 19:24-25 Jan '68

A new hazard: Tire tread rubber reversion. illus MAC Flyer 15:18-21 Aug '68

Simulation of the impedance of the human respiratory system in dynamic testing of aircraft breathing equipment. K. R. Maslen and G. F. Rowlands. illus Aerospace Med 39:458-462 May '68

AIRPLANES, MILITARY - ContinuedSafety Measures - Cont'd

Strictly for the birds. William A. Kinney. illus Airman 12:34-37 Jun '68

TF30 engine cockpit smoke problem. illus Approach 14:36-37 Nov '68

Voice Warning Systems for Army aircraft. LTC Clement A. Wyllie. illus USA Avn Dig 14:58-63 Jan '68

With the swing wing. illus Aerospace Maint Safety 23:1-5 Jun '68

Yellow sheet discrepancies. illus Approach 14:36-42 Aug '68

Stability

A new look at the inverted spin. CDR D. Z. Skalla. illus Approach 14:2-6 Aug '68

Think like a damper. Raymond L. McPherson. illus Combat Crew 19:4-9 Mar '68

Stalling

GxWt-caution. illus Approach 13:16-17 Apr '68

A new look at the inverted spin. CDR D. Z. Skalla. illus Approach 14:2-6 Aug '68

Spinning the "T." Tony Levier and Sammy Mason. Interceptor 10:8-11 Feb '68

Statistics

Approximate strength of military formations. London's Institute for Strategic Studies. Table only. Aerospace Intl 4:4 Nov-Dec '68

Storage

The aircraft bank. (Military Aircraft Storage and Disposition Center, Davis-Monthan AFB, Ariz) SSG Larry A. Helmerick. illus Aerospace Maint Safety 23:1-5 Mar '68

No bones about it. (Military Aircraft Storage and Disposition Center at Davis-Monthan AFB, Ariz) ALC George Wilson. illus Airman 12:18-21 Dec '68

Tails

Tips for tail draggers. LTC Karl K. Dittmer. Aerospace Safety 24:6-7 May '68

Takeoff

See Airplanes, Military--Landing and Takeoff

Testing

Five hours at Edwards (AFB, Calif). Daryl May. illus Flight Intl 93:788-790 May 23 '68

Tires

Air Force adopts life-cycle tire procurement. Def Industry Bul 4:46 May '68

And away we go! Maj Nelson Allen. illus Aerospace Safety 24:10-13 Jun '68

The big switch from air to nitrogen. illus Approach 13:36-39 May '68

A new hazard: Tire tread rubber reversion. illus MAC Flyer 15:18-21 Aug '68

New tire technique can save AF millions. AF Times 28:59 May 15 '68

Slippery runways and crosswinds. Maj John M. Lowery. illus Aerospace Safety 24:2-5 Oct '68



AIRPLANES, MILITARY - ContinuedTires - Cont'dMaintenance and Repair

Aircraft tire maintenance chart. illus Interceptor  
10: back cover Sep '68

High pressure air can kill you! illus Approach 13:  
36-39 Feb '68

Tracking

See Airplanes, Military--Identification

WindshieldsMaintenance and Repair

Handle with care: Plexiglas. illus Approach 13:42  
Apr '68

Wings

The case of the growing wing tip. Capt Edward J.  
Carr. illus MAC Flyer 15:28-29 Oct '68

The plane changes its wing. K. Raspevin. illus  
Soviet Mil Rev No. 3:24-26 Mar '68

Variable sweep. Roy M. Braybrook. illus Flying Rev  
Intl 24:68-73 Sep '68

Arab States

The Arab Air Forces--will they try again? Stefan  
Geisenheyner. illus AF & Space Dig 51:44-48  
Jul '68

Argentina

Argentina. Interavia 23:339-341 Mar '68

Australia

An Australian light twin (Project N). Flight Intl 93:  
726-727 May 9 '68

History

An Albatros in Australia. N.M. Parnell. illus Air  
Pict 30:125 Apr '68

Austria

Austria's Air Force. Joan M. Rieck. illus Flight  
Intl 93:156-158 Feb 1 '68

Bolivia

Bolivia. Interavia 23:341 Mar '68

Brazil

Brazil. Interavia 23:341-342 Mar '68

Canada

Canada's MRCA withdrawal. illus Flight Intl 94:912-  
913 Nov 28 '68

Chile

Chile. Interavia 23:343 Mar '68

China (People's Republic)

China (People's Republic). Interavia 23:639-641  
May '68

Colombia

Colombia. Interavia 23:343-344 Mar '68

Cuba

Cuba. Interavia 23:344 Mar '68

Denmark

Guardian of Baltic approaches. William Green. illus  
tab Flying Rev Intl 24:62-67 Sep '68

AIRPLANES, MILITARY - ContinuedDominican Republic

Dominican Republic. Interavia 23:344-345 Mar '68

Ecuador

Ecuador. Interavia 23:345 Mar '68

El Salvador

El Salvador. Interavia 23:347-348 Mar '68

Europe, Eastern

The Warsaw Pact countries. illus tab map Interavia  
23:191-198 Feb '68

Europe, Western

The European aircraft of Farnborough 1968. Roy  
Allen. illus NATO's Fifteen Nations 13:24-28  
Aug-Sep '68

Far EastStatistics

The Air Forces of the world: The Far East. illus  
maps tabs Interavia 22:1429-1438 Sep '67

Finland

Finland's modest air arm. William Green. illus  
Flying Rev Intl pt 1, 24:48-53 Dec '68

FranceStatistics

FAF tops two thousand (aircraft). Flight Intl 93:469  
Mar 28 '68

GermanyHistory

Fokker Dr. 1 Triplane. Color photo only. Flight Intl  
93:lp opposite p 661 May 2 '68

Germany (Federal Republic)

Progressive trends in the German aircraft industry.  
illus tabs Interavia 23:431-437 Apr '68

Great Britain

British aircraft at Farnborough 1968. Michael Donne.  
illus NATO's Fifteen Nations 13:18-21+ Aug-  
Sep '68

British aircraft (1968). Table only. Flight Intl 94:  
sup 27-sup 29 Sep 12 '68

British military aircraft. J.D.R. Rawlings. illus  
Air Pict 30:328-332 Sep '68

British military aviation in the future. Derek Wood.  
illus Interavia 23:1072-1073 Sep '68

Defence cuts: The implications. illus Flight Intl 93:  
137-139 Jan 25 '68

The RAF and the next decade. illus Flight Intl 93:  
444-445+ Mar 28 '68

The RAF in the seventies. Flying Rev Intl 23:245+  
May '68

The Royal Air Force at fifty. illus Flying Rev Intl  
23:239-240 May '68

The Royal Air Force 1968-1978. GpCapt A.H. Strad-  
ling, Ret. Royal Air Forces Qtr 8:103-106  
Summer '68

Royal review (of aircraft) at Abingdon. illus Air Pict  
30:284-287 Aug '68

AIRPLANES, MILITARY - ContinuedGreat Britain - Cont'dHistory

But for the armistice--a survey of the pattern of air planning at Nov 11, 1918. Bruce Robertson. illus tab Air Pict 30:412-414 Nov '68

The RAF and "Flight"--a half-century in photographs and recollections. H. F. King. illus Flight Intl 93: 449-460 Mar 28 '68

The RAF's first fifty years. J. D. R. Rawlings. illus Air Pict 30:115-124 Apr '68

Vickers FB 5 Gun Bus. Color photo only. Flight Intl 93:1p opposite p 485 Apr 4 '68

Statistics

(Reduction of RAF aircraft strength from 1950-1967) Flight Intl 94:80 Jul 11 '68

Why Britain needs air power. Air Pict 30:75-77 Mar '68

Guatemala

Guatemala. Interavia 23:345 Mar '68

Haiti

Haiti. Interavia 23:345 Mar '68

Honduras

Honduras. Interavia 23:345-346 Mar '68

India

New wings over India. William Green. illus tabs Flying Rev Intl 24:42-49 Nov '68

History

New wings over India. William Green. illus tabs Flying Rev Intl 24:42-49 Nov '68

Japan

Asia's Air Show: The Tokyo Aerospace Exhibition (held at Iruma AB, Oct 9-13, 1968). Neil Harrison. illus tab Flight Intl 94:699-707 Oct 31 '68

Korea (People's Republic)

Korea (Democratic People's Republic). Interavia 23:641 May '68

Latin America

Latin America. illus map Interavia 23:339-348 Mar '68

Mexico

Mexico. Interavia 23:346 Mar '68

Mongolia

Mongolia. Interavia 23:641 May '68

NATO

The Breguet 1150 Atlantic aircraft. CAPT Jean L. Corret. illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:131-133 Jun '68

NetherlandsHistory

The Royal Netherlands Air Force. Michael J. F. Bowyer. illus Air Pict 30:152-157 May '68

New Zealand

Royal New Zealand Air Force. D. P. Woodhall. illus Air Pict 30:6-11 Jan '68

AIRPLANES, MILITARY - ContinuedNicaragua

Nicaragua. Interavia 23:346 Mar '68

Paraguay

Paraguay. Interavia 23:346-347 Mar '68

People's Republic of South Yemen

Birth of an Air Force. illus Flying Rev Intl 23:98-99 Feb '68

Peru

Peru. Interavia 23:347 Mar '68

Portugal

Portuguese Air Force serials. João de Carvalho. illus tabs Air Pict 30:33 Jan '68

Russia

The Soviet Union modernises its Air Force. illus Interavia 22:1372-1376 Sep '67

Spain

The planes in Spain--Spanish industry's big leap forward. Robert R. Rodwell. illus Flight Intl 93:830-833 May 30 '68

Sweden

The 50th anniversary of the Finnish Air Force. Col Leo Piippo. illus Interavia 23:349-350 Mar '68

Sweden's Flygvapnet. Lars-Göran Swensson. illus Air Pict 30:40-41+ Feb '68

Switzerland

Swiss watch: Air defenders of an armed neutrality. Joan M. Rieck. illus Flight Intl pt 1, 92:1029-1031 Dec 21 '67; pt 2, 92:1074-1075 Dec 28 '67

Testing

The Swiss Air Force DH 112 Venom. Jean-Pierre Weibel. illus Interavia 23:216-217 Feb '68

United States

Aircraft. illus Army 18:165-166+ Nov '68

Aircraft, munitions spotlighted at Aeronautical Systems Division. Scot MacDonald. illus Armed Forces Mgt 14:53-56+ Mar '68

The Americans at Farnborough. Roy Allen. illus NATO's Fifteen Nations 13:30-33 Aug-Sep '68

Army aircraft. Chart only. Data 13: inside front cover Aug '68

Aviation inventory (of the USMC). Photos only. MarCor Gaz 52:32-35 May '68

CDC studies future of fixed wing aircraft. Armed Forces Jour 106:35 Nov 16 '68

Costs won't drop when war ends. Bruce Callander. AF Times 28:13 Jun 19 '68

Gallery of USAF weapons: Attack planes. illus AF & Space Dig 51:206-207 Sep '68

Gallery of USAF weapons: Observation, utility, and experimental aircraft. illus AF & Space Dig 51: 225-227 Sep '68

Is Naval Aviation committing suicide? Joe Smith. Armed Forces Mgt 14:60-61 Sep '68

Marine Corps Aviation: An overview. MajGen Keith B. McCutcheon. illus MarCor Gaz 52:22-27 May '68

AIRPLANES, MILITARY - ContinuedUnited States - Cont'd

(Methods of air transportation of artillery weapons)  
Tables only. Arty Trends No. 41:25-38 Jul '68

New aircraft for Navy's ASW mission--VSX moves  
ahead. Walter Andrews. Armed Forces Jour  
105:3+ Aug 17 '68

Tactical air power. illus Ordnance 52:463-466 Mar-  
Apr '68

\$22-billion for weapons. Bruce Cossaboom. Jour of  
Armed Forces 105:1+ Apr 20 '68

U.S. combat airplanes. Pictorial. Ordnance 52:467-  
470 Mar-Apr '68

U.S. naval aircraft designations. Table only. Data  
' 13:27 Jan '68

Costs

HCL at the Pentagon. Richard B. Russell. tabs  
AF & Space Dig 51:21 Nov '68

(Prices of several models of military aircraft)  
Interavia 23:1118 Sep '68

History

U.S. Navy Aviation. W. T. Larkins. illus Regular  
feature in issues of American Aviation Historical  
Society Journal

Testing

NATC. illus Approach 13:1-7 Jan '68

Navy tests new ship designs at Maryland center. illus  
AF Times 29:E1 Aug 21 '68

Pinnocchio (C-131): The plane with a nose that grows.  
illus Def Industry Bul 4:34 Jul '68

Uruguay

Uruguay. Interavia 23:348 Mar '68

History

MAP wings over the estancias. illus tab Flying Rev  
Intl 24:50-53 Oct '68

Venezuela

Venezuela. Interavia 23:348 Mar '68

Vietnam (Democratic Republic)

Vietnam (Democratic Republic). Interavia 23:641-642  
May '68

Yugoslavia

Yugoslavia. Interavia 23:642-643 May '68

AIRPLANES, MILITARY TRANSPORTCharacteristics

Gallery of USAF weapons: Cargo planes. illus AF &  
Space Dig 51:214-219 Sep '68

Transports. illus Flight Intl 94:222-224 Aug 8 '68

Canada

Beaver. Color photo only. Flight Intl 93:1p opposite  
p 856 Jun 6 '68

Great BritainHistory

The Beverley retires. J. D. R. Rawlings. illus Air  
Pict 30:172-174 May '68

AIRPLANES, MILITARY TRANSPORT - ContinuedUnited States

Gallery of USAF weapons: Cargo planes. illus AF &  
Space Dig 51:214-219 Sep '68

The role of airlift in U.S. military strategy. (Ad-  
dress to the Chamber of Commerce, Warner  
Robins, Ga, Jan 23, 1968) Robert H. Charles. AF  
Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 3:20-24 Mar '68

AIRPLANES, MILITARY TRANSPORT (JET)Characteristics

The Army and the C-5A. COL John A. Hoefling. illus  
Army 18:67-71 Jan '68

Transports. illus Flight Intl 94:222-224 Aug 8 '68

Europe, Western

Transall C-160: An exercise in multi-national trans-  
port design. Michael Wilson. illus (Also cutaway  
with scale plan) Flight Intl 93:614-620 Apr 25 '68

Transall C. 160 military transport--flight report.  
Douglas Chopping. illus Interavia 23:442-443  
Apr '68

United States

Aircraft. illus Army 18:165-166+ Nov '68

Airlift and sealift forces. (Excerpts from Defense  
Posture Statement) Robert S. McNamara. Def  
Industry Bul 4:36-38 Mar '68

Formulating military policy on use of commercial  
airlift. (Address before the Aero Club of Washing-  
ton, March 26, 1968) Robert H. Charles. AF Plcy  
Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 5:26-31 May '68

Gallery of USAF weapons: Cargo planes. illus AF &  
Space Dig 51:214-219 Sep '68

Vietnam--acid test for airlift. BrigGen Adriel N.  
Williams. illus Review 47:54-55+ Mar-Apr '68

Statistics

Airlift forces. GEN John P. McConnell. AF Plcy Ltr  
for Comdrs: Sup No. 4:19-22 Apr '68

AIRPLANES, MODEL

Modelling. W. R. Matthews. Regular feature in issues  
of Flying Review International through August 1968

Navy tests new ship designs at Maryland center. illus  
AF Times 29:E1 Aug 21 '68

AIRPLANES, PRIVATE OWNERSHIP

Rockford 1968. Howard Levy and Harold Best-  
Devereux. illus Flight Intl 94:368-370 Sep 5 '68

Rollason D.62 Condor. G. J. Christopher Paul. illus  
tab Air Pict 30:382-384 Oct '68

Characteristics

Private and business aircraft; annual guide. illus tabs  
Flight Intl 93:416-418 Mar 21 '68

Directories

Private and business aircraft; annual guide. illus tabs  
Flight Intl 93:416-418 Mar 21 '68

AIRPLANES, RECONNAISSANCECharacteristics

RAF bombers & reconnaissance aircraft, 1918-1968.  
Table only. Flying Rev Intl 23:266+ May '68

Reconnaissance and ASW. illus Flight Intl 94:219-220  
Aug 8 '68

AIRPLANES, RECONNAISSANCE - ContinuedGreat Britain

Hawker Siddeley Nimrod MR. 1. Michael Wilson. illus (Also cutaway with scale plan) Flight Intl 93:887-893 Jun 13 '68

The Hawker Siddeley S. Mk. 2 Buccaneer strike and reconnaissance aircraft. illus (Also cutaways) Interavia 23:1076-1078 Sep '68

Multi-mission Lightning. tab illus (Also cutaway with scale plan) Flight Intl 94:371-378 Sep 5 '68

History

RAF bombers & reconnaissance aircraft, 1918-1968. Table only. Flying Rev Intl 23:266+ May '68

United States

Looking ahead: Potential reconnaissance enhancement (1975-1980). Bert Elsbach. illus Tac Air Recon Dig 2:4-9+ Aug '68

History

The heritage of reconnaissance--a year-by-year account of the development of tactical air reconnaissance. illus Tac Air Recon Dig 2:24p sup opposite p 16 Nov '68

The history of reconnaissance in World War II. Richard E. Creal. illus Tac Air Recon Dig 2:14-18 Feb '68

Yugoslavia

Soko Galeb and Jastreb, training and strike twins from Yugoslavia. illus (Also cutaway) Flight Intl 94:901-905 Nov 28 '68

AIRPLANES, SKI-EQUIPPEDUnited States

Hydrofoils and hydro-skis for aircraft. Howard Levy. illus tab Flight Intl 93:162-163 Feb 1 '68

17th (Tactical Airlift Sq) at Elmendorf lauded for air-lifts. AF Times 29:54 Nov 6 '68

AIRPLANES, SUPERSONICSee also

Airplanes, Bomber (Supersonic)  
Airplanes, Transport (Supersonic)

Great Britain

The Lightning in the sixties and seventies. Alec S. Atkin. illus Interavia 23:1074-1075 Sep '68

Russia

The plane changes its wing. K. Raspevin. illus Soviet Mil Rev No. 3:24-26 Mar '68

Equipment

Functioning of pilotage and navigational equipment installed on supersonic aircraft. LTC N. Dobrenko. Soviet Mil Rev No. 1:39-40 Jan '68

Sweden

"Viggen" means thunderbolt. Stefan Geisenheyner. illus AF & Space Dig 51:63-67 Mar '68; Digest. Aerospace Intl 4:42-44 May-Jun '68

AIRPLANES, TARGET see Targets, AerialAIRPLANES, TRAINER

Airline flight training. David Hunt. tab Flying Rev Intl 24:45+ Oct '68

From fledgling to tyro. Arthur Ord-Hume. illus tabs Flying Rev Intl 24:40-45 Oct '68

AIRPLANES, TRAINER - ContinuedCharacteristics

Basic (and operational) trainers. illus Flight Intl 94:224-226 Aug 8 '68

Gallery of USAF weapons: Trainers. illus AF & Space Dig 51:220-221 Sep '68

Australia

British-Australian military project. Flight Intl 93:910 Jun 20 '68

Europe, Western

The Anglo-French Jaguar programme. illus charts Interavia 23:455-457 Apr '68

The Jaguar in detail. illus (Also cutaway) Interavia 23:752-756 Jun '68

SEPECAT Jaguar. James Hay Stevens. illus Air Pict 30:209-211 Jun '68

Great Britain

Beagle Pup. Color photo only. Flight Intl 94:1p opposite p 138 Jul 25 '68

Beagle Pup-100 and Pup-150. G. J. Christopher Paul. illus Air Pict 30:340-343 Sep '68

Beagle Pup-100 and Pup-150. Neil Harrison. illus Flight Intl 93:637-641 Apr 25 '68

Beagle's Pup--status report. illus Flying Rev Intl 23:315-316 Jun '68

History

Avro Tutor. Color photo only. Flight Intl 93:1p opposite p 181 Feb 8 '68

RussiaHistory

Yakovlev and his "Unlucky Thirty." illus Flying Rev Intl 23:217-218 Apr '68

Sweden

Flight report: SAAB 105XT. D. H. Chopping. illus Interavia 23:880-881 Jul '68

SAAB 105 XT--a new strike/trainer from Sweden. illus Interavia 23:458-460 Apr '68

United States

Gallery of USAF weapons: Trainers. illus AF & Space Dig 51:220-221 Sep '68

History

The N3N story. Barrett Tillman. illus Am Avn Hist Soc Jour 13:288-290 Winter '68

The time of the Fleet. Frederic Howard. illus Am Avn Hist Soc Jour 13:56-59 Spring '68

Training aircraft, 1916-1968. Pictorial. USAF Instrs Jour 5:36-37 Spring '68

Yugoslavia

Soko Galeb and Jastreb, training and strike twins from Yugoslavia. illus (Also cutaway) Flight Intl 94:901-905 Nov 28 '68

AIRPLANES, TRANSPORT

Hanover reviewed. illus Flight Intl 93:709-718+ May 9 '68

Characteristics

Commercial aircraft (13th annual) survey. Neil Harrison. illus tabs Flight Intl 94:837-876 Nov 21 '68



AIRPLANES, TRANSPORT - ContinuedCharacteristics - Cont'd

Technical data on a selection of executive aircraft.  
Table only. Interavia 23:295 Mar '68

Statistics

More aircraft, many more seats (since 1958 in the world civil transport fleet). tab Flight Intl 93:778 May 23 '68

United States

Transport in the seventies. illus Flying Rev Intl 23:77-80+ Feb '68

AIRPLANES, TRANSPORT (JET)

The Airbus--a challenge to aviation. illus Interavia 22:1869-1870 Dec '67

Airbus power in triplicate. Kenneth Fulton. illus tab Flying Rev Intl 23:22-25 Jan '68

Airbus prospects. tab Interavia 22:1371 Sep '67

The airlines and the jumbo jets. illus Flying Rev Intl 23:432+ Aug '68

Farnborough in retrospect. illus tab Flying Rev Intl 24:58-64+ Nov '68

The general aviation market (at 1968 Hanover Show). illus Interavia 23:718+ Jun '68

Jetliners of the Free World. (A special listing on 2,042 aircraft in service, 1,412 on order, and 184 on option as of Dec 31, 1967) Tables only. Aerospace Intl 4:57-58+ May-Jun '68

Sales prospects in Australia. Stanley Brogden. Flight Intl 93:856 Jun 6 '68

Some thoughts on the future of civil aviation. ACM Sir Ronald Ivelaw-Chapman, Ret. Royal Air Forces Qtr 8:169-172 Autumn '68

Technology versus public. J. M. Ramsden. illus Flight Intl 94:728-730 Nov 7 '68

This week at Hanover. illus Flight Intl 93:673-678 May 2 '68

Characteristics

Business jet aircraft. illus Interavia 23:287 Mar '68

Commercial aircraft (13th annual) survey. Neil Harrison. illus tabs Flight Intl 94:837-876 Nov 21 '68

Commuterliners. illus Flying Rev Intl 23:317-319 Jun '68

Technical data on a selection of executive aircraft. Table only. Interavia 23:295 Mar '68

Twin-engined aircraft for general charter operations. illus Interavia 23:41-43 Jan '68

Costs

Business aircraft at Houston. (21st Annual Convention of the National Business Aircraft Assoc, Oct 8-10, 1968) John Fricker. illus Flight Intl 94:651-653 Oct 24 '68

Defeating the square-cube law. David Keith-Lucas. illus Flight Intl 94:440-442 Sep 19 '68

Design

The A-300 Airbus in perspective: Prospects and design features. illus Interavia 23:1429-1431 Nov '68

The A-300 project, a European high-capacity transport for short/medium haul routes. illus tabs Interavia 22:1871-1873 Dec '67

AIRPLANES, TRANSPORT (JET) - ContinuedDesign - Cont'd

BAC's big twin-jet (Three-Eleven). illus Flight Intl 94:777-780 Nov 14 '68

Defeating the square-cube law. David Keith-Lucas. illus Flight Intl 94:440-442 Sep 19 '68

High-capacity competitors for the short/medium haul market. illus tab Interavia 23:572 May '68

Lockheed presents the L-1011. illus tabs Interavia 22:1876-1879 Dec '67

Stretching the 747. illus Flight Intl 94:597-598 Oct 17 '68

Statistics

Airliner box score. Raymond Hankin. Regular feature in issues of Flying Review International since September 1968

World airline fleet survey--jets ordered at 700-a-year clip. AF Times 28:30 Jul 17 '68

Europe, Western

The A-300 Airbus in perspective: Prospects and design features. illus Interavia 23:1429-1431 Nov '68

A-300 decision time. Neil Harrison. Flight Intl 94:87 Jul 18 '68

The A-300 project, a European high-capacity transport for short/medium haul routes. illus tabs Interavia 22:1871-1873 Dec '67

A-300; The European enigma. illus Flying Rev Intl 23:431+ Aug '68

Definitive European Airbus? illus Flight Intl 93:697-698 May 9 '68

The European Airbus. Michael Donne. NATO's Fifteen Nations 13:78+ Feb-Mar '68

Now the A-300B. illus tab Flight Intl 94:1013-1016 Dec 19 '68

Should the Airbus be a twin? Flight Intl 94:639-640 Oct 24 '68

U.S. Airbus pattern settled. illus tab Flight Intl 93:657 May 2 '68

VFW-614 progress. illus tab Flight Intl 93:119-120 Jan 25 '68

France

Flight report on Dassault's Fan Jet Falcon. Douglas Chopping. illus Interavia 23:290-292 Mar '68

Nord Aviation and SFENA collaborate on Nord 262/TAPIR 3 autoland certification. D. H. Chopping. illus Interavia 23:175-177 Feb '68

Germany (Federal Republic)

Boeing 737--Lufthansa's "City Jet." Roy Allen. illus Air Pict 30:162-163 May '68

VFW 614--a jet aircraft for regional services. illus Interavia 23:438-441 Apr '68

Great Britain

Area coverage for the Super One-Eleven. W. J. Inglefield. illus Flight Intl 94:293-295 Aug 22 '68

BAC One-Eleven. Color photo only. Flight Intl 93:1p opposite p 256 Feb 22 '68

BAC's big twin-jet (Three-Eleven). illus Flight Intl 94:777-780 Nov 14 '68

AIRPLANES, TRANSPORT (JET) - ContinuedGreat Britain - Cont'd

- BEA and the One Eleven. Gordon Swanborough and Arthur Ord-Hume. illus Flying Rev Intl 24:38-41 Nov '68
- En route with BEA (in the One-Eleven 500). Neil Harrison. illus Flight Intl 94:748-749 Nov 7 '68
- Flying the One-Eleven 500. Capt R.E. Gillman. illus Flight Intl 94:747-748 Nov 7 '68
- The Handley Page HP.137 Jetstream. illus tab Interavia 23:315-318 Mar '68
- Hawker Siddeley 748. Harry Holmes. illus tabs Air Pict 30:372-376 Oct '68
- Jetstream debut--an eve-of-certification review of development and marketing. Neil Harrison. illus Flight Intl 94:332-344 Aug 29 '68
- The new One-Eleven 500. illus Flight Intl 93:364-365 Mar 14 '68
- The new Skyvan. illus (Also cutaway) Flight Intl 94:164-165+ Aug 1 '68
- One-Eleven 500 into service. Arthur Norman. illus tab map Flight Intl 94:741-746 Nov 7 '68
- One-Eleven world report. Arthur Norman. Flight Intl 94:749-750 Nov 7 '68
- Short Skyvan. Color photo only. Flight Intl 93:1p opposite p 580 Apr '68
- Short Skyvan. Neil Harrison. illus Flight Intl 94:166-169 Aug 1 '68
- Trident 3B: More payload--more power from three and a half engines. illus tab Interavia 23:604-605 May '68

Netherlands

- Flight report on the Fokker F.28 Fellowship. D.H. Chopping. illus Interavia 23:319-323 Mar '68
- Fokker F.28 Fellowship. Neil Harrison. illus Flight Intl 93:583-588 Apr 18 '68
- Fokker's short-haul F-28 Fellowship airliner. Gordon Swanborough. illus Flying Rev Intl 24:34-39 Oct '68
- No end to the Friendship. illus tab Interavia 23:1140-1142 Sep '68

Russia

- Features of the Tu-134. S.M. Jaeger and A. Shengard. (Trans from a Russian publication) illus Flight Intl 94:288-290 Aug 22 '68
- Russia's Aeroflot: 'World's largest airline' comes on strong. J.S. Butz, Jr. illus AF & Space Dig 51:40-42+ Sep '68
- A taste of the TU-134. illus Flight Intl 94:819-820 Nov 21 '68
- The U.S.S.R.'s Aeroflot--challenging Western civil-aviation supremacy? J.S. Butz, Jr. illus Aerospace Intl 4:62-65 Jul-Aug '68
- What Aeroflot has in mind for 1975. J.S. Butz, Jr. illus AF & Space Dig 51:44-51 Oct '68

Sweden

- The SAAB 1071 and 1073 transport projects. illus tab Interavia 23:981 Aug '68
- Two new short-haul projects (1071 and 1073) from SAAB. illus Interavia 23:199-200 Feb '68

AIRPLANES, TRANSPORT (JET) - ContinuedUnited States

- Air cargo--the awakening giant. Edgar E. Ulsamer. illus AF & Space Dig 51:46-51 Aug '68
- The Airbus and the SST--prospects and possibilities. Edgar E. Ulsamer. AF & Space Dig 51:66-67 Jul '68
- The Airbus race: Off and running. Edgar E. Ulsamer. illus Aerospace Intl 4:15-16 Mar-Apr '68
- The Airbus race: Still neck and neck. Irving Stone. illus AF & Space Dig 51:172-174 Apr '68
- Airline investment in cargo--is it worth the cost? (International Forum for Air Cargo, San Francisco, June 10-12, 1968) Robert W. Rummel. illus Aerospace Intl 4:16-17 Sep-Oct '68
- The airlines and the Boeing 747. illus map tab Interavia 23:856-861 Jul '68
- Airport readiness for the Boeing 747. illus Interavia 23:860-863 Jul '68
- American Airlines orders the DC-10. illus tab Interavia 23:503 Apr '68
- American chooses the DC-10. Flight Intl 93:290 Feb 29 '68
- The Beechcraft King Air: A popular business aircraft. tabs illus Interavia 23:302-304 Mar '68
- Boeing 727. Color photo only. Flight Intl 93:1p opposite p 328 Mar 7 '68
- Boeing 747. Neil Harrison. illus (Also cutaway with scale plan) Flight Intl 94:978-997 Dec 12 '68
- The Boeing 747 and airport facilities. illus Interavia 23:853-855 Jul '68
- Boeing 747--constructing the colossus. Neil Harrison. illus Flight Intl 94:1027-1034 Dec 19 '68
- Boeing 747 latest specification and performance details. illus Flight Intl 93:52-55 Jan 11 '68
- Building for the (Boeing) 747 at Heathrow. illus Flight Intl 93:177-178 Feb 8 '68
- Cessna Fan Jet 500 facts. illus Flight Intl 94:697-698 Oct 31 '68
- Cessna's new breed of business jet (Fan Jet 500). illus Flight Intl 94:650 Oct 24 '68
- Containers and computers are the key. (International Forum for Air Cargo, San Francisco, June 10-12, 1968) Robert F. Stoessel. illus Aerospace Intl 4:12-14 Sep-Oct '68
- Convair's short-haul project (CV 660). illus tabs (Also cutaway with scale plan) Interavia 23:78-79 Jan '68
- DC-10: McDonnell provides the push. illus Flying Rev Intl 23:427+ Aug '68
- DC-10 provisional data. illus Flight Intl 93:777 May 23 '68
- Demonstration of STOL service planned for northeast corridor. illus tabs Interavia 23:959 Aug '68
- Douglas DC-8 Super Sixty. illus tab Flying Rev Intl 23:273-275 May '68
- Douglas DC-8-63. Color photo only. Flight Intl 93:1p opposite p 660 May 2 '68
- Eastern Airlines President (Arthur D. Lewis) talks to Interavia. illus Interavia 23:956-958 Aug '68

AIRPLANES, TRANSPORT (JET) - ContinuedUnited States - Cont'd

- The first cosmopolitan superjet (Airbus). Edgar E. Ulsamer. illus Aerospace Intl 4:54-55 Jul-Aug '68
- First of the superjets (Boeing 747). Edgar E. Ulsamer. illus AF & Space Dig 51:68-70 Nov '68; Aerospace Intl 4:76-78 Nov-Dec '68
- The Grumman Gulfstream 2--a long range executive aircraft. tabs illus Interavia 23:297-299 Mar '68
- Introducing the 1011 to aircrew. Rudy L. Thoren. illus Flight Intl 94:327-330 Aug 29 '68
- Jumbo (Boeing 747) roll-out (Sep 30, 1968): The background. Neil Harrison. illus Flight Intl 94:554-555 Oct 10 '68
- The L-500: A new dimension in air cargo. Edgar E. Ulsamer. illus Aerospace Intl 4:42-44 Mar-Apr '68
- L-1011: Spearhead of a Lockheed revival. illus Flying Rev Intl 23:429+ Aug '68
- Landslide to Lockheed (for orders of 1011). illus Flight Intl 93:503-506 Apr 11 '68
- Lockheed is back in civil market, L-1011 goes into production. tab illus Interavia 23:949-953 Aug '68
- Lockheed presents the L-1011. illus tabs Interavia 22:1876-1879 Dec '67
- The Piper Aircraft Corporation: More than 75,000 light aircraft. illus tabs Interavia 23:483-486 Apr '68
- Presenting the (Lockheed) 1011. J.M. Ramsden. illus Flight Intl 93:945-947 Jun 27 '68
- Promoting the L-500. illus Flight Intl 93:192-193 Feb 8 '68
- Replies to Interavia's (Boeing 747) questionnaire circulated to airport authorities. Tables only. Interavia 23:864-865 Jul '68
- 747: The biggest from Boeing. illus Flying Rev Intl 23:425-426+ Aug '68
- The strange Guppy family. N.E. Andross. illus Flight Intl 93:233-234 Feb 15 '68
- Stretching the 747. illus Flight Intl 94:597-598 Oct 17 '68
- The system in the (Boeing) 747. illus Flight Intl 93:344 Mar 7 '68
- U.S. Airbus pattern settled. illus tab Flight Intl 93:657 May 2 '68
- U.S. industry girds for world airlift needs. Irving Stone. illus Aerospace Intl 4:24-28 May-Jun '68
- The vast promise of airfreight--an awakening giant. (International Forum for Air Cargo, San Francisco, June 10-12, 1968) Edgar E. Ulsamer. illus Aerospace Intl 4:6-8 Sep-Oct '68
- Who will build the Airbus? Edgar E. Ulsamer. illus AF & Space Dig 51:76-82 Jan '68; Aerospace Intl 4:15-16+ Jan-Feb '68

AIRPLANES, TRANSPORT (SUPERSONIC)

- ATC: Airports and the SST. illus tabs Flight Intl pt 1, 94:558-560 Oct 10 '68; pt 2, 94:604-606 Oct 17 '68
- Commercial aircraft (13th annual) survey. Neil Harrison. illus tabs Flight Intl 94:837-876 Nov 21 '68
- An international airline views SST navigation requirements. B.F. McLeod. Navigation 15:205-208 Summer '68

AIRPLANES, TRANSPORT (SUPERSONIC) - Continued

- Some thoughts on the future of civil aviation. ACM Sir Ronald Ivelaw-Chapman, Ret. Royal Air Forces Qtr 8:169-172 Autumn '68
- Supersonic pilots--BALPA's SST Symposium (London, Nov 28-30, 1967). Flight Intl pt 3, 93:11-12 Jan 4 '68

Design

- Background to a supersonic transport (Concorde). illus Interavia 23:149-167 Feb '68
- Design probe: The case for variable sweep. illus tabs Flight Intl 94:667-668 Oct 24 '68
- Fixed-wing it is (for Boeing SST). illus Flight Intl 94:687 Oct 31 '68
- A weight problem for the U.S. SST. Edgar E. Ulsamer. illus Aerospace Intl 4:31-32 Mar-Apr '68

Testing

- Fatigue testing and the supersonic transport. illus Interavia 23:65-68 Jan '68

Europe, Western

- Background to a supersonic transport (Concorde). illus Interavia 23:149-167 Feb '68
- Concorde delay: The background. Flight Intl 93:475-476 Apr 4 '68
- Concorde electronics. Ron Pretty. illus Flying Rev Intl 23:202-204 Apr '68
- Concorde position clarified. Flight Intl 93:659 May 2 '68
- Concorde: Seven weeks to go? illus Flight Intl 94:885-886 Nov 28 '68
- Concorde status report. Flight Intl 93:819-820 May 30 '68
- The engine (for the Concorde)--an Anglo-French achievement. Kenneth Fulton. illus Flying Rev Intl 23:183-184+ Apr '68
- Engineering the Concorde. illus (Also cutaway) Flying Rev Intl 23:197-201 Apr '68
- Equipment for Concorde. Philip Robins. illus Flying Rev Intl 23:205-206 Apr '68
- Evolution of an SST (Concorde). Raymond Hankin. illus Flying Rev Intl 23:179-182 Apr '68
- Human factors in the Concorde SST. A.N. Hepburn. bibliog Aerospace Med 39:455-457 May '68
- Separation criteria for supersonic transports and other aspects of traffic control. V.W. Attwooll. tabs Navigation 15:199-204 Summer '68
- Sixteen airlines, seventy-four Concorde: Marketing, operating and crew training plans of the prospective SST operators. illus Flying Rev Intl 23:191-192+ Apr '68

Testing

- Concorde speculation: The final words? Flight Intl 93:700 May 9 '68

Great Britain

- SST side-line noise: A vital issue. Flight Intl 93:401 Mar 21 '68

Russia

- The Soviet supersonic transport--how soon? How good? How many? Edgar E. Ulsamer. illus AF & Space Dig 51:52-53 Oct '68



AIRPLANES, TRANSPORT (SUPERSONIC) - ContinuedUnited States

The Airbus and the SST--prospects and possibilities. Edgar E. Ulsamer. AF & Space Dig 51:66-67 Jul '68

Breaking the "ground barrier." Arturo F. Gonzalez, Jr. illus Data 13:48-50 Aug '68

Fixed-wing it is (for Boeing SST). illus Flight Intl 94:687 Oct 31 '68

The SST program is sound and essential. Gen Ira C. Eaker, Ret. Data 13:8 May '68

A weight problem for the U.S. SST. Edgar E. Ulsamer. illus Aerospace Intl 4:31-32 Mar-Apr '68

Costs

The SST program is sound and essential. Gen Ira C. Eaker, Ret. Data 13:8 May '68

AIRPLANES, V/STOL

Civil VTOL? Not just yet. David Masters. illus NATO's Fifteen Nations 13:68-70 Oct-Nov '68

Future V/STOL combat aircraft. P. Laight. illus Flight Intl 94:1037-1038 Dec 19 '68

Hanover reviewed. illus Flight Intl 93:709-718+ May 9 '68

Precision guidance for V/STOL. Michael Wilson. illus Flight Intl 93:222-224+ Feb 15 '68

Some thoughts on the future of civil aviation. ACM Sir Ronald Ivelaw-Chapman, Ret. Royal Air Forces Qtr 8:169-172 Autumn '68

This week at Hanover. illus Flight Intl 93:673-678 May 2 '68

Why the VTOL fighter? LtCol Kenneth F. Hite. illus AU Rev 19:86-92 Jul-Aug '68

Characteristics

Commercial aircraft (13th annual) survey. Neil Harrison. illus tabs Flight Intl 94:837-876 Nov 21 '68

V/STOL 1968, a survey of current types and projects. illus Flight Intl 93:793-804a May 23 '68

Design

Design probe: Commercial V/STOL prospects. illus Flight Intl 94:287 Aug 22 '68

A new element in warfare--the arrival of V/STOL on the battlefield. Derek Wood. illus Intl Def Rev No. 1:35-40 Feb '68

The VC 400 tilt-wing V/STOL transport. illus Interavia 23:882-885 Jul '68

Canada

Beaver. Color photo only. Flight Intl 93:lp opposite p 856 Jun 6 '68

DHC's four-engine STOL project (DHC-7). illus Flight Intl 94:647-648 Oct 24 '68

Europe, Western

European views on VTOL. illus Flying Rev Intl 23:372-373+ Jul '68

VFW/Fiat VAK 191B, joint project for a VSTOL strike aircraft. Rolf Riccius. illus tabs Interavia 22:1377-1381 Sep '67

Germany (Federal Republic)

Flying the Dornier (Do 28) Skyservant. illus tabs Interavia 23:47-49 Jan '68

AIRPLANES, V/STOL - ContinuedGermany (Federal Republic) - Cont'd

Killed by complexity? The demise of AVS (the West German/American Advanced Vertical Strike aircraft). illus Flight Intl 93:262-263 Feb 22 '68

U.S./FRG V/STOL--a modern aircraft for modern warfare. Stefan Geisenheyner. illus Aerospace Intl 4:36-40 Jan-Feb '68

The VC 400 tilt-wing V/STOL transport. illus Interavia 23:882-885 Jul '68

History

German's jump-jet transport (Dornier Do 31). Stefan Geisenheyner. illus AF & Space Dig 51:83-87 Feb '68

Great Britain

Harrier development displayed. Robert R. Rodwell. illus Flight Intl 93:68-70 Jan 11 '68

The Hawker Siddeley Harrier. illus Interavia 23:336-338 Mar '68

Marine Corps to buy V/STOL Harriers. illus Armed Forces Jour 106:29 Dec 14 '68

A new element in warfare--the arrival of V/STOL on the battlefield. Derek Wood. illus Intl Def Rev No. 1:35-40 Feb '68

RAF Harrier plans. Flight Intl 94:1039 Dec 19 '68

Short Skyvan. Neil Harrison. illus Flight Intl 94:166-169 Aug 1 '68

Westland's VTOLs. illus Flight Intl 94:11 Jul 4 '68

Japan

Japan's STOL flying-boat (PX-S). illus Flight Intl 94:437-438 Sep 19 '68

Sweden

The SAAB 1071 and 1073 transport projects. illus tab Interavia 23:981 Aug '68

"Viggen" means thunderbolt. Stefan Geisenheyner. illus AF & Space Dig 51:63-67 Mar '68; Digest. Aerospace Intl 4:42-44 May-Jun '68

United States

DOD cancels U.S./FRG program. Armed Forces Mgt 14:25 Mar '68

Demonstration of STOL service planned for northeast corridor. illus tabs Interavia 23:959 Aug '68

Eastern's STOL shuttle trials--Breguet 941 demonstrated on East Coast routes. John Bentley. illus Flight Intl 94:612-614 Oct 17 '68

Hummingbird II. MSgt Ken Allen. illus Airman 12:56-58 Dec '68

Killed by complexity? The demise of AVS (the West German/American Advanced Vertical Strike aircraft). illus Flight Intl 93:262-263 Feb 22 '68

Lack of definition clouds V/STOL's future. Robin K. Ransome. illus Armed Forces Mgt 14:88-89+ Feb '68

The Light Intratheater Transport (LIT)--flexible airlift for the front lines. Edgar E. Ulsamer. illus AF & Space Dig 51:39-42 Jul '68

Lockheed studies future civil passenger helicopters. illus Interavia 23:1393-1395 Nov '68

Marine Corps to buy V/STOL Harriers. illus Armed Forces Jour 106:29 Dec 14 '68



AIRPLANES, V/STOL - ContinuedUnited States - Cont'd

Navigation of V/STOL aircraft in high-density urban areas. (Paper presented at The Institute of Navigation's Meeting, Washington, Jun 30, 1967) Tirey K. Vickers. illus Navigation 14:388-397 Winter '67-'68

A new system to relieve the old birds in tactical airlift. Eloise Engle. illus Data 13:22+ Oct '68

U.S. /FRG V/STOL--a modern aircraft for modern warfare. Stefan Geisenheyner. illus Aerospace Intl 4:36-40 Jan-Feb '68

V/STOL breakthrough now in DOD hands. illus Data 13:18-21 Oct '68

What is STOL? LTC Walter P. Maersperger, Ret. illus AU Rev 19:58-62 Mar-Apr '68

XV-4B Hummingbird flight trials underway. illus Interavia 23:1399-1400 Nov '68

XV-11A STOL research aircraft. Lt George Zumtents. illus USA Avn Dig 14:14-17 Jun '68

Costs

Light Intra-theater Transport: STOL or V/STOL? Walter Andrews. illus Armed Forces Jour 106: 10-12 Oct 26 '68

AIRPLANES IN AGRICULTURE

Agricultural aircraft. illus Interavia 23:1248-1249 Oct '68

Aircraft in the service of agriculture. illus Interavia 23:1243-1244 Oct '68

Crop spraying by Chimavir (Aviation Services, Israel). illus Interavia 23:330 Mar '68

Down to earth. David Woolley. illus tab Flight Intl 93:228-231 Feb 15 '68

Fooing the fruit fly. (USAFSO participation in Operation Savage Fly) CMSgt Marty Martinez. illus Airman 12:24-27 Dec '68

The Grumman Ag-Cat. illus Interavia 23:1250 Oct '68

Trends in agricultural aviation. illus Interavia 23: 1245-1246 Oct '68

Waterless spraying. illus tab Interavia 23:1246-1247 Oct '68

History

Agricultural flying. Brian R. Baker. illus Regular feature in issues of American Aviation Historical Society Journal

The White New Standards. David B. Stevenson. illus Am Avn Hist Soc Jour 13:285-287 Winter '68

AIRPLANES IN BUSINESS

The Beechcraft King Air: A popular business aircraft. tabs illus Interavia 23:302-304 Mar '68

Business aircraft at Houston. (21st Annual Convention of the National Business Aircraft Assoc, Oct 8-10, 1968) John Fricker. illus Flight Intl 94:651-653 Oct 24 '68

Business aircraft 1968. illus tabs Flight Intl 93:960-968 Jun 27 '68

Cessna Fan Jet 500 facts. illus Flight Intl 94:697-698 Oct 31 '68

Cessna's new breed of business jet (Fan Jet 500). illus Flight Intl 94:650 Oct 24 '68

Costing a jet. illus Flight Intl 93:956-957 Jun 27 '68

AIRPLANES IN BUSINESS - Continued

Exploiting the jet executive aircraft. (Executive Jet Aviation, Inc) illus Interavia 23:288-289 Mar '68

General aviation: Scope for expansion. illus tabs Interavia 23:39-41 Jan '68

Jetstream debut--an eve-of-certification review of development and marketing. Neil Harrison. illus Flight Intl 94:332-344 Aug 29 '68

Light twin economics. Flight Intl 93:958-959 Jun 27 '68

Running an efficient executive air service. F.H. Woodward. tabs Flight Intl 94:135-137 Jul 25 '68

This week at Hanover. illus Flight Intl 93:673-678 May 2 '68

Transairco/Air Affaires: Serving European business aviation. illus Interavia 23:293-294 Mar '68

Characteristics

Business jet aircraft. illus Interavia 23:287 Mar '68

Private and business aircraft; annual guide. illus tabs Flight Intl 93:416-418 Mar 21 '68

Propellers, pistons and turbines. illus Interavia 23: 300-301 Mar '68

Technical data on a selection of executive aircraft. Table only. Interavia 23:295 Mar '68

Statistics

Good sales prospects for business aircraft. Interavia 23:285-286 Mar '68

Twin-engined executive aircraft from the U. S. A. illus tabs Interavia 22:1405-1407 Sep '67

AIRPLANES IN COUNTERINSURGENCY see COIN Aircraft

AIRPLANES IN FIRE FIGHTING

Canadair CL-215. illus Flight Intl 93:269-272 Feb 22 '68

Fire down below. (Canadair CL-215) illus (Includes cutaway with scale plan) Flying Rev Intl 23:127-128+ Mar '68

Making a splash. (Recent tests with the Canadair CL-215) illus Flying Rev Intl 24:56-57 Nov '68

Water-bombing forest fires. illus Interavia 23:50-51 Jan '68

AIRPLANES IN MEDICAL SERVICE

Aeromedical airlift joins the jet age. Irving Stone. illus Aerospace Intl 4:29-32 Jan-Feb '68; AF & Space Dig 51:102-105 Mar '68

Aeromedical evacuation. Capt Leonard M. Kacher. illus Trans Proc 2:17-20 Jun '68

The C-9--the aircraft and the mission. illus MAC Flyer 15:4-6 Jun '68

First flying hospital displayed at Andrews--C-9A pleases medics. illus AF Times 29:10 Sep 18 '68

AIRPLANES IN PATROL WORK

The Breguet 1150 Atlantic aircraft. CAPT Jean L. Corret. illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:131-133 Jun '68

Safety and the Tacco. LTJG W. T. Smith. illus Approach 13:1-4 Apr '68

AIRPLANES IN RESCUE WORK

CARA (Combat Air Rescue Aircraft) revisited. Louis Stockstill. Armed Forces Jour 105:12 Jul 6 '68

AIRPLANES IN RESCUE WORK - Continued

Crown: Air rescue command post. MSgt S. J. Christaldi. illus AF Times 28:14 May 29 '68

Jets get rescue test saving 'chutist in air. illus AF Times 28:30 Jan 3 '68

V/STOL breakthrough now in DOD hands. illus Data 13:18-21 Oct '68

Whatever became of CARA? Jour of Armed Forces 105:12+ Mar 9 '68

AIRPLANES IN SCIENTIFIC RESEARCH

Flying labs study northern lights and solar eclipses. illus Space World E-7-55:16-17 Jul '68

AIRPORTSSee alsoAirstrips

Air Transportation 1975 and Beyond: A Systems Approach. (Excerpts from the book's "Overview") illus Aerospace Intl 4:8+ May-Jun '68

Design

Airport readiness for the Boeing 747. illus Interavia 23:860-863 Jul '68

Amsterdam Schiphol--an airport designed for growth. illus Interavia 23:1264-1266 Oct '68

The Boeing 747 and airport facilities. illus Interavia 23:853-855 Jul '68

Cutting aviation's Gordian knot. Edgar E. Ulsamer. illus Aerospace Intl 4:15-23 May-Jun '68

Geneva-Cointrin: An airport for the seventies. illus Interavia 23:971-975 Aug '68

Heathrow's new terminal. illus Flight Intl 94:938-940 Dec 5 '68

The ideal air cargo terminal. Michael L. Mastracci. illus Interavia 23:1226-1229 Oct '68

Innovations in airport design. illus Interavia 23:893 Jul '68

Only Airport prepares for the giants. illus Interavia 23:992-993 Aug '68

Replies to Interavia's (Boeing 747) questionnaire circulated to airport authorities. Tables only. Interavia 23:864-865 Jul '68

EquipmentDirectories

Airport equipment (a quick reference guide to the products of over 400 British suppliers). illus Flight Intl 94:942-951 Dec 5 '68

Landing Aids

Category II Adverse Weather Landing System. Maj George R. Hockett. illus AF Civil Engr 9:22-23 Nov '68

Low-cost precision approach (LITAS (Low-Intensity Two-colour Approach System)). illus Flight Intl 93:665 May 2 '68

Night tactical approaches and formation flying. CW2 Barry R. Billman. illus USA Avn Dig 14:20-22 Aug '68

Statistics

ATC: Airports and the SST. illus tabs Flight Intl pt 1, 94:558-560 Oct 10 '68; pt 2, 94:604-606 Oct 17 '68

Europe's busiest. Table only. Flight Intl 94:941 Dec 5 '68

AIRPORTS - ContinuedChina (People's Republic)

Civil aviation in Communist China. Harriett E. Porch. illus Flight Intl 93:671-672 May 2 '68

Europe, WesternStatistics

European airport traffic trends. Table only. Flight Intl 94:90 Jul 18 '68

France

Orly Airport prepares for the giants. illus Interavia 23:992-993 Aug '68

Great Britain

All change at Stansted: Runway re-alignment to reduce noise problems. tab Flight Intl 93:117 Jan 25 '68

Building for the (Boeing) 747 at Heathrow. illus Flight Intl 93:177-178 Feb 8 '68

Exeter Airport. Peter M. Corbell. illus Air Pict 30:95-96 Mar '68

Gatwick Airport--London. Peter M. Corbell. illus Air Pict 30:343-344 Sep '68

Government turn-about on Stansted. Flight Intl 93:291 Feb 29 '68

Heathrow's new terminal. illus Flight Intl 94:938-940 Dec 5 '68

Liverpool Airport. Peter M. Corbell. illus Air Pict 30:27-28 Jan '68

Managing unserviceability. (BEA's operational control system introduced at London Heathrow Airport.) K. G. Wilkinson. illus Flight Intl 92:1061-1063 Dec 28 '67

Third airport inquiry: Procedure. Flight Intl 93:851 Jun 6 '68

History

Southend Airport. Peter M. Corbell. illus Air Pict 30:164-165 May '68

Statistics

UK airports: 1967 traffic. tab Flight Intl 93:506 Apr 11 '68

Netherlands

Amsterdam Schiphol--an airport designed for growth. illus Interavia 23:1264-1266 Oct '68

Switzerland

Cointrin into service. illus Flight Intl 94:941 Dec 5 '68

Geneva-Cointrin: An airport for the seventies. illus Interavia 23:971-975 Aug '68

United States

Breaking the "ground barrier." Arturo F. Gonzalez, Jr. illus Data 13:48-50 Aug '68

Civil aviation in big trouble. LtGen Ira C. Eaker, Ret. AF Times 28:13 Jul 10 '68

Cutting aviation's Gordian knot. Edgar E. Ulsamer. illus Aerospace Intl 4:15-23 May-Jun '68

Military use of civil airfields. Francis B. Roche. illus AF Civil Engr 9:32-33 Nov '68

Mohawk's solution to New York's chaos. E. W. Pike. illus Flight Intl 94:566-568+ Oct 10 '68

AIRPORTS - ContinuedUnited States - Cont'd

Transport in the seventies. illus Flying Rev Intl 23: 77-80+ Feb '68

Statistics

Chicago O'Hare International--the world's busiest airport. illus Interavia 23:866-868 Jul '68

(New York airports traffic, 1967) Table only. Flight Intl 93:215 Feb 15 '68

Vietnam (Republic)

Tan Son Nhut: World's craziest airport. Arturo F. Gonzales, Jr. illus Data 13:40-42 Jun '68

AIRSHIPSSee alsoBalloons

The design of the great airships. William L. Fischer. tab illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:126-128 Feb '68

Dirigible seen as hauler. AF Times 29:32 Aug 14 '68

Foreign-built airships in U.S. service, 1919 to 1939. Leon N. Webb. illus tabs Am Avn Hist Soc Jour 13:19-28 Spring '68

Ralph H. Upson, a career sketch and bibliography. Richard K. Smith. illus Am Avn Hist Soc Jour 13:282-284 Winter '68

AIRSPACE

Airspace restrictions and the instrument approach. illus MAC Flyer 15:28-31 Aug '68

Civil aviation in big trouble. LtGen Ira C. Eaker, Ret. AF Times 28:13 Jul 10 '68

Cutting aviation's Gordian knot. Edgar E. Ulsamer. illus Aerospace Intl 4:15-23 May-Jun '68

Up-rating the private pilot. Neil Harrison. Flight Intl pt 1, Basic problems in search of a solution. 94: 349 Aug 29 '68; pt 2, The independent private pilot survey reviewed. 94:459 Sep 19 '68

AIRSTRIPSMaintenance and Repair

Airspray techniques for dust control. illus USA Avn Dig 14:10-11 Dec '68

AIRWAYS

Civil aviation in Communist China. Harriett E. Porch. illus Flight Intl 93:671-672 May 2 '68

AIRWORTHINESS

Airworthiness at Amsterdam--a report of the recent ICAO meeting. Flight Intl 93:822-823 May 30 '68

New rules for light aircraft. illus Flight Intl 93: 464-465 Mar 28 '68

ALASKA

Alaska duty (Cool Optic) ends, unit (165th Tactical Reconnaissance Sq) heads south. AF Times 29:42 Nov 6 '68

History

Alaska: Where NATO looks left. Col Barney Oldfield, Ret. illus map NATO's Fifteen Nations 13:38-41+ Apr-May '68

Strategic Importance

Alaska: Where NATO looks left. Col Barney Oldfield, Ret. illus map NATO's Fifteen Nations 13:38-41+ Apr-May '68

ALASKAN AIR COMMAND

AAC 'points' test won't affect hiks. AF Times 29:3 Aug 21 '68

AAC takes command of new comm(unications Automatic Digital Message Switching) Center. AF Times 28:58 Aug 7 '68

Alaskan Air Command. chart illus AF & Space Dig 51:145-147 Sep '68

Eliminating the forgotten report. (AAC utilizes a computer scheduling system.) Capt Jerry P. Smith. illus AF Compt 2:22-24 Apr '68

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

Alcohol and flying. Approach 13:32-33 May '68

Alcohol-hypoxia effects upon operator tracking, monitoring, and reaction time. Richard G. Pearson. illus tab Aerospace Med 39:303-307 Mar '68

Alcohol question in aircraft accident investigation. Stanley R. Mohler and others. tab Aerospace Med 39:1228-1230 Nov '68

Dirigible seen as hauler. AF Times 29:32 Aug 14 '68

Drinking drivers in spotlight--10 AF agencies to discuss problem. AF Times 28:7 Mar 6 '68

Effects of alcohol and altitude on man during rest and work. Richard B. Mazess and others. tab bibliog Aerospace Med 39:403-406 Apr '68

Interpretation of post-mortem ethanol concentrations. H. Kalant. illus bibliog Aerospace Med 39:633-637 Jun '68

Noncoms can drink liquor in EM dorm. John Greenwald. AF Times 28:1+ Feb 28 '68

Pilots warned stress causes accidents. AF Times 29:35 Sep 25 '68

Service club beer okayed. John Greenwald. AF Times 29:1+ Oct 23 '68

ALERT SYSTEMSSee alsoWarning SystemsALEXANDER, Harold R. L. G.

Alexander and Kesselring: A study of command in Sicily and Italy. MajGen E. K. G. Sixsmith. Army Qtr 96:184-194 Jul '68

ALIENSSee alsoForeign Nationals in the Armed Forces

Citizenship speeded for aliens in Service. AF Times 29:10 Oct 23 '68

Easier naturalization okayed by Congress. AF Times 28:3 Jul 10 '68

ALL-WEATHER CARRIER LANDING SYSTEM

AWCLS: Computerized system for all-weather carrier-deck landings. Allan R. Scholin. illus Aerospace Intl 4:41-43 Jan-Feb '68

CPT Frederick R. Fearnow: The man behind the (All-weather Carrier Landing) System. John D. Burlage. illus tab Data 13:15-19+ Jan '68

ALL-WEATHER FLYING

CPT Frederick R. Fearnow: The man behind the (All-weather Carrier Landing) System. John D. Burlage. illus tab Data 13:15-19+ Jan '68



ALL-WEATHER FLYING - Continued

It's here again. Capt R.C. Webb. illus tab Combat Crew 19:16-18 Nov '68

Marginal mission. USA Avn Dig 14:37-41 Nov '68

Prepared for winter flight hazards? TIG Brief 20:18 Sep 27 '68

The season of the "thing." Fred C. Bates. illus MAC Flyer 15:4-7 Apr '68

Thunderstorms--Rx for death. CPT James M. McManamy. illus USA Avn Dig 14:2-3 Apr '68

Winter weather. Maj Gale L. Haskins. illus MAC Flyer 15:4-11 Nov '68

Testing

LO-LOCAT in Colorado: Turbulence flights end. AF Times 28:35 Apr 24 '68

ALLIANCES see Treaties and AlliancesALLIED AIR FORCES, CENTRAL EUROPE see Allied Forces, Central EuropeALLIED AIR FORCES, SOUTHERN EUROPE see Allied Forces, Southern EuropeALLIED FORCES, CENTRAL EUROPE

AFCE (Allied Forces Central Europe) looks ahead. Flight Intl 94:1044 Dec 19 '68

Defense in the center. A.L. Triestram. illus NATO's Fifteen Nations 13:38-44 Oct-Nov '68

Organization

Defense in the center. A.L. Triestram. illus NATO's Fifteen Nations 13:38-44 Oct-Nov '68

ALLIED FORCES, SOUTHERN EUROPE

Logistics for NATO's southeastern flank. LTC Eugene E. Morath, Jr. map illus Mil Rev 48:44-50 Jan '68

ALLIED LAND FORCES, SOUTHEASTERN EUROPE see Allied Forces, Southern EuropeALLIED MILITARY IN THE U.S.See also

Exchange Programs, Military

The (Country) Liaison Officer--a vital link. illus AF Times 29:31 Dec 4 '68

The KATUSA (Korean Augmentation of The United States Army) Program. Col Charles L. Bachtel, Ret. illus Signal 23:42-44 Dec '68

Understanding foreign students. Bruce L. Derwing and others. USAF Instrs Jour 6:24-29 Summer '68

Education and Training

Letter to an ally. illus Airman 12:9-11 Sep '68

Military Assistance Training Program. LtCol Frank H. Robertson. illus AU Rev 19:27-36 Sep-Oct '68

They call it Super Tweet. TSgt John W. Hart. illus Airman 12:42-45 Sep '68

Verboten verbiage. (Training foreign pilots) LTC Merle W. Frazee. illus USAF Instrs Jour 5:67-71 Winter '67-'68

ALLOYS

Castings cut costs. Edwin G. Chapman. tab illus Ordnance 53:306-307 Nov-Dec '68

ALTIMETERS

Altimeter error. Maj Harold W. Underwood. illus Combat Crew 19:23-24 Dec '68

Evolution of the modern altimeter. A.N. du Feu. illus Flight Intl pt 1, 94:1066-1067 Dec 26 '68; pt 2, 95:11 Jan 2 '69

How low can you go? CPT Fred E. Gerken, Jr. illus Combat Crew 19:14-15 Apr '68

The new look in altimetry. (AAU-19/A altimeter) David V. Stockman. illus Aerospace Safety 24:8-9 Jun '68

ALTITUDE, INFLUENCE OF see Aviation--Physiological AspectsALTITUDE FLYING

How low can you go? CPT Fred E. Gerken, Jr. illus Combat Crew 19:14-15 Apr '68

Minimum safe IFR altitudes. illus Approach 14:10-14 Sep '68

Studies of pilot performance: Evaluation of performance during low altitude flight in helicopters. Charles E. Billings and others. illus tabs Aerospace Med 39:19-31 Jan '68

Tactical strike. illus Flight Intl 93:679+ May 2 '68

ALUMINUM see MetalsAMATEUR RADIO OPERATORS (HAMS) see Radio OperatorsAMERICAN EXPEDITIONARY FORCE

AEF Siberia--the forgotten Army: Recollections of GEN Robert L. Eichelberger. Virginia Cooper Westall. illus Mil Rev 48:11-18 Mar '68

The AEF under foreign flags. LtCol Forrest R. Blackburn. map illus Mil Rev 48:56-65 May '68

Belleau Wood: A battle remembered. RAdm Herve' Cras, Ret (pseud: Jacques Mordal). illus Army 18:26-32 Jul '68

Early armistice. MSgt Herbert E. Smith, Ret. illus Infantry 58:49-54 Nov-Dec '68

AMERICAN FIGHTER PILOTS ASSOCIATION

American Fighter Pilots Association Annual Meeting '68. Interceptor 10:21 Jun '68

AMERICAN HERITAGE FOUNDATION

Telling America's story. (American Heritage Foundation communications media awards) Airman 12:17 Jun '68

AMERICAN INDIANS

Indians in Army service. Philip R. Smith, Jr. illus Army Dig 23:14-19 Aug '68

AMERICAN ORDNANCE ASSOCIATION

Face to the future. illus Ordnance 53:287-290 Nov-Dec '68

History

(Story of the A.O.A.) Leo A. Codd. illus Ordnance pt 1, The early years, 1919-1924. 53:154-161 Sep-Oct '68; pt 2, The difficult years, 1925-1938. 53:268-272 Nov-Dec '68

AMERICANS IN FOREIGN COUNTRIESSee also

People-to-People Program



AMERICANS IN FOREIGN COUNTRIES - Continued

The Air Force Academy and the development of area experts. Col Richard F. Rosser. illus AU Rev 20: 26-32 Nov-Dec '68

Breaking the myth of the Asian mind. LCDR R. A. McGonigal. illus MarCor Gaz 52:33-35 Sep '68

Letter to an ally. illus Airman 12:9-11 Sep '68

The quest for common ground. BG Edwin F. Black. map US Nav Inst Proc 94:28-36 Jan '68

Where have all the good guys gone? (Remarks at the AFA Convention, Atlanta, April 5, 1968) LtCol Stephen E. Harrison. AF Pcly Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 6:24-26 Jun '68

You don't command anything! MAJ James M. Meredith. Command 13:24-25+ Spring '68

AMMUNITION

Ammunition (for field artillery). Tables only. Arty Trends No. 41:18-24 Jul '68

COLED-V (COMbat Loss and Expenditure Data-Vietnam) keeps tabs on ammo, equipment. Armed Forces Jour 106:12 Oct 26 '68

Caseless ammunition. George Bornheim and Richard Sprott. illus tab Ordnance 52:389-390 Jan-Feb '68

Defense of the battery position. illus Arty Trends No. 40:60-61 May '68

'Doom town, U.S.A.' (Port Chicago, near San Francisco) Walter Burroughs. illus Navy 11:32-36 Feb '68

Interchangeable ammo? 1stLt Paul R. Stark. illus Ordnance 53:183-184 Sep-Oct '68

The M-16: A report. William G. Bray. illus Data 13: 5-7 Apr '68

A nail is missing. (Lack of blank ammunition for use in training) LtCol Edwin T. Nance, Jr. Infantry 58:16-17 May-Jun '68

90mm gun--an additional trump for the AMX 13. (Trans from a French publication) illus Armor 77:21-23 Sep-Oct '68

Southeast Asia lessons learned. illus tabs Arty Trends 40:87-94 May '68

Third degree burns. (Small arms cartridges) Capt James T. Collins. tab Infantry 58:19-23 Nov-Dec '68

AMPHIBIOUS OPERATIONS

Amphibious raids. Maj W. D. McGuire. MarCor Gaz 52:41-43 Sep '68

Anatomy of defeat (in 1779 during the Revolutionary War). LtCol Philip N. Pierce, Ret. map illus MarCor Gaz 52:75-80 Nov '68

The battle for Kerch. Leo Heiman. maps MarCor Gaz 52:47-51 Jun '68

Tactical air operations in conjunction with amphibious operations. TIG Brief 20:21 Dec 6 '68

Tactical communications for amphibious operations. (Address to the AFCEA, Washington, May 15, 1968) LtCol C. S. DeLong, Jr. illus Signal 22:77-82 Jul '68

Study and Teaching

The Landing Force Training Command, PAC. Maj Craig B. Gartrell. illus MarCor Gaz 52:38-43 Oct '68

AMPHIBIOUS VEHICLES

The Bang Pla monster (Rolligon Marsh Skeeter). Maj William E. Moore. illus Signal 23:62-63 Oct '68; Def Trans Jour 24:96-99 Sep-Oct '68

Monsters that float on the air. illus Army 18:80-81 Jun '68

Soviet Army bids for river-crossing mobility. Charles Huie. illus Army 18:41-44 Dec '68

AMPHIBIOUS WARFARE see Amphibious OperationsAMPHIBIOUS WARFARE SHIPS

Automation cuts size of Navy crews. Armed Forces Jour 106:5 Nov 30 '68

Floating assault force (Mobile Riverine Force): Scourge of the Mekong Delta. John B. Spore. illus Army 18:28-32 Feb '68

Navy gets cargo ship (Charleston), deep dive subs (Turtle and Sealiff). Armed Forces Jour 106:10 Dec 21 '68

The (USS) Blue Ridge (AGC-19). Harold B. Price. illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:133-135 Jun '68

AMPLIFIERS

Monolithic linear integrated circuits: Yesterday--to-day--and tomorrow. M. V. Hoover. illus Signal 22:40-42+ Jan '68

ANECDOTES, MILITARY

A hat in the ring. CAPT Ben W. Blee. illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:83-87 Aug '68

ANIMALSSee also

Dogs

ANIMALS IN RESEARCH

Abdominal blood flow changes during acceleration stress in anesthetized dogs. H. L. Stone and W. C. Alexander. illus Aerospace Med 39:115-119 Feb '68

Evaluation of animals continuously exposed to a 5 psia pure oxygen space cabin atmosphere for eight months. CPT Harold P. Kaplan and others. tabs Aerospace Med 39:63-67 Jan '68

Ventilation, gas exchange and blood acid-base balance during prolonged rebreathing. Earl T. Carter and H. Frederic Helmholz, Jr. illus tabs Aerospace Med 39:241-248 Mar '68

ANNAPOLIS, MD, NAVAL ACADEMY see Naval Academy, Annapolis, MdANTARCTIC REGIONS

Army Aviation in the Antarctic. John Penman Jones. illus USA Avn Dig 14:10-15 Sep '68

The contributions of the Navy and naval officers to (Antarctic and Arctic) exploration. Capt Frank V. Rigler, Ret. illus Navy pt 1, 11:42-47 Apr '68; pt 2, 11:34-39 May '68

Emerging legal problems of the deep seas and polar regions. (Lecture delivered to the Naval War College, Sep 18, 1967) Richard B. Bilder. Nav War Col Rev 20:34-49 Dec '67

The Navy's stake in Antarctica. William J. Cromie. illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:36-44 Oct '68

Strategic Importance

Soviet interest in the South Atlantic Ocean. Alphonse E. Max. illus Mil Rev 48:92-96 Oct '68

ANTARCTIC RESEARCH

To the end of the earth. (Byrd's 1928 Antarctic expedition) Mel Jones. illus MarCor Gaz 52:83-86 Nov '68

ANTENNAS

The Bang Pla monster (Rolligon Marsh Skeeter). Maj William E. Moore. illus Signal 23:62-63 Oct '68; Def Trans Jour 24:96-99 Sep-Oct '68

Bootstrap communications. (Practicality of modifying and using radars for tropospheric scatter communications) C. L. Greenslit and W. M. Elliott. illus Signal 22:15+ Feb '68

Expedient blast-resistant antenna. CPT Neil F. Mitchell. illus Mil Engr 60:18 Jan-Feb '68

An improved navigation aid: The Doppler VOR. E. Kramar and W. Feyer. illus Interavia 23:180-182 Feb '68

Innovations in tactical communications. LtCol William J. Hilsman. illus Signal 22:12-16 Jun '68

Modern H-F antenna systems: Where the performance leverage is. John W. Ballard. illus Signal 22:14-15+ Jan '68

A new ADF principle: The AN/ARD-19. K. F. Bornhorst. illus Signal 22:103 May '68

(A "pop-up" antenna which retracts when not in use recommended to minimize exposure of combat radio operators to enemy fire but still assure maximum efficiency and range of packet communications.) Signal 22:70-72 Apr '68

Sites for Omega navigation system. CDR John I. Dick-Peddie. illus Mil Engr 60:160-164 May-Jun '68

ANTHONY, Robert N.

Developments in Project PRIME. (Address to the Washington Chapter, American Society of Military Comptrollers, May 15, 1968) Robert N. Anthony. por Armed Forces Compt 13:3-6 Jul '68

ANTI-AIRCRAFT ARTILLERY see Artillery, Anti-aircraftANTIBALLISTIC MISSILES see Missile DefenseANTISUBMARINE WARFARESee also

Submarine Warfare

ASW detailed. Flight Intl 93:691 May 2 '68

ASW organizations in the Washington area. Chart only. Data 13: inside front cover Jul '68

The Breguet 1150 Atlantic aircraft. CAPT Jean L. Corret. illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:131-133 Jun '68

Carrier ASW pilot motivation. CDR Joseph J. Ortega. US Nav Inst Proc 94:144-146 Aug '68

The case for the destroyer-based, light, manned helicopter. CAPT R. W. Henson. illus Data 13:44-50 Jul '68

DASH (Drone Anti-Submarine Helicopter)-crashes strain ASW aerial capability. illus Jour of Armed Forces 105:3+ Jun 29 '68

Detection still ASW's main problem after nine years. RADM Philip D. Gallery, Ret. Data 13:10-12 Jul '68

Hawker Siddeley Nimrod MR. 1. Michael Wilson. illus (Also cutaway with scale plan) Flight Intl 93:887-893 Jun 13 '68

Maritime warfare in the 1970s. VAdm B. B. Schofield. Army Qtr 96:212-221 Jul '68

ANTISUBMARINE WARFARE - Continued

The national insurance policy ASW coverage. CAPT Thomas D. McGrath, Ret. illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:46-56 May '68

Nation's largest naval shipyard (Philadelphia) prime factor in updating ASW equipment and methods. Interview. CAPTs F. W. Gooch, Jr and G. B. Jones. illus Data 13:33-35 Jul '68

Navy ASW developments at NADC. Capt Barnaby L. Towle and Russell I. Mason. illus chart Data 13:22-24 Jul '68

Navy still seeking the handle for ASW--budget request is increased for FY 1969. illus Data 13:16-21 Jul '68

Navy's ASW needs new concepts. Scot MacDonald. illus Armed Forces Mgt 14:40-44 Sep '68

New aircraft for Navy's ASW mission--VSX moves ahead. Walter Andrews. Armed Forces Jour 105:3+ Aug 17 '68

The people side of ASW. Interview. CAPT William C. Rae, Jr. Data 13:26-28 Jul '68

SUTEC (Seneca Underwater Test and Evaluation Center). illus Signal 22:42-43 Aug '68

USS John F. Kennedy--last conventional carrier? illus Armed Forces Jour 106:16-17 Sep 14 '68

A visit with Capt Charles Oluf Herlofson, RNoN. Eloise Engle. illus Data 13:23+ Nov '68

Equipment

1968 ASW platform status chart. Data 13:14-15 Apr '68

Study and Teaching

Helicopter school afloat (RFA Engadine). illus Flight Intl 93:496-497 Apr 4 '68

APPLEBY, Jack J.

(Naval Supply Center, Oakland: Speech at 1968 DSA Convention) RADM Jack J. Appleby. illus Review 48:25-26+ Nov-Dec '68

APPROPRIATIONS AND EXPENDITURESAir Force--U.S.

Air Force acts to reduce FY 1969 expenditures. AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 10:28 Oct '68

Air Force Posture Statement, FY 1969. (Statement before the Senate Armed Services Committee, Feb 21, 1968) Harold Brown. tab AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 3:2-16 Mar '68

Four program areas get 50% of Air Force research budget. Jour of Armed Forces 105:5+ Mar 16 '68

Pilot training mission planned for Columbus (AFB, Miss). AF Times 28:5 Jul 31 '68

USAF's long look ahead (for RDT&E). Claude Witze. tab illus AF & Space Dig 51:13-14 May '68

Armed Forces

Worldwide military expenditures (1965). Table only. Mil Rev 48:100-101 Jun '68

Armed Forces--Asia

Defense expenditure and national economies (of Western Europe, Eastern Europe, Middle East, Asia, Africa, and North America). London's Institute for Strategic Studies. Table only. Aerospace Intl 4:36-37 Nov-Dec '68

APPROPRIATIONS AND EXPENDITURES - ContinuedArmed Forces--China  
(People's Republic)

China. London's Institute for Strategic Studies. tabs  
Aerospace Intl 4:19-20+ Nov-Dec '68

Armed Forces--Europe, Eastern

Defense expenditure and national economies (of Western Europe, Eastern Europe, Middle East, Asia, Africa, and North America). London's Institute for Strategic Studies. Table only. Aerospace Intl 4:36-37 Nov-Dec '68

Armed Forces--Europe, Western

Defense expenditure and national economies (of Western Europe, Eastern Europe, Middle East, Asia, Africa, and North America). London's Institute for Strategic Studies. Table only. Aerospace Intl 4:36-37 Nov-Dec '68

Western Europe: An alliance in flux. London's Institute for Strategic Studies. illus Aerospace Intl 4:17-20 Jul-Aug '68

Armed Forces--Middle East

Defense expenditure and national economies (of Western Europe, Eastern Europe, Middle East, Asia, Africa, and North America). London's Institute for Strategic Studies. Table only. Aerospace Intl 4:36-37 Nov-Dec '68

Armed Forces--North America

Defense expenditure and national economies (of Western Europe, Eastern Europe, Middle East, Asia, Africa, and North America). London's Institute for Strategic Studies. Table only Aerospace Intl 4:36-37 Nov-Dec '68

Armed Forces--Russia

New dimensions in Soviet strategy. Anne M. Jonas. illus AF & Space Dig 51:22-27 Jan '68

Soviet Union. London's Institute for Strategic Studies. tab Aerospace Intl 4:11-14+ Nov-Dec '68

The Soviet Union: A policy of cautious pragmatism. London's Institute for Strategic Studies. illus Aerospace Intl 4:26-28+ Jul-Aug '68

Armed Forces--U.S.

Appropriations bill passes House; goes to Senate. Armed Forces Jour 106:13 Sep 21 '68

Army Aviation units climb in General Purpose Forces budget; Navy gets new carrier aircraft. Jour of Armed Forces 105:3+ Feb 3 '68

Bill OKs military spending. AF Times 29:2 Sep 18 '68

Chop \$660-million from military procurement bill. Jour of Armed Forces 105:5 Apr 27 '68

Clifford courts legislators. Bob Horowitz. AF Times 28:4 May 15 '68

Conferees approve \$21.6-billion procurement/RDT&E bill. Bruce Cossaboom. Armed Forces Jour 106:21 Sep 14 '68

Cuts slated in hiring, hardware. AF Times 29:3 Aug 28 '68

Defense markets. Donald R. Herzog. tabs Review 47: 15+ Mar-Apr '68

(Dept of Defense budget summaries, FY 1967-1969) Tables only. Def Industry Bul 4:45-53 Mar '68

Disclose specifics on FY '69 budget reductions. tab Armed Forces Jour 106:14-15 Oct 19 '68

APPROPRIATIONS AND EXPENDITURES - ContinuedArmed Forces--U.S. - Cont'd

FY 1969 request for military construction submitted to Congress. tab Def Industry Bul 4:17 Apr '68

Final appropriations bill goes to President for signature. Armed Forces Jour 106:18 Oct 19 '68

Funds for the ABM. Strom Thurmond. Data 13:10 Aug '68

Giant budget asked: \$79.8 billion for military. Bob Horowitz. tab AF Times 28:1+ Feb 7 '68

House (Armed Services) Committee scales-down barracks-BOQ plan. Bruce Cossaboom. Jour of Armed Forces 105:21+ Apr 27 '68

House cuts \$266-million more from construction funds request. Armed Forces Jour 105:8 Aug 3 '68

House praises, criticizes family housing program. Armed Forces Jour 105:10 Aug 3 '68

House unit cuts \$3-billion from FY '69 procurement program. Armed Forces Jour 105:21 Jul 27 '68

New law gives time off with pay (to Reservist-civil servants) for riot duty; high military spending to continue after Vietnam. Robert S. Horowitz. Officer 44:14-15 Nov '68

'69 budget provides for big pay increase, omits Hubbell, denticare. Jour of Armed Forces 105:12+ Feb 3 '68

Pass \$22-billion procurement authorization. Jour of Armed Forces 105:34 Apr 13 '68

President signs \$21.6-billion procurement authorization bill. Armed Forces Jour 106:47 Sep 28 '68

Senate OKs construction appropriations bill. Bruce Cossaboom. Armed Forces Jour 105:27 Aug 10 '68

Senate unit boosts spending for BOQs. AF Times 28:3 Jun 26 '68

Status of funds. (DOD military functions and Military Assistance Program, quarterly report) Tables only. Def Industry Bul 4:39-48 Feb '68; 4:28-37 May '68; 4:27-37 Aug '68; 4:30-34 Dec '68

\$22-billion for weapons. Bruce Cossaboom. Jour of Armed Forces 105:1+ Apr 20 '68

Army--U.S.

Congress, the Army budget--and you. Col Robert V. Kane. Army Dig 23:64-65 Nov '68

Defense reduces Army's missile, tactical C-E funds. tab Armed Forces Jour 106:3 Oct 26 '68

Sentinel, SEA dominate Army R&D budget. Jour of Armed Forces 105:2+ Mar 16 '68

Defense Dept--Australia

Aussie defense budget to rise \$115 million. Armed Forces Mgt 15:46 Oct '68

Australia plans record defense budget. Armed Forces Mgt 14:31 Aug '68

Defense Dept--Great Britain

Aeronautical research facilities in Britain. tab Interavia 23:1066+ Sep '68

More Buccaneers--and more cuts: Defence White Mini-Paper spells out the withdrawal plans. Robert R. Rodwell. illus Flight Intl 94:113-115 Jul 18 '68



APPROPRIATIONS AND EXPENDITURES - Cont'dDefense Dept--India

Defense cost rises slightly. tab Mil Rev 48:106  
Dec '68

Indian defense cost rises slightly. Armed Forces Mgt  
14:32 Aug '68

Defense Dept--U.S.

Accounting changes appear in financial breakdown.  
Armed Forces Mgt 14:129 Apr '68

Annual defense forecast. (Posture Statement) Armed  
Forces Mgt 14: entire issue Apr '68

Can Defense afford the downward trend in R&D.  
Armed Forces Mgt 14:46-47+ Aug '68

Committee prods DOD on AMSA, F-12, nuclear  
submarines; urges speed-up in bomber defense,  
eliminates FDL program. Bruce Cossaboom.  
Armed Forces Jour 105:28-29 Jul 13 '68

Costs won't drop when war ends. Bruce Callander.  
AF Times 28:13 Jun 19 '68

DOD details FY '69 construction program. Jour of  
Armed Forces 105:21 Feb 24 '68

DOD reviewing new directive governing contracted  
studies. Armed Forces Jour 106:5 Oct 5 '68

(Data compares Defense outlays and total Federal ex-  
penditures (dollar amounts in billions) for the past  
eight fiscal years.) Table only. Jour of Armed  
Forces 105:13 Feb 10 '68

Defense cuts into military muscle. LtGen Ira C.  
Eaker, Ret. AF Times 29:11 Sep 4 '68

Deficiencies found in oversea schools--half called  
inadequate. AF Times 28:13 Jul 31 '68

(Dept of Defense budget summaries, FY 1967-1969)  
Tables only. Def Industry Bul 4:45-53 Mar '68

Economic profile of the McNamara Era (FY '62-  
FY '69). Table only. Jour of Armed Forces  
105:13 Feb 10 '68

Economics: The untended asset of national security.  
Interview. RADM Wilfred J. McNeil, Ret. Armed  
Forces Mgt 14:45-47 Jun '68

Economy may spur officer early-outs. AF Times  
28:1+ Jun 26 '68

Foster calls for increase in basic research funding;  
outlines FY '69 R&D plans. (Excerpts from testi-  
mony before the Senate Armed Services Commit-  
tee, Feb 15, 1968) Jour of Armed Forces 105:  
16-17+ Feb 24 '68; Def Industry Bul 4:27-39 Apr '68

HCL at the Pentagon. Richard B. Russell. tabs  
AF & Space Dig 51:21 Nov '68

House (Appropriations) Committee chops DOD spend-  
ing; hits O&M funds. Bruce Cossaboom. Armed  
Forces Jour 105:3+ Jul 27 '68

House pares DOD request for building. AF Times  
28:4 May 8 '68

House unit OKs \$78.2-billion bill--FY-1969 military  
spending. AF Times 28:3 Jul 31 '68

The MOL treadmill. James J. Haggerty, Jr. Jour of  
Armed Forces 105:9 Jun 29 '68

Military construction bill (HR 16703) cut again; goes  
to Senate floor. Jour of Armed Forces 105:12  
Jun 22 '68

"Most austere" military construction bill (HR 18785)  
goes to White House. Armed Forces Jour 106:43  
Sep 28 '68

APPROPRIATIONS AND EXPENDITURES - Cont'dDefense Dept--U.S. - Cont'd

\$1.9-billion for military construction--suggest "up-  
ward revision" in family housing program. Jour  
of Armed Forces 105:32 Mar 16 '68

Project 693: Three billion budget cut affects 75,000  
personnel. Walter Andrews. tabs Armed Forces  
Jour 106:32-33 Dec 14 '68

R&D funds for missiles, MOL, ASW aircraft. illus  
Jour of Armed Forces 105:5+ Feb 3 '68

Research and development. (Excerpts from Defense  
Posture Statement) Robert S. McNamara. Def  
Industry Bul 4:39-41 Mar '68

Senate approves bill for Sentinel System. AF Times  
29:16 Aug 21 '68

Senate debates \$71.9-billion defense bill. Bruce  
Cossaboom. Armed Forces Jour 106:12 Oct 5 '68

Senate group cuts Defense supplemental. (HR 17734)  
Jour of Armed Forces 105:29 Jun 29 '68

Senate OKs construction appropriations bill. Bruce  
Cossaboom. Armed Forces Jour 105:27 Aug 10 '68

Status of funds. (DOD military functions and Military  
Assistance Program, quarterly report) Tables  
only. Def Industry Bul 4:39-48 Feb '68; 4:28-37  
May '68; 4:27-37 Aug '68; 4:30-34 Dec '68

Strategic Forces outlay near \$10-billion mark. illus  
Jour of Armed Forces 105:9 Feb 3 '68

The why of escalating Defense costs. LtGen Ira C.  
Eaker, Ret. AF Times 28:13 Jun 19 '68

National Aeronautics and Space  
Administration--U.S.

Cutable projects and worried looks. James J.  
Haggerty, Jr. Jour of Armed Forces 105:8  
Mar 30 '68

Dry spell coming. James J. Haggerty, Jr. Armed  
Forces Jour 105:9 Aug 10 '68

Even Zanzibar surpassed Wyoming. (NASA's Semi-  
annual Procurement Report first half of fiscal  
1968) James J. Haggerty, Jr. Jour of Armed Forces  
105:9 Jun 8 '68

Guns, butter, but empty U.S. space. D. P. Nerry.  
Data 13:6-7 Mar '68

(The NASA budget) Interavia 23:1403 Nov '68

NASA spending cut again. illus Data 13:20-21 Jun '68

NASA trims expenditure. Spaceflight 10:417-418  
Dec '68

No time for business as usual in space. William  
Leavitt. illus AF & Space Dig 51:87-90 Mar '68

Of anniversaries, boxscores, Titans, and budgets.  
James J. Haggerty, Jr. Armed Forces Jour 106:13  
Oct 12 '68

Space effort needs a boost. LtGen Ira C. Eaker, Ret.  
AF Times 29:13 Oct 16 '68

Space expenditures in FY '69 will total \$4.4-billion.  
Jour of Armed Forces 105:32 Feb 3 '68

Space station delay. James J. Haggerty, Jr. Jour of  
Armed Forces 105:8 Jun 15 '68

U.S. space expenditure reduction. Flight Intl 93:238  
Feb 15 '68

National Guard--Army--U.S.

National Guard Bureau's Army Guard conferees cover  
timely topics (March 14-April 10, 1968). Natl  
Guardman 22:29-32 Jun '68



APPROPRIATIONS AND EXPENDITURES - ContinuedNavy--U. S.

Committee scraps F-111B; funds substitute. Jour of Armed Forces 105:29 Apr 6 '68

House group demands study of Navy operational requirements. Armed Forces Jour 105:29+ Ju' 27 '68

Meeting the test of ingenuity and imagination (is the Naval Ordnance Systems Command). Interview. RADM A. R. Gralla. illus Data 13:18-22 Apr '68

Navy still seeking the handle for ASW--budget request is increased for FY 1969. illus Data 13:16-21 Jul '68

37-ship program set for Navy fleet in FY '69. illus Jour of Armed Forces 105:31 Feb 3 '68

United States

Fallacies hamper U.S. space efforts. LtGen Ira C. Eaker, Ret. AF Times 28:13 Jul 3 '68

The outlook brightens. James J. Haggerty, Jr. Armed Forces Jour 105:9 Aug 17 '68

APTITUDE

College performance as a predictor of the flight training success of NROTC students. LT P.M. Curran and Rosalie K. Ambler. tab Aerospace Med 39:686-687 Jul '68

Testing

(College Level Examination) Program evaluates credits for college. AF Times 28:B11 Jul 24 '68

Education tests (College-Level Examination Program) show hitch worth college 'credit.' AF Times 28:1+ Jul 10 '68

Services try AF's H.S. plan (Armed Services Vocational Aptitude Battery). AF Times 29:19 Oct 9 '68

ARAB-ISRAELI WAR see Middle East Crisis, 1967

ARAB STATESForeign RelationsIsrael

Israel and the Arabs--the way forward. RADM Sir Anthony Buzzard. Royal Air Forces Qtr pts 1 and 2, 8:173-177 Autumn '68

Russia

Defense transportation in the Middle East. Leo Heiman. illus Def Trans Jour 24:32-35+ Jul-Aug '68

ARABIAStrategic Importance

Soviet interest in Arabia. Capt Wycliffe D. Toole, Jr. map illus Mil Rev 48:91-97 May '68

ARCTIC REGIONS

The contributions of the Navy and naval officers to (Antarctic and Arctic) exploration. Capt Frank V. Rigler, Ret. illus Navy pt 1, 11:42-47 Apr '68; pt 2, 11:34-39 May '68

Emerging legal problems of the deep seas and polar regions. (Lecture, Naval War College, Sep 18, 1967) Richard B. Bilder. Nav War Col Rev 20: 34-49 Dec '67

Ice roads and airstrips in the Arctic. John W. Gaunt. illus AF Civil Engn 9:25 Nov '68

ARCTIC RESEARCH

The icy "nyet!" (Attempted circumnavigation of the Arctic Basin) Robert D. Wells. maps illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:73-79 Apr '68

Royal Air Force Ellesmere Island Expedition 1967. FltLt D. C. Drew. illus Royal Air Forces Qtr 8: 119-123 Summer '68

ARCTIC TRAINING

Artillery in the Arctic. illus Arty Trends No. 40: 14-18 May '68

ARMAMENTSee also

Artillery  
Munitions  
Ordnance

also subdivision under specific subjects, e.g., Airplanes, Military--Armament; Helicopters, Military--Armament; Ships--Armament

Armor to test the ACV. MAJ David G. Moore. illus Armor 77:10-12 Jan-Feb '68

ARMAMENT DEVELOPMENT AND TEST CENTER

For articles on this subject previous to June 1968 see entries listed under subject, Air Proving Ground Center.

Fuzes get a going over at Eglin (Fuze Test Facility). illus AF Times 28:32 Jul 10 '68

New AFSC center organized at Eglin AFB, Fla. Def Industry Bul 4: back cover Oct '68

ARMED FORCESSee also

Interservice Cooperation  
Interservice Rivalry  
Unification of the Armed Forces

also subdivision under specific subjects, e.g., Promotion--Armed Forces--U.S.

Biography

Leadership with special reference to World War II. AVM E. J. Kingston-McCloughry, Ret. illus Royal Air Forces Qtr pt 3, 8:23-27 Spring '68

Mallard Program/Project Managers. illus Signal 23: 10-11 Nov '68

Statistics

The Military Balance, 1968-1969. London's Institute for Strategic Studies. illus tabs Aerospace Intl 4: entire issue Nov-Dec '68

Military manpower, 1968 (of Western Europe, Eastern Europe, Middle East, Asia, Africa, and North America). London's Institute for Strategic Studies. Aerospace Intl 4:34 Nov-Dec '68

Africa

Africa: The pains of evolution. London's Institute for Strategic Studies. illus Aerospace Intl 4:48-49 Jul-Aug '68

The African military forces. James Clotfelter. illus Mil Rev 48:23-31 May '68

Statistics

Africa. London's Institute for Strategic Studies. Tables only. Aerospace Intl 4:68 Nov-Dec '68

ARMED FORCES - ContinuedAfrica, SouthStatistics

South Africa. London's Institute for Strategic Studies.  
Table only. Aerospace Intl 4:68 Nov-Dec '68

Africa, West

Portuguese Guinea a lesser Vietnam. John Biggs-Davison. illus NATO's Fifteen Nations 13:20-21+ Oct-Nov '68

AlbaniaStatistics

Albania. London's Institute for Strategic Studies.  
Table only. Aerospace Intl 4:7-8 Nov-Dec '68

AlgeriaStatistics

Algeria. London's Institute for Strategic Studies.  
Table only. Aerospace Intl 4:68 Nov-Dec '68

Arab States

The Arab-Israeli War. MajGen R. L. Shoemaker.  
illus Mil Rev 48:56-69 Aug '68

Argentina

Argentina. Interavia 23:339-341 Mar '68

Civic Action of the Argentine Armed Forces. Maj Horacio A. Ratti. illus AU Rev 19:52-58 May-Jun '68

Asia

The political Army in its Asian context. Maj Robert V. Hubbard. illus Mil Rev 48:65-70 Oct '68

Statistics

Nonaligned countries: Asia. London's Institute for Strategic Studies. Tables only. Aerospace Intl 4:66-67 Nov-Dec '68

Australia

Aussie defense budget to rise \$115 million. Armed Forces Mgt 15:46 Oct '68

Statistics

Australia. London's Institute for Strategic Studies.  
Table only. Aerospace Intl 4:55 Nov-Dec '68

AustriaStatistics

Austria. London's Institute for Strategic Studies.  
Table only. Aerospace Intl 4:62 Nov-Dec '68

BelgiumStatistics

Belgium. London's Institute for Strategic Studies.  
Table only. Aerospace Intl 4:32-34 Nov-Dec '68

BulgariaStatistics

Bulgaria. London's Institute for Strategic Studies.  
Table only. Aerospace Intl 4:8 Nov-Dec '68

BurmaStatistics

Burma. London's Institute for Strategic Studies.  
Table only. Aerospace Intl 4:66 Nov-Dec '68

ARMED FORCES - ContinuedCanada

The Russian crisis and the British Army origins of military professionalism in Canada, 1874-1880. Adrian Preston. Army Qtr pt 1, 96:88-97 Apr '68; pt 2, 96:241-251 Jul '68

U. S. /Canadian working relations after unification of Canada's Armed Forces. Letter. RAdm S. E. Paddon. AF Pley Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 7:31 Jul '68

Organization

Canadian Armed Forces unification. LtGen F. R. Sharp. chart Royal Air Forces Qtr pt 1, 8:197-201 Autumn '68

The reorganisation of the Canadian Armed Forces. AM F. R. Sharp. illus chart Hawk 29:13-23 '67-'68

Statistics

Canada. London's Institute for Strategic Studies.  
Table only. Aerospace Intl 4:38 Nov-Dec '68

China (People's Republic)Organization

Continuity & purge in the PLA (People's Liberation Army). R. L. and H. F. Powell. illus map tabs charts MarCor Gaz 52:20-30 Feb '68

Statistics

China. London's Institute for Strategic Studies. tabs  
Aerospace Intl 4:19-20+ Nov-Dec '68

Communist Bloc

Who can count on the satellite armies? Joe H. Wagner. chart Armed Forces Mgt 15:64-66 Dec '68

Statistics

The Communist powers: The Warsaw Pact countries. London's Institute for Strategic Studies. illus tabs  
Aerospace Intl 4:7-24 Nov-Dec '68

The military balance in Europe. London's Institute for Strategic Studies. Table only. Aerospace Intl 4:13 Nov-Dec '68

CubaStatistics

Cuba. London's Institute for Strategic Studies. Table only. Aerospace Intl 4:23 Nov-Dec '68

CzechoslovakiaStatistics

Czechoslovakia. London's Institute for Strategic Studies. Table only. Aerospace Intl 4:8 Nov-Dec '68

DenmarkStatistics

Denmark. London's Institute for Strategic Studies.  
Table only. Aerospace Intl 4:38+ Nov-Dec '68

Egypt

Israel facing war and peace. Paul Giniewski. illus NATO's Fifteen Nations 13:89-91 Aug-Sep '68

ARMED FORCES - ContinuedEuropeStatistics

Nonaligned countries: Europe. London's Institute for Strategic Studies. Tables only. Aerospace Intl 4:62-63 Nov-Dec '68

Europe, Eastern

The Czechoslovak Crisis and the Warsaw Pact. Maj E. Hinterhoff. illus NATO's Fifteen Nations 13: 26-31 Oct-Nov '68

FinlandStatistics

Finland. London's Institute for Strategic Studies. Table only. Aerospace Intl 4:62 Nov-Dec '68

FranceStatistics

France. London's Institute for Strategic Studies. Table only. Aerospace Intl 4:43-44 Nov-Dec '68

Germany (Democratic Republic)Statistics

East Germany. London's Institute for Strategic Studies. Table only. Aerospace Intl 4:8 Nov-Dec '68

Germany (Federal Republic)Statistics

Germany (Federal Republic). London's Institute for Strategic Studies. Table only. Aerospace Intl 4:44 Nov-Dec '68

Great Britain

Defence White Paper: An interim statement. Robert R. Rodwell. illus Flight Intl 93:287-289 Feb 29 '68

Letter from London: Far East force will become British election issue. NATO's Fifteen Nations 13:10-12 Oct-Nov '68

Trench Gascoigne First Prize Essay, 1966. (Is the concept in British military thought of every operation being a joint one and of the consequent need for balanced forces likely to remain valid in this country into the 1970's?) Brig J. M. Strawson. Royal United Svc Instn Jour 113:34-40 Feb '68

Unhappy birthday: Thoughts on the RAF's Golden Jubilee. John W. R. Taylor. illus Royal Air Forces Qtr 8:85-91 Summer '68

Youth in the Services. J. L. Peterson. Royal United Svc Instn Jour 113:123-131 May '68

Organization

Organisation of the Armed Forces--the British approach. AVM C. N. Foxley-Norris. Hawk 29:25-27+ '67-'68

Towards functional forces: A plea for unification and functional reorganisation. SqLdr C. A. Herbert. Hawk 29:45-51 '67-'68

Statistics

United Kingdom. London's Institute for Strategic Studies. Table only. Aerospace Intl 4:34+ Nov-Dec '68

GreeceStatistics

Greece. London's Institute for Strategic Studies. Table only. Aerospace Intl 4:44-45 Nov-Dec '68

ARMED FORCES - ContinuedHungaryStatistics

Hungary. London's Institute for Strategic Studies. Table only. Aerospace Intl 4:8+ Nov-Dec '68

IndiaStatistics

India. London's Institute for Strategic Studies. Table only. Aerospace Intl 4:66 Nov-Dec '68

IndonesiaStatistics

Indonesia. London's Institute for Strategic Studies. Table only. Aerospace Intl 4:66-67 Nov-Dec '68

IranStatistics

Iran. London's Institute for Strategic Studies. Table only. Aerospace Intl 4:54 Nov-Dec '68

IraqStatistics

Iraq. London's Institute for Strategic Studies. Table only. Aerospace Intl 4:63-64 Nov-Dec '68

Israel

The Arab-Israeli War. MajGen R. L. Shoemaker. illus Mil Rev 48:56-69 Aug '68

Statistics

Israel. London's Institute for Strategic Studies. Table only. Aerospace Intl 4:64 Nov-Dec '68

ItalyStatistics

Italy. London's Institute for Strategic Studies. Table only. Aerospace Intl 4:45 Nov-Dec '68

Japan

The Japanese Self-Defense Forces. LTC James H. Buck, Ret. (Digested from Asian Survey, Sep 1967) illus tabs Mil Rev 48:19-30 Mar '68

Statistics

Japan. London's Institute for Strategic Studies. Table only. Aerospace Intl 4:60 Nov-Dec '68

JordanStatistics

Jordan. London's Institute for Strategic Studies. Table only. Aerospace Intl 4:64 Nov-Dec '68

Korea (People's Republic)

On Korea's DMZ: Vigil seals the 'porous war.' Gen Charles H. Bonesteel III. illus map Army 18:58-61 Nov '68

Statistics

North Korea. London's Institute for Strategic Studies. Table only. Aerospace Intl 4:24 Nov-Dec '68

Korea (Republic)

DOD censors report from Korea--key men, supply shortages cited. AF Times 28:5 Jun 26 '68

ARMED FORCES - ContinuedKorea (Republic) - Cont'dStatistics

Republic of Korea. London's Institute for Strategic Studies. Table only. Aerospace Intl 4:60 Nov-Dec '68

Latin America

The Latin American military. CAPT Raymond J. Toner, Ret. illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:64-73 Nov '68

LuxembourgStatistics

Luxembourg. London's Institute for Strategic Studies. Table only. Aerospace Intl 4:45 Nov-Dec '68

MalaysiaStatistics

Malaysia. London's Institute for Strategic Studies. Table only. Aerospace Intl 4:67 Nov-Dec '68

Middle EastStatistics

Nonaligned countries: The Middle East. London's Institute for Strategic Studies. Tables only. Aerospace Intl 4:63-65 Nov-Dec '68

MongoliaStatistics

Mongolia. London's Institute for Strategic Studies. Table only. Aerospace Intl 4:23-24 Nov-Dec '68

MoroccoStatistics

Morocco. London's Institute for Strategic Studies. Table only. Aerospace Intl 4:68 Nov-Dec '68

NATO

Defense in the center. A.L. Triestram. illus NATO's Fifteen Nations 13:38-44 Oct-Nov '68

Europe and the NATO area--our Defense Posture and commitments. (Excerpts from Defense Posture Statement) Robert S. McNamara. Army Dig 23: 43-44 Jul '68

Statistics

The military balance in Europe. London's Institute for Strategic Studies. Table only. Aerospace Intl 4:13 Nov-Dec '68

North Atlantic Treaty Organization. London's Institute for Strategic Studies. illus Aerospace Intl 4:28-49 Nov-Dec '68

NetherlandsStatistics

Netherlands. London's Institute for Strategic Studies. Table only. Aerospace Intl 4:45+ Nov-Dec '68

NorwayOrganization

Military transportation in Norway. Maj Erling Strom. illus map chart Trans Proc 2:12-17 Mar '68

Statistics

Norway. London's Institute of Strategic Studies. Table only. Aerospace Intl 4:48 Nov-Dec '68

ARMED FORCES - ContinuedPakistanStatistics

Pakistan. London's Institute for Strategic Studies. Table only. Aerospace Intl 4:54 Nov-Dec '68

PhilippinesHistory

Philippine Constabulary (1901-1905). LtCol Richard W. Smith. illus Mil Rev 48:73-80 May '68

PolandStatistics

Poland. London's Institute for Strategic Studies. Table only. Aerospace Intl 4:11 Nov-Dec '68

PortugalStatistics

Portugal. London's Institute for Strategic Studies. Table only. Aerospace Intl 4:48-49 Nov-Dec '68

RumaniaStatistics

Romania. London's Institute for Strategic Studies. Table only. Aerospace Intl 4:11 Nov-Dec '68

Russia

Army of internationalists. COL A. Korkeshkin. Soviet Mil Rev No. 1:8-11 Jan '68

New Soviet military service law (passed in Oct 1967). Marshal Andrei A. Grechko. (Condensed from The Current Digest of the Soviet Press, Nov 7, 1967) illus Mil Rev 48:73-77 Feb '68

The Soviet drive for strategic superiority. Harriet Fast Scott. AU Rev 19:59-61 May-Jun '68

Soviet military discipline in theory and practice. Maj Randall A. Greenwalt. illus Mil Rev 48:45-49 Oct '68

Soviet military politics. Fritz Ermarth. (Condensed from conclusions of a Radio Free Europe research paper, London School of Economics) illus Mil Rev 48:32-36 Jan '68

Soviet military service obligations. Vyacheslav P. Artemiev. illus tab Infantry 58:38-43 Sep-Oct '68

U.S.S.R. Interavia 23:197-198 Feb '68

History

Cornerstone of the development of the Soviet Armed Forces. MG P. Zhilin. illus Soviet Mil Rev No. 1: 2-5 Jan '68

Embodiment of Lenin's ideas of military development. Marshal Matvei Zakharov. illus Soviet Mil Rev No. 2:2-5 Feb '68

Organization

How Soviet command and control works. illus Armed Forces Mgt 14:119-120 Jul '68

Statistics

Soviet Union. London's Institute for Strategic Studies. tab Aerospace Intl 4:11-14+ Nov-Dec '68

Saudi ArabiaStatistics

Saudi Arabia. London's Institute for Strategic Studies. Table only. Aerospace Intl 4:64 Nov-Dec '68



ARMED FORCES - ContinuedSingaporeStatistics

Singapore. London's Institute for Strategic Studies.  
Table only. Aerospace Intl 4:67 Nov-Dec '68

SpainStatistics

Spain. London's Institute for Strategic Studies. Table  
only. Aerospace Intl 4:60-61 Nov-Dec '68

Sweden

Spiraling hardware costs threaten Swedish political  
neutrality. C. W. Borklund. illus Armed Forces  
Mgt 14:62-64+ Feb '68

Statistics

Sweden. London's Institute for Strategic Studies.  
Table only. Aerospace Intl 4:62-63 Nov-Dec '68

SwitzerlandStatistics

Switzerland. London's Institute for Strategic Studies.  
Table only. Aerospace Intl 4:63 Nov-Dec '68

SyriaStatistics

Syria. London's Institute for Strategic Studies. Table  
only. Aerospace Intl 4:64-65 Nov-Dec '68

TaiwanStatistics

Taiwan. London's Institute for Strategic Studies.  
Table only. Aerospace Intl 4:61 Nov-Dec '68

Thailand

Thailand the strategic centre in South-East Asia.  
Niu Sien-Chong. illus NATO's Fifteen Nations  
13:14-19 Oct-Nov '68

United Arab RepublicStatistics

United Arab Republic. London's Institute for Strategic  
Studies. Table only. Aerospace Intl 4:65 Nov-  
Dec '68

United States

Armed Forces command. Table only. Armed Forces  
Jour 105:25 Jul 13 '68

General Purpose Forces shored to meet foreign con-  
tingencies. illus Armed Forces Mgt 14:93-96  
Apr '68

Support programs range from the ocean floor to  
weather satellites. illus Armed Forces Mgt 14:  
116-117+ Apr '68

History

The fusion of military and political considerations:  
Threat or challenge to the military. LtCol Jack  
L. Miles. illus MarCor Gaz pt 1, 52:22-29 Aug '68;  
pt 2, 52:44-52 Sep '68

Statistics

Active duty military strengths. Table only. Jour of  
Armed Forces 105:15 Feb 10 '68

Army Aviation units climb in General Purpose Forces  
budget; Navy gets new carrier aircraft. Jour of  
Armed Forces 105:3+ Feb 3 '68

ARMED FORCES - ContinuedUnited States - Cont'dStatistics - Cont'd

(Comparison of FY '68 and FY '69 strength and  
forces) Table only. AF Times 28:4 Feb 7 '68

Cuts slated in hiring, hardware. AF Times 29:3  
Aug 28 '68

Experience imbalance hurts effectiveness of war  
effort. AF Times 28:8 May 15 '68

General Purpose Forces. (Excerpts from Defense  
Posture Statement) Robert S. McNamara. illus tabs  
Def Industry Bul 4:19-35 Mar '68

If peace comes. Ed Gates. AF Times 29:1+ Nov 13 '68

Manpower strength will fall slightly in FY '69. Jour  
of Armed Forces 105:32 Feb 3 '68

Military strength figures for June (1968) released by  
Department of Defense. Table only. Trans Proc  
2:21 Aug '68

Military strength figures (on July 31, 1968). Table  
only. AF Pley Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 10:10  
Oct '68

Military strength hits 3.5 million (as of April 30,  
1968). AF Times 28:2 Jun 19 '68

(1967 actual, 1968 and 1969 estimates of officers,  
enlisted men and cadets) Table only. AF Times  
28:4 Feb 7 '68

Project 693: Three billion budget cut affects 75,000  
personnel. Walter Andrews. tabs Armed Forces  
Jour 106:32-33 Dec 14 '68

Strategic Forces outlay near \$10-billion mark. illus  
Jour of Armed Forces 105:9 Feb 3 '68

Summary of active forces. (Actual Jun 30, 1967 and  
estimated Jun 30, 1968 and Jun 30, 1969) Table only.  
AF Pley for Comdrs: Sup No. 3:48 Mar '68

Total military strength (as of late 1967). Table only.  
AF Times 28:49 Jan 3 '68

United States. London's Institute for Strategic Studies.  
tab Aerospace Intl 4:49-50+ Nov-Dec '68

The United States: Paradox of power. London's Insti-  
tute for Strategic Studies. illus Aerospace Intl 4:  
11-12+ Jul-Aug '68

Vietnam (Democratic Republic)Statistics

North Vietnam. London's Institute for Strategic  
Studies. Table only. Aerospace Intl 4:24 Nov-  
Dec '68

Vietnam (Republic)

On arming South Vietnam. LtGen Ira C. Eaker, Ret.  
AF Times 29:13 Oct 23 '68

South Viet fighters. LtGen Ira C. Eaker, Ret.  
AF Times 28:13 May 15 '68

Organization

Our Vietnamese allies: An appraisal of their fighting  
worth. Jac Weller. illus Natl Guardsman 22:2-10  
Apr '68

Statistics

The tides of war. BG Robert N. Ginsburgh. illus  
AF & Space Dig 51:46-51 Feb '68

ARMED FORCES - ContinuedWestern HemisphereStatistics

The Western Alliances--the Treaties. London's Institute for Strategic Studies. illus tabs Aerospace Intl 4:27-61 Nov-Dec '68

YugoslaviaStatistics

Yugoslavia. London's Institute for Strategic Studies. Table only. Aerospace Intl 4:63 Nov-Dec '68

ARMED FORCES COMMUNICATIONS AND ELECTRONICS ASSOCIATION

22d Annual AFCEA Convention Program (Washington, May 14-16, 1968). Signal 22:8-26 May '68

(22d Annual AFCEA Convention, Washington, May 14-16, 1968) illus Signal pt 1, 22: entire issue Jul '68; pt 2, 22: entire issue Aug '68

Directories

The 1968 AFCEA sustaining and group member capabilities directory. Signal 22:57-86 Jan '68

ARMED FORCES DAY

Armed Forces Day preparations made. AF Times 28:13 Apr 17 '68

ARMED FORCES IN EUROPE

Commence REFORGER (and CRESTED CAP) redeployment (from the Federal Republic of Germany). Jour of Armed Forces 105:37 May 11 '68

ARMED FORCES INSTITUTE

Dear instructor. illus Army Dig 23:38-41 Nov '68

ARMED FORCES INSTITUTE OF PATHOLOGY

Medical Museum (of the Armed Forces Institute of Pathology) to relocate--future home at Walter Reed. AF Times 29:E2 Oct 16 '68

ARMED FORCES STAFF COLLEGE

Armed Forces Staff College graduates 269 in school's 43rd class. Armed Forces Jour 105:2+ Jul 6 '68

ARMED SERVICES COMMITTEE--HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES see Congress--U.S.ARMED SERVICES COMMITTEE--SENATE see Congress--U.S.ARMORSee also

Armored Vehicles  
Armored Warfare  
Body Armor

Education and Training

The 24 hour soldier. Capt William A. Izzard. bibliog Armor 77:12-16 May-Jun '68

Communist Bloc

Armored warfare trends in Central Europe. Capt Fritz von Wyszecski. illus Mil Rev 48:76-79 Nov '68

Egypt

Armored forces in the Middle East. Leo Heiman. illus Mil Rev 48:11-19 Nov '68

Germany (Federal Republic)

Cadet to field grade in the Bundeswehr. CPT James F. Thomson. chart Armor 77:34-36 Jan-Feb '68

ARMOR - ContinuedGreat Britain

The future of armour. MajGen W.M. Hutton. Royal United Svc Instn Jour 113:95-103 May '68; Digest. Mil Rev 48:15-22 Dec '68

Organization

The Square Regiment: A proposal for the re-organization of the Armour and Infantry of the British Army. Col G.P.M.C. Wheeler. chart Army Qtr 97:53-64 Oct '68

Israel

The Israeli Armoured Corps. Col J. L. Wallach. illus Armor 77:34-43 May-Jun '68

Strategy of a war. B.H. Liddell Hart. (Condensed from An Cosantoir (Republic of Ireland), April 1968) illus Mil Rev 48:80-85 Nov '68

Japan

The development of modern Japanese armor. Gen Tomio Hara, Ret. illus Armor 77:38-43 Jul-Aug '68

Some observations on Japanese Armor today. Maj Ronald A. Hofmann. map illus chart Armor 77:19-24 Nov-Dec '68

NATO

Armored warfare trends in Central Europe. Capt Fritz von Wyszecski. illus Mil Rev 48:76-79 Nov '68

Russia

New Soviet armor. Pictorial. Armor 77:32-34 Jul-Aug '68

Will the tank go the way of the horse? Maj N.A. Shackleton. illus Armor 77:4-8 Sep-Oct '68

United States

Armor helps defend the ROK. Robert F. Norton. illus Armor 77:18-20 Sep-Oct '68

Armor's "consumer's research." (USA Armor and Engineering Board) illus Armor 77:26-29 Mar-Apr '68

Armor's role in today's Army National Guard. MajGen Winston P. Wilson. tab map Armor 77:30-33 May-Jun '68

Army displays firearms, weapons carriers at A.O.A. meeting. illus Armed Forces Jour 106:22-23 Oct 19 '68

"Aviation in armor" or "Armor in aviation." tab Armor 77:58-59 May-Jun '68

Composite aircraft armor. Kenneth H. Abbott. illus Ordnance 52:582-584 May-Jun '68

Doctrine in the dark. Maj Robert E. Wagner. Armor 77:12-15 Nov-Dec '68

Electronics will provide the armor of the eighties. Walter Andrews. Armed Forces Jour 106:34 Dec 14 '68

(The fostering of mobility in ground warfare) (Address to U. S. Armor Assoc, May 10, 1968) LtGen George R. Mather. Armor 77:6-8 Jul-Aug '68

Improved organization and equipment for Vietnam. MajGen Arthur L. West, Jr, Ret and Col Donn A. Starry. Armor 77:48-51 May-Jun '68

The mobile branch. GEN Hamilton H. Howze. illus Armor 77:4-9 Jan-Feb '68

ARMOR - ContinuedUnited States - Cont'd

Mounted combat in Vietnam. (Symposium presented by the U. S. Army Armor School to U. S. Armor Assoc, May 10, 1968) Col William W. Cobb and others. illus maps Armor 77:9-17+ Jul-Aug '68

Tracks across Vietnam. (Armor in action) SSgt Steve Wilson. illus Army Dig 23:36-38 Aug '68

History

Armor's fiftieth. Pictorial. Army Dig 23:31-37 Jan '68

Maintenance and Repair

(Seventh Army) SUPCOM (SUPport COMMAND) supports Armor. MajGen Lawrence E. Schlanser. illus Armor 77:50-51 Jul-Aug '68

Vietnam (Republic)

The ARVN cavalryman: "Ky Binh." Maj Robert H. Burleigh. illus Armor 77:44-47 Sep-Oct '68

ARMOR ASSOCIATION see United States Armor Association

ARMORED CENTERS AND SCHOOLS

MajGen Sutherland takes command of Armor Center. Armor 77:52 Jul-Aug '68

ARMORED FORCES see Armor

ARMORED VEHICLESSee also

Tanks, Military

Air defense for the armored division. Maj Charles C. Walters. illus chart Armor 77:25-27 Nov-Dec '68

Annual Military Systems Directory. (Lists over 3,000 major weapon and support systems and programs including description/use and contractor/status) Tables only. Armed Forces Mgt 14:S1-S56 Apr '68

Armored forces in the Middle East. Leo Heiman. illus Mil Rev 48:11-19 Nov '68

Armored warfare trends in Central Europe. Capt Fritz von Wyszecski. illus Mil Rev 48:76-79 Nov '68

The development of modern Japanese armor. Gen Tomio Hara, Ret. illus Armor 77:38-43 Jul-Aug '68

Face to the future. illus Ordnance 53:287-290 Nov-Dec '68

Future military vehicles. Edward Janicki. illus Ordnance 52:578-581 May-Jun '68

Go or no go in Vietnam. MG Arthur L. West, Jr and COL Donn A. Starry. maps Armor 77:20-25 Mar-Apr '68

Herringbone: A useful combat tool. Capt Jacob R. Degenhardt, Jr. illus Armor 77:17-19 May-Jun '68

The M109 medium howitzer. illus Intl Def Rev No. 1: 48-49 Feb '68

The M113, an amphibian? Maj Eugene S. Wither- spoon. illus Mil Engr 60:418-419 Nov-Dec '68

(Methods of air transportation of artillery weapons) Tables only. Arty Trends No. 41:25-38 Jul '68

New concepts for armor. Edmund S. Glenn. illus Ordnance 52:382-385 Jan-Feb '68

ARMORED VEHICLES - Continued

New Soviet armor. Pictorial. Armor 77:32-34 Jul-Aug '68

Off-road mobility gives Army momentum. Grover Heiman. illus Armed Forces Mgt 15:44-47 Nov '68

Tan Son Nhut gets new armor--'Commando Cars' and bunkers. Sgt J.E. Swift. illus AF Times 29:15 Dec 18 '68

The Twister--tactical vehicle of the future. James D. Baumgarner. illus Jour of Armed Forces 105:11 Jun 22 '68

History

Armoured trains in British India. Col A. A. Phillips. Royal United Svc Instn Jour 113:254-257 Aug '68

Soviet self-propelled gun mounts. Col V. Mostovenko. illus Soviet Mil Rev No. 5:42-43 May '68

Maintenance and Repair

Technical support of a tank battalion in the attack. LtCol M. Pontryagin. illus Soviet Mil Rev No. 7: 29-31 Jul '68

ARMORED WARFARESee also

Missiles, Antitank

The AH56A in support of tank operations. Col William R. Tuck, Ret. illus Armor 77:3-10 Nov-Dec '68

Armor against ambush. SP4 Michael E. Walke. illus Army Dig 23:34-35 Sep '68

Armor in an area war. MajGen Arthur L. West, Jr and Col Donn A. Starry. illus Armor 77:34-38 Sep-Oct '68

Armor in Vietnam. (Mission and support of the 11th Armored Cavalry Regiment) Capt Owen T. Ditchfield. illus Infantry 58:30-33 Sep-Oct '68

Armored forces in the Middle East. Leo Heiman. illus Mil Rev 48:11-19 Nov '68

Armored warfare trends in Central Europe. Capt Fritz von Wyszecski. illus Mil Rev 48:76-79 Nov '68

Blackhorse (11th Armored Cavalry Regiment) report II. COL Roy W. Farley. illus map chart Armor 77:5-11 Mar-Apr '68

Cavalry operations. LtCol Raymond R. Battreall, Jr. illus Armor pt 1, 77:48-52 Sep-Oct '68; pt 2, 77: 33-34 Nov-Dec '68; pt 3, 78:33-35 Jan-Feb '69

(The fostering of mobility in ground warfare) (Address to U. S. Armor Assoc, May 10, 1968) LtGen George R. Mather. Armor 77:6-8 Jul-Aug '68

Herringbone: A useful combat tool. Capt Jacob R. Degenhardt, Jr. illus Armor 77:17-19 May-Jun '68

The Israeli Armoured Corps. Col J. L. Wallach. illus Armor 77:34-43 May-Jun '68

Mounted combat in Vietnam. (Symposium presented by the U. S. Army Armor School to U. S. Armor Assoc, May 10, 1968) Col William W. Cobb and others. illus maps Armor 77:9-17+ Jul-Aug '68

Tank company in defence. Col V. Vinnikov. illus Soviet Mil Rev No. 7:16-20 Jul '68

Technical support of a tank battalion in the attack. LtCol M. Pontryagin. illus Soviet Mil Rev No. 7: 29-31 Jul '68



ARMORED WARFARE - Continued

- A true mobile defense. (Exploits of the 11th Panzer Division in Chir River Battle, Dec 7-20, 1942) LtCol Thomas G. Woods. *illus Armor* 77:15-17 Sep-Oct '68
- Will the tank go the way of the horse? Maj N.A. Shackleton. *illus Armor* 77:4-8 Sep-Oct '68
- Wire-guided missiles challenge Armored Forces of the seventies. Grover Heiman. *illus Armed Forces Mgt* 14:46-47+ Sep '68

History

Haig and tanks. *Army Qtr* 96:197-202 Jul '68

Study and Teaching

- The (Direct Fire) Weapon Effects Simulator. Maj K.J. Macksey, Ret. *illus NATO's Fifteen Nations* 13:72-74+ Apr-May '68
- Tank driving at night. Col A. Kukarin. *illus Soviet Mil Rev* No. 3:30-31 Mar '68

ARMS CONTROLSee also

- Disarmament
- Additional dimensions of Soviet strategy. Anne M. Jonas. *AF & Space Dig* 51:14-15 Feb '68
- Arms control and defensive systems. Edward Bernard Glick and Lewis A. Frank. *tab illus Mil Rev* 48:31-38 Feb '68
- The Nixon defense program. James Hessman and Bruce Cossaboom. *illus Armed Forces Jour* 106:4+ Nov 16 '68
- Nuclear nonproliferation treaty. (Remarks at the signing ceremony at the White House, July 1, 1968) Lyndon B. Johnson. *AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup* No. 8:15-17 Aug '68
- Perspective on nuclear weapons. BrigGen Henry C. Huglin, Ret. *illus Mil Rev* 48:41-50 Aug '68
- U.S. arms for the developing world: Dilemmas of foreign policy. (Address before the Institute of International Relations, Stanford University, Stanford, Calif, Nov 17, 1967) Nicholas deB. Katzenbach. *AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup* No. 2:16-22 Feb '68

ARMS RACE

- Additional dimensions of Soviet strategy. Anne M. Jonas. *AF & Space Dig* 51:14-15 Feb '68
- Clifford denies 'security gap.' *AF Times* 29:3 Nov 6 '68
- Clifford sees no Vietnam troop cut in 1969, but forecasts a reduced combat role for U.S. *Armed Forces Jour* 105:2+ Jul 20 '68
- Committee prods DOD on AMSA, F-12, nuclear submarines; urges speed-up in bomber defense, eliminates FDL program. Bruce Cossaboom. *Armed Forces Jour* 105:28-29 Jul 13 '68
- Curbing the arms race. *Flying Rev Intl* 24:65 Dec '68
- Deterrence or defeat? Gen Thomas S. Power, Ret. *illus Ordnance* 53:265-267 Nov-Dec '68
- House reveals lag in strategic weapons. *AF Times* 28:19 Jul 24 '68
- How the strategic balance is shifting--1961-1972. James H. McBride. *illus AF & Space Dig* 51:36-43 Oct '68
- The marvelous world of MIRV (Multiple Individually targetable Re-entry Vehicles (multiple warheads)) --or is it? Editorial. *Navy* 11:7 Jul '68

ARMS RACE - Continued

- More on 'the strategic balance.' *AF & Space Dig* 51:34 Dec '68
- National security is locked to U.S. strategic supremacy. (Excerpts from Posture Statement) Robert S. McNamara. *tab illus Armed Forces Mgt* 14:67-70 Apr '68
- Outfoxed by Foxbat. Ralph Kinney Bennett. *Data* 13:11-12 Aug '68
- The outlook for new weapon starts. Walter Andrews. *illus Armed Forces Jour* 106:12+ Nov 16 '68
- The Soviet space effort is not losing impetus. Ralph Kinney Bennett. *Data* 13:12 Jul '68
- The Soviet submarine build-up: A strategic imbalance? Al Ferri, Jr. *illus Data* 13:16-17 Dec '68
- Standing still can be fatal. Claude Witze. *AF & Space Dig* 51:13-15 Aug '68
- Strategic Forces. (Excerpts from Defense Posture Statement) Robert S. McNamara. *illus tabs Def Industry Bul* 4:7-18 Mar '68
- A threat to the nuclear missile balance? New weapons for the Soviet Armed Forces. *illus tabs Intl Def Rev* No. 1:50-56 Feb '68
- U.S. arms for the developing world: Dilemmas of foreign policy. (Address before the Institute of International Relations, Stanford University, Stanford, Calif, Nov 17, 1967) Nicholas deB. Katzenbach. *AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup* No. 2:16-22 Feb '68
- A year of continued instability. London's Institute for Strategic Studies. *illus Aerospace Intl* 4:8-9 Jul-Aug '68

ARMS SALES

- Arms control and disarmament. London's Institute for Strategic Studies. *illus Aerospace Intl* 4:50-52 Jul-Aug '68
- Arms sales is more than just a military question. Craig Powell. *Armed Forces Mgt* 14:72+ Jan '68
- British-Australian military project. *Flight Intl* 93:910 Jun 20 '68
- Canadian pull-out from European fighter (MRCA-75) program could portend use of U.S. craft. Walter Andrews. *Armed Forces Jour* 106:19 Nov 9 '68
- Defense budget highlights: Approach to the FY 1969-73 program and FY 1969 budget. (Excerpts from Defense Posture Statement) Robert S. McNamara. *tab Def Industry Bul* 4:2-6 Mar '68
- Directorate of Military Assistance. *TIG Brief* 20:2-3 Jul 5 '68
- The F-111 lesson. *Air Pict* 30:229 Jul '68
- Foreign military sales. B. Elwin Duniphan. *tab AF Compt* 2:30-31 Oct '68
- Franco-Israeli relations. Paul Giniewski. *NATO's Fifteen Nations* 13:103 Aug-Sep '68
- Libyan air defence deal announced. *illus Flight Intl* 93:654 May 2 '68; 93:724-726 May 9 '68
- The major identified arms agreements July 1967-July 1968 (of Western Europe, Middle East and North Africa, South Asia, South-East Asia, South America and Africa South of the Sahara). London's Institute for Strategic Studies. *Table only. Aerospace Intl* 4:32-33 Nov-Dec '68
- Marine Corps to buy V/STOL Harriers. *illus Armed Forces Jour* 106:29 Dec 14 '68



ARMS SALES - Continued

Sharing the international aerospace market. (Report on a seminar sponsored by the Air Force Assoc, Washington, Sep 17, 1968) Edgar E. Ulsamer. illus Aerospace Intl pt 1, 4:37-40 Sep-Oct '68; pt 2, 4:73+ Nov-Dec '68

Soviet military assistance to Tropical Africa. Ross K. Baker. illus Mil Rev 48:76-81 Jul '68

U. S. arms for the developing world: Dilemmas of foreign policy. (Address before the Institute of International Relations, Stanford University, Stanford, Calif, Nov 17, 1967) Nicholas deB. Katzenbach. AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 2: 16-22 Feb '68

U. S. -Canada defense programs. Raymond J. Barrett. illus Mil Rev 48:71-75 Sep '68

U. S. discloses U. K. F-111K closeout costs. Armed Forces Mgt 14:34 Aug '68

ARMSTRONG, Alan J.

Vietnam paces Marine development. Scot MacDonald. por Armed Forces Mgt 15:55-57 Nov '68

ARMYSee also

Armor  
Artillery  
Infantry

also as a subdivision under specific subjects, e. g.,  
Education and Training

Corps, Divisions, etcStatistics

Approximate strength of military formations. London's Institute for Strategic Studies. Table only. Aerospace Intl 4:4 Nov-Dec '68

Great Britain--History

Death of a regiment (the Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders). Maj Reginald Hargreaves, Ret. illus Army 18:32-35 Dec '68

United StatesSee also

1st Cavalry Division (Airmobile)  
Missile Units  
Reorganization Objective Army Divisions  
Transportation Units

Aerial rocket artillery. Maj Warren E. Mullen. illus AUSA Avn Dig 14:18-24 Dec '68

Black Barons (269th Combat Aviation Battalion). Capt Matthew R. Kambrod. USA Avn Dig 14:32-33 Oct '68

DOD halts Sixth Infantry Division activation. Armed Forces Jour 105:23 Jul 13 '68

Into the inventory. (3d Aviation Co reactivated at Yuma Proving Ground, Ariz to carry out Cheyenne test program.) James Hessman. illus Armed Forces Jour 106:11+ Dec 14 '68

The KATUSA (Korean Augmentation of The United States Army) Program. Col Charles L. Bachtel, Ret. illus Signal 23:42-44 Dec '68

Saigon's fighting MPs (716th Battalion in the Tet offensive Jan 31, 1968). Robert L. Pisor. illus Army 18:37-41 Apr '68

Second name change for AirCav divisions. Armed Forces Jour 106:20 Sep 21 '68

ARMY - ContinuedCorps, Divisions, etc - Cont'dUnited States--Organization

Field artillery organizations. Charts only. Arty Trends No. 41:57-77 Jul '68

So you're headed for an air cavalry squadron. Maj William Bedsole. illus USA Avn Dig 14:24-26 Oct '68

Albania

Albania: The People's Army. LCDR Leslie Gardiner, Ret. map illus Mil Rev 48:32-40 May '68

Australia

Fluid warfare in the nuclear age. LtCol R. S. Garland. (Reprinted from the Australian Army Journal, Jun 1967) illus Infantry 58:32-37 May-Jun '68

Germany (Federal Republic)Organization

Germany reorganizes land forces. Armed Forces Mgt 14:36 Sep '68

Great Britain

The UK Strategic Reserve. Gen Sir Geoffrey Baker. Royal United Svc Instn Jour 113:20-26 Feb '68

History

Haig in 1918: A strategic survey. John Terraine. map tab Army Qtr 97:38-52 Oct '68

Marlborough's administration in the field. MAJ R. E. Scouller, Ret. Army Qtr pt 1, 95:197-208 Jan '68; pt 2, 96:102-113 Apr '68

Organization

George Knight Clowes Memorial Prize Essay, 1967: (How the Regular Army might be differently organized to give better career prospects to both officers and other ranks). MAJ M. M. Bull. Army Qtr 95:231-241 Jan '68

The Square Regiment: A proposal for the re-organization of the Armour and Infantry of the British Army. Col G. P. M. C. Wheeler. chart Army Qtr 97:53-64 Oct '68

Organization--History

Chaos--a just description of British Army administration before the Crimean War? John Sweetman. Army Qtr 95:225-230 Jan '68

PolandHistory

Wojsko Polskie celebrates its 25 anniversary. illus Soviet Mil Rev No. 10:49 Oct '68

Russia

Soviet military penal units. Vyacheslav P. Artemiev. illus Mil Rev 48:90-96 Apr '68

Tactics of small units in connection with the revolution in military affairs. Col F. Gavrikov. illus Soviet Mil Rev No. 3:3-6 Mar '68

History

Road of courage and glory. COL V. Ryabov. illus Soviet Mil Rev No. 2:14-19 Feb '68

Organization--History

First steps. (Actions of the Soviet Government headed by V. I. Lenin from Nov 1917 to Dec 1918 to set up the organs of military administration and form the Red Army) Col Y. Zimin. illus chart Soviet Mil Rev No. 8:8-12 Aug '68

ARMY - ContinuedUnited StatesSee also

Army Combat Developments Command  
 Army Materiel Command  
 Army Strategic Communications Command  
 Continental Army Command  
 Signal Corps

The Army and the industrial oracle. LtGen Harry W.O.Kinnard. illus biog Armed Forces Jour 106:4-8 Dec 28 '68

Four eventful years--1964-1968. illus Army Dig 23:4-7 Jul '68

Johnson sees "risks" in Army Posture. (Testimony before the Senate Armed Services Committee) GEN Harold K. Johnson. Jour of Armed Forces 105:6+ Mar 2 '68

A new 'thinking plateau' essential for Army progress. Grover Heiman. Armed Forces Mgt 15:34-37 Dec '68

(1968 Army Green Book: Status reports) illus Army 18: entire issue Nov '68

Resor: "Army's major problem 'personnel turbulence.'" illus Armed Forces Mgt 15:69-71 Oct '68

(Today's Army) Pictorial. Army Dig 23: entire issue Jun '68

Directories

1968 photo directory. Pors only. Army 18:113-121 Nov '68

History

Heroes of the melting pot. Philip R. Smith, Jr. illus Army Dig 23:18-22 Oct '68

Indians in Army service. Philip R. Smith, Jr. illus Army Dig 23:14-19 Aug '68

Organization

Change in Belvoir (Engineer Center) Brigade. Armed Forces Jour 106:23 Nov 2 '68

Changes in Army's manpower secretariat. Armed Forces Jour 106:8 Sep 14 '68

Headquarters, Department of the Army chiefs and executives. Chart only. Def Industry Bul 4:18-19 Oct '68

Streamlining for success. Capt Rodney L. Wright. illus Review 48:40+ Sep-Oct '68

TASTA-70 (The Administrative Support, Theater Army) provides complete integration of theater support. illus Armed Forces Mgt 14:69+ Feb '68

Vietnam (Republic)

ARVN (Army of the Republic of VietNam). illus Army Dig 23:48-53 Jul '68

ARMY, 7th

(Seventh Army) SUPCOM (SUPport COMmand) supports Armor. MajGen Lawrence E. Schlanser. illus Armor 77:50-51 Jul-Aug '68

ARMY, 8th

Eighth U.S. Army--Korea. Map only. Army 18:59 Nov '68

On Korea's DMZ: Vigil seals the 'porous war.' Gen Charles H. Bonesteel III. illus map Army 18:58-61 Nov '68

ARMY, EUROPESee also

Army, 7th

MajGen Cowles takes command of (3d Armored Division in Germany). Armor 77:52 Jul-Aug '68

Our men in Germany: Tough, young, ready. Gen James H. Polk. illus Army 18:53-56 Nov '68

U.S. in Europe '68, the military presence: Reports from Heidelberg, Berlin, Camp de Casteau and Fontainebleau. Col Gordon A. Moon II. illus Army 18:21-32 Sep '68

Directories

U.S. Army Europe. Pors only. Army 18:122 Nov '68

ARMY, PACIFIC

DOD censors report from Korea--key men, supply shortages cited. AF Times 28:5 Jun 26 '68

Men, money, materiel: From Oahu to Bangkok. Gen Ralph E. Haines, Jr. illus map Army 18:49-51 Nov '68

Directories

U.S. Army Pacific. Pors only. Army 18:123 Nov '68

ARMY, VIETNAM

Air Cavalry rides high. LTC Benny E. Edney. illus Armor 77:37-39 Mar-Apr '68

Battle without bullets. SP5 Steve Wilson. illus Army Dig 23:41-43 Mar '68

Blackhorse (11th Armored Cavalry Regiment) report II. COL Roy W. Farley. illus map chart Armor 77:5-11 Mar-Apr '68

Clean sweep on election day. (Changed role and capabilities demanded of field-grade combat commanders in Vietnam) LtCol David R. Hughes. illus maps Army 18:40-46 May '68

'Different' war--same old ingenuity. MajGen Robert R. Ploger. illus Army 18:70-75 Sep '68

From Mekong to DMZ: A fighting year for the U.S. Army's best. LtGen Frank T. Mildren. illus maps Army 18:82-95 Nov '68

Go or no go in Vietnam. MG Arthur L. West, Jr and COL Donn A. Starry. maps Armor 77:20-25 Mar-Apr '68

Improved organization and equipment for Vietnam. MajGen Arthur L. West, Jr, Ret and Col Donn A. Starry. Armor 77:48-51 May-Jun '68

Intelligence sparks the machine. LTC David H. Hackworth. Army Dig 23:31-33 Mar '68

Learning from Charlie. PFC Steven W. Pscherer. illus Army 18:53-57 Jul '68

Long Binh Post. illus Army Dig 23:48-49 Apr '68

Management by conflict. (1st Logistical Command provides logistical support to nearly all U.S. Army units in Vietnam.) MG Charles W. Eifler. illus Army 18:64-68 Mar '68

Meeting the challenge of a changing world. Stanley R. Resor. illus Army 18:19-22 Nov '68

Saigon's fighting MPs (716th Battalion in the Tet offensive Jan 31, 1968). Robert L. Pisor. illus Army 18:37-41 Apr '68

ARMY, VIETNAM - Continued

They communicate and shoot. (1st Signal Brigade in Vietnam during the Tet offensive Feb 1968) Col John B. McKinney. illus Army 18:54-58+ Sep '68

We (34th General Support Gp (AM&S)) keep them flying. Lt Vincent R. Guerrieri. illus USA Avn Dig 14:22-25 Jun '68

You holler--we foller. (125th Air Traffic Company in Vietnam) MAJ Norman W. Kemp. illus USA Avn Dig 14:32-34 Mar '68

Directories

U.S. Army in Vietnam. Pors only. Army 18:107-109 Nov '68

ARMY AND AIR FORCE EXCHANGE SERVICE

BX credit-buying set for test--seven o'sea exchanges to participate. AF Times 29:19 Aug 14 '68

BX credit proposed. AF Times 28:57 Aug 7 '68

A closer look at exchanges. Rankin R. Boone. Review pt 1, 48:31+ Jul-Aug '68; pt 2, 48:25+ Sep-Oct '68

Credit plan to get test in o'sea BXs. AF Times 29:5 Sep 18 '68

Exchange survey: Customers speak out. AF Times 28:4 Jan 31 '68

Management overhaul: BX changes may cut prices. AF Times 28:6 May 29 '68

Military exchanges food service; DSA Convention Seminar. Maj Richard Summers and others. Review 48:36+ Nov-Dec '68

Political conventions put off BX hearings. Robert S. Horowitz. AF Times 28:3 Jun 26 '68

Religious, Morale, Welfare, and Recreation Activities Inspection Guide K. TIG Brief 20: 11p addendum Mar 29 '68

ARMY AVIATIONGreat Britain

Army Aviation. MAJ P. H. Courtenay. illus Royal Air Forces Qtr 8:41-45 Spring '68

The Army's airmen. Robert R. Rodwell. illus Flight Intl 93:183-191+ Feb 8 '68

British military aviation in the future. Derek Wood. illus Interavia 23:1072-1073 Sep '68

United States

AAAA honors top unit (52d Combat Aviation Battalion), aviator (Maj Robin K. Miller). Armed Forces Jour 106:20-21 Nov 9 '68

Army Aviation in the Antarctic. John Penman Jones. illus USA Avn Dig 14:10-15 Sep '68

Army Aviation Materiel Command reorganized and renamed. Def Industry Bul 4:24 Dec '68

Army helicopters, how did we ever fight a war without them? illus Data 13:18-19+ Aug '68

Army pilot training not expected to dip. AF Times 29:11 Aug 14 '68

"Aviation in armor" or "Armor in aviation." tab Armor 77:58-59 May-Jun '68

Aviation management: A cooperative effort. Capt Robert S. Fairweather. illus Army 18:76-78 Jun '68

CDC studies future of fixed wing aircraft. Armed Forces Jour 106:35 Nov 16 '68

ARMY AVIATION - ContinuedUnited States - Cont'd

The flight chaplain. Ch(Maj) Robert G. Swager. illus USA Avn Dig 14:26-28 Jun '68

He's a believer now. Data 13:25 Aug '68

Increased use of airmobility looms on Army's vertical horizon. Interview. Col Edwin L. Powell, Jr. illus Armed Forces Mgt 14:56-57+ May '68

Project further spectacular increase for Army pilot program. Armed Forces Jour 105:27 Aug 17 '68

Systems engineering and Army Aviation. Maj W. H. Gardner. USA Avn Dig 14:8-9 Nov '68

'That extra edge.' illus Army 18:105-106 Nov '68

History

Evolution of the armed helicopter. Maj Bill G. Lockwood. illus USA Avn Dig 14:32-35 Nov '68

Organization

Army aircraft. Chart only. Data 13: inside front cover Aug '68

ARMY AVIATION CENTERS AND SCHOOLS

AACVOC (Army Aviation Commanders Vietnam Orientation Course). Maj William S. Bayer. illus USA Avn Dig 14:8-9 Jun '68

ROKA helicopter school. Maj William H. Gardner. illus USA Avn Dig 14:2-4 Sep '68

Tactics. (Student aviator training at the Army Aviation School) illus USA Avn Dig 14:12-13 Oct '68

You need a unit survival officer. CPT John R. Ulbinski. illus USA Avn Dig 14:24-25 Mar '68

ARMY CADET FORCE

The Army Cadet Force. Brig A. E. C. Bredin. Army Qtr 96:236-240 Jul '68

ARMY COMBAT DEVELOPMENTS COMMAND

The Army and the industrial oracle. LtGen Harry W. O. Kinnard. illus biog Armed Forces Jour 106:4-8 Dec 28 '68

The future begins today. LtGen Harry W. O. Kinnard. illus Ordnance 53:162-164 Sep-Oct '68

Is there a doctrine in the house? Bill Herman. illus Data 13:26-27 Oct '68

Vietnam has lessons for tomorrow's Army. LtGen Harry W. O. Kinnard. illus Army 18:77-80 Nov '68

Organization

CDC research unit (Institute of Strategic and Stability Operations). Armed Forces Jour 106:23 Nov 2 '68

Headquarters--U.S. Army Combat Developments Command. Chart only. Data 13: inside front cover Oct '68

ARMY GENERAL STAFFDirectories

The General Staff. Pors only. Army 18:115 Nov '68

ARMY LIMITED WAR LABORATORY

New devices for guerrilla warfare. Col Frank J. Nemethy. illus Mil Engr 60:165-169 May-Jun '68



ARMY MATERIEL COMMANDSee also

Aviation Systems Command  
Electronics Command  
Missile Command  
Munitions Command  
Sentinel Logistics Command  
Tactical Communications Systems Office  
Test and Evaluation Command

(Army Materiel Command: Speech at 1968 DSA Convention) BrigGen W. J. Woolwine. illus Review 48:23+ Nov-Dec '68

Fighting soldier no. 1 at 'arsenal of brave.' Gen Frank S. Besson, Jr. illus Army 18:41-45 Nov '68

Materiel maintainability. Col George C. Benjamin. Ordnance 53:75-77 Jul-Aug '68

Organization

AMC centralizes research laboratories (into Aberdeen Research and Development Center) Armed Forces Jour 106:8 Nov 30 '68

Army Small Arms Agency at Aberdeen. Armed Forces Jour 106:24 Nov 23 '68

Here's where it all begins--kudos for Army Aviation from AMC's Besson. Gene Mayhall. illus Data 13:36-37 Aug '68

ARMY POSTSThailand

A Texan among Thais. (Helicopter maintenance advisor at Chiang Klang) Capt R. P. Everett. illus Airman 12:37 Oct '68

United States

Army posts are entered by name and location as given by the U. S. Organization Chart Service's U. S. Military and Government Installation Directory.

Fort Benning, Ga.--History

Fort Benning, 1918-1968. MajGen John M. Wright, Jr. illus Infantry 58:4-11 Sep-Oct '68

ARMY SCHOOL OF THE AMERICAS

Bridge of the Americas. Capt John R. Deats. illus Army Dig 23:12-14 Sep '68

ARMY STRATEGIC COMMUNICATIONS COMMAND

Instantaneous communications. (Speech to the Washington Chapter of AFCEA, Dec 7, 1967) MG Richard J. Meyer. Signal 22:13-14 Feb '68

New plan realigns 2 agencies. (STRATCOM to provide communications and audiovisual support for MTMTS) AF Times 29:E1 Sep 18 '68

STRATCOM--four years of accomplishment. George Raynor Thompson. illus Signal 22:8-10+ Mar '68

ARMY WAR COLLEGE

Army Military History Research Collection. illus Armed Forces Jour 106:35 Oct 12 '68

Army War College initiates correspondence course program. Armed Forces Jour 105:13+ Aug 31 '68

ARNOLD, Benedict

Last in the hearts of his countrymen. Philip B. Yeager. illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:80-88 Oct '68

ARNOLD ENGINEERING DEVELOPMENT CENTER

Arnold center wind tunnel tests armament launches. AF Times 29:30 Oct 9 '68

ARNOLD ENGINEERING DEVELOPMENT CENTER - Continued

Tennessee R&D center adjusts to space-age needs. Scot MacDonald. illus Armed Forces Mgt 14:86-87+ Jun '68

ARREST

Immunity of airmen from civil arrest: A comment on 10 U. S. C. 8690. CPT Donald E. Gartrell and others. AF JAG L Rev 10:33-41 Jan-Feb '68

ARSENALS

Fifty-year-old Edgewood Arsenal develops new equipment. Ordnance 53:30+ Jul-Aug '68

History

Golden anniversary (of Edgewood Arsenal). Ordnance 52:550 May-Jun '68

ART

Armor's fiftieth. Pictorial. Army Dig 23:31-37 Jan '68

A People's Artist (N. N. Zhukov). LTC V. Andrianov. illus Soviet Mil Rev No. 2:62-63+ Feb '68

To preserve for posterity. (USAF Art Program) illus Airman 12:24-25 Feb '68

ARTILLERYSee also

Guns  
Mortars

Armed Forces--U. S.

Annual Military Systems Directory. (Lists over 3,000 major weapon and support systems and programs including description/use and contractor/status) Tables only. Armed Forces Mgt 14:S1-S56 Apr '68

Army--Canada

The Royal Regiment of Canadian Artillery. Maj Gordon P. Walsh. illus Arty Trends No. 40:73-76 May '68

Army--Israel

Firepower in Sinai. Leo Heiman. illus Ordnance 53:273-277 Nov-Dec '68

Army--Russia

Artillerymen training facilities. illus Soviet Mil Rev No. 8:18-19 Aug '68

Army--U. S.

Aerial rocket artillery. Maj Warren E. Mullen. illus USA Avn Dig 14:18-24 Dec '68

Artillery speaks--with power and precision. SP4 Richard Cheverton. illus Army Dig 23:36-41 Jul '68

Artillery support for the Airmobile Division. Col Lloyd J. Picou. illus Mil Rev 48:3-12 Oct '68

Bids from industry on Multiple (Artillery) Rocket System (MARS) due by end of month. Armed Forces Jour 106:50 Nov 16 '68

The M109 medium howitzer. illus Intl Def Rev No. 1:48-49 Feb '68

Pending Lance, MARS (Multiple Artillery Rocket System), decisions to shape Army's missile future. Walter Andrews. Armed Forces Jour 106:20 Sep 7 '68

Tube artillery. illus Army 18:142-144 Nov '68



ARTILLERY - ContinuedArmy - - U.S. - Cont'd

Two career fields formed for Artillery. Jour of Armed Forces 105:29 Jun 15 '68  
Weapons. illus tabs Arty Trends No. 41:5-17 Jul '68

Organization

Set Nov (1968) date for Artillery split. Armed Forces Jour 105:26 Jul 20 '68

Marine Corps - - U.S.

A lightweight 105. (XM164 howitzer) MAJ C. P. Stapleton, Jr. illus tab Ordnance 52:391-393 Jan-Feb '68

ARTILLERY, ANTI-AIRCRAFT

AA battery in meeting engagement. LtCol M. Kiryukhin. illus Soviet Mil Rev No. 10:34-36 Oct '68  
Aerial artillery (the field artillery battalion). Maj Wilbur R. Pierce, Jr. illus Arty Trends No. 39:50-58 Jan '68  
Air defense for the armored division. Maj Charles C. Walters. illus chart Armor 77:25-27 Nov-Dec '68  
Battle area air-defense system. illus Army 18:164-165 Nov '68  
Guns, missiles, mobility. Maj N.A. Shackleton. illus Ordnance 53:56-59 Jul-Aug '68  
Nuclear artillery. R. C. Orphan. illus Ordnance 52:564-568 May-Jun '68  
Tube artillery. illus Army 18:142-144 Nov '68

ARTILLERY, ANTIMISSILE

Nuclear artillery. R. C. Orphan. illus Ordnance 52:564-568 May-Jun '68  
Pending Lance, MARS (Multiple Artillery Rocket System), decisions to shape Army's missile future. Walter Andrews. Armed Forces Jour 106:20 Sep 7 '68

ARTILLERY, ANTITANK

Will the tank go the way of the horse? Maj N.A. Shackleton. illus Armor 77:4-8 Sep-Oct '68

History

Soviet self-propelled gun mounts. Col V. Mostovenko. illus Soviet Mil Rev No. 5:42-43 May '68

ARTILLERY, FIELD

Adjust by sound. Capt Charles W. Jackson, Jr. illus Arty Trends No. 39:28-34 Jan '68  
Artillery in the Arctic. illus Arty Trends No. 40:14-18 May '68  
The big guns. Capt Thomas M. Brendle. illus Infantry 58:25-27 Nov-Dec '68  
Counterinsurgency lessons learned. illus Arty Trends 39:79-82 Jan '68  
Defense of a landing zone (in a counterinsurgency environment). LtCol Arthur L. Kelley. illus Arty Trends No. 39:46-49 Jan '68  
Defense of the battery position. illus Arty Trends No. 40:60-61 May '68  
FADAC (Field Artillery Digital Automatic Computer). Maj Robert E. Gilbert. illus Arty Trends No. 40:45-59 May '68  
FO found by sound. Col Salvo Rizza. illus Arty Trends No. 39:35-40 Jan '68

ARTILLERY, FIELD - Continued

Field artillery operations. illus tab Arty Trends No. 41:78-97 Jul '68  
Fire direction center--"shoot from the hip." LtCol Merlyn H. Smith, Ret. illus Arty Trends No. 39:72-76 Jan '68  
Fire marking--the answer to true simulation. Col Harold A. Dye. illus Arty Trends No. 40:80-85 May '68  
Fire support. LtCol Charles W. Montgomery, Ret. Arty Trends No. 40:77-79 May '68  
Firepower in Sinai. Leo Heiman. illus Ordnance 53:273-277 Nov-Dec '68  
First round smoke. Capt Dennis I. Walter. illus Arty Trends No. 39:25-27 Jan '68  
How to "prep" a landing zone. Maj Edward J. Bunn. illus Arty Trends No. 39:41-45 Jan '68  
Infantryman--forward observer. Maj John S. Peppers. illus Infantry 58:40-44 Jul-Aug '68  
Intercommunication set for M108 and M109 (self-propelled howitzers). Maj Richard M. Young. illus Arty Trends No. 39:69-71 Jan '68  
Metro solution for large differences in H and MDP. CW4 Garland C. Goodman. Arty Trends No. 39:77-78 Jan '68  
Mortar and rocket location. William R. Bursell. illus Arty Trends No. 40:68-72 May '68  
New trends in artillery. Gilbert J. Melow, Jr. illus Ordnance 53:282-285 Nov-Dec '68  
Probable error slide rule. illus Arty Trends No. 39:96-98 Jan '68  
Radar on the gunnery team. CW3 Marion L. Branham and Ruffin E. Redwine. illus Arty Trends No. 40:62-67 May '68  
Riverine artillery. illus Arty Trends No. 39:14-24 Jan '68  
TACFIRE. MajGen Charles P. Brown. illus Arty Trends No. 40:19-26 May '68

Equipment

(Field artillery) equipment. illus tabs Arty Trends No. 41:4-56 Jul '68

Organization

Aerial artillery (the field artillery battalion). Maj Wilbur R. Pierce, Jr. illus Arty Trends No. 39:50-58 Jan '68  
Field artillery organizations. Charts only. Arty Trends No. 41:57-77 Jul '68  
The Royal Regiment of Canadian Artillery. Maj Gordon P. Walsh. illus Arty Trends No. 40:73-76 May '68

Study and Teaching

The common and progressive electives program (of the Field Artillery Officers Advance Course at USAAMS). LtCol Charles E. Patch, Jr. illus tab Arty Trends No. 42:34-40 Dec '68

ASENSIO, Manuel J.

(Director of Civil Defense for the State of New York) por biog AF Compt 2:27 Oct '68

ASIA

Asia: War, shifting balances, and anxiety for the future. London's Institute for Strategic Studies. illus Aerospace Intl 4:35+ Jul-Aug '68

ASIA - Continued

- The balance of power in Asia. Alastair Buchan. illus NATO's Fifteen Nations 12:38-40+ Dec '67-Jan '68
- Events in the Middle East and Asia. A. H. S. Candlin. Regular feature in issues of Army Quarterly and Defence Journal
- Postwar international relations: Problems and conflicts in Asia. (Lecture, Naval War College, Oct 19, 1967) Frederick J. Horrigan. Nav War Col Rev 20:27-34 Feb '68
- U. S. strategic policy and the Eurasian rimlands. William D. Franklin. map Army 18:48-56 Mar '68

Foreign Relations

- Asia: War, shifting balances, and anxiety for the future. London's Institute for Strategic Studies. illus Aerospace Intl 4:35+ Jul-Aug '68
- 1975: the course of global politico-military strategy in the 1970's. George Lichtheim. (Reprinted from Commentary, 1967) Army 18:59-66 Jan '68

Politics and Government

- The political Army in its Asian context. Maj Robert V. Hubbard. illus Mil Rev 48:65-70 Oct '68

Strategic Importance

- Letter from London: Far East force will become British election issue. NATO's Fifteen Nations 13:10-12 Oct-Nov '68

ASIA, SOUTHStrategic Importance

- The military situation in South Asia. Ashok Kapur. map illus Mil Rev 48:65-72 Dec '68

ASIA, SOUTHEASTERN

- Asia in perspective. (Lecture, Naval War College, Dec 12, 1967) Richard L. Walker. Nav War Col Rev 20:30-39 Apr '68
- New winds over Southeast Asia. WgComdr Maharaj K. Chopra, Ret. illus Mil Rev 48:10-18 Sep '68
- What is security in Southeast Asia? (Thomas D. White Lecture at AU, Maxwell AFB, Ala, April 18, 1968) Frank N. Trager. AU Rev 20:103-112 Nov-Dec '68

Economic Conditions

- Asia in perspective. (Lecture, Naval War College, Dec 12, 1967) Richard L. Walker. Nav War Col Rev 20:30-39 Apr '68
- New winds over Southeast Asia. WgComdr Maharaj K. Chopra, Ret. illus Mil Rev 48:10-18 Sep '68

Foreign Relations

- New winds over Southeast Asia. WgComdr Maharaj K. Chopra, Ret. illus Mil Rev 48:10-18 Sep '68

Strategic Importance

- International commentary: Korea and Vietnam. C. L. Wayper. Royal Air Forces Qtr 8:93-95 Summer '68

ASSIGNMENTS, MILITARYSee also

- Tours of Duty
- AF tightens policy on deferments--1 year ruling. AF Times 28:3 Feb 28 '68
- About that overseas assignment. LTC Charles C. Beale. Airman 12:12-15 Mar '68
- Admiral McCain (new Commander-in-Chief, Pacific). Jour of Armed Forces 105:5+ Apr 20 '68

ASSIGNMENTS, MILITARY - Continued

- Air Force reassigns 24 more general officers. Jour of Armed Forces 105:27+ Jun 15 '68
- Air Force shifts 24 in latest reshuffle. Jour of Armed Forces 105:21+ Jun 8 '68
- Air War College graduates 146 at Maxwell. Jour of Armed Forces 105:7 Jun 15 '68
- Armed Forces Staff College graduates 269 in school's 43rd class. Armed Forces Jour 105:2+ Jul 6 '68
- Army reassigns 18 generals. Armed Forces Jour 106:4 Oct 26 '68
- Army reassigns eleven generals. Jour of Armed Forces 105:22 Apr 6 '68
- Army reassigns fourteen generals. Armed Forces Jour 106:13 Sep 21 '68
- Army reassigns seven generals. Jour of Armed Forces 105:11 Jun 29 '68
- Army reassigns 16 generals. Jour of Armed Forces 105:30 Apr 27 '68
- Army shifts 13 to new posts. Armed Forces Jour 106:30 Dec 28 '68
- Army shifts twenty generals to new posts. Armed Forces Jour 105:25 Aug 17 '68
- Assignment preferences: NCO plan adds final steps. AF Times 29:7 Nov 27 '68
- Assignments Preference Statement. (AF Form 90) Contact 22:32-36 Feb-Mar '68
- Baker to succeed Worley at 7th AF. AF Times 28:4 Jun 19 '68
- Base-choice revised. Bruce Callander. AF Times 28:1+ Feb 21 '68
- Better setup urged in base choice for re-upping EM. AF Times 29:4 Dec 11 '68
- Can initial assignments be improved? Irvin Herrmann. illus AF Civil Engr 9:6-7 Feb '68
- College grad recruit due faster training. George Foster. AF Times 29:1+ Nov 6 '68
- Cooper, Cody head star transfer list. AF Times 28:3 Jun 12 '68
- Corbin gets Norway post, leaves Eglin. AF Times 28:3 May 15 '68
- The door is open: Man-Job Match. MajGen John B. Bestic. Def Industry Bul 4:42-43 Apr '68
- E-8s, 9s get VIP status. Bruce Callander. AF Times 28:1+ Feb 28 '68
- EAPP (Expanded Assignment Preference Program) gives officers voice in assignments. AF Times 28:30 May 1 '68
- EM face short ZI stay--many ripe for o'seas. Bruce Callander. AF Times 29:1+ Sep 4 '68
- EM get new way to ask for bases--includes o'seas duty. Bruce Callander. AF Times 29:1+ Nov 6 '68
- Four generals get new assignments. AF Times 29:3 Nov 27 '68
- Four SAC generals shifted. AF Times 28:6 Apr 17 '68
- General Abrams (new Commander U. S. Forces, Vietnam). Jour of Armed Forces 105:5+ Apr 20 '68
- General French goes to Logistics Command. AF Times 28:8 May 1 '68
- General Goodpaster (new Deputy Commander U. S. Forces, Vietnam). Jour of Armed Forces 105:5+ Apr 20 '68

ASSIGNMENTS, MILITARY - Continued

General officers shifts: Chief to stay till mid-69. illus AF Times 28:3 Jul 10 '68

General Ryan named Vice Chief of Staff in top-level shifts. AF & Space Dig 51:33 Jul '68

Gens Dorris and Hoffman exchange positions. Aerospace Med 39:1136 Oct '68

Goddard new chief of Civil Engineering. AF Times 28:6 May 8 '68

ICAF graduates 180 members in class of 1968. illus Jour of Armed Forces 105:31 Jun 29 '68

Kruzel new V/C, 5th AF. AF Times 28:2 Jul 3 '68

Manning the Navy's ships--scientific projections (Ship Manning Document) replaces eyeball estimates. RADM D. B. Bell, illus Def Mgt Jour 4: 25-28+ Summer '68

Many AWC grads war zone-bound. AF Times 28:6 Feb 28 '68

Many star shifts near. AF Times 28:5 May 15 '68

Marines shift eight generals. Jour of Armed Forces 105:26 Jun 8 '68

More skills, bases open to women. (Change O, AFM 39-1; Change 1, AFR 35-20) tab AF Times 28:18 Jul 3 '68

National War College graduates 140 at McNair. Jour of Armed Forces 105:18 Jun 22 '68

Navy inaugurates new Ship Manning (Document) system. Armed Forces Jour 106:15 Sep 21 '68

Navy shifts 19 to new billets. Armed Forces Jour 105:27 Jul 13 '68

New billets for 11 AF generals. Armed Forces Jour 105:15 Jul 13 '68

New posts for 10 AF generals. Jour of Armed Forces 105:11 Jun 29 '68

New posts for 22 AF generals. Jour of Armed Forces 105:21+ Jun 1 '68

Next step in airmen classification. Charles E. Zimmer. illus USAF Instrs Jour 6:60-64 Summer '68

Non-SEA moves face new curbs--most officers affected. AF Times 28:53 Aug 7 '68

Officer assignment policies. Col N. L. Beck. MarCor Gaz 52:37-40 Aug '68

The Officer Assignment System. Maj Quentin W. Korte. AF Civil Engr 9:20-22 May '68

Officers asked career hopes in new form ("career objective statement"). AF Times 29:6 Nov 20 '68

Our man ("Section 5" officers) in Headquarters. Donald W. Coble. illus Natl Guardsman 22:2-7 Feb '68

O'sea move predictions end--personal service to EM scrubbed. AF Times 28:21 Aug 7 '68

Palace Cobra. Maj "Gabby" Haynes. Interceptor 10:16-17 Sep '68

Possible changes in military hierarchy. James Hessman. Armed Forces Jour 106:19 Nov 16 '68

Reassign 19 Army generals to new posts; promotions for eight. Jour of Armed Forces 105:21 Jun 8 '68

Reassign 28 Marine generals and brigadier general-selectees. Armed Forces Jour 105:13 Aug 17 '68

Recall slots open in '265' program. AF Times 29:8 Nov 13 '68

ASSIGNMENTS, MILITARY - Continued

Reorganization at Army CGSC. Armed Forces Jour 106:31 Dec 7 '68

Reservists join pipeline--half of recalled pulled from units. John Greenwald. AF Times 29:3 Sep 18 '68

Ryan gets No. 2 job in leadership shuffle. Ed Gates. AF Times 28:1+ Jun 5 '68

SEA aircrew assignments. TIG Brief 20:15 Mar 1 '68

Senior Army officers assignment to developing areas. Col Arne H. Eliasson. illus Mil Rev 48:3-10 Nov '68

Special E-8 base (preference) deal set to start in Oct (1968). AF Times 28:3 May 1 '68

Star transfers: Evans heads TAC center. AF Times 28:2 May 29 '68

Take AF, DOD personnel posts. Armed Forces Jour 105:13 Aug 24 '68

10 more generals transfer. AF Times 28:2 May 22 '68

375 officers get staff school call. AF Times 28:4 Aug 7 '68; Armed Forces Jour 105:2+ Aug 3 '68

25 generals retire--it's a record; as many colonels move up. AF Times 28:3 Aug 7 '68

Two generals get new posts. AF Times 29:10 Oct 16 '68

Two move up to brigadier general. AF Times 29:5 Aug 14 '68

2 star lists due this month. AF Times 28:2 Jan 10 '68

USMC shifts five to new duties. Armed Forces Jour 106:30 Oct 26 '68

USMC shifts four generals. Armed Forces Jour 106:24 Sep 21 '68

Westmoreland returns; Wheeler remains; Navy's Pacific Command is up for grabs. Jour of Armed Forces 105:5+ Mar 30 '68

Westmoreland takes oath as Army Chief of Staff (July 3, 1968). illus Armed Forces Jour 105:3 Jul 13 '68

What's a Palace Lime? Maj L. P. Theisen. Airman 12:35 Sep '68

Wholesale star shifts affect all Services. Jour of Armed Forces 105:13+ May 25 '68

Why me? TSgt J. W. Hart. illus Airman 12:25-27 Aug '68

Statistics

10% of Viet returnees to land base sought. AF Times 28:5 Jun 19 '68

ASSISTANT CHIEF OF STAFF FOR COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS--ARMY

The new Assistant Chief of Staff for Communications-Electronics. LtCol Robert B. Craig. illus Mil Rev 48:87-90 Jul '68

ASSISTANT CHIEF OF STAFF FOR FORCE DEVELOPMENT--ARMY

The best--and most for the Army's dollar. LtGen Arthur S. Collins, Jr. illus Army 18:71-75 Nov '68

ASSOCIATION OF THE U.S. ARMY

AUSA Convention (Oct 28-30, 1968, Washington) round up. Diane Appleton. Armed Forces Jour 106:29 Nov 2 '68



ASSOCIATION OF THE U.S. ARMY - Continued

AUSA's 1968 resolutions. Army 18:63-65 Dec '68

(Excerpts from 1968 Annual Meeting, Washington, Oct 28-30, 1968) James Hogue. illus Army 18: 56-59 Dec '68

The president's report. Frank Pace, Jr. illus Army 18:60-62 Dec '68

ASTRODYNAMICS

ABC's of rendezvous. Alan M. Schneider. illus tab Navigation 15:82-92 Spring '68

ASTRONAUT MANEUVERING UNIT

Apollo life support back pack and pressure suit tested. Aerospace Med 39:1139 Oct '68

NASA gets Apollo (space life support) 'pack.' AF Times 28:30 Jun 26 '68

ASTRONAUTICS see Conferences, Astronautical; Space Flight

ASTRONAUTS

AF pilot (Maj Donn F. Eisele) slated for Apollo flight. AF Times 29:N4 Oct 9 '68

Flight crews named for Apollo missions. Contact 22:9 Feb-Mar '68

A galaxy of astronauts. James J. Haggerty, Jr. Armed Forces Jour 106:8 Nov 2 '68

A hardy survivor (of U.S. manned space flight is CAPT Walter M. Schirra), James J. Haggerty, Jr. Armed Forces Jour 105:13 Jul 6 '68

Man's role in space flight. (William Randolph Lovelace Memorial Lecture delivered Sep 29, 1967, Albuquerque, NMex) Robert C. Seamans, Jr. illus Aerospace Med 39:354-359 Apr '68

Moon orbit slated (for Dec 21, 1968). AF Times 29:16 Nov 27 '68

Space trip counts toward flight pay. Bruce Callander. AF Times 29:13 Sep 18 '68

Two untried steps to the moon. James J. Haggerty, Jr. Armed Force Jour 106:15 Nov 23 '68

Yuri Gagarin (died March 27, 1968 in a flying accident). Flight Intl 93:473 Apr 4 '68

Biography

The men of Apollo 7. Harold R. Williams. (Reprinted from Rendezvous, July 1968) illus Space World E-12-60:22-24 Dec '68

Tragic death (March 27, 1968) of Yuri Gagarin. Space World E-7-55:6-7 Jul '68

Education and Training

Astronaut selection and training. L. J. Carter. Space-flight 10:244-245 Jul '68

Astronauts begin full-scale training in Apollo and lunar mission simulators. illus Space World E-5-56:26-28 May '68

NASA's miracle machines. (Reprinted from Rendezvous, May 1968) illus Space World E-11-59:43-45 Nov '68

Simulators are key to astronauts expertise. illus Space World E-9-57:36-43 Sep '68

'Spacemen' trained by ADC. AF Times 29:30 Sep 18 '68

Training for a lunar touchdown (with Bell's Lunar Landing Training Vehicle). Harold R. Williams. (Reprinted from Rendezvous 7, No. 1, 1968) illus Space World E-6-54:7-9 Jun '68

ASTRONOMICAL RESEARCHSee also

Satellites, Artificial--Astronomical Applications

A report to the U.K. Science Research Council by the Astronomy, Space and Radio Board. Space-flight 10:423-426 Dec '68

ASTRONOMYSee also

Radio Astronomy

ATLANTIC FLEET see Fleet, 2d

ATLANTIC UNDERSEA TEST AND EVALUATION CENTER

AUTEC and inner space. CAPT L. L. Jackson, Jr. US Nav Inst Proc 94:138-140 Sep '68

ATMOSPHERE

Clean room design and applications in research. J. Mason Pilcher. illus Space World E-7-55: 32-37 Jul '68

ATMOSPHERE, UPPER

The French national space programme. illus Space-flight 10:262-266 Aug '68

Space science and applications. John E. Naugle. illus Review 47:14-17+ May-Jun '68

Rocket Observations

The Thumba Rocket Range (India). Hormuz P. Mama. illus Spaceflight 10:226-229 Jul '68

ATMOSPHERIC RESEARCH see Atmosphere, Upper

ATOMIC ENERGY COMMISSION

The Joint Congressional Committee on Atomic Energy. John G. Norris. illus Navy 11:22-27+ Feb '68

ATTACK AND DEFENSE (MILITARY SCIENCE)

Ambush. Col K. Zhidkov. illus Soviet Mil Rev No. 9: 19-21 Sep '68

Amphibious raids. Maj W. D. McGuire. MarCor Gaz 52:41-43 Sep '68

Artillery ambush. LtCol John C. Love. illus MarCor Gaz 52:36-42 Jul '68

Charlie's challenge! (America's problems in fighting a guerrilla war) Ralph Kinney Bennett. Data 13: 8-9 Apr '68

Combat journal. LtCol J. W. Hammond, Jr. illus MarCor Gaz pt 1, 52:20-29 Jul '68; pt 2, 52:46-51 Aug '68

A comprehensive view of terrain. LtCol R. E. Mack. illus MarCor Gaz 52:32-35 Oct '68

Fire system in defence. Col G. Ionov. illus Soviet Mil Rev No. 8:14-17 Aug '68

Firepower and maneuver in close combat. MajGen David W. Gray. illus Army 18:36-43 Oct '68

Mortar battery in combat. Col A. Rodin. illus Soviet Mil Rev No. 7:21-24 Jul '68

The need for aggression and mobility in defence. Maj J. A. Rymer-Jones. Army Qtr 96:116-126 Apr '68

Passing over to defence. COL G. Ionov. illus Soviet Mil Rev No. 1:28-31 Jan '68



## ATTACK AND DEFENSE (MILITARY SCIENCE) - Continued

Rocket and helicopter bring fundamental changes to art of land warfare. (Military lessons of the Vietnam War) BrigGen Harold L. Oppenheimer. illus Navy 11:14-20 Oct '68

Some reflections on the Israeli Campaign, 1967. MajGen J. M. K. Spurling. Army Qtr 96:98-101 Apr '68

Strategy or tactics? Col Mark M. Boatner III. maps Army 18:36-40 Dec '68

## ATTITUDES

The Air Force man and the cultural value gap. LtCol Robert H. Drumm. illus AU Rev 19:37-41 May-Jun '68

Experience. COL J. Nazareth. (Condensed from The Infantry Journal (India), Apr 1967) illus Mil Rev 48:93-97 Mar '68

The search for truth. (Differences between airmen and college students) Thomas G. Savage. Airman 12:26-27 Oct '68

## AUDIO-VISUAL INSTRUCTION

### See also

### Visual Aids

Education and training innovations in the Air Force. Ross L. Morgan. USAF Instrs Jour 5:30-35 Winter '67-'68

Electronic evolution in educational processes. George A. Ganes. illus Signal 22:22-24 Jan '68

Multimedia approach. Hilton D. Goldman. illus USAF Instrs Jour 6:38-41 Fall '68

Project ARISTOTLE. Eugene T. Ferraro. Signal 22:32-35 Mar '68

## AUDITING

The audit role in value engineering. Frank Romeo and Herbert B. Goodwin. Def Industry Bul 4:6-10 Apr '68

Auditing for the Air Force in Vietnam. LtCol Frederick M. Tibbetts. illus AF Compt 2:26-28 Jul '68

Auditing logistics management. Elmer B. Staats. illus Def Mgt Jour 4:5-9 Spring '68

Auditors find finance errors. AF Times 28:45 Jul 31 '68

Inspector General-Auditor General relations. TIG Brief 20:4 Nov 8 '68

Management audit as a cost reduction tool. William J. Driver. illus Def Mgt Jour 4:10-12 Spring '68

Statistical sampling for efficiency. Leonard Marra. tab AF Compt 2:26-27 Oct '68

(USAF Auditor General) AF Compt 2:9 Apr '68

### Study and Teaching

Developing tomorrow's naval auditor. CDR Arthur R. Edsall, Jr. illus Armed Forces Compt 13:17-18 Apr '68

## AURAND, Evan P.

Portrait: Rear Admiral Evan P. Aurand. Malcolm Barr. por Navy 11:38-39 Aug '68

## AURORAS

### Study and Teaching

Flying labs study northern lights and solar eclipses. illus Space World E-7:55:16-17 Jul '68

## AUSTRALIA

Australia in South-East Asia. Brig F. W. Speed. map Army Qtr 96:30-37 Apr '68

### Foreign Relations

### Asia, Southeastern

Australia in South-East Asia. Brig F. W. Speed. map Army Qtr 96:30-37 Apr '68

### United States

The U. S. at Pine Gap (Australia). Flight Intl 94:312-313 Aug 22 '68

## AUTOGIROS

The AO (Aerial Observer) and the field commander. Capt Robert V. Sabia. illus MarCor Gaz 52:45-49 May '68

## AUTOMATIC DIGITAL NETWORK

AAC takes command of new comm(unications Auto-matic Digital Message Switching) Center. AF Times 28:58 Aug 7 '68

AFCS: Providing the reins of command. Louis B. Jones. illus Signal 22:96-102 Jul '68

AUTODIN modernization contract awarded. Def Industry Bul 4:3 Sep '68

AUTODIN operation expanded. AF Times 29:32 Dec 18 '68

AUTODIN: The largest military communications system in the world. Peter R. Sigmund. illus Data 13:43-44 Jun '68

(The first Automatic Switching Center on the Southeast Asia Mainland at Korat Royal Thai AFB) Signal 22:61 Mar '68

Korat's new Automatic Switching Center. 1stLt Daniel J. Foley. illus Signal 22:30+ Jun '68

Messages speeded--Korat (automatic switching) center opens. AF Times 28:15 Feb 14 '68

## AUTOMATIC LANDING SYSTEMS

### See also

### All-Weather Carrier Landing System

Automatically Pan American: Cat 2 landings on German routes. John Bentley. illus tabs Flight Intl 93:341-344 Mar 7 '68

BEA prepares for Cat 2. CPTs Eric Poole and Frank Ormonroyd. illus Flight Intl 93:345-348 Mar 7 '68

Category II Adverse Weather Landing System. Maj George R. Hockett. illus AF Civil Engr 9:22-23 Nov '68

The Douglas all-weather landing programme. (Based on a paper presented to the Society of Experimental Test Pilots, Los Angeles, Sep 28, 1967) Clifford L. Stout and J. Michael Naish. illus Interavia 23:69-72 Jan '68

Nord Aviation and SFENA collaborate on Nord 262/TAPIR 3 autoland certification. D. H. Chopping. illus Interavia 23:175-177 Feb '68

Scanning-beam all-weather landing guidance system. Robert J. Shank. illus Interavia 23:608-610 May '68

The system in the (Boeing) 747. illus Flight Intl 93:344 Mar 7 '68

## AUTOMATIC TEST EQUIPMENT

Air Systems Command swings to new management concepts. Scot MacDonald. illus Armed Forces Mgt 14:38-41+ Feb '68

AUTOMATIC TEST EQUIPMENT - Continued

Army uses Land Combat Support System to speed test/repair of several missiles. Jour of Armed Forces 105:26 Apr 27 '68

VAST (Versatile Avionic Shop Test) offers Navy uniform, comprehensive & more effective maintenance of carrier based avionics systems. illus tab Data 13:29-33 Jan '68

AUTOMATIC VOICE NETWORK

Help on way for o'seas comm(unications) traffic-- AUTOVON expansion. AF Times 28:35 Jul 10 '68

AUTOMATIONSee also

Electronic Data Processing Systems

AIRLORD (AIRlines Load Optimisation Recording and Display) for automated check-in. illus Interavia 23:178-179 Feb '68

Air traffic control. GEN William F. McKee, Ret. illus SperrySCOPE 17, No. 11:2-6 '67

An automated ship (USS Charleston) for an ocean trip and a whale of a savings besides. L. Edgar Prina. illus Navy 11:29-31 Dec '68

Automation cuts size of Navy crews. Armed Forces Jour 106:5 Nov 30 '68

Automation in NATO's defences. illus Flight Intl 93: 648-649 Apr 25 '68

Aviation automation: BALPA Symposium (Nov 1968). illus Flight Intl pt 1, 94:927-928 Dec 5 '68; pt 2, 94:1055-1057 Dec 26 '68

BEAMS (Base Engineer Automated Management System) introduces new concepts and terms for the BCE. Joseph L. Houston. illus AF Civil Engr 9: 6-9 May '68

CAREPAY (Centralized Automated REserve PAY System). James Wright. illus MarCor Gaz 52: 29-32 Sep '68

Combat Service Support System. LtCol George R. Fullerton. illus Mil Engr 60:282-284 Jul-Aug '68

A computer-based management system for diversified activities. CPT C. O. Holmquist. tabs Data 13: 38-43 Apr '68

Configuration Management from the start--Mallard. Col G. W. Engel. illus Signal 23:44-45+ Nov '68

DSA meets logistics challenges. illus tab Signal 23: 56-60 Oct '68

Data automation in the Air Force. LtGen T. R. Milton. illus Armed Forces Compt 13:3-6 Apr '68

Data for Allotments Transmitted Electronically (DATE). Kenneth F. Gibson. illus AF Compt 2:10-13 Apr '68

Economy of force--application in combat logistics. MajGen Joseph M. Heiser, Jr and Col Louis Rachmeler. illus Def Mgt Jour 4:15-20 Fall '68

Eliminating the forgotten report. (AAC utilizes a computer scheduling system.) Capt Jerry P. Smith. illus AF Compt 2:22-24 Apr '68

Evolution of a concept: The AF Data Systems Design Center. BrigGen William C. Pratt. chart AF Compt 2:26-28 Apr '68

(The fostering of mobility in ground warfare)(Address to U. S. Armor Assoc, May 10, 1968) LtGen George R. Mather. Armor 77:6-8 Jul-Aug '68

AUTOMATION - Continued

"GOFAR" (Goals Obtained From Analysis Response) --how far, where, why? Gilbert H. Gordon, Jr. illus AF Civil Engr 9:12-14 Feb '68

General Accounting Office views on government management information systems. Edward J. Mahoney. illus Armed Forces Compt 13:30-34 Oct '68

How the Marine Corps will automate the intelligence cycle. (MAGIS (Marine Air Ground Intelligence System)) illus Armed Forces Mgt 14:54-55+ Sep '68

IFARS (Individual Flight Activity Reporting System). illus Approach 14:18-21 Aug '68

The ideal air cargo terminal. Michael L. Mastracci. illus Interavia 23:1226-1229 Oct '68

The importance of air cargo handling facilities. illus Interavia 23:1230-1231 Oct '68

Integration of information systems. COL Dale L. Vincent and others. illus Data 13:39-41 Feb '68

Is the man ready (for modern communications)? (Address to the AFCEA, Washington, May 14, 1968) Howard D. Walrath. charts Signal 22:51-56 Jul '68

Joint Uniform Military Pay System. LtCol Bruce H. Fredericks. illus AF Compt 2:2-5 Jul '68

Journal named to assist Army-Duke Transtech team (to produce) helicopter design handbook. Armed Forces Jour 106:31 Nov 9 '68

Man and outer space. Boris Pshenichner. Space World E-10-58:32-33 Oct '68

A mechanized military pay system. Clyde E. Gartley and LCDR Frank S. Jacobs. illus Armed Forces Compt 13:26-29 Jan '68

Needed: A new approach to customs procedures. (International Forum for Air Cargo, San Francisco, June 10-12, 1968) Jay L. Sheppard. illus Aerospace Intl 4:20-21 Sep-Oct '68

A new air traffic control data processing system for the Amsterdam air traffic control services. illus NATO's Fifteen Nations 13:78 Apr-May '68

New computerized pay system (for) Air Reserve Forces. Maj Elmer Glenn, Jr. illus AF Compt 2:18-20 Jul '68

Packaging and materials handling; DSA Convention Seminar. BrigGen Jack Fuson. illus Review 48: 55-56+ Nov-Dec '68

Present tactical electronic switching systems. (Address to the AFCEA, Washington, May 15, 1968) S. J. Long. tabs Signal 22:86-90 Jul '68

Procurement career development 1962-68--the years of growth. Robert D. Lyons. illus Def Mgt Jour 4:26-29 Spring '68

Ships' automation and work study. Capt C. A. Abramowski. Navigation 15:265-267 Fall '68

TASTA-70 (The Administrative Support, Theater Army) provides complete integration of theater support. illus Armed Forces Mgt 14:69+ Feb '68

Tactical communications for the field Army. (Address to the AFCEA, Washington, May 15, 1968) T. A. Pfeiffer. illus tabs Signal 22:74-77 Jul '68

Technological challenges of future tactical electronic switching systems. (Address to the AFCEA, Washington, May 15, 1968) G. F. Dooley. illus tab Signal 22:90-95 Jul '68

AUTOMOBILES

- Auto red tape cut--good-anywhere decal OK'd. Len Famiglietti. illus AF Times 28:1+ Aug 7 '68
- BX gas buying ban proposed--foreign car owners abroad. Bob Schweitz. AF Times 29:1+ Aug 14 '68
- DOD wants to drop o'sea gas ban idea. Bob Schweitz. AF Times 29:1 Oct 23 '68
- Happy containering! Maj Francis L. Havey. Trans Proc 2:16-18 Aug '68
- The last word in service. (Shipment of POVs by MTMTS) Frank Costa. illus Trans Proc 2:20-22+ Mar '68
- Parking lot, not cemetery, urged by Pentagon workers. AF Times 29:1+ Nov 27 '68

Drivers and Driving

See Motor Vehicles--Drivers and Driving

Laws and Regulations

- Auto rules listing compiled by SPs. tab AF Times 28:51 Jul 3 '68

Statistics

- Poll shows AFmen own 900,000 cars. AF Times 28:1+ Feb 7 '68

AUTOPILOT

- Automatic flight control system, B-52G-H--what it is, and what it isn't. illus Combat Crew 19:4-10 Aug '68
- The Douglas all-weather landing programme. (Based on a paper presented to the Society of Experimental Test Pilots, Los Angeles, Sep 28, 1967) Clifford L. Stout and J. Michael Naish. illus Interavia 23:69-72 Jan '68
- Flight, navigation and communication systems (of the Concorde). illus tab Interavia 23:162-164 Feb '68
- The system in the (Boeing) 747. illus Flight Intl 93:344 Mar 7 '68
- What's with power steering. Maj Clifford E. Peterson, Jr. Combat Crew 19:10-11 May '68

AUXILIARY POWER SYSTEMS see Space Vehicles--Power SupplyAUXILIARY SHIPSSee also

- Hospital Ships  
Icebreakers

Great Britain

- Helicopter school afloat (RFA Engadine). illus Flight Intl 93:496-497 Apr 4 '68

United States

- (The Free World's first "floating" television broadcasting system installed aboard the USS Yorktown.) Signal 22:64+ Mar '68
- Naval communications in Southeast Asia operations. (Address to the New York Chapter of AFCEA) RADM Robert H. Weeks. illus Signal 22:12-15+ Apr '68
- Navy unveils riverine warfare boats. Armed Forces Jour 106:19 Nov 2 '68
- PIRAZ (Positive Identification Radar Advisory Zone) polices the air war. John Hausch. illus Data 13:44-47 Aug '68
- The research catamaran T-AGOR 16. LCDR J.C. Froid. illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:132-136 Dec '68

AVIATION

For articles on commercial air transportation companies see Airlines; for articles on technical and technological aspects of aviation and aircraft see Aeronautics; for popular, nontechnical articles on the pleasures of flying see Flying.

See also

Flights, Famous and Historic

Promoting general aviation. O. F. Jettmar. illus Interavia 23:479-480 Apr '68

Space applications to civil aviation. illus Flight Intl 94:387-388 Sep 5 '68

ExhibitionsSee also

Aerobatics

Sporting calendar 1968. Flight Intl 93:426 Mar 21 '68

Canada

Air Show Abbotsford fashion. J. G. Howard. illus Flying Rev Intl 24:54-55 Dec '68

35 minutes in a Nieuport 17. Capt W. R. Long. illus Interceptor 10:19-21 Nov '68

France

The 5th International General Aviation Salon: Cannes-Mandelieu (June 1-9, 1968). illus tab Interavia 23:581-583 May '68

(5th International General Aviation) Show in Cannes (June 8-16, 1968). illus Interavia 23:976-978 Aug '68

Germany (Federal Republic)

Hanover christens the Airbus project. Stefan Geisenheyner. illus Aerospace Intl 4:47-48+ May-Jun '68

Hanover 1968--a guide to the seventh German Aviation Show, April 26 to May 5. Geoffrey Scott. illus Flight Intl 93:621-636 Apr 25 '68

Hanover reviewed. illus Flight Intl 93:709-718+ May 9 '68

It's Hanover's turn again. (Apr 26-May 6, 1968) Stefan Geisenheyner. illus Aerospace Intl 4:40-41 Mar-Apr '68

Nach Hannover: How to get to the German Aviation Show. Geoffrey Scott. Flight Intl 93:332-333 Mar 7 '68

(The 7th German Air Show at Hanover, April 26-May 5, 1968) illus Interavia 23:711-730 Jun '68

This week at Hanover. illus Flight Intl 93:673-678 May 2 '68

Great Britain

The Americans at Farnborough. Roy Allen. illus NATO's Fifteen Nations 13:30-33 Aug-Sep '68

Avionics--military and civil. illus Interavia 23:1380-1382 Nov '68

British aircraft at Farnborough 1968. Michael Donne. illus NATO's Fifteen Nations 13:18-21+ Aug-Sep '68

British aircraft equipment 1968. illus Interavia 23:1376-1379 Nov '68

The European aircraft of Farnborough 1968. Roy Allen. illus NATO's Fifteen Nations 13:24-28 Aug-Sep '68

Farnborough check list. J. D. R. Rawlings. Air Pict 30:411 Nov '68



AVIATION - ContinuedExhibitions - Cont'dGreat Britain - Cont'd

- Farnborough in retrospect. illus tab Flying Rev Intl 24:58-64+ Nov '68
- Farnborough 1968--around the exhibitor's stands. illus Interavia 23:1087-1090 Sep '68
- (Farnborough 1968) 26th SBAC Show. illus Flight Intl 94:443-456 Sep 19 '68
- Farnborough report. illus Air Pict 30:398-403 Nov '68
- Farnborough week (Sep 15-22, 1968). illus Flight Intl 94:479-480 Sep 26 '68
- Going to the (sixth Biggin Hill International Air) Fair (May 9-12, 1968). illus Flight Intl 93:719-720 May 9 '68
- Golden Jubilee: Royal Air Force Abingdon's glorious 14th June (1968). SqLdr H. Gray. illus Royal Air Forces Qtr 8:231-233 Autumn '68
- Navy days at Farnborough. J. D. R. Rawlings. illus Air Pict 30:408-410 Nov '68
- A new spirit at Farnborough. illus Interavia 23:1367-1375 Nov '68
- On the (Biggin Hill International) Air Fair scene. illus Flight Intl 93:766-767 May 16 '68
- On the scene at Farnborough. Stefan Geisenheyner. illus Aerospace Intl 4:28-29 Sep-Oct '68
- Royal review (of aircraft) at Abingdon. illus Air Pict 30:284-287 Aug '68
- Show guide (for 26th SBAC Flying Display and Exhibition at Farnborough, Sep 16-22, 1968). illus Flight Intl 94:sup 33-sup 34+ Sep 12 '68
- Stand points. (Highspots from Farnborough's 1968 Show) illus Flight Intl 94:481-490+ Sep 26 '68

Italy

- The Italian aerospace industry at the Turin Salon. illus Interavia 23:573-575 May '68
- Torino: A preview of Italy's 1968 Air Show (June 4-13, 1968). Geoffrey Scott. map Flight Intl 93:753-754 May 16 '68
- Turin 1968--the International Italian Aerospace Show. illus Interavia 23:960-962 Aug '68
- Turin Show review. illus Flight Intl 93:929-930 Jun 20 '68

Japan

- Asia's Air Show: The Tokyo Aerospace Exhibition (held at Iruma AB, Oct 9-13, 1968). Neil Harrison. illus tab Flight Intl 94:699-707 Oct 31 '68

United States

- AOPA (Aircraft Owners and Pilots Assoc) in Las Vegas (Sep 1968). illus Flight Intl 94:671-673 Oct 24 '68
- Blue Angels set for Nashville Aviation Days (Oct 5-6, 1968). AF Times 29:11 Sep 11 '68
- Nineteenth Reading (Pa) Air Show. illus Interavia 23:978-980 Aug '68
- Rockford 1968. Howard Levy and Harold Best-Devereux. illus Flight Intl 94:368-370 Sep 5 '68
- Up, up, up. (OAR's exhibition at Smithsonian Institution) W. A. Kinney. illus Airman 12:30-31 Nov '68

AVIATION - ContinuedLaws and RegulationsSee Air LawPhysiological AspectsSee also

- Decompression                      Motion Sickness
- Hyperventilation                  Vertigo
- Hypoxia
- Alcohol and flying. Approach 13:32-33 May '68
- An approach to stress. Maj Joseph A. Lyons. illus Navigator 15:12-15 Spring '68; Aerospace Safety 24:15-17 Nov '68
- Aviation management: A cooperative effort. Capt Robert S. Fairweather. illus Army 18:76-78 Jun '68
- Cardiovascular response of men to stimulation by sinusoidal gravitational field. Samuel T. Lim and John Fletcher. illus Aerospace Med 39:130-138 Feb '68
- The case for 100% oxygen. Approach 13:32-33 Mar '68
- Cholinesterase inhibition in relation to fitness to fly. Paul W. Smith and others. tab bibliog Aerospace Med 39:754-758 Jul '68
- Coriolis vestibular stimulation and the influence of different visual surrounds. William E. Collins. illus Aerospace Med 39:125-130 Feb '68
- Coronary atherosclerosis in military pilots: Relationship to flying and aviation accidents. Capt Harold Z. Scheinman. tabs Aerospace Med 39:1348-1351 Dec '68
- Effects of two antihistamine-containing compounds upon performance at three altitudes. E. A. Higgins and others. illus Aerospace Med 39:1167-1170 Nov '68
- Endocrine-metabolic effects of unusually long or frequent flying missions in C-130E or C-135B aircraft. Henry B. Hale and others. tabs bibliog Aerospace Med 39:561-570 Jun '68
- From land to space in a generation: An evolutionary challenge. (Harry G. Armstrong Lecture at Aerospace Medical Assoc, Bal Harbour, Fla, May 8, 1968) G. Melvill Jones. illus Aerospace Med 39:1271-1283 Dec '68
- Hastening respiratory acclimatization to altitude with benzolamide (CL 11,366). CPT Richard S. Kronenberg and Stephen M. Cain. tabs illus Aerospace Med 39:296-300 Mar '68
- Human factors in the Concorde SST. A. N. Hepburn. bibliog Aerospace Med 39:455-457 May '68
- Little known drugs make everyone addicts. Maj J. R. Cohn. illus Interceptor 10:5-7 Apr '68; Aerospace Safety 24:16-19 Jun '68; Combat Crew 19:16-18 Jul '68
- Low carbohydrate diet and aviation personnel. Lt Richard E. Carlson. Approach 14:37-38 Sep '68
- No good excuse, sir! (But plenty of reasons) LtCol James A. Talbot. illus MAC Flyer 15:4-8 Aug '68
- Nose knowing and nose blowing. LtCol I. H. Anderson. illus Combat Crew 19:12-15 Nov '68
- The physiological clock across time zones and beyond. Hubertus Strughold. bibliog illus AU Rev 19:28-33 Jul-Aug '68



AVIATION - ContinuedPhysiological Aspects - Cont'd

- Psychophysiologic factors in USAF aircraft mishaps involving ground egress. TIG Brief 20:24-25 Aug 2 '68
- Secretion of 17-hydroxycorticosteroids (17-OHCS) in military aviators as an index of response to stress: A review. Robert G. Miller. bibliog Aerospace Med 39:498-501 May '68
- So what's for lunch? illus Approach 14:26-28 Oct '68
- Studies of pilot performance: Theoretical considerations. Charles E. Billings. Aerospace Med 39: 17-19 Jan '68
- Tell it like it is. Approach 14:26-27 Dec '68
- You do the flying--let the medics do the doctoring. LtCol Robert H. Bonner. Aerospace Safety 24: 24-25 Dec '68

Psychological Aspects

- An approach to stress. Maj Joseph A. Lyons. illus Navigator 15:12-15 Spring '68; Aerospace Safety 24:15-17 Nov '68
- Peculiarities of the aircraft controller's job. Maj A. Palagushkin. Soviet Mil Rev No. 7:25-26 Jul '68
- Pilot performance during periods of anticipatory physical threat stress. Barbara L. Drinkwater and others. tabs bibliog Aerospace Med 39:994-999 Sep '68
- Psychophysiologic factors in USAF aircraft mishaps involving ground egress. TIG Brief 20:24-25 Aug 2 '68

Toxicological Aspects

- Cholinesterase inhibition in relation to fitness to fly. Paul W. Smith and others. tab bibliog Aerospace Med 39:754-758 Jul '68
- Protective passenger smoke hood. Ernest B. McFadden and others. illus tab Aerospace Med 39:177-181 Feb '68
- Weapons exhaust contaminants inside helicopters. Capt George L. Hody and LtCol Robert W. Bailey. illus tabs Aerospace Med 39:641-644 Jun '68

Great Britain

- Talking of general aviation. Flight Intl 93:419-422 Mar 21 '68

Latin AmericaHistory

- Writing Latin American aeronautical history. Gary L. Kuhn, bibliog Am Avn Hist Soc Jour 13:139-142 Summer '68

Russia

- The men behind Soviet aircraft design. J. S. Butz, Jr. illus AF & Space Dig 51:62-63+ Nov '68

United States

- General aviation: Scope for expansion. illus tabs Interavia 23:39-41 Jan '68

History

- America's forgotten Daedalus (Octave Chanute). Philip Weiner. illus Aerospace Historian 15: 30-31+ Autumn '68
- The Burgess story. Bartlett Gould. illus Am Avn Hist Soc Jour pt 5, 1917-1918. 13:37-42 Spring '68

AVIATION - ContinuedUnited States - Cont'dHistory - Cont'd

- The flying pioneers: Albert B. Gaines, Jr and Frederick C. Hild. Harold E. Morehouse. illus Am Avn Hist Soc Jour 13:16-18 Spring '68
- The flying pioneers: Anthony (Tony) H. Jannus. Harold E. Morehouse. illus Am Avn Hist Soc Jour 13:216-218 Fall '68
- The flying pioneers: Lionel H. DeReamer. Harold E. Morehouse. illus Am Avn Hist Soc Jour 13:123-124 Summer '68
- The flying pioneers: Ralph M. Brown, early Thomas aviator--plane constructor--boat builder. Harold E. Morehouse. illus Am Avn Hist Soc Jour 13:309 Winter '68
- The Fred Kelly story. Sydney J. Albright. illus Am Avn Hist Soc Jour pt 1, 13:193-203 Fall '68; pt 2, 13:258-268 Winter '68
- I was teaching myself to fly! MajGen Benjamin D. Foulois, Ret as told to Harold L. Craven. (Reprinted from Airman, Sep 1965) illus Trans Proc 2:15-18 Sep '68

- Patriots, Presidents and transportation progress. Harold L. Craven. Trans Proc 2:20-22 Oct '68

AVIATION, COMMERCIAL

- Here are entered general articles on transportation of personnel and/or cargo by commercial aircraft.

See also

- Air Cargo  
Airlines  
Airports

- After Concorde and the Airbus. tabs Flight Intl pt 1, 94:734-735 Nov 7 '68; pt 2, 94:770-771 Nov 14 '68

- Air cargo, aircraft, terminals and marketing in the 1970s. Harold L. Graham. illus tabs Interavia 23: 1222-1225 Oct '68

- Aviation automation: BALPA Symposium (Nov 1968). illus Flight Intl pt 1, 94:927-928 Dec 5 '68; pt 2, 94:1055-1057 Dec 26 '68

- Civil VTOL? Not just yet. David Masters. illus NATO's Fifteen Nations 13:68-70 Oct-Nov '68

- Commercial aircraft (13th annual) survey. Neil Harrison. illus tabs Flight Intl 94:837-876 Nov 21 '68

- Some thoughts on the future of civil aviation. ACM Sir Ronald Ivelaw-Chapman, Ret. Royal Air Forces Qtr 8:169-172 Autumn '68

- Technology versus public. J. M. Ramsden. illus Flight Intl 94:728-730 Nov 7 '68

Economic Aspects

- Air Transportation 1975 and Beyond: A Systems Approach. (Excerpts from the book's "Overview") illus Aerospace Intl 4:8+ May-Jun '68

- The airlines and the Boeing 747. illus map tab Interavia 23:856-861 Jul '68

- Atlantic problems for Council of Europe. Flight Intl 93:660 May 2 '68

- Australia's domestic questions. Stanley Brogden. illus Flight Intl 94:931-932 Dec 5 '68

- Britain's airline industry: Company-by-company information on the scheduled and non-scheduled carriers. illus tabs Flight Intl 94:657-665 Oct 24 '68

AVIATION, COMMERCIAL - ContinuedEconomic Aspects - Cont'd

- British Eagle. illus Flight Intl 93:589-590 Apr 18 '68
- Cutting aviation's Gordian knot. Edgar E. Ulsamer. illus Aerospace Intl 4:15-23 May-Jun '68
- Eagle and after. tabs Flight Intl 94:811-813 Nov 21 '68
- The Eagle close-down. Flight Intl 94:767 Nov 14 '68
- ("The Economic Necessity for a Strong Aircraft Industry": Statement issued by SBAC on Dec 13, 1967) Flight Intl pt 1, 92:1044 Dec 21 '67; pt 2, 92:1068-1070 Dec 28 '67; Extracts. Air Pict 30:62 Feb '68
- Europe: Costs and co-ordination. Flight Intl 94:1021-1022 Dec 19 '68
- Freight fears and forecasts. Neil Harrison. Flight Intl 94:929-930 Dec 5 '68
- The General Manager (Pierre D. Cot) of Air France discusses air traffic questions. Interavia 23: 731-732 Jun '68
- Independents denied transatlantic rights. Flight Intl 93:915-917 Jun 20 '68
- The problem of the small carriers. J.W.S. Brancker. illus Flight Intl 94:643-646 Oct 24 '68
- The U.S. - Europe airline industry gap. Charles Stuart. illus tabs Interavia 23:1232-1236 Oct '68
- Where the real failure lies. M.J. Hardy. Flight Intl 94:893-894 Nov 28 '68
- While waiting for Edwards (Committee). tabs Flight Intl 94:1052-1053 Dec 26 '68
- World (airline) profits (for 1967) up a little. tab Flight Intl 93:745 May 16 '68

International Aspects

- Atlantic problems for Council of Europe. Flight Intl 93:660 May 2 '68
- BEA and the One Eleven. Gordon Swanborough and Arthur Ord-Hume. illus Flying Rev Intl 24:38-41 Nov '68
- The problem of the small carriers. J.W.S. Brancker. illus Flight Intl 94:643-646 Oct 24 '68

Laws and Regulations

See Air Law

Statistics

- More aircraft, many more seats (since 1958 in the world civil transport fleet). tab Flight Intl 93:778 May 23 '68

Great Britain

- ITB (Industry Training Boards) into action. David Woolley. tabs Flight Intl 94:971-972 Dec 12 '68

ItalyHistory

- The development of commercial aviation in Italy. Rosario Abate. illus Air Pict 30:280-283 Aug '68

Russia

- Russia's Aeroflot: 'World's largest airline' comes on strong. J. S. Butz, Jr. illus AF & Space Dig 51:40-42+ Sep '68

AVIATION, COMMERCIAL - ContinuedRussia - Cont'dStatistics

- Aeroflot: A brief survey of its operations. George Kish. illus maps tabs Interavia 23:584-586 May '68

United States

- Air Transportation 1975 and Beyond: A Systems Approach. (Excerpts from the book's "Overview") illus Aerospace Intl 4:8+ May-Jun '68
- The Airbus and the SST--prospects and possibilities. Edgar E. Ulsamer. AF & Space Dig 51:66-67 Jul '68
- Civil aviation in big trouble. LtGen Ira C. Eaker, Ret. AF Times 28:13 Jul 10 '68
- Cutting aviation's Gordian knot. Edgar E. Ulsamer. illus Aerospace Intl 4:15-23 May-Jun '68
- Profitable partnership in airlift. Edgar E. Ulsamer. illus Aerospace Intl 4:36-38 May-Jun '68
- A welcome lift from the airlines. Edgar E. Ulsamer. illus AF & Space Dig 51:57-62 Mar '68; Reprint. Trans Proc 2:16-21 May '68

AVIATION CADET PROGRAMAir Force--U.S.

- A new pilot program. (U.S. Air Force Academy Pilot Indoctrination Program) illus Aerospace Historian 15:32-33 Spring '68
- Nothing can stop the mini air force. (Pilot Indoctrination Program, USAFA) Ted R. Sturm and SSgt D. A. Cordonita. illus Airman 12:58-61 Sep '68

Armed Forces--U.S.Statistics

- (1967 actual, 1968 and 1969 estimates of officers, enlisted men and cadets) Table only. AF Times 28:4 Feb 7 '68

Reserve Officers Training Corps--  
Air Force--U.S.

- 1500 fly in ROTC (Flight Instruction) Program. AF Times 28:11 Feb 7 '68

AVIATION CLUBS see Aero ClubsAVIATION HALL OF FAME

- Hall of Fame adds 4--retired AF Col (John A. Macready) named. illus AF Times 29:45 Dec 18 '68

AVIATION MATERIEL COMMAND see Aviation Systems CommandAVIATION MEDICINE

- Aerospace medicine. MajGen Charles H. Roadman. illus AU Rev 19:2-5 Jul-Aug '68
- Borderline medical problems and fitness for flying. LTC Guthrie L. Turner, Jr and COL Timothy N. Caris. tabs illus Aerospace Med 39:184-188 Feb '68
- Flying doctors. James H. Winchester. illus NATO's Fifteen Nations 13:62-63+ Oct-Nov '68
- (Medical) evaluation of a pilot. SMSgt James P. Medlock. illus Airman 12:18-20 Nov '68
- Medical evaluation of astronauts and USAF test pilots. Col Timothy N. Caris. illus AU Rev 19:6-15 Jul-Aug '68

AVIATION MEDICINE - Continued

Thousand Aviator Study: Nonvestibular contributions to postural equilibrium functions. Alfred R. Fregly and others. tabs Aerospace Med 39:33-37 Jan '68

History

What's a museum worth? SMSgt Marty Martinez. illus Airman 12:36-38 Sep '68

ResearchSee also

Aviation--Physiological Aspects

Development of aerospace escape systems. James W. Brinkley. illus AU Rev 19:34-49 Jul-Aug '68

Flight nursing: 1967--improving the present--probing the future--meeting the challenge through applied research. MAJ V.M. Alena. Aerospace Med 39: 292-295 Mar '68

Medical research and air safety. P.V. Siegel. Flight Intl 94:99-100 Jul 18 '68

The U.S. Army Aeromedical Research Unit. Capt Dudley M. Clark. illus USA Avn Dig 14:14-16 Oct '68

Study and Teaching

School of Aerospace Medicine--birthday marks 50 years of research. illus AF Times 28:18 Jan 31 '68

AVIATION RECORDS

Here are entered articles on record flying time for a given distance. For articles on time spent in flying by an individual pilot to maintain his proficiency rating see Flying Time. For articles on logs and reports of a flight see Flight Records.

See also

Space Records

Starlifter at Dover sets flying mark. AF Times 28:40 Apr 17 '68

AVIATION SYSTEMS COMMAND

AVCOM becomes AVSCOM. Armed Forces Mgt 15:18 Dec '68

Army Aviation Materiel Command reorganized and renamed. Def Industry Bul 4:24 Dec '68

AVIONICS

Air Systems Command swings to new management concepts. Scot MacDonald. illus Armed Forces Mgt 14:38-41 Feb '68

Avionics. illus Regular feature in issues of Flying Review International since September 1968

Avionics--military and civil. illus Interavia 23:1380-1382 Nov '68

Avionics systems for the SST era. G.L. Benning and others. illus tabs Navigation 15:297-307 Fall '68

DOD pondering FB-111 bomber termination. Walter Andrews. Armed Forces Jour 106:11 Oct 19 '68

(Decca) Data Link in action. illus Flying Rev Intl 24: 67 Dec '68

ICNI concept--Integrated Communications, Navigation and Identification. J. L. McLucas. Signal 22: 21-25 Apr '68

The Navy's flyable fluidic helo (CH 46). Gary Shenfeld. illus Data 13:28+ Oct '68

Needed: Workable combat air traffic control system. Gary Shenfeld. illus Data 13:33-35 Aug '68

AVIONICS - Continued

New aircraft (P-3 with A-NEW avionics system) for ASW. illus Armed Forces Jour 106:20 Oct 12 '68

State of the Art: How many men in the cockpit? illus Interceptor 10:12-18 Nov '68

Weapon systems and military avionics (shown at 1968 SBAC Show). illus Flight Intl 94:487-488 Sep 26 '68

AWARDS, DECORATIONS, ETCLaws and Regulations

Decorations awarded by foreign governments or officials. (PL 89-673) TIG Brief 19:6 Dec 22 '67

Great Britain

Rallying to Flower Island (for the 14th Jersey International Air Rally, May 3-5, 1968). Flight Intl 93:751+ May 16 '68

Russia

Badges of fighting men's valour. illus Soviet Mil Rev No. 10:17 Oct '68

Jubilee medal "Fifty Years of the USSR Armed Forces." illus Soviet Mil Rev No. 2:29 Feb '68

Order of the Red Banner is 50 years old. illus Soviet Mil Rev No. 9:58-59 Sep '68

History

Road of courage and glory. COL V. Ryabov. illus Soviet Mil Rev No. 2:14-19 Feb '68

The story told by regimental colours. LTC L. Chuiko. illus Soviet Mil Rev No. 2:9-11 Feb '68

United StatesSee also

Air Force Cross

Distinguished Service Medal

Honors

Medal of Honor

AF names three for Jaycee awards. Armed Forces Jour 106:15 Oct 5 '68

AFA cites youth at fall conclave. illus AF Times 29:4 Oct 2 '68

AFA units and individuals honored at the convention. Table only. AF & Space Dig 51:140 Jun '68

12th Air Commandos receive Presidential Unit Citation. AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 12:31 Dec '68

Air medal numerals to replace clusters. AF Times 29:5 Aug 14 '68

Annual Aviation Mechanic Safety Awards Program. USA Avn Dig 14:39-41 Jun '68

Armed Forces decorations and awards. illus AF Times 28: Family Mag 10-12 Mar 20 '68

The awards (at the NGAUS 90th General Conference). illus Natl Guardsman 22:28-29 Nov '68

Awards at the 1968 AFA National Convention. Table only. AF & Space Dig 51:103 Jun '68

Awards: Out of hand? AF Times 28:13 May 8 '68

Bird of patriots. Philip R. Smith, Jr. illus Army Dig 23:34-35 Mar '68

Clark (64th Fighter Interceptor) Sq awarded Hughes Trophy for 1968. AF Times 29:3 Nov 6 '68

Dean A.A. Potter receives Air University Award. Contact 22:6 Jul-Aug '68



## AWARDS, DECORATIONS, ETC. - Continued

United States - Cont'd

Disoway Trophy (to 3d Tactical Fighter Wing, Bien Hoa AB). illus Jour of Armed Forces 105:21 Jun 22 '68

(Excerpts from AUSA's 1968 Annual Meeting, Washington, Oct 28-30, 1968) James Hogue. illus Army 18:58-59 Dec '68

Fifth campaign named for SEA. ("Vietnam Air Offensive Campaign, Phase II" March 9, 1967-March 31, 1968) AF Times 29:6 Sep 11 '68

First Gen LeMay Lamplighter Award presented (to Capt Charles H. Radoy) by AFIT. illus Contact 22:14 Sep-Oct '68

Flight Nurse (Maj Virginia M. Alena) of the Year. Aerospace Med 39:790 Jul '68

Flight Surgeon (Capt George S. Sutton) of the Year. illus Aerospace Med 39:898 Aug '68

Four military transportation units to be honored (with the Annual Defense Transportation Award) for combat services. illus Trans Proc 2:14-16 Oct '68

Free men are the true pioneers. (Address at the Wright Day Dinner of the Aero Club, Washington, Dec 14, 1967) Igor I. Sikorsky. illus AF & Space Dig 51:100-101 Feb '68

(Freedoms Foundation's George Washington Honor Medal presented to COL Daniel James, Jr, Ch (COL) Harold D. Shoemaker, and CPT John D. Williams, Jr in the "letters from Armed Forces personnel" category) illus AF & Space Dig 51:178-179 Apr '68

General Spaatz wins Thomas (D.) White (National Defense) Award. AF Times 28:42 May 1 '68

George C. Marshall Medal award to General Maxwell D. Taylor. Army Dig 23: inside front cover Sep '68

Ground safety awards, 1967. illus Aerospace Safety 24:14-15 Oct '68

Guardsmen in Vietnam. MAJ Corb Sarchet. illus Natl Guardsman 22:22-27 Mar '68

He had to help. (Maj Robert E. Turner presented awards for Jan 6, 1967 mission to interdict a vital supply route in North Vietnam.) SMSgt James A. George. illus Airman 12:52-55 Dec '68

Honor 26 at AFA Convention (Apr 2-5, 1968). Jour of Armed Forces 105:18+ Apr 6 '68

The John A. Lejeune Forum: Toward more realistic awards. Capt Marvin T. Hopgood, Jr and others. MarCor Gaz 52:52-55 Oct '68

MAC Trophy (for 1967 to the) 21st Air Force. illus MAC Flyer 15:15 May '68

(MajGen) Bedwell awarded the Distinguished Service Medal upon retirement. illus Aerospace Med 39:1134-1135 Oct '68

Momyer, Olds win top AFA honors. AF Times 28:3 Apr 17 '68

(NDTA's 23d Annual Transportation and Logistics Forum held in Washington, Oct 13-16, 1968.) Paul Kelly. illus Def Trans Jour 24:101+ Sep-Oct '68; 24:40-53 Nov-Dec '68

The National Transportation Award (to Stuart T. Saunders, Penn Central Co). (Adaptation of an address at NDTA Forum, Oct 16, 1968, Washington) Gen Earle G. Wheeler. illus Def Trans Jour 24:38 Nov-Dec '68

## AWARDS, DECORATIONS, ETC - Continued

United States - Cont'd

"One-in-a-hundred (Awards Program" is part of the Defense Contractor Cost Reduction Program). BrigGen Daniel E. Riley. illus Def Mgt Jour 4:37-41 Spring '68

The Outstanding Young Judge Advocate of the Year 1967. AF JAG L Rev 10:4-5 Jul-Aug '68

Pilot (Maj Bruce D. Stocks) wins (1967 Koren) Kolli-gian Trophy for heroism over Vietnam. AF Times 28:37 Jun 19 '68

President presents awards at Cam Ranh Bay and Korat. AF Times 28:55 Jan 24 '68

A Presidential (Unit) Citation (to the 26th Marine Regiment) and the Navy Cross (to Col David E. Lownds and Capt George R. Christmas). illus Jour of Armed Forces 105:13+ Jun 1 '68

Prize for professional performance. (26th Air Div received 1967 General Frederick H. Smith, Jr Trophy) TSG Billy Williams. illus Airman 12:16-18 Mar '68

A professional performance. (3d Munitions Maintenance Sq wins the USAF Maintenance Award) illus Aerospace Maint Safety 23:10-11 Jun '68

SAC crew wins Mackay Trophy. illus AF Times 28:33 Jul 31 '68

SAC team wins AF Management (Engineering Team) Award. AF Times 28:2 Apr 17 '68

Sergeant (Duane D. Hackney) wins Cheney Award. AF Times 28:5 Apr 24 '68; 29:10 Nov 13 '68

Stuart T. Saunders (Chairman of the Board of Penn Central) 1968 National Transportation Award winner. illus Def Trans Jour 24:146-149 Sep-Oct '68

Telling America's story. (American Heritage Foundation communications media awards) Airman 12:17 Jun '68

(Three winning letters by Air Force Officers in the 1967 Freedoms Foundation's "Armed Forces Letters" category) Airman 12:47-48 Mar '68

USAF aero clubs honored for safety. AF Times 28:17 May 8 '68

USAF safety awards for 1967. illus Aerospace Safety 24:14-16 Jul '68

Wear your ribbons proudly--and properly. (AFM 35-10) illus tab Airman 12:48+ Jan '68

Winners of (Aerospace Medical) Associations's annual awards for 1968. illus Aerospace Med 39:545-550 May '68

History

The Purple Heart. Maj Bruce E. Wilson. Infantry 58:20-22 Sep-Oct '68

Laws and Regulations

Numeral idea killed for air medalists. AF Times 29:1+ Oct 9 '68

The Purple Heart. Maj Bruce E. Wilson. Infantry 58:20-22 Sep-Oct '68

Statistics

SEA medals top Korea. AF Times 28:1+ Jan 10 '68

The spirit that wins the victory. illus Army 18:110-111 Nov '68



BAT see Belt, Aerial Thrust

BMEWS see Ballistic Missile Early Warning System

BOAC see British Overseas Airways Corp

BUIC see Back-Up Interceptor Control

#### BACHELORS, MILITARY

Bachelor BOQ plan faces economy ax. AF Times 28:7 Apr 24 '68

Hardy hits bachelor-housing plan. Bob Horowitz. AF Times 28:3 Mar 27 '68

#### BACK-UP INTERCEPTOR CONTROL

BUIC III. Capt Daniel G. Robinson. Interceptor 10:10-11 Sep '68

Fort Fisher gets BUIC computer. AF Times 29:26 Oct 9 '68

How ESD keeps a wary eye on R&D resources. illus Armed Forces Mgt 14:44-47 Jul '68

Testing techniques for system acquisition. Capt Thomas Schwartz. illus Def Industry Bul 4:13-15+ Jul '68

BACTERIOLOGICAL WARFARE see Chemical-Biological Warfare

BAILOUTS see Parachute Jumping

BAIRD, Charles F.

Graduation address (at Naval War College, Newport, RI, June 26, 1968). Charles F. Baird. por biog Nav War Col Rev 21:14-18 Oct '68

#### BALANCE OF PAYMENTS

"BUSH" (Buy United States Here) oversea procurement program. TIG Brief 20:14 Dec 6 '68

BUSH (Buy United States Here) sales aid contractors and government. LtCol Felix H. Jewell and Jane Litchfield. tabs illus Def Industry Bul 4:4-6 Dec '68

BX gas buying ban proposed--foreign car owners abroad. Bob Schweitz. AF Times 29:1+ Aug 14 '68

Big 10 assaults gold flow. Armed Forces Mgt 14:31 Aug '68

Bigger troop cutback considered for Europe. Bob Schweitz. AF Times 28:1+ Jan 31 '68

Britain's balance of payments problem and the sterling devaluation. Franklin R. Root. illus tabs Nav War Col Rev 20:70-88 Mar '68

Commence REFORGER (and CRESTED CAP) redeployment (from the Federal Republic of Germany). Jour of Armed Forces 105:37 May 11 '68

Curb on official travel to continue in fiscal '69. (AFL-172-4) Len Famiglietti. AF Times 28:8 Jun 19 '68

DOD lifts short-lived travel ban. Jour of Armed Forces 105:30 Apr 6 '68

DOD wants to drop o'sea gas ban idea. Bob Schweitz. AF Times 29:1 Oct 23 '68

Defence and the economy. SqLdr J. T. G. Richards. Royal Air Forces Qtr 8:47-51 Spring '68

Defense budget highlights: Approach to the FY 1969-73 program and FY 1969 budget. (Excerpts from Defense Posture Statement) Robert S. McNamara. tab Def Industry Bul 4:2-6 Mar '68

#### BALANCE OF PAYMENTS - Continued

Europe kin ban unlikely. Bob Schweitz. AF Times 28:1+ Jan 17 '68

Identifying and reporting of returns to the U.S. (AFM 177-101) TIG Brief 20:7 Mar 1 '68

International Balance of Payments procurement and reporting. (AFR 172-8) TIG Brief 20:13 Mar 1 '68

Offshore procurements. TIG Brief 20:12 Mar 1 '68

Reporting of International Balance of Payments transactions. (AFM 177-101, 300-4 and AFR 172-8) TIG Brief 20:7 Mar 1 '68

Rules to curb BX spending in Viet, Korea. Bob Schweitz. AF Times 28:1+ Feb 21 '68

We can salvage our shipwrecked Merchant Marine! CAPT E. B. Perry, Ret. illus Navy 11:28-31 Sep '68

#### BALANCE OF POWER

An analysis of war. LCDR Thomas E. McGovern, Jr. bibliog Nav War Col Rev 20:31-59 May '68

Balance of forces in armed struggle. Col S. Tyushkevich. illus Soviet Mil Rev No. 4:12-15 Apr '68

The balance of power in Asia. Alastair Buchan. illus NATO's Fifteen Nations 12:38-40+ Dec '67-Jan '68

The Czechoslovak Crisis and the Warsaw Pact. Maj E. Hinterhoff. illus NATO's Fifteen Nations 13:26-31 Oct-Nov '68

Debate road. William R. Kintner. illus AF & Space Dig 51:52-54+ Apr '68

The defence of Europe. J. Enoch Powell. Royal United Svc Instn Jour 113:51-56 Feb '68

The delicate balance. Eugene Hinterhoff. illus Mil Rev 48:78-85 Dec '68

How the strategic balance is shifting--1961-1972. James H. McBride. illus AF & Space Dig 51:36-43 Oct '68

Initiative, balance and education. Maj J. R. G. N. Eveleigh. Army Qtr 96:86-87 Apr '68

The military balance in Europe. London's Institute for Strategic Studies. Table only. Aerospace Intl 4:13 Nov-Dec '68

More on 'the strategic balance.' AF & Space Dig 51:34 Dec '68

New dimensions in Soviet strategy. Anne M. Jonas. illus AF & Space Dig 51:22-27 Jan '68

Organization of a power system: Unilateralism and the balance of power. (Lecture, Naval War College, Oct 4, 1967) Hans J. Morgenthau. Nav War Col Rev 20:3-11 Feb '68

Secondary deterrence. MAJ George Fielding Eliot, Ret. illus Ordnance 52:363-365 Jan-Feb '68

The Soviet submarine build-up: A strategic imbalance? Al Ferri, Jr. illus Data 13:16-17 Dec '68

The Soviet Union: A policy of cautious pragmatism. London's Institute for Strategic Studies. illus Aerospace Intl 4:26-28+ Jul-Aug '68

Strategic Forces and related issues. (Remarks before the Commonwealth Club, San Francisco, Sep 13, 1968) Townsend Hoopes. AF Pley Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 11:2-8 Nov '68

BALANCE OF POWER - Continued

Strategic superiority and Vietnam. Herman S. Wolk. illus AF & Space Dig 51:51-52+ Jan '68

Those muddy, murky waters. Martin Caidin. illus Data 13:8-11 Oct '68

U.S.S.R.: New accent in strategy. Andro Gabelic. (Condensed from Review of International Affairs (Yugoslavia) Nov 20, 1967) illus Mil Rev 48:83-87 Aug '68

What happens after Vietnam? LtCol Don H. Payne. illus Mil Rev 48:42-48 Sep '68

A year of continued instability. London's Institute for Strategic Studies. illus Aerospace Intl 4:8-9 Jul-Aug '68

BALDWIN, Hanson W.

'P' Wood (commander) of the 4th Armored (Division from May 1942-Dec 1944). Hanson W. Baldwin. illus Army 18:45-54 Jan '68

BALLISTIC MISSILE EARLY WARNING SYSTEM

Back to the caves. (9th Aerospace Defense Division) illus Interceptor 10:16-20 Mar '68

BALLISTIC MISSILES see MissilesBALLISTICS

Professor Hacketus discusses ballistics. LT Michel D. Caldwell. illus USA Avn Dig 14:14-17 Jan '68

Third degree burns. (Small arms cartridges) Capt James T. Collins. tab Infantry 58:19-23 Nov-Dec '68

BALLOONS

Tethered balloons. Col Leon Booth, Ret. Ordnance 53:118 Sep-Oct '68

History

Ballooning the early American way. S.S. Whitt. illus AF & Space Dig 51:84-88 May '68

Gasbags preferred: The American Balloon Service in World War I. Craig Herbert. illus tabs Aerospace Historian 15:26+ Summer '68

The great Japanese balloon offensive. MSG Cornelius W. Conley. illus AU Rev 19:68-83 Jan-Feb '68

Patriots, Presidents and transportation progress. Harold L. Craven. Trans Proc 2:20-22 Oct '68

Up, up, up. (OAR's exhibition at Smithsonian Institution) W.A. Kinney. illus Airman 12-30-31 Nov '68

Watch that basket. (Parachuting balloonist, Lt John MacGilchrist) illus Aerospace Historian 15:18-23 Winter '68

The world's first intercontinental missiles--Japanese balloon bombs in World War II. MAJ Robert C. Mikesh. illus AF & Space Dig 51:158-162 Apr '68

BANDS (MUSIC)History

The President's own. Lt C. C. Lautenbacher. illus MarCor Gaz 52:87-90 Nov '68

BANKUS, Gerald K.

Master of the century. (F-100 pilot) TSgt John W. Hart. illus Airman 12:30-31 Jul '68

BARGES

Parallel developments in commercial and military cargo ship design. Sheldon Mazursky. illus Def Trans Jour 24:36-40 Mar-Apr '68

Seabee Hive. illus Mil Engr 60:96-97 Mar-Apr '68

Tips on towing: Try grounding. Capt William P. Duke-shire. illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:137-140 Nov '68

BARRACKS AND QUARTERSSee also  
HousingAir Force--U.S.

Bachelor and transient quarters and guest houses. TIG Brief 20:5 Dec 6 '68

Bachelor and Transient Quarters and Guest Houses Inspection Guide E-2. TIG Brief 20:2p addendum Dec 6 '68

New quarters plans pushed in '69 budget. Len Famiglietti. AF Times 28:3 Apr 10 '68

Your personal welfare. W.A. Kinney. illus Airman 12:55-57 Aug '68

Armed Forces--U.S.

Bachelor BOQ plan faces economy ax. AF Times 28:7 Apr 24 '68

Hardy hits bachelor-housing plan. Bob Horowitz. AF Times 28:3 Mar 27 '68

Senate unit boosts spending for BOQs. AF Times 28:3 Jun 26 '68

BARSANTI, Olinto M.

Fighting on the coastal plains. (101st Airborne Division in the Hue area) MajGen O. M. Barsanti. illus Infantry 58:12-19 Sep-Oct '68

BASE EXCHANGES see Army and Air Force Exchange ServiceBATTERIES

The nickel-cadmium battery mystery. USA Avn Dig 14:46-49 Jan '68

Spaceship power 'on full.' (Reprinted from Rendezvous, May 1967) illus Space World E-7-55:12-15 Jul '68

Maintenance and Repair

Charge it! illus Aerospace Maint Safety 23:10-11 May '68

BATTLEFIELDS

Belleau Wood: A battle remembered. RAdm Merve Cras, Ret (pseud: Jacques Mordal). illus Army 18:26-32 Jul '68

Verdun, 1967. Lt I. D. P. Thorne. Royal United Svc Instn Jour 113:63-64 Feb '68

BATTLESSee also

Korean War, 1950-1953--Campaigns and Battles  
Vietnamese Conflict, 1957--Campaigns and Battles

World War I--Campaigns and Battles  
World War II--Campaigns and Battles

Bushy Run (Aug 1763). Prentice G. Morgan. Infantry 58:44-52 Sep-Oct '68

BATTLES - Continued

The campaigns of Belisarius in Italy (A.D. 535 to 549). MajGen G. Surtees. Army Qtr 97:72-78 Oct '68

Fighting at Lake Hassan (July 29-Aug 11, 1938). V. Dushenkin. map Soviet Mil Rev No. 7:44-45 Jul '68

Gunboats in the desert. (Battle of Omdurman, British engagement in the Sudan in 1898) LT Charles Lavelle Parnell. illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:74-90 Nov '68

Our other war in Korea. (American expedition to Korea, May 16-June 2, 1871) William M. Leary, Jr. illus map US Nav Inst Proc 94:46-53 Jun '68

BAYONETS

The bayonet: Tool, toy or terrorizer? LtCol Martin Blumenson. illus Army 18:46-49 Oct '68

BEARINGSMaintenance and Repair

How to check and service roller and ball bearings. illus USA Avn Dig 14:57-63 Feb '68

BEAUFRE, Andre

Beaufre and total strategy. Col Robert G. Krebs. illus Mil Rev 48:34-40 Dec '68

BEDWELL, Theodore C., Jr

(MajGen) Bedwell awarded the Distinguished Service Medal upon retirement. por biog Aerospace Med 39:1134-1135 Oct '68

BEHAVIORISM (PSYCHOLOGY)

Salesmanship and the instructor. SSgt Roy R. Asselin. USAF Instrs Jour 6:42-44 Fall '68

Sound and the spoken word. Boyd E. Macrory. USAF Instrs Jour 6:4-7 Fall '68

BELL, David B.

Manning the Navy's ships--scientific projections (Ship Manning Document) replaces eyeball estimates. RADM D. B. Bell. illus Def Mgt Jour 4: 25-28+ Summer '68

BELT, AERIAL THRUST

Bell's jet belt. illus Flight Intl 94:78 Jul 11 '68

Body-controlled pogo vehicle. illus Space World E-12-60:6-7 Dec '68

Jet flying belt. illus Armed Forces Jour 105:19 Jul 6 '68

Lunar roving vehicles. illus Spaceflight 10:42-45 Feb '68

BENADE, Leo E.

Take AF, DOD personnel posts. por Armed Forces Jour 105:13 Aug 24 '68

BENEFITS see entries under the following subjects  
Bonuses                      Survivors Rights and Benefits  
Fringe Benefits              Veterans Benefits

BERG, William W.

Take AF, DOD personnel posts. por Armed Forces Jour 105:13 Aug 24 '68

BERLIN

U.S. in Europe '68, the military presence: Reports from Heidelberg, Berlin, Camp de Casteau and Fontainebleau. Col Gordon A. Moon II. illus Army 18:21-32 Sep '68

BERLIN AIRLIFT

The Berlin Airlift--how airpower came of age in the cold war. LtCol Kenneth L. Moll. illus AF & Space Dig 51:68-69+ Jul '68

The legend of Berlin. Maj Gerald J. Hickman. illus Airman 12:42-47 Jun '68

BERMAN, Robert A.

Advanced Logistics Systems Center. BrigGen R. A. Berman. AF Compt 2:17 Jul '68

BESSON, Frank S., Jr

DSM winner. illus Armed Forces Jour 106:20 Sep 21 '68

Fighting soldier no. 1 at 'arsenal of brave.' Gen Frank S. Besson, Jr. por Army 18:41-45 Nov '68

Here's where it all begins--kudos for Army Aviation from AMC's Besson. Gene Mayhall. por Data 13: 36-37 Aug '68

BESTIC, John B.

Command & control AFSC. Interview. MajGen John B. Bestic. por Data 13:21-23 May '68

The door is open: Man-Job Match. MajGen John B. Bestic. por Def Industry Bul 4:42-43 Apr '68

How ESD keeps a wary eye on R&D resources. por Armed Forces Mgt 14:44-47 Jul '68

BETTS, Austin W.

Army support of research in the universities. (Remarks to AFCE Assoc, Oct 3, 1968) LtGen Austin W. Betts. Signal 23:11-12+ Dec '68

BIERI, Bernhard H., Jr

QUICKTRANS--vital transportation resource. (Address presented to the National Defense Transportation Association, Washington, Jan 24, 1968) RADM Bernhard H. Bieri, Jr. por Trans Proc 2:18-19 Mar '68

BIOASTRONAUTICS

Bioastronautics and orbiting space stations. (Remarks at Symposium on Bioastronautics and Space, San Antonio, June 25, 1968) Gen James Ferguson. AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 9:26-32 Sep '68

More Biosatellite (2) results. Spaceflight 10:238-239 Jul '68

BIOGRAPHY see Armed Forces--Biography; Astronauts--Biography; Defense Dept--Biography

BIOLOGICAL RESEARCH

See also  
Space Biology

An interdisciplinary approach to research in biology and medicine and the research and development of biomedical systems. O. K. Niess. illus Aerospace Med 39:171-174 Feb '68

BIOLOGICAL RESEARCH - Continued

Personal FM/FM biotelemetry system. George E. Bergey and others. illus Aerospace Med 39:488-492 May '68

Storage of biological samples. T.M. Fraser. tabs Aerospace Med 39:146-152 Feb '68

History

The challenge of the (HMS) Challenger. Edward H. Shenton. illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:74-82 Aug '68

BIOLOGICAL WARFARE see Chemical-Biological Warfare

BIOMEDICAL SCIENCES CORPS

Biomedical Corps begins drive to get, retain top officers. Len Famiglietti. AF Times 28:4 Mar 27 '68

New (Medical Service and Biomedical Sciences) Corps badges. illus AF Times 29:6 Nov 20 '68

BIONICS

Bionic systems for survival. Jack Sides. Signal 22:28-30 Mar '68

BIRDS

Animal, vegetable or mineral: Birds, trees or wires. Capts Anthony Clemente and John B. Frazee. illus USA Avn Dig 14:20-24 May '68

Bird hazards to aircraft. TIG Brief 20:16 Feb 16 '68; 20:14-15 Sep '68

Bird of patriots. Philip R. Smith, Jr. illus Army Dig 23:34-35 Mar '68

Bird strike. MAC Flyer 15:12-13 Nov '68

(Birds are becoming an increasing hazard to military and civilian flying.) Aerospace Intl 4:49-50 Mar-Apr '68

Birds, feathers and dollars. LtCol Donald P. White. Combat Crew 19:24-25 Nov '68

Feathered friends create hazards. AF Times 28:44 Mar 13 '68

It's that time again. illus Approach 14:8-10 Dec '68

Migrating season crowds airspace. AF Times 29:37 Oct 2 '68

Strictly for the birds. William A. Kinney. illus Airman 12:34-37 Jun '68

BLACK, Edwin F.

The quest for common ground. BG Edwin F. Black. map US Nav Inst Proc 94:28-36 Jan '68

BLACK MARKET

Viet swindles bared on Hill. Bob Horowitz. AF Times 28:1+ May 29 '68

BLIMPS see Airships

BLOCKADE

The Great Stone Fleet: Calculated catastrophe. (Blockading the Savannah and Charleston Harbors, 1861) CDR Arthur Gondon, Ret. illus map tab US Nav Inst Proc 94:72-82 Dec '68

BLOOD

Abdominal blood flow changes during acceleration stress in anesthetized dogs. H. L. Stone and W. C. Alexander. illus Aerospace Med 39:115-119 Feb '68

Blood is a four letter word. Capt Robert P. Everett. illus Airman 12:12-16 Sep '68

Blood volume studies during and after immobilization in human subjects as measured by sodium radiochromate (chromium 51) technique. Richard A. Oberfield and others. tabs Aerospace Med 39:10-13 Jan '68

Gravitational effects on blood distribution. Russell H. Kesselman. illus Aerospace Med 39:162-165 Feb '68

BLUE ANGELS

Blue Angels set for Nashville Aviation Days (Oct 5-6, 1968). AF Times 29:11 Sep 11 '68

BOATS

Army solves water barrier problem: Infantry to get "walk in water" device. illus Def Industry Bul 4:16-17 Jul '68

Safety afloat. Capt John D. McCann. illus Def Trans Jour 24:92+ Sep-Oct '68

BODY ARMOR

Composite aircraft armor. Kenneth H. Abbott. illus Ordnance 52:582-584 May-Jun '68

BOEING CO

Boeing 747--constructing the colossus. Neil Harrison. illus Flight Intl 94:1027-1034 Dec 19 '68

Jumbo (Boeing 747) roll-out (Sep 30, 1968): The background. Neil Harrison. illus Flight Intl 94:554-555 Oct 10 '68

747: The biggest from Boeing. illus Flying Rev Intl 23:425-426+ Aug '68

U. S. industry girds for world airlift needs. Irving Stone. illus Aerospace Intl 4:24-28 May-Jun '68

BOELKE, Oswald

Oswald Boelcke. por Royal Air Forces Qtr 8:179-184 Autumn '68

BOGART, Frank A.

He once wore blue! por biog AF Compt 2:14 Jan '68

BOMBER UNITS

Bomber Command. Flying Rev Intl 23:250+ May '68

History

Douglas DB-7s in French service. J. Cuny. illus Am Avn Hist Soc Jour 13:1-15 Spring '68

(8th Tactical Bombardment) Sq scores high in fourth war--oldest flying unit in AF. illus AF Times 29:14 Nov 27 '68

BOMBING

Counterinsurgency from 30,000 feet--the B-52 in Vietnam. Robert M. Kipp. illus AU Rev 19:10-18 Jan-Feb '68



BOMBING - Continued

The ethics of bombing. AM Sir Robert Saundby, Ret. illus Mil Rev 48:25-30 Feb '68

F-4 dive toss. MAJ Thomas G. McInerney, illus F Wpns NL No. 1:7-11 Mar '68

F-100 ripple bombing. CPT Robert A. Jackson, illus tabs F Wpns NL No. 1:1-6 Mar '68

Hit 'em low, and go! (The role of the fighter as a fighter-bomber during the last days of WW II) SMSgt James A. George, illus Aerospace Historian 15:22-29 Autumn '68

M-117 retarded bomb. MAJ Guy E. Pulliam, illus F Wpns NL No. 1:31-35 Mar '68

The mysterious "D." Capt Jack Thurman, illus F Wpns NL No. 2:10-12 Jun '68

The retardation of weapons for low altitude bombing. S. B. Jackson, illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:128-131 Jun '68

60,000-man call-up slated--mostly Army. AF Times 28:1+ Apr 10 '68

When do I turn? CPT Robert P. Reisinger, illus Navigator 15:5-6 Winter '67

History

The world's first intercontinental missiles--Japanese balloon bombs in World War II. MAJ Robert C. Mikesch, illus AF & Space Dig 51:158-162 Apr '68

Study and Teaching

ASQ-38 trainers. Capt John W. Hamilton, illus Navigator 15:23-26 Spring '68

The changing role of NBT (Navigator-Bombardier Training). Capt Frederick R. Bringham, Jr. illus Navigator 15:19-21 Spring '68

"Q" for qualified. Capt Richard B. Morganti, illus Navigator 15:22-23 Spring '68

Q-48 course. Maj Paul D. Gessner, illus Navigator 15:26-28 Spring '68

Weapons delivery training. Maj Ben H. Chavez, illus Navigator 15:29 Spring '68

BOMBSSee alsoNuclear Bombs

Air armament 1968: A State-of-the-Art review. John Fricker, illus Flying Rev Intl 23:133-135+ Mar '68

BONESTEEL, Charles H., III

On Korea's DMZ: Vigil seals the 'porous war.' Gen Charles H. Bonesteel III, por Army 18:58-61 Nov '68

BONIN ISLANDS

Farewell to Chichi Jima. (Return of Bonin Islands to Japan) Pictorial. Chief Journalist James F. Falk, illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:91-104 Nov '68

BONUSES

AACP bonus bar made permanent. AF Times 28:14 Apr 24 '68

Big VRB expanded for first-termers. Bruce Callander, AF Times 28:1+ Jan 17 '68

BONUSES - Continued

Broader VRB okayed--19 ladders added; rates rise in 25. Bruce Callander, AF Times 28:1+ May 1 '68

Comptroller explains extension-bonus link. AF Times 29:3 Oct 9 '68

Defense tackles M.D. retention. Bruce Cossaboom, Armed Forces Jour 106:6-7 Sep 7 '68

Doctors to collect 're-up' (continuation) pay soon. AF Times 28:5 Jan 17 '68

Earlier re-ups allowed, retraining rules revised, too. Bruce Callander, AF Times 28:1+ Aug 7 '68

First-term re-ups push 23 percent--too early to brag. AF Times 29:5 Nov 6 '68

A guide to re-up timing--pros and cons of 3 choices. AF Times 28:10 Jun 19 '68

Many to lose pro pay--VRB beef-up planned. Bob Schweitz, AF Times 28:5 Aug 7 '68

Medical bonus (continuation pay) will go to 509. AF Times 28:3 Feb 21 '68

New skills added to VRB list. AF Times 28:7 Mar 13 '68

Pro pay, VRB changes seen--no cuts yet. AF Times 29:1+ Dec 18 '68

Pro pay, VRB shift sought: DOD plan. Bob Schweitz, AF Times 28:1+ Jul 10 '68

Program to combine both pro pay and VRB. AF Times 28:2 Jun 5 '68

Raise urged in skill pay. Bob Schweitz, AF Times 28:1+ Apr 24 '68

Re-up sweeter after July 1 (1968). AF Times 28:4 Jun 26 '68

Second extension may mean lower bonus, EM warned. AF Times 28:1+ Jun 19 '68

Skills added to pro pay, VRB despite overall reductions. AF Times 29:1+ Sep 18 '68

Some airmen to get extra re-up bonus. AF Times 28:3 Jan 17 '68

Some may quit AACP--hit by VRB loss. AF Times 29:19 Sep 4 '68

Space trip counts toward flight pay. Bruce Callander, AF Times 29:13 Sep 18 '68

'Unsuitability' exits don't cost bonuses. AF Times 28:4 Mar 6 '68

VRB becomes top tool--thousands to lose pro pay. AF Times 29:1+ Sep 4 '68

VRB for doctors finds 85% takers. AF Times 28:3 Jul 3 '68

VRB killed in 48 skills. Bruce Callander, AF Times 29:1+ Aug 28 '68

VRB rules eased on lump-sum pay. AF Times 29:17 Dec 25 '68

BOOBY TRAPS

Blow that whistle and you're dead. Capt R. P. Everett, illus Airman 12:30-31 Sep '68

Traps catch 'boobies.' AF Times 28:33 Feb 28 '68

BOOBY TRAPS - ContinuedStudy and Teaching

Marine experts at Lejeune give Seabees and sailors  
cram course in booby traps. Jim Smith. illus  
Navy 11:33-35 Mar '68

BOOK REVIEWS

Abstracts of Military Bibliography, edited by R. A. R.  
Mitchell. Armor 77:63 Jul-Aug '68

Abuse of Power, by T. Draper. Mil Rev 48:109  
Jan '68

Ace of Aces, by R. Fonck. AU Rev 19:89-91 Mar-  
Apr '68

Across the Pacific, by A. Iriye. Nav War Col Rev 21:  
98 Nov '68

Across the Top of Russia, by R. Petrow. Nav War  
Col Rev 20:96-97 Mar '68; Navy 11:42 May '68

Admiral of the Fleet; Cunningham of Hyndhope, by  
O. Warner. Mil Rev 48:108 Sep '68

The Admirals Lobby, by V. Davis. Nav War Col Rev  
20:91 Mar '68; Royal United Svc Instn Jour 113:  
271 Aug '68

The Admiralty Hydrographic Service 1795-1919, by  
A. Day. Royal United Svc Instn Jour 113:177  
May '68

Aerospace Facts and Figures, 1968 Edition. Space  
World E-11-59:48 Nov '68

Africa: The Politics of Unity, by I. Wallerstein. Nav  
War Col Rev 20:87 Feb '68

After Victory: Churchill, Roosevelt, Stalin and the  
Making of the Peace, by W. L. Neumann. Mil Rev  
48:112 Jan '68; Nav War Col Rev 20:95 Mar '68

Air Fleets, by D. Wragg. Air Pict 30:148 Apr '68

The 9th Air Force in World War II, by K. C. Rust.  
Royal Air Forces Qtr 8:161 Summer '68; Aero-  
space Historian 15:40 Winter '68

Air Mail Emergency, 1934, by N. E. Borden, Jr.  
Aerospace Historian 15:40 Winter '68

Air Organizations of the Third Reich, by R. J. Bender.  
Flying Rev Intl 23:396+ Jul '68

Air Road to the Isles, by E. E. Fresson. Flying Rev  
Intl 23:41 Jan '68; Royal Air Forces Qtr 8:164  
Summer '68

Air Transportation 1975 and Beyond: A Systems Ap-  
proach; Report of the Transportation Workshop,  
1967, edited by B. A. Schriever and W. W. Seifert.  
Flying Rev Intl 24:119-120 Sep '68

Aircraft Markings of the World 1912-1967, by B.  
Robertson. Royal Air Forces Qtr 8:82 Spring '68;  
Flying Rev Intl 23:453 Aug '68; Space World E-9-  
57:46-47 Sep '68

Aircraft of the RAF since 1918, by O. Thetford. Royal  
Air Forces Qtr 8:73-74 Spring '68; Air Pict 30:  
184 May '68; Interavia 23:643 May '68

Aircraft Profiles. Interavia 23:643 May '68

Airman's Song Book, edited by C. H. Ward-Jackson  
and L. Lucas. Air Pict 30:36 Jan '68; Royal Air  
Forces Qtr 8:76 Spring '68

BOOK REVIEWS - Continued

Airymouse, by H. Penrose. Royal Air Forces Qtr 8:  
163 Summer '68

Alert the Fifth Force, by M. MacCloskey. AF Times  
29:25 Dec 25 '68

All the Queen's Men, by N. King and others. Royal  
Air Forces Qtr 8:81 Spring '68

Allied Intervention in Russia 1917-1920, by J. Bradley.  
Royal United Svc Instn Jour 113:266-267 Aug '68

America Is in Danger, by C. E. LeMay and D. O. Smith.  
AF Times 28:5 Jun 12 '68; Ordnance 53:97-98 Jul-  
Aug '68; NATO's Fifteen Nations 13:101 Aug-  
Sep '68; Nav War Col Rev 21:115-116 Dec '68

American Badges and Insignia, by E. E. Kerrigan.  
MarCor Gaz 52:26+ Nov '68

The American Challenge, by J. J. Servan-Schrieber.  
Armed Forces Mgt 15:160 Oct '68; Aerospace Intl  
4:3-4 Sep-Oct '68

American Heroes of Asian Wars, by the Editors of  
Army Times. AF Times 29:29 Aug 14 '68

The American Intelligence Community, by M. Mac-  
Closkey. Signal 22:79 Mar '68; Aerospace His-  
torian 15:28+ Spring '68; Ordnance 52:514 Mar-  
Apr '68

The American Naval Revolution, by W. R. Herrick, Jr.  
Nav War Col Rev 20:83 Feb '68

American Polearms, 1526-1865, by R. H. Brown.  
Ordnance 53:98-99 Jul-Aug '68

The American Study of International Relations, edited  
by R. L. Walker. Mil Rev 48:108 Oct '68

America's Stake in Asia, by D. Middleton. Army 18:  
88-89 May '68; Mil Rev 48:108-109 Dec '68

Amy Johnson, by C. B. Smith. Flying Rev Intl 23:99  
Feb '68

Analytical and Numerical Methods of Celestial Me-  
chanics, by G. A. Chebotarev. Space World E-1-49:  
37-38 Jan '68

The Anatomy of Uhuru, by C. Jones. Nav War Col Rev  
20:90 Mar '68

Apollo and the Universe, edited by S. T. Butler and H.  
Messel. Space World E-9-57:47 Sep '68

Application of Mathematical Methods in Warfare, by  
I. Anureyev and A. Tatarchenko. Soviet Mil Rev  
No. 7:40 Jul '68

Architect of Air Power: The Life of the First Vis-  
count Weir of Eastwood, 1877-1959, by W. J.  
Reader. Flying Rev Intl 24:70 Oct '68

Armed Force as Power, by W. J. Coats. Nav War Col  
Rev 20:83-84 Jan '68

The Armed Forces of Canada, 1867-1967; a Century  
of Achievement, by D. J. Goodspeed. Aerospace  
Historian 15:54 Summer '68

Armistice 1918, by C. N. Barclay. Army 18:90 Jun '68;  
Army Qtr 96:260-261 Jul '68

Armor on the Eastern Front, by W. Spielberger and  
U. Feist. Space World E-9-57:45-46 Sep '68

Armoured Crusader: A Biography of Major-General  
Sir Percy Hobart, by K. J. Macksey. Royal United  
Svc Instn Jour 113:173-174 May '68

## BOOK REVIEWS - Continued

- Arms Control for the Late Sixties, edited by J. E. Dougherty and J. F. Lehman, Jr. Mil Rev 48:109 Jul '68
- Arms Without Empire: British Defence in the Modern World, by N. Brown. Royal United Svc Instn Jour 113:77 Feb '68
- The Army and the Fifth Republic, by O. D. Menard. Mil Rev 48:110 Jun '68
- The Army Without a Country: The Thrilling Story of the Czechoslovakian Legion, Its Daring World War I Exploits, and Its Struggle to Create a New Nation, by E. P. Hoyt. Mil Rev 48:110 Sep '68
- The Arrogance of Power, by J. W. Fulbright. MarCor Gaz 52:12-13 Oct '68
- The Art of Counter-Revolutionary War, by J. J. McCuen. Nav War Col Rev 20:95 Mar '68
- The Artillery of the Press, by J. Reston. Nav War Col Rev 20:92 Apr '68
- Astronautics and Aeronautics, 1966: NASA Historical Staff Report SP-4007. Spaceflight 10:258 Jul '68
- The Atlantic Alliance: Jackson Subcommittee Hearings and Findings, edited by H. M. Jackson. Mil Rev 48:109 Jun '68
- August 21: The Rape of Czechoslovakia, by C. Chapman. AF Times 29:26 Dec 18 '68
- Australia's Two-airline Policy, by S. Brogden. Flight Intl 94:648 Oct 24 '68
- The Awakening of China, 1793-1949, by R. Pelissier. MarCor Gaz 52:15 Feb '68
- Balance of Payments, by J. Rueff. Nav War Col Rev 20:86-87 Feb '68
- Bargain Basement Warfare in the Far East, by J. Weller. Army Qtr 95:248-249 Jan '68
- The Battle, by A. Kluge. Nav War Col Rev 20:87-88 Jun '68
- The Battle for Italy, by W. G. F. Jackson. Signal 22: 71 Feb '68; Army Qtr 96:131-133 Apr '68
- The Battle for Rhodesia, by D. Reed. Nav War Col Rev 20:97 Mar '68
- The Battle of Britain, by M. Jullian. Nav War Col Rev 20:99 Dec '67; Flying Rev Intl 23:339 Jun '68; Aerospace Historian 15:57 Summer '68
- The Battle of Majuba Hill: The First Boer War, by O. Ransford. Ordnance 53:211 Sep-Oct '68
- The Battle of the Falaise Gap, by E. Florentin. Nav War Col Rev 20:92-93 Mar '68
- Battles of the Philippine Sea, by C. A. Lockwood and H. C. Adamson. Nav War Col Rev 20:87 Jan '68
- Behind the Lines--Hanoi: December 23, 1966-January 7, 1967, by H. E. Salisbury. Mil Rev 48:107 Apr '68
- Berlin '45: The Grey City, by R. Brett-Smith. Mil Rev 48:108 Jun '68
- The Betrayal, by W. R. Corson. MarCor Gaz 52:14-15 Sep '68
- Beyond Vietnam: The United States and Asia, by E. O. Reischauer. Mil Rev 48:111 Jul '68

## BOOK REVIEWS - Continued

- Big Victory, Great Task: North Vietnam's Minister of Defense Assesses the Course of the War, by V. N. Giap. Ordnance 52:516 Mar-Apr '68; Armor 77:63 Mar-Apr '68; Royal United Svc Instn Jour 113:182-183 May '68; Army Qtr 96:258 Jul '68; Nav War Col Rev 21:98-99 Nov '68
- The Billy Mitchell Affair, by B. Davis. Ordnance 52: 411 Jan-Feb '68
- The Blast of War, by H. Macmillan. Army 18:83-84 Apr '68; Mil Rev 48:110 Oct '68
- Bloody Winter, by J. M. Waters, Jr. Aerospace Historian 15:62 Spring '68
- The Bomber Offensive, by A. Verrier. Air Pict 30: 224 Jun '68; Royal Air Forces Qtr 8:160-161 Summer '68; Flying Rev Intl 24:119 Sep '68; Army Qtr 97:123-124 Oct '68; Royal United Svc Instn Jour 113:268-269 Aug '68
- Bombers 1914-19, by K. Munson. Royal Air Forces Qtr 8:242+ Autumn '68
- The Bombs of Palomares, by T. Szulc. Mil Rev 48: 111 Jun '68; Aerospace Historian 15:54-55 Summer '68
- The Book of Aircraft, by J. W. R. Taylor. Royal Air Forces Qtr 8:246 Autumn '68
- The Breaking Wave, by T. Taylor. Flying Rev Intl 23: 339-340 Jun '68
- The Brink, by D. Gallery. Armed Forces Jour 106:2 Oct 5 '68; Navy 11:39 Nov '68
- Britain and the Balance of Power in North America, by K. Bourne. Army Qtr 96:263 Jul '68
- The British Admiralty, by L. Gardiner. Royal United Svc Instn Jour 113:176-177 May '68
- The British Army in the First World War, by H. Green. Army Qtr 96:261-262 Jul '68
- The British Army, 1642-1970, by P. Young. Army Qtr 96:127 Apr '68; Royal United Svc Instn Jour 113:78-79 Feb '68
- British Sea Power, by B. B. Schofield. Nav War Col Rev 20:91-92 Jun '68; US Nav Inst Proc 94:115-117 Oct '68
- The Broken Seal: "Operation Magic" and the Secret Road to Pearl Harbor, by L. Farago. US Nav Inst Proc 94:110-111 Feb '68
- The Broken Wing, by A. D. Divine. Nav War Col Rev 20:91-92 Mar '68
- Cadres, Bureaucracy, and Political Power in Communist China, by A. D. Barnett. Nav War Col Rev 20:84 Apr '68
- Call to Arms, by R. Gale. Army Qtr 96:260 Jul '68
- Can We Win in Vietnam, by F. E. Armbruster and others. Mil Rev 48:109 Sep '68; Ordnance 53: 208 Sep-Oct '68; Armor 77:60 Nov-Dec '68
- Carrier Admiral, by J. J. Clark. Aerospace Historian 15:28 Spring '68; US Nav Inst Proc 94:119-121 Jun '68
- The Case for Israel, by F. Gervasi. Mil Rev 48:107 Jun '68; Nav War Col Rev 21:126-127 Sep '68



## BOOK REVIEWS - Continued

- The Center, by J. O. S. Alsop. Nav War Col Rev 21: 112 Dec '68
- The Challenge of Foreign Aid, by J. J. Kaplan. Nav War Col Rev 20:96-97 May '68
- The Changing American Economy, edited by J. R. Coleman. Nav War Col Rev 20:85-86 Apr '68
- A Chaplain Looks at Vietnam, by J. J. O'Connor. Army 18:74-75 Aug '68; MarCor Gaz 52:15 Sep '68
- Charlie B: A Biography of Admiral Lord Charles Beresford, by G. Bennett. Royal United Svc Instn Jour 113:172-173 May '68
- The China Danger, by R. L. Walker. MarCor Gaz 52:12 Aug '68
- China in the Year 2001, by S. Han. Nav War Col Rev 21:116-117 Oct '68
- China: The People's Middle Kingdom and the U. S. A., by J. K. Fairbank. Nav War Col Rev 20:84-85 Jan '68
- The Chinese Communist Army in Action: The Korean War and Its Aftermath, by A. L. George. AU Rev 19:84-87 Jan-Feb '68; Army 18:67-68 Feb '68
- The Chinese People's Liberation Army, by S. B. Griffith II. Nav War Col Rev 20:98 Dec '67; AU Rev 19:84-87 Jan-Feb '68; MarCor Gaz 52: 14-15 Jul '68; Royal United Svc Instn Jour 113: 272-273 Aug '68
- Churchill and the Montgomery Myth, by R. W. Thompson. Army 18:78 Jul '68; Mil Rev 48:112 Nov '68
- Civil War Chronicle, by J. W. Keeler. AF Times 29:30 Sep 25 '68
- Civilian Resistance as a National Defense, edited by A. Roberts. Mil Rev 48:112 Oct '68
- Civilians under Military Justice, by F. B. Wiener. Mil Rev 48:110 Jun '68
- The Codebreakers: The Story of Secret Writing, by D. Kahn. US Nav Inst Proc 94:110-112 Feb '68; Armed Forces Mgt 14:134-135 Apr '68; Mil Rev 48:109 May '68
- The Cold War as History, by L. J. Halle. Nav War Col Rev 20:95-96 May '68; AU Rev 19:82-85 May-Jun '68
- Combat Notes from Vietnam, edited by A. N. Garland. Mil Rev 48:109 Sep '68
- Combat over Spain, by J. Larios. Air Pict 30:214 Jun '68; Royal Air Forces Qtr 8:241 Autumn '68
- Combat Soldier, by J. C. Fry. Army 18:88 May '68; Armed Forces Jour 106:28 Nov '68
- Commodore John Rogers: Captain, Commodore, and Senior Officer of the American Navy, 1773-1838, by C. O. Paullin. US Nav Inst Proc 94:117-122 Oct '68
- Communism in Vietnam, by A. R. Swearingen and H. Rolph. Nav War Col Rev 20:92-93 Jun '68
- The Communist Regimes in Eastern Europe, by R. F. Staar. Mil Rev 48:110 Oct '68
- Communist Revolutionary Warfare: From the Vietnam to the Viet Cong, by G. K. Tanham. Royal United Svc Instn Jour 113:181-182 May '68; Mil Rev 48:110 Aug '68

## BOOK REVIEWS - Continued

- The Communist States and the West, edited by A. Bromke and P. E. Uren. Nav War Col Rev 20:83 Jan '68
- Competition in the Reprocurement Process, by R. E. Johnson and J. W. McKie. Def Mgt Jour 4:45 Fall '68
- Competitive Interference and Twentieth Century Diplomacy, by R. W. Cottam. Nav War Col Rev 20: 93 May '68
- Congress Needs Help, by P. Donham and R. J. Fahey. Nav War Col Rev 20:86 Apr '68
- Containment and Change, by C. Oglesby and R. Shaull. Nav War Col Rev 20:89 Jan '68
- Contemporary Military Strategy, by M. H. Halperin. Nav War Col Rev 20:98-99 Dec '67; Mil Rev 48: 108 Feb '68
- Cost-effectiveness Analysis: New Approaches in Decision-making, edited by T. A. Goldman. Mil Rev 48:108 Aug '68
- Counter-Insurgency Operations; Techniques of Guerilla Warfare, by J. Paget. Nav War Col Rev 20: 84-85 Feb '68
- The Craters of the Moon, by P. A. Moore and P. J. Cattermole. Spaceflight 10:38 Jan '68
- Crisis Now, by J. M. Gavin. Ordnance 53:96 Jul-Aug '68
- Cuba and the United States: Long-range Perspectives. Nav War Col Rev 20:85-86 Jun '68
- Customs and Culture of Vietnam, by A. C. Crawford. Mil Rev 48:110 Mar '68
- Days of Fire, by S. Katz. Armed Forces Mgt 14:99 Jun '68
- Death of an Army, by F. Hockley. Army Qtr 95:250-251 Jan '68
- Decisive Battles of the Second World War, edited by P. Young. Army Qtr 96:259 Jul '68
- Defeat in the East: The Mark of Mao Tse-tung on War, by M. Elliott-Bateman. Army Qtr 96:127-129 Apr '68; Royal United Svc Instn Jour 113:82-83 Feb '68; Mil Rev 48:111 Jul '68; Nav War Col Rev 21:112-113 Dec '68
- The Defenders: A History of the British Volunteer, by G. Cousins. Royal United Svc Instn Jour 113:177 May '68; Army Qtr 96:263-264 Jul '68
- Defense of the Realm: British Strategy in the Nuclear Epoch, by R. N. Rosecrance. Mil Rev 48:112 Sep '68; Nav War Col Rev 21:131-132 Sep '68; Army Qtr 97:121-122 Oct '68
- The Department of Defense, by C. W. Borklund. AF Times 28:27 Jul 3 '68; Signal 23:79 Sep '68
- Design and Development of Fighting Vehicles, by R. M. Ogorkiewicz. Armor 77:28-29 Nov-Dec '68; Royal United Svc Instn Jour 113:270 Aug '68; Ordnance 53:332 Nov-Dec '68
- Dictionary of Military and Naval Quotations, by R. D. Heinl, Jr. US Nav Inst Proc 94:114-115 Feb '68; Navy 11:54 Apr '68



## BOOK REVIEWS - Continued

- A Different Kind of War: The Unknown Story of the U. S. Navy's Guerrilla Forces in World War II China, by M. E. Miles. *Armor* 77:62 Jan-Feb '68; *Ordnance* 52:409 Jan-Feb '68; *MarCor Gaz* 52:14 Feb '68; *Signal* 22:71 Feb '68; *Nav War Col Rev* 20:89-90 Jun '68; *Mil Rev* 48:109 Jul '68; *US Nav Inst Proc* 94:124-126 Dec '68
- The Diplomacy of a New Age, by D. Perkins. *Nav War Col Rev* 20:91-92 Apr '68
- A Directory and Nomenclature of the First Aero-planes 1809-1909, by C. H. Gibbs-Smith. *Royal Air Forces Qtr* 8:74 Spring '68
- The Discipline of Power: Essentials of a Modern World Structure, by G. W. Ball. *Armed Forces Mgt* 14:100+ Jun '68
- Dmitrii Miliutin and the Reform Era in Russia, by F. A. Miller. *Ordnance* 53:212 Sep-Oct '68
- The Draft: A Handbook of Facts and Alternatives, edited by S. Tax. *Ordnance* 52:513 Mar-Apr '68; *Mil Rev* 48:110 Aug '68
- The Dragon's Embrace, by E. J. Hevi. *Nav War Col Rev* 20:96 May '68
- Dreams and Realities of the Conquest of the Skies, by B. Becker. *Am Avn Hist Soc Jour* 13:144-145 Summer '68
- The East German Army, by T. M. Forster. *Royal United Svc Instn Jour* 113:176 May '68
- Eclipse, by A. Moorehead. *Ordnance* 53:100 Jul-Aug '68; *Navy* 11:37 Sep '68
- The Economics of Crisis: War, Politics and the Dollar, by E. Janeway. *Ordnance* 52:620+ May-Jun '68
- Egypt and Sinai: Eternal Battleground, by G. Blaxland. *Ordnance* 53:98 Jul-Aug '68; *Mil Rev* 48:112 Sep '68
- Eisenhower and Berlin, 1945: The Decision to Halt at the Elbe, by S. E. Ambrose. *Mil Rev* 48:112 Jan '68
- Electronic Digital Techniques, by P. M. Kintner. *Signal* 22:177 May '68
- Emerging World Power, by V. P. Petrov. *Nav War Col Rev* 20:95-96 Mar '68
- The Environmental Science Services Administration, by R. Popkin. *Navigation* 15:109 Spring '68
- Episodes of the Revolutionary War, by E. Guevara. *Army* 18:78-79 Jul '68
- Espionage and Subversion in an Industrial Society, by P. Hamilton. *Royal United Svc Instn Jour* 113:86 Feb '68
- The Essence of Security: Reflections in Office, by R. S. McNamara. *AF Times* 29:26 Sep 18 '68; *Armed Forces Mgt* 15:160 Oct '68; *Mil Rev* 48:111 Nov '68; *Navy* 11:49 Oct '68; *Ordnance* 53:333 Nov-Dec '68
- Estonian War of Independence, 1918-1920. *Ordnance* 52:622 May-Jun '68
- The Eurocrats, by A. Spinelli. *Nav War Col Rev* 20:93-94 Apr '68
- Extraterrestrial Civilizations, edited by G. M. Tovmasyan. *Spaceflight* 10:72 Feb '68

## BOOK REVIEWS - Continued

- The Fall of Berlin, by V. I. Chuikov. *Mil Rev* 48:109 Oct '68
- The Fall of Fortress Europe, by F. Majdalany. *Army* 18:67-68 Oct '68
- The Fall of Japan, by W. Craig. *US Nav Inst Proc* 94:121-123 Aug '68
- The Fall of Sukarno, by T. Vittachi. *Nav War Col Rev* 20:99 Mar '68
- Farming the Sea, by A. McKee. *Nav War Col Rev* 21:116 Dec '68
- The Federal Aviation Administration, by R. Burkardt. *Navigation* 14:449 Winter '67-'68
- Field Artillery Projectiles of the Civil War: 1861-1865, by S. C. Kerksis and T. S. Dickey. *Ordnance* 53:211-212 Sep-Oct '68
- Fifty Years of the Soviet Armed Forces: Photo Documents, edited by V. Ivanov. *Soviet Mil Rev* No. 2:36-37 Feb '68
- The Fighter Pilots, by E. Sims. *Flying Rev Intl* 23:91+ Feb '68
- Fighters 1914-19, by K. Munson. *Royal Air Forces Qtr* 8:242+ Autumn '68
- Fighting Airman: The Way of the Eagle, by C. J. Biddle. *Flying Rev Intl* 23:453 Aug '68
- Fire and Movement, by J. Weller. *MarCor Gaz* 52:13 Aug '68
- First Air Cavalry in Vietnam, by E. Hymoff. *Signal* 22:79 Apr '68; *Ordnance* 53:334 Nov-Dec '68
- First of the Many, by A. Morris. *Air Pict* 30:304 Aug '68; *Royal Air Forces Qtr* 8:246 Autumn '68
- The First Tank Battle, by R. Woolcombe. *Army Qtr* 95:250-251 Jan '68
- Flying Corps Headquarters 1914-1918, by M. Baring. *Royal Air Forces Qtr* 8:166 Summer '68
- Formosa, China, and the United Nations, by L. Chen and H. D. Lasswell. *Nav War Col Rev* 20:84-85 Jun '68; *Mil Rev* 48:109 Aug '68
- Forts of the Upper Missouri, by R. G. Athearn. *Mil Rev* 48:109 Jun '68
- The Framework of Economic Activity, by A. Harrison. *Nav War Col Rev* 21:114-115 Dec '68
- Friends Not Masters, by A. Khan. *Army Qtr* 95:249-250 Jan '68
- From Gasbags to Spaceships, by M. MacClosky. *AF Times* 29:28 Oct 16 '68
- From the Wright Brothers to the Astronauts, the Memoirs of MajGen Benjamin D. Foulois, by C. V. Glines. *AF Times* 28:27 Jul 3 '68; *Armed Forces Mgt* 14:83 Aug '68; *Aerospace Historian* 15:43 Autumn '68; *Flying Rev Intl* 24:70 Oct '68; *Mil Rev* 48:109-110 Dec '68; *Am Avn Hist Soc Jour* 13:220 Fall '68; *Ordnance* 53:333 Nov-Dec '68
- The Future of Germany, edited by K. Jaspers. *AU Rev* 19:86-88 May-Jun '68
- Gemini, by V. Grissom. *Space World* E-8-56:47 Aug '68
- General Marshall Remembered, by R. P. Wilson. *Armed Forces Mgt* 14:122 Jul '68

## BOOK REVIEWS - Continued

- George C. Marshall--Ordeal and Hope, 1939-1942, by F. C. Pogue. AU Rev 19:83-89 Mar-Apr '68
- The German Air Force in World War II, 10 vols, edited by the USAF Historical Division, ASI. Am Avn Hist Soc Jour 13:301-302 Winter '68
- The German Atomic Bomb, by D. Irving. Mil Engr 60:241-242 May-Jun '68
- German Guided Missiles, by R. F. Pocock. Space-flight 10:37 Jan '68
- 'Gooney Bird' Moves, by W. C. Anderson. AF Times 28:36 May 1 '68
- The Great Age of Sail, edited by J. Jobé. US Nav Inst Proc 94:118-121 Sep '68
- Great Britain and the War of 1914-18, by L. Woodward. Army Qtr 96:134-135 Apr '68; Royal United Svc Instn Jour 113:80-81 Feb '68
- The Greatest Treason: The Untold Story of Munich, by L. Thompson. Army 18:90 Jun '68; Mil Rev 48:109 Sep '68
- Greece: The Struggle for Freedom; the Courageous Story of Greek Resistance to Fascism, Nazism, and Communism, 1940-49, by S. Zotos. Mil Rev 48:111 May '68
- Guam Interlude, by A. A. Arnheim. AF Times 29:26 Aug 28 '68
- Guerrillas, by A. Campbell. Army Qtr 96:129 Apr '68; Signal 22:177 May '68; Mil Engr 60:241 May-Jun '68; Royal United Svc Instn Jour 113:82 Feb '68; MarCor Gaz 52:12 Oct '68; Mil Rev 48:112 Nov '68
- Hallowed Ground, by M. MacCloskey. AF Times 29:30 Sep 25 '68
- Handbook of the Elements, by S. Ruben. Space World E-1-49:38 Jan '68
- Harry A. Bruno, Public Relations Pioneer, by P. Calitri. Aerospace Historian 15:42 Autumn '68
- Hell in a Very Small Place, by B. B. Fall. Infantry 58:54 May-Jun '68
- Hell or High Water: MacArthur's Landing at Inchon, by W. Sheldon. Ordnance 53:99 Jul-Aug '68; Aerospace Historian 15:43 Autumn '68; Nav War Col Rev 21:116-117 Dec '68
- Historic Air Disasters, by A. Launay. Flying Rev Intl 23:396 Jul '68
- A History of Canadian Naval Aviation, by J. D. Kealy and E. C. Russell. Royal Air Forces Qtr 8:82 Spring '68; Aerospace Historian 15:54 Summer '68
- The History of Management Thought, by C. S. George, Jr. Armed Forces Mgt 14:102 Jun '68
- History of Rocketry and Space Travel, by W. von Braun and F. I. Ordway III. Nav War Col Rev 20:99-100 Mar '68; Spaceflight 10:187-188 May '68; Flying Rev Intl 23:340 Jun '68
- History of the United States Army, by R. F. Weigley. Army Qtr 97:124-125 Oct '68; Royal United Svc Instn Jour 113:270-271 Aug '68
- The History of the Wings Club, by C. Knight. Space World E-3-51:47 Mar '68
- A History of Warfare, by B. L. Montgomery. Mil Engr 60:470 Nov-Dec '68; Army 18:54 Dec '68; Armor 78:62 Jan-Feb '69

## BOOK REVIEWS - Continued

- Hitler's Last Gamble: The Battle of the Bulge, by J. Nobécourt. Signal 22:71 Feb '68; Army Qtr 96:133-134 Apr '68; Nav War Col Rev 20:98-99 May '68; Mil Rev 48:111 Oct '68
- Hobnails and Helmets, by W. H. Burkhardt. Ordnance 53:100 Jul-Aug '68
- Hollywood Pilot: The Biography of Paul Mantz, by D. Diggins. Am Avn Hist Soc Jour 13:145 Summer '68
- Horrido, by T. J. Constable and R. F. Toliver. AF Times 29:24 Nov 13 '68
- Hostile Skies: A Combat History of the American Air Service in World War I, by J. J. Hudson. Mil Rev 48:109 Oct '68; AU Rev 20:118-125 Nov-Dec '68; Am Avn Hist Soc Jour 13:220-221 Fall '68
- The House of Krupp, by P. Batty. Mil Rev 48:107 Apr '68
- The Human Dimension: Experiences in Policy Research, by H. Cantril. Nav War Col Rev 20:83 Jan '68
- Human Relations in Administration, by R. Dubin. Armed Forces Mgt 14:91+ Sep '68
- Hydrofoils, by C. Hook and A. C. Kermode. US Nav Inst Proc 94:117-118 May '68
- Identified Flying Saucers, by R. Loftin. AF Times 29:24 Nov 13 '68
- Ideologies in World Affairs, by A. Gyorgy and G. D. Blackwood. Nav War Col Rev 20:86-87 Jun '68
- The Impact of the Russian Revolution 1917-1967. Nav War Col Rev 20:87 Jun '68
- Incredible Victory, by W. Lord. Flying Rev Intl 23:395-396 Jul '68; Aerospace Historian 15:57 Summer '68; Royal United Svc Instn Jour 113:269 Aug '68
- India's Quest for Security: Defence Policies 1947-1965, by L. J. Kavic. Royal United Svc Instn Jour 113:84 Feb '68; Mil Rev 48:108 Jul '68
- Indonesian Upheaval, by J. Hughes. Mil Rev 48:110 Jul '68
- The Indo-Pakistani Conflict, by R. Brines. Royal United Svc Instn Jour 113:272 Aug '68
- The Inequality of States: A Study of the Small Power in International Relations, by D. Vital. Royal United Svc Instn Jour 113:76 Feb '68
- The Infamous Wall of Berlin, by M. MacCluskey. Nav War Col Rev 20:97-98 May '68
- Infantry in Vietnam, edited by A. N. Garland. Armor 77:62 Mar-Apr '68; Mil Rev 48:112 May '68; MarCor Gaz 52:13 Aug '68
- The Insecurity of Nations: International Relations in the Twentieth Century, by C. Yost. Royal United Svc Instn Jour 113:175-176 May '68; Mil Rev 48:111 Sep '68
- Inside Bureaucracy, by A. Downs. Def Mgt Jour 4:57 Summer '68
- Instant Weather Forecasting, by A. Watts. Flying Rev Intl 23:454 Aug '68
- Instruments of Darkness, by A. Price. Royal Air Forces Qtr 8:242 Autumn '68

## BOOK REVIEWS - Continued

- Insurgent Era, by R.H. Sanger. Nav War Col Rev 20:101 Dec '67; US Nav Inst Proc 94:112-114 Feb '68; Armor 77:63 Jul-Aug '68
- Integration of the Negro in the U.S. Armed Forces, by R.J. Stillman II. AF Times 28:40 Jun 19 '68; Army 18:86 Sep '68; Mil Rev 48:110 Nov '68; Ordnance 53:332-333 Nov-Dec '68
- The Intermediaries: Third Parties in International Crises, by O.R. Young. US Nav Inst Proc 94:116-117 Jan '68; Nav War Col Rev 20:100-102 May '68
- Internal Security and Military Power, by W.F. Barber and C.N. Ronning. Nav War Col Rev 21:96-97 Nov '68
- International Airport: The Story of Kennedy Airport and U.S. Commercial Aviation, by G. Scullin. Space World E-12-60:42-43 Dec '68
- International Communism in the Era of Lenin, by H. Gruber. Mil Rev 48:110 Jul '68
- Introduction to Dynamics of Rarefield Gases, by V.P. Shidlovskiy. Space World E-1-49:37 Jan '68
- Israel Journal; June 1967, by Y. Dayan. Nav War Col Rev 20:94 May '68
- Israel: Miracle in the Desert, by T.C.F. Prittie. Nav War Col Rev 20:101 Dec '67
- The Israeli Campaign 1967, by P. Young. Royal United Svc Instn Jour 113:83-84 Feb '68
- Issues in Defense Economics, edited by R.N. McKean. Nav War Col Rev 21:130-131 Sep '68; Mil Rev 48:112 Oct '68
- Issues of National Security in the 1970s, edited by A.A. Jordan, Jr. Army 18:79+ Mar '68
- Jane's All the World's Aircraft, 1967-68, edited by J.W.R. Taylor. MarCor Gaz 52:12-13 May '68; Royal United Svc Instn Jour 113:178-179 May '68
- Japan's Decisive Century, 1867-1967, by S. Yoshida. Mil Rev 48:112 Jul '68
- Journey into the Whirlwind, by E.S. Ginzburg. Space World E-3-51:47 Mar '68
- Journey Through China, by J. Roy. Nav War Col Rev 20:85-86 Feb '68
- Juggernaut: The Russian Forces, 1918-1966, by M. Mackintosh. Army Qtr 95:256 Jan '68; Army 18:68 Feb '68; Nav War Col Rev 20:84 Feb '68; Mil Rev 48:109 Apr '68; AU Rev 19:92-94 Mar-Apr '68
- Khrushchev, by M. Frankland. Nav War Col Rev 20:87 Apr '68
- Kitty Hawk to Sputnik to Polaris, by E.E. Wilson. MarCor Gaz 52:13 Mar '68
- The Korean War, by M.B. Ridgway. Army 18:75 Jan '68; Ordnance 52:410-411 Jan-Feb '68; Signal 22:71 Feb '68; Mil Rev 48:111 Mar '68; Navy 11:38 Mar '68; AU Rev 20:113-117 Nov-Dec '68
- The Landing at Vera Cruz, by J. Sweetman. Ordnance 53:208 Sep-Oct '68
- Laser Technology and Applications, edited by S.L. Marshall. Signal 22:79 Apr '68
- Last Chance in Europe, by C.O. Lerche. Nav War Col Rev 20:86 Jan '68

## BOOK REVIEWS - Continued

- The Last Hero: Charles A. Lindbergh, by W.S. Ross. AF & Space Dig 51:82-83 May '68; Aerospace Historian 15:55+ Summer '68
- Last Reflections on a War: Last Comments on Vietnam, by B.B. Fall. Ordnance 52:409 Jan-Feb '68; MarCor Gaz 52:12-13 Aug '68
- Latin America in World Politics, by N.A. Bailey. Nav War Col Rev 20:83-84 Apr '68
- Law and Vietnam, by R.H. Hull and J.C. Novogrod. Nav War Col Rev 21:117 Oct '68
- A Lawyer's Job: In Court--in the Army--in the Office, by E.S. Greenbaum. Mil Rev 48:111 Aug '68
- Legal Order in a Violent World, by R.A. Falk. Nav War Col Rev 21:113-114 Dec '68
- Leonardo da Vinci's Aeronautics, by C.H. Gibbs-Smith. Flying Rev Intl 23:99 Feb '68
- Liaison 1914; a Narrative of the Great Retreat, by E. Spears. Royal United Svc Instn Jour 113:179 May '68
- The Life and Death of the Luftwaffe, by W. Baumbach. Aerospace Historian 15:57 Summer '68
- The Limits of Power, by E.J. McCarthy. Nav War Col Rev 20:91 Apr '68
- The Lost Dictator--Field-Marshal Sir Henry Wilson, by B. Ash. Army Qtr 97:128 Oct '68
- The Luftwaffe: A History, by J. Killen. Nav War Col Rev 20:97 May '68
- The Luftwaffe War Diaries, by C. Bekker. Am Avn Hist Soc Jour 13:219-220 Fall '68
- McCudden, V.C., by C. Cole. Air Pict 30:105 Mar '68; Flying Rev Intl 23:395 Jul '68; Royal Air Forces Qtr 8:162 Summer '68
- The McGraw-Hill Encyclopedia of Space. Space World E-11-59:48 Nov '68
- Mafeking: A Victorian Legend, by B. Gardner. Nav War Col Rev 20:82 Feb '68
- Management and Machiavelli, by A. Jay. Armed Forces Mgt 14:94+ Sep '68
- The Management of Aerospace Programmes, edited by W.L. Johnson. Spaceflight 10:37 Jan '68
- Manned Spacecraft, by K.W. Gatland. Spaceflight 10:37 Jan '68
- Mao Tse-tung, by S. Schram. Nav War Col Rev 20:93 Apr '68
- Marine Aircraft of the 1914-1918 War, by H.J. Nowarra. Am Avn Hist Soc Jour 13:73 Spring '68
- Mask of Asia, by G. Farwell. Nav War Col Rev 20:86-87 Apr '68
- The Meaning of Limited War, by R. McClintock. Nav War Col Rev 20:88 Jan '68; Navy 11:39 Dec '68
- Medic, by E. Engle. MarCor Gaz 52:12 Mar '68
- The Mediterranean Strategy in the Second World War, by M. Howard. Royal United Svc Instn Jour 113:181 May '68; Army Qtr 96:259-260 Jul '68; MarCor Gaz 52:28 Nov '68; Mil Rev 48:110 Dec '68



## BOOK REVIEWS - Continued

- Megamurder, by E. L. M. Burns. Ordnance 52:410 Jan-Feb '68; AU Rev 19:91-93 May-Jun '68
- Memoirs 1925-1950, by G. F. Kennan. Mil Rev 48:109 Aug '68
- Memoirs of a Soviet Ambassador: The War--1939-1943, by I. Maisky. Ordnance 53:97 Jul-Aug '68
- Men of Waterloo, by J. Sutherland. Army Qtr 95:254-255 Jan '68
- Merchant Ships: World Built, compiled by E. E. Sigwart. US Nav Inst Proc 94:126-128 Dec '68
- Military, Electronics and Aerospace Handbook on Reusable Protective Packaging, by S. E. Mautner. Space World E-1-49:37 Jan '68
- The Military History of World War I. Vol 9. Naval and Overseas War, 1914-1915, by T. N. Dupuy. Mil Rev 48:111 Jan '68
- The Military History of World War I. Vol 10. Naval and Overseas War, 1916-1918, by T. N. Dupuy. Mil Rev 48:111 Jan '68
- The Military Intervenes: Case Studies in Political Development, by H. Bienen. Army 18:86-87 Sep '68
- Military Strategy: A General Theory of Power Control, by J. C. Wylie. Navy 11:42 May '68; AU Rev 19:90-91 May-Jun '68
- Military Uniforms of the World in Color, by P. Kannik. Army 18:75 Aug '68; Armor 77:62 Sep-Oct '68
- The Minute Men: A Compact History of the Defenders of the American Colonies, 1645-1775, by J. R. Galvin. Ordnance 52:617 May-Jun '68
- Modern Composite Materials, edited by L. J. Broutman and R. H. Krock. Space World E-1-49:38 Jan '68
- Moon in Focus, by T. Rackham. Spaceflight 10:363 Oct '68
- Morale: A Study of Men and Courage, by J. Baynes. Ordnance 52:514 Mar-Apr '68
- Mosquito, by C. M. Sharp and M. J. F. Bowyer. Interavia 22:1442 Sep '67
- Museum and Display Aircraft of the World, by S. Muth. AF Times 28:42 Apr 3 '68
- Mysteries of the Skies; UFO's in Perspective, by G. I. R. Lore, Jr and H. H. Deneault, Jr. Flying Rev Intl 24:120 Sep '68
- NATO and Europe, by A. Beaufre. Royal United Svc Instn Jour 113:76-77 Feb '68
- NATO: Issues and Prospects, by H. von Riekhoff. Royal United Svc Instn Jour 113:266 Aug '68
- Napoleon as Military Commander, by J. Marshall-Cornwall. Army Qtr 97:126-127 Oct '68
- The Nation Is Burdened, by R. D. Masters. Nav War Col Rev 20:87 Jan '68
- Naval Operations Analysis, by the Operations Committee, Naval Science Department, United States Naval Academy. US Nav Inst Proc 94:121-122 Sep '68

## BOOK REVIEWS - Continued

- Naval Policy Between the Wars, by S. W. Roskill. Royal United Svc Instn Jour 113:151-152 May '68; Army Qtr 97:122-123 Oct '68
- Naval Review 1968, edited by F. Uhlig, Jr. Navy 11:41 Jul '68; MarCor Gaz 52:12 Aug '68; US Nav Inst Proc 94:123-127 Aug '68
- Nazi Germany and the American Hemisphere, 1933-1941, by A. Frye. Mil Rev 48:108 Jun '68; US Nav Inst Proc 94:116-118 Sep '68
- The Neglected War: Mesopotamia, 1914-1918, by A. J. Barker. Army Qtr 95:251-252 Jan '68
- Negotiating with the Chinese Communists; the United States Experience, 1953-1967, by K. T. Young. Nav War Col Rev 20:93 Jun '68; Mil Rev 48:110 Nov '68
- Negro Troops of Antebellum Louisiana: A History of the Battalion of Free Men of Color, by R. C. McConnell. Mil Rev 48:109 Nov '68
- Neither Liberty nor Safety, by N. F. Twining. MarCor Gaz 52:14 Jun '68
- The New Economics of National Defense, by J. J. Clark. Nav War Col Rev 20:81-82 Feb '68; US Nav Inst Proc 94:112-113 Jul '68
- The New Face of Buddha, by J. Schecter. MarCor Gaz 52:15 Feb '68
- The New Industrial State, by J. K. Galbraith. Nav War Col Rev 20:93-94 Mar '68
- The New Legions, by D. Duncan. US Nav Inst Proc 94:118-119 Mar '68
- New Tigers: The Making of a Modern Fighter Pilot, by H. M. Mason, Jr. Ordnance 52:411 Jan-Feb '68; AU Rev 19:94 Sep-Oct '68
- 1940: The Fall of France, by A. Beaufre. Army Qtr 96:131 Apr '68
- No End of a Lesson: The Story of Suez, by A. Nutting. Hawk 29:83-85 '67-'68; Nav War Col Rev 20:99-100 May '68
- No Parachute, by A. G. Lee. Air Pict 30:214 Jun '68; Royal Air Forces Qtr 8:164-165 Summer '68
- No Place to Die, by H. A. Mulligan. Nav War Col Rev 20:90-91 Jun '68
- Nobody Wanted War: Misperception in Vietnam and Other Wars, by R. K. White. Ordnance 53:332 Nov-Dec '68
- North-West Frontier, by A. Swinson. Mil Rev 48:110 Aug '68
- Norwegian Campaign of 1940, by J. L. Moulton. MarCor Gaz 52:14 Jul '68
- The Nuclear Revolution in Soviet Military Affairs, edited by W. R. Kintner and H. F. Scott. Armed Forces Mgt 14:99 Jun '68; Ordnance 53:96-97 Jul-Aug '68; Mil Rev 48:108 Sep '68; AU Rev 19:95-98 Sep-Oct '68; NATO's Fifteen Nations 13:101 Aug-Sep '68
- The Officer as a Leader, by S. L. A. Marshall. AU Rev 19:88-90 May-Jun '68
- "Old Bruin": Commodore Matthew Calbraith Perry, by S. E. Morison. US Nav Inst Proc 94:120-121 Aug '68



## BOOK REVIEWS - Continued

- Ombudsmen for American Government? edited by S. V. Anderson. MarCor Gaz 52:15 Jul '68
- On Course, Navigation in Sea, Air, and Space, by W. Steinel. Space World E-1-49:38 Jan '68
- Once an Eagle, by A. Myrer. Armed Forces Jour 106:30 Sep 7 '68
- One Hundred Great Guns: An Illustrated History of Firearms, by M. Lindsay. Ordnance 53:99-100 Jul-Aug '68
- One of Our H-bombs Is Missing, by F. Lewis. Nav War Col Rev 20:99-100 Dec '67
- Operation Victory: Winning the Pacific War, by the Editors of Navy Times. AF Times 28:31 Feb 14 '68
- An Operational Necessity, by G. Griffin. Navy 11:54 Apr '68
- Orbit of China, by H. E. Salisbury. Nav War Col Rev 20:90-91 Jan '68
- The Ordnance Department: On Beachhead and Battlefront, by L. Mayo. Signal 22:177 May '68; Ordnance 53:208 Sep-Oct '68
- Our Troubled Hemisphere, by R. N. Burr. Nav War Col Rev 20:84 Jun '68
- The Panay Incident: Prelude to War, by M. T. Koginos. Infantry 58:60 Jul-Aug '68
- The Paths of the Planets, by R. A. R. Tricker. Spaceflight 10:258 Jul '68
- Patterns of Soviet Thought: The Origins and Development of Dialectical and Historical Materialism, by R. T. De George. Mil Rev 48:112 Feb '68
- Pax Americana, by R. Steel. Mil Rev 48:108 Oct '68
- Peace and the Strategy Conflict, by W. R. Kintner. MarCor Gaz 52:15 Feb '68; Mil Rev 48:112 Mar '68; Nav War Col Rev 20:90-91 Apr '68
- Peaceful Conflict, by E. B. Glick. Armor 77:63 Jan-Feb '68; Mil Rev 48:109 Feb '68; Nav War Col Rev 20:86 Jun '68; AU Rev 19:97-100 Jul-Aug '68
- The Peaceful Uses of Military Forces, by H. Hanning. AF Times 28:27 Feb 21 '68; Ordnance 52:618+ May-Jun '68; Mil Engr 60:241 May-Jun '68; Mil Rev 48:109 Jul '68; Royal United Svc Instn Jour 113:176 May '68; AU Rev 19:97-100 Jul-Aug '68; Nav War Col Rev 21:128 Sep '68
- The Pentagon: Politics, Profits and Plunder, by C. R. Mollenhoff. Mil Rev 48:109 Mar '68
- The Phantom Flotilla: The Story of the Naval Africa Expedition 1915-16, by P. Shankland. Royal United Svc Instn Jour 113:179-180 May '68
- The Philby Conspiracy, by B. Page and others. Mil Rev 48:110 Dec '68
- Pilots Guide to an Airline Career, by W. L. T aylor. Flying Rev Intl 24:73 Nov '68
- Politics and Economic Change in Latin America, by C. W. Anderson. Nav War Col Rev 20:83 Apr '68
- The Politics of Escalation in Vietnam, by F. Schurmann and others. Nav War Col Rev 20:101-102 Dec '67

## BOOK REVIEWS - Continued

- The Politics of Pure Science: An Inquiry into the Relationship Between Science and Government in the United States, by D. S. Greenberg. Armed Forces Mgt 14:95 Sep '68
- Powers of the President in Foreign Affairs, by E. E. Robinson and others. Nav War Col Rev 20:97-98 Mar '68
- Prelude to Downfall: Hitler and the United States 1939-1941, by S. Friedlander. US Nav Inst Proc 94:116-118 Sep '68
- Presenting Technical Ideas: A Guide to Audience Communication, by W. A. Mambert. Space World E-6-54:41 Jun '68
- Principles of Data Communication, by R. W. Lucky and E. J. Weldon, Jr. Signal 23:79 Sep '68
- Principles of Naval Architecture, by J. P. Comstock. US Nav Inst Proc 94:106 Apr '68
- Project NERO (M. I. T. Report No. 10). Spaceflight 10:72 Feb '68
- Prudens Futuri: The U. S. Army War College 1901-1967, by G. S. Pappas. Mil Rev 48:109 Mar '68
- The Quicksand War, by L. Bodard. Nav War Col Rev 20:90 Mar '68; Army Qtr 96:130 Apr '68; Royal United Svc Instn Jour 113:83 Feb '68
- The Real CIA, by L. B. Kirkpatrick. Army 18:83 Apr '68; Nav War Col Rev 21:129 Sep '68
- Rear Admiral John Rogers, 1812-1882, by R. E. Johnson. US Nav Inst Proc 94:117-122 Oct '68
- The Red Guard: A Report on Mao's Revolution, by H. Granqvist. Mil Rev 48:111 Feb '68
- Red Spies in Washington, by G. Carpozi, Jr. Mil Rev 48:108 Dec '68
- Reminiscences of the Cuban Revolutionary War, by E. C. Guevara. Mil Rev 48:112 Jul '68; Army 18:78-79 Jul '68; Army Qtr 97:116 Oct '68
- Report from Iron Mountain. Nav War Col Rev 21:132 Sep '68
- The Rescue Ships, by B. B. Schofield and L. F. Martyn. Royal United Svc Instn Jour 113:268 Aug '68
- Rethinking German Policy: New Approaches to Reunification, by W. W. Schutz. AU Rev 19:86-88 May-Jun '68
- Review of the Soviet Space Program with Comparative United States Data, by C. S. Sheldon II. Space World E-12-60:43 Dec '68
- Revolution in the Revolution? Armed Struggle and Political Struggle in Latin America, by R. Debray. Mil Rev 48:111 May '68; Nav War Col Rev 20:94-95 May '68
- Rhodesia: Background to Conflict, by B. V. Mtshali. Nav War Col Rev 20:88-89 Jan '68
- Rickenbacker--an Autobiography, by E. V. Rickenbacker. Flying Rev Intl 23:42 Jan '68
- The Road to Jerusalem, by W. Z. Laqueur. Nav War Col Rev 21:115 Dec '68
- Rockets, Missiles, and Men in Space, by W. Ley. Space World E-8-56:48 Aug '68
- The Role of the Chinese Army, by J. Gittings. AU Rev 19:84-87 Jan-Feb '68; Army 18:67-68 Feb '68; Nav War Col Rev 20:87-88 Apr '68

## BOOK REVIEWS - Continued

- The Role of the Military in Under-developed Countries, edited by J. J. Johnson. Royal United Svc Instn Jour 113:75-76 Feb '68
- Roman Military Law, by C. E. Brand. Mil Rev 48:110 Dec '68
- Rommel's Last Victory: The Battle of Kasserine Pass, by M. Blumenson. Royal United Svc Instn Jour 113:269 Aug '68
- Room 39: Naval Intelligence in Action 1939-1945, by D. McLachlan. Royal United Svc Instn Jour 113:267-268 Aug '68
- Royal Air Force 1918, edited by C. Cole. Air Pict 30:184 May '68; Royal Air Forces Qtr 8:166 Summer '68
- Russia 1917: The February Revolution, by G. Katkov. Mil Rev 48:109 Feb '68
- Russian Political Thought--an Introduction, by T. Anderson. Mil Rev 48:109 Mar '68
- The SST: Here It Comes, Ready or Not, by D. Dwiggins. Aerospace Historian 15:41 Winter '68
- The Saga of the Airmail, by C. V. Glines. Am Avn Hist Soc Jour 13:221 Fall '68
- Sailing Yacht Design, by D. Phillips-Birt. US Nav Inst Proc 94:106-109 Apr '68
- Satellites into Orbit, by C. Martin. Spaceflight 10:188 May '68
- Scientific Soldier: A Life of General Le Marchant 1766-1812, by R. H. Thoumine. Royal United Svc Instn Jour 113:171 May '68
- Scientists and War: The Impact of Science on Military and Civil Affairs, by S. Zuckerman. Mil Rev 48:110 Feb '68
- The Sea in Modern Strategy, by L. W. Martin. Army Qtr 95:246 Jan '68; Nav War Col Rev 20:94 Mar '68
- Sea Warfare 1939-1945, by J. Creswell. Royal United Svc Instn Jour 113:77-78 Feb '68; US Nav Inst Proc 94:115-117 Oct '68
- The Search for Extraterrestrial Life, edited by J. S. Hanrahan. Spaceflight 10:260 Jul '68
- The Search for Life on Other Worlds, by C. Holmes. Spaceflight 10:73 Feb '68
- The Search for Speed under Sail, 1700-1855, by H. I. Chapelle. US Nav Inst Proc 94:107-109 Jul '68
- The Second World War: A Military History, by B. Collier. AU Rev 19:83-89 Mar-Apr '68
- Set Europe Ablaze, by E. H. Cookridge. Mil Rev 48:108 Jan '68
- Shades of Amber, by K. Trevaskis. Army Qtr 96:257-258 Jul '68
- A Short History of the Second World War, by B. Collier. Army Qtr 95:252-254 Jan '68
- A Short to Clausewitz on War, edited by R. A. Leonard. Royal United Svc Instn Jour 113:77 Feb '68
- Shorts Aircraft since 1900, by C. H. Barnes. Royal United Svc Instn Jour 113:179 May '68; Royal Air Forces Qtr 8:165 Summer '68
- Singapore: The Battle That Changed the World, by J. Leason. Nav War Col Rev 21:129-130 Sep '68

## BOOK REVIEWS - Continued

- Sinister Twilight: The Fall and Rise Again of Singapore, by N. Barber. Royal United Svc Instn Jour 113:270 Aug '68
- Sink the Tirpitz, by L. Peillard. Ordnance 53:334 Nov-Dec '68
- Sino-Soviet Military Relations, edited by R. L. Garthoff. AU Rev 19:88-94 Jan-Feb '68
- The Six Day War, by R. and W. Churchill. Hawk 29:83-85 '67-'68; Nav War Col Rev 20:93 May '68
- Soldiers Against the State: The French Army in Politics, by J. S. Ambler. Armed Forces Mgt 14:122 Jul '68
- Soldiers in the Air, by P. Mead. Flying Rev Intl 23:41-42 Jan '68; Royal United Svc Instn Jour 113:79-80 Feb '68
- South Arabia: Arena of Conflict, by T. Little. Army Qtr 96:257-258 Jul '68
- The Southeast Asian World, by K. Buchanan. Nav War Col Rev 20:85 Apr '68
- The Soviet Bloc: Unity and Conflict, by Z. Brzezinski. Mil Rev 48:107 Jan '68
- Soviet Foreign Aid, by M. I. Goldman. Nav War Col Rev 20:85-86 Jan '68
- The Soviet General Staff in World War II, by S. M. Shtemenko. Soviet Mil Rev No. 10:59-60 Oct '68
- The Soviet Military and the Communist Party, by R. Kolkowicz. Mil Rev 48:111 May '68; Nav War Col Rev 20:97 May '68
- The Soviet Military Technological Challenge, by Georgetown University, Washington, DC. Mil Rev 48:109 Jun '68
- Soviet Naval Strategy, by R. W. Herrick. US Nav Inst Proc 94:109-112 Jul '68; Navy 11:36 Sep '68; US Nav Inst Proc 94:101-102 Oct '68; Nav War Col Rev 21:97 Nov '68
- Space Systems Technology, by R. D. Heitchue. Space World E-8-56:48 Aug '68
- Space Vehicle Dynamics, by K. F. Ball and G. F. Osborne. Spaceflight 10:187 May '68
- Spain: The Vital Years, by L. Bolin. Flying Rev Intl 23:339 Jun '68
- The Spirit of 'Seventy-Six: The Story of the American Revolution as Told by Participants, edited by H. S. Commager and R. B. Morris. Mil Rev 48:111 Sep '68
- Stalingrad to Berlin: The German Defeat in the East, by E. F. Ziemke. Infantry 58:60-61 Jul-Aug '68
- Stauffenberg, by J. Kramarz. Nav War Col Rev 20:86 Jan '68
- Stonewall Jackson as Military Commander, by J. Selby. Royal United Svc Instn Jour 113:171-172 May '68; Army Qtr 97:127-128 Oct '68
- Strategic Persuasion, by J. J. Stone. Nav War Col Rev 21:132-133 Sep '68
- Strategy, 2nd revised edition, by B. H. Liddel Hart. Mil Rev 48:108 May '68
- The Strategy of Action, by A. Beaufre. Nav War Col Rev 20:81 Feb '68; Mil Rev 48:112 Feb '68
- The Strategy of Civilian Defence, edited by A. Roberts. Army Qtr 95:246-248 Jan '68; Nav War Col Rev 20:91 Jun '68

## BOOK REVIEWS - Continued

Strategy: The Indirect Approach, by B. H. Liddell Hart. Royal United Svc Instn Jour 113:175 May '68  
Mil Rev 48:108 May '68; Army Qtr 96:256-257 Jul '68

A Study of Warfare in 3 Dimensions: The Norwegian Campaign of 1940, by J. L. Moulton. Mil Rev 48:107 Jun '68

The Submarine and Sea Power, by A. Hezlet. Nav War Col Rev 20:89 Apr '68; US Nav Inst Proc 94:115-117 Oct '68

Suez: Ten Years After, by P. Calvocoressi. Mil Rev 48:111 Aug '68

The Swastika and the Eagle, by J. V. Compton. US Nav Inst Proc 94:116-118 Sep '68

The TFX Decision: McNamara and the Military, by R. J. Art. Armed Forces Mgt 14:82-83 Aug '68; Space World E-9-57:45 Sep '68; Flying Rev Intl 24:72 Nov '68

Takeoff into Greatness, by G. Loening. Am Avn Hist Soc Jour 13:303 Winter '68

Taking Command: The Art and Science of Military Leadership, edited by S. H. Hays and W. N. Thomas. Mil Rev 48:110 Mar '68

The Technical Development of Modern Aviation, by R. Miller and D. Sawers. Air Pict 30:105 Mar '68; Flying Rev Intl 24:119 Sep '68; Royal Air Forces Qtr 8:244 Autumn '68

The Test Ban Treaty: Military, Technological, and Political Implications, by J. H. McBride. Mil Rev 48:111 Feb '68

Thailand: The War That Is, the War That Will Be, by L. E. Lomax. Mil Rev 48:111 Aug '68

Theory of Orbits, by V. Szebehely. Spaceflight 10:186 May '68

This Awesome Challenge: The Hundred Days of Lyndon Johnson, by M. Amrine. MarCor Gaz 52:13 Oct '68

Tin Goose: The Fabulous Ford Trimotor, by D. J. Ingells. Am Avn Hist Soc Jour 13:302-303 Winter '68

Totalitarian Rule: Its Nature and Characteristics, by H. Buchheim. Mil Rev 48:108 Nov '68

Toward a Pax Africana, by A. A. Mazrui. Nav War Col Rev 20:100 Dec '67

Townshend of Kut, by A. J. Barker. Army Qtr 96:262-263 Jul '68

The Twilight Struggle, by W. D. Rogers. Nav War Col Rev 21:119-120 Oct '68

The Two Faces of Co-existence, by A. Berzins. Nav War Col Rev 20:84-85 Apr '68

The Two Vietnams: A Political and Military Analysis, 2d revised edition, by B. B. Fall. MarCor Gaz 52:14-15 Jun '68

UFOs--Identified, by P. J. Klass. AF & Space Dig 51:149-152 Apr '68

The U. S. A. F. Scientific Advisory Board: Its First Twenty Years, 1944-1964, by T. A. Sturm. Space-flight 10:364-365 Oct '68

An Uncertain Friendship: Theodore Roosevelt and Japan, 1906-1909, by C. E. Neu. Nav War Col Rev 21:117-119 Oct '68

## BOOK REVIEWS - Continued

Under Fire: Israel's 20-Year Fight for Survival, edited by D. Robinson. Mil Rev 48:110 Oct '68

The Unfought Battle, by J. Kimche. Royal United Svc Instn Jour 113:180-181 May '68

The United States Air Force, by M. MacCloskey. MarCor Gaz 52:14 May '68; Navigation 15:109 Spring '68

United States Air Force Historical Studies. Aerospace Historian 15:42-43 Autumn '68

The United States and the Spread of Nuclear Weapons, by W. B. Bader. US Nav Inst Proc 94:128-130 Dec '68

The United States Army, by V. Pizer. MarCor Gaz 52:14 May '68

The United States in Vietnam, by G. M. Kahin and J. W. Lewis. Mil Rev 48:109 May '68

The United States Marine Corps, by J. A. Donovan, Jr. MarCor Gaz 52:14 May '68

The United States Navy, by D. J. Carrison. Signal 23:79 Sep '68; Navy 11:36 Sep '68

United States Policy and the Third World, by C. Wolf, Jr. Nav War Col Rev 20:88 Feb '68

Up She Rises: The Story of Naval Salvage, by F. W. Lipscomb and J. Davies. US Nav Inst Proc 94:115-116 Jan '68

The Vaagso Raid: The Commando Attack That Changed the Course of World War II, by J. H. Devins, Jr. Mil Rev 48:109 Nov '68

Veteran and Vintage Aircraft, by L. Hunt. Royal Air Forces Qtr 8:76+ Spring '68

Victor Charlie, by K. Knoebl. Nav War Col Rev 20:83-84 Feb '68

Victorian Military Campaigns, edited by B. Bond. Army Qtr 95:255-256 Jan '68

Victory at High Tide, by R. D. Heinl, Jr. MarCor Gaz 52:12 Apr '68; Armed Forces Mgt 14:133-134 Apr '68; Navy 11:41 Jul '68

Vietnam: Crisis of Conscience, by R. M. Brown and others. Mil Rev 48:110 Apr '68

Vietnam Folly, by E. Gruening and H. W. Beaser. Nav War Col Rev 21:127-128 Sep '68

Vietnam: Lotus in a Sea of Fire, by T. Nhat-Hanh. MarCor Gaz 52:12-13 Mar '68; Nav War Col Rev 20:88-89 Apr '68

Vietnam Sketchbook, by C. Waterhouse. Ordnance 53:208+ Sep-Oct '68

Vietnam: The Logic of Withdrawal, by H. Zinn. Nav War Col Rev 20:94 Apr '68

Vietnam Triangle, by D. S. Zagoria. Nav War Col Rev 20:102-103 May '68

The Vietnam War and International Law, edited by R. A. Falk. Mil Rev 48:111 Nov '68

The Vietnam War: Christian Perspectives, edited by M. P. Hamilton. Mil Rev 48:112 May '68

The Violent Peace: A Report on Wars in the Postwar World, by C. and S. Mydans. Army 18:74 Aug '68; Mil Rev 48:109 Dec '68



BOOK REVIEWS - Continued

- Vote of Censure, by G.M. Thomson. Royal United Svc Instn Jour 113:267 Aug '68
- The Vulnerable Russians, by L. E. Dobriansky. Ordnance 53:98 Jul-Aug '68
- War in the Deterrent Age, by D. K. Palit. Nav War Col Rev 20:89-90 Jan '68; Armor 77:63 Sep-Oct '68
- Warplanes of the Second World War, vols 9 and 10, by W. Green. Interavia 23:643 May '68
- The Wars of America, by R. Leckie. Signal 22:79 Mar '68; Army 18:79 Mar '68
- The Weapons Culture, by R. E. Lapp. AF Times 28:31 Mar 13 '68
- Weapons of the American Revolution and Accoutrements, by W. Moore. Ordnance 52:617-618 May-Jun '68
- Wellington as Military Commander, by M. Glover. Army Qtr 97:126-127 Oct '68; Royal United Svc Instn Jour 113:265 Aug '68
- Wellington at Waterloo, by J. Weller. Army Qtr 95: 254-255 Jan '68; Mil Rev 48:108 Mar '68
- Western Interests in the Pacific Realm, by T. R. Adam. Nav War Col Rev 21:111-112 Dec '68
- Western Intruders: America's Role in the Far East, by J. P. Warburg. Mil Rev 48:111 Jul '68
- Western Policy and the Third World, by T. P. Melady. Nav War Col Rev 20:88-89 Jun '68
- Westmoreland: The Inevitable General, by E. B. Furgurson. Mil Rev 48:108 Nov '68
- Weyer's Warships of the World, 1968, compiled by A. Bredt. Navy 11:39 Nov '68
- The Wind and Beyond: Theodore von Karman, Pioneer in Aviation and Pathfinder in Space, by T. von Karman and L. Edson. Flying Rev Intl 23:41 Jan '68; Spaceflight 10:259-260 Jul '68; Am Avn Hist Soc Jour 13:143-144 Summer '68
- Wings and Saddles: The Air and Cavalry Punitive Expedition of 1919, by S. C. Hinkle. Am Avn Hist Soc Jour 13:71 Spring '68
- With Prejudice, by A. Tedder. AU Rev 19:75-82 May-Jun '68
- Women in Battle, by J. Laffin. Navy 11:39 Nov '68; Army 18:55 Dec '68
- A World of Nations, by D. A. Rustow. Nav War Col Rev 20:100 May '68
- World Order and Local Disorder, by L. B. Miller. Nav War Col Rev 20:90 Jun '68
- World Politics in an Age of Revolution, by J. W. Spanier. Nav War Col Rev 20:91 Jan '68
- World Tensions: Conflict and Accommodation, by E. Atwater and others. Mil Rev 48:110 Sep '68
- The World's Assault Rifles and Automatic Carbines, by D. D. Musgrave and T. B. Nelson. Ordnance 52: 513-514 Mar-Apr '68
- Worlds in Conflict, by D. W. Brogan. Nav War Col Rev 20:81 Feb '68
- Yankee Admiral, by P. Lewis. Armed Forces Jour 106:14 Dec 21 '68

BOOK REVIEWS - Continued

- Year of the Horse--Vietnam: 1st Air Cavalry in the Highlands, by K. D. Mertel. Mil Rev 48:110 Nov '68
- The Year 2000, by H. Kahn and A. J. Wiener. Nav War Col Rev 21:128 Sep '68; US Nav Inst Proc 94:128-130 Dec '68
- The Young Stalin: The Early Years of an Elusive Revolutionary, by E. E. Smith. Mil Rev 48:112 May '68
- The Zeppelin Fighters, by A. Whitehouse. Am Avn Hist Soc Jour 13:73 Spring '68

BOOKS AND READING

- Notable naval books of 1968. Robert A. Lambert. illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:114-122 Dec '68

BOOSTERSSee also

- Space Project--Saturn
- The Agena rocket engine--six generations of reliability in space propulsion. Robert D. Roach, Jr. (Reprinted from Rendezvous, Nov 1967) illus Space World E-4-52:12-17 Apr '68
- The axe falls on ELDO. Kenneth W. Gatland. illus Flying Rev Intl 23:334-335 Jun '68
- The Baikonur launch facility. Kenneth W. Gatland. illus Flight Intl 93:239-241 Feb 15 '68
- (Britain's missiles, launchers and satellites 1968) Table only. Flight Intl 94:sup 31-sup 32 Sep 12 '68
- Britain's satellite launcher (Black Arrow). Humphrey Wynn. illus Flight Intl 94:141-144 Jul 25 '68
- British satellites and launcher. illus Flight Intl 93: 688-689 May 2 '68
- The crisis in Europe. Kenneth W. Gatland. Flight Intl pt 1, 94:630 Oct 17 '68; pt 2, 94:677-678 Oct 24 '68
- The Delta program. illus Space World E-1-49:19-21 Jan '68
- The development of launch vehicles for a European space programme. R. Chevalier. Interavia 23: 1146-1147 Sep '68
- Development potential of the European heavy launching vehicle and the economy of its use for application satellites. (Paper presented at the 7th European Space Symposium, Bordeaux, France, May 22-24, 1967) H. Fuchs and R. C. Godwin. illus tabs Space-flight pt 1, 10:252-256 Jul '68; pt 2, 10:289-290 Aug '68
- ELDO and the European Space Conference (Nov 12-14, 1968). Flight Intl 94:915-916 Nov 28 '68
- European space objectives. G. K. C. Pardoe and L. W. Steines. illus Flight Intl pt 1, 93:764-765 May 16 '68; pt 2, 93:807-809 May 23 '68
- European space proposals: The Advisory Committee's Report. illus Flight Intl 93:492-493 Apr 4 '68
- France air and space. illus Space World E-7-55:18-24 Jul '68
- French booster plans. Kenneth W. Gatland. illus tab Flight Intl 93:761-762 May 16 '68
- The French national space programme. illus Space-flight 10:262-266 Aug '68
- A gallery of missiles and space weapons: The boosters. illus AF & Space Dig 51:72-73 Jun '68



BOOSTERS - Continued

Gallery of USAF weapons: Boosters and missiles. illus AF & Space Dig 51:200-203 Sep '68

More booster for the USAF buck. Irving Stone. illus AF & Space Dig 51:90-92 Jul '68

S-4B as lunar shelter. illus Spaceflight 10:128 Apr '68

A sincere "well done" (for R&D phase of Titan 3). James J. Haggerty, Jr. Armed Forces Jour 105:9+ Jul 13 '68

Space in San Giorgio--Europe's future plans. K. W. Gatland. illus (Also cutaway) Flight Intl 93:937-938 Jun 20 '68

Thermal protection for re-usable booster stages. (Presented before the British Interplanetary Society, Loughborough University of Technology, Apr 5-6, 1967) Jorn Borchmann and Rolf Hennze. illus Spaceflight pt 1, 10:146-148 Apr '68; pt 2, 10:183-185 May '68

Costs

More booster for the USAF buck. Irving Stone. illus AF & Space Dig 51:90-92 Jul '68

Design

The Black Arrow satellite launching vehicle. (Presented at BIS Meeting, April 24-25, 1968) L. W. Parkin. illus Spaceflight 10:321-324 Sep '68

The design and manufacture of a liquid hydrogen thrust chamber. T. E. Steer. tab illus Spaceflight 10:135-142 Apr '68

BORNEO

Reflections on Borneo. Brig E. N. W. Bramall. illus Infantry 58:32-39 Jan-Feb '68

BOUNDARY LAYER CONTROL

The Hawker Siddeley S. Mk. 2 Buccaneer strike and reconnaissance aircraft. illus (Also cutaways) Interavia 23:1076-1078 Sep '68

XV-11A STOL research aircraft. Lt George Zuments. illus USA Avn Dig 14:14-17 Jun '68

BOWMAN, Alfred C., Jr

AC-47 navigation. Maj Alfred C. Bowman. illus Navigator 15:22-24 Summer '68

BOYD, Alan S.

Communications for transportation. Alan S. Boyd. Signal 22:38-41 Jun '68

The concept of a Department of Transportation. Alan S. Boyd. tabs illus Def Mgt Jour 4:3-6+ Summer '68

BRAINWASHING

Brainwashing. MAJ Edgar O'Ballance, Ret. illus Mil Rev 48:89-92 Mar '68

BRAUN, Wernher von

Building the orbital workshop. Wernher von Braun. (Reprinted from Rendezvous 7, No. 1, 1968) por Space World E-6-54:26-27 Jun '68

Saturn 1 workshop next step in mans development of space. Wernher von Braun. por Data 13:8-9 Jul '68

BRAZIL

Meeting the threat of communism in the Western Hemisphere. (Thesis, Naval War College, 1968) Capt Jose M. Amaral. bibliog Nav War Col Rev 21:3-32 Sep '68

BREHM, William K.

(Assistant) Secretaries for (Manpower and) Reserve Affairs take office. por biog Officer 44:8 May '68

BRIDGES

Air transportable bridges in Vietnam. MAJ L. H. Savage. illus Mil Engr 60:97-98 Mar-Apr '68

The Ammi Bridge. Arsham Amirikian. illus Mil Engr 60:336-338 Sep-Oct '68

Combat engineers ensure tank crossing. Col L. Kazmin. illus Soviet Mil Rev No. 5:29-31 May '68

Combat use of the AVLB. CPT Joe M. Cannon. illus Mil Engr 60:16-17 Jan-Feb '68

Glued concrete girders for railroad bridges. B. A. Lewis and S. H. Studzinski. illus tab Mil Engr 60:43-45 Jan-Feb '68

New life for the Fish Market Bridge, Saigon. MAJ Maxim I. Kovel and CPT Richard M. Goldfarb. illus Mil Engr 60:102-104 Mar-Apr '68

Pipe truss bridge at Da Nang. LT E. C. Lenz. illus Mil Engr 60:343-345 Sep-Oct '68

Prestressed bridges in Thailand. LTJG Mark W. Hall and LCDR F. L. Endebrook III. illus Mil Engr 60:197-199 May-Jun '68

Rebuilding the Bong Son Highway Bridge. CPT Gerald W. Kamicka. illus Mil Engr 60:112-113 Mar-Apr '68

Soviet Army bids for river-crossing mobility. Charles Huie. illus Army 18:41-44 Dec '68

Vietnamese combat engineers. Capt Charles E. Dominy. illus Mil Engr 60:258-260 Jul-Aug '68

BRIEFING AND BRIEFING TEAMS

The oral briefing: How the problem solver uses it. Gordon C. Bennett. illus Review 48:32-33+ Sep-Oct '68

Royal Air Force Aerospace Briefing Team. FltLt M. J. C. Walker. illus Spaceflight 10:310 Sep '68

BRITISH AIRCRAFT CORP

BAC in USA: A notable product-support organisation and how it operates. Arthur Norman. illus Flight Intl 93:758-760 May 16 '68

Libyan air defence deal announced. illus Flight Intl 93:654 May 2 '68; 93:724-726 May 9 '68

BRITISH EUROPEAN AIRWAYS CORP

BEA and the One Eleven. Gordon Swanborough and Arthur Ord-Hume. illus Flying Rev Intl 24:38-41 Nov '68

British European Airways: Largest intra-European air carrier. illus Interavia 23:599-601 May '68

How much compensation for BEA? tab Flight Intl 93:886 Jun 13 '68

An interview with Sir Anthony Milward (Chairman of BEA). Interavia 23:602-604 May '68

BRITISH INTERPLANETARY SOCIETY

22nd Annual General Meeting (London, Oct 19, 1967).  
Spaceflight 10:74-75 Feb '68

BRITISH OVERSEAS AIRWAYS CORP

Independents denied transatlantic rights. Flight Intl  
93:915-917 Jun 20 '68

BROOKS, Allison C.

Who is this airman? (Commander, Aerospace Rescue  
& Recovery Service) biog por Airman 12:8+  
Jun '68

BROWN, Charles P.

TACFIRE. MajGen Charles P. Brown. illus Arty  
Trends No. 40:19-26 May '68

BROWN, George E.

(USAF Auditor General) biog por AF Compt 2:9  
Apr '68

BROWN, Harold

AF wants bigger base defense program. (Posture  
Statement) Harold Brown. por Jour of Armed  
Forces 105:10+ Mar 2 '68

Air Force Posture Statement, FY 1969. (Statement  
before the Senate Armed Services Committee,  
Feb 21, 1968) Harold Brown. tab AF Plcy Ltr for  
Comdrs: Sup No. 3:2-16 Mar '68

The Air Force role in Southeast Asia. (Remarks to  
the Michigan Aeronautics and Space Association,  
Detroit, Feb 2, 1968) Harold Brown. AF Plcy  
Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 3:25-34 Mar '68

Brown: "My view is confidence tempered by caution."  
por Armed Forces Mgt 15:78-80 Oct '68

Cal Tech names Brown president. AF Times 29:4  
Dec 25 '62

Military advice and civilian control. (Remarks at the  
Air War College, Maxwell AFB, Ala, May 31, 1968)  
Harold Brown. AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 7:  
16-20 Jul '68

Mutual security in a changing world. (Remarks at the  
Annual Convention of the Exchange Club, Kansas  
City, Mo, July 29, 1968) Harold Brown. AF Plcy  
Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 9:2-7 Sep '68

Progress of the Vietnamese Air Force. (Remarks to  
the Chamber of Commerce, Phoenix, Ariz, May  
16, 1968) Harold Brown. AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs:  
Sup No. 7:32 Jul '68

Revolution in airlift. (Remarks at the AFA Conven-  
tion, Atlanta, April 5, 1968) Harold Brown.  
AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 5:18-24 May '68;  
AF & Space Dig 51:114-118 Jun '68

Secretary of the Air Force interviewed on bombing  
halt (Nov 4, 1968). AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup  
No. 12:17-19 Dec '68

U. S. Strategic Forces. (Remarks to the Jaycees,  
Los Angeles, May 14, 1968) Harold Brown. AF  
Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 7:2-8 Jul '68; AF  
& Space Dig 51:56-60 Sep '68

(What might be the real cause of disagreement over  
the war in Vietnam?) Harold Brown. Contact 22:12  
May '68

When can military man disagree? (Excerpts from an  
address to Air War College, Maxwell AFB, Ala,  
May 31, 1968) Harold Brown. AF Times 28:7  
Jun 12 '68

BROWN, I. G.

The Air National Guard. por AF & Space Dig 51:  
170-172 Sep '68

A "ready now" force: Air National Guard. BG I. G.  
Brown. illus USAF Instrs Jour 5:38-43 Win-  
ter '67-'68

BUDGET

This heading is used only for budget of a country as  
a whole; see Appropriations and Expenditures for  
the military services and other agencies.

United States

Bureaucratic fat needs trimming. LtGen Ira C. Eaker,  
Ret. AF Times 28:13 Jun 12 '68

BUILDING AND CONSTRUCTIONSee also

Air Bases--Construction

Missile Bases--Construction

Underground Structures

Vietnamese Conflict, 1957- --Engineering and  
Construction

AF overruled on housing. Ed Gates. AF Times 28:3  
Mar 6 '68

Army spells out hospital construction plans (in FY  
1969-74). Armed Forces Jour 105:17 Jul 27 '68

Computation of facility requirements. CDR W. E. Mar-  
quardt, Jr and G. A. Werle. illus Mil Engr 60:415-  
416 Nov-Dec '68

The concept of modular construction. Maj Richard D.  
Revie. illus MarCor Gaz 52:28-31 May '68

Concrete Desert. (Team prepared detailed plans,  
specifications, cost estimates and programming  
documents for 44 maintenance and repair projects  
during its 119 day deployment to Wheelus AB,  
early in 1968.) LtCol William L. Darnell, Jr. illus  
AF Civil Engr 9:12-14 Nov '68

House (Armed Services) Committee scales-down  
barracks-BOQ plan. Bruce Cossaboom. Jour of  
Armed Forces 105:21+ Apr 27 '68

House cuts \$266-million more from construction  
funds request. Armed Forces Jour 105:8 Aug 3 '68

House pares DOD request for building. AF Times  
28:4 May 8 '68

The Inland Road--Thailand. LTC Albert C. Lehman.  
illus Mil Engr 60:6-7 Jan-Feb '68

'Instant' hospital erected (at Udorn RTAFB). TSgt  
Billy D. Harder. illus AF Times 28:14 Jul 10 '68

Maintenance of Greenland ice cap radar stations.  
C. V. DiCocco and E. L. Hodgkins. illus AF Civil  
Engr 9:32-33 Aug '68

Master planning for the Naval Academy. LCDR J. L.  
Dettbarn. illus Mil Engr 60:253-255 Jul-Aug '68

Military construction bill (HR 16703) cut again; goes  
to Senate floor. Jour of Armed Forces 105:12  
Jun 22 '68

"Most austere" military construction bill (HR 18785)  
goes to White House. Armed Forces Jour 106:43  
Sep 28 '68

\$1.9-billion for military construction--suggest "up-  
ward revision" in family housing program. Jour  
of Armed Forces 105:32 Mar 16 '68

Prestressed bridges in Thailand. LTJG Mark W.  
Hall and LCDR F. L. Endebrook III. illus Mil Engr  
60:197-199 May-Jun '68

BUILDING AND CONSTRUCTION - Continued

Project Concrete Casa. LtCol Richard H. Hinz. illus  
AF Civil Engr 9:29-31 Aug '68

Senate approves bill for Sentinel System. AF Times  
29:16 Aug 21 '68

Senate OKs construction appropriations bill. Bruce  
Cossaboom. Armed Forces Jour 105:27  
Aug 10 '68

Senate unit boosts spending for BOQs. AF Times 28:3  
Jun 26 '68

3 bases get new housing--part of \$38 million pro-  
gram. Len Famiglietti. AF Times 29:4 Nov 27 '68

Trans-Bay Tube construction (for the San Francisco  
Bay Area Rapid Transit System). Walter S. Doug-  
las and John O. Bickel. illus Mil Engr 60:90-92  
Mar-Apr '68

What have we learned from NORAD's Cheyenne  
Mountain? John M. Norvell. illus AF Civil Engr  
9:18-21 Aug '68

What's new in asphalt. James C. Bunyard. illus Mil  
Engr 60:430-433 Nov-Dec '68

Costs

FY 1969 request for military construction submitted  
to Congress. tab Def Industry Bul 4:17 Apr '68

New quarters plans pushed in '69 budget. Len Famig-  
lietti. AF Times 28:3 Apr 10 '68

Urge R&D family housing project approval. Jour of  
Armed Forces 105:3+ Apr 6 '68

Statistics

DOD details FY '69 construction program. Jour of  
Armed Forces 105:21 Feb 24 '68

Medical facilities planned. AF Times 28:6 Apr 10 '68

2300 housing units under construction. AF Times  
28:45 Jul 31 '68

BUILDINGS, PREFABRICATED

The concept of modular construction. Maj Richard D.  
Revie. illus MarCor Gaz 52:28-31 May '68

'Instant' hospital erected (at Udorn RTAFB). TSgt  
Billy D. Harder. illus AF Times 28:14 Jul 10 '68

MUST (Medical Unit Self-contained Transportable)  
hospital. Capt Joseph F. Manzi, Jr. illus Mil  
Engr 60:350-351 Sep-Oct '68

Urge R&D family housing project approval. Jour of  
Armed Forces 105:3+ Apr 6 '68

BUNKER, William B.

The "known unknowns" and the "unknown unknowns."  
Walter Andrews. por Armed Forces Jour 106:  
14-15+ Dec 14 '68

BURBA, Edwin H.

The MBT 70 today. (Address to U.S. Armor Assoc,  
Fort Knox, Ky, May 10, 1968) MajGen Edwin H.  
Burba. por Armor 77:40-42 Sep-Oct '68

BURIAL

Okinawan tombs. Asamori Takue. illus Mil Engr  
60:126-127 Mar-Apr '68

Costs

DOD increases military burial allowances. Jour of  
Armed Forces 105:31 Feb 24 '68

BURMAForeign Policy

Burma's China crisis: The choices ahead. John H.  
Badgley. (Condensed from Asian Survey, Nov  
1967) illus Mil Rev 48:80-84 Apr '68

Foreign Relations--China  
(People's Republic)

Burma's China crisis: The choices ahead. John H.  
Badgley. (Condensed from Asian Survey, Nov  
1967) illus Mil Rev 48:80-84 Apr '68

BUSINESSSee alsoSmall Business

Business, government, and the managerial revolu-  
tion. (Address at Graduate School of Business,  
University of Pittsburgh, Aug 9, 1968) Solis Hor-  
witz. AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 10:23-28  
Oct '68

Middle business. LTG A. T. McNamara. Ret. Review  
pt 1, 47:43+ Jan-Feb '68; pt 2, 47:61-62 Mar-  
Apr '68; pt 3, 47:51+ May-Jun '68

Strategies for diversification of defense/space con-  
tracts. Murray L. Weidenbaum. tabs Data 13:  
43-46 Sep '68

BYERS, Clovis E.

AFCEA Chapter Man of the Month. biog por Signal  
22:54 Apr '68

BYRD, Richard E.

The contributions of the Navy and naval officers to  
(Antarctic and Arctic) exploration. Capt Frank V.  
Rigler, Ret. por Navy pt 1, 11:42-47 Apr '68;  
pt 2, 11:34-39 May '68



CAB see Civil Aeronautics Board

CAP see Civil Air Patrol

CAT (Clear Air Turbulence) see Turbulence

CBW see Chemical-Biological Warfare

CENTO see Central Treaty Organization

CHAMPUS (Civilian Health And Medical Program of the Uniformed Services) see Medicare

COSTAR see Combat Support of the Army

CRAF see Civil Reserve Air Fleet

#### CABLES

The Bang Pla monster (Rolligon Marsh Skeeter). Maj William E. Moore. illus Signal 23:62-63 Oct '68; Def Trans Jour 24:96-99 Sep-Oct '68

Plowing cables under the sea. C. C. Duncan. Signal 23:40 Sep '68

CALDWELL, Turner F.

Navy's ASW needs new concepts. Scot MacDonald. por Armed Forces Mgt 14:40-44 Sep '68

CALVERT, James F.

Portrait: Rear Admiral James F. Calvert, Superintendent of the Naval Academy. CAPT Frank V. Rigler. Ret. illus Navy 11:38-39 Jul '68

#### CAMBODIA

Hitting them where they live--the ultimate confrontation. (Pursuit of the Communists into their privileged sanctuaries in Laos and Cambodia) Ralph Kinney Bennett. Data 13:8-10 Feb '68

Why Saigon's neighbors fear war expansion. Joe H. Wagner. illus Armed Forces Mgt 14:80+ Feb '68

#### CAMERAS

The camera is a stupid bird. Martin Caidin. illus Data 13:6-9 Sep '68

Giant camera aids Air Force reconnaissance studies. illus Signal 22:12-13 Mar '68

New reconnaissance camera (KS-87) tested. AF Times 28:30 Jan 10 '68

Phantom photo phacts. Capts Edward J. Presto and Wayne E. Bolton. illus Navigator 15:38-39 Summer '68

RF-4C night reconnaissance. illus Tac Air Recon Dig 2:20-24 Nov '68

Reconnaissance & surveillance Navy. Interview. RADM P. A. Holmberg. Data 13:26-27 May '68

#### History

The heritage of reconnaissance--a year-by-year account of the development of tactical air reconnaissance. illus Tac Air Recon Dig 2:24p sup opposite p 16 Nov '68

CAMPS, MILITARY see Army Posts

#### CANADA

The Canadian mobile force for NATO and the United Nations. SqLdr W. C. Gelling. illus Hawk 29: 35-43 '67-'68

The Russian crisis and the British Army origins of military professionalism in Canada, 1874-1880. Adrian Preston. Army Qtr pt 1, 96:88-97 Apr '68; pt 2, 96:241-251 Jul '68

#### CANADA - Continued

##### Foreign Relations--U. S.

U. S.-Canada defense programs. Raymond J. Barrett. illus Mil Rev 48:71-75 Sep '68

CANALS see Waterways

CANNON, Howard W.

The F-111--a pilot's report. Howard Cannon. illus Data 13:10-12 Sep '68

CANTWELL, James F.

The Kerner Commission's (National Advisory Commission on Civil Disorders) Report. MajGen James F. Cantwell. por Natl Guardsman 22: inside front cover Apr '68

(NGA president's comments) MajGen James F. Cantwell. Regular feature in issues of National Guardsman

The President's report to the 90th General Conference, National Guard Assoc of the U. S. (at Hot Springs National Park, Ark, Oct 7-10, 1968). MajGen James F. Cantwell. por Natl Guardsman 22: inside front cover + Nov '68

CAPPUCCI, Joseph J.

Retention rate high in OSI--group marks 20th year. por AF Times 29:5 Sep 4 '68

#### CARBON DIOXIDE

Carbon dioxide control for manned spacecraft. R. B. Martin. illus bibliog Aerospace Med 39:937-941 Sep '68

Carbon dioxide retention and metabolic changes during prolonged exposure to high pressure environment. Karl E. Schaefer and others. illus tabs Aerospace Med 39:1206-1215 Nov '68

#### CARBON MONOXIDE

Tell it like it is. Approach 14:26-27 Dec '68

#### CAREER PROGRAM

Here are entered materials on career specialization and professional development. Specific occupations may be found under their own headings, e. g., Engineers.

AF outlines new career development program for officers. (AFR 36-23) James Hessman. Jour of Armed Forces 105:9+ Mar 23 '68

The ailing patient. Editorial. AF Times 29:12 Dec 4 '68

Air Force reactivates AFERB (Air Force Education Requirements Board). Armed Forces Jour 106:41 Dec 14 '68

Air Force speeds career development program. Armed Forces Jour 105:31 Aug 17 '68

Approve new restricted line program. Armed Forces Jour 106:7 Oct 5 '68

Army PG billets show big increase. Jour of Armed Forces 105:1+ Jan 6 '68

The big decision. SMSgt E. Martinez. illus tab Airman 12:31-35 Aug '68

Career development for the Naval Flight Officer. LCDR Stephen F. Loftus. illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:57-65 May '68

Career guidance program termed barrel of goodies. 1stLt David R. Nicoll. MarCor Gaz 52:57-58 Oct '68

CAREER PROGRAM - Continued

Career overhaul proposed. John Greenwald.  
AF Times 29:1+ Dec 4 '68

Career problems in the Armed Forces. Maj T.R.J.  
Moulton. Army Qtr 97:105-116 Oct '68

Chaplaincy training set. (Chaplain Career Development Institutes) Len Famiglietti. AF Times 28:3  
Jul 17 '68

Civilian career professional development plan. Eugene  
E. Peer. illus AF Civil Engr 9:12-13 May '68

Civilian employee education: Long term education.  
Eugene E. Peer. AF Civil Engr 9:15 Feb '68

Commissions for EM--a fine program could be better.  
AF Times 29:13 Sep 25 '68

Counseling sessions reduced for officers. AF Times  
29:5 Dec 25 '68

ECI: Stepping stone to promotion. AF Times 28:B2  
Jul 24 '68

Earlier re-up in works--first term to get chance  
at career after 30 months. Bruce Callander.  
AF Times 28:1+ Jun 19 '68

Earlier re-ups allowed, retraining rules revised, too.  
Bruce Callander. AF Times 28:1+ Aug 7 '68

Early 'career' open for first-term EM. (AFM 39-9)  
AF Times 28:10 Jul 17 '68

FOCUS (Formal Officer Career Utilization Structure)  
--on officer career planning. AF & Space Dig  
51:133 Jun '68

FOCUS: Shot in arm for career officers. AF Times  
28:2 May 8 '68

Finding new skill: No easy solution. Bruce Callander.  
AF Times 29:13 Oct 2 '68

George Knight Clowes Memorial Prize Essay, 1967:  
(How the Regular Army might be differently organized to give better career prospects to both officers and other ranks). MAJ M.M. Bull. Army  
Qtr 95:231-241 Jan '68

Getting started on the right foot. (Air Force Civil Engineer Junior Officer Orientation and Training Program) Capt Richard V. Bratton. illus AF Civil Engr 9:26-28 Aug '68

Got a career problem? Call USAF. AF Times 29:1+  
Aug 21 '68

How to get ahead in the Air Force. SMSgt J. A. George.  
illus Airman 12:38-42 Aug '68

Inspectors general and career motivation. TIG Brief  
20:5 Feb 16 '68

The Israeli career officer corps. Col Irving Heymont,  
Ret. illus Mil Rev 48:13-19 Oct '68

The man who solves the Navy's personnel problems.  
Interview. VADM Charles K. Duncan. biog illus  
Armed Forces Jour 106:16-21 Nov 30 '68

Motivation parley outgrowth: Many ideas get Air Staff  
okay. John Greenwald. AF Times 28:13 Feb 21 '68

Navy plans career motivation workshop (Nov 19-22,  
1968). James Baumgarner. Armed Forces Jour  
106:43 Sep 28 '68

Navy sets sights on new officer management program.  
Armed Forces Jour 105:10 Jul 27 '68

New CDC plan developed. AF Times 28:33 Mar 28 '68

New career courses coming for airmen taking OJT.  
AF Times 29:49 Aug 14 '68

CAREER PROGRAM - Continued

Non-rated officers in test: OPEX (OPerational EX-  
perience for non-rated officers) group likes work  
in field. AF Times 28:37 May 8 '68

Officer assignment policies. Col N.L. Beck. MarCor  
Gaz 52:37-40 Aug '68

The Officer Assignment System. Maj Quentin W.  
Korte. AF Civil Engr 9:20-22 May '68

Officer career development. Contact 22:2-3 Jul-  
Aug '68

Officer (Career) News Letter put out. AF Times 28:  
8 May 22 '68

Officers asked career hopes in new form ("career  
objective statement"). AF Times 29:6 Nov 20 '68

Officers seek career advice--counselors swamped.  
AF Times 29:3 Nov 13 '68

One's own destiny. (Individual control in planning  
one's naval career) LT Jerome C. Fritz. illus  
US Nav Inst Proc 94:38-42 Jul '68

Post-graduate (civil schools Army) education for  
fiscal 1970. (AR 350-200) James Hessman. Jour  
of Armed Forces 105:12+ Jun 1 '68

Post graduate selection board to name 1,217; opera-  
tional requirements shrink attendance. James  
Baumgarner. Armed Forces Jour 105:2+ Aug 3 '68

Procurement career development 1962-68--the years  
of growth. Robert D. Lyons. illus Def Mgt Jour  
4:26-29 Spring '68

Reg governing DOS revised. AF Times 29:17  
Sep 18 '68

Revamp career planning. James Baumgarner. Armed  
Forces Jour 105:8-9 Aug 10 '68

Set Nov (1968) date for Artillery split. Armed Forces  
Jour 105:26 Jul 20 '68

"Top Three" Program. TIG Brief 20:4 Dec 6 '68

Two career fields formed for Artillery. Jour of  
Armed Forces 105:29 Jun 15 '68

Vision and your career. MAJ Arthur E. Dewey.  
Command 13:26-29 Spring '68

Weather course slots open--young officers sought for  
college. AF Times 28:5 Jun 19 '68

What it's like at the airlines--ex-AF pilot gives his  
views. David M. H. Sibbald. AF Times 28:4+  
May 1 '68

You and your career field. TSgt J. W. Hart. illus  
Airman 12:22-24 Aug '68

Young officers given chance to shift fields. George  
Foster. AF Times 29:3 Dec 18 '68

CARGOSee also

Air Cargo

Containerization within Army depots. Col Thomas L.  
Lyons. illus Def Trans Jour 24:44-47 Jul-Aug '68

Navy gets cargo ship (Charleston), deep dive subs  
(Turtle and Seaciff). Armed Forces Jour 106:10  
Dec 21 '68

Statistics

Land transportation in Vietnam. BrigGen Jack C.  
Fuson. Trans Proc 2:9-10+ Aug '68

CARIBBEAN REGION

U. S. treaty rights in the Caribbean. Charles L. Cochran. US Nav Inst Proc 94:128-131 Jul '68

Strategic Importance

Guantanamo and U.S. presence in the Caribbean. Alvin J. Cottrell. illus map MarCor Gaz 52:26-32 Jun '68

CARICATURES AND CARTOONS

Teaching with cartoons. A1C Robert F. Shelton. illus USAF Instrs Jour 6:8-10 Fall '68

The wonderful world of Dilbert. illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:83-98 Dec '68

CARPENTER, John W., III

AU commander. illus Armed Forces Jour 105:3 Aug 17 '68

Education and effective management. LtGen John W. Carpenter III. por AF Compt 2: back cover Jul '68

CARTER, Wendell E.

Management information needs of the Department of Defense. MajGen Wendell E. Carter. por biog Armed Forces Compt 13:3-6 Oct '68

CASEY, Maurice F.

USAF modernizes total air transport system. por Armed Forces Mgt 15:55-57 Dec '68

CASTINGS

Castings cut costs. Edwin G. Chapman. tab illus Ordnance 53:306-307 Nov-Dec '68

Glued concrete girders for railroad bridges. B. A. Lewis and S. H. Studzinski. illus tab Mil Engr 60: 43-45 Jan-Feb '68

CASUALTIESSee also

Korean War, 1950-1953--Casualties  
Vietnamese Conflict, 1957--Casualties

Casualty reporting--a hard job that gets done. William Leavitt. illus AF & Space Dig 51:96-98 Nov '68

The high cost of a casualty. LtCol L. VanLoan Naisawald. illus Army 18:61-63 Sep '68

The identification dilemma. Maj Albert C. Jerman and Col John J. Tarsitano. illus bibliog Aerospace Med 39:751-754 Jul '68

Learn now--live later. MAJ Gerald S. Rose. Infantry 58:49-50 Jan-Feb '68

(U. S. casualties by Service from the Revolutionary War through the Korean War) Table only. Jour of Armed Forces 105:3 Mar 30 '68

CATALOGS, SUPPLYSee also

Federal Catalog System

CATAPULTS

Here is the Corsair II. D. R. Wilson. illus Approach 14:16-20 Sep '68

Wild cats. Col J. H. Reinburg. illus Approach 14:1-4 Oct '68

CATTON, Jack J.

Electronic warfare in the Air Force. (Address to Old Crows Convention, Washington, Sep 27, 1967) LTG Jack J. Catton. por Def Industry Bul 4:21-23 Jan '68

CAVALRY

The ARVN cavalryman: "Ky Binh." Maj Robert H. Burleigh. illus Armor 77:44-47 Sep-Oct '68

Cavalry operations. LtCol Raymond R. Battreall, Jr. illus Armor pt 1, 77:48-52 Sep-Oct '68; pt 2, 77: 33-34 Nov-Dec '68; pt 3, 78:33-35 Jan-Feb '69

The mobile branch. GEN Hamilton H. Howze. illus Armor 77:4-9 Jan-Feb '68

History

A Regiment of Dragoons. illus Armor 77:30-33 Mar-Apr '68

1st CAVALRY DIVISION (AIRMObILE)

Air Cavalry in battle: A new concept in action. Maj Thomas H. Harvey, Jr. illus chart Armor 77:5-10 May-Jun '68

Artillery support for the Airmobile Division. Col Lloyd J. Picou. illus Mil Rev 48:3-12 Oct '68

Division G3 plans and operations. LTC John R. Galvin and MAJ George R. Stotser. illus Mil Rev 48:48-53 Feb '68

Operation PEGASUS: Seabee-AirCav teamwork (to break the siege of Khe Sanh). illus Jour of Armed Forces 105:13 Jun 1 '68

Second name change for AirCav divisions. Armed Forces Jour 106:20 Sep 21 '68

CELESTIAL NAVIGATION see Navigation, CelestialCELICK, Arnold J.

Humane warfare for international peacekeeping. LtCol Arnold J. Celick. AU Rev 19:91-93 Sep-Oct '68

CEMETERIES, NATIONAL

Our tired national cemeteries. Eric Ludvigsen. map tab Army 18:28-34 Mar '68

Parking lot, not cemetery, urged by Pentagon workers. AF Times 29:1+ Nov 27 '68

Verdun, 1967. Lt I. D. P. Thorne. Royal United Svc Instn Jour 113:63-64 Feb '68

CENSORSHIPSee also

Vietnamese Conflict, 1957--Censorship

Is silence golden? William G. Bray. illus Data 13:4-5 Mar '68

History

Aid and comfort to the enemy. (U.S. press correspondents in Korea during the summer of 1950) Col Thomas J. Cleary, Jr. illus Mil Rev 48:51-55 Aug '68

Defense Dept--U.S.

Department of Defense communications with the public. (Address at Buffalo Chapter of Public Relations Society of America, Buffalo, NY, Jan 10, 1968) Richard Fryklund. AF Pley Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 2:23-29 Feb '68

United States

Military security vs the right to know. Col Gordon A. Moon II. Army 18:22-25+ Jul '68

CENTRAL TREATY ORGANIZATION

Alliances: The ties that bind. Alvin J. Cottrell and Stanley L. Harrison. illus US Nav Inst Proc 94: 26-35 Sep '68



CENTRAL TREATY ORGANIZATION - Continued

CENTO--the forgotten barricade. LtCol John F. McArdle. illus map Mil Rev 48:84-90 Sep '68

The search for equilibrium in the Middle East. Howard C. Reese. tabs Mil Rev 48:29-40 Apr '68

Statistics

Central Treaty Organization. London's Institute for Strategic Studies. Aerospace Intl 4:54 Nov-Dec '68

CENTRIFUGES

Effects of centrifuge radius on the performance of entry tasks. W.C. Middleton and W.J. White. illus tab Aerospace Med 39:845-848 Aug '68

Psychomotor and physiologic changes during accelerations of 5, 7, and 9 +G<sub>x</sub>. Vija Z. Little and others. illus tabs Aerospace Med 39:1190-1197 Nov '68

CERAMIC MATERIALS

Composite aircraft armor. Kenneth H. Abbott. illus Ordnance 52:582-584 May-Jun '68

CEREMONIES, MILITARY see Military Ceremonies, Honors and SalutesCHANUTE, Octave

America's forgotten Daedalus. Philip Weiner. illus Aerospace Historian 15:30-31+ Autumn '68

CHAPLAINSEducation and Training

Chaplains' chief cites progress. Armed Forces Jour 106:50 Sep 28 '68

Clergy training scheduled in VA program at three hospitals. AF Times 28:B8 Jul 24 '68

Air Force--U.S.

The Air Force chaplain. TIG Brief 20:1 Oct 11 '68

Chaplain Inspection Guide I. TIG Brief 20:8p addendum Oct 11 '68

Chaplaincy training set. (Chaplain Career Development Institutes) Len Famiglietti. AF Times 28:3 Jul 17 '68

Duty at Wilford Hall unique for chaplains. AF Times 28:50 Apr 24 '68

ROA's 1968 Chaplain of the Year (awarded to Chaplain (LTC) Carl W. McGeehon). illus Officer 44:19 Feb '68

Religious Emphasis Week: Chaplains tour five sites. illus AF Times 28:E1 Apr 17 '68

Organization

The Chief of Chaplains. TIG Brief 20:2 Oct 11 '68

Army--U.S.

The flight chaplain. Ch(Maj) Robert G. Swager. illus USA Avn Dig 14:26-28 Jun '68

Navy--U.S.Statistics

Chaplains' chief cites progress. Armed Forces Jour 106:50 Sep 28 '68

Reserve Forces--Air Force--U.S.

CHAPAR (CHAPlain Area Representative). Capt Joseph J. McDonough. illus Air Reservist 20:4-5 Dec '68-Jan '69

CHAPLAINS - Continued

Reserve Forces--Air Force--U.S. -  
Cont'd

Reserve chaplains provide aid (under CHAPAR program). AF Times 29:7 Nov 6 '68

United States

The industrial chaplain. Lowell F. Sodeman. illus Def Trans Jour 24:40-43 Jul-Aug '68

CHAPMAN, Donald D.

Top Navy legal officers. por Jour of Armed Forces 105:29 Jun 1 '68

CHAPMAN, Leonard F., Jr

Chapman: "They have to launch a third offensive." por Armed Forces Mgt 15:82-83 Oct '68

"Continue the march," orders new Marine Corps Commandant. (Press conference, Jan 1968) Jour of Armed Forces 105:2-3+ Jan 13 '68

GEN Chapman new Marine Corps Commandant. por biog Officer 44:15 Jan '68

GEN L. F. Chapman, Jr named Commandant. MarCor Gaz 52:1 Jan '68

Major manpower problems. (Posture Statement) GEN Leonard F. Chapman, Jr. Jour of Armed Forces 105:9+ Mar 2 '68

Marine Corps leadership: General Chapman has both management skill and combat experience. biog por Ordnance 53:36-37 Jul-Aug '68

Portrait: GEN Leonard F. Chapman, Jr, Commandant, USMC. L. Edgar Prina. Navy 11:43-44 Jan '68

CHARACTER GUIDANCE

The greatest single factor: The officer and the rating. RADM G. C. Crowley. Royal United Svc Instn Jour 113:210-220 Aug '68

CHARLES, Robert H.

Formulating military policy on use of commercial airlift. (Address before the Aero Club of Washington, March 26, 1968) Robert H. Charles. AF Pley Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 5:26-31 May '68

CHARTER AIR SERVICE see Airlines--Nonscheduled OperationsCHARTSSee also

Aeronautical Charts  
Nautical Charts

CHEMICAL-BIOLOGICAL WARFARESee also

Defoliation

CB defense. Regular feature in issues of Ordnance

Employment of nuclear, biological, and chemical weapons. Arty Trends No. 42:80-82 Dec '68

Enemy napalm in Vietnam. Capt George E. Cushmac. illus Army 18:58-59 Aug '68

Humane warfare for international peacekeeping. LtCol Arnold J. Celick. AU Rev 19:91-93 Sep-Oct '68

Incapacitating agents. COL E. V. Needels, Ret. Ordnance 52:444+ Mar-Apr '68

Russian chemical warfare potential poses "great danger" to United States. Armed Forces Jour 105:3+ Aug 3 '68

CHEMICAL-BIOLOGICAL WARFARE - Continued

Silent weapons--role of chemicals in lower case warfare. illus Army Dig 23:6-11 Nov '68

Tydings calls for chemical war controls. Armed Forces Jour 106:12 Oct 26 '68

Study and Teaching

CBN defense in the Navy. Maj William V. Kennedy. Ordnance 53:246-248 Nov-Dec '68

CHEMICAL RESEARCH

Green salad on the red planet--what next? (Reprinted from The Rensselaer Review, Oct 1967) illus Space World E-2-50:34-35 Feb '68

Investigating the chemistry of learning. J. Peter Kincaid. USAF Instrs Jour 6:38-42 Summer '68

CHEMICALS

Characteristics of riot-control agent CS. Ordnance 52:346 Jan-Feb '68

CHESAREK, Ferdinand J.

Computer revolution continues its march. LtGen Ferdinand J. Chesarek. por Army 18:63-65 Nov '68

CHESS, Edwin R.

Men in Vietnam know reason why. por AF Times 28:11 Jan 10 '68

CHILDREN, MILITARYSee also

Education (Dependents)  
Project--CHAP

'Bumping' by students may grow, AF hints. AF Times 29:5 Aug 28 '68

31 youths win (National) Merit (Scholarship) awards. AF Times 28:10 May 8 '68

War orphans get tax break. AF Times 29:18 Sep 18 '68

CHINA

Colonial influence on the assimilation of the Indonesian Chinese. (Thesis, Naval War College, 1968) LtCol Leo J. Fitzgerald. bibliog Nav War Col Rev 20:71-91 May '68

History

Canton Government and American reaction, 1921-1925. (Research paper, Naval War College, 1967) CDR Reo A. Beaulieu. bibliog Nav War Col Rev 20:35-55 Feb '68

The diary of Pvt (James J.) Sullivan (on the Boxer rebellion). illus MarCor Gaz 52:68-74 Nov '68

The Kiangsi expedition. (Dec 1930-Jan 1931) MG Chih Wang. Ret. map Infantry 58:11-15 Jan-Feb '68

Politics and GovernmentHistory

Canton Government and American reaction, 1921-1925. (Research paper, Naval War College, 1967) CDR Reo A. Beaulieu. bibliog Nav War Col Rev 20:35-55 Feb '68

CHINA (PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC)

Red China: Mao and the Army in control. London's Institute for Strategic Studies. illus Aerospace Intl 4:31-32+ Jul-Aug '68

CHINA (PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC) - ContinuedForeign Policy

Nationalism versus communism in Chinese foreign policy. (Thesis, Naval War College, 1967) CDR Duane D. DeWitt. bibliog Nav War Col Rev 20:55-81 Jan '68

Red China: Mao and the Army in control. London's Institute for Strategic Studies. illus Aerospace Intl 4:31-32+ Jul-Aug '68

Sino-Soviet attitudes toward revolutionary war. Col Bryce F. Denno, Ret. (Condensed from Orbis, Winter 1968) illus Mil Rev 48:59-68 Nov '68

The ups and downs of Himalayan defense. Joe H. Wagner. map chart tab Armed Forces Mgt pt 1, 14:81+ May '68; pt 2, 14:80-81+ Jun '68

View from the Pamirs. Ernst Henri. (Trans and condensed from a Russian publication) illus Mil Rev 48:28-31 Jul '68

Foreign RelationsAsia

The ups and downs of Himalayan defense. Joe H. Wagner. map chart tab Armed Forces Mgt pt 1, 14:81+ May '68; pt 2, 14:80-81+ Jun '68

Asia, Southeastern

What happens after Vietnam? LtCol Don H. Payne. illus Mil Rev 48:42-48 Sep '68

Russia

Mao and Moscow. Seymour Slessinger. Infantry 58:11-15 May-Jun '68

The Sino-Soviet split. Lyman B. Kirkpatrick. Nav War Col Rev 20:44-54 Jan '68

Russia--History

Menacing bears and paper dragons. LtCol Charles W. Stockell. illus map Mil Rev 48:47-53 Jul '68

Thailand

What is the outlook for Thailand. (Thesis, Naval War College, 1968) CDR Chester H. Lohr. illus bibliog Nav War Col Rev 21:92-125 Sep '68

Politics and Government

China watching and national strategy. COL Robert B. Rigg, Ret. MarCor Gaz 52:31-33 Feb '68

Continuity & purge in the PLA (People's Liberation Army). R. L. and H. F. Powell. illus map tabs charts MarCor Gaz 52:20-30 Feb '68

Red China: Mao and the Army in control. London's Institute for Strategic Studies. illus Aerospace Intl 4:31-32+ Jul-Aug '68

CHINA (REPUBLIC)Foreign Policy

The Formosa Resolution 1954-1955, 1958. (Research paper, Naval War College, 1967) CDR Albert J. Ashurst. bibliog Nav War Col Rev 20:56-64 Feb '68

CITIES AND TOWNSUnited States

Better urban transportation. Charles M. Haar. Review 48:21-22+ Jul-Aug '68

'Doom town, U.S.A.' (Port Chicago, near San Francisco) Walter Burroughs. illus Navy 11:32-36 Feb '68

CITIES AND TOWNS - ContinuedUnited States - Cont'd

How can business ease the urban crisis? (Adapted from address to Urban Affairs Committee of U.S. Chamber of Commerce, Washington, Oct 28, 1968) John B. Kelley. illus AF & Space Dig 51:91-93 Dec '68

The public markets--engineering hunting licenses or planned development. Thomas G. Paterson. illus Data pt 1, 13:32-37 Mar '68; pt 2, 13:44-49 Apr '68

Rebuilding our cities for people. (Excerpts from a speech at the Conference on the Urban Challenge, Warrenton, Pa, June 19-21, 1968) Gen B. A. Schriever, Ret. illus AF & Space Dig 51:63-66 Aug '68

Vietnam (Republic)

Rung Sat Special Zone, Vietnam's Mekong Delta. LtCol Albert C. Smith, Jr. map illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:116-121 Apr '68

Saigon awaits attack. Wayne Draper. AF Times 28:13 Jul 31 '68

Saigon defense (Capital Military Advisory) Team (100) set. Wayne Draper. AF Times 28:16 Jul 10 '68

CITIZENSHIP

Citizenship speeded for aliens in Service. AF Times 29:10 Oct 23 '68

Easier naturalization okayed by Congress. AF Times 28:3 Jul 10 '68

Transportation and patriotism. Vincent F. Caputo. Trans Proc 2:1+ Jul '68

CIVIC ACTION PROGRAM

Airmen aid in Civic Action Program (in Thailand). AF Pley Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 8:14 Aug '68

Battle without bullets. SP5 Steve Wilson. illus Army Dig 23:41-43 Mar '68

"Blue Dragon (2nd ROK Marine Brigade) don't leave us." LTC Lee Hyo Kap. map MarCor Gaz 52:32-33 Mar '68

Bridge of the Americas. Capt John R. Deats. illus Army Dig 23:12-14 Sep '68

Civic Action in Thailand. Franklin Mark Osanka and LtGen Saiyud Kerdphol. illus Mil Rev 48:46-50 Dec '68

Civic Action of the Argentine Armed Forces. Maj Horacio A. Ratti. illus AU Rev 19:52-58 May-Jun '68

Civic Action provides self help. Bob Jones. illus AF Times 28:17 Jan 17 '68

East of the Andes--Peruvian Civic Action. Col John G. Waggener. illus Mil Rev 48:20-25 Nov '68

Engineers with Civic Action. Maj Karl F. Schmid. Mil Engr 60:423 Nov-Dec '68

Fooing the fruit fly. (USAFSO participation in Operation Savage Fly) CMSgt Marty Martinez. illus Airman 12:24-27 Dec '68

Friendship: A principle of war. CPT K. J. Snyder. illus MarCor Gaz 52:36-40 Mar '68

A handful of Marines. (Combined Action Platoon) LTC David H. Wagner. illus MarCor Gaz 52:44-46 Mar '68

Homes for the homeless: Refugee resettlement in Vietnam. MSgt Sam J. Ballard. illus Army Dig 23:40-43 May '68

CIVIC ACTION PROGRAM - Continued

Jolly Greens add to fame--active in Latin America. AF Times 28:35 May 8 '68

Military Civic Action in Thailand. COL Chaiyo Krasin. map illus Mil Rev 48:73-77 Jan '68

Montagnards face a new life. Capt J. L. Turner, Jr. Army Dig 23:30-31 Sep '68

Pacification: At an end--or a new beginning? Joe H. Wagner. illus Armed Forces Mgt 14:78-79+ Mar '68

Sick call at Ban Chieng Yeun (Thailand). CPT Robert P. Everett. illus Airman 12:20-23 Jan '68

USMC civil affairs in Vietnam--a philosophical history. LTC D. L. Evans, Jr. illus MarCor Gaz 52:20-25 Mar '68

The war within a war. (MEDCAP program) LtCol W. D. McGlasson. illus Natl Guardsman 22:8-11 Dec '68

What about the "other war?" Capt John P. Irving III. illus Armor 77:24-27 May-Jun '68

History

Philippine Constabulary (1901-1905). LtCol Richard W. Smith. illus Mil Rev 48:73-80 May '68

CIVIL AERONAUTICS BOARD

The Civil Aeronautics Board and the national defense interests. LtCol Chester D. Taylor, Jr. AF JAG L Rev 10:13-17+ May-Jun '68

CIVIL AFFAIRS

Civil affairs in the NATO military structure. LTC Irvin M. Kent. NATO's Fifteen Nations 13:71-73+ Feb-Mar '68; Condensation. Mil Rev 48:70-76 Aug '68

Philippine Constabulary (1901-1905). LtCol Richard W. Smith. illus Mil Rev 48:73-80 May '68

CIVIL AIR PATROLUnited States

CAP-AFRes assistance program launched. Officer 44:13 Mar '68

CAP eyes activities expansion. AF Times 28:17 Feb 7 '68

CAP goes to college. illus Aerospace Historian 15:42-43 Winter '68

Civil Air Patrol. illus AF & Space Dig 51:177-179 Sep '68

LIFE SAVERS. Maj S. J. Templeton. illus Aerospace Safety 24:18-19 Aug '68

Statistics

CAP emergency activities show increase for 1968. AF Times 29:N4 Oct 9 '68

CIVIL DEFENSE

See also  
Evacuation, Civilian  
Shelters

United States

Civil defense attack warning. Harry E. Roderick. map Signal 23:16+ Dec '68

Civil defense quality check program. illus Review 47:40-41 Jan-Feb '68

The role of military Reservists in civil defense. Maj David A. Singletary. AU Rev 19:70-74 May-Jun '68



CIVIL DEFENSE - ContinuedUnited States - Cont'dOrganization

Organization for civil defense. LTC James W. Kerr, Ret. chart tab illus Mil Rev 48:75-82 Mar '68

CIVIL ENGINEERING

Air Force Civilian Service Unit (is a force of resident German civilians that augments United States Base Civil Engineer (BCE) forces in noncombat technical duties). Henry B. Higby, Jr. Mil Engr 60:21 Jan-Feb '68

BEAMS (Base Engineer Automated Management System) introduces new concepts and terms for the BCE. Joseph L. Houston. illus AF Civil Engr 9: 6-9 May '68

Balance--management by results. Edward R. Berkowitz. illus AF Civil Engr 9:2+ Nov '68

Base operation and maintenance, SEA. LtCol Maynard G. Hamilton. illus AF Civil Engr 9:14-15 May '68

The Civil Engineering Branch of the Air Force Weapons Laboratory. LtCol Robert E. Crawford. illus chart AF Civil Engr 9:2-5 May '68

Coast Guard Engineers on the Great Lakes. Capt C. E. Meree, Jr. illus map Mil Engr 60:276-281 Jul-Aug '68

(DCS/Civil Engineering Air Training Command) AF Civil Engr 9:12 Aug '68

Economic analysis--its impact on the BCE (Base Civil Engineer). Capt David E. Clapp. illus tabs AF Civil Engr 9:2-5 Aug '68

Engineers in Vietnam: Builders and fighters. Jerald Hanks. illus Army Dig 23:57-62 Oct '68

Evaluating DIN ("Do It Now"): Old techniques for a new concept. CPT Roy L. Goodale and 2LT Robert W. Jones. illus AF Civil Engr 9:22-24 Feb '68

"GOFAR" (Goals Obtained From Analysis Response) --how far, where, why? Gilbert H. Gordon, Jr. illus AF Civil Engr 9:12-14 Feb '68

The Military Construction Program in action. LtCol Warren B. Graves. AF Civil Engr 9:28-29 May '68

Prime BEEF and the Alaska flood (Aug 6-12, 1967). Thomas C. Sweat and Carl L. Keatts. illus Mil Engr 60:26-27 Jan-Feb '68

Reflections of the past. AF Civil Engr 9:30-31 May '68

Skill Level Index--a measuring stick for the civil engineer. Charles A. Hair. AF Civil Engr 9:31 Feb '68

Study and Teaching

(AFIT) Civil Engineering Center. illus Contact 22: 31-36 Apr '68

Civilian career professional development plan. Eugene E. Peer. illus AF Civil Engr 9:12-13 May '68

Civilian employee education: Long term education. Eugene E. Peer. AF Civil Engr 9:15 Feb '68

Upgrade your site developer. SMSgt Mario J. Quinones. illus AF Civil Engr 9:6-7 Aug '68

CIVIL RESERVE AIR FLEET

CRAF ready to provide troop 'lifts. AF Times 28:30 Apr 10 '68

CIVIL RESERVE AIR FLEET - Continued

The Civil Reserve Air Fleet. Maj William M. Cooke. AF JAG L Rev 10:6-12 May-Jun '68

Formulating military policy on use of commercial airlift. (Address before the Aero Club of Washington, March 26, 1968) Robert H. Charles. AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 5:26-31 May '68

Profitable partnership in airlift. Edgar E. Ulsamer. illus Aerospace Intl 4:36-38 May-Jun '68

The story of Federal planning for transportation emergencies: The emergency task in air transportation. illus map Def Trans Jour 24:3-9 Jan-Feb '68

Under CRAF pacts 'war' use of airlines hinges on many ifs. Bruce Callander. AF Times 28:13 Jul 3 '68

A welcome lift from the airlines. Edgar E. Ulsamer. illus AF & Space Dig 51:57-62 Mar '68; Reprint. Trans Proc 2:16-21 May '68

CIVIL RIGHTS

Civil Rights Bill pushes open housing. AF Times 28:6 Apr 24 '68

Europe and Asia. (Address to the Associated Press, New York, April 22, 1968) Clark M. Clifford. AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 6:2-7 Jun '68

Letter from the inner city. William Leavitt. illus AF & Space Dig 51:68-72 May '68

CIVIL SERVICE

See also  
Civilian Employees

Federal benefits near for Guard technicians. AF Times 28:19 Jul 31 '68

Major benefits won by Guard technicians--bill sent to LBJ. AF Times 29:4 Aug 14 '68

Personal message to Vietnam era veterans. John W. Macy, Jr. Army Dig 23:10-12 Jul '68

CIVIL SUPREMACY OVER THE MILITARY see Military-Civil Relations

CIVIL WAR--U.S.

The Great Stone Fleet: Calculated catastrophe. (Blockading the Savannah and Charleston Harbors, 1861) CDR Arthur Gordon, Ret. illus map tab US Nav Inst Proc 94:72-82 Dec '68

The strange career of the Stonewall. Lee Kennett. illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:74-85 Feb '68

USS Tecumseh: Treasure in Mobile Bay. James Stokesberry. illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:147-149 Aug '68

The U.S. Monitor Patapsco. CAPT Edgar K. Thompson, Ret. illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:148-149 Dec '68

CIVILIAN EMPLOYEES

See also  
Reduction in Force

Duty to bargain under Executive Order 10988. Capt George R. Fleischli. AF JAG L Rev 10:46-51 May-Jun '68

Air Force--U.S.

After election civilian turnover expected. Ed Gates. AF Times 29:2 Nov 6 '68

CIVILIAN EMPLOYEES - ContinuedAir Force--U.S. - Cont'd

The Air Force's civilian airmen. (Rapid Area Maintenance in SEA) Mike Lynch. illus Airman 12:38-42 Oct '68

Civilian career professional development plan. Eugene E. Peer. illus AF Civil Engr 9:12-13 May '68

Civilian employee education: Long term education. Eugene E. Peer. AF Civil Engr 9:15 Feb '68

Details of civilian employees. TIG Brief 20:7 Aug 2 '68

Employee-management cooperation. TIG Brief 20:8 Jun 7 '68

Nonappropriated funds under the FLSA (Fair Labor Standards Act of 1938): Some guideposts for the novitiate. Maj William N. Early. AF JAG L Rev 10:35-43 Jul-Aug '68

Savings under Mix Fix put at \$47 million for FY-1969. AF Times 28:4 Jul 24 '68

Top appointees depart Pentagon as transition begins. tab Armed Forces Jour 106:12 Nov 23 '68

Woman's firing void--involves \$75,000 in pay. AF Times 28:6 Jul 10 '68

Laws and Regulations

Federal employment disqualification for engaging in riots and civil disorders. TIG Brief 20:7 Jul 19 '68

Salaries and Wages

Nonappropriated funds under the FLSA (Fair Labor Standards Act of 1938): Some guideposts for the novitiate. Maj William N. Early. AF JAG L Rev 10:35-43 Jul-Aug '68

157,000 civilians get pay hikes. tab AF Times 28:45 Jul 3 '68

Statistics

By-grade study: Gain shown by Negroes. AF Times 28:3 May 15 '68

Few retirees take AF jobs--three-year report. Len Famiglietti. tab AF Times 28:5 Feb 14 '68

Retiree hiring change asked. AF Times 29:17 Oct 9 '68

Study notes climb in pay of Negro civilians in AF. AF Times 28:39 Mar 27 '68

Armed Forces--U.S.Statistics

House unit asks 10% trim in Defense Secretary staff. AF Times 28:10 Jul 17 '68

Defense Dept--U.S.

Committee hits big DOD build-up. Armed Forces Jour 105:28 Jul 13 '68

Handicapped workers: Manpower resource for Defense. Bernard Posner. illus Def Mgt Jour 4:13-15 Spring '68

Job finding systematized, simplified and speeded through DOD's Centralized Referral Activity. illus Def Mgt Jour 4:24-25 Spring '68

Key men in the Pentagon--the 31 presidential appointees. Benjamin F. Schemmer. illus tabs Armed Forces Jour 106:26-28+ Nov 16 '68

Procurement career development 1962-68--the years of growth. Robert D. Lyons. illus Def Mgt Jour 4:26-29 Spring '68

CIVILIAN EMPLOYEES - ContinuedDefense Dept--U.S. - Cont'd

Top appointees depart Pentagon as transition begins. tab Armed Forces Jour 106:12 Nov 23 '68

VEVERP (Vietnam Era Veterans Employment Referral Program): Job help for Vietnam vets. AF Times 29:2 Sep 18 '68

Statistics

House unit asks 10% trim in Defense Secretary staff. AF Times 28:10 Jul 17 '68

Population: Alaska snares a title. AF Times 28:13 May 8 '68

United States

GW offers federal courses--on-site instruction. AF Times 28:B14 Jul 24 '68

Political activity by civilian employees. AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 7:14-15 Jul '68

Political activity of federal employees and military members. TIG Brief 20:5 Aug 16 '68

Laws and Regulations

Enforced retention of contractor employees overseas. Frank Reda. AF JAG L Rev 10:28-38 Sep-Oct '68

Salaries and Wages

Civilian salary boost would hike star pay. AF Times 29:3 Dec 18 '68

Commission to study top-level salaries. Jour of Armed Forces 105:29 Jun 8 '68

The Hubbell report rationale. tabs Jour of Armed Forces pt 1, 105:2+ May 11 '68; pt 2, 105:6-7+ May 18 '68; pt 3, 105:2+ May 25 '68

Hubbell report recommends change in military pay system. tabs Def Industry Bul 4:10-13+ Aug '68

(July 1, 1968 pay raise for civilian employees) Tables only. Jour of Armed Forces 105:15+ Jun 29 '68

Pay hike of 12.5% in sight--Hubbell pushed. Bob Schweitz. AF Times 29:1+ Sep 4 '68

Pay hike still set for July (1968). Bob Schweitz. AF Times 28:1+ Jun 5 '68

Pay raise poses arithmetic problem. Bob Horowitz. AF Times 29:9 Dec 25 '68

Raises widen pay gap between civilians, GIs. Bob Schweitz. tab AF Times 28:1+ Jul 3 '68

Summary of first quadrennial pay study (Hubbell report). tabs AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 6:29-47 Jun '68

CIVILIAN HEALTH AND MEDICAL PROGRAM OF THE UNIFORMED SERVICES see MedicareCLAIMSSee also

Liability

Boom damages rise; data bank established. AF Times 29:45 Oct 9 '68

Computing and supporting claims for equitable price adjustments under Defense contracts. Paul M. Trueger. Signal pt 2, 22:50-53 Dec '67

May plaintiffs include the United States' claim under the federal Medical Care Recovery Act without government intervention? Maj Michael F. Noone, Jr. AF JAG L Rev 10:20-27 Sep-Oct '68

CLAIMS - Continued

The 'new' Air Force freight claims system. Robert A. Smith. AF Compt 2:24-25 Oct '68

Protests in bid awards. Joseph Reymann, Jr. Data 13:48-49 Oct '68

Some comments on Federal Medical Recovery Act decisions. Capt Frank M. Townsend. AF JAG L Rev 10:44-49 Jul-Aug '68

Sonic boom repository. TIG Brief 20:17 Aug 30 '68

CLARK, Albert P.

AU commander. illus Armed Forces Jour 105:3 Aug 17 '68

The Air University. por AF & Space Dig 51:151-153 Sep '68

CLARKE, Bruce C.

"The American negotiates to produce a solution. The Communist negotiates to gain a military advantage." Gen Bruce C. Clarke, Ret. por Officer 44:10-11 May '68

Negotiations: Korean lessons. Gen Bruce C. Clarke, Ret. illus Mil Rev 48:91-93 Jun '68

Special report from Vietnam. (Gen Bruce C. Clarke's exclusive discussion with Lloyd Norman) illus Army 18:18-24 May '68

CLASSIFICATION see Personnel Classification; Security ClassificationCLAUSEWITZ, Karl von

On Clausewitz and the application of force. (Viewing the McNamara administration of the DOD from the Clausewitzian perspective) Robert D. Miewald. illus AU Rev 19:74-78 Jul-Aug '68

CLEAN ROOM

Clean room design and applications in research. J. Mason Pilcher. illus Space World E-7-55:32-37 Jul '68

CLIFFORD, Clark M.

Biographical sketch of Clark M. Clifford. AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 2:32 Feb '68

Clark M. Clifford appointed Secretary of Defense. por biog Def Industry Bul 4:1 Mar '68

Clark M. Clifford--neither hawk nor dove. Claude Witze. illus AF & Space Dig 51:32-34 Mar '68

Clark M. Clifford: New Defense boss. John G. Norris. illus Navy 11:8-11+ Mar '68

Clark M. Clifford--new man at the helm. Claude Witze. por Aerospace Intl 4:33-35 Jan-Feb '68

Clark M. Clifford: New Secretary of Defense. Col George R. Creel. por Def Trans Jour 24:31-33+ May-Jun '68

Clark M. Clifford, Secretary of Defense. por biog Army Dig 23: inside front cover Mar '68

Clark McAdams Clifford: The new Secretary of Defense assumes difficult responsibilities. por biog Ordnance 52:554-555 May-Jun '68

Clifford called "splendid choice" to head DOD. Officer 44:10 Mar '68

Clifford courts legislators. Bob Horowitz. AF Times 28:4 May 15 '68

Clifford denies 'security gap.' AF Times 29:3 Nov 6 '68

Clifford exempts ABM from budget cuts; cites SEA progress. Armed Forces Jour 106:28 Sep 14 '68

CLIFFORD, Clark M. - Continued

Clifford gets top DOD job. por biog AF Times 28:3 Jan 31 '68

Clifford gives go-ahead on quiet submarine construction. Armed Forces Jour 106:19 Nov 2 '68

Clifford gives status report on war in Vietnam. Armed Forces Jour 105:15 Aug 24 '68

Clifford has the right answers--gives Hill his viewpoint. AF Times 28:13 Feb 7 '68

Clifford helped shape present Defense policies. (Text of President's press conference) Jour of Armed Forces 105:13+ Jan 27 '68

Clifford/Nitze: "We're sure there are better ways." por Armed Forces Mgt 15:61-65 Oct '68

Clifford press conference: See 549, 500 top limit for South Vietnam. Jour of Armed Forces 105:3+ Apr 20 '68

Clifford presses for early halt to fighting. Armed Forces Jour 106:30 Dec 21 '68

Clifford salutes vets (in a Veterans' Day message). AF Times 29:21 Nov 20 '68

Clifford says defense profits show decline; challenges allegations of "war profiteering." tabs Armed Forces Jour 105:11+ Jul 6 '68

Clifford sees no Vietnam troop cut in 1969, but forecasts a reduced combat role for U.S. Armed Forces Jour 105:2+ Jul 20 '68

Clifford supports anti-ICBM system. AF Times 28:2 Jul 3 '68

Clifford: U.S. plans no SEA troop cuts. Armed Forces Jour 106:12 Oct 5 '68

DOD moves to end housing discrimination. Jour of Armed Forces 105:19 Jun 29 '68

Defense in depth. L. Edgar Prina. por Navy 11:6-8 Sep '68

Defense Secretary Clifford. por Armed Forces Mgt 14:46 Apr '68

Defense's responsibility to the nation: More than just arms. (Speech to the National Security Industrial Assoc., Washington, Sep 26, 1968) Clark M. Clifford. por AF & Space Dig 51:76-77 Nov '68

Dividends from Defense. Editorial. John F. Loosbrock. AF & Space Dig 51:8 Nov '68

Europe and Asia. (Address to the Associated Press, New York, April 22, 1968) Clark M. Clifford. AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 6:2-7 Jun '68

Housing discrimination. Clark M. Clifford. AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 7:20 Jul '68

Memorandum for the President (on desegregation in the Armed Forces July 26, 1968). Clark M. Clifford. AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 9:15-16 Sep '68

The Military Assistance Program. Clark M. Clifford. AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 7:30 Jul '68

The Military Assistance Program. (Statement before the Senate Committee on Foreign Relations, May 17, 1968) Clark M. Clifford. AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 8:8 Aug '68

Military strength best deterrent to aggression. (Address at the National Press Club, Washington, Sep 5, 1968) Clark M. Clifford. por Def Industry Bul 4:25-27 Oct '68; Excerpts. AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 10:8-10 Oct '68



CLIFFORD, Clark M. - Continued

- New Defense Secretary (Clark Clifford) will hold present course. biog por Jour of Armed Forces 105:1+ Jan 27 '68
- New Secretary-designate praises McNamara achievements. (Extracts from a press conference) Jour of Armed Forces 105:13+ Jan 27 '68
- Power for peace. Clark M.Clifford. illus Ordnance 53:262-264 Nov-Dec '68
- Profits on Defense contracts. Clark M.Clifford. tabs illus Def Mgt Jour 4:34-37 Summer '68
- Report to the President on Cost Reduction and Management Improvement (in DOD, FY 68). Clark M.Clifford. tabs Def Mgt Jour 4:52-56 Fall '68
- Secretary of Defense Clifford takes office. Jour of Armed Forces 105:13 Mar 9 '68
- Unique resources of military-industrial team can benefit total national strength. (Address to the National Security Industrial Assoc, Washington, Sep 26, 1968) Clark M.Clifford. por Def Industry Bul 4:14-17 Nov '68

CLIMATE

- (The climate on Venus is much more severe than was indicated by the 1967 Russian space probe, a group of U.S. radio astronomers insist.) illus Space World E-12-60:46-47 Dec '68

Vietnam (Republic)

- Go or no go in Vietnam. MG Arthur L. West, Jr and COL Donn A. Starry. maps Armor 77:20-25 Mar-Apr '68
- Vietnam weather pattern described. AF Times 28:18 Jun 5 '68

CLOSE AIR SUPPORT

- The Air Force role in Southeast Asia. (Remarks to the Michigan Aeronautics and Space Association, Detroit, Feb 2, 1968) Harold Brown. AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 3:25-34 Mar '68
- (Air Force's AX, a relatively low-cost, off the shelf aircraft programmed for the mid-1970's.) James Hessman. Armed Forces Jour 106:10+ Dec 14 '68
- Airmobile firepower. illus Army 18:55-58 Jan '68
- The Army gets a new weapon system (Cheyenne). James Hessman. illus tab Armed Forces Jour 106:7+ Dec 14 '68
- Black Barons (269th Combat Aviation Battalion). Capt Matthew R. Kambrod. USA Avn Dig 14:32-33 Oct '68
- 'Cleared in--wet!' Col F.D.Henderson. AF & Space Dig 51:38-41 Aug '68
- Close air support--a new look at an old mission. (Remarks before the Florida West Coast Air Force Association, Tampa, Feb 15, 1968) GEN Bruce K. Holloway. AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 3:35-40 Mar '68
- Close air support and the forward observer. Maj J.L.Stallings. illus Arty Trends No. 39:59-68 Jan '68
- Direct fire support--(helicopter style). Col Kenneth D.Mertel. illus USA Avn Dig 14:2-8 Aug '68
- Dragonships create success story: 20,000 combat missions. AF Times 29:15 Dec 25 '68
- Forward look at close air defence. illus Flight Intl 93:379-382 Mar 14 '68
- General Purpose Forces. GEN John P. McConnell. AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 4:11-19 Apr '68

CLOSE AIR SUPPORT - Continued

- Gunships key to a new kind of war. Jac Weller. illus Natl Guardsman 22:2-8 Oct '68
- Marine Corps to buy V/STOL Harriers. illus Armed Forces Jour 106:29 Dec 14 '68
- A new element in warfare--the arrival of V/STOL on the battlefield. Derek Wood. illus Intl Def Rev No. 1:35-40 Feb '68
- The quest for new orders of military capability. (Address at the AFA Convention, Atlanta, April 4, 1968) Gen John P. McConnell. AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 5:11-17 May '68; AF & Space Dig 51:121-124+ Jun '68
- Tacair Vietnam. William A. Kinney. illus Airman 12:40-43 Jul '68
- Tactical Air Control Party. Capt Robert P. Everett. illus Airman 12:56-60 Nov '68
- Tactical air operations in conjunction with amphibious operations. TIG Brief 20:21 Dec 6 '68
- Toward improved direct fire support. CPTs B.E. Byerley and Phillip W. Knight. illus USA Avn Dig 14:20-24 Apr '68
- Use all fire support effectively. Maj Francis X. Delvey. illus USA Avn Dig 14:24-29 Nov '68
- A weapons ship (AH-56) for all environments. Walter Andrews. Armed Forces Jour 106:12-13+ Dec 14 '68

Costs

- Cost-effectiveness analysis of a ground attack mission. illus tab Interavia 23:998-999 Aug '68

CLOTHING see entries under the following subjects

- |                      |                |
|----------------------|----------------|
| Clothing, Protective | Space Clothing |
| Personal Equipment   | Uniforms       |

CLOTHING, PROTECTIVESee also

- Pressure Suits
- Clothing and textiles; DSA Convention Seminar. BrigGen W.M. Mantz and others. illus Review 48:47-48+ Nov-Dec '68
- Don't wait for winter. illus Aerospace Maint Safety 23:2-4 Nov '68
- It's here again. Capt R.C. Webb. illus tab Combat Crew 19:16-18 Nov '68
- New anti-exposure suit (CWU-21/P). SMSgt John R. Schumann. illus Aerospace Safety 24:22-23 Dec '68
- Nomex (summer flight suit). Approach 13:31 Apr '68
- Overcoming radioactive contamination: A Soviet view. Maj Michael K. Stein. illus Mil Rev 48:49-55 Sep '68
- Protective passenger smoke hood. Ernest B. McFadden and others. illus tab Aerospace Med 39:177-181 Feb '68

CLOTHING ALLOWANCES

- Clothing pay, rations stable. AF Times 29:3 Dec 18 '68
- Uniform prices to drop July 1, (1968). tabs AF Times 28:3 Jun 12 '68

CLUBSSee also

- Aero Clubs
- Officers Clubs
- Servicemen's Clubs
- Ham radio--a hobby for the underprivileged. BrigGen W.W. "Wally" Watts, Ret. Signal 23:31+ Dec '68

COAST GUARD

- AMVER (Automated Merchant Vessel Report system), the Coast Guard's global electronic search and rescue system, still growing as it celebrates 10th anniversary. H. R. Kaplan. illus Navy 11:28-33 May '68
- Coast Guard Engineers on the Great Lakes. Capt C. E. Meree, Jr. illus map Mil Engr 60:276-281 Jul-Aug '68
- Coast Guard: Impelled towards new initiatives. illus Armed Forces Mgt 15:77+ Nov '68
- The Coast Guard's Navy icebreakers. Chief JO Gerald R. Boling. illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:134-136 Jan '68
- The Coast Guard's other war in Vietnam. H. R. Kaplan. illus Def Trans Jour 24:22-27 Jul-Aug '68
- The future of the Coast Guard. CAPT A. A. Heckman. illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:60-72 Apr '68
- Information management in tomorrow's Coast Guard. Capt Harold J. McCormack. illus Armed Forces Compt 13:11-14 Oct '68
- Research in the Department of Transportation. Everett Hutchinson. illus Trans Proc 2:2-8 Mar '68
- Safety afloat. Capt John D. McCann. illus Def Trans Jour 24:92+ Sep-Oct '68
- United States Coast Guard. H. R. Kaplan. illus Review 48:16-17+ Sep-Oct '68

History

- The attempt to save the (HMS) Wellington. CDR Malcolm F. Willoughby. illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:130-133 Apr '68
- A toast to the "Rum Fleet". H. R. Kaplan. illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:84-90 May '68

COATINGS, PROTECTIVESee also

Airplanes, Military--Coatings

MIL-C-23411 for CP (Corrosion Prevention). illus Approach 13:40-41 May '68

Performance of fiberboard in military packaging for Vietnam. Matthew A. Venetos. Review 47:44+ May-Jun '68

COCKPITS see Airplanes--Cockpits; Airplanes, Military--Cockpits

CODE OF CONDUCT see Prisoners of War--Code of Conduct

COEXISTENCE see International Relations

COIN AIRCRAFT

Air Force chopper comes of age. Maj James L. McKenna. illus Review 47:39-40 Mar-Apr '68

Airlift for a muddy war. John Wolf Prow. illus tabs Ordnance 52:490-494 Mar-Apr '68

Alone, unarmed and occasionally afraid. Capt R. P. Everett. illus Airman 12:18-19 May '68

Army helicopters, how did we ever fight a war without them? illus Data 13:18-19+ Aug '68

Back in the harness--new uses for old aerial workhorses brought out from retirement pastures. illus Aerospace Historian 15:7-11 Spring '68

The Canberra goes to SEA. Maj Peter Lorenzo, Jr. illus Navigator 15:44-45 Spring '68

The Chinook in Vietnam. illus Trans Proc 2:11-13+ Jan '68

COIN AIRCRAFT - Continued

Cobra or Bronco: An assessment of a mission. Maj J. W. Rider and Capt W. L. Buchanan. illus tab MarCor Gaz 52:36-39 May '68

Crown: Air rescue command post. MSgt S. J. Christaldi. illus AF Times 28:14 May 29 '68

Direct fire support--(helicopter style). Col Kenneth D. Mertel. illus USA Avn Dig 14:2-8 Aug '68

Dragonships create success story: 20,000 combat missions. AF Times 29:15 Dec 25 '68

Gunships key to a new kind of war. Jac Weller. illus Natl Guardsman 22:2-8 Oct '68

Marines in assault by helicopter. MajGen R. G. Davis and Capt R. O. Camp. illus MarCor Gaz 52:22-28 Sep '68

Missions of OV-10A limited. LtCol J. M. Verdi. MarCor Gaz 52:104-105 Nov '68

Navy gunship helicopters in the Mekong. Pictorial. Photographer's Mate First Class Dan Dodd. US Nav Inst Proc 94:91-104 May '68

Navy wings for Vietnam. Vern Haugland. illus Ordnance 52:471-474 Mar-Apr '68

No beginning, no end--no 'typical' days. Allan R. Scholin. illus AF & Space Dig 51:46-51 Apr '68

An old breed of cat. (B-57 Canberra and its employment in SEA) Capt Dennis E. Nielsen. illus Navigator 15:27-28 Summer '68

'Spooky' changes VC tactics. Tom Wuriu. AF Times 28:16 May 29 '68

Tacair Vietnam. William A. Kinney. illus Airman 12:40-43 Jul '68

'That extra edge.' illus Army 18:105-106 Nov '68

The Thud is no dud. Capt R. P. Everett. illus Airman 12:4-8 May '68

Twin-boom Bronco newest (Marine) Corps aircraft. Maj C. A. Houseman. illus MarCor Gaz 52:16 May '68

Vietnam--acid test for airlift. BrigGen Adriel N. Williams. illus Review 47:54-55+ Mar-Apr '68

Vietnam airlift is a human thing. Capt Robert P. Everett. illus Airman 12:4-9 Oct '68

Characteristics

A flying watch-dog for front line field commanders. G. M. Bailly-Cowell. illus NATO's Fifteen Nations 13:66-69+ Aug-Sep '68

Combat Evaluation

(A-37A close-support attack plane, gave a superb account of itself in a four-month Vietnam combat test called Combat Dragon.) Aerospace Intl 4:48-49 Mar-Apr '68

Bronco gets combat tryout. AF Times 29:15 Aug 28 '68

Maintenance and Repair

Operation Quick Service. Hap Harris. illus Airman 12:18-21 Feb '68

COIRA, Louis E.

USAF Security Service. por AF & Space Dig 51:148-149 Sep '68

COLD--PHYSIOLOGICAL EFFECTS

Snowblindness. illus Approach 14:30-31 Dec '68

COLD WAR

The Berlin Airlift--how airpower came of age in the cold war. LtCol Kenneth L.Moll. illus AF & Space Dig 51:68-69+ Jul '68

Cold war operations: The politics of Communist confrontation. Lyman B.Kirkpatrick. Nav War Col Rev pt 2, A brief history of cold war. 20:50-59 Dec '67; pt 3, The Sino-Soviet split. 20:44-54 Jan '68; pt 4, The Communist control system. 20:12-21 Feb '68; pt 5, The Cuban case history. 20:30-42 Mar '68; pt 6, Vietnam. 20:40-47 Apr '68; pt 7, The intelligence organization. 20:61-70 May '68; pt 8, Communism in Latin America. 20:3-10 Jun '68; pt 9, Communism in Africa. 21:33-42 Sep '68; pt 10, Communism in the Near East and South Asia. 21:110-115 Oct '68; pt 11, Communism in Asia. 21:57-63 Nov '68; pt 12, Communism in World Affairs. 21:16-26 Dec '68

How long are we going to wait (to win the war in Vietnam)? Strom Thurmond. Data 13:6 Mar '68

Subversive warfare: Five military factors. C.E.S. Dudley. Army Qtr 96:203-211 Jul '68

COLD WEATHER OPERATIONS

Are your snow removal and ice control plans adequate and ready? TIG Brief 20:16 Sep 27 '68

Army Aviation in the Antarctic. John Penman Jones. illus USA Avn Dig 14:10-15 Sep '68

Cool school (U.S. Army Northern Warfare Training Center, Fort Greeley, Alaska) for hot combat. COL George T.Adair. illus Army Dig 23:31-33 Feb '68

Don't wait for winter. illus Aerospace Maint Safety 23:2-4 Nov '68

The 'how to' of snow removal. illus Approach 14:3-6 Nov '68

Ice roads and airstrips in the Arctic. John W.Gaunt. illus AF Civil Engr 9:25 Nov '68

It's here again. Capt R.C.Webb. illus tab Combat Crew 19:16-18 Nov '68

Maintenance of Greenland ice cap radar stations. C.V.DiCocco and E.L.Hodgkins. illus AF Civil Engr 9:32-33 Aug '68

Prepared for winter flight hazards? TIG Brief 20:18 Sep 27 '68

Project Crested Ice. (Cleanup after crash of B-52 with nuclear bombs on board, Jan 21, 1968 near Thule AB, Greenland) LtCol Duke S.Kimbrough. illus AF Civil Engr 9:8-9+ Nov '68

Time to winterize! illus tabs Approach 14:17-19 Nov '68

Winter weather. Maj Gale L.Haskins. illus MAC Flyer 15:4-11 Nov '68

COLE, Earl F.

Replacement operations in Vietnam. BG Earl F.Cole. illus Mil Rev 48:3-8 Feb '68

COLLINS, Arthur S., Jr

The best--and most for the Army's dollar. LtGen Arthur S.Collins, Jr. por Army 18:71-75 Nov '68

COLONIES

Aden--a reason why. Brig G.S.Heathcote. illus Royal United Svc Instn Jour 113:139-142 May '68

COMBATSee also

Hand-to-Hand Combat

Commander's thinking in battle. Col M.Galkin. Soviet Mil Rev No. 3:7-9 Mar '68

Fire support. LtCol Charles W.Montgomery, Ret. Arty Trends No. 40:77-79 May '68

Firepower and maneuver in close combat. MajGen David W.Gray. illus Army 18:36-43 Oct '68

Headed for combat: How to get ready and what to expect. SGM William O.Wooldridge. illus Army Dig 23:6-11 Jan '68

Learning from Charlie. PFC Steven W.Pscherer. illus Army 18:53-57 Jul '68

Operations research. Col Francis J.Kelly. illus Mil Rev 48:11-15 May '68

History

CHECO (Contemporary Historical Evaluation of Combat Operations) is its name. LtCol William L.Brantley. illus Airman 12:32-35 Jul '68

Study and Teaching

Art of ground-gaining. LtCol David H.Hackworth. illus Army Dig 23:16-17 Sep '68

Fire marking--the answer to true simulation. Col Harold A.Dye. illus Arty Trends No. 40:80-85 May '68

Toughest part of the course. (Eglin Ground Combat School) A1C James Gaspers. illus Airman 12:42-44 Jan '68

COMBAT CONTROL CENTERS

This term is used to include organization whose missions are like: Tactical Air Control Centers, Tactical Control Centers, Combat Operations Centers, Combat Information Centers.

Air Force

Back to the caves. (9th Aerospace Defense Division) illus Interceptor 10:16-20 Mar '68

Cheyenne Mountain--many-faced 'dragon.' MSgt Bob Johnson. illus AF Times 29:33 Sep 4 '68

Electronic switching for tactical air control systems. (Address to the AFCEA, Washington, May 15, 1968) Col F.J.Hickman. illus Signal 22:82-86 Jul '68

Realism in training at Marine C&E School. James Kearns. illus Signal 22:8-10 Apr '68

What have we learned from NORAD's Cheyenne Mountain? John M.Norvell. illus AF Civil Engr 9:18-21 Aug '68

Armed Forces

United States Strike Command: "Have comm(unica-tions), will travel." BrigGen Sam L.Huey. illus map Signal 22:30-32+ Aug '68

Army

Army utilization of electronic displays in tactical command & control systems. BrigGen Wilson R.Reed. illus Signal 22:9-10 Aug '68

Artillery warning control centers (within the III Corps Tactical Zone, Republic of Vietnam). LtCol Gordon A.Noffsinger and Maj Joseph F.Puett, Jr. illus Arty Trends No.42:61-63 Dec '68

A new approach by the "Big Red One." (Artillery target planning by 1st Infantry Division in Vietnam) Maj Raymond E.Burrell. illus Arty Trends No.42:13-19 Dec '68



COMBAT CONTROL TEAMS

Combat controllers--first in, last out. Capt Ken Kashiwahara. illus Airman 12:5-9+ Nov '68

COMBAT EVALUATIONSee also

Airplanes, Fighter--Combat Evaluation  
Airplanes, Military--Combat Evaluation  
COIN Aircraft--Combat Evaluation  
Helicopters, Military--Combat Evaluation  
Rifles--Combat Evaluation

The Army Concept Team In Vietnam (ACTIV). Col J. Elmore Swenson. illus USA Avn Dig 14:16-18 Jul '68

Ejection success in combat. Robert H. Shannon and LtCol Victor J. Ferrari. Aerospace Safety 24:2-5 Dec '68

Vietnam has lessons for tomorrow's Army. LtGen Harry W. O. Kinnard. illus Army 18:77-80 Nov '68

COMBAT INFORMATION see Intelligence, MilitaryCOMBAT PAY see Special Duty PayCOMBAT READINESSSee also

Operational Readiness

Air Reserve Forces--"ready now." TIG Brief 20:21 May 24 '68

Ground units not ready for combat. AF Times 28:10 May 15 '68

Is there a doctrine in the house? Bill Herman. illus Data 13:26-27 Oct '68

Marine Automated Readiness Evaluation System (MARES). MG Herman Nickerson, Jr. illus MarCor Gaz 52:20-25 Jan '68

Study and Teaching

Brim Fire (1-68 Exercise) held by Strike Command. AF Times 28:42 Jul 10 '68

COMBAT SUPPORT OF THE ARMY

Combat Service Support System. LtCol George R. Fullerton. illus Mil Engr 60:282-284 Jul-Aug '68

Combat Service Support System. Robert L. Ferguson. illus Signal 22:42-43+ May '68

Streamlining for success. Capt Rodney L. Wright. illus Review 48:40+ Sep-Oct '68

TASTA-70 (The Administrative Support, Theater Army) provides complete integration of theater support. illus Armed Forces Mgt 14:69+ Feb '68

COMBINED FORCES

This term applies to the forces among two or more allied countries. For information on forces of one country only see Joint Forces.

See also

North American Air Defense Command

Defensive alliance of Socialist countries. MajGen A. Shevchenko. illus Soviet Mil Rev No. 5:9-12 May '68

COMBINED OPERATIONS

This term applies to operations among two or more allied countries. For operations of one country only see Joint Operations.

Hawaii Guardsmen "fight" in Thailand (during Exercise Ramasoon). Capt Robert R. Bean. illus Natl Guardsman 22:42-43 Jun '68

Royal Flush 13. (AIRCENT reconnaissance exercise) illus Tac Air Recon Dig 2:20-28 Aug '68

COMBINED OPERATIONS - Continued

The Royal Regiment of Canadian Artillery. Maj Gordon P. Walsh. illus Arty Trends No. 40:73-76 May '68

Services coordinate psywar. AF Times 28:15 Jul 24 '68

Vietnamese Marines in joint operations. LtCol Douglas T. Kane. illus Mil Rev 48:26-33 Nov '68

COMMANDSee also

Leadership

Civilian command or civilian control? CAPT Samuel P. Ingram. US Nav Inst Proc 94:26-31 May '68

Creative command: Bonaparte at headquarters. Abbott William Sherower. illus Mil Rev 48:71-78 Oct '68

Experience. COL J. Nazareth. (Condensed from The Infantry Journal (India), Apr 1967) illus Mil Rev 48:93-97 Mar '68

Inspection: The key to command. COL H. E. Nelson. MarCor Gaz 52:18-23 Apr '68

Marlborough's administration in the field. MAJ R. E. Scouller, Ret. Army Qtr pt 1, 95:197-208 Jan '68; pt 2, 96:102-113 Apr '68

The mystique of command presence. CAPT R. E. Stivers. illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:26-33 Aug '68

Navy expands command eligibility for NFOs (Naval Flight Officer). Armed Forces Jour 106:6 Sep 14 '68

Navy schedules Aviation Command (Screening) Board. Armed Forces Jour 105:3 Aug 24 '68

The political Army in its Asian context. Maj Robert V. Hubbard. illus Mil Rev 48:65-70 Oct '68

Thoughts on upgrading. CPT Rodney D. Pierce. illus Combat Crew 19:4-7 Feb '68

Why not FSCCO (Fire Support Coordination Company/Battery)? Maj R. G. Corbett. MarCor Gaz 52:59-60 Jun '68

History

High military command--a historical overview. Col Virgil Ney, Ret. illus Mil Rev 48:17-27 Jul '68

COMMAND AND CONTROL SYSTEMSSee also

Combat Control Centers  
National Military Command System

Aiding navigation by command and control. Francis J. Enge. Navigation 15:262-264 Fall '68

Air defense: The systems approach. illus Flight Intl 93:375-378 Mar 14 '68

Air Force seeks greater control of tactical aircraft. illus Armed Forces Mgt 14:90+ Jul '68

Are changes looming on Navy's horizon? illus Armed Forces Mgt 14:59-61 Jul '68

Artillery warning control centers (within the III Corps Tactical Zone, Republic of Vietnam). LtCol Gordon A. Noffsinger and Maj Joseph F. Puett, Jr. illus Arty Trends No. 42:61-63 Dec '68

The case for the destroyer-based, light, manned helicopter. CAPT R. W. Henson. illus Data 13:44-50 Jul '68

Combat Service Support System. Robert L. Ferguson. illus Signal 22:42-43+ May '68

Command & control AFSC. Interview. MajGen John B. Bestic. Data 13:21-23 May '68

COMMAND AND CONTROL SYSTEMS - Continued

- Command and control helicopter. Maj Paul V. Schreck, Jr. illus USA Avn Dig 14:29-31 Aug '68
- Command & control JCS. Interview. Gen J. R. Russ. Data 13:23-24+ May '68
- Command and control spectrum: JCS to battlefield. illus Armed Forces Mgt 14:37-40 Jul '68
- Communications discipline and economy. MajGen George E. Pickett. Signal 22:39-40 May '68
- Computer-generated map data--an aid to command and control. MAJ John A. Wohlman. illus AU Rev 19:34-43 Jan-Feb '68
- Computer to plan air war missions. AF Times 29:15 Sep 25 '68
- Crime: A challenge indeed. Thomas G. Paterson. illus Data pt 1, 13:42-44+ Nov '68; pt 2, 13:44-46+ Dec '68
- Electronic switching for tactical air control systems. (Address to the AFCEA, Washington, May 15, 1968) Col F. J. Hickman. illus Signal 22:82-86 Jul '68
- Evolution in Army communications. BrigGen Robert D. Terry. illus chart Signal 22:84-88 May '68
- Gearing communications to the seventies. Interview. BrigGen Paul R. Stoney and Robert Feik. illus Airman 12:42-45 May '68
- How does the one (military) relate to the other (industry in modern communications)? (Address to the AFCEA, Washington, May 14, 1968) L. Dale Holmburg. tabs Signal 22:62-64 Jul '68
- How ESD keeps a wary eye on R&D resources. illus Armed Forces Mgt 14:44-47 Jul '68
- How Soviet command and control works. illus Armed Forces Mgt 14:119-120 Jul '68
- Improvement of the Department of the Air Force Command and Control System. TIG Brief 20:18 Jun 7 '68
- Innovations in tactical communications. LtCol William J. Hilsman. illus Signal 22:12-16 Jun '68
- Instantaneous communications. (AUTOVON, AUTODIN and AUTOSEVOCM networks discussed) (Speech to the Washington Chapter of AFCEA, Dec 7, 1967) MG Richard J. Meyer. Signal 22:13-14 Feb '68
- Is the past a prologue? SEA, Korea and CBI--communications lessons learned. MG Gordon T. Gould, Jr. Signal 22:38+ Mar '68
- Joint (Service) Office (for Tactical Command, Control and Communications) attacks interservice C<sup>3</sup> compatibility. illus Armed Forces Mgt 14:79+ Jul '68
- Mallard--its direction and control. MajGen Paul A. Feyereisen. illus Signal 23:13-15+ Nov '68
- Man and machine must learn to talk together. illus Armed Forces Mgt 14:111+ Jul '68
- Management by and of communications. MajGen Robert W. Paulson. illus Signal 22:74-77 May '68
- Marine Tactical Command and Control System. (Computer's role on the battlefield) MajGen Robert G. Owens, Jr. illus MarCor Gaz 52:27-31 Oct '68
- Military requirements and technology. MajGen Walter E. Lotz, Jr. Signal 23:42-45 Oct '68
- NIPS (National Military Command System Information Processing System)--the system that invented itself. Leonard Maley. map illus Data 13:31-33 May '68

COMMAND AND CONTROL SYSTEMS - Continued

- New look at Europe's air defense. Hugh Wilson. illus NATO's Fifteen Nations 13:42-47 Aug-Sep '68
- The outlook for tactical command and control. James R. Mellor. illus Signal 22:26-31 Jan '68
- PIRAZ (Positive Identification Radar Advisory Zone) polices the air war. John Hausch. illus Data 13:44-47 Aug '68
- Present tactical electronic switching systems. (Address to the AFCEA, Washington, May 15, 1968) S. J. Long. tabs Signal 22:86-90 Jul '68
- The Royal Regiment of Canadian Artillery. Maj Gordon P. Walsh. illus Arty Trends No. 40:73-76 May '68
- STRATCOM--four years of accomplishment. George Raynor Thompson. illus Signal 22:8-10+ Mar '68
- The system approach to fulfilling user needs. (Address to the AFCEA, Washington, May 15, 1968) MajGen Paul A. Feyereisen. illus Signal 22:71-73 Jul '68
- Tactical communications for amphibious operations. (Address to the AFCEA, Washington, May 15, 1968) LtCol C. S. DeLong, Jr. illus Signal 22:77-82 Jul '68
- United States Strike Command: "Have comm(unications), will travel." BrigGen Sam L. Huey. illus map Signal 22:30-32+ Aug '68

Characteristics

- Glossary of military electronic systems. (Lists some 3,000 systems and programs including joint nomenclature, Service/agency, description/use and contractor/status) Armed Forces Mgt 14: S1-S40 Jul '68

History

- High military command--a historical overview. Col Virgil Ney, Ret. illus Mil Rev 48:17-27 Jul '68

COMMAND AND GENERAL STAFF COLLEGE

- Master's degree for Army CGSC. Jour of Armed Forces 105:5 Feb 17 '68
- Personal readiness. Interview. LtGen Charles W. G. Rich. Natl Guardsman 22:25-27 Apr '68
- Subcommittee passes Army CGSC degree plan. (HR 15231) Bruce Cossaboom. Jour of Armed Forces 105:5+ Mar 23 '68

Organization

- Reorganization at Army CGSC. Armed Forces Jour 106:31 Dec 7 '68

COMMAND POSTS

- Command and control helicopter. Maj Paul V. Schreck, Jr. illus USA Avn Dig 14:29-31 Aug '68
- Crown: Air rescue command post. MSgt S. J. Christaldi. illus AF Times 28:14 May 29 '68
- Mobile company command post. Capt Albert R. Colan, Jr. illus Mil Engr 60:178-179 May-Jun '68

COMMANDING OFFICERS

- The commander and his men. TIG Brief 20:1 Jun 21 '68
- Commander Inspection Guide V. TIG Brief pt 1, 20: 6p addendum Jun 21 '68; pt 2, 20:5p addendum Jul 5 '68; Supplement 1. 20:1p addendum Nov 22 '68
- Commander's thinking in battle. Col M. Galkin. Soviet Mil Rev No. 3:7-9 Mar '68

COMMANDING OFFICERS - Continued

- Foresight in battle. Col R. Bakanov. illus Soviet Mil Rev No. 9:15-18 Sep '68
- Graduation address (at Naval War College, Newport, RI, June 26, 1968). Charles F. Baird. Nav War Col Rev 21:14-18 Oct '68
- My doctrine of command. Viscount Montgomery. Command 13:1-5 Spring '68
- The mystique of command presence. CAPT R.E. Stivers. illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:26-33 Aug '68
- Navy schedules Aviation Command (Screening) Board. Armed Forces Jour 105:3 Aug 24 '68
- Observations of a brigade commander. COL Sidney B. Berry, Jr. illus Mil Rev pt 1, 48:3-21 Jan '68; pt 2, 48:54-66 Feb '68; pt 3, 48:31-48 Mar '68
- Peacekeeping--a UN commander's view. Brig A. J. Wilson. Royal United Svc Instn Jour 113:113-122 May '68
- Professional excellence. LTG William K. Harrison, Jr, Ret. Command 13:6-8+ Spring '68
- Reflection on the characteristics of a commander. Raymond G. O'Connor. Nav War Col Rev 21:37-43 Oct '68
- Soviet military discipline in theory and practice. Maj Randall A. Greenwalt. illus Mil Rev 48:45-49 Oct '68
- Tribute to a company officer. 1stSgt Kenyon K. Hartman. Infantry 58:47 Nov-Dec '68
- Unit commander specialty set--changes in officer classification. AF Times 29:9 Aug 28 '68

COMMANDOSSee also

Air Commandos

COMMANDSSee also

Specified Command

Unified Commands

also specific commands by name, e. g.,  
Strategic Air Command

- Air Support Command. Flying Rev Intl 23:260+ May '68
- Bomber Command. Flying Rev Intl 23:250+ May '68
- Coastal Command. Flying Rev Intl 23:254 May '68
- Fighter Command. Flying Rev Intl 23:249 May '68
- Flying Training Command. Flying Rev Intl 23:257+ May '68
- The new Royal Air Force Command structure. AVM C. N. Foxley-Norris. Royal Air Forces Qtr 8: 19-22 Spring '68
- (Photocharts showing structure of the Office of the Secy of the AF, USAF Command and Staff, Deputy Chiefs of Staff, major commands and separate operating agencies as of Aug 7, 1968) AF & Space Dig 51:76-81 Sep '68
- "Total command": 86th ARCOM in action validates new concept for USAR. 1stLt Patrick E. Rea. illus Officer 44:12-13 Sep '68

Directories

- CONUS commands (of U.S. Army). Pors only. Army 18:118 Nov '68
- (Nine major commands of U.S. Army) Pors only. Army 18:116-117 Nov '68

COMMANDS - ContinuedStatistics

- (Percentage of airman and officer strength of all major AF commands) tab AF Times 28:6 Feb 7 '68

COMMENDATIONS see Awards, Decorations, etc.COMMERCESee also

Export and Import Trade

Vietnam (Democratic Republic)

- Allied shipping still supporting Ho! Charles E. Chamberlain. Data 13:4-5 Apr '68

COMMERCE DEPT

- Three "E's" at Commerce--economy, efficiency, effectiveness. David R. Baldwin. illus tab Def Mgt Jour 4:11-14+ Fall '68

COMMISSARIESAir Force--U. S.

- Supply and services in support of the Air Force mission. BrigGen A. A. Riemony. chart Review 48:24-25+ Jul-Aug '68

Armed Forces--U. S.

- Bad times loom for commissaries. Bob Schweitz. AF Times 29:1+ Nov 6 '68
- Military commissaries. Regular feature in issues of Review
- Political conventions put off BX hearings. Robert S. Horowitz. AF Times 28:3 Jun 26 '68

History

- Commissaries 100 years old. AF Times 28:16 Jul 3 '68

COMMISSIONS, MILITARY

- Air Force outlines Regular appointment program. Armed Forces Jour 105:12 Jul 20 '68
- Bootstrap for NCOs--commission plan has berths open. AF Times 29:6 Aug 28 '68
- Commissioning Air Force officers. (Excerpt from remarks at the Aerospace Career Conference, Grumman Aircraft Engineering Corp, Bethpage, Long Island, NY, March 30, 1968) LtCol Robert Gerry. AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs Sup No. 5:32 May '68
- Commissions for EM--a fine program could be better. AF Times 29:13 Sep 25 '68
- Navy adopts "Distinguished (Naval) Graduate" program. Jour of Armed Forces 105:25 Apr 27 '68
- Nonactive 'deserving airmen': 33 Reserve NCOs get bars. AF Times 28:7 Jul 17 '68
- OTS commissions 276--enrollment plunges. AF Times 29:6 Aug 28 '68
- Promotion key to schooling--policy changes tied to board slate. Ed Gates. AF Times 28:1-2 Jun 19 '68
- Set rules on Regular AF Medical Services appointment program. Jour of Armed Forces 105:29 Jan 6 '68

Statistics

- Air Force adds 700 FY '69 OTS spaces. Armed Forces Jour 106:2 Nov 2 '68
- Fliers favored in Regular AF bids. Ed Gates. AF Times 28:1+ Feb 7 '68



COMMISSIONS, MILITARY - ContinuedStatistics - Cont'd

- 9000 to receive Regular AF bids. Ed Gates. tab  
AF Times 28:1+ Jan 31 '68
- OTS slots increased 700. AF Times 29:2 Oct 30 '68
- 2469 will receive selection for Regular AF. Ed Gates.  
AF Times 28:1+ May 8 '68

COMMON MARKET see European Economic Community

COMMUNICATIONS (GENERAL)

- Barriers to communication in management. LtCol  
Raymond R. Mendonsa. USAF Instrs Jour 5:45-51  
Spring '68
- Exchanging safety information: A vital need. Harold  
Caplan. Flight Intl 93:780-782 May 23 '68
- The future of communications: A commentary. (Ad-  
dress to the AFCEA, Washington, May 15, 1968)  
Lawrence A. Hyland. Signal 22:24-26+ Jul '68
- How does the one (military) relate to the other (indus-  
try in modern communications)? (Address to the  
AFCEA, Washington, May 14, 1968) L. Dale Holm-  
burg. tabs Signal 22:62-64 Jul '68
- The instructional supervisor communicates. Maj  
Wilburn R. Schrank. USAF Instrs Jour 6:60-62  
Fall '68
- Making communications easy. MSgt Eugene C. Surber.  
USAF Instrs Jour 6:16-19 Fall '68
- Using humor in teaching. Ch(LTC) Oscar L. Sylwes-  
ter. USAF Instrs Jour 5:59-64 Winter '67-'68
- Verboten verbiage. (Training foreign pilots) LTC  
Merle W. Frazee. illus USAF Instrs Jour 5:67-71  
Winter '67-'68
- "What did he say?" (The proliferation of acronyms,  
abbreviations, and initials in the propagation of  
military information) MajGen Thomas G. Corbin.  
AU Rev 19:68-70 May-Jun '68; Reprint. Aerospace  
Historian 15:24-25 Summer '68
- Who's to lead the implementation (of modern commu-  
nications)--Armed Forces or industry? (Address  
to the AFCEA, Washington, May 14, 1968) Tom  
Prickett, Jr. illus Signal 22:56-57+ Jul '68

COMMUNICATIONS, MILITARYSee also

- Intercommunications Systems  
Liaison  
Radio Communications  
Army forms new Tactical Communications (Systems)  
Office. Def Industry Bul 4:45 May '68
- Bootstrap communications. (Practicality of modify-  
ing and using radars for tropospheric scatter  
communications) C. L. Greenslit and W. M. Elliott.  
illus Signal 22:15+ Feb '68
- COMSEC education. (AFR 205-7 and AFP 50-47)  
TIG Brief 20:5 Mar 1 '68
- Communications. TIG Brief 20:1 May 10 '68
- Communications discipline and economy. MajGen  
George E. Pickett. Signal 22:39-40 May '68
- Communications Inspection Guide N. TIG Brief 20:  
8p addendum May 10 '68
- Communications management and discipline. (AFM  
10-2) TIG Brief 20:17 Apr 12 '68
- Communications Security (COMSEC). (AFR 205-7)  
TIG Brief 20:22 Feb 2 '68

COMMUNICATIONS, MILITARY - Continued

- Communications systems analysis during exercises.  
TIG Brief 20:17 Apr 26 '68
- The employed electron--a source of national power.  
(Address to the AFCEA, Washington, May 14,  
1968) ADM Thomas H. Moorer. Signal 22:19-21  
Jul '68; Def Industry Bul 4:26-28 Jul '68
- Evolution in Army communications. BrigGen Robert  
D. Terry. illus chart Signal 22:84-88 May '68
- Fleet communications, Southeast Asia. LCDR Orelan  
R. Carden, Jr. illus Mil Engr 60:264-268 Jul-  
Aug '68
- Hawaii Guardsmen "fight" in Thailand (during Exer-  
cise Ramasoon). Capt Robert R. Bean. illus Natl  
Guardsmen 22:42-43 Jun '68
- Interception of communications by Air Force agents.  
MAJ William N. Early. AF JAG L Rev 10:8-19  
Jan-Feb '68
- A look into the future of defense communications.  
LtGen Richard P. Klocko. Signal 23:26-29 Oct '68
- Management by and of communications. MajGen  
Robert W. Paulson. illus Signal 22:74-77 May '68
- The new Assistant Chief of Staff for Communications-  
Electronics. LtCol Robert B. Craig. illus Mil Rev  
48:87-90 Jul '68
- New plan realigns 2 agencies. (STRATCOM to pro-  
vide communications and audiovisual support for  
MTMTS) AF Times 29:El Sep 18 '68
- Point Mugu: Telecommunications for Navy missile  
test. A. L. Castro. illus Signal 22:43-44+ Jun '68
- Publications and the commander. (AFR 5-5) TIG  
Brief 20:2 Feb 16 '68
- Signal planning needs innovators. (1st Signal Brigade  
operates Southeast Asia Wideband System) COL  
John B. McKinney. map tab Army 18:35-42  
Mar '68
- Training Army personnel for AMARS (Automatic  
Multiple Address Routing System). MajGen John  
C. F. Tillson III. illus Signal 23:8-9 Dec '68
- UHF tested for satellite. AF Times 29:34 Dec 11 '68

History

- AFCS: Providing the reins of command. Louis B.  
Jones. illus Signal 22:96-102 Jul '68
- High military command--a historical overview. Col  
Virgil Ney, Ret. illus Mil Rev 48:17-27 Jul '68
- Instantaneous communications. (Disastrous delay on  
message from Washington to Hawaii, Dec 7, 1941)  
(Speech to the Washington Chapter of AFCEA,  
Dec 7, 1967) MG Richard J. Meyer. Signal 22:13-14  
Feb '68
- Is the past a prologue? SEA, Korea and CBI--com-  
munications lessons learned. MG Gordon T.  
Gould, Jr. Signal 22:38+ Mar '68
- Military requirements and technology. MajGen Walter  
E. Lotz, Jr. Signal 23:42-45 Oct '68

Study and Teaching

- The payoff of audio-visual communications in military  
education and training. BrigGen Thomas M. Rienzi.  
illus Signal 22:12-14+ Aug '68
- Training of communication technicians (in the Soviet  
Army). Col D. Andreyev. Soviet Mil Rev No. 5:  
36-37 May '68

COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENTSee also

Radar Equipment  
Radio Equipment

The airborne teletypewriter. Capt H. V. Hart. illus  
Flight Intl 94:891-892 Nov 28 '68

The birth of RADA (Random Access Discrete Address). Capt James F. Elliot. illus Arty Trends  
No. 40:27-31 May '68

Command and control helicopter. Maj Paul V.  
Schreck, Jr. illus USA Avn Dig 14:29-31 Aug '68

Deep space scientists talk over laser beam. illus  
Space World E-12-60:8-10 Dec '68

Electronic switching for tactical air control systems.  
(Address to the AFCEA, Washington, May 15, 1968)  
Col F. J. Hickman. illus Signal 22:82-86 Jul '68

Flight, navigation and communication systems (of the  
Concorde). illus tab Interavia 23:162-164 Feb '68

Glossary of military electronic systems. (Lists some  
3,000 systems and programs including joint  
nomenclature, Service/agency, description/use  
and contractor/status) Armed Forces Mgt 14:  
S1-S40 Jul '68

Intercommunication set for M108 and M109 (self-  
propelled howitzers). Maj Richard M. Young.  
illus Arty Trends No. 39:69-71 Jan '68

Is the machine ready (for modern communications)?  
(Address to the AFCEA, Washington, May 14, 1968)  
Frank Secretan. illus Signal 22:47-51 Jul '68

The Lincoln Experimental Satellite (LES-5). illus  
Space World E-10-58:36-37 Oct '68

New generation tactical/communications printer.  
Robert Czajkowski. illus Signal 22:98+ May '68

Tactical communications for amphibious operations.  
(Address to the AFCEA, Washington, May 15, 1968)  
LtCol C. S. DeLong, Jr. illus Signal 22:77-82 Jul '68

Design

Selection of the Mallard design. Loren Diedrichsen.  
chart Signal 23:52+ Nov '68

The technical issues in Mallard. LtCol P. J. Kenny  
and George Silverman. Signal 23:20+ Nov '68

Maintenance and Repair

Gearing communications to the seventies. Interview.  
BrigGen Paul R. Stoney and Robert Feik. illus  
Airman 12:42-45 May '68

Innovations in tactical communications. LtCol  
William J. Hilsman. illus Signal 22:12-16 Jun '68

Reliability

DCA-Alaska wideband communications control concepts. Walter J. Booi and others. illus Signal  
22:8-11 Feb '68

Instantaneous communications. (Speech to the Washington Chapter of AFCEA, Dec 7, 1967) MG Richard J. Meyer. Signal 22:13-14 Feb '68

A look into the future of defense communications.  
LtGen Richard P. Klocko. Signal 23:26-29 Oct '68

Pollution threatens electromagnetic compatibility.  
J. Paul Georgi. Def Industry Bul 4:29-31 Jan '68

R&D objectives for the future Defense Communications System. Col John P. Walsh. Signal 23:6-8+  
Sep '68

A systems approach to the development of combat radios for the Field Army. COL Clark O. Irving. bibliog Signal 22:32-35 Feb '68

COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT- ContinuedStudy and Teaching

Training Army personnel for AMARS (Automatic Multiple Address Routing System). MajGen John C. F. Tillson III. illus Signal 23:8-9 Dec '68

Training of communication technicians (in the Soviet Army). Col D. Andreyev. Soviet Mil Rev No. 5:  
36-37 May '68

COMMUNICATIONS SATELLITE CORP

The communications satellite: "A faint flutter of wings". CDR John J. Dougherty, Ret. illus US Nav  
Inst Proc 94:35-45 Jun '68

COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMSSee also

Radio Communications  
Space Communications

Common communications standards--influence on system design. Edward Kovanic. Signal 23:31+  
Nov '68

Glossary of military electronic systems. (Lists some 3,000 systems and programs including joint nomenclature, Service/agency, description/use and contractor/status) Armed Forces Mgt 14:  
S1-S40 Jul '68

Military applications of citizen radio. Capt Eugene D. Rossel. illus Signal 23:45-47 Sep '68

Thailand

New Thailand satellite communications station. illus  
Space World E-11-59:4-5 Nov '68

United States

Defense communications interface with commercial carriers. Renato Tramontano. illus Def Industry  
Bul 4:10-13 May '68

For DCA, a strengthened role. illus Armed Forces  
Mgt 14:75-76 Jul '68

A 40-megabit television and data system. Joe D. Grantham. illus Signal 22:69-71 May '68

Is the machine ready (for modern communications)?  
(Address to the AFCEA, Washington, May 14, 1968)  
Frank Secretan. illus Signal 22:47-51 Jul '68

Network keeps NASA in touch with outer space million-mile communications. illus Space World E-6-54:  
22-23 Jun '68

Policies and issues. Cole A. Armstrong. Signal 22:65+  
Aug '68

Telecommunications in the future: The integrated approach. Harold S. Geneen. Signal 22:37-38  
May '68

COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS, MILITARYSee also

Automatic Digital Network  
Automatic Voice Network  
Command and Control Systems  
Defense Communications System  
Sage  
Space Communications  
Tactical Communications  
Warning Systems

The Mallard user--meeting his needs. Col R. K. Tanner. Signal 23:18-19 Nov '68

Alaska

AAC takes command of new comm(unications Automatic Digital Message Switching) Center.  
AF Times 28:58 Aug 7 '68

## COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS, MILITARY - Continued

Alaska - Cont'dHistory

Memorial to the WAMCATS (Washington-Alaska Military Cable And Telegraph System). CPT Carol A. Habgood. illus Airman 12:45 Jan '68

Asia, Southeastern

Korat's new Automatic Switching Center. 1stLt Daniel J. Foley. illus Signal 22:30+ Jun '68

Latin America

Radio system (SITFA) grows. AF Times 28:32 Apr 17 '68

NATO

SHAPE steps into space communications. LtCol H. Omreng. illus NATO's Fifteen Nations 13:54-60 Apr-May '68

Thailand

Korat's new Automatic Switching Center. 1stLt Daniel J. Foley. illus Signal 22:30+ Jun '68

United States

AAC takes command of new comm(unications Automatic Digital Message Switching) Center. AF Times 28:58 Aug 7 '68

AFCS: Providing the reins of command. Louis B. Jones. illus Signal 22:96-102 Jul '68

Are changes looming on Navy's horizon? illus Armed Forces Mgt 14:59-61 Jul '68

The Army's miniature AT&T. Col John B. McKinney. illus Mil Rev 48:69-75 Nov '68

The birth of RADA (Random Access Discrete Address). Capt James F. Elliot. illus Arty Trends No. 40:27-31 May '68

Communications. TIG Brief 20:1 May 10 '68

Defense communications interface with commercial carriers. Renato Tramontano. illus Def Industry Bul 4:10-13 May '68

Doctrinal revolution in communications-electronics. COL John B. McKinney. illus Signal 22:38-41 Apr '68

ECOM views 'firsts' as normal. illus Armed Forces Mgt 14:41-43 Jul '68

14th satellite station (Mark 1B satellite ground-link terminal) to join global network. illus Space World E-6-54:21 Jun '68

The future: Analog to digital. illus Armed Forces Mgt 15:153-155 Oct '68

Future information exchange applications. Neil MacGregor. Signal 22:62-64 Aug '68

ICNI concept--Integrated Communications, Navigation and Identification. J. L. McLucas. Signal 22: 21-25 Apr '68

Instantaneous communications. (Speech to the Washington Chapter of AFCEA, Dec 7, 1967) MG Richard J. Meyer. Signal 22:13-14 Feb '68

Messages speeded--Korat (automatic switching) center opens. AF Times 28:15 Feb 14 '68

New trends (IWCS) in communications. MG Walter E. Lotz, Jr. illus Signal 22:21-23+ Dec '67; Def Industry Bul 4:23-25 Jan '68

Other major programs. (Excerpts from Defense Posture Statement) Robert S. McNamara. Def Industry Bul 4:42-44 Mar '68

## COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS, MILITARY - Continued

United States - Cont'd

Over-the-horizon trends in defense communications. LtGen Richard P. Klocko. Signal 22:54-55 May '68

Rome (Air Development) Center integrates 'CNI' (Communications, Navigation and Identification program). AF Times 29:32 Oct 23 '68

Services sign C&E agreement. AF Times 28:35 May 1 '68

Tactical communications for the field Army. (Address to the AFCEA, Washington, May 15, 1968) T. A. Pfeiffer. illus tabs Signal 22:74-77 Jul '68

Maintenance and Repair

DCA-Alaska wideband communications control concepts. Walter J. Booi and others. illus Signal 22:8-11 Feb '68

COMMUNICATIONS ZONES

TASTA-70 (The Administrative Support, Theater Army) provides complete integration of theater support. illus Armed Forces Mgt 14:69+ Feb '68

COMMUNISM

Building a counterinsurgent political infrastructure. LtCols William J. Buchanan and Robert A. Hyatt. illus Mil Rev 48:25-41 Sep '68

Cold war operations: The politics of Communist confrontation. Lyman B. Kirkpatrick. Nav War Col Rev pt 2, A brief history of cold war. 20:50-59 Dec '67; pt 3, The Sino-Soviet split. 20:44-54 Jan '68; pt 4, The Communist control system. 20: 12-21 Feb '68; pt 5, The Cuban case history. 20: 30-42 Mar '68; pt 6, Vietnam. 20:40-47 Apr '68; pt 7, The intelligence organization. 20:61-70 May '68; pt 8, Communism in Latin America. 20: 3-10 Jun '68; pt 9, Communism in Africa. 21:33-42 Sep '68; pt 10, Communism in the Near East and South Asia. 21:110-115 Oct '68; pt 11, Communism in Asia. 21:57-63 Nov '68; pt 12, Communism in World Affairs. 21:16-26 Dec '68

The contrast in Chinese and Soviet military doctrines. COL William F. Scott. AU Rev 19:57-63 Jan-Feb '68

Counterinsurgency revisited. Col William F. Long, Jr. Nav War Col Rev 21:4-10 Nov '68

Five fatal steps--capitalism to socialism. (Excerpts from the Brian Bex Report) Officer 44:10-11 Oct '68

Negotiating with the Communists: Firmness is the key. Elbridge Durbrow. illus AF & Space Dig 51:48-52 Sep '68

The parallel hierarchies. illus LtCol Boyd T. Bashore. Infantry pt 1, 58:4-8 May-Jun '68; pt 2, 58:10-15 Jul-Aug '68

(What might be the real cause of disagreement over the war in Vietnam?) Harold Brown. Contact 22:12 May '68

Why we need a nuclear surface fleet--soonest. William R. Anderson. illus Navy 11:28-31 Feb '68

Countermeasures

Meeting the threat of communism in the Western Hemisphere. (Thesis, Naval War College, 1968) Capt Jose M. Amaral. bibliog Nav War Col Rev 21:3-32 Sep '68

History

Life-long unshaken courage. (150th birthday of Karl Marx) LtCol A. Zvenslovsky. Soviet Mil Rev No. 5:13-15 May '68



COMMUNISM - ContinuedAfrica

Communism in Africa. Lyman B. Kirkpatrick, Jr. tab Nav War Col Rev 21:33-42 Sep '68

Communism in world affairs. Lyman B. Kirkpatrick, Jr. Nav War Col Rev 21:16-26 Dec '68

Asia

Asia: War, shifting balances, and anxiety for the future. London's Institute for Strategic Studies. illus Aerospace Intl 4:35+ Jul-Aug '68

Communism in Asia. Lyman B. Kirkpatrick, Jr. tab Nav War Col Rev 21:57-63 Nov '68

Asia, South

Communism in the Near East and South Asia. Lyman B. Kirkpatrick, Jr. tab Nav War Col Rev 21: 110-115 Oct '68

Asia, Southeastern

Asia in perspective. (Lecture, Naval War College, Dec 12, 1967) Richard L. Walker. Nav War Col Rev 20:30-39 Apr '68

Hitting them where they live--the ultimate confrontation. (Pursuit of the Communists into their privileged sanctuaries in Laos and Cambodia) Ralph Kinney Bennett. Data 13:8-10 Feb '68

The unending war: An Asian view of the fight against communism in South-East Asia. Hawk 29:75-81 '67-'68

Vietnam--questions and answers. GEN Harold K. Johnson. illus Trans Proc 2:2-7 Feb '68

Why Saigon's neighbors fear war expansion. Joe H. Wagner. illus Armed Forces Mgt 14:80+ Feb '68

China (People's Republic)

Communism in world affairs. Lyman B. Kirkpatrick, Jr. Nav War Col Rev 21:16-26 Dec '68

Communist leaders--Soviet, Chinese, North Vietnamese. illus Army Dig 23:38-44 Oct '68

Continuity & purge in the PLA (People's Liberation Army). R. L. and H. F. Powell. illus map tabs charts MarCor Gaz 52:20-30 Feb '68

Mao Tse-tung purges military professionalism. Thomas S. An. illus Mil Rev 48:88-98 Aug '68

Nationalism versus communism in Chinese foreign policy. (Thesis, Naval War College, 1967) CDR Duane D. DeWitt. bibliog Nav War Col Rev 20: 55-81 Jan '68

The role of the guerrilla in insurrectionary warfare. C. E. S. Dudley. Royal United Svc Instn Jour 113: 136-138 May '68

Sino-Soviet attitudes toward revolutionary war. Col Bryce F. Denno, Ret. (Condensed from Orbis, Winter 1968) illus Mil Rev 48:59-68 Nov '68

View from the Pamirs. Ernst Henri. (Trans and condensed from a Russian publication) illus Mil Rev 48:28-31 Jul '68

World revolution and people's war. Niu Sien-chong. illus Mil Rev 48:83-88 Mar '68

Cuba

The Cuban case history. Lyman B. Kirkpatrick. Nav War Col Rev 20:30-42 Mar '68

Europe

The opinion of a German on the solution of the European problem. CAPT E. H. Thomsen. maps NATO's Fifteen Nations 13:32-34+ Apr-May '68

COMMUNISM - ContinuedKorea (People's Republic)

Behind North Korea's new belligerence. Joseph C. Kun. (Condensed from The Reporter, Feb 22, 1968) illus Mil Rev 48:70-75 Jul '68

Korea: Our next Vietnam? LtCol James M. Wroth. illus Mil Rev 48:34-40 Nov '68

Laos

Laos. LTC Edgar W. Duskin. map illus Mil Rev 48: 3-10 Mar '68

Latin America

Communism in Latin America. Lyman B. Kirkpatrick. tab Nav War Col Rev 20:3-10 Jun '68

Look south to Latin America. Gen Robert W. Porter. (Condensed from Transition, Jan 1968) illus Mil Rev 48:82-90 Jun '68

Meeting the threat of communism in the Western Hemisphere. (Thesis, Naval War College, 1968) Capt Jose M. Amaral. bibliog Nav War Col Rev 21:3-32 Sep '68

Near East

Communism in the Near East and South Asia. Lyman B. Kirkpatrick, Jr. tab Nav War Col Rev 21: 110-115 Oct '68

Peru

Peru's successful counterinsurgency. LtCol Harries-Clichy Peterson. map illus MarCor Gaz 52:30-33 Jul '68

Russia

Army of internationalists. COL A. Korkeshkin. Soviet Mil Rev No. 1:8-11 Jan '68

Communism in world affairs. Lyman B. Kirkpatrick, Jr. Nav War Col Rev 21:16-26 Dec '68

Communist leaders--Soviet, Chinese, North Vietnamese. illus Army Dig 23:38-44 Oct '68

Following the behests of Lenin. (Young Communist League celebrates its 50th anniversary) Maj O. Zinchenko and A. Garanzha. illus Soviet Mil Rev No. 10:18-27 Oct '68

The role of the guerrilla in insurrectionary warfare. C. E. S. Dudley. Royal United Svc Instn Jour 113: 136-138 May '68

Sino-Soviet attitudes toward revolutionary war. Col Bryce F. Denno, Ret. (Condensed from Orbis, Winter 1968) illus Mil Rev 48:59-68 Nov '68

Soviet military politics. Fritz Ermarth. (Condensed from conclusions of a Radio Free Europe research paper, London School of Economics) illus Mil Rev 48:32-36 Jan '68

History

Cornerstone of the development of the Soviet Armed Forces. MG P. Zhilin. illus Soviet Mil Rev No. 1: 2-5 Jan '68

Reminiscences of participants in the Revolution. V. Naumov. Soviet Mil Rev No. 1:58-59 Jan '68

Thailand

Thailand in the shadow of the Vietnam war. Ernst Kux. (Condensed from Swiss Review of World Affairs, April 1968) illus Mil Rev 48:54-58 Jul '68

Thailand the strategic centre in South-East Asia. Niu Sien-Chong. illus NATO's Fifteen Nations 13:14-19 Oct-Nov '68

COMMUNISM - ContinuedUnited States

Soviet power, domestic disorder and the National Will. (Adapted from an address at NDTA Forum, Oct 15, 1968, Washington) Frank R. Barnett. illus Def Trans Jour 24:24-30 Nov-Dec '68

Vietnam (Democratic Republic)

Communist leaders--Soviet, Chinese, North Vietnamese. illus Army Dig 23:38-44 Oct '68

Vietnam. Lyman B. Kirkpatrick. Nav War Col Rev 20:40-47 Apr '68

Vietnam (Republic)

Neglected deterrent: Psychological operations in "liberation wars." Col William F. Johnston. (Condensed from Transition, Jan 1968) illus Mil Rev 48:81-90 May '68

Psychological warfare: Key to success in Vietnam. Reuben S. Nathan. (Condensed from Orbis, No. 1, Spring 1967) illus Mil Rev 48:19-28 Apr '68

South Vietnam and the Munich crossroad. LtCol J.J. Haggerty. Army Qtr 96:224-235 Jul '68

COMMUNITY RELATIONS

Here is entered material on the relations between a base and its neighboring community.

Air Force assistance during civil disorders. TIG Brief 20:19 Sep 13 '68

CRAs (Community Relations Advisors) of England. MSG Ken Allen. illus Airman 12:32-33 Jan '68

Clark families harassed--off-base conditions worsen. AF Times 29:5 Dec 25 '68

The good, the bad, and the uniform. SSgt Duke Richard. illus Army Dig 23:20-22 May '68

Many projects assist Thai communities. AF Times 28:16 May 15 '68

Want to build community relations: Get "on target" with a BB gun range. MAJ Corb Sarchet. illus Natl Guardsman 22:22-24 Jan '68

COMPENSATION AND RETENTION STUDY, 1966

AF busy explaining that Hubbell plan. AF Times 28:13 May 29 '68

Administration plans to send controversial Hubbell Committee plan to Congress in Jan (1969). Robert S. Horowitz. Officer 44:12 Oct '68

Agan urges kin travel pay--first-termers entitlements. AF Times 29:3 Nov 6 '68

All sergeants will get meal \$. John Greenwald. AF Times 28:1+ Jul 31 '68

All will get 6.9% raise. Bob Schweitz. AF Times 28:1+ Apr 17 '68

Annual career salaries under Hubbell. Table only. AF Times 29:10 Dec 25 '68

Big change made in Hubbell package. AF Times 29:5 Nov 13 '68

Big savings result from untaxed BAQ. AF Times 28:5 May 29 '68

Change to Hubbell seen costing less by half-billion. AF Times 28:5 Jul 24 '68

Clifford inherits Hubbell issue. AF Times 28:7 Mar 13 '68

Completed Hubbell pay plan goes to Services. Armed Forces Jour 106:8 Sep 14 '68

COMPENSATION AND RETENTION STUDY, 1966 - Continued

Congress will get Hubbell plan soon. AF Times 28:11 Feb 28 '68

DOD details retired plan. Bob Schweitz. tab AF Times 29:1+ Dec 4 '68

DOD wants '69 raise tied to Hubbell plan. Bob Schweitz. AF Times 28:1+ May 15 '68

Defense readies Hubbell implementation plans. Armed Forces Jour 106:46 Sep 28 '68

Disability pay rates face major revision. AF Times 29:1+ Oct 23 '68

Double switch planned for pay. Bob Schweitz. AF Times 29:1+ Oct 2 '68

Endorse Hubbell plan in first Hill hearings. Armed Forces Jour 105:3+ Jul 20 '68

The first and last. Editorial. James Hessman. Armed Forces Jour 106:15 Sep 14 '68

Fitt heads for Hill with Hubbell packet. Bob Schweitz. AF Times 28:3 Feb 7 '68

HHH, Nixon vow Hubbell plan study. AF Times 29:13 Oct 9 '68

Hubbell at a glance. Table only. AF Times 28:4 Jan 24 '68

Hubbell defends plan. AF Times 29:4 Nov 13 '68

Hubbell military pay plan not meshed with Congress. Bob Horowitz. AF Times 29:4 Oct 2 '68

Hubbell plan bared; asks pay revolution. Bob Schweitz. AF Times 28:1+ Jan 24 '68

Hubbell rates bared: Proposals may become starting point for future. Bob Schweitz. tab AF Times 28:1+ May 8 '68

Hubbell rates favor 85% of career force. Bob Schweitz. AF Times 29:1+ Dec 18 '68

The Hubbell report. Editorial. AF Times 28:12 May 8 '68

The Hubbell report: First quadrennial military compensation review; modernizing military pay. Louis Stockstill and James Hessman. tabs Jour of Armed Forces 105: entire issue May 4 '68

The Hubbell report rationale. tabs Jour of Armed Forces pt 1, 105:2+ May 11 '68; pt 2, 105:6-7+ May 18 '68; pt 3, 105:2+ May 25 '68

Hubbell report recommends change in military pay system. tabs Def Industry Bul 4:10-13+ Aug '68

Hubbell salaries bared. Bob Schweitz. tabs AF Times 29:1+ Dec 25 '68

Hubbell salary plan, present pay compared. Table only. AF Times 28:36 May 8 '68

Hubbell unit asks support. Ed Gates. AF Times 29:10 Dec 4 '68

Hubbell: Up-out program for EM? Bruce Callander. AF Times 28:1+ Jan 24 '68

Navy seeks sea pay; DOD says later. Armed Forces Jour 106:21 Nov 9 '68

Navy's sea pay plans remain "under review." James Baumgarner. Armed Forces Jour 106:13 Sep 14 '68

New chart shows net Hubbell gains. AF Times 28:3 Jun 12 '68

\$951 million hike in pay set by LBJ. AF Times 28:1+ Apr 10 '68

COMPENSATION AND RETENTION STUDY, 1966 -

Continued

- '69 budget provides for big pay increase, omits Hubbell, denticare. Jour of Armed Forces 105:12+ Feb 3 '68
- Nixon: End draft, raise pay. AF Times 29:8 Sep 25 '68
- Official text of Hubbell study. AF Times 28:18 Feb 7 '68
- Pay expert raps Hubbell plan: Recruit scale hike proposed. AF Times 29:6 Aug 21 '68
- Pay hike of 12.5% in sight--Hubbell pushed. Bob Schweitz. AF Times 29:1+ Sep 4 '68
- Pay hike triggers increases. Bob Schweitz. AF Times 28:1+ Jun 26 '68
- Pay hikes fail to end re-up dip. AF Times 29:1+ Dec 11 '68
- Pay package draws fire. Ed Gates. AF Times 29:1+ Oct 30 '68
- Predict revamp of military retirement laws. Armed Forces Jour 105:31 Jul 20 '68
- Pro pay tops career lures. AF Times 28:1+ May 15 '68
- Proposed salaries given--top EM pay: Over \$14,100. Bob Schweitz. AF Times 29:1+ Oct 16 '68
- Raises widen pay gap between civilians, GIs. Bob Schweitz. tab AF Times 28:1+ Jul 3 '68
- Reserve salary plan readied. AF Times 29:5 Nov 27 '68
- Retired study asks formula to raise pay. (Bender proposals) AF Times 28:51 Jun 26 '68
- Retirement plan gains despite policy board dissent. Bob Schweitz. AF Times 29:1+ Sep 18 '68
- Salary conversion cost pegged at \$2.8 billion. tab AF Times 29:10 Dec 4 '68
- Secretary McNamara approves pay overhaul. Jour of Armed Forces 105:1+ Jan 20 '68
- See further delays in Hubbell pay plan. Jour of Armed Forces 105:1+ Apr 6 '68
- Summary of first quadrennial pay study (Hubbell report). tabs AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 6:29-47 Jun '68
- Survivor \$\$ boost planned. Bob Schweitz. AF Times 29:1+ Nov 20 '68

COMPRESSORS

The pneumatic system: B-52C thru F. (Reprinted from Boeing Service News, Sep-Oct 1967) illus Combat Crew 19:8-15 Jan '68

COMPTON, Keith K.

A job to do. LtGen Keith K. Compton. Combat Crew 19:2-3 Jul '68

COMPTROLLERS

- Be prepared for natural disasters. Paul S. Lein. Armed Forces Compt 13:20-22 Jul '68
- Combat support and the comptroller. LtCol John W. Fippen. illus AF Compt 2:2-5 Oct '68
- Comptroller Inspection Guide J. TIG Brief 19: 8p addendum Dec 22 '67
- Comptrollership as a service to management in the DOD: Recent developments. Col Albert W. Buesking. illus Armed Forces Compt 13:7-9 Jul '68
- FRELOC comptroller. LtCol A.V. Nolan, Jr. AF Compt 2:10-14 Oct '68

COMPTROLLERS - Continued

PRIME is well underway. Armed Forces Mgt 15:101+ Oct '68

Education and Training

- Department of Comptroller Training. Col Edmund W. Edmonds, Jr. illus chart AF Compt 2:2-6 Apr '68
- Department of Comptroller Training. Col William H. Breeze. AF Compt 2:12 Jul '68
- Professional Military Comptroller Course. Col Edward T. Baydala. AF Compt 2:13 Jul '68
- Professional military comptrollership. Col Glenn Scott. illus AF Compt 2:6-7 Apr '68

COMPUTER PROGRAMMING

- Automation in NATO's defences. illus Flight Intl 93: 648-649 Apr 25 '68
- Combat Service Support System. LtCol George R. Fullerton. illus Mil Engr 60:282-284 Jul-Aug '68
- Data Systems Design Center. illus AF & Space Dig 51:166-167 Sep '68
- Digital computers for operational systems. N. Pepper. Navigation 15:209-213 Summer '68
- "GOFAR" (Goals Obtained From Analysis Response) --how far, where, why? Gilbert H. Gordon, Jr. illus AF Civil Engr 9:12-14 Feb '68
- Input-output: Tool for decision. William D. Franklin. illus tabs Mil Rev 48:38-49 Jun '68
- New computer program (ADEPT-50 (Advanced Development ProtoType)) links man with the machine. illus Armed Forces Mgt 14:60-61+ Aug '68

Study and Teaching

- The growing shortage of computer personnel. tabs AF Compt 2:24-27 Jan '68

Terminology

- Computer language (COBOL, FORTRAN). 1LT Robert Chepak. illus AF Compt 2:34-35 Jan '68

COMPUTERS

- The computer in society. Gen Elec Forum 10: entire issue Winter '67-'68
- Containers and computers are the key. (International Forum for Air Cargo, San Francisco, June 10-12, 1968) Robert F. Stoessel. illus Aerospace Intl 4:12-14 Sep-Oct '68

Aeronautical Applications

- Air defence: The systems approach. illus Flight Intl 93:375-378 Mar 14 '68
- The flight director. illus Aerospace Safety pt 1, 24:12-13 Feb '68; pt 2, 24:12-13 Mar '68; pt 3, 24:12-13 Apr '68
- More about RAF aircraft reliability--from the Services/Industry Conference. GpCapt I. J. de la Plain. chart Flight Intl 93:338-340 Mar 7 '68
- A new air traffic control data processing system for the Amsterdam air traffic control services. illus NATO's Fifteen Nations 13:78 Apr-May '68
- The new look in altimetry. (AAU-19/A altimeter) David V. Stockman. illus Aerospace Safety 24:8-9 Jun '68
- Sonic boom repository. TIG Brief 20:17 Aug 30 '68
- What do you care about computers? MAJ Kenneth D. Carlson. illus MAC Flyer 15:8-9 Feb '68



COMPUTERS - ContinuedAstronautical Applications  
See Computers--Space Flight ApplicationsCharacteristics

Digital computers for operational systems. N. Pepper. Navigation 15:209-213 Summer '68

The future impact of computers on defense contract management. Paul J. Hyman. Review 48:43-44+ Sep-Oct '68

Glossary of military electronic systems. (Lists some 3,000 systems and programs including joint nomenclature, Service/agency, description/use and contractor/status) Armed Forces Mgt 14: S1-S40 Jul '68

Journey through a statistician. Norman Weil. illus Aerospace Safety 24:20-23 Feb '68

Communication Applications

AMVER (Automated Merchant Vessel Report system), the Coast Guard's global electronic search and rescue system, still growing as it celebrates 10th anniversary. H. R. Kaplan. illus Navy 11:28-33 May '68

AUTODIN operation expanded. AF Times 29:32 Dec 18 '68

The application of computers to planning and operating a simultaneous access European ground station network. (Paper presented at the 7th European Space Symposium, Bordeaux, France, May 22-24, 1967) G. C. Tarr and others. illus Spaceflight 10: 214-219 Jun '68

Automatic data for tactical radio systems. MAJ William E. Webb. Signal 22:46-48 Apr '68

Combat Service Support System. Robert L. Ferguson. illus Signal 22:42-43+ May '68

Computer-generated map data--an aid to command and control. MAJ John A. Wohlman. illus AU Rev 19:34-43 Jan-Feb '68

Computers in Vietnam. LtCol William J. Hilsman. illus Mil Rev 48:65-70 Sep '68

Crime: A challenge indeed. Thomas G. Paterson. illus Data pt 1, 13:42-44+ Nov '68; pt 2, 13:44-46+ Dec '68

The employed electron--a source of national power. (Address to the AFCEA, Washington, May 14, 1968) ADM Thomas H. Moorer. Signal 22:19-21 Jul '68; Def Industry Bul 4:26-28 Jul '68

Gearing communications to the seventies. Interview. BrigGen Paul R. Stoney and Robert Feik. illus Airman 12:42-45 May '68

ICNI concept--Integrated Communications, Navigation and Identification. J. L. McLucas. Signal 22: 21-25 Apr '68

Is the machine ready (for modern communications)? (Address to the AFCEA, Washington, May 14, 1968) Frank Secretan. illus Signal 22:47-51 Jul '68

Is the man ready (for modern communications)? (Address to the AFCEA, Washington, May 14, 1968) Howard D. Walrath. charts Signal 22:51-56 Jul '68

Linesman's soft heart. Flight Intl 94:1006-1007 Dec 12 '68

Man and machine must learn to talk together. illus Armed Forces Mgt 14:111+ Jul '68

Management by and of communications. MajGen Robert W. Paulson. illus Signal 22:74-77 May '68

COMPUTERS - ContinuedCommunication Applications - Cont'd

Marine Tactical Command and Control System. (Computer's role on the battlefield) MajGen Robert G. Owens, Jr. illus MarCor Gaz 52:27-31 Oct '68

NIPS (National Military Command System Information Processing System)--the system that invented itself. Leonard Maley. map illus Data 13:31-33 May '68

New computer program (ADEPT-50 (Advanced Development ProtoType)) links man with the machine. illus Armed Forces Mgt 14:60-61+ Aug '68

The outlook for tactical command and control. James R. Mellor. illus Signal 22:26-31 Jan '68

Pollution threatens electromagnetic compatibility. J. Paul Georgi. Def Industry Bul 4:29-31 Jan '68

(Radioelectronics) Editorial. Vladimir Siforov. tab Space World E-7:55:4-5 Jul '68

Training Army personnel for AMARS (Automatic Multiple Address Routing System). MajGen John C. F. Tillson III. illus Signal 23:8-9 Dec '68

Who's to lead the implementation (of modern communications)--Armed Forces or industry? (Address to the AFCEA, Washington, May 14, 1968) Tom Prickett, Jr. illus Signal 22:56-57+ Jul '68

Cooperative Use

New computer program (ADEPT-50 (Advanced Development ProtoType)) links man with the machine. illus Armed Forces Mgt 14:60-61+ Aug '68

Phase II and the satellite environment. BrigGen William C. Pratt. AF Compt 2:14-16 Jul '68

SAC optimizes computer scheduling. CMSgt E. L. Mooney. AF Compt 2:31 Oct '68

Design

New computer program (ADEPT-50 (Advanced Development ProtoType)) links man with the machine. illus Armed Forces Mgt 14:60-61+ Aug '68

Educational Applications

Applying computers to evaluation. Maj William Bruenner. USAF Instrs Jour 5:65-67 Spring '68

The challenge of tomorrow. MajGen Leo F. Dusard, Jr. USAF Instrs Jour 6:5-7 Summer '68

Computer-assisted instruction. Robert S. Clegg. illus USAF Instrs Jour 6:51-55 Fall '68

Computer grading of examination questions. Maj Lowell A. King and others. illus USAF Instrs Jour 6:24-26 Fall '68

Computers: A new role--the perfect teacher? AF Times 29:13 Oct 16 '68

Educational technology at the United States Military Academy. LTC William F. Luebbert. illus Signal 22:46-49 Dec '67

Electronic evolution in educational processes. George A. Garnes. illus Signal 22:22-24 Jan '68

Harnessing computers to teaching. LtCol Robert Gerry. USAF Instrs Jour 6:14-17 Summer '68

New advances in audio-visual technology. Richard L. Shetler. Signal 22:7-8 Aug '68

The payoff of audio-visual communications in military education and training. BrigGen Thomas M. Rienzi. illus Signal 22:12-14+ Aug '68

Project ARISTOTLE. Eugene T. Ferraro. Signal 22:32-35 Mar '68

COMPUTERS - ContinuedEducational Applications - Cont'd

Realism in training at Marine C&E School. James Kearns. illus Signal 22:8-10 Apr '68

The Socratic method and computer--aided instruction. Zenon S. Zannetos. Nav War Col Rev 20:24-28 May '68

Engineering Applications

Computers can analyze too. Paul J. Palcic. tab AF Civil Engr 9:16-17 Nov '68

Let the computer do some of your work. MAJ Donald H. Wedekind. tabs AF Civil Engr 9:26-27 Feb '68

The numerical map. Perry R. Gilbert. illus map Mil Engr 60:194-196 May-Jun '68

Errors

AF records system rapped--computer flaws uncovered. AF Times 29:11 Aug 14 '68

Government Applications

General Accounting Office views on government management information systems. Edward J. Mahoney. illus Armed Forces Compt 13:30-34 Oct '68

Industrial Applications

A computer-based management system for diversified activities. CPT C. O. Holmquist. tabs Data 13:38-43 Apr '68

Computerizing an airline. (How BEA utilizes computer techniques to serve the air traveling public of the world) John F. Norton. illus Sperry'scope 17, No. 11:20-23 '67

Legal Applications

Data automation in the Air Force. LtGen T. R. Milton. illus Armed Forces Compt 13:3-6 Apr '68

LITE (Legal Information Through Electronics)--a new electronic research system. John O. Rittenhouse. illus AF Compt 2:18-22 Jan '68

Sage passes test as crime 'fighter.' AF Times 29:45 Oct 9 '68

Maintenance and Repair

On FADAC maintenance. Lt Albert R. Milavec. illus Arty Trends No. 40:32-44 May '68

Military Applications

AFCS to maintain supply computers. AF Times 28:49 Jun 12 '68

Air Force accounting and finance. Col James O. Gross. illus Armed Forces Compt 13:10-12 Apr '68

Army uses Land Combat Support System to speed test/repair of several missiles. Jour of Armed Forces 105:26 Apr 27 '68

Automation in NATO's defences. illus Flight Intl 93:648-649 Apr 25 '68

BUIC III. Capt Daniel G. Robinson. Interceptor 10:10-11 Sep '68

Big computer deal closed--Burroughs gets contract. AF Times 28:10 Jan 3 '68

Centralized accounting for intracommand PCS funds in the USAF Security Service. William D. Pitman. illus AF Compt 2:18-20 Oct '68

COMPUTERS - ContinuedMilitary Applications - Cont'd

Centralized military pay operations for USAFE. LtCol A. B. Cristiani. illus AF Compt 2:34-36 Oct '68

Closing the gap. Col Ben H. Roberts. illus Review 47:29-30+ Mar-Apr '68

Combat Service Support System. LtCol George R. Fullerton. illus Mil Engr 60:282-284 Jul-Aug '68

Command and control spectrum: JCS to battlefield. illus Armed Forces Mgt 14:37-40 Jul '68

Computation of facility requirements. CDR W. E. Marquardt, Jr and G. A. Werle. illus Mil Engr 60:415-416 Nov-Dec '68

A computer-based management system for diversified activities. CPT C. O. Holmquist. tabs Data 13:38-43 Apr '68

'Computer counseling' planned AF-wide by '70s. AF Times 28:11 Jan 3 '68

Computer-generated map data--an aid to command and control. MAJ John A. Wohlman. illus AU Rev 19:34-43 Jan-Feb '68

The computer in combat. Maj David M. Hall. AF Compt 2:34-35 Apr '68

Computer revolution continues its march. LtGen Ferdinand J. Chesarek. illus Army 18:63-65 Nov '68

The computer-staff was naive. Jour of Armed Forces 105:8 Jun 22 '68

Computer to plan air war missions. AF Times 29:15 Sep 25 '68

Computers can analyze too. Paul J. Palcic. tab AF Civil Engr 9:16-17 Nov '68

Computers in action: How they're used in the Army. SSG Duke Richard. illus Army Dig 23:16-20 Apr '68

Computers in Vietnam. LtCol William J. Hilsman. illus Mil Rev 48:65-70 Sep '68

Daily Automatic Rescheduling Technique (DART). TIG Brief 19:10 Dec 22 '67

Data automation in the Air Force. LtGen T. R. Milton. illus Armed Forces Compt 13:3-6 Apr '68

Data banks aid defense. Armed Forces Mgt 14:70+ Aug '68

Data for Allotments Transmitted Electronically (DATE). Kenneth F. Gibson. illus AF Compt 2:10-13 Apr '68

Digital computers for operational systems. N. Pepper. Navigation 15:209-213 Summer '68

Eliminating the forgotten report. (AAC utilizes a computer scheduling system.) Capt Jerry P. Smith. illus AF Compt 2:22-24 Apr '68

FADAC (Field Artillery Digital Automatic Computer). Maj Robert E. Gilbert. illus Arty Trends No. 40:45-59 May '68

Hike by computer draws closer--boards on way out. Bruce Callander. AF Times 28:13 Jun 5 '68

Information management in tomorrow's Coast Guard. Capt Harold J. McCormack. illus Armed Forces Compt 13:11-14 Oct '68

COMPUTERS - ContinuedMilitary Applications - Cont'd

- Japan installs computerized defense net (BADGE) designed by Hughes. illus AF Times 28:32 Apr 17 '68
- Joint Uniform Military Pay System. LtCol Bruce H. Fredericks. illus AF Compt 2:2-5 Jul '68
- Journey through a statistician. Norman Weil. illus Aerospace Safety 24:20-23 Feb '68
- LITE (Legal Information Through Electronics)--a new electronic research system. John O. Rittenhouse. illus AF Compt 2:18-22 Jan '68
- Let the computer do some of your work. MAJ Donald H. Wedekind. tabs AF Civil Engr 9:26-27 Feb '68
- Logistics: Backbone of the combat force. LtGen R. G. Ruegg. illus Review 47:24-25+ Mar-Apr '68
- Management information needs of the Department of Defense. MajGen Wendell E. Carter. illus Armed Forces Compt 13:3-6 Oct '68
- Marine Tactical Command and Control System. (Computer's role on the battlefield) MajGen Robert G. Owens, Jr. illus MarCor Gaz 52:27-31 Oct '68
- A mechanized military pay system. Clyde E. Gartley and LCDR Frank S. Jacobs. illus Armed Forces Compt 13:26-29 Jan '68
- A military manpower cost projection model. Alan L. Sorkin and Stephen R. Wax. illus tab Armed Forces Compt 13:22-24 Apr '68
- More about RAF aircraft reliability--from the Services/Industry Conference. GpCapt I. J. de la Plain. chart Flight Intl 93:338-340 Mar 7 '68
- Multi-purpose (Tactical Advance Combat Direction and Electronic Warfare) Center trains Navy men. Armed Forces Mgt 14:85 Jul '68
- Navy's management of information systems. CAPT William M. Oller. illus Armed Forces Compt 13:36-38 Oct '68
- New computer program (ADEPT-50 (Advanced Development ProtoType)) links man with the machine. illus Armed Forces Mgt 14:60-61+ Aug '68
- New computerized pay system (for) Air Reserve Forces. Maj Elmer Glenn, Jr. illus AF Compt 2:18-20 Jul '68
- Next step in airmen classification. Charles E. Zimmer. illus USAF Instrs Jour 6:60-64 Summer '68
- The numerical map. Perry R. Gilbert. illus map Mil Engr 60:194-196 May-Jun '68
- On FADAC maintenance. Lt Albert R. Milavec. illus Arty Trends No. 40:32-44 May '68
- On-line personnel testing for Naval Aviation. LT Lewis E. Waldeisen and others. illus Aerospace Med 39:31-33 Jan '68
- PIRAZ (Positive Identification Radar Advisory Zone) polices the air war. John Hausch. illus Data 13:44-47 Aug '68
- 'Packaged' raids training NORAD. AF Times 28:49 Apr 3 '68
- Phase II and the satellite environment. BrigGen William C. Pratt. AF Compt 2:14-16 Jul '68
- Pollution threatens electromagnetic compatibility. J. Paul Georgi. Def Industry Bul 4:29-31 Jan '68

COMPUTERS - ContinuedMilitary Applications - Cont'd

- REPMIS (Reserve Personnel Management Information System). MG Clifford B. Drake. illus MarCor Gaz 52:47-50 Mar '68
- A real-time supply. (Use in supply inventory control) Edison T. Blair. illus Airman 12:33-36 Oct '68
- Revolution in airman classification. CPT Warren W. Wolff. illus USAF Instrs Jour 5:7-13 Winter '67-'68
- SAC optimizes computer scheduling. CMSgt E. L. Mooney. AF Compt 2:31 Oct '68
- 1776 Jul 4--like it? The computer does. John Greenwald. AF Times 28:13 May 29 '68
- Single point management of computers within Aerospace Defense Command. Editorial. LtGen Arthur C. Agan. AF Compt 2: back cover Oct '68
- TACFIRE. MajGen Charles P. Brown. illus Arty Trends No. 40:19-26 May '68
- Teacher to an Army in a war, on move. Gen James K. Woolnough. illus Army 18:37-40 Nov '68
- USMC commands "awake" to computers. Armed Forces Mgt 15:20 Nov '68
- United States Coast Guard. H. R. Kaplan. illus Review 48:16-17+ Sep-Oct '68
- What do you care about computers? MAJ Kenneth D. Carlson. illus MAC Flyer 15:8-9 Feb '68
- What the Air Force wants in "21st century" logistics control. chart illus Armed Forces Mgt 14:62-63+ Jul '68

Costs

- The why of escalating Defense costs. LtGen Ira C. Eaker, Ret. AF Times 28:13 Jun 19 '68

Study and Teaching

- DOD Computer Institute. AF Compt 2:8 Apr '68

Navigational Applications

- AN/ASN-7 grid operation. MAJ James E. Moss. illus Navigator 15:9-11 Winter '67
- Area coverage for the Super One-Eleven. W. J. Inglefield. illus Flight Intl 94:293-295 Aug 22 '68
- Deep submergence navigation. (Paper presented to The Institute of Navigation, Washington, June 29, 1967) Joseph A. Cestone. illus tabs Navigation 15:2-15 Spring '68
- Eastern's STOL shuttle trials--Breguet 941 demonstrated on East Coast routes. John Bentley. illus Flight Intl 94:612-614 Oct 17 '68
- Electronic age in oceanography. (Paper presented to The Institute of Navigation, Annapolis, Oct 12, 1967) Angelo A. Ferrara. Navigation 15:29-33 Spring '68
- Navigation systems (shown at 1968 SBAC Show). illus Flight Intl 94:488-490 Sep 26 '68
- Practical aspects of Merchant Marine navigation. (Paper presented to The Institute of Navigation, Annapolis, Oct 12, 1967) CDR Alfred E. Fiore. Navigation 15:16-21 Spring '68
- Some like it hot--high-temperature trials for navigation equipment. John Bentley. illus Flight Intl 93:225-228 Feb 15 '68



COMPUTERS - ContinuedPersonnel Applications

- AF records system rapped--computer flaws uncovered. AF Times 29:11 Aug 14 '68
- The Air Reserve Personnel Center. illus AF & Space Dig 51:95-97 Dec '68
- 'Computer counseling' planned AF-wide by '70s. AF Times 28:11 Jan 3 '68
- Data automation in the Air Force. LtGen T.R. Milton. illus Armed Forces Compt 13:3-6 Apr '68
- The door is open: Man-Job Match. MajGen John B. Bestic. Def Industry Bul 4:42-43 Apr '68
- Half a million clients. (Air Reserve Personnel Center) Lt Richard B. Weber. illus Airman 12: 28-29 Nov '68
- Hike by computer draws closer--boards on way out. Bruce Callander. AF Times 28:13 Jun 5 '68
- If boards go, why not promotion by computer? Bruce Callander. AF Times 29:11 Sep 4 '68
- Job finding systematized, simplified and speeded through DOD's Centralized Referral Activity. illus Def Mgt Jour 4:24-25 Spring '68
- Joint Uniform Military Pay System. LtCol Bruce H. Frederics. illus AF Compt 2:2-5 Jul '68
- A mechanized military pay system. Clyde E. Gartley and LCDR Frank S. Jacobs. illus Armed Forces Compt 13:26-29 Jan '68
- A military manpower cost projection model. Alan L. Sorkin and Stephen R. Wax. illus tab Armed Forces Compt 13:22-24 Apr '68
- Next step in airmen classification. Charles E. Zimmer. illus USAF Instrs Jour 6:60-64 Summer '68
- On-line personnel testing for Naval Aviation. LT Lewis E. Waldeisen and others. illus Aerospace Med 39:31-33 Jan '68
- REPMIS (Reserve Personnel Management Information System). MG Clifford B. Drake. illus MarCor Gaz 52:47-50 Mar '68
- Revolution in airman classification. CPT Warren W. Wolff. illus USAF Instrs Jour 5:7-13 Winter '67-'68
- Statistical photograph: AF trains lens on overall force. AF Times 28:53 Feb 14 '68

Scientific Applications

- The man in the Navy picture. RADM Thomas B. Owen. Signal 23:47-48+ Oct '68

Simulation Programs

- Computed visual simulation. illus Signal 22:34-35 Dec '67
- Computer to direct astronauts to moon. Bruce S. Odom. illus Space World E-6-54:24-25 Jun '68
- Data automation in the Air Force. LtGen T.R. Milton. illus Armed Forces Compt 13:3-6 Apr '68
- ICAF students encounter war in 3 of 4 games. illus Jour of Armed Forces 105:5+ Feb 24 '68
- New concept in supply training: SIMTASS (Simulation of the Theater Army Supply System). LT L. S. Kuluva. Review 47:39+ Jan-Feb '68
- TAC AVENGER (Tactical Air Capabilities, Avionics, Energy Maneuverability Evaluation and Research) is out to win. Claude Witze. illus AF & Space Dig 51:41-45 Jan '68

COMPUTERS - ContinuedSpace Flight Applications

- Computed visual simulation. illus Signal 22:34-35 Dec '67
- Computer to direct astronauts to moon. Bruce S. Odom. illus Space World E-6-54:24-25 Jun '68
- (Five computerized ships serve as vital communications outposts during Apollo missions.) Space World E-7-55:50 Jul '68
- Ground computer support for Apollo. Richard B. Hanrahan. illus Data 13:36-41 Sep '68
- Human acceleration experience at the Aerospace Medical Research Department, U.S. Naval Air Development Center, Johnsville, Jan 1, 1961-Dec 30, 1965. CDR Elihu York and others. illus tabs Aerospace Med 39:68-71 Jan '68
- Manual optimal guidance techniques. P.A. Anderson and J.D. Gilchrist. illus tabs Navigation 15:308-323 Fall '68

Traffic Control Applications

- Amsterdam Schiphol--an airport designed for growth. illus Interavia 23:1264-1266 Oct '68
- Computerizing an airline. (How BEA utilizes computer techniques to serve the air traveling public of the world) John F. Norton. illus Sperryscope 17, No. 11:20-23 '67
- Supersonic traffic. Maurice Current. illus Combat Crew 19:4-7 Sep '68

Transportation Applications

- America's railroads: Partners in defense. Thomas M. Goodfellow. illus Trans Proc 2:6-9 Apr '68
- Computerizing an airline. (How BEA utilizes computer techniques to serve the air traveling public of the world) John F. Norton. illus Sperryscope 17, No. 11:20-23 '67
- Data communications system expedites passenger traffic. Dewey Allread, Jr and James C. Townes. Trans Proc 2:16-17 Jan '68
- MTMTS systems approach shown at NDTA Forum (Oct 6-10, 1968, Washington). Lt Wiley J. Pickett. illus Trans Proc 2:22-23 Nov '68
- Monitoring efficiency at surface cargo terminals. Lt Stephen P. Lindsay. Trans Proc 2:22-23 Sep '68
- PASTRAM I. LT Samuel C. Shield. illus Trans Proc 2:19-20 Feb '68

CONCEPT FORMULATION

- Integrated logistic support--the life-cycle task of support management. Col Gerald Holsclaw and Fred T. Carlson. illus Def Industry Bul 4:1-12 Jun '68
- Investment in defense. Hudson B. Drake. illus Ordnance 52:573-575 May-Jun '68
- The Light Intratheater Transport (LIT)--flexible airlift for the front lines. Edgar E. Ulsamer. illus AF & Space Dig 51:39-42 Jul '68
- Managing research and development programs. (Address at EASCON '68 Convention and Exposition of the Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers, Washington, Sep 9, 1968) John S. Foster, Jr. Def Industry Bul 4:10-13 Dec '68; Signal 23:37-41 Dec '68
- A new era in shipbuilding launched by the Navy. Glenn Bayless. illus Armed Forces Jour 105:6-7+ Jul 27 '68

CONDUCT, MILITARYSee also

Americans in Foreign Countries

Impeachment of witnesses by evidence of prior misconduct. LtCol Robert S. Amery. AF JAG L Rev 10:16-22 Jul-Aug '68

OSD gives rules on military political activity. AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 9:19-20 Sep '68

Officer Courts of Honor in the Soviet Armed Forces. Vyacheslav P. Artemiev. illus Mil Rev 48:53-58 Nov '68

Political activity of federal employees and military members. TIG Brief 20:5 Aug 16 '68

A proposed code of ethics for Air Force officers. CPT Howard G. Janssen. AU Rev 19:77-82 Mar-Apr '68

CONFERENCES, AERONAUTICAL

ALPA's 15th (Air) Safety Forum. illus Flight Intl 94: 159-160 Aug 1 '68

AOPA (Aircraft Owners and Pilots Assoc) in Las Vegas (Sep 1968). illus Flight Intl 94:671-673 Oct 24 '68

Aviation automation: BALPA Symposium (Nov 1968). illus Flight Intl pt 1, 94:927-928 Dec 5 '68; pt 2, 94:1055-1057 Dec 26 '68

Forty six years a fighter pilot. (Address given at the 2d Annual Western Aerospace Historical Symposium, Oct 4, 1968) BrigGen Robin Olds. illus Am Avn Hist Soc Jour 13:235-239 Winter '68

IATA in Geneva. chart illus Interavia 23:1287-1288 Oct '68

IFALPA's twenty-third (conference held in Oslo, March 29-April 5, 1968). illus Flight Intl pt 1, 93: 573 Apr 18 '68; pt 2, 93:607-608 Apr 25 '68

The (Light Aircraft) Enthusiasts (Weekend, Loughborough University of Technology, April 19-21, 1968, Stuart McKay. illus Flight Intl 93:705 May 9 '68

Papers presented at the 6th ICAS Congress (Sep 9-13, 1968 at Munich). Interavia 23:1437 Nov '68

Sharing the international aerospace market. (Report on a seminar sponsored by the Air Force Assoc, Washington, Sep 17, 1968) Edgar E. Ulsamer. illus Aerospace Intl pt 1, 4:37-40 Sep-Oct '68; pt 2, 4: 73+ Nov-Dec '68

Sixth ICAS Congress: Prospects for aircraft noise reduction. illus Interavia 23:1396-1398 Nov '68

Supersonic pilots--BALPA's SST Symposium (London, Nov 28-30, 1967). Flight Intl pt 3, 93:11-12 Jan 4 '68

CONFERENCES, ASTRONAUTICALSee also

International Astronautical Federation

8th European Space Symposium. Spaceflight 10:366 Oct '68

(8th European) Space (Symposium) in San Giorgio--Europe's future plans. K.W. Gatland. illus (Also cutaway) Flight Intl 93:937-938 Jun 20 '68

Planning European space activities. W.R. Thomas. Flight Intl 94:546-547 Oct 3 '68

The third USA/Europe Eurospace Conference (in Munich, June 18-21, 1968). illus Interavia 23: 989-991 Aug '68

CONFERENCES, ASTRONAUTICAL - Continued

The United Nations space conference (in Vienna, Aug 13-27, 1968). J.L. Blonstein. illus Flight Intl pt 1, 94:422 Sep 12 '68; pt 2, 94:467-468 Sep 19 '68; pt 3, 94:512-513 Sep 26 '68

CONFERENCES, COMMUNICATION

Geneva report--World Administrative Radio Conference (Sep 18-Nov 3, 1967). Wilfrid Dean, Jr. Signal 22:90+ May '68

(22d Annual AFCEA Convention, Washington, May 14-16, 1968) illus Signal pt 1, 22: entire issue Jul '68; pt 2, 22: entire issue Aug '68

CONFERENCES, MEDICAL

17th International Congress (on Aviation and Aerospace Medicine, Oslo, Aug 5-9, 1968). J. Harold Brown. Aerospace Med 39:1140-1141 Oct '68

Training in aerospace medicine: Report of a Conference held in Columbus, Ohio, Sep 28-29, 1967. tabs Aerospace Med 39, Section 11:1-28 Sep '68

CONFERENCES, MILITARY

AFA cites youth at fall conclave. illus AF Times 29:4 Oct 2 '68

AFA urges fast 'win' in Vietnam. AF Times 28:1+ Apr 17 '68

(AFA's) Fall Meeting (Washington, Sep 16-18) 1968--the bright face of aerospace today. Edgar E. Ulsamer. illus tab AF & Space Dig 51:86-93 Nov '68

AFA's 1968-1969 Policy Resolutions. AF & Space Dig 51:108-109 Jun '68

AUSA Convention (Oct 28-30, 1968, Washington) round up. Diane Appleton. Armed Forces Jour 106:29 Nov 2 '68

American Fighter Aces Association Annual Convention '68. illus Interceptor 10:22-23 Sep '68

Defense secretary gets ROA backing. AF Times 28:9 Jul 10 '68

EM hike overhaul begins. Bruce Callander. AF Times 28:1+ Apr 10 '68

(Excerpts from AUSA's 1968 Annual Meeting, Washington, Oct 28-30, 1968) James Hogue. illus Army 18:56-59 Dec '68

Fifteenth Air Reserve Forces Seminar. Jackson V. Rambeau. illus AF & Space Dig 51:128-130+ Jun '68

(42d ROA National Convention, Bal Harbour, Fla, June 20-22, 1968) illus Officer 44: entire issue Aug '68

Historic aerospace event: AFA's 1968 National Convention. Edgar E. Ulsamer. illus AF & Space Dig 51:99-104+ Jun '68

Motivation parley outgrowth: Many ideas get Air Staff okay. John Greenwald. AF Times 28:13 Feb 21 '68

Navy plans career motivation workshop (Nov 19-22, 1968). James Baumgarner. Armed Forces Jour 106:43 Sep 28 '68

(Proceedings of 79th Annual Meeting of U.S. Armor Assoc, Fort Knox, Ky, May 9-11, 1968) illus Armor 77:4-17+ Jul-Aug '68

(Report on the) 90th General Conference (of the National Guard Assoc, Hot Springs National Park, Ark, Oct 7-10, 1968). illus Natl Guardsman 22: 10-23+ Nov '68

CONFERENCES, MILITARY - Continued

- (Reports of ROA Mid-Winter Conference, Washington, Feb 22-23, 1968) illus Officer 44: entire issue Apr '68
- State (National Guard) military chiefs confer. illus Natl Guardsman 22:24-25+ Jun '68
- States get "the word" on Hot Springs sessions (Oct 7-10, 1968). Natl Guardsman 22:25+ Sep '68
- (Superintendents of the four Service Academies at 10th Annual Conference, USMA) illus Armed Forces Jour 105:3 Aug 10 '68
- The year airpower was tested and paid off. (1968 AFA Air War Symposium) Claude Witze. illus AF & Space Dig 51:110-112 Jun '68

CONFERENCES AND CONVENTIONS

- The people's choice--political conventions. Army Dig 23:22-25 Jul '68

CONFIGURATION MANAGEMENT

- Configuration Management. Edward J. Engoron and Albert L. Jackson, Jr. Def Mgt Jour 4:21-24 Fall '68; Def Industry Bul 5:1-4 Jan '69
- Configuration Management from the start--Mallard. Col G.W. Engel. illus Signal 23:44-45+ Nov '68

CONGRESS--U.S.See alsoLaws and Legislation

- Bill allows one-officer trial. Bob Horowitz. AF Times 28:4 Jun 5 '68
- Bill OKs military spending. AF Times 29:2 Sep 18 '68
- Clifford courts legislators. Bob Horowitz. AF Times 28:4 May 15 '68
- Clifford smoothing Pentagon's relations with the Congress. John G. Norris. illus Navy 11:25-27+ May '68
- The commander--legislation and congressional complaints. TIG Brief 20:1 Oct 25 '68
- Congress is on your side. Robert S. Horowitz. AF Times 29:13 Nov 6 '68
- Congress, the Army budget--and you. Col Robert V. Kane. Army Dig 23:64-65 Nov '68
- The congressional committees on the Merchant Marine. John G. Norris. illus Navy 11:19-21+ Apr '68
- DOD criticized for "expensive, inefficient" (personnel) programs. Armed Forces Jour 105:21+ Jul 27 '68
- Dental care dies in economy wave. Bob Horowitz. AF Times 28:5 Jul 17 '68
- The desperate drive for a national maritime policy. Helen Delich Bentley. illus Navy 11:5-9 Jan '68
- Directorate of Legislative Liaison (SAFLL). TIG Brief 20:2-3 Oct 25 '68
- Endorse Hubbell plan in first Hill hearings. Armed Forces Jour 105:3+ Jul 20 '68
- Group (National Association for Uniformed Services) formed to lobby for more benefits. AF Times 29:4 Dec 18 '68
- Hill gets fast answers--reg (AFR 11-7) on inquiries revised. AF Times 28:6 Apr 24 '68
- Hill in mood to give (Retired Serviceman's Family) Protection Plan boost. AF Times 28:3 Jul 3 '68
- Hill unit urges more nuclear ships. Jour of Armed Forces 105:2+ Mar 9 '68
- House (Appropriations) Committee chops DOD spending; hits O&M funds. Bruce Cossaboom. Armed Forces Jour 105:3+ Jul 27 '68
- House cuts \$266-million more from construction funds request. Armed Forces Jour 105:8 Aug 3 '68
- House unit cuts \$3-billion from FY '69 procurement program. Armed Forces Jour 105:21 Jul 27 '68
- House unit OKs \$78.2-billion bill--FY-1969 military spending. AF Times 28:3 Jul 31 '68
- Hubbell military pay plan not meshed with Congress. Bob Horowitz. AF Times 29:4 Oct 2 '68
- Hubbell unit asks support. Ed Gates. AF Times 29:10 Dec 4 '68
- The Joint Congressional Committee on Atomic Energy. John G. Norris. illus Navy 11:22-27+ Feb '68
- Legislative Affairs: New rapprochement with the Hill. Armed Forces Mgt 15:139+ Oct '68
- Major changes expected in committees affecting defense. Armed Forces Jour 106:21 Nov 2 '68
- The military committees in the new Congress. Bruce Cossaboom and James Hessman. illus Armed Forces Jour 106:22-23 Nov 16 '68
- Military labors on Hill. (Legislative liaison offices) AF Times 29:5 Dec 4 '68
- 90th Congress accomplished much for military personnel. James Hessman and Bruce Cossaboom. Armed Forces Jour 106:28-29 Oct 26 '68
- Political conventions put off BX hearings. Robert S. Horowitz. AF Times 28:3 Jun 26 '68
- Postpone action on request for star increases. Armed Forces Jour 106:23 Oct 19 '68
- Preparedness Investigating Subcommittee chronology of hearings and reports. Table only. AF & Space Dig 51:52-53 Dec '68
- Public opinion makes Congress 'tick.' (Address at ACSC, Maxwell AFB, Ala) Jack Miller. AF Times 28:13 Jan 3 '68
- Secret Sentinel debate. AF Times 29:13 Nov 27 '68
- Senate approves bill for Sentinel System. AF Times 29:16 Aug 21 '68
- Senate debates \$71.9-billion defense bill. Bruce Cossaboom. Armed Forces Jour 106:12 Oct 5 '68
- Senate group cuts Defense supplemental. (HR 17734) Jour of Armed Forces 105:29 Jun 29 '68
- Senate OKs construction appropriations bill. Bruce Cossaboom. Armed Forces Jour 105:27 Aug 10 '68
- Senate unit scores Army on M-16 procurement. Armed Forces Jour 106:6 Sep 14 '68
- The Senate's watchdog for Defense (Preparedness Investigating Subcommittee). Claude Witze. illus AF & Space Dig 51:44-53 Dec '68
- Services may get last chance to plead need for star increase. Armed Forces Jour 106:25 Sep 7 '68
- Several key Reserve measures pass 90th Congress; Hubbell proposals seen as big subject for 1969. Robert S. Horowitz. Officer 44:12-13 Dec '68
- Small cloud hovers over July pay hike. Bob Horowitz. AF Times 28:1+ May 22 '68

CONGRESS--U.S. - Continued



CONGRESS--U. S.- Continued

- Strong Hill backing for nuclear submarine construction program. Armed Forces Jour 106:38 Sep 28 '68
- Support grows for retired pay recomputation but congressional action unlikely this year. Robert S. Horowitz. Officer 44:12-13 May '68
- Systems analysis and Pentagon decision-making process blamed for long delays in weapon programs. John G. Norris. illus Navy 11:12-17 Aug '68
- Three for seapower. Editorial. James Hessman. Armed Forces Jour 106:7 Oct 19 '68
- \$22-billion for weapons. Bruce Cossaboom. Jour of Armed Forces 105:1+ Apr 20 '68
- The U. S. Defense Posture. (Excerpts from the Hardy report) illus Armed Forces Jour 105:5+ Aug 31 '68
- Way paved for boost in taxes. Bob Horowitz. AF Times 28:13 Jun 12 '68
- Who's who on the Senate Preparedness Subcommittee. pors AF & Space Dig 51:46 Dec '68

CONGRESSIONAL MEDAL OF HONOR see Medal of Honor

CONGREVE, Sir William

The Congreve war rockets, 1800-1825. LTJG Richard R. Hobbs. illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:80-88 Mar '68

CONSCIENTIOUS OBJECTORS

- Noyd found guilty; sentence: Dismissal. AF Times 28:4 Mar 20 '68
- Objectors allowed personal hearings. AF Times 28:8 Jun 5 '68
- Only the weapons are missing. (Modified Basic Combat Training Center, Fort Sam Houston, Tex, for conscientious objectors) MSgt William W. Church. illus Army Dig 23:20-24 Sep '68

CONSTRUCTION see Building and Construction

CONSUMERS

Exchange survey: Customers speak out. AF Times 28:4 Jan 31 '68

CONTAINERS

- Containerization within Army depots. Col Thomas L. Lyons. illus Def Trans Jour 24:44-47 Jul-Aug '68
- Containers and computers are the key. (International Forum for Air Cargo, San Francisco, June 10-12, 1968) Robert F. Stoessel. illus Aerospace Intl 4:12-14 Sep-Oct '68
- Future of physical distribution intermodal terminals. illus D. H. Overmyer. Def Trans Jour 24:87-90 Sep-Oct '68
- The MTMTS containerization program. LtCol Carl R. Breining, Jr. Trans Proc 2:9-10+ Nov '68
- Military packaging. Herbert Lapidus. Regular feature in issues of Review
- A new roll-on/roll-off service. LT George D. Saunders, Ret. illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:135-137 Jun '68
- New York Central Flexi-Van service single factor through rate. Don Werby. illus Def Trans Jour 24:13-16 Jan-Feb '68
- Packaging and materials handling; DSA Convention Seminar. BrigGen Jack Fuson. illus Review 48: 55-56+ Nov-Dec '68

CONTAINERS - Continued

- Palletization's renewed importance. CAPT William J. Young, Ret. illus Def Trans Jour 24:74-82+ Sep-Oct '68
- Performance of fiberboard in military packaging for Vietnam. Matthew A. Venetos. Review 47:44+ May-Jun '68
- Revolutionary container (Deltainer) unveiled. Def Trans Jour 24:58 Jan-Feb '68
- Transmodalism. (A new system of using containers in transportation) R. P. Holubowicz. illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:64-73 Feb '68
- Unitization highlights. Regular feature in issues of Defense Transportation Journal
- 'Well-grounded' air cargo growth. (International Forum for Air Cargo, San Francisco, June 10-12, 1968) John E. Steiner. illus Aerospace Intl 4:9-10 Sep-Oct '68

CONTINENTAL AIR COMMANDSee also

- Headquarters Air Force Reserve
- CAC centralizes its A&F (Accounting and Finance) functions. Capt Felix M. Fabian, Jr. illus AF Compt 2:14-15 Apr '68
- CONAC to lose command status. AF Times 28:3 Apr 17 '68

History

- CAC concludes key defense roles. AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 9:16-18 Sep '68
- The new Hq Air Force Reserve. illus Air Reservist 20:2-3 Jul '68

CONTINENTAL AIR DEFENSE COMMAND see North American Air Defense Command

CONTINENTAL ARMY COMMAND

CONARC television training program. Jerome J. Dover. illus Signal 23:19-20+ Sep '68

Teacher to an Army in a war, on move. Gen James K. Woolnough. illus Army 18:37-40 Nov '68

CONTRACTS, GOVERNMENTEurope, Western

Jaguar--background and technical description of the Anglo-French strike/trainer. Michael Wilson. illus Flight Intl 93:575-579 Apr 18 '68

Greece

Yankee enterprise for ancient Greece. (Litton Industries Inc to advise Greek government on its economic development program for Crete and western Peloponnesus) Harold H. Brayman. (Condensed from the National Observer, Jan 8, 1968) illus AF & Space Dig 51:92-95 Mar '68

United StatesSee also

- Defense Contract Administration Services
- AF formulating new plan to reduce bomber leadtime. Walter Andrews. Armed Forces Jour 105:12+ Aug 24 '68
- The AMSA industry lineup. Armed Forces Jour 106: 10 Nov 30 '68
- ASPR (Armed Services Procurement Regulation) changes expand emphasis on labor surplus areas. Def Industry Bul 4:17-18 Nov '68

CONTRACTS, GOVERNMENT - ContinuedUnited States - Cont'd

ASPR (Armed Services Procurement Regulation) Committee case listing. Def Industry Bul 4:24-26 Sep '68

AWACS awaits Clifford nod; radar development begins. Armed Forces Jour 106:24 Oct 12 '68

The Air Force grant program. Roy L. Schooling. AF JAG L Rev 10:24-28 Mar-Apr '68

The Air Force is the biggest user (of Federal Contract Research Centers). Vern Haugland. Armed Forces Jour 106:24-25+ Sep 28 '68

Air Force ready to move ahead on AMSA program. Walter Andrews. illus Armed Forces Jour 106:6-7 Oct 12 '68

Ambiguous specifications. Data 13:50-51 Oct '68

Anatomy of cost-plus-percentage-of-cost. Frank Reda. AF JAG L Rev 10:39-44 Sep-Oct '68

The Armed Services Board of Contract Appeals. George L. Hawkes. Def Industry Bul 4:1-3 Sep '68

Army evaluates FCRCs (Federal Contract Research Centers) against in-house programs. Elton Fay. Armed Forces Jour 106:12+ Sep 28 '68

The Army gets a new weapon system (Cheyenne). James Hessman. illus tab Armed Forces Jour 106:7+ Dec 14 '68

Army gives Sentinel hardware go-ahead. Armed Forces Jour 106:28 Oct 5 '68

Army seeks February decision on HLH (Heavy Lift Helicopter). Armed Forces Jour 106:7 Dec 21 '68

The audit role in value engineering. Frank Romeo and Herbert B. Goodwin. Def Industry Bul 4:6-10 Apr '68

"BUSH" (Buy United States Here) oversea procurement program. TIG Brief 20:14 Dec 6 '68

BUSH (Buy United States Here) sales aid contractors and government. LtCol Felix H. Jewell and Jane Litchfield. tabs illus Def Industry Bul 4:4-6 Dec '68

Base procurement activities. TIG Brief 20:12 Jun 7 '68

Bidding on government contracts--Zero Defects Program works here, too! Herbert G. Fredericks. Def Industry Bul 4:14-16 Jun '68

Big computer deal closed--Burroughs gets contract. AF Times 28:10 Jan 3 '68

Building of new commercial cargo ships to be sponsored by DOD for logistics back-up of new 15-ship FDL fleet. Walter Andrews. Armed Forces Jour 106:18+ Dec 28 '68

Clifford says defense profits show decline; challenges allegations of "war profiteering." tabs Armed Forces Jour 105:11+ Jul 6 '68

Clothing and textiles; DSA Convention Seminar. BrigGen W. M. Mantz and others. illus Review 48:47-48+ Nov-Dec '68

Command & control JCS. Interview. Gen J. R. Russ. Data 13:23-24+ May '68

Competitive bidding. Thomas D. Morris. Ordnance 53:146-149 Sep-Oct '68

CONTRACTS, GOVERNMENT - ContinuedUnited States - Cont'd

Computing and supporting claims for equitable price adjustments under Defense contracts. Paul M. Trueger. Signal pt 2, 22:50-53 Dec '67

The concept of consideration in government contracts. LTC W. J. Kelly. AF JAG L Rev 10:20-24+ Jan-Feb '68

Contract Administration Services; DSA Convention Seminar. Frank D. McDade and others. illus Review 48:65-67+ Nov-Dec '68

Contract review--and how we profit. William B. Stafford. tab illus AF Civil Engr 9:26-27 May '68

Contractor Performance Evaluation, a progress report. BrigGen Walter J. Woolwine. Def Industry Bul 4:22-23+ May '68

Cost contractor's liability for damages. Frank Reda. Def Industry Bul 4:17-20+ Jun '68

Cost Information Reports--progress and plans. Col Herbert Waldman. illus Def Industry Bul 4:37-39 Jun '68

DCAS on-site engineering services furnished at contractors' facilities. Def Industry Bul 4:8 Nov '68

DOD lists factors indicating contractor compliance with equal opportunity requirements. Def Industry Bul 4:21-22 Oct '68

Data package speeds proposal preparation. Emerson Clark. illus Data 13:54-57 Aug '68

Decision imminent on Navy's ASMS (Advanced Surface Missile System). Armed Forces Jour 106:21 Oct 12 '68

Declining Defense profits--government economy, or a national security risk? Claude Witze. illus AF & Space Dig 51:129-131+ Apr '68

The Defense Contract Administration (Services) and industry relationship. (Synopsis of presentation to NDTA, Biloxi, Miss, April 25, 1968) Theodore B. Gudis. illus Def Trans Jour 24:41-44 May-Jun '68

Defense Contractor Cost Reduction Program. TIG Brief 20:14 Jul 5 '68

Defense Contractor Cost Reduction Program--annual progress report. Robert S. McNamara. Def Mgt Jour 4:41-43 Winter '67-'68

Defense contractors gunshy of increased risks. Donald N. Pitts. illus Armed Forces Mgt 14:94-96 Jun '68

The defense market system. LTC David I. Cleland and 1LT William R. King. illus Def Industry Bul 4:7-9 Jan '68

Defense Supply Agency small purchases pricing; DSA Convention Seminar. BrigGen John D. Hines and others. illus Review 48:50+ Nov-Dec '68

Department of Defense prime contract awards by state. Tables only. Def Industry Bul 4:32-34 Nov '68

Even Zanzibar surpassed Wyoming. (NASA's Semi-annual Procurement Report first half of fiscal 1968) James J. Haggerty, Jr. Jour of Armed Forces 105:9 Jun 8 '68

The FDL (Fast Deployment Logistics) surfaces again. LCDR Richard L. Madouse. illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:54-66 Jun '68

CONTRACTS, GOVERNMENT - ContinuedUnited States - Cont'd

Federal Contract Research Centers: DOD's cerebral reserve. James Hessman. Armed Forces Jour 106:6-7 Sep 28 '68

(Federal) Contract Research Centers get DOD boost. James J. Haggerty, Jr. Jour of Armed Forces 105:8 Mar 16 '68

First production contract signed for Sentinel System. Def Industry Bul 4:32 Jul '68

Fuels and energy; DSA Convention Seminar. RADM F. W. Martin and others. illus Review 48:59+ Nov-Dec '68

The future impact of computers on defense contract management. Paul J. Hyman. Review 48:43-44+ Sep-Oct '68

Government vs industry. Elmer P. Wohl. Ordnance 53:65-67 Jul-Aug '68

The government's role in minding its contractor's business. BrigGen Daniel E. Riley. illus Def Industry Bul 4:20-22 Apr '68

The importance of the development cycle in defense marketing. Lewis Tagliaferre. tabs Data 13:34-37 Jan '68

Industrial supplies; DSA Convention Seminar. Donald Sorenson and others. illus Review 48:33-34+ Nov-Dec '68

Integrated logistic support: Its necessity and accomplishment. (Excerpted from address to the Electronics Industries Assoc, Washington, March 7, 1968) Finn J. Larsen. Def Mgt Jour 4:31+ Spring '68; Def Industry Bul 4:27-29 Jun '68

Integrated logistic support--the life-cycle task of support management. Col Gerald Holsclaw and Fred T. Carlson. illus Def Industry Bul 4:1-12 Jun '68

Integrated logistic support: The total view. (Adapted from address to the Electronics Industries Assoc, Washington, March 7, 1968) Thomas D. Morris. Def Mgt Jour 4:30+ Spring '68; Def Industry Bul 4:25-26 Jun '68

Investment in defense. Hudson B. Drake. illus Ordnance 52:573-575 May-Jun '68

Journal named to assist Army-Duke Transtech team (to produce) helicopter design handbook. Armed Forces Jour 106:31 Nov 9 '68

The "known unknowns" and the "unknown unknowns." Walter Andrews. illus Armed Forces Jour 106:14-15+ Dec 14 '68

Lockheed C-5 Galaxy: How the world's largest aircraft revolutionizes strategy and technology. Edgar E. Ulsamer. illus tab AF & Space Dig 51:64-68+ Apr '68

Managing the value engineering program. George E. Fouch. tabs Def Industry Bul 4:10-13 Jan '68

The marketeer & the law: CPAF (Cost-Plus-Award-Fee) something new under the ASPR. Joseph Reymann, Jr. Data 13:42+ Dec '68

More defense contractors augment income through value engineering proposals. R.E. Biedenbender and R.H. Kempster. tabs Def Industry Bul 4:1-4+ Oct '68

NASA: Looking well beyond the moon. James J. Haggerty. Armed Forces Jour 106:32-33 Sep 28 '68

CONTRACTS, GOVERNMENT - ContinuedUnited States - Cont'd

The Navy first used think tanks during World War II. L. Edgar Prina. illus Armed Forces Jour 106:18-23 Sep 28 '68

Navy narrows VFX fighter competition to two; Grumman and McDonnell Douglas are favored. Armed Forces Jour 106:6+ Dec 7 '68

Navy pushes program for three new destroyer types (DX,DXG,DXGN). RADM Thomas R. Weschler. illus Navy 11:33-35+ Apr '68

A new era in shipbuilding launched by the Navy. Glenn Bayless. illus Armed Forces Jour 105:6-7+ Jul 27 '68

Officials defend use of Total Package contract concept; C-5A costs shoot up. tab Armed Forces Jour 106:9+ Nov 23 '68

The other side of the procurement story. C. W. Borklund. Armed Forces Mgt 14:67-68 May '68

PL 87-653, "Truth in Negotiation Law." TIG Brief 20:14 Feb 2 '68

Prime contracting program of Small Business Administration. Clyde Bothmer. Def Industry Bul 4:18-20 Aug '68

Problems and promises of weapons acquisition techniques of the 1960s. CDR William J. Ryan. Def Industry Bul 4:29-31 Jul '68

Procurement of government-furnished equipment. TIG Brief 20:11 Dec 20 '68

Profit opportunities for Defense contractors through value engineering. Robert A. Brooks. illus Def Mgt Jour 4:17-20 Summer '68

Profitable partnership in airlift. Edgar E. Ulsamer. illus Aerospace Intl 4:36-38 May-Jun '68

Profits on Defense contracts. Clark M. Clifford. tabs illus Def Mgt Jour 4:34-37 Summer '68

Proprietary data. Joseph Reymann, Jr. Data 13:38-39 May '68

Protests in bid awards. Joseph Reymann, Jr. Data 13:48-49 Oct '68

Quality assurance. TIG Brief 20:14 Oct 11 '68

Release of unclassified research results. LtCol Andrew S. Horton. AF JAG L Rev 10:6-18 Mar-Apr '68

(Report on the Defense Contractor Cost Reduction Program) (Text of memorandum Dec 22, 1967) Robert S. McNamara. Def Industry Bul 4:11-13 Apr '68

Resource Management depends on reliable reports: The Cost Information Reports. Charles W. Kullman. tabs Def Industry Bul 4:26-28+ Jan '68

Role of a Navy Regional Finance Center in financial management. RADM Levi J. Roberts, Ret. illus Armed Forces Compt 13:14-15 Jan '68

Security classification guidance for defense industry. George MacClain. illus Def Industry Bul 4:26-31+ Feb '68

Senate unit scores Army on M-16 procurement. Armed Forces Jour 106:6 Sep 14 '68

Senior partners of Uncle Sam. Review 48:56+ Sep-Oct '68



CONTRACTS, GOVERNMENT - ContinuedUnited States - Cont'd

- Small business and labor surplus areas. Albert C. Lazure, tabs Def Mgt Jour 4:22-25 Winter '67-'68
- Small business is big business. Col John E. Bex. Review 48:53+ Sep-Oct '68
- Some facts of life about competition in Defense procurement. (Adapted from an address to the Chicago Chapter of the A.O.A., Chicago, May 23, 1968) Thomas D. Morris. Def Mgt Jour 4:9-12+ Summer '68
- Strategies for diversification of defense/space contracts. Murray L. Weidenbaum, tabs Data 13: 43-46 Sep '68
- Subcontracting and small business. Clyde Bothmer, illus tab Def Industry Bul 4:1-5 Jul '68
- Technical performance measurement--a Defense Department view. Norman Waks. illus Def Industry Bul 4:1-3+ Dec '68
- 20 (air)lines get airlift contracts. AF Times 28:19 Jun 12 '68
- Under CRAF pacts 'war' use of airlines hinges on many ifs. Bruce Callander. AF Times 28:13 Jul 3 '68
- U.S. Army guidelines for developing and submitting unsolicited proposals. Def Industry Bul 4:8-9+ Sep '68
- U.S. - Canada defense programs. Raymond J. Barrett. illus Mil Rev 48:71-75 Sep '68
- U.S. Navy guidelines for developing and submitting unsolicited proposals. Def Industry Bul 4:31-32 Oct '68
- Unsolicited proposals. Joseph Reymann, Jr. Data 13:51-52 Jul '68
- Use of contract services and operation of commercial or industrial activities. (AFR 26-12) TIG Brief 20:13 Jan 19 '68
- Value engineering and procurement. TIG Brief 20:15 Apr 26 '68
- Visiting the Armed Services Board of Contract Appeals?--be ready! Edward J. Porr, Jr. AF Civil Engr 9:25+ Feb '68
- Warranties and their use in DOD contracting: A brief guide to some legal and practical aspects. Maj Howard F. Dick and 1stLt Richard A. Smith. AF JAG L Rev 10:4-19 Sep-Oct '68
- A welcome lift from the airlines. Edgar E. Ulsamer. illus AF & Space Dig 51:57-62 Mar '68; Reprint, Trans Proc 2:16-21 May '68

Costs

- Computing and supporting claims for equitable price adjustments under Defense contracts. Paul M. Trueger. Signal pt 2, 22:50-53 Dec '67

Statistics

- DCAS comes of age. MajGen John A. Goshorn. illus tabs chart Def Industry Bul 4:1-9 May '68

CONTROL TOWERS

- Airport control towers for war. Frank King. illus Mil Engr 60:114-115 Mar-Apr '68

CONVENTIONS see Conferences and ConventionsCONVERSION see Equipment Conversion; Ships--ConversionCOOPER, Melvin G.

- Do instructors cheat? Maj Melvin G. Cooper. USAF Instrs Jour 5:28-31 Spring '68

COOPERATION see International Cooperation; Inter-service CooperationCOPYRIGHT

- Decision okays copyright of work-related subjects. AF Times 28:9 Jun 5 '68

CORBIN, Thomas G.

- "What did he say?" (The proliferation of acronyms, abbreviations, and initials in the propagation of military information) MajGen Thomas G. Corbin. AU Rev 19:68-70 May-Jun '68; Reprint. Aerospace Historian 15:24-25 Summer '68

CORPORATIONS, NON-PROFITUnited States

- The Air Force is the biggest user (of Federal Contract Research Centers). Vern Haugland. Armed Forces Jour 106:24-25+ Sep 28 '68
- Army evaluates FCRCs (Federal Contract Research Centers) against in-house programs. Elton Fay. Armed Forces Jour 106:12+ Sep 28 '68
- DOD: Solving the double-barreled dilemma. Orr Kelly. illus Armed Forces Jour 106:8-11 Sep 28 '68
- Federal Contract Research Centers: DOD's cerebral reserve. James Hessman. Armed Forces Jour 106:6-7 Sep 28 '68
- (Federal) Contract Research Centers get DOD boost. James J. Haggerty, Jr. Jour of Armed Forces 105:8 Mar 16 '68
- NASA: Looking well beyond the moon. James J. Haggerty. Armed Forces Jour 106:32-33 Sep 28 '68
- The Navy first used think tanks during World War II. L. Edgar Prina. illus Armed Forces Jour 106: 18-23 Sep 28 '68

CORRESPONDENCE, MILITARY

- Hill gets fast answers--reg (AFR 11-7) on inquiries revised. AF Times 28:6 Apr 24 '68
- Paperwork load increases--pamphlet calls for curb. AF Times 29:11 Nov 6 '68
- Your right to write. SFC Carl Martin. illus Army Dig 23:14-16 Feb '68

CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOLS AND COURSESSee also

- Armed Forces Institute  
Extension Course Institute  
(AFIT) School of Systems and Logistics. illus Contact 22:25-30 Apr '68
- Army War College initiates correspondence course program. Armed Forces Jour 105:13+ Aug 31 '68
- Navy claims leadership in self-study. Frank A. Faggiano. AF Times 29:SC4 Nov 27 '68
- Navy screens eligible officers for interim C&SC assignment. Jour of Armed Forces 105:31 Jun 8 '68
- New career courses coming for airmen taking OJT. AF Times 29:49 Aug 14 '68
- Personal readiness. Interview. LtGen Charles W. G. Rich. Natl Guardsman 22:25-27 Apr '68
- 306 graduated at War College (Associate Programs) AF Times 28:4 Aug 7 '68

CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOLS AND COURSES - Cont'dStatistics

Every third letter. Gordon C. Bennett. illus Review 47:33-34+ Jan-Feb '68

CORROSION

Corrosion unmasked. Capt Walter S. Yager. illus Aerospace Safety 24:10-12 Aug '68

MIL-C-23411 for CP (Corrosion Prevention). illus Approach 13:40-41 May '68

Performance of fiberboard in military packaging for Vietnam. Matthew A. Venetos. Review 47:44+ May-Jun '68

What is corrosion? CPT Walter S. Yager. illus Aerospace Safety 24:22 Mar '68

COSMONAUTS see AstronautsCOST ANALYSIS

Cost analysis and cost factors. Irwin L. Seidel. AF Compt 2:22-24 Jul '68

Cost analysis in DOD. Donald B. Rice. illus Armed Forces Compt 13:18-21 Jan '68

Cost Information Reports--progress and plans. Col Herbert Waldman. illus Def Industry Bul 4:37-39 Jun '68

Cost research and analysis. Kenneth A. Conley. illus AF Compt 2:12-14 Jan '68

Economic analysis--its impact on the BCE (Base Civil Engineer). Capt David E. Clapp. illus tabs AF Civil Engr 9:2-5 Aug '68

An introduction to cost analysis. T. Arthur Smith. Armed Forces Compt 13:25 Jan '68

Logistics--a tool of national strategy. Edward S. Orłowski. Signal 22:27-29 Apr '68

A military manpower cost projection model. Alan L. Sorkin and Stephen R. Wax. illus tab Armed Forces Compt 13:22-24 Apr '68

New product planning and pricing. Donald R. Herzog. illus Data 13:56-57 Jul '68

Officials defend use of Total Package contract concept: C-5A costs shoot up. tab Armed Forces Jour 106:9+ Nov 23 '68

Resource Management depends on reliable reports: The Cost Information Reports. Charles W. Kullman. tabs Def Industry Bul 4:26-28+ Jan '68

Systems analysis--ground rules for constructive debate. Alain C. Enthoven. illus AF & Space Dig 51:33-40 Jan '68; Digest. Def Mgt Jour 4:11-14+ Winter '67-'68

COST AND STANDARD OF LIVING

Allowance system hit--HOLA, COLA to change; link to U.S. costs asked. Bob Schweitz. AF Times 28:1+ Jan 10 '68

\$80-million CPI boost effective (Apr 1, 1968). tab Jour of Armed Forces 105:16+ Mar 9 '68

HCL at the Pentagon. Richard B. Russell. tabs AF & Space Dig 51:21 Nov '68

Support grows for retired pay recomputation but congressional action unlikely this year. Robert S. Horowitz. Officer 44:12-13 May '68

COST CONTROL

Computing and supporting claims for equitable price adjustments under Defense contracts. Paul M. Trueger. Signal pt 2, 22:50-53 Dec '67

Cost reduction in the U. S. Department of Agriculture. Orville L. Freeman. illus Def Mgt Jour 4:3-6 Winter '67-'68

COST EFFECTIVENESSSee alsoEfficiency

Admiral Rickover's withering analysis of Pentagon cost-effectiveness analysts. Navy 11:28-29 Apr '68

Analysis for Military Assistance. John E. Lynch. illus Mil Rev 48:41-49 May '68

Closing the gap. Col Ben H. Roberts. illus Review 47:29-30+ Mar-Apr '68

Contract review--and how we profit. William B. Stafford. tab illus AF Civil Engr 9:26-27 May '68

Cost-effectiveness analysis of a ground attack mission. illus tab Interavia 23:998-999 Aug '68

Cost effectiveness in 'Nam. LtGen Ira C. Eaker, Ret. AF Times 29:13 Aug 28 '68; Data 13:8 Oct '68

The departure of McNamara. Editorial. Navy 11:4 Jan '68

EROS (Earth Resources Observation Satellite): Cost effectiveness in the space program. D. P. Nerry. Data 13:7-9 Jan '68

Economic analysis--its impact on the BCE (Base Civil Engineer). Capt David E. Clapp. illus tabs AF Civil Engr 9:2-5 Aug '68

Economics and Defence management. SqLdr J. T. G. Richards. Royal Air Forces Qtr 8:115-118 Summer '68

The high cost of a casualty. LtCol L. VanLoan Naisawald. illus Army 18:61-63 Sep '68

Integrated logistic support: The total view. (Adapted from address to the Electronics Industries Assoc., Washington, March 7, 1968) Thomas D. Morris. Def Mgt Jour 4:30+ Spring '68; Def Industry Bul 4:25-26 Jun '68

Is PPBS all that good? Armed Forces Mgt 14:32-33 Apr '68

PPBS (Planning-Programming-Budgeting System): Another uncertain trumpet? Claude Witze. illus AF & Space Dig 51:28-32 Jan '68

State of the Art: How many men in the cockpit? illus Interceptor 10:12-18 Nov '68

Systems analysis--ground rules for constructive debate. Alain C. Enthoven. illus AF & Space Dig 51:33-40 Jan '68; Digest. Def Mgt Jour 4:11-14+ Winter '67-'68

Systems analysis: Useful, yes--but scarcely a panacea. (Condensed from a speech to AIAA and Operations Research Society of America, Washington, March 18, 1968) Gen B. A. Schriever, Ret. AF & Space Dig 51:57-60 May '68

Time, cost, reliability. Stanley C. Donnelly. Ordnance 53:68-70 Jul-Aug '68

USS John F. Kennedy--last conventional carrier? illus Armed Forces Jour 106:16-17 Sep 14 '68

The worst economy. Ralph Kinney Bennett. illus Data 13:11-12 Dec '68

COST OF LIVING see Cost and Standard of LivingCOST REDUCTION PROGRAM

Applying the Army's "profit motive"--better feeding at less cost. LTC Harold W. Vorhies. Review 47:27+ Jan-Feb '68

The audit role in value engineering. Frank Romeo and Herbert B. Goodwin. Def Industry Bul 4:6-10 Apr '68

Defense communications interface with commercial carriers. Renato Tramontano. illus Def Industry Bul 4:10-13 May '68

Defense Contractor Cost Reduction Program. TIG Brief 20:14 Jul 5 '68

Defense Contractor Cost Reduction Program--annual progress report. Robert S. McNamara. Def Mgt Jour 4:41-43 Winter '67-'68

The Defense Department Cost Reduction Program. (Excerpts from Defense Posture Statement) Robert S. McNamara. tabs Def Mgt Jour 4:55-60 Spring '68

Economy program (Project Maconomy) set up (by the 37th TFW at Phu Cat AB, Vietnam). AF Times 28:14 Jan 31 '68

"Goals or goods" for Cost Reduction?--motivation from the audit angle. Thomas D. Coughlin. Def Mgt Jour 4:29-30+ Summer '68

Logistics--responsive and responsible. Thomas D. Morris. Trans Proc 2:7-8+ Aug '68

The management approach to cost reduction. Graeme C. Bannerman. Def Mgt Jour 4:15-16 Winter '67-'68

Management audit as a cost reduction tool. William J. Driver. illus Def Mgt Jour 4:10-12 Spring '68

The new Cost Reduction Program (at the San Antonio Air Materiel Area). William H. Richards, Jr. illus AF Compt 2:31-33 Jan '68

"One-in-a-hundred (Awards Program" is part of the Defense Contractor Cost Reduction Program). BrigGen Daniel E. Riley. illus Def Mgt Jour 4:37-41 Spring '68

The policies for effective management. (Address to Chamber of Commerce, Los Angeles, Dec 28, 1967) Thomas D. Morris. Def Mgt Jour 4:44-47 Winter '67-'68

Redesignation of the Air Force Cost Reduction Program (to Air Force Cost Reduction and Management Improvement Program). TIG Brief 20:4 Apr 26 '68

(Remarks made Oct 8, 1968 upon presenting Certificates of Merit for achievements in the DOD CRP for FY 68) Lyndon B. Johnson. Def Mgt Jour 4:1+ Fall '68

(Report on the Defense Contractor Cost Reduction Program) (Text of memorandum Dec 22, 1967) Robert S. McNamara. Def Industry Bul 4:11-13 Apr '68

Report to the President on Cost Reduction and Management Improvement (in DOD, FY 68). Clark M. Clifford. tabs Def Mgt Jour 4:52-56 Fall '68

Some new objectives for the Cost Reduction Program. LTG Robert G. Ruegg. illus Def Mgt Jour 4:17-19 Winter '67-'68

Three "E's" at Commerce--economy, efficiency, effectiveness. David R. Baldwin. illus tab Def Mgt Jour 4:11-14+ Fall '68

COUNSELING

Benefits advice: What to read, where to ask. (AFR 211-3) Table only. AF Times 28:20 Jan 24 '68

Benefits reg (AFR 211-3) on personal affairs counseling streamlined. AF Times 28:21 Jan 24 '68

Career guidance program termed barrel of goodies. 1stLt David R. Nicoll. MarCor Gaz 52:57-58 Oct '68

'Computer counseling' planned AF-wide by '70s. AF Times 28:11 Jan 3 '68

Counseling sessions reduced for officers. AF Times 29:5 Dec 25 '68

Got a career problem? Call USAF. AF Times 29:1+ Aug 21 '68

The industrial chaplain. Lowell F. Sodeman. illus Def Trans Jour 24:40-43 Jul-Aug '68

Management counseling for small business. Clyde Bothmer. Def Industry Bul 4:27-29 Sep '68

Many helped by 'Transition.' AF Times 28:3 Apr 24 '68

Officers seek career advice--counselors swamped. AF Times 29:3 Nov 13 '68

Project Transition: Training for tomorrow. James Hogue. illus Army 18:52-56 Oct '68

Reserve chaplains provide aid (under CHAPAR program). AF Times 29:7 Nov 6 '68

"Top Three" Program. TIG Brief 20:4 Dec 6 '68

Transition aids 5000. John Greenwald. AF Times 29:4 Oct 30 '68

Transition begins; thousands polled. John Greenwald. AF Times 28:17 Jan 31 '68

Undesirables. Capt Jack C. Wheeler. Infantry 58:43-46 May-Jun '68

COUNTERINSURGENCYSee also

COIN Aircraft

"And a few Marines." LtCol William G. Leftwich, Jr. illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:34-45 Aug '68

"Blind-man's-buff": Tactics in anti-terrorist operations. Capt O. Reynolds. Army Qtr 97:95-101 Oct '68

Building a counterinsurgent political infrastructure. LtCols William J. Buchanan and Robert A. Hyatt. illus Mil Rev 48:25-41 Sep '68

Capitalizing on guerrilla vulnerabilities. LtCols William J. Buchanan and Robert A. Hyatt. illus Mil Rev 48:3-40 Aug '68

COIN ops. William Loomis. Regular feature in issues of Data

Counterinsurgency lessons learned. illus Arty Trends 39:79-82 Jan '68

Counterinsurgency revisited. Col William F. Long, Jr. Nav War Col Rev 21:4-10 Nov '68

Defense of a landing zone (in a counterinsurgency environment). LtCol Arthur L. Kelley. illus Arty Trends No. 39:46-49 Jan '68

The guerrilla and his world: Psychological aspects of guerrilla warfare. (Thesis, Naval War College) Howard R. Simpson. illus bibliog Nav War Col Rev 21:11-40 Nov '68



COUNTERINSURGENCY - Continued

- Local forum discusses aviation for the provinces.  
LTC Roger W. Kvernes. illus USA Avn Dig 14:  
32-34 Apr '68
- Military strategists in Vietnam still wedded to graduated response concept. William Loomis. illus  
Data 13:19-21 Dec '68
- Night airmobile assaults. Maj Vernon C. Grigg, Jr.  
illus USA Avn Dig 14:26-31 May '68
- On the limitations of systems analysis for counterinsurgency programs. DaLip Saund. illus AU Rev  
19:42-51 May-Jun '68
- Paramilitary forces need a new mission. Maj Joel J. Snyder. illus AU Rev 19:85-90 Sep-Oct '68
- Peru's successful counterinsurgency. LtCol Harries-Clichy Peterson. map illus MarCor Gaz 52:30-33  
Jul '68
- Problems of counter-insurgency in the Middle East.  
MajGen Sir John Willoughby. illus Royal United  
Svc Instn Jour 113:104-112 May '68
- Rocket and helicopter bring fundamental changes to art of land warfare. (Military lessons of the Vietnam War) BrigGen Harold L. Oppenheimer. illus  
Navy 11:14-20 Oct '68
- Selling the exotics in CI operations. LTC Donald P. Frandsen. illus USA Avn Dig 14:34-35 Jan '68
- Southeast Asia lessons learned. illus tabs Arty  
Trends 40:87-94 May '68
- Suspect. LTC Richard E. Mack. Infantry 58:47-48  
Jan-Feb '68
- Thailand the strategic centre in South-East Asia.  
Niu Sien-Chong. illus NATO's Fifteen Nations  
13:14-19 Oct-Nov '68

History

- CHECO (Contemporary Historical Evaluation of Combat Operations) is its name. LtCol William L. Brantley. illus Airman 12:32-35 Jul '68

Study and Teaching

- AACVOC (Army Aviation Commanders Vietnam Orientation Course). Maj William S. Bayer. illus USA  
Avn Dig 14:8-9 Jun '68
- Subversion (in urban disorders) studied (in counterinsurgency course). AF Times 28:43 Jul 10 '68

COUNTERINTELLIGENCE

- Retention rate high in OSI--group marks 20th year.  
AF Times 29:5 Sep 4 '68

COUNTERMEASURESSee also

- Electronic Countermeasures

COURAGE

- Sources of heroism. LtCol I. Vydrin and LtCol V. Sokolov. Soviet Mil Rev No. 5:6-8 May '68

COURIER SERVICE

- AF Postal and Courier Service speeds needed parts via WSP (Weapon System Pouch). AF Times 28:19  
Jun 26 '68

COURT OF MILITARY APPEALS

- DOD rules out death penalty--different kinds of 'time of war.' AF Times 28:57 Aug 7 '68

COURT OF MILITARY APPEALS - Continued

- Reversals up 23% in appeals court. John Greenwald.  
AF Times 28:6 May 8 '68
- United States Court of Military Appeals. Robert E. Quinn. illus Army Dig 23:4-5 Nov '68
- U. S. in 'time of war,' appeals court rules. AF Times  
28:5 Jul 10 '68

COURTS-MARTIALSee also

- Uniform Code of Military Justice
- Appeals court rules on 'hazardous' duty. AF Times  
29:41 Dec 25 '68
- Bill allows one-officer trial. Bob Horowitz. AF Times  
28:4 Jun 5 '68
- Changes and provisions of the Manual for Courts-Martial, 1969. TIG Brief 20:8 Dec 6 '68
- Court-martial jurisdiction in a unified command.  
LtCol David B. Stevens and Capt Theodore S. Faraglia. AF JAG L Rev 10:37-45 May-Jun '68
- Court-martial jurisdiction over Reservists. LtCol Francis P. Murray. AF JAG L Rev 10:10-15+  
Jul-Aug '68
- Fifth Amendment and Article 31 admissibility of bodily fluid test results in courts-martial. Capt William P. Rudland. AF JAG L Rev 10:45-55  
Sep-Oct '68
- General court-martial authority: Air Force prisoners in United States Disciplinary Barracks. Capt David E. Zajicek. AF JAG L Rev 10:24-36 May-Jun '68
- Impeachment of witnesses by evidence of prior misconduct. LtCol Robert S. Amery. AF JAG L Rev  
10:16-22 Jul-Aug '68
- More legal rights asked in Senate bill--'bail' included. Bob Horowitz. AF Times 29:1+ Oct 9 '68
- New courts-martial manual readied. AF Times  
29:33 Oct 2 '68
- Overview of the new MCM (Manual for Courts-Martial), 1969. Col John C. Wasson. AF JAG L Rev 10:6-9  
Nov-Dec '68
- Preliminaries and trial matters--some changes, but much remains the same. LtCol Harry O. Hinz.  
AF JAG L Rev 10:10-18 Nov-Dec '68
- Reversals up 23% in appeals court. John Greenwald.  
AF Times 28:6 May 8 '68
- Sentence and punishment under the Manual for Courts-Martial, 1969. Col Walter L. Lewis. AF JAG L  
Rev 10:32-38 Nov-Dec '68
- Summary court-martial. Capt R. G. Darley. MarCor  
Gaz 52:42-44 May '68
- Trials given civilian look: Accused get more options.  
John Greenwald. AF Times 29:1+ Dec 25 '68

COWLES, Donald H.

- MajGen Cowles takes command of (3d Armored Division in Germany). por biog Armor 77:52 Jul-Aug '68

CRASH BARRIER see Airplanes--Arresting Gear; Airplanes, Military--Arresting GearCRATERS

- Craters on Mars. illus Spaceflight 10:6-7 Jan '68
- Mars surface multicratered. Space World E-1-49:  
28-29 Jan '68

CRATERS - Continued

Missiles from space. John W. Macvey. illus tab  
Spaceflight 10:46-49 Feb '68

Nuclear excavation research. LtCol Maurice K. Kurtz,  
Jr. illus tabs Mil Engr 60:327-332 Sep-Oct '68

CREATIVE ABILITY see Thought and ThinkingCREDIT

BX credit-buying set for test--seven o'sea exchanges  
to participate. AF Times 29:19 Aug 14 '68

BX credit proposed. AF Times 28:57 Aug 7 '68

Credit plan to get test in o'sea BXs. AF Times 29:5  
Sep 18 '68

Indebtedness. CDR David G. Smith. tabs US Nav Inst  
Proc 94:140-142 Dec '68

'Truth in lending'--new deal coming for the borrower.  
(Consumer Credit Protection Act) AF Times 28:34  
Jun 12 '68

CREDIT UNIONS

CUs give gyps jab in Europe. AF Times 28:2  
Jul 31 '68

Credit unions in Germany begin operation Jan 15,  
1968. Carole Taylor. AF Times 28:36 Jan 17 '68

Oversea probe set on credit abuses. AF Times 28:5  
May 15 '68

Set easier loans for credit union users. (PL 90-188)  
Jour of Armed Forces 105:8 Jan 13 '68

CRIMES AND MISDEMEANORSSee also

Fraud  
Prisoners and Prisons

AF 'desertion' rate lowest--Army, Marines highest.  
AF Times 28:9 Jun 5 '68

'Bad report' rule changes. (AFR 35-32) AF Times  
28:16 Apr 24 '68

Battlefield. (Cooperation of the FBI with the Armed  
Forces) John Edgar Hoover. illus Army Dig 23:  
4-7 Oct '68

Bill restricts sale of guns. AF Times 28:3 Jun 19 '68

Clark families harassed--off-base conditions worsen.  
AF Times 29:5 Dec 25 '68

Crime: A challenge indeed. Thomas G. Paterson. illus  
Data pt 1, 13:42-44+ Nov '68; pt 2, 13:44-46+  
Dec '68

DOD rules out death penalty--different kinds of 'time  
of war.' AF Times 28:57 Aug 7 '68

Escape to what? Col Clayton B. Tasker. illus Army  
Dig 23:27-31 Oct '68

Few GIs stand trial in foreign courts. AF Times 29:5  
Oct 23 '68

Irregular conduct--Central Base Fund. TIG Brief  
20:7 Jul 5 '68

Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968.  
TIG Brief 20:22 Jul 5 '68

Peace under law. Editorial. Ordnance 53:185 Sep-  
Oct '68

CRIMES AND MISDEMEANORS - Continued

Reg (AFR 35-6) sets jail term for drugs. AF Times  
28:3 May 29 '68

Retention rate high in OSI--group marks 20th year.  
AF Times 29:5 Sep 4 '68

Sage passes test as crime 'fighter.' AF Times 29:45  
Oct 9 '68

'Truth in lending'--new deal coming for the borrower.  
(Consumer Credit Protection Act) AF Times 28:34  
Jun 12 '68

CRITIQUES

A fresh approach to examination critiques. Maj Walter  
O. Einstein. USAF Instrs Jour 5:42-44 Spring '68

CROW, Duward L.

Cost analysis and cost factors. Irwin L. Seidel.  
AF Compt 2:22-24 Jul '68

CRUISERS

Andrea Doria, Caio Duilio, and Vittorio Veneto--  
cruisers of the Italian Navy. Comdr Ubaldo  
Garagnani. illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:138-141  
Oct '68

CUBAN CRISIS, 1962

Power and elements of national power. (Lecture,  
Naval War College, Aug 31, 1967) John G. Stoess-  
singer. illus Nav War Col Rev 20:11-27 Mar '68

CURTIN, Robert H.

Reflections of the past. biog por AF Civil Engr 9:  
30-31 May '68

CUSTOMS (TARIFF) see TariffCUSTOMS, MILITARYSee also

Traditions, Military

CYPRUS

The Middle East: War and aftermath. London's Insti-  
tute for Strategic Studies. illus Aerospace Intl  
4:43-46 Jul-Aug '68

Peacekeeping--a UN commander's view. Brig A. J.  
Wilson. Royal United Svc Instn Jour 113:113-122  
May '68

CZECHOSLOVAKIAN CRISIS, 1968

The Czechoslovak Crisis and the Warsaw Pact. Maj  
E. Hinterhoff. illus NATO's Fifteen Nations 13:  
26-31 Oct-Nov '68

Czechoslovakia and Western security. (Text of  
statement to U.S. Senate, Oct 3, 1968) Henry M.  
Jackson. illus AF & Space Dig 51:43-46 Nov '68

Czechs fall to 'realists.' LtGen Ira C. Eaker, Ret.  
AF Times 29:13 Sep 18 '68

The lesson of Czechoslovakia. Editorial. Navy 11:9  
Sep '68

A look at the Czech Crisis. Stefan Geisenheyner.  
illus AF & Space Dig 51:39-42 Nov '68

The real lesson for NATO: That the Russians are  
still Russians. John B. Spore. illus Army 18:10+  
Oct '68

DCAS see Defense Contract Administration Services

DDR&E see Defense Research and Engineering

DSCS see Defense Satellite Communications System

DAMAGES see Claims

DATA PROCESSING SYSTEMS see Electronic Data Processing Systems

DAVID TAYLOR MODEL BASIN see Naval Ship Research and Development Center

DAVIS, Leighton I.

(LTG Leighton I. Davis appointed Commandant of the Industrial College of the Armed Forces, Washington, Jul 1, 1967.) por biog Ordnance 52:352-353 Jan-Feb '68

DAVIS, Raymond G.

Marines in assault by helicopter. MajGen R. G. Davis and Capt R. O. Camp. illus MarCor Gaz 52:22-28 Sep '68

DAVIS, Waymond A.

Where are they now? por AF Times 28:45 Jul 31 '68

DEAN, Marshall A.

Are visual aids necessary? MAJ Marshall A. Dean. USAF Instrs Jour 5:44-46 Winter '67-'68

#### DEBTOR AND CREDITOR

Broader debt relief asked. AF Times 28:8 Jan 3 '68

House votes to ease forgiveness of debts. AF Times 28:19 May 22 '68

Indebtedness. CDR David G. Smith. tabs US Nav Inst Proc 94:140-142 Dec '68

Indebtedness and the serviceman. CPT Alva J. Butler and others. AF JAG L Rev 10:25-32+ Jan-Feb '68

#### DECISION MAKING

See also  
Problem Solving

Civilian command or civilian control? CAPT Samuel P. Ingram. US Nav Inst Proc 94:26-31 May '68

Computer revolution continues its march. LtGen Ferdinand J. Chesarek. illus Army 18:63-65 Nov '68

Computer to plan air war missions. AF Times 29:15 Sep 25 '68

DCP (Development Concept Paper)--DOD's anonymous management tool. Armed Forces Mgt 15:49+ Dec '68

From squabbles to maturity. (The Joint Chiefs of Staff) Lloyd Norman. Army 18:26-30+ May '68

The gap between information and control. LtCol Joseph R. Guth. AF Compt 2:21-22 Oct '68

Graduation address (at Naval War College, Newport, RI, June 26, 1968). Charles F. Baird. Nav War Col Rev 21:14-18 Oct '68

Is Naval Aviation committing suicide? Joe Smith. Armed Forces Mgt 14:60-61 Sep '68

The JCS decision process. (Testimony at hearings of the Senate Armed Services Committee's Preparedness Investigating Subcommittee, April 23, 1968) Gen Earle G. Wheeler. AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 8:17 Aug '68

McNamara: A contemporary verdict on seven years of decision-making. John B. Spore. Army 18:8-10 Jan '68

#### DECISION MAKING Continued

Management of Department of Defense programs. (Address before the American Institute of Aeronautics and Astronautics and the Canadian Aeronautics and Space Institute, Montreal, July 8, 1968) Alain C. Enthoven. AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 8:18-25 Aug '68

My doctrine of command. Viscount Montgomery. Command 13:1-5 Spring '68

Output (Measurement Systems Program)--closing the management loop. LtCol George B. Coe. illus Def Industry Bul 4:4-7 Sep '68

Power and elements of national power. (Lecture, Naval War College, Aug 31, 1967) John G. Stoessinger. illus Nav War Col Rev 20:11-27 Mar '68

Systems analysis and Pentagon decision-making process blamed for long delays in weapon programs. John G. Norris. illus Navy 11:12-17 Aug '68

Systems analysis--ground rules for constructive debate. Alain C. Enthoven. illus AF & Space Dig 51:33-40 Jan '68

Systems analysis; something old, something new. CAPT Charles B. Bishop. illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:45-49 Oct '68

21/2 cheers for systems analysis. James R. Schlesinger. Jour of Armed Forces 105:5+ May 11 '68

Year-old group (Special Assistant for Environmental Services) bolsters Defense's environmental science expertise. Interview. BrigGen Roy W. Nelson, Jr. chart Armed Forces Mgt 14:69-70 May '68

#### DECOMPRESSION

Concepts for advances in the therapy of bends in undersea and aerospace activity. C.J. Lambertsen. illus tabs Aerospace Med 39:1086-1093 Oct '68

Decompression stress in simulated orbital flight. Henry B. Hale and others. illus tabs Aerospace Med 39:1171-1174 Nov '68

Endocrine-metabolic response to sequential decompression during simulated orbital flight. Henry B. Hale and Edgar W. Williams. illus tabs Aerospace Med 39:1175-1177 Nov '68

Evolution of concepts in the etiology of bends. D.I. Fryer. illus Aerospace Med 39:1058-1061 Oct '68

Limitations in the treatment of diving and aviation bends by increased ambient pressure. Robert C. Bornmann. tabs Aerospace Med 39:1070-1076 Oct '68

Management of bends arising during space flight. Robert G. McIver. Aerospace Med 39:1084-1086 Oct '68

Nitrogen and helium as factors affecting decompression stress severity. Henry B. Hale and Edgar W. Williams. tabs Aerospace Med 39:1178-1181 Nov '68

Pulmonary functions during saturation-excursion dives breathing air. James H. Dougherty, Jr and Karl E. Schaefer. illus tab Aerospace Med 39: 289-292 Mar '68

Treatment of bends with oxygen at high pressure. Robert D. Workman. tabs Aerospace Med 39: 1076-1083 Oct '68

#### DECONTAMINATION (FROM GASES, CHEMICALS, ETC)

CBN defense in the Navy. Maj William V. Kennedy. Ordnance 53:246-248 Nov-Dec '68



DECORATIONS OF HONOR see Awards, Decorations, etc

DEEP OCEAN STATIONS see Underwater Stations

DEEP SUBMERGENCE SYSTEMS PROGRAM

The Bottom-Fix concept. Gary Shenfeld. illus Data 13:30-34 Sep '68

DSSP budget outlook: "Grim." Gene Mayhall. illus Data 13:18-19 Sep '68

Deep submergence navigation. (Paper presented to The Institute of Navigation, Washington, June 29, 1967) Joseph A. Cestone. illus tabs Navigation 15: 2-15 Spring '68

Deep submergence progress, problems and plans. CPT William M. Nicholson. illus Def Industry Bul 4:22-25 Feb '68

Navy "blueprints" future oceanology. illus chart Armed Forces Mgt 15:49+ Nov '68

Organization

Deep Submergence Systems Project Office. Chart only. Data 13: inside front cover Sep '68

DEFECTION

Viet Cong

A carrot or a stick for Charlie. (Operation Doi Moi (New Life) psychological operations campaign) MAJ Cleve Cunningham. illus Army 18:68-69 Apr '68

'Chieu Hoi' Program. Mil Rev 48:104-105 Apr '68

Psychological operations in Vietnam. LT Victor G. Reiling, Jr and LTJG G. W. Scott. illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:122-126 Jul '68

DEFENSE (MILITARY SCIENCE) see Attack and Defense (Military Science)

DEFENSE ATOMIC SUPPORT AGENCY

Mustin: "All rules can be circumvented." Armed Forces Mgt 15:144-146 Oct '68

DEFENSE COMMUNICATIONS AGENCY

DCA-Alaska wideband communications control concepts. Walter J. Booi and others. illus Signal 22:8-11 Feb '68

Defense communications interface with commercial carriers. Renato Tramontano. illus Def Industry Bul 4:10-13 May '68

For DCA, a strengthened role. illus Armed Forces Mgt 14:75-76 Jul '68

The future: Analog to digital. illus Armed Forces Mgt 15:153-155 Oct '68

Organization

System Engineering Facility established by Defense Communications Agency. Def Industry Bul 4:9 Dec '68

DEFENSE COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEM

(The first link in Phase III of the Integrated Wideband Communications System dedicated on Jan 4, 1968 in a ceremony at Long Binh.) Signal 22:69-70 Mar '68

For DCA, a strengthened role. illus Armed Forces Mgt 14:75-76 Jul '68

Is the past a prologue? SEA, Korea and CBI--communications lessons learned. MG Gordon T. Gould, Jr. Signal 22:38+ Mar '68

A look into the future of defense communications. LtGen Richard P. Klocko. Signal 23:26-29 Oct '68

Over-the-horizon trends in defense communications. LtGen Richard P. Klocko. Signal 22:54-55 May '68

DEFENSE COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEM - Continued

R&D objectives for the future Defense Communications System. Col John P. Walsh. Signal 23:6-8+ Sep '68

Research and development objectives for future Defense Communications System. Col John P. Walsh and LtCol Richard S. Barry. illus Def Industry Bul 4:10-15 Oct '68

DEFENSE CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION SERVICES

Contract Administration Services: DSA Convention Seminar. Frank D. McDade and others. illus Review 48:65-67+ Nov-Dec '68

DCAS comes of age. MajGen John A. Goshorn. illus tabs chart Def Industry Bul 4:1-9 May '68

DCAS on-site engineering services furnished at contractors' facilities. Def Industry Bul 4:8 Nov '68

DCAS relies on systems analysis. Col Edward H. Robertson. map illus Armed Forces Mgt 15: 58-59+ Dec '68

The Defense Contract Administration (Services) and industry relationship. (Synopsis of presentation to NDTA, Biloxi, Miss, April 25, 1968) Theodore B. Gudis. illus Def Trans Jour 24:41-44 May-Jun '68

DEFENSE CONTRACTS see Contracts, Government

DEFENSE DEPT

Biography

The Defense Department Deputies--who they are; what they do. pors biog Jour of Armed Forces 105:3-4+ Apr 13 '68

President names Manpower (and Reserve Affairs) secretaries for Services. James Baumgarner. pors Jour of Armed Forces 105:13+ Mar 30 '68

France

French Army equipment and the DTAT (Direction Technique des Armements Terrestres). chart illus Intl Def Rev No. 1:41-42 Feb '68

Great Britain

Organization

Organisation of the Armed Forces--the British approach. AVM C. N. Foxley-Norris. Hawk 29:25-27+ '67-'68

United States

Admiral Rickover's withering analysis of Pentagon cost-effectiveness analysts. Navy 11:28-29 Apr '68

Armed Forces command. Table only. Armed Forces Jour 105:25 Jul 13 '68

Clark M. Clifford--neither hawk nor dove. Claude Witze. illus AF & Space Dig 51:32-34 Mar '68

Clark M. Clifford: New Defense boss. John G. Norris. illus Navy 11:8-11+ Mar '68

Clark M. Clifford--new man at the helm. Claude Witze. illus Aerospace Intl 4:33-35 Jan-Feb '68

Clark M. Clifford: New Secretary of Defense. Col George R. Creel. Def Trans Jour 24:31-33+ May-Jun '68

Clark McAdams Clifford: The new Secretary of Defense assumes difficult responsibilities. Ordnance 52:554-555 May-Jun '68

Clifford gets top DOD job. AF Times 28:3 Jan 31 '68

Clifford/Nitze: "We're sure there are better ways." Armed Forces Mgt 15:61-65 Oct '68

DEFENSE DEPT - ContinuedUnited States - Cont'd

Committee hits big DOD build-up. Armed Forces Jour 105:28 Jul 13 '68

The computer-staff was naive. Jour of Armed Forces 105:8 Jun 22 '68

Cost analysis in DOD. Donald B. Rice. illus Armed Forces Compt 13:18-21 Jan '68

DOD Computer Institute. AF Compt 2:8 Apr '68

DOD criticized for "expensive, inefficient" (personnel) programs. Armed Forces Jour 105:21+ Jul 27 '68

DOD trains military and kin--worldwide school system. AF Times 28:B1+ Jul 24 '68

Declining Defense profits--government economy, or a national security risk? Claude Witze. illus AF & Space Dig 51:129-131+ Apr '68

Defense cuts into military muscle. LtGen Ira C. Eaker, Ret. AF Times 29:11 Sep 4 '68

The Defense Department Deputies--who they are; what they do. pers biog Jour of Armed Forces 105:3-4+ Apr 13 '68

The Defense Economic Adjustment Program. Donald F. Bradford. illus Def Mgt Jour 4:26-30 Winter '67-'68

Defense top management annual report 1968. illus Armed Forces Mgt 15: entire issue Oct '68

Defense's responsibility to the nation: More than just arms. (Speech to the National Security Industrial Assoc, Washington, Sep 26, 1968) Clark M. Clifford. AF & Space Dig 51:76-77 Nov '68

Dividends from Defense. Editorial. John F. Loosbrock. AF & Space Dig 51:8 Nov '68

House (Appropriations) Committee chops DOD spending; hits O&M funds. Bruce Cossaboom. Armed Forces Jour 105:3+ Jul 27 '68

House praises, criticizes family housing program. Armed Forces Jour 105:10 Aug 3 '68

House unit OKs \$78.2-billion bill--FY-1969 military spending. AF Times 28:3 Jul 31 '68

Housecleaning after McNamara. Editorial. AF Times 29:12 Nov 27 '68

How far involvement? Editorial. Craig Powell. Armed Forces Mgt 15:11 Dec '68

"It's a highly managed war." Armed Forces Mgt 15: 105+ Oct '68

Key men in the Pentagon--the 31 presidential appointees. Benjamin F. Schemmer. illus tabs Armed Forces Jour 106:26-28+ Nov 16 '68

Laird set as Defense chief. AF Times 29:9 Dec 18 '68

Laird set to initiate Pentagon reorganization. Armed Forces Jour 106:11 Dec 21 '68

Legislative Affairs: New rapprochement with the Hill. Armed Forces Mgt 15:139+ Oct '68

McNamara: A contemporary verdict on seven years of decision-making. John B. Spore. Army 18:8-10 Jan '68

McNamara: An epilogue. Editorial. C. W. Borklund. Armed Forces Mgt 14:19 Mar '68

The McNamara heritage: Blessing or burden? Claude Witze. AF & Space Dig 51:6 Feb '68

Management information needs of the Department of Defense. MajGen Wendell E. Carter. illus Armed Forces Compt 13:3-6 Oct '68

DEFENSE DEPT - ContinuedUnited States - Cont'd

Management of Department of Defense programs. (Address before the American Institute of Aeronautics and Astronautics and the Canadian Aeronautics and Space Institute, Montreal, July 8, 1968) Alain C. Enthoven. AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 8:18-25 Aug '68

Management will refine its techniques. (Job description of the ASD/Administration) Armed Forces Mgt 15:97-98 Oct '68

Mr McNamara and the Joint Chiefs of Staff. Lloyd Norman. charts Army 18:19-27 Feb '68

NMCS and military control of the reporting systems. Leonard Maley. Data 13:9 May '68

The Nixon defense program. James Hessman and Bruce Cossaboom. illus Armed Forces Jour 106:4+ Nov 16 '68

Nixon picks Laird to be Secretary of Defense. Bruce Cossaboom. biog Armed Forces Jour 106:31 Dec 14 '68

No compelling reason. Editorial. Louis Stockstill. Jour of Armed Forces 105:12-13 Apr 27 '68

On Clausewitz and the application of force. (Viewing the McNamara administration of the DOD from the Clausewitzian perspective) Robert D. Miewald. illus AU Rev 19:74-78 Jul-Aug '68

On learning from the Soviets. Maj Robert H. Kelley. AU Rev 19:92-96 Jul-Aug '68

Output (Measurement Systems Program)--closing the management loop. LtCol George B. Coe. illus Def Industry Bul 4:4-7 Sep '68

Strong Hill backing for nuclear submarine construction program. Armed Forces Jour 106:38 Sep 28 '68

Systems analysis--ground rules for constructive debate. Alain C. Enthoven. illus AF & Space Dig 51:33-40 Jan '68

Top appointees depart Pentagon as transition begins. tab Armed Forces Jour 106:12 Nov 23 '68

Unique resources of military-industrial team can benefit total national strength. (Address to the National Security Industrial Assoc, Washington, Sep 26, 1968) Clark M. Clifford. Def Industry Bul 4:14-17 Nov '68

The why of escalating Defense costs. LtGen Ira C. Eaker, Ret. AF Times 28:13 Jun 19 '68

Directories

Department of Defense--directory (of Washington personnel only). Chart only. Def Industry Bul 4:18-19 Sep '68

Organization

Defense Department establishes Directorate of Civil Disturbance Planning and Operations. Contact 22:19 Jul-Aug '68

'A great credit to the nation.' MajGen Ernest L. Massad, Ret. Officer 44:10-11 Dec '68

Key men in the Pentagon--the 31 presidential appointees. Benjamin F. Schemmer. illus tabs Armed Forces Jour 106:26-28+ Nov 16 '68

Office of Assistant Secretary of Defense (Public Affairs). Chart only. Def Industry Bul 4:18-19 Jan '68

Plan new try in next Congress for Defense Health Affairs post. Bruce Cossaboom. Armed Forces Jour 106:7 Oct 5 '68

DEFENSE DEPT - ContinuedUnited States - Cont'dOrganization - Cont'd

SAC: The "specified" command, COL Dracos D. Burke, AF JAG L Rev 10:4-7+ Jan-Feb '68

DEFENSE DOCUMENTATION CENTER

Data banks aid defense. Armed Forces Mgt 14:70+ Aug '68

Defense Documentation Center. Robert B. Stegmaier, Jr. illus Def Mgt Jour 4:35-38 Winter '67-'68

Defense Documentation Center reports user needs study results. Howard B. Lawson, illus Def Industry Bul 4:9-12 Jul '68

Programs and services of the Defense Documentation Center. Robert H. Rea, tab illus Def Industry Bul 4:1-5 Apr '68

Questions and answers--DDC explains policy changes. Def Industry Bul 4:30-32 Sep '68

DEFENSE ELECTRONICS SUPPLY CENTER

DSA meets logistics challenges. illus tab Signal 23: 56-60 Oct '68

DEFENSE FUEL SUPPLY CENTER

Fuels and energy; DSA Convention Seminar. RADM F. W. Martin and others. illus Review 48:59+ Nov-Dec '68

DEFENSE INDUSTRIAL SUPPLY CENTER

Industrial supplies; DSA Convention Seminar. Donald Sorenson and others. illus Review 48:33-34+ Nov-Dec '68

DEFENSE INTELLIGENCE AGENCY

Congress lacks intelligence in agency review. chart Armed Forces Mgt 15:156-157 Oct '68

DEFENSE LANGUAGE INSTITUTE

Defense Language Institute: 8000 add a foreign tongue. illus AF Times 29:SC1+ Nov 27 '68

Defense Language Institute--students head east to study. AF Times 29:E4 Sep 18 '68

27th year marked by language school. AF Times 29:46 Nov 20 '68

DEFENSE LOGISTICS SERVICES CENTER

The Defense Logistics Services Center. CAPT R. A. Porter. Def Mgt Jour 4:38-40 Summer '68

DEFENSE MARKETS AND MARKETING see Markets and MarketingDEFENSE RESEARCH AND ENGINEERING

Can Defense afford the downward trend in R&D. Armed Forces Mgt 14:46-47+ Aug '68

DR&E pursues a 'margin of superiority.' John S. Foster, Jr. illus Armed Forces Mgt 14:108-109+ Apr '68

The explosion in aircraft development. Armed Forces Mgt 15:87-88 Oct '68

Managing research and development programs. (Address at EASCON '68 Convention and Exposition of the Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers, Washington, Sep 9, 1968) John S. Foster, Jr. Def Industry Bul 4:10-13 Dec '68; Signal 23:37-41 Dec '68

DEFENSE RESEARCH AND ENGINEERING - ContinuedOrganization

Office of the Director of Defense Research and Engineering. Chart only. Def Industry Bul 4:24-25 Apr '68

DEFENSE SATELLITE COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEM

DOD approves new communications satellites. Def Industry Bul 4:21 Sep '68

DOD ready to move ahead on Phase II of Defense Satellite Communications System. Walter Andrews. Armed Forces Jour 106:20 Sep 14 '68

Defense ComSat competition. illus AF & Space Dig 51:86+ Oct '68

Of OAO and ComSats. James J. Haggerty, Jr. Armed Forces Jour 106:12 Sep 14 '68

DEFENSE SUPPLY AGENCY

DSA meets logistics challenges. illus tab Signal 23: 56-60 Oct '68

Defense Supply Agency. Regular feature in issues of Review

The Defense Supply Agency: An achievement in integrated management. LtGen Earl C. Hedlund, illus tabs AU Rev 19:2-12 May-Jun '68

Hedlund: "We are growing with the job." Armed Forces Mgt 15:148-149+ Oct '68

(Logistic accomplishments in the past and a look into the future: Speech at 1968 DSA Convention) LtGen Earl C. Hedlund. illus Review 48:17+ Nov-Dec '68

No less than the best. MajGen W. W. Vaughan. illus Army 18:56-59 May '68

The story of the Defense Supply Agency. LTG Earl C. Hedlund. illus Def Trans Jour 24:20-23 Jan-Feb '68

Organization

Defense Supply Agency's support of our Armed Forces. illus Def Trans Jour 24:64-68+ Sep-Oct '68

DEFENSE SUPPLY ASSOCIATION

Association news. Regular feature in issues of Review

(Defense Supply Association Convention, 1968) illus Review 48: entire issue Nov-Dec '68

Defense Supply Association: National executive committee, honorary national presidents, national headquarters staff. Photos only. Review 48:79-82 Nov-Dec '68

DEFENSESSee also

Air Defenses  
Civil Defense

Deterrence  
Rearmament

Costs

Worldwide military expenditures (1965). Table only. Mil Rev 48:100-101 Jun '68

Africa

Africa: The pains of evolution. London's Institute for Strategic Studies. illus Aerospace Intl 4:48-49 Jul-Aug '68

Asia

Asia: War, shifting balances, and anxiety for the future. London's Institute for Strategic Studies. illus Aerospace Intl 4:35+ Jul-Aug '68



DEFENSES - ContinuedAsia, South

The military situation in South Asia. Ashok Kapur. map illus Mil Rev 48:65-72 Dec '68

Asia, Southeastern

New winds over Southeast Asia. WgComdr Maharaj K. Chopra, Ret. illus Mil Rev 48:10-18 Sep '68

Australia

Aussie defense budget to rise \$115 million. Armed Forces Mgt 15:46 Oct '68

Australia in South-East Asia. Brig F. W. Speed. map Army Qtr 96:30-37 Apr '68

Costs

Australia plans record defense budget. Armed Forces Mgt 14:31 Aug '68

China (People's Republic)

Red China: Mao and the Army in control. London's Institute for Strategic Studies. illus Aerospace Intl 4:31-32+ Jul-Aug '68

Europe, Western

Britain and the defence of Europe. John Biggs-Davison. NATO's Fifteen Nations 13:46-47 Jun-Jul '68

The defence of Europe. J. Enoch Powell. Royal United Svc Instn Jour 113:51-56 Feb '68

Defense in the center. A. L. Triestram. illus NATO's Fifteen Nations 13:38-44 Oct-Nov '68

The defense of Europe. Eugene Hinterhoff. (Condensed from NATO's Fifteen Nations, Oct-Nov 1967) map illus Mil Rev 48:49-55 Mar '68

The erosion of the Western deterrent--an analysis of Russia's growing "position of strength." Maj E. Hinterhoff. illus NATO's Fifteen Nations 13:57-58+ Jun-Jul '68

The future of NATO. (General Thomas D. White Lecture, Air University, Oct 18, 1967) Thomas C. Schelling. illus AU Rev 19:40-47 Mar-Apr '68

The future of the Mediterranean and the security of Western Europe. Ferdinand Otto Miksche. illus NATO's Fifteen Nations 13:26-29+ Feb-Mar '68; Condensation. Mil Rev 48:19-24 Sep '68

France

France's all-azimuth defense. Gen Charles Ailleret. (Trans from a French publication) illus Mil Rev 48:16-22 May '68

French defense policy. Wolf Mendl. (Condensed from The World Today, Feb 1968) illus Mil Rev 48:76-83 Sep '68

Western Europe: An alliance in flux. London's Institute for Strategic Studies. illus Aerospace Intl 4:17-20 Jul-Aug '68

Germany (Federal Republic)

Western Europe: An alliance in flux. London's Institute for Strategic Studies. illus Aerospace Intl 4:17-20 Jul-Aug '68

Great Britain

Coastal Command. Flying Rev Intl 23:254 May '68

Defence cuts: The implications. illus Flight Intl 93:137-139 Jan 25 '68

The defence predicament. MG F. H. Brooke, Ret. Army Qtr 95:157-169 Jan '68

DEFENSES - ContinuedGreat Britain - Cont'd

Defence White Paper: An interim statement. Robert R. Rodwell. illus Flight Intl 93:287-289 Feb 29 '68

Letter from London: Britain's Far East withdrawal creates new problems--who will fill the power vacuum? illus NATO's Fifteen Nations 13:14-17 Apr-May '68

Letter from London: Exit from Aden: Courageous or calamitous? illus NATO's Fifteen Nations 13:14-18 Feb-Mar '68

Letter from London: Far East force will become British election issue. NATO's Fifteen Nations 13:10-12 Oct-Nov '68

More Buccaneers--and more cuts: Defence White Mini-Paper spells out the withdrawal plans. Robert R. Rodwell. illus Flight Intl 94:113-115 Jul 18 '68

Problems facing the Reserve Army in the future. LtGen Sir Geoffrey Musson. Royal United Svc Instn Jour 113:12-19 Feb '68

Realities of 1960s mold U. K. defense policies. Michael Donne. illus Armed Forces Mgt 14:50-53+ Jan '68

Royal Navy aviators maintain stiff upper lip. Desmond Wettern. illus Navy 11:15-19 Jun '68

The Royal Navy in the 70's. John Marriott. illus tab NATO's Fifteen Nations 13:28-33 Jun-Jul '68

Trench Gascoigne First Prize Essay, 1966. (Is the concept in British military thought of every operation being a joint one and of the consequent need for balanced forces likely to remain valid in this country into the 1970's?) Brig J. M. Strawson. Royal United Svc Instn Jour 113:34-40 Feb '68

The UK Strategic Reserve. Gen Sir Geoffrey Baker. Royal United Svc Instn Jour 113:20-26 Feb '68

Unhappy birthday: Thoughts on the RAF's Golden Jubilee. John W. R. Taylor. illus Royal Air Forces Qtr 8:85-91 Summer '68

Western Europe: An alliance in flux. London's Institute for Strategic Studies. illus Aerospace Intl 4:17-20 Jul-Aug '68

Costs

Defence and the economy. SqLdr J. T. G. Richards. Royal Air Forces Qtr 8:47-51 Spring '68

India

The military situation in South Asia. Ashok Kapur. map illus Mil Rev 48:65-72 Dec '68

Costs

Indian defense cost rises slightly. Armed Forces Mgt 14:32 Aug '68

Israel

The Soviet push in the Mideast. William Beecher. illus Army 18:20-26 Apr '68

Japan

Japan at a crossroads. William Beecher. illus Army 18:22-28 Dec '68

The Japanese Self-Defense Forces. LTC James H. Buck, Ret. (Digested from Asian Survey, Sep 1967) illus tabs Mil Rev 48:19-30 Mar '68

Japan's future role in Pacific sea power. Richard Halloran. illus map Navy 11:22-26 Oct '68

DEFENSES - ContinuedKorea (Republic)

Armor helps defend the ROK. Robert F. Norton. illus  
Armor 77:18-20 Sep-Oct '68

Middle East

The Middle East: War and aftermath. London's Institute for Strategic Studies. illus Aerospace Intl  
4:43-46 Jul-Aug '68

NATO

The bomb or the bayonet: The paradox of NATO. illus  
William Beecher. Natl Guardsman 22:14-19 Jun '68

The defense of Europe. Eugene Hinterhoff. (Condensed from NATO's Fifteen Nations, Oct-Nov 1967) map  
illus Mil Rev 48:49-55 Mar '68

The erosion of the Western deterrent--an analysis of Russia's growing "position of strength." Maj E. Hinterhoff. illus NATO's Fifteen Nations 13:57-58+ Jun-Jul '68

Forward strategy in Germany. MajGen The Viscount Monckton of Brechley. Royal United Svc Instn Jour 113:27-33 Feb '68

The future of NATO: A European view. Ferdinand Otto Miksche. illus Mil Rev 48:9-13 Feb '68

How NATO views the Mediterranean. John Marriott. illus Armed Forces Mgt 14:71+ Sep '68

Is NATO ready for a 'flexible response'? John Marriott. illus Armed Forces Mgt 14:65+ Jun '68

Maritime Denmark. CPT Henrik M. Petersen. illus maps US Nav Inst Proc 94:37-49 Jan '68

More Buccaneers--and more cuts: Defence White Mini-Paper spells out the withdrawal plans. Robert R. Rodwell. illus Flight Intl 94:113-115 Jul 18 '68

NATO's Czechoslovakia response. Flight Intl 94: 877 Nov 21 '68

Opinions on NATO nuclear strategy. GEN Nino Pasti. NATO's Fifteen Nations 13:20-24 Feb-Mar '68

Our men in Germany: Tough, young, ready. Gen James H. Polk. illus Army 18:53-56 Nov '68

Western Europe: An alliance in flux. London's Institute for Strategic Studies. illus Aerospace Intl  
4:17-20 Jul-Aug '68

Norway

A visit with Capt Charles Oluf Herlofson, RNoN. Eloise Engle. illus Data 13:23+ Nov '68

Philippines

The Philippines, pearl of the Orient. Niu Sien-Chong. illus NATO's Fifteen Nations 13:34-38 Feb-Mar '68

Russia

The Soviet Union: A policy of cautious pragmatism. London's Institute for Strategic Studies. illus Aerospace Intl 4:26-28+ Jul-Aug '68

Statistics

Clifford denies 'security gap.' AF Times 29:3 Nov 6 '68

Scandinavia

Scandinavia and the future of NATO. COL John E. Dwan II. illus Mil Rev 48:54-62 Apr '68

Sweden

Spiraling hardware costs threaten Swedish political neutrality. C. W. Borklund. illus Armed Forces Mgt 14:62-64+ Feb '68

DEFENSES - ContinuedUnited States

Airlift and sealift forces. (Excerpts from Defense Posture Statement) Robert S. McNamara. Def Industry Bul 4:36-38 Mar '68

America's railroads: Partners in defense. Thomas M. Goodfellow. illus Trans Proc 2:6-9 Apr '68

Annual defense forecast. (Posture Statement) Armed Forces Mgt 14: entire issue Apr '68

The Bottom-Fix concept. Gary Shenfeld. illus Data 13:30-34 Sep '68

The case for the oceanic strategy (in U.S. defenses). George E. Lowe. illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:26-34 Jun '68

Creativeness in total defense. Anthony Harrigan. illus Mil Rev 48:10-16 Jul '68

Deterrence or defeat? Gen Thomas S. Power, Ret. illus Ordnance 53:265-267 Nov-Dec '68

Foster calls for increase in basic research funding; outlines FY '69 R&D plans. (Excerpts from testimony before the Senate Armed Services Committee, Feb 15, 1968) Jour of Armed Forces 105: 16-17+ Feb 24 '68; Def Industry Bul 4:27-39 Apr '68

The Interstate Commerce Commission and emergency transportation preparedness. Paul J. Tierney. illus chart Trans Proc 2:2-5 Sep '68

Johnson sees "risks" in Army Posture. (Testimony before the Senate Armed Services Committee) GEN Harold K. Johnson. Jour of Armed Forces 105:6+ Mar 2 '68

A look at national defense as a system. Robert Strausz-Hupé. illus AF & Space Dig 51:35-38+ Mar '68

The military-airline partnership. Stuart G. Tipton. illus Trans Proc 2:2-5 Apr '68

Military strength best deterrent to aggression. (Address at the National Press Club, Washington, Sep 5, 1968) Clark M. Clifford. Def Industry Bul 4:25-27 Oct '68; Excerpts. AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 10:8-10 Oct '68

Motor trucks: The flexible mode. J. David Brothers. illus Trans Proc 2:10-13 Apr '68

Oceanography's role in defense. RADM O. D. Waters, Jr. illus chart Def Industry Bul 4:11-16 Feb '68

"The one best way" to oblivion? (Need for careful analysis of the strengths and weaknesses of a systematic approach to military planning) Roger A. Beaumont. illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:37-41 Dec '68

O'sea force changes due. AF Times 29:13 Dec 4 '68

Polaris/Poseidon: RADM Levering Smith, the man behind the system. Robert Holsapple. illus tab Data 13:34-35+ Feb '68

Preparedness Investigating Subcommittee chronology of hearings and reports. Table only. AF & Space Dig 51:52-53 Dec '68

The problems facing Nixon. L. Edgar Prina. illus Navy 11:10-12 Dec '68

See continuing build-up of U.S. sealift/airlift capacity. (Excerpts from Defense Posture Statement) Robert S. McNamara. Jour of Armed Forces 105:31 Feb 10 '68

The Senate's watchdog for Defense (Preparedness Investigating Subcommittee). Claude Witze. illus AF & Space Dig 51:44-53 Dec '68

DEFENSES - ContinuedUnited States - Cont'd

Soviet power, domestic disorder and the National Will. (Adapted from an address at NDTA Forum, Oct 15, 1968, Washington) Frank R. Barnett. illus Def Trans Jour 24:24-30 Nov-Dec '68

Status of the American Merchant Marine. (Adapted from an address at NDTA Forum, Oct 14, 1968, Washington) J. J. McMullen. illus Def Trans Jour 24:31-33 Nov-Dec '68

The story of Federal planning for transportation emergencies: The emergency task in air transportation. illus map Def Trans Jour 24:3-9 Jan-Feb '68

The story of Federal planning for transportation emergencies: The emergency task in ground transportation. illus map Def Trans Jour 24:23-28 Mar-Apr '68

The story of Federal planning for transportation emergencies: The emergency task in water transportation. illus map Def Trans Jour 24:23-28 May-Jun '68

The story of Federal planning for transportation emergencies: The tasks in coordination and leadership. illus Def Trans Jour 24:28-31 Jul-Aug '68

Strategic defense: What the ABM deployment means. illus tab Armed Forces Mgt 14:71-72+ Apr '68

Strategic Forces and related issues. (Remarks before the Commonwealth Club, San Francisco, Sep 13, 1968) Townsend Hoopes. AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 11:2-8 Nov '68

The U. S. Defense Posture. (Excerpts from the Hardy report) illus Armed Forces Jour 105:5+ Aug 31 '68

The United States: Paradox of power. London's Institute for Strategic Studies. illus Aerospace Intl 4: 11-12+ Jul-Aug '68

What's ahead for U. S. deterrent forces. Irving Stone. illus AF & Space Dig 51:52-56 Jun '68

Statistics

Clifford denies 'security gap.' AF Times 29:3 Nov 6 '68

General Purpose Forces. (Excerpts from Defense Posture Statement) Robert S. McNamara. illus tabs Def Industry Bul 4:19-35 Mar '68

The General Purpose Forces: Fast, powerful, versatile. (Excerpts from Defense Posture Statement) Robert S. McNamara. Jour of Armed Forces 105:19+ Feb 10 '68

DEFOLIATION

Defoliation--a controversial U.S. mission in Vietnam. Arturo F. Gonzalez, Jr. illus Data 13:12-15 Oct '68

DEGREES, ACADEMIC

AFIT board set to meet (Oct 14, 1968). AF Times 29:3 Oct 16 '68

Air Force reactivates AFERB (Air Force Education Requirements Board). Armed Forces Jour 106:41 Dec 14 '68

Army PG billet validation board to report in Dec (1968). James Baumgarner. Armed Forces Jour 106:14 Dec 7 '68

Army PG billets show big increase. Jour of Armed Forces 105:1+ Jan 6 '68

Education featured in AF selections. Armed Forces Jour 106:4 Dec 7 '68

DEGREES, ACADEMIC - Continued

Education weighed for some EM jobs. AF Times 29:9 Dec 25 '68

Many seek master's. AF Times 29:35 Oct 9 '68

Marine Corps pushes civilian schools program. James Baumgarner. Armed Forces Jour 106:31 Oct 19 '68

Master's degree for Army CGSC. Jour of Armed Forces 105:5 Feb 17 '68

Moonlighting toward a master's: A do-it-yourself PG program. LT T. W. Goad. illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:59-65 Aug '68

More AF sites offer 'degree' plans. AF Times 28:B18 Jul 24 '68

Navy details postgraduate and advanced education program. Jour of Armed Forces 105:3+ Apr 27 '68

New captain selectees long on education. Armed Forces Jour 105:8 Aug 17 '68

New PG program for Navy flight students. Jour of Armed Forces 105:26 Jun 8 '68

The 1968 Louis H. Bauer Lecture: Crisis for the seventies. Norman Topping. Aerospace Med 39:795-798 Aug '68

Post graduate selection board to name 1,217. Operational requirements shrink attendance. James Baumgarner. Armed Forces Jour 105:2+ Aug 3 '68

Select 1,303 for FY '70 AFIT program. Armed Forces Jour 106:30 Dec 28 '68

Standard plan sought to link jobs, degrees. George Foster. AF Times 29:3 Dec 4 '68

Subcommittee passes Army CGSC degree plan. (HR 15231) Bruce Cossaboom. Jour of Armed Forces 105:5+ Mar 23 '68

Statistics

Degrees load colonels list. Ed Gates. tab AF Times 28:1+ Mar 13 '68

Education program termed 'strong.' AF Times 29:3 Oct 2 '68

More to add degrees--quotas hiked for master's, doctorates. Ed Gates. tab AF Times 28:1+ Aug 7 '68

DE LONG, George W.

The contributions of the Navy and naval officers to (Antarctic and Arctic) exploration. Capt Frank V. Rigler, Ret. por Navy pt 1, 11:42-47 Apr '68; pt 2, 11:34-39 May '68

DEMOBILIZATION

AF starts Reserve release program. Armed Forces Jour 106:21 Oct 12 '68

Army to release 12,000 Reservists. Armed Forces Jour 106:29 Dec 21 '68

Demobilization. LTG A. T. McNamara, Ret. tabs Review pt 1, 47:14-15+ Sep-Oct '67; pt 2, 47: 21+ Jan-Feb '68; pt 3, 47:19-20 Mar-Apr '68; pt 4, 47:41-42+ May-Jun '68

Demobilization and reconstitution planning for Air Reserve Forces. TIG Brief 20:4 Oct 25 '68

Here are the ifs, ands, buts for anxious Reservists. AF Times 29:13 Oct 23 '68

If peace comes. Ed Gates. AF Times 29:1+ Nov 13 '68

Quote in error; recallers to stay. AF Times 29:2 Nov 27 '68

Recallee releases slated by June 30 (1969). Bruce Callander. AF Times 29:1+ Oct 16 '68



DEMOCRACY

Armed Forces Day reflections on American history.  
(Address at Armed Forces Day Luncheon, Philadelphia, May 17, 1968) Paul H. Nitze. AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 8:9-14 Aug '68

DEMOCRATIC REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM see Vietnam  
(Democratic Republic)

DEMOTIONAir Force--U.S.

New reg (AFR 39-30) allows NCO bust to E-3.  
AF Times 28:6 May 22 '68

DENMARK

Maritime Denmark. CPT Henrik M. Petersen. illus maps US Nav Inst Proc 94:37-49 Jan '68

Foreign Policy

Maritime Denmark. CPT Henrik M. Petersen. illus maps US Nav Inst Proc 94:37-49 Jan '68

DENTAL CARE

DOD may oppose kin denticare bill. Bob Schweitz.  
AF Times 28:1+ Jan 3 '68

DOD prepares dental study. AF Times 28:17 Apr 3 '68

Dental care dies in economy wave. Bob Horowitz.  
AF Times 28:5 Jul 17 '68

Dental care hard to find for military. AF Times 28:  
3 May 22 '68

Denticare hopes fade fast as more delay hits program.  
Jour of Armed Forces 105:12 Apr 6 '68

How family dental care will work. Interview. L. Mendel Rivers. illus AF Times 28:4 Family-5 Family  
Jun 5 '68

Rivers introduces denticare proposal. Bruce Cossaboom. Jour of Armed Forces 105:1-2+  
Mar 16 '68

DENTAL CORPSArmy

Have drill--will travel. SP4 Richard Cheverton. illus  
Army Dig 23:30-33 May '68

DEPENDENTS, MILITARYSee also

Children, Military  
Wives, Military

Congressman (Philip Philbin) hits gaps in medicare--improved plan sought. Bob Horowitz. AF Times 28:3 Jun 19 '68

Defense readies implementation plan for revised RSFPP. Armed Forces Jour 105:21 Aug 31 '68

Dental care dies in economy wave. Bob Horowitz.  
AF Times 28:5 Jul 17 '68

Dependent travel. (AFM 75-4 and the Joint Travel Regulations) TIG Brief 20:15 Apr 12 '68

Docs rapped for medicare. Bob Schweitz. AF Times 29:1+ Nov 13 '68

Doctors' 'extras' rejected. AF Times 29:2 Sep 25 '68

Europe kin ban unlikely. Bob Schweitz. AF Times 28:1+ Jan 17 '68

Evacuation cash cut for some kin. AF Times 28:3  
Jul 10 '68

How family dental care will work. Interview. L. Mendel Rivers. illus AF Times 28:4 Family-5 Family  
Jun 5 '68

DEPENDENTS, MILITARY - Continued

Limited kin shifts explained. AF Times 28:9  
May 1 '68

Medicare fee fuss revealed: DOD to the rescue. Bob Schweitz. AF Times 28:1+ Jul 17 '68

Medicare: Who pays the bill? AF Times 29:24+  
Dec 11 '68

Payment for civilian medical care under CHAMPUS (Civilian Health And Medical Program of the Uniformed Services). Contact 22:31-32 Jul-Aug '68

Per diem ends for some EM. AF Times 28:6  
May 29 '68

Revision set in medicare--easier bill payment. Bob Schweitz. AF Times 29:1+ Nov 27 '68

SEA credit not given men there with kin. AF Times 28:11 Aug 7 '68

Uniformed wives gripe--mate status sought.  
AF Times 29:14 Nov 6 '68

DEPLOYMENTAir Force

ADC's global capability--the 318th FIS at Osan, Korea. illus Interceptor 10:8-13 Jul '68

Korea build-up adds 12,000 men. AF Times 28:3  
Apr 10 '68

Korea: Crisis and response. illus Airman 12:4-7  
Dec '68

Korea: Suwon--case in point. illus Airman 12:8-9  
Dec '68

Recallees go to war--early release seen for some.  
AF Times 28:1+ Jun 5 '68

Armed Forces

Is an FDL capability essential in supporting U.S. commitments? illus tab Armed Forces Mgt 14:  
66+ Sep '68

Schedule NATO exercises in early '69. Armed Forces Jour 106:30 Dec 14 '68

Army

The Army and the elusive FDL. Col John A. Hoefling. illus Army 18:48-51+ Jun '68

Eagle Thrust. Capt John N. Bornholdt, Jr. illus  
Army 18:30-33 Jun '68

National Guard--Air Force

Recallees reassigned. John Greenwald. AF Times 28:1+ Jul 17 '68

National Guard--Armed Forces

The mobilization of '68. illus Natl Guardsman 22:2-5+  
Jun '68

Navy

The FDL (Fast Deployment Logistics) surfaces again. LCDR Richard L. Madouse. illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:54-66 Jun '68

Interdiction: All conditions--Grumman's flexible Intruder. tab illus (Also cutaway with scale plan) Flying Rev Intl 23:367-369+ Jul '68

Reserve Forces--Air Force

Recallees reassigned. John Greenwald. AF Times 28:1+ Jul 17 '68

DEPOTS, SUPPLYArmed Forces

The Mechanized Materials Handling System at Defense Depot Ogden, Utah. CPT A.J. Fisher. Review 47:36+ Jan-Feb '68

Army

Containerization within Army depots. Col Thomas L. Lyons. illus Def Trans Jour 24:44-47 Jul-Aug '68

Pipeline to Vietnam (Sharpe Army Depot, Lathrop, Calif). COL T. L. Lyons. illus Def Trans Jour 24:42-43 Mar-Apr '68

Navy

25 years of service: Philadelphia Naval Supply Depot. Michael J. Clark. illus Review 48:28+ Sep-Oct '68

DERWING, Bruce L.

Understanding foreign students. Bruce L. Derwing and others. USAF Instrs Jour 6:24-29 Summer '68

DESALTING OF SEA WATER see Sea Water--DesaltingDESERT OPERATIONS

Man in the desert. LtCol V. Orlov. illus Soviet Mil Rev No. 4:60-61 Apr '68

DESERTION, MILITARY

DOD rules out death penalty--different kinds of 'time of war.' AF Times 28:57 Aug 7 '68

The folly of desertion. LtGen J. H. Moore. TIG Brief 20:22 Apr 26 '68

Hill to probe deserters. AF Times 28:6 May 15 '68

Reporter talks with deserters. Patton Lindsley. illus AF Times 28:4+ Apr '68

So you're going to be an advisor? Col John C. Burney, Jr. illus Armor 77:52-55 May-Jun '68

Statistics

AF 'desertion' rate lowest--Army, Marines highest. AF Times 28:9 Jun 5 '68

DESTROYERS

The case for the destroyer-based, light, manned helicopter. CAPT R. W. Henson. illus Data 13:44-50 Jul '68

Modern destroyer bridge design. CDR R. L. Scott. illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:44-50 Mar '68

Navy pushes program for three new destroyer types (DX, DXG, DXGN). RADM Thomas R. Weschler. illus Navy 11:33-35+ Apr '68

Salvage of the USS Frank Knox (Jul 1965). CPT W. F. Searle, Jr and Alex Rynecki. illus Mil Engr 60:80-85 Mar-Apr '68

Costs

HCL at the Pentagon. Richard B. Russell. tabs AF & Space Dig 51:21 Nov '68

DETERRENCE

Aerospace defense and national security. LtGen Arthur C. Agan. illus AU Rev 20:78-83 Nov-Dec '68

Brown: "My view is confidence tempered by caution." illus Armed Forces Mgt 15:78-80 Oct '68

The Caesars, the sieges, and the anti-ballistic missile. CPT Paul R. Schratz. illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:24-32 Mar '68

The delicate balance. Eugene Hinterhoff. illus Mil Rev 48:78-85 Dec '68

DETERRENCE - Continued

Deterrence is still the prime mission. Claude Witze. illus AF & Space Dig 51:45-48 Jun '68

Deterrence or defeat? Gen Thomas S. Power, Ret. illus Ordnance 53:265-267 Nov-Dec '68

The erosion of the Western deterrent--an analysis of Russia's growing "position of strength." Maj E. Hinterhoff. illus NATO's Fifteen Nations 13:57-58+ Jun-Jul '68

A job to do. LtGen Keith K. Compton. Combat Crew 19:2-3 Jul '68

More on 'the strategic balance.' AF & Space Dig 51:34 Dec '68

NATO and the nuclear reality. AVM Robert A. Cameron, Ret. illus AF & Space Dig 51:52-56 Aug '68

Navy research and development. (Address, Naval War College, June 13, 1968) Robert A. Frosch. Nav War Col Rev 21:4-15 Dec '68

Perspective on nuclear weapons. BrigGen Henry C. Huglin, Ret. illus Mil Rev 48:41-50 Aug '68

Power for peace. Clark M. Clifford. illus Ordnance 53:262-264 Nov-Dec '68

SAC: An instrument of national policy. GEN Joseph J. Nazzaro. illus AU Rev 19:2-9 Jan-Feb '68

Sea power and modern strategy. L. W. Martin. Royal United Svc Instn Jour 113:193-201 Aug '68

Secondary deterrence. MAJ George Fielding Eliot, Ret. illus Ordnance 52:363-365 Jan-Feb '68

Statement on Air Force Posture (before the Committee on Armed Services, U. S. Senate, Feb 21, 1968). GEN John P. McConnell. AF Pcly Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 4: entire issue Apr '68

Strategic defense: What the ABM deployment means. illus tab Armed Forces Mgt 14:71-72+ Apr '68

The strategic deterrent. GEN Joseph J. Nazzaro. illus Ordnance 52:456-459 Mar-Apr '68

Strategic Forces and related issues. (Remarks before the Commonwealth Club, San Francisco, Sep 13, 1968) Townsend Hoopes. AF Pcly Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 11:2-8 Nov '68

Strategic stability. Amoretta M. Hoeber. AU Rev 19:67-73 Jul-Aug '68

Trench Gascoigne First Prize Essay, 1966. (Is the concept in British military thought of every operation being a joint one and of the consequent need for balanced forces likely to remain valid in this country into the 1970's?) Brig J. M. Strawson. Royal United Svc Instn Jour 113:34-40 Feb '68

U. S. Strategic Forces. (Remarks to the Jaycees, Los Angeles, May 14, 1968) Harold Brown. AF Pcly Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 7:2-8 Jul '68; AF & Space Dig 51:56-60 Sep '68

What's ahead for U. S. deterrent forces. Irving Stone. illus AF & Space Dig 51:52-56 Jun '68

DIESEL ENGINES

The art of supercharging diesel engines. Ernest G. Huber. illus AF Civil Engr 9:23-25 May '68

Diesels keep Loran on the air in Southeast Asia. D. Norman Jones. map illus Signal 22:44-45 Mar '68

Waste-heat recovery from diesel engines. Ernest G. Huber. illus Mil Engr 60:111-112 Mar-Apr '68

DIGITAL COMMUNICATIONS

- Avionics systems for the SST era. G. L. Benning and others. illus tabs Navigation 15:297-307 Fall '68
- A 40-megabit television and data system. Joe D. Grantham. illus Signal 22:69-71 May '68
- A look into the future of defense communications. LtGen Richard P. Klocko. Signal 23:26-29 Oct '68
- Over-the-horizon trends in defense communications. LtGen Richard P. Klocko. Signal 22:54-55 May '68
- Prize for professional performance. TSG Billy Williams. illus Airman 12:16-18 Mar '68
- R&D objectives for the future Defense Communications System. Col John P. Walsh. Signal 23:6-8+ Sep '68

DILLON, Andrew C., Jr

- How to write application test items. Andrew C. Dillon, Jr. illus USAF Instrs Jour 5:18-22 Spring '68

DIPLOMACY

- Lower spectrum war. LCDR Charles W. Koburger, Jr. illus Mil Rev 48:3-9 Jul '68

DIPLOMATIC AND CONSULAR SERVICE

- The State-Defense Officer Exchange Program. LTC Billy W. Byrd. illus Mil Rev 48:41-45 Apr '68
- The U. S. Foreign Service. Raymond J. Barrett. illus Mil Rev 48:37-43 Jan '68

DIRECTION-FINDING EQUIPMENT

- A new ADF principle: The AN/ARD-19. K. F. Bornhorst. illus Signal 22:103 May '68

DIRECTORATE OF AEROSPACE SAFETY

- The Directorate of Aerospace Safety. TIG Brief 20:2-3 Sep 27 '68

DISARMAMENT

- An analysis of war. LCDR Thomas E. McGovern, Jr. bibliog Nav War Col Rev 20:31-59 May '68
- Arms control and disarmament. London's Institute for Strategic Studies. illus Aerospace Intl 4:50-52 Jul-Aug '68
- Japan and nonproliferation. Kiyoaki Murata. (Reprinted from Japan Times, Jun 10, 1967) illus Mil Rev 48:86-88 Jan '68
- A new role for NATO: An American view. Stanley L. Harrison. illus Mil Rev 48:14-24 Feb '68

DISASTER CONTROL

- Be prepared for natural disasters. Paul S. Lein. Armed Forces Compt 13:20-22 Jul '68
- Industrial preparedness against civil disorder. MajGen Carl C. Turner. Def Industry Bul 4:18-23 Jul '68
- Project Crested Ice. (Cleanup after crash of B-52 with nuclear bombs on board, Jan 21, 1968 near Thule AB, Greenland) LtCol Duke S. Kimbrough. illus AF Civil Engr 9:8-9+ Nov '68

Study and Teaching

- Broken Arrow (exercise, a rehearsal for forces in case of nuclear accident) at Ent tests disaster response teams. illus AF Times 28:37 Jul 3 '68

DISASTERSSee also

Hurricanes  
Tornadoes

DISASTERS - Continued

- (Captain Stanley) Lord of the Californian. (Sinking of the Titanic) John C. Carrothers. illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:58-71 Mar '68
- 'Doom town, U. S. A.' (Port Chicago, near San Francisco) Walter Burroughs. illus Navy 11:32-36 Feb '68
- Prime BEEF and the Alaska flood (Aug 6-12, 1967). Thomas C. Sweat and Carl L. Keatts. illus Mil Engr 60:26-27 Jan-Feb '68
- Project Prime BEEF--its value in natural disasters. Thomas C. Sweat and CMSG Carl L. Keatts. AF Civil Engr 9:28-29 Feb '68
- The story of Federal planning for transportation emergencies: The emergency task in ground transportation. illus map Def Trans Jour 24:23-28 Mar-Apr '68
- Warship rams, sinks sub; 82 aboard saved off Oahu. (Sinking of the ill-starred USS Stickelback during Pacific training exercise May 29, 1958) CDR R. W. Dickieson. illus Navy 11:10-14 Jan '68
- The weakest or the strongest link. LtCol R. T. Howard. illus Combat Crew 19:4-7 Oct '68
- What happened to USS Scorpion? Jack Kestner. illus Navy 11:19-22 Jul '68

History

- The Arctic disaster, Maury's motivation. (Impetus for institution of Maury's Atlantic Steamship Lanes) CDR Alexander Crosby Brown, Ret. illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:78-83 Jan '68

DISCHARGES, RELEASES, AND SEPARATIONSSee also

Reduction in Force  
Retirement

Air Force

- AF cuts continuation program. Armed Forces Jour 105:15 Jul 20 '68
- Air Force details plans to cut line officer strength in FY '69. Armed Forces Jour 105:28 Aug 24 '68
- (Air Force Personnel) Council can help upgrade discharges. AF Times 29:13 Nov 6 '68
- Continued O-3 plan dropped. Ed Gates. AF Times 28:1+ Jul 17 '68
- DOD eyes E4 force-out 'at 8': Would get severance pay. Bob Schweitz. AF Times 29:1+ Sep 11 '68
- Early exits set for EM: Program begins in Oct (1968) for 61,500 first-termers. Bruce Callander. AF Times 28:1+ Jul 17 '68
- Early exits set to cut officers--Regular AF stop-loss shelved. AF Times 29:3 Sep 4 '68
- Early-out program speeded, expanded for first-term airmen. Bruce Callander. AF Times 29:1+ Dec 25 '68
- Early-out project further delayed. AF Times 29:3 Sep 18 '68
- Early release set for first-teamers. Bruce Callander. AF Times 28:1+ May 22 '68
- Field gets rules on ASCRO (Active Service Career for Reserve Officers) plans. AF Times 29:53 Nov 20 '68
- 4-year hitch to stay--more EM early outs possible. Bruce Callander. AF Times 29:1+ Dec 11 '68
- Hello and goodbye. (Travis AFB port separation section) illus Airman 12:44-45 Oct '68



DISCHARGES, RELEASES, AND SEPARATIONS -

Continued

Air Force - Cont'd

JTR change allows release near home--AF likely to skip option. AF Times 29:5 Dec 11 '68

Junior college early out allowed. AF Times 28:2 Jan 31 '68

OTS exacts 4-year duty. AF Times 28:5 Mar 27 '68

Officer drop of 3300 seen for fiscal 1969. tab AF Times 28:3 Jun 5 '68

Officer early-outs program readied. Ed Gates. AF Times 28:1+ Jul 31 '68

RIFed captains' decision: Enlist or join Reserve unit. AF Times 29:13 Sep 11 '68

Rules for extendees clarified--DOS governs early releases. AF Times 29:5 Aug 21 '68

Service-past-20 plan to continue: ASCRO (Active Service Career for Reserve Officers) FY '70 and '71 officers. George Foster. AF Times 29:1+ Oct 30 '68

2250 officers seek early out--most keep career status. AF Times 28:3 Jan 10 '68

'Unsuitability' exits don't cost bonuses. AF Times 28:4 Mar 6 '68

Up-or-out returns, no major RIF--continuation boards end. AF Times 28:4 Jul 24 '68

VRB killed in 48 skills. Bruce Callander. AF Times 29:1+ Aug 28 '68

Statistics

Officer loss rates given--ROTC grads lead. AF Times 29:5 Sep 25 '68

PCSs soar to 924,579 for FY '69. Table only. AF Times 28:5 May 29 '68

Pilot losses drop sharply. Ed Gates. AF Times 28:1+ May 22 '68

Armed Forces

Some may quit AECF--hit by VRB loss. AF Times 29:19 Sep 4 '68

'Transition' sets stage for 'mufti.' AF Times 28:81+ Jul 24 '68

National Guard--Air Force

AF starts Reserve release program. Armed Forces Jour 106:21 Oct 12 '68

Commitment after promotion waived for Guard, Reserve--O-4 to O-6 hikes. AF Times 29:3 Sep 18 '68

Demobilization and reconstitution planning for Air Reserve Forces. TIG Brief 20:4 Oct 25 '68

Here are the ifs, ands, buts for anxious Reservists. AF Times 29:13 Oct 23 '68

Quote in error; recallees to stay. AF Times 29:2 Nov 27 '68

Recallee releases slated by June 30 (1969). Bruce Callander. AF Times 29:1+ Oct 16 '68

National Guard--Army

Army to release 12,000 Reservists. Armed Forces Jour 106:29 Dec 21 '68

Reserve Forces--Air Force

AF starts Reserve release program. Armed Forces Jour 106:21 Oct 12 '68

DISCHARGES, RELEASES, AND SEPARATIONS -

Continued

Reserve Forces--Air Force - Cont'd

ASCRO (Active Service Career for Reserve Officer) plan put on shelf--officers stay longer. AF Times 28:4 Jul 3 '68

Commitment after promotion waived for Guard, Reserve--O-4 to O-6 hikes. AF Times 29:3 Sep 18 '68

Demobilization and reconstitution planning for Air Reserve Forces. TIG Brief 20:4 Oct 25 '68

4500 slated for 'plucking': Non-AD Reserve O-4s, 5s. AF Times 28:4 Feb 14 '68

Here are the ifs, ands, buts for anxious Reservists. AF Times 29:13 Oct 23 '68

Quote in error; recallees to stay. AF Times 29:2 Nov 27 '68

Recallee releases slated by June 30 (1969). Bruce Callander. AF Times 29:1+ Oct 16 '68

Reg governing DOS revised. AF Times 29:17 Sep 18 '68

Reserve Forces--Army

Army to release 12,000 Reservists. Armed Forces Jour 106:29 Dec 21 '68

Reserve Forces--Navy

Dollars behind early release of '2x6s;' program will still have Navy's backing. Officer 44:17 Nov '68

DISCIPLINE, MILITARY

Coefficients of leadership. Col James J. Ford. illus Mil Rev 48:59-63 Jul '68

DOD rules out death penalty--different kinds of 'time of war.' AF Times 28:57 Aug 7 '68

Discipline: Key to Air Force success. (Interview with BrigGen Olds) Ted R. Sturm. illus Airman 12:22-25 Oct '68

Hill to probe deserters. AF Times 28:6 May 15 '68

Marlborough's administration in the field. Maj R. E. Scouler, Ret. Army Qtr pt 1, 95:197-208 Jan '68; pt 2, 96:102-113 Apr '68

Military discipline and the soldier. Col Henry E. Kelly, Ret. Infantry 58:43-46 May-Jun '68

New word on drug abuse. AF Times 29:13 Aug 21 '68

SPs told to ease traffic point rule. AF Times 28:41 May 15 '68

Soviet military discipline in theory and practice. Maj Randall A. Greenwalt. illus Mil Rev 48:45-49 Oct '68

Summary court-martial. Capt R. G. Darley. MarCor Gaz 52:42-44 May '68

History

The root of the matter. MAJ Reginald Hargreaves, Ret. illus Mil Rev 48:39-47 Feb '68

DISEASES

Borderline medical problems and fitness for flying. LTC Guthrie L. Turner, Jr and COL Timothy N. Caris. tabs illus Aerospace Med 39:184-188 Feb '68

Coronary heart disease: A predictive study involving the aerospace manufacturing industry. C.I. Barron and R.H. Rosenman. tabs Aerospace Med 39:1109-1115 Oct '68

## DISEASES - Continued

Medical aspects of survival in Southeast Asia. LCDR Talvaris Turaidis. Approach 13:27-32 Jan '68;  
Reprint. USA Avn Dig 14:56-63 Oct '68

## DISLOCATION ALLOWANCES

Regulation to clear up dislocation pay. AF Times 28:8 Apr 10 '68

## DISPENSARIES

### Directories

Fixed USAF hospitals and dispensaries. Contact 22: 33-36 Nov-Dec '68

## DISPLAY SYSTEMS

AIRLORD (Airlines Load Optimisation Recording and Display) for automated check-in. illus Interavia 23:178-179 Feb '68

Air traffic control (exhibits at 1968 SBAC Show). illus Flight Intl 94:499-500 Sep 26 '68

Area coverage for the Super One-Eleven. W.J. Inglefield. illus Flight Intl 94:293-295 Aug 22 '68

Army utilization of electronic displays in tactical command & control systems. BrigGen Wilson R. Reed. illus Signal 22:9-10 Aug '68

BUIC III. Capt Daniel G. Robinson. Interceptor 10:10-11 Sep '68

Computer-generated map data--an aid to command and control. MAJ John A. Wohlman. illus AU Rev 19:34-43 Jan-Feb '68

(Decca) Data Link in action. illus Flying Rev Intl 24: 67 Dec '68

The Douglas all-weather landing programme. (Based on a paper presented to the Society of Experimental Test Pilots, Los Angeles, Sep 28, 1967) Clifford L. Stout and J. Michael Naish. illus Interavia 23:69-72 Jan '68

Eastern's STOL shuttle trials--Breguet 941 demonstrated on East Coast routes. John Bentley. illus Flight Intl 94:612-614 Oct 17 '68

Electronic displays on the flight deck. A. P. W. Cane. illus Flight Intl 94:295-297 Aug 22 '68

Flight-deck displays, a guide to British suppliers. illus Flight Intl 94:1068-1071 Dec 26 '68

Flight-deck displays, a review of current developments. John Bentley. illus Flight Intl 92:1038-1041 Dec 21 '67

Hanover reviewed. illus Flight Intl 93:709-718+ May 9 '68

Head-Up Displays the coming thing. Arthur Ord-Hume. illus Flying Rev Intl 24:44-47 Dec '68

Latest lightweight Decca. illus Flight Intl 93:197 Feb 8 '68

Loudness display for accurate aerospace instrument flying. Karl W. Hattler. illus tabs bibliog Aerospace Med 39:688-692 Jul '68

Manual optimal guidance techniques. P. A. Anderson and J. D. Gilchrist. illus tabs Navigation 15:308-323 Fall '68

Mohawk's solution to New York's chaos. E. W. Pike. illus Flight Intl 94:566-568+ Oct 10 '68

Navigation systems (shown at 1968 SBAC Show). illus Flight Intl 94:488-490 Sep 26 '68

A new air traffic control data processing system for the Amsterdam air traffic control services. illus NATO's Fifteen Nations 13:78 Apr-May '68

## DISPLAY SYSTEMS - Continued

Selective Identification Feature. TSG Bobbie L. Mashburn. illus Interceptor 10:12-15 Feb '68

The super (A-) 7. Maj Frank J. Tomlinson. illus Aerospace Safety 24:2-6 Jun '68

TESLA's RP-2F precision approach radar. Jaroslav Matys. illus Interavia 23:461-462 Apr '68

Very much in the future--Boeing 2707 flight-deck proposals. J. R. Gannett. illus Flight Intl 92: 1041-1043 Dec 21 '67

When will Head-Up (HUD) go civil? B. S. Wolfe and G. R. Sleight. illus Flight Intl 94:1064-1065 Dec 26 '68

## DISTINGUISHED SERVICE MEDAL

DSM winner (Gen Frank S. Besson, Jr). illus Armed Forces Jour 106:20 Sep 21 '68

## DIVERS AND DIVING

DSSP budget outlook: "Grim." Gene Mayhall. illus Data 13:18-19 Sep '68

Deep diving. John Marriott. illus NATO's Fifteen Nations 13:46-51 Oct-Nov '68

Limitations in the treatment of diving and aviation bends by increased ambient pressure. Robert C. Bornmann. tabs Aerospace Med 39:1070-1076 Oct '68

Pulmonary functions during saturation-excursion dives breathing air. James H. Dougherty, Jr and Karl E. Schaefer. illus tab Aerospace Med 39: 289-292 Mar '68

Scuba and naval aviators. Lt Robert C. Karlsberg. illus Approach 13:32-33 Jun '68

Treatment of bends with oxygen at high pressure. Robert D. Workman. tabs Aerospace Med 39: 1076-1083 Oct '68

## DIZZINESS see Vertigo

## DOCKS

Logistics build-up in Vietnam aided by 'instant piers' and U. S. construction combine. C. S. Land. illus Navy 11:29-32 Mar '68

Polaris Site One, Holy Loch. CPT Joseph F. Heald. illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:124-127 Jan '68

## DOCTRINE

### Armed Forces--China (People's Republic)

The contrast in Chinese and Soviet military doctrines. COL William F. Scott. AU Rev 19:57-63 Jan-Feb '68

### Armed Forces--Russia

The contrast in Chinese and Soviet military doctrines. COL William F. Scott. AU Rev 19:57-63 Jan-Feb '68

### Armed Forces--U.S.

Doctrinal revolution in communications-electronics. COL John B. McKinney. illus Signal 22:38-41 Apr '68

### Army--Russia

Overcoming radioactive contamination: A Soviet view. Maj Michael K. Stein. illus Mil Rev 48:49-55 Sep '68

### Army--U.S.

Capitalizing on guerrilla vulnerabilities. LtCols William J. Buchanan and Robert A. Hyatt. illus Mil Rev 48:3-40 Aug '68

DOCTRINE - ContinuedArmy--U.S. - Cont'd

Is there a doctrine in the house? Bill Herman. illus  
Data 13:26-27 Oct '68

Military requirements and technology. MajGen Walter  
E. Lotz, Jr. Signal 23:42-45 Oct '68

Vietnam has lessons for tomorrow's Army. LtGen  
Harry W.O. Kinnard. illus Army 18:77-80 Nov '68

DOGS

Dog declared 'best device' to find Charlie's tunnels.  
AF Times 28:51 Jun 26 '68

Dog test winds up phase 1. AF Times 29:22 Oct 23 '68

Sentry dogs may be trained for broader 'patrol' duties.  
AF Times 28:8 Jun 26 '68

Sentry dogs 'sign up'--recruiting service helps ATC  
to meet 2500-dog quota of AF, other Services.  
CMSgt Art DeBaun. illus AF Times 28:26 Jul 3 '68

DOOLITTLE, J. William

(Assistant) Secretaries for (Manpower and) Reserve  
Affairs take office. por biog Office 44:8 May '68

New emphasis on the Reserve Forces. J. William  
Doolittle. AF & Space Dig 51:95-97 Jul '68

DOOLITTLE, James H.

Where are they now? por AF Times 28:22 May 22 '68

DORRIS, Henry C.

Gens Dorris and Hoffman exchange positions. por  
biog Aerospace Med 39:1136 Oct '68

DOUGLAS, Donald W.

A Douglas decision. Richard K. Smith. por Aero-  
space Historian 15:4-7 Autumn '68

DOUGLAS AIRCRAFT CO

New life for Douglas Aircraft (since its merger with  
McDonnell Aircraft). Irving Stone. illus Aerospace  
Intl 4:41-45 Sep-Oct '68

DRAFT, MILITARY see Military Service, CompulsoryDRAG

Ground effect. illus Aerospace Safety 24:8-9 Aug '68

DRAKE, Clifford B.

REPMIS (Reserve Personnel Management Information  
System). MG Clifford B. Drake. por MarCor  
Gaz 52:47-50 Mar '68

DRILL

Drill sergeant. SSgt Paul D. Richard, Jr. illus  
Army Dig 23:21-23 Aug '68

DRIVER, Randolph S.

(Assistant) Secretaries for (Manpower and) Reserve  
Affairs take office. por biog Officer 44:8 May '68

DRONES

DASH (Drone Anti-Submarine Helicopter)-crashes  
strain ASW aerial capability. illus Jour of Armed  
Forces 105:3+ Jun 29 '68

Flying bulls'-eyes. James Hogue. illus Army 18:  
36-40 Sep '68

DRUGS

Cracking down on Mary Jane. CWO James A. Squires.  
illus Army Dig 23:44-45 May '68

DRUGS - Continued

Drug abuse. Alfred B. Fitt. Army Dig 23:46-47  
May '68

Drug abuse--every AF member's concern. TIG Brief  
20:20 Sep 27 '68

Effects of topical ophthalmic 2 percent pilocarpine on  
visual performance of normal subjects. Maj Eric  
E. Lindstrom and others. tabs illus Aerospace Med  
39:1236-1240 Nov '68

Effects of two antihistamine-containing compounds  
upon performance at three altitudes. E. A. Higgins  
and others. illus Aerospace Med 39:1167-1170  
Nov '68

Evaluation of sixteen anti-motion sickness drugs  
under controlled laboratory conditions. Charles  
D. Wood and Ashton Graybiel. tab Aerospace Med  
39:1341-1344 Dec '68

Illegal or improper use of drugs. TIG Brief 20:7  
Oct 11 '68

Little known drugs make everyone addicts. Maj J. R.  
Cohn. illus Interceptor 10:5-7 Apr '68; Aerospace  
Safety 24:16-19 Jun '68; Combat Crew 19:16-18  
Jul '68

Marihuana--menace to the AF member. LTG J. H.  
Moore. TIG Brief 20:17 Mar 29 '68

Medical; DSA Convention Seminar. BrigGen W. M.  
Mantz and others. Review 48:41-42+ Nov-Dec '68

Medics warn of LSD peril. AF Times 28:17 Apr 24 '68

(Military medical supply: Speech at 1968 DSA Conven-  
tion) MajGen Alonzo A. Towner. illus Review  
48:29+ Nov-Dec '68

A new treatment (sulfamylon) for burns. James F.  
Falk. illus Army 18:66-67 Apr '68

New word on drug abuse. AF Times 29:13 Aug 21 '68

Reg (AFR 35-6) sets jail term for drugs. AF Times  
28:3 May 29 '68

Side-effects of 1-hyoscine and cyclizine studied by  
objective tests. J. J. Brand and others. tabs illus  
bibliog Aerospace Med 39:999-1002 Sep '68

You do the flying--let the medics do the doctoring.  
LtCol Robert H. Bonner. Aerospace Safety 24:  
24-25 Dec '68

DRUMM, Robert H.

The Air Force man and the cultural value gap. LtCol  
Robert H. Drumm. illus AU Rev 19:37-41 May-  
Jun '68

Teaching the emerging generation. LtCol Robert H.  
Drumm. illus bibliog USAF Instrs Jour 6:43-46  
Summer '68

DRY DOCKS see DocksDUAL COMPENSATION

DOD wants to end retired pay curb. (HR 8957)  
AF Times 28:13 Jan 31 '68

Presidential panel says restore recomputations, kill  
dual-pay restrictions, boost survivor benefits.  
Jour of Armed Forces 105:32 Mar 23 '68

DUNAWAY, George W.

New Army Sergeant Major. por biog Armed Forces  
Mgt 14:26 Sep '68

New voice at the top for the enlisted man. SGM  
George W. Dunaway. por Army 18:47-48 Nov '68



DUNAWAY, George W. - Continued

Tradition begins. (Army Sergeant Major achievements) por Army Dig 23:10-11 Sep '68

DUNCAN, Charles K.

The man who solves the Navy's personnel problems. Interview. VADM Charles K. Duncan. por Armed Forces Jour 106:16-21 Nov 30 '68

DURBROW, Elbridge

Negotiating with the Communists: Firmness is the key. Elbridge Durbrow. por AF & Space Dig 51:48-52 Sep '68

DUSARD, Leo F., Jr

The challenge of tomorrow. MajGen Leo F. Dusard, Jr. USAF Instrs Jour 6:5-7 Summer '68

DUST

Airspray techniques for dust control. illus USA Avn Dig 14:10-11 Dec '68

Is there a dust cloud? Yuri Koptev. Spaceflight 10: 194-195 Jun '68

Operations in sandy areas. Maj Francis J. Toner. illus USA Avn Dig 14:48-49 Jul '68

DUTIES (TARIFF) see TariffDUTY AND RESPONSIBILITY, MILITARY

(Flag) selectees should possess "military judgment, management expertise, technological skills." Letter. Paul R. Ignatius. Jour of Armed Forces 105:7-8 Jun 1 '68

Here stands the warrant. MAJ Richard H. Marshall. illus USA Avn Dig 14:20-22 Feb '68

The NCO. Capt Richard R. Bradberg. Infantry 58: 36-39 Jul-Aug '68

An NCO's duty. CMSAF Paul W. Airey. Airman 12:46 Apr '68

Responsibilities of the AF member. TIG Brief 20:8 May 24 '68

Retreat from duty. Capt Donald J. Myers. Infantry 58: 28-31 Jul-Aug '68

Senior Army officers assignment to developing areas. Col Arne H. Eliasson. illus Mil Rev 48:3-10 Nov '68

DYSBARISM

Dysbarism. illus Approach 13:26-30 Mar '68

ESSA see Environmental Science Services Administration

EVA see Space Vehicles--Extravehicular Activity

EAKER, Ira C.

Bombing of North (Vietnam) must be renewed. LtGen Ira C. Eaker, Ret. AF Times 28:13 Jun 26 '68; Data 13:10-11 Aug '68

Bureaucratic fat needs trimming. LtGen Ira C. Eaker, Ret. AF Times 28:13 Jun 12 '68

Can the South Vietnamese take over. LtGen Ira C. Eaker, Ret. por Data 13:6 Nov '68

Civil aviation in big trouble. LtGen Ira C. Eaker, Ret. AF Times 28:13 Jul 10 '68

Cost effectiveness in 'Nam. LtGen Ira C. Eaker, Ret. AF Times 29:13 Aug 28 '68; Data 13:8 Oct '68

Curtailed bombing helps North (Vietnam) strengthen position. LtGen Ira C. Eaker, Ret. AF Times 28:13 Jun 5 '68

Czechs fall to 'realists.' LtGen Ira C. Eaker, Ret. AF Times 29:13 Sep 18 '68

Defense cuts into military muscle. LtGen Ira C. Eaker, Ret. AF Times 29:11 Sep 4 '68

Eaker's view (of Russia's military power). LtGen Ira C. Eaker, Ret. AF Times 29:13 Aug 21 '68

Earlier warning badly needed. LtGen Ira C. Eaker, Ret. AF Times 29:13 Oct 2 '68

Even a limited war needs popular support. LtGen Ira C. Eaker, Ret. por Data 13:9 Jun '68

Fallacies hamper U.S. space efforts. LtGen Ira C. Eaker, Ret. AF Times 28:13 Jul 3 '68

Jolly Green Giants earn their praise. LTG Ira C. Eaker, Ret. AF Times 28:13 Jan 24 '68

Khe Sanh outlived its need. LtGen Ira C. Eaker, Ret. AF Times 28:13 Jul 31 '68

On arming South Vietnam. LtGen Ira C. Eaker, Ret. AF Times 29:13 Oct 23 '68

Reds push for bombing halt. LtGen Ira C. Eaker, Ret. AF Times 29:13 Nov 6 '68

Reports from Vietnam indicate low morale. LtGen Ira C. Eaker, Ret. AF Times 28:13 Jul 24 '68

The SST program is sound and essential. Gen Ira C. Eaker, Ret. Data 13:8 May '68

South Viet fighters. LtGen Ira C. Eaker, Ret. AF Times 28:13 May 15 '68

Space effort needs a boost. LtGen Ira C. Eaker, Ret. AF Times 29:13 Oct 16 '68

(U.S. presence and effort in Vietnam) LtGen Ira C. Eaker, Ret. AF Times 29:13 Sep 11 '68

War loss heats up F-111 debate. LTG Ira C. Eaker, Ret. AF Times 28:13 May 1 '68

Where are they now? illus AF Times 28:22 Apr 10 '68

Why Ho may decide to talk. LTG Ira C. Eaker, Ret. AF Times 28:13 May 8 '68

The why of escalating Defense costs. LtGen Ira C. Eaker, Ret. AF Times 28:13 Jun 19 '68

## EARS

Nose knowing and nose blowing. LtCol I.H. Anderson. illus Combat Crew 19:12-15 Nov '68

Spatial disorientation. Maj Royce Moser, Jr. illus Interceptor 23:12-15 May '68

## EARTH (PLANET)

Cosmic brake of the earth. Viktor Komarov. Space World E-4- 52:22 Apr '68

Earth resource satellites. Homer E. Newell. illus Flight Intl pt 1, 93:870-872 Jun 6 '68; pt 2, 93:903-904 Jun 13 '68

Space exploration: Some less obvious advantages. Spaceflight 10:160-161 May '68

## EASTERN AIR LINES, INC

Eastern Airlines President (Arthur D. Lewis) talks to Interavia. illus Interavia 23:956-958 Aug '68

The new Eastern Airlines. illus Interavia 23:954-955 Aug '68

## EAVESDROPPING

Interception of communications by Air Force agents. MAJ William N. Early. AF JAG L Rev 10:8-19 Jan-Feb '68

## ECLIPSES

### Study and Teaching

Flying labs study northern lights and solar eclipses. illus Space World E-7-55:16-17 Jul '68

## ECONOMIC AID TO FOREIGN COUNTRIES

Internal defense and development--"idealism" or "realism?" CDR Roger J. Miller. AU Rev 19: 51-56 Jan-Feb '68

Soviet trade and foreign aid to developing countries. (Lecture, Naval War College, Oct 17, 1967) Marshall I. Goldman. illus tabs Nav War Col Rev 20: 56-69 Mar '68

The world food problem. Allen D. Tillman. tabs Nav War Col Rev 20:66-79 Feb '68

### Latin America

Army/AID assist Latin America/Southeast Asia. illus Armed Forces Mgt 14:77-79 Aug '68

### Middle East

The search for equilibrium in the Middle East. Howard C. Reese. tabs Mil Rev 48:29-40 Apr '68

### Vietnam (Republic)

Army/AID assist Latin America/Southeast Asia. illus Armed Forces Mgt 14:77-79 Aug '68

## ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

Army/AID assist Latin America/Southeast Asia. illus Armed Forces Mgt 14:77-79 Aug '68

Communal implications of economic development in Malaya. (Thesis, Naval War College, 1968) CDR Paul T. Karschnia. bibliog Nav War Col Rev 20: 65-81 Apr '68

The place of population control in U.S. foreign policy. (Thesis, Naval War College, 1967) LCDR David W. Somers, Jr. tabs bibliog Nav War Col Rev 20: 18-43 Jan '68

Yankee enterprise for ancient Greece. (Litton Industries Inc to advise Greek government on its economic development program for Crete and western Peloponnesus) Harold H. Brayman. (Condensed from the National Observer, Jan 8, 1968) illus AF & Space Dig 51:92-95 Mar '68

## ECONOMICS

Gold losing its role as money base. Richard Cooper. AF Times 28:4 Apr 10 '68

EDUCATIONGreat Britain

The Royal Defence Academy--an alternative scheme.  
Capt S.W. Roskill, Ret. Royal United Svc Instn  
Jour 113:228-230 Aug '68

United States

Education supplement. AF Times 28:20p sup opposite  
p 24 Mar 13 '68; 28:20p sup opposite p 26  
Jul 24 '68; 29:20p sup opposite p 30 Nov 27 '68

GI Bill asked to aid wives. AF Times 28:8 May 15 '68

GI widows bill passes. AF Times 29:3 Oct 23 '68

The high cost of learning. Peter H. Eldersveld.  
Command [13]:31-33 Family '68

House OKs widows' GI Bill: 153,000 eligible. Larry  
Carney. AF Times 28:4 May 29 '68

The 1968 Louis H. Bauer Lecture: Crisis for the  
seventies. Norman Topping. Aerospace Med  
39:795-798 Aug '68

Project ARISTOTLE. Eugene T. Ferraro. Signal  
22:32-35 Mar '68

Project ARISTOTLE: The present and future. (Ad-  
dress to the First Annual Symposium, Project  
ARISTOTLE, Washington, Dec 7, 1967) Eugene T.  
Ferraro. illus Def Industry Bul 4:32-34 Feb '68

Set your sights for higher education. LTC C.H. Bech-  
told. tab MarCor Gaz 52:34-37 Feb '68

The springboard to success. SMSgt E. Martinez. illus  
Airman 12:36-37 Aug '68

Study now, pay later includes many plans. AF Times  
28:B15 Mar 13 '68

VA services push education benefits--2 pamphlets  
cover provisions. tab AF Times 28:34 Apr 17 '68

Widows GI Bill aid cleared by Senate. AF Times 28:4  
Jul 31 '68

Costs

50% rise seen in school money. AF Times 28:B8  
Jul 24 '68

Statistics

50% rise seen in school money. AF Times 28:B8  
Jul 24 '68

EDUCATION (DEPENDENTS)

Deficiencies found in oversea schools--half called  
inadequate. AF Times 28:13 Jul 31 '68

Honest, ma, moving is broadening. Col James Max  
Snyder, Ret. Army Dig 23:48-49 Aug '68

LBJ signs wives, widows aid bill. Larry Carney.  
AF Times 29:5 Nov 6 '68

\$91 million slice in funds hits impacted area schools.  
AF Times 29:5 Sep 18 '68

Scholarship program for Army dependents. Armed  
Forces Jour 106:10 Oct 12 '68

War orphans get tax break. AF Times 29:18 Sep 18 '68

EDUCATION, MILITARY see Education, Technical;  
Education and Training

EDUCATION, SCIENTIFICSee also

Medical Education Program

EDUCATION, TECHNICALSee also

Medical Education Program  
Mobile Training Units  
Retraining Program

Air Force--Russia

Town of flyers. (Red Banner Air Force Academy,  
Monino, Russia) LtCol V. Ryabchikov. illus Soviet  
Mil Rev No. 4:8-11 Apr '68

Training aviation engineering service specialists.  
MajGen V. Gordeyev. Soviet Mil Rev No. 3:22-23  
Mar '68

Air Force--U.S.See also

Mobile Training Units

ATC's ETV proves value over 10 years. illus  
AF Times 29:29 Aug 28 '68

Adios Amarillo. Frederick H. Poppe. illus USAF  
Instrs Jour 5:55-60 Spring '68

Command trains 700,000 a year. illus AF Times  
28:31 Jul 10 '68

Commandant's annual report. illus Contact 22: entire  
issue Apr '68

I am; therefore, I think. (Principles-centered train-  
ing program) Andrew M. Herbert, Jr. USAF Instrs  
Jour 5:51-53 Winter '67-'68

New technician training (Learner Centered Instruc-  
tion) tested--'black boxes' experiment. AF Times  
29:8 Dec 4 '68

Project Hard Look: Chanutte (3345th Technical) School  
trims training days. AF Times 28:17 Feb 28 '68

Toward individualized instruction. (Learner-Centered  
Instruction) LtCol Vernon J. Elslager. illus  
AU Rev 19:10-20 Sep-Oct '68

Upgrade your site developer. SMSgt Mario J. Quinones.  
illus AF Civil Engr 9:6-7 Aug '68

Using questionnaires to evaluate training. Myron D.  
Green. USAF Instrs Jour 5:32-35 Spring '68

Army--Russia

Technical training of troops. ColGen V. Kulikov. illus  
Soviet Mil Rev No. 4:21-24 Apr '68

Navy--Great Britain

Training for a fighter: HMS Heron's Phantom (Tech-  
nical Training) School opened. illus Flight Intl 93:  
304-305 Feb 29 '68

Navy--U.S.See also

Naval Training Centers

The people side of ASW. Interview. CAPT William C.  
Rae, Jr. Data 13:26-28 Jul '68

EDUCATION AND NATIONAL DEFENSE

Letter from the inner city. William Leavitt. illus  
AF & Space Dig 51:68-72 May '68

EDUCATION AND TRAININGSee also

On-the-Job Training  
Retraining Program  
Training Aids

also subdivision under specific subjects, e.g.,  
Pilots--Education and Training



EDUCATION AND TRAINING - ContinuedAir Force--Great Britain

Programmed learning and its development in the RAF. WgComdr C. A. Thomas. illus Royal Air Forces Qtr 8:225-229 Autumn '68

Visu Et Nisu--some thoughts on the training of officers. GpCapt I. M. Pedder. Royal Air Forces Qtr 8:215-218 Autumn '68

Air Force--Paraguay

War-type training finds peaceful use: Paraguayans skeptical, convinced. AF Times 29:43 Sep 4 '68

Air Force--Russia

The Soviet pilot and psychology. R. H. Stacy and O. S. Fedoroff. AU Rev 19:73-76 Mar-Apr '68

Town of flyers. (Red Banner Air Force Academy, Monino, Russia) LtCol V. Ryabchikov. illus Soviet Mil Rev No. 4:8-11 Apr '68

Air Force--U. S.See also

Academic Instructor and Allied Officer School  
Aerospace Research Pilot School  
Air Command and Staff College  
Air Force Academy  
Air Force Institute of Technology  
Air Training Command  
Air War College  
Airman Education and Commissioning Program  
Extension Course Institute  
4525th Fighter Weapons Wing  
Flight Training  
Inter-American Air Forces Academy  
Minuteman Education Program  
Missile Training  
Officer Training School  
Squadron Officer School

also subdivision Education and Training under the following subjects,

Air Crews	Navigators
Astronauts	Pilots

AF institutes new Service School policy. Jour of Armed Forces 105:11 Jun 29 '68

The Air Force Academy and the development of area experts. Col Richard F. Rosser. illus AU Rev 20:26-32 Nov-Dec '68

Aircraft maintenance training for Southeast Asia. Maj Frank F. E. Hense, Jr. illus AU Rev 19:37-41 Sep-Oct '68

Bridging the classroom to the job: Administrative systems simulation. Capts Thomas M. Gallagher and Francis Montague. illus USAF Instr Jour 5:9-13 Spring '68

The challenge of tomorrow. MajGen Leo F. Dusard, Jr. USAF Instrs Jour 6:5-7 Summer '68

Chaplaincy training set. (Chaplain Career Development Institutes) Len Famiglietti. AF Times 28:3 Jul 17 '68

College grad recruit due faster training. George Foster. AF Times 29:1+ Nov 6 '68

Command trains 700,000 a year. illus AF Times 28:31 Jul 10 '68

Department of Comptroller Training. Col Edmund W. Edmonds, Jr. illus chart AF Compt 2:2-6 Apr '68

EWI--an unequaled educational experience. Capt Michael H. Perry. AF Civil Engr 9:6+ Nov '68

Education and effective management. LtGen John W. Carpenter III. AF Compt 2: back cover Jul '68

EDUCATION AND TRAINING - ContinuedAir Force--U. S. - Cont'd

Education and training innovations in the Air Force. Ross L. Morgan. USAF Instrs Jour 5:30-35 Winter '67-'68

End of the lockstep: Instructional technology. 1stLt William J. Mathis. illus USAF Instrs Jour 6:8-13 Summer '68

Evaluating the instructional system. MSgt Charles E. Zerrip, Jr. USAF Instrs Jour 5:38-41 Spring '68

Individual training--GMT and OJT. TIG Brief 20:5 Jun 7 '68

Individual Training Inspection Guide G. TIG Brief 20:5p addendum Jun 7 '68

Medical residency training in fiscal year 1970. tab Contact 22:35+ Sep-Oct '68

Multimedia approach. Hilton D. Goldman. illus USAF Instrs Jour 6:38-41 Fall '68

A need for better writing. Maj Donald W. Smith. USAF Instrs Jour 6:30-32 Fall '68

New lawyers get course to begin next April (1969). AF Times 28:6 Jun 26 '68

Nurses contribute to space effort. illus AF Times 28:25 May 8 '68

On the road to self-paced instruction. CMSgt Herman J. Taylor and Francis W. Toon. illus USAF Instrs Jour 6:18-23 Summer '68

'Operation Third Lieutenant' expands to war zone bases. AF Times 28:53 Jul 10 '68

Professional military comptrollership. Col Glenn Scott. illus AF Compt 2:6-7 Apr '68

Promotion key to schooling--policy changes tied to board slate. Ed Gates. AF Times 28:1-2 Jun 19 '68

Shaw recon(naissance) course set for staff officers. AF Times 29:21 Dec 11 '68

The sprint to '76. LtCol Howard B. Hitchens, Jr. illus USAF Instrs Jour 6:47-51 Summer '68

Teaching excellence through in-service education. MAJ Arthur W. Johnson, Jr. illus USAF Instrs Jour 5:18-22 Winter '67-'68

375 officers get staff school call. AF Times 28:4 Aug 7 '68; Armed Forces Jour 105:2+ Aug 3 '68

339 set for Service Schools--attendance cut drastically again. George Foster. AF Times 29:4 Dec 11 '68

Transition aids 5000. John Greenwald. AF Times 29:4 Oct 30 '68

WAF changes forecast--'female soldiers' on way out. AF Times 28:17 Jun 19 '68

Statistics

AFIT board set to meet (Oct 14, 1968). AF Times 29:3 Oct 16 '68

Air Training Command's 25th anniversary. illus USAF Instrs Jour 6:36-37 Fall '68

More to add degrees--quotas hiked for master's, doctorates. Ed Gates. tab AF Times 28:1+ Aug 7 '68

Armed Forces--Australia

The Australian parachutist course. SSgt Billie R. Wear. illus Infantry 58:17-19 May-Jun '68

EDUCATION AND TRAINING - ContinuedArmed Forces--Canada

Military education and Canadian defence policy.  
Adrian Preston. Army Qtr 96:166-174 Jul '68

Armed Forces--Great Britain

The Royal Defence Academy--an alternative scheme.  
Capt S.W. Roskill, Ret. Royal United Svc Instn  
Jour 113:228-230 Aug '68

Armed Forces--Israel

The Israeli career officer corps. Col Irving Heymont,  
Ret. illus Mil Rev 48:13-19 Oct '68

Armed Forces--NATO

Training of defense leaders. Richard J. Stillman, illus  
NATO's Fifteen Nations pt 1, The NATO Defense  
College. 13:53-61 Feb-Mar '68; pt 2, The Nation-  
al War College. 13:18-22+ Apr-May '68; pt 3,  
The National War College and the NATO Defense  
College, a comparative analysis. 13:66-73 Jun-  
Jul '68

Armed Forces--Russia

Meet Ivan--Soviet soldier. illus Army Dig 23:10-13  
Oct '68

Armed Forces--U.S.See also

Engineer Centers and Schools  
Management Centers and Schools  
Medical Centers and Schools

DOD trains military and kin--worldwide school  
system. AF Times 28:B1+ Jul 24 '68

Education supplement. AF Times 28:20p sup opposite  
p 24 Mar 13 '68; 28:20p sup opposite p 26  
Jul 24 '68; 29:20p sup opposite p 30 Nov 27 '68

Management education and training in Defense. Alfred  
B. Fitt, illus Def Mgt Jour 4:20-23 Spring '68

The National War College. illus NATO's Fifteen  
Nations 13:19-22+ Apr-May '68

Other major programs. (Excerpts from Defense  
Posture Statement) Robert S. McNamara. Def  
Industry Bul 4:42-44 Mar '68

Project ARISTOTLE. Eugene T. Ferraro. Signal  
22:32-35 Mar '68

Project ARISTOTLE: The present and future. (Ad-  
dress to the First Annual Symposium, Project  
ARISTOTLE, Washington, Dec 7, 1967) Eugene T.  
Ferraro. illus Def Industry Bul 4:32-34 Feb '68

Project Transition--a path to a productive career.  
Frank M. McKernan. Def Industry Bul 4:31-32  
Jun '68

Project Transition: Training for tomorrow. James  
Hogue. illus Army 18:52-56 Oct '68

The second-class military advisor: His cause and  
cure. VADM John T. Hayward, Ret. Armed Forces  
Mgt 15:67+ Nov '68

Statistics

GI Bill aids 22,000 on active duty. Larry Carney.  
AF Times 28:B1+ Mar 13 '68

Army--China (People's Republic)

ChiCom soldier--tough and tenacious. illus Army Dig  
23:14-17 Oct '68

Army--Germany (Federal Republic)

Cadet to field grade in the Bundeswehr. CPT James  
F. Thomson. chart Armor 77:34-36 Jan-Feb '68

EDUCATION AND TRAINING - ContinuedArmy--Great Britain

Staff training and organization in the Army of the  
1970s. MajGen M. A. H. Butler. Royal United Svc  
Instn Jour 113:4-11 Feb '68

Army--Russia

Principal method of education. Capt V. Amelchenko.  
illus Soviet Mil Rev No. 10:41-43 Oct '68

Psychological training of soldiers. Col M. Korobeini-  
kov. illus Soviet Mil Rev No. 4:16-18 Apr '68

Army--U.S.See also

Armor--Education and Training  
Armored Centers and Schools  
Army Aviation Centers and Schools  
Army School of the Americas  
Army War College  
Command and General Staff College  
Infantry Centers and Schools  
Ordnance Centers and Schools  
Quartermaster Centers and Schools

AACVOC (Army Aviation Commanders Vietnam Orien-  
tation Course). Maj William S. Bayer. illus USA  
Avn Dig 14:8-9 Jun '68

Advanced education for logistics officers. COL J. P.  
Alexander, Jr. illus Jour of Armed Forces 105:7+  
Feb 24 '68

Army PG billet validation board to report in Dec  
(1968). James Baumgarner. Armed Forces Jour  
106:14 Dec 7 '68

Cool school (U.S. Army Northern Warfare Training  
Center, Fort Greely, Alaska) for hot combat.  
COL George T. Adair. illus Army Dig 23:31-33  
Feb '68

Drill sergeant. SSgt Paul D. Richard, Jr. illus  
Army Dig 23:21-23 Aug '68

The FTX (Field Training Exercise). Maj Holland E.  
Bynam. illus Infantry 58:40-46 Nov-Dec '68

The flight chaplain. Ch(Maj) Robert G. Swager. illus  
USA Avn Dig 14:26-28 Jun '68

From Army green to payroll green. MSG Bill Church.  
illus Army Dig 23:27-29 Mar '68

Maintaining the momentum of the trained soldier.  
Capt Elwood L. Fairbrother, Jr. illus Armor 77:  
20-23 May-Jun '68

The new NCO (Candidate Course). MajGen Melvin  
Zais. illus Army 18:72-76 May '68

A new 'thinking plateau' essential for Army progress.  
Grover Heiman. Armed Forces Mgt 15:34-37  
Dec '68

Only the weapons are missing. (Modified Basic Com-  
bat Training Center, Fort Sam Houston, Tex, for  
conscientious objectors) MSgt William W. Church.  
illus Army Dig 23:20-24 Sep '68

Resor outlines FY '69 training plans. (Posture State-  
ment) Stanley R. Resor. Jour of Armed Forces  
105:7+ Mar 2 '68

Riotville U.S.A. (Civil Disturbances Orientation  
Course, Fort Gordon, Ga) Lt Edward Sears. illus  
Army Dig 23:24-28 Aug '68

Senior Army officers assignment to developing  
areas. Col Arne H. Eliasson. illus Mil Rev  
48:3-10 Nov '68

Systems engineering and Army Aviation. Maj W. H.  
Gardner. USA Avn Dig 14:8-9 Nov '68

Teacher to an Army in a war, on move. Gen James  
K. Woolnough. illus Army 18:37-40 Nov '68

EDUCATION AND TRAINING - ContinuedArmy--U.S. - Cont'd

A unique school--the U.S. Army Institute for Advanced Russian and East European Studies. (FAST Program) LTC William H. Patterson. illus Jour of Armed Forces 105:2+ Feb 24 '68

(U.S. Army Correctional Training Facility at Fort Riley, Kans) crossroads to the future? SSgt Paul D. Richard, Jr. illus Army Dig 23:26-31 Nov '68

Directories

Army schools and centers. Pors only. Army 18:119-121 Nov '68

Marine Corps--France

The French Marines. LCDR G. E. Thibault. illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:136-138 Mar '68

Marine Corps--U.S.See also

Marine Corps Development and Education Command

The Landing Force Training Command, PAC. Maj Craig B. Gartrell. illus MarCor Gaz 52:38-43 Oct '68

Marine Corps Aviation: An overview. MajGen Keith B. McCutcheon. illus MarCor Gaz 52:22-27 May '68

Marine Corps pushes civilian schools program. James Baumgarner. Armed Forces Jour 106:31 Oct 19 '68

Marine experts at Lejeune give Seabees and sailors cram course in booby traps. Jim Smith. illus Navy 11:33-35 Mar '68

Officer assignment policies. Col N. L. Beck. MarCor Gaz 52:37-40 Aug '68

Proper patrolling. GySgt A. S. Merrill. tab illus MarCor Gaz 52:52-57 Jun '68

The Reserves weakest link: NCO leadership. Maj George P. Reilly. MarCor Gaz 52:49-52 Jul '68

WOS (Woman Officer School at Quantico, Va). 2LT Sara D. La Riviere. MarCor Gaz 52:43-44 Feb '68

Statistics

Marine Corps pushes civilian schools program. James Baumgarner. Armed Forces Jour 106:31 Oct 19 '68

National Guard--Air Force--U.S.

AU schools seek Guardsmen--10-month sessions hard to fill. AF Times 28:17 May 1 '68

Air Reserve Forces--training and readiness. TIG Brief 20:4 Apr 12 '68

The 'can do' spirit. illus Air Reservist 20:8-9 Feb '68

Global training for Air Guard Commandos. LTC Francis E. Martineau. illus USAF Instrs Jour 5:54-58 Winter '67-'68

(A home study course from ECI) Bobbie Adelman. Air Reservist 20:6-7 Aug-Sep '68

National Guard--Army--U.S.

Personal readiness. Interview. LtGen Charles W. G. Rich. Natl Guardsman 22:25-27 Apr '68

Riot control training. SFC Carl Martin. Army Dig 23:28-30 Jan '68

EDUCATION AND TRAINING - ContinuedNavy--Great Britain

The greatest single factor: The officer and the rating. RAdm G. C. Crowley. Royal United Svc Instn Jour 113:210-220 Aug '68

Navy--Russia

Combat training in small ships. Capt L. Karafelov. Soviet Mil Rev No. 7:27-28 Jul '68

In naval schools and training detachments. RADM N. Drozdov. illus Soviet Mil Rev No. 5:34-35 May '68

Training of naval ratings. Capt F. Bekker. illus Soviet Mil Rev No. 7:34-35 Jul '68

Navy--U.S.See also

Naval Academy, Annapolis, Md  
Naval Postgraduate School  
Naval War College

An idea grows at San Diego. (Development and Training Center) Jim Parker. AF Times 28:B1+ Mar 13 '68

Marine experts at Lejeune give Seabees and sailors cram course in booby traps. Jim Smith. illus Navy 11:33-35 Mar '68

Navy claims leadership in self-study. Frank A. Faggiano. AF Times 29:SC4 Nov 27 '68

Navy details postgraduate and advanced education program. Jour of Armed Forces 105:3+ Apr 27 '68

Navy screens eligible officers for interim C&SC assignment. Jour of Armed Forces 105:31 Jun 8 '68

New PG program for Navy flight students. Jour of Armed Forces 105:26 Jun 8 '68

OCS. Roy R. Troxel. illus Navy 11:40-41 Jun '68

Portrait: Rear Admiral James F. Calvert, Superintendent of the Naval Academy. CAPT Frank V. Rigler, Ret. illus Navy 11:38-39 Jul '68

The U.S. Navy Supply Corps School. Belle Massey. illus Review 48:35+ Sep-Oct '68

Statistics

Post graduate selection board to name 1,217; operational requirements shrink attendance. James Baumgarner. Armed Forces Jour 105:2+ Aug 3 '68

Reserve Forces--Air Force--U.S.

Air Force Reserve: Callups underscore (summer) training goals of readiness, mission accomplishment. Officer 44:12+ Jul '68

Air Reserve Forces--training and readiness. TIG Brief 20:4 Apr 12 '68

(A home study course from ECI) Bobbie Adelman. Air Reservist 20:6-7 Aug-Sep '68

More get ROTC aid--3943 scholarships allocated. AF Times 29:39 Dec 18 '68

A Reservist looks at training. CPT Lloyd F. Smith. illus USAF Instrs Jour 5:47-50 Winter '67-'68

Training in the Air Reserve Forces. Theodore C. Marrs. illus USAF Instrs Jour 5:4-6 Winter '67-'68; Extract. Officer 44:16+ Oct '68

Training needs of the Air Reservist. LTC George A. Meffan. USAF Instrs Jour 5:14-17 Winter '67-'68



EDUCATION AND TRAINING - ContinuedReserve Forces--Army--U. S.

- ANACDUTRA (ANnual ACtive DUty TRaining) '68;  
300,000 Ready Army Reservists tune up skills in  
summer training. illus Officer 44:8-9 Jul '68
- Teacher to an Army in a war, on move. Gen James  
K. Woolnough. illus Army 18:37-40 Nov '68
- U. S. Army Reserve vessels--real transportation  
assets. MG W. J. Sutton. illus Trans Proc 2:7-10  
Jan '68
- A weekend in Mobile (or why men become part-time  
soldiers). John B. Spore illus Army 18:12+ May '68

Directories

- Army Reserve training divisions. Pors only. Army  
18:124 Nov '68

Reserve Forces--Coast Guard--U. S.

- Summer means varied training for Coast Guard's  
Reservists. illus Officer 44:10-12 Nov '68

Reserve Forces--Marine Corps--U. S.

- Marine Corps Reserve: Air/ground team (in summer  
training) stresses readiness for combat, aiming  
toward IV MEF (Marine Expeditionary Force).  
Officer 44:11 Jul '68

Reserve Forces--Navy--U. S.

- Naval Air Reserve: (Summer) fleet "cruises" prepare  
aviators for operational tasks in emergency.  
Officer 44:13+ Jul '68
- Naval Reserve: Mobilization needs hold the key to  
unit, individual (summer) training at sea. illus  
Officer 44:10 Jul '68

EDUCATION AND TRAINING, OFF-DUTYAir Force--U. S.See alsoOperation--Bootstrap

- Many seek master's. AF Times 29:35 Oct 9 '68
- More AF sites offer 'degree' plans. AF Times 28:B18  
Jul 24 '68
- Noncoms become teachers. AF Times 29:4 Sep 11 '68
- The springboard to success. SMSgt E. Martinez. illus  
Airman 12:36-37 Aug '68

Costs

- Education program termed 'strong.' AF Times 29:3  
Oct 2 '68

Armed Forces--U. S.See alsoArmed Forces Institute

- Education supplement. AF Times 28:20p sup opposite  
p 24 Mar 13 '68; 28:20p sup opposite p 26  
Jul 24 '68; 29:20p sup opposite p 30 Nov 27 '68

Army--U. S.

- Post-graduate (civil schools) education for fiscal  
1970. (AR 350-200) James Hessman. Jour of  
Armed Forces 105:12+ Jun 1 '68
- Soldiering and education--careers go hand in hand.  
Arvil N. Bunch. Army Dig 23:45-46 Aug '68

Navy--U. S.

- Moonlighting toward a master's: A do-it-yourself  
PG program. LT T. W. Goad. illus US Nav Inst  
Proc 94:59-65 Aug '68

EDUCATIONAL LEVEL OF MILITARY PERSONNEL

- Air Force reactivates AFERB (Air Force Education  
Requirements Board). Armed Forces Jour 106:41  
Dec 14 '68
- Education featured in AF selections. Armed Forces  
Jour 106:4 Dec 7 '68
- Education tests (College-Level Examination Program)  
show hitch worth college 'credit.' AF Times 28:1+  
Jul 10 '68
- Education weighed for some EM jobs. AF Times 29:9  
Dec 25 '68
- More to add degrees--quotas hiked for master's,  
doctorates. Ed Gates. tab AF Times 28:1+  
Aug 7 '68
- New captain selectees long on education. Armed  
Forces Jour 105:8 Aug 17 '68
- President claims many vets lack education. AF Times  
28:19 May 15 '68
- The Royal Defence Academy--an alternative scheme.  
Capt S. W. Roskill, Ret. Royal United Svc Instn  
Jour 113:228-230 Aug '68

Statistics

- College grad recruit due faster training. George  
Foster. AF Times 29:1+ Nov 6 '68
- Degrees load colonels list. Ed Gates. tab AF Times  
28:1+ Mar 13 '68
- (FY '68 temporary colonel) selectee education analy-  
sis. Jour of Armed Forces 105:16 Mar 23 '68
- USAF 1968: Real-world professionalism. Gen John P.  
McConnell. illus AF & Space Dig 51:64+ Sep '68

EDUCATIONAL TECHNOLOGY

- Behaviorally oriented instruction in ATC. John P.  
Murphy. illus AU Rev 19:21-26 Sep-Oct '68
- Educational technology at the United States Military  
Academy. LTC William F. Luebbert. illus Signal  
22:46-49 Dec '67
- End of the lockstep: Instructional technology. 1stLt  
William J. Mathis. illus USAF Instrs Jour 6:8-13  
Summer '68
- Giant stride toward the 21st century: Remote Access  
Information Retrieval (Systems for Education  
(RAIRS/E)). LtCol John L. Phipps. illus USAF  
Instrs Jour 6:52-56 Summer '68
- The sprint to '76. LtCol Howard B. Hitchens, Jr. illus  
USAF Instrs Jour 6:47-51 Summer '68
- Toward better flying training. Capt Graham P. Crow.  
illus USAF Instrs Jour 6:30-35 Summer '68
- Toward individualized instruction. (Learner-Centered  
Instruction) LtCol Vernon J. Elslager. illus  
AU Rev 19:10-20 Sep-Oct '68

EFFECTIVENESS REPORTSAir Force

- How board picked majors. AF Times 29:13 Sep 11 '68
- Officer effectiveness reports. TIG Brief 20:6  
Jul 5 '68
- Passed over? The (Board for the Correction of Mili-  
tary Records) may help. AF Times 29:13  
Oct 30 '68
- Preparation of officer effectiveness reports.  
TIG Brief 20:6 Sep 27 '68

EFFECTIVENESS REPORTS - ContinuedAir Force - Cont'd

12-year study charts OERs. AF Times 28:1+  
May 29 '68

Army

Army issues OER revision. Armed Forces Jour  
106:13 Nov 23 '68

OER spells your future. CPT A. F. Jones. illus Army  
Dig 23:44-46 Mar '68

Marine Corps

Objective fitness reports encourage higher standards.  
MAJ A. E. Wonhof. MarCor Gaz 52:46-47 Jan '68

Navy

New Navy fitness report goes to field. Armed Forces  
Jour 105:25 Aug 17 '68

EFFICIENCY

Coefficients of leadership. Col James J. Ford. illus  
Mil Rev 48:59-63 Jul '68

Monitoring efficiency at surface cargo terminals.  
Lt Stephen P. Lindsay. Trans Proc 2:22-23 Sep '68

On learning from the Soviets. Maj Robert H. Kelley.  
AU Rev 19:92-96 Jul-Aug '68

USAFSS successful motivation program (BEAVER).  
MSgt Watrous H. Bowen. AF Compt 2:25 Oct '68

EFFICIENCY RATINGS see Airman Performance Re-  
ports; Effectiveness Reports

EGYPTHistory

Gunboats in the desert. (Battle of Omdurman, British  
engagement in the Sudan in 1898) LT Charles  
Lavelle Parnell. illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:74-90  
Nov '68

EICHELBERGER, Robert L.

AEF Siberia--the forgotten Army: Recollections of  
GEN Robert L. Eichelberger. Virginia Cooper  
Westall. por Mil Rev 48:11-18 Mar '68

EIFLER, Charles W., Jr

Management by conflict. (1st Logistical Command  
provides logistical support to nearly all U. S.  
Army units in Vietnam.) MG Charles W. Eifler.  
illus Army 18:64-68 Mar '68

EIGHMY, Herbert H.

Admiral Eighmy to address Naval Aviation Medicine  
Luncheon (of Aerospace Medical Assoc, Miami,  
May 6, 1968). por bio Aerospace Med 39:441  
Apr '68

EISENHART, Charles M.

Crash (in a KC-135 at Minot AFB, ND) kills Eisenhart.  
por AF Times 28:48 Jan 31 '68

EISENHOWER, Dwight D.

Salute to Eisenhower. James Hessman. illus Armed  
Forces Jour 106:16-17 Oct 12 '68

EJECTIONSee also

Parachute Jumping

Bail out. Roger G. Crewse. illus Interceptor 10:8-12  
Dec '68

EJECTION - Continued

Breakthrough! (First emergency escape utilizing  
F-111 cockpit module) illus Approach 13:10-11  
Feb '68

Dark rescue. illus Approach 14:32-34 Dec '68

Double ejection: F-100F. Maj W. C. Sager. illus  
Aerospace Safety 24:20-23 Oct '68

Ejection success in combat. Robert H. Shannon and  
LtCol Victor J. Ferrari. Aerospace Safety 24:2-5  
Dec '68

Ejection under fire. illus Interceptor 10:14-16 Jul '68

Feet wet. Approach 14:34-36 Sep '68

Five-year injury experience in escape from USAF  
ejection seat equipped aircraft. Col Thomas A.  
Collins and others. tabs Aerospace Med 39:627-  
632 Jun '68

Forced landing versus ejection (after flame out).  
MAJ Michael G. Filliman. tabs Aerospace Safety  
24:16-17 Mar '68

Lanyard logic. Maj N. E. Price. illus Interceptor 10:  
20-23 Dec '68

Lessons for all. Approach 13:28-29 Feb '68

Life support training: Pre and post ejection proce-  
dures. illus Interceptor 10:15-19 Oct '68

Out of sequence. Maj Raymond L. Krasovich. illus  
Aerospace Safety 24:2-3 Nov '68

Pathology patterns in aircraft accident investigation.  
Walter D. Gable. Aerospace Med 39:638-640  
Jun '68

Psychophysiologic factors in USAF aircraft mishaps  
involving ground egress. TIG Brief 20:24-25  
Aug 2 '68

RCAF ejection experience, 1962-1966. SqLdr J. R.  
Smiley. tabs Aerospace Med 39:619-622 Jun '68

Reappraisal of biodynamic implications of human  
ejections. CPT John H. Henzel and others. illus  
tabs Aerospace Med 39:231-240 Mar '68

Seat belt mod (MA-5A/MA-6A). MAJs Marcial  
Sorrell III and Richard J. Roussell. illus F Wpns  
NL No. 1:12-15 Mar '68

Study and Teaching

Get out--get down--and get back--life support train-  
ing (at ADC). Maj Charles A. Lehman. illus  
Interceptor 10:10-15 Jun '68

A matter of life or death. (Training on the MK-J5B  
ejection seat) CPT Ronald E. Berner. tab illus  
USA Avn Dig 14:28-30 Feb '68

EJECTION EQUIPMENT

Anything to avoid capture. (Studies on an Integrated  
Aircrew Escape/Rescue System Capability)  
Armed Forces Jour 106:23 Dec 28 '68

Development of aerospace escape systems. James W.  
Brinkley. illus AU Rev 19:34-49 Jul-Aug '68

Ejection seats: Improving the breed. J. C. Edwards.  
illus Aerospace Safety 24:2-5 Jan '68

Five-year injury experience in escape from USAF  
ejection seat equipped aircraft. Col Thomas A.  
Collins and others. tabs Aerospace Med 39:627-  
632 Jun '68

ML's flight recorder (underwater) recovery system  
(for airborne accident data recorders). illus  
Flight Intl 93:834 May 30 '68

EJECTION EQUIPMENT - Continued

RCAF ejection experience, 1962-1966. SqLdr J. R. Smiley. tabs Aerospace Med 39:619-622 Jun '68

Recipe for ejection success (in the MK H-7 rocket augmented ejection seat). Capt Anthony W. Platek. illus F Wpns NL No. 2:14-16 Jun '68

Yankee in Vietnam. (Ejection system for the A-1) illus Aerospace Safety 24:14-16 Feb '68

Study and Teaching

Get out--get down--and get back--life support training (at ADC). Maj Charles A. Lehman. illus Interceptor 10:10-15 Jun '68

A matter of life or death. (Training on the MK-J5B ejection seat) CPT Ronald E. Berner. tab illus USA Avn Dig 14:28-30 Feb '68

ELECTIONSSee also

Voting

ELECTRIC EQUIPMENTSee also

Generators, Electric

D. C. for fire control. C. E. Leonard. illus Ordnance 52:495-498 Mar-Apr '68

ELECTRIC POWER

Increasing electrical requirements create problems. Clair M. Styve. illus AF Civil Engr 9:11 May '68

Spaceship power 'on full.' (Reprinted from Rendezvous, May 1967) illus Space World E-7-55:12-15 Jul '68

United States science and technology. (Lecture, Naval War College, Jan 12, 1968) J. Carlton Ward, Jr. illus tabs Nav War Col Rev 20:3-23 May '68

Costs

Contract review--and how we profit. William B. Stafford. tab illus AF Civil Engr 9:26-27 May '68

ELECTRIC PROPULSION

Electric propulsion: The key to economic spaceflight. Michael Wilson. illus Flight Intl 94:145-146 Jul 25 '68

Electric thrusters for communications satellites. (Paper presented at the 7th European Space Flight Congress, Bordeaux, France, May 22-24, 1967) K. R. Schreitmüller and H. G. Wichmann. illus tabs bibliog Spaceflight 10:246-251+ Jul '68

ELECTRICITY

Avoid those shocking situations. illus MAC Flyer 15:10-11 Jan '68

Grounding and corrosion in military construction. LTC Lindsay M. Applegate, Ret. Mil Engr 60:32-34 Jan-Feb '68

It's the current that kills: The physiological effects of electric shock. tab Combat Crew 19:30 Jan '68

More about static electricity. Aerospace Maint Safety 23:5 Nov '68

Warning: Low voltage. Maj Warren C. Hoflich, Jr. Aerospace Safety 24:24-25 Oct '68

ELECTROMAGNETIC COMPATIBILITY

JTAC (Joint Technical Advisory Committee) report. W. J. Baird. Signal 23:48 Sep '68

ELECTROMAGNETIC COMPATIBILITY - Continued

Navy research and development. (Address, Naval War College, June 13, 1968) Robert A. Frosch. Nav War Col Rev 21:4-15 Dec '68

Pollution threatens electromagnetic compatibility. J. Paul Georgi. Def Industry Bul 4:29-31 Jan '68

Reporting of electronic equipment environmental file data. (AFR 100-3) TIG Brief 20:19 Jun 7 '68

ELECTRONIC AIDS TO AVIATION

Head-Up Displays the coming thing. Arthur Ord-Hume. illus Flying Rev Intl 24:44-47 Dec '68

What's new in collision avoidance? illus MAC Flyer 15:20-23 Jun '68

When will Head-Up (HUD) go civil? B. S. Wolfe and G. R. Sleight. illus Flight Intl 94:1064-1065 Dec 26 '68

Testing

Toward increasing reliability in avionics. Interview. CPT F. W. Ewald. illus Data 13:22-25 Jan '68

ELECTRONIC AIDS TO NAVIGATION

Deep submergence navigation. (Paper presented to The Institute of Navigation, Washington, June 29, 1967) Joseph A. Cestone. illus tabs Navigation 15:2-15 Spring '68

Electronic age in oceanography. (Paper presented to The Institute of Navigation, Annapolis, Oct 12, 1967) Angelo A. Ferrara. Navigation 15:29-33 Spring '68

Electronic displays on the flight deck. A. P. W. Cane. illus Flight Intl 94:295-297 Aug 22 '68

F-111A weapons systems training. Capt Henry A. Rivers. illus Navigator 15:31-34 Spring '68

Geodetic positioning at sea. Andrew C. Campbell. illus Navigation 15:22-26 Spring '68

An improved navigation aid: The Doppler VOR. E. Kramar and W. Feyer. illus Interavia 23:180-182 Feb '68

Marine electronic navigation systems--a review. Wolf Kuebler. Navigation 15:268-273 Fall '68

Scanning-beam all-weather landing guidance system. Robert J. Shank. illus Interavia 23:608-610 May '68

Selective Identification Feature. TSG Bobbie L. Mashburn. illus Interceptor 10:12-15 Feb '68

ELECTRONIC COUNTERMEASURES

Scarecrow. (Enemy radar signal simulator at USAF Ground Field Site at Point Cabrillo, Calif) TSgt Hank Bowden. illus Airman 12:28-29 Oct '68

ELECTRONIC DATA PROCESSING SYSTEMSSee also

Computers

Digital Communications

Army utilization of electronic displays in tactical command & control systems. BrigGen Wilson R. Reed. illus Signal 22:9-10 Aug '68

Combat Service Support System. LtCol George R. Fullerton. illus Mil Engr 60:282-284 Jul-Aug '68

Data Systems Design Center. illus AF & Space Dig 51:166-167 Sep '68

The first step in a 1000-mile journey. Linton Cuff. Review 47:29+ Jan-Feb '68

The future impact of computers on defense contract management. Paul J. Hyman. Review 48:43-44+ Sep-Oct '68



ELECTRONIC DATA PROCESSING SYSTEMS -Continued

Management of automated data processing equipment.  
TIG Brief 20:6 Nov 8 '68

Mohawk's solution to New York's chaos. E. W. Pike.  
illus Flight Intl 94:566-568+ Oct 10 '68

More about RAF aircraft reliability--from the Services/Industry Conference. GpCapt I. J. de la Plain.  
chart Flight Intl 93:338-340 Mar 7 '68

Needed: A new approach to customs procedures.  
(International Forum for Air Cargo, San Francisco, June 10-12, 1968) Jay L. Sheppard. illus Aerospace Intl 4:20-21 Sep-Oct '68

REPMIS (Reserve Personnel Management Information System). MG Clifford B. Drake. illus MarCor Gaz 52:47-50 Mar '68

3M data--a major element in design improvement.  
illus Approach 14:38-43 Oct '68

ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENTSee also

Computers  
Transistors

Another use for flip-flop devices. Robert D. Nagle.  
illus Aerospace Maint Safety 23:4-5 Jan '68

Around and about the British electronics industry.  
illus Interavia 22:1893-1897 Dec '67

Electronic switching for tactical air control systems.  
(Address to the AFCEA, Washington, May 15, 1968)  
Col F. J. Hickman. illus Signal 22:82-86 Jul '68

Geophysical detection underground and underwater.  
CDR Samuel Freedman, Ret. illus tab Signal 23:45-47 Dec '68

Microtecnica and aviation: 1937-1968. illus Interavia 23:1142-1143 Sep '68

Naval Electronic Systems Command--standardization of components/equipments. Frank Berg. illus tabs Def Industry Bul 4:9-13 Nov '68

A new ADF principle: The AN/ARD-19. K. F. Bornhorst. illus Signal 22:103 May '68

The Sentinel anti-ballistic missile program. (Address to the AFCEA, Washington, May 16, 1968) LtGen Alfred D. Starbird. Signal 22:32-33 Jul '68

Services agree to common electronic installation standards. Def Industry Bul 4:46 May '68

Transducers in underwater systems. Capt Thomas D. McGrath. illus Data 13:38-41 Dec '68

Characteristics

(Farnborough 1968) 26th SBAC Show. illus Flight Intl 94:443-456 Sep 19 '68

Glossary of military electronic systems. (Lists some 3,000 systems and programs including joint nomenclature, Service/agency, description/use and contractor/status) Armed Forces Mgt 14: S1-S40 Jul '68

Light-aircraft electronics, a special review. Tables only. Flight Intl 93:88-95 Jan 18 '68

Maintenance and Repair

VAST (Versatile Avionic Shop Test) offers Navy uniform, comprehensive & more effective maintenance of carrier based avionics systems. illus tab Data 13:29-33 Jan '68

ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT - ContinuedReliability

CPT Frederick R. Fearnow: The man behind the (All-weather Carrier Landing) System. John D. Bur-lage. illus tab Data 13:15-19+ Jan '68

Commonality--compatibility and something more.  
MajGen Gordon T. Gould, Jr. Signal 22:33-36 May '68

The employed electron--a source of national power.  
(Address to the AFCEA, Washington, May 14, 1968) ADM Thomas H. Moorer. Signal 22:19-21 Jul '68; Def Industry Bul 4:26-28 Jul '68

Modern H-F antenna systems: Where the performance leverage is. John W. Ballard. illus Signal 22: 14-15+ Jan '68

Present tactical electronic switching systems. (Address to the AFCEA, Washington, May 15, 1968) S. J. Long. tabs Signal 22:86-90 Jul '68

Technological challenges of future tactical electronic switching systems. (Address to the AFCEA, Washington, May 15, 1968) G. F. Dooley. illus tab Signal 22:90-95 Jul '68

Toward increasing reliability in avionics. Interview.  
CPT F. W. Ewald. illus Data 13:22-25 Jan '68

Testing

High g component test. (A method for determining acceleration loads on instruments) Spence T. Marks. illus tab Ordnance 52:386-388 Jan-Feb '68

VAST (Versatile Avionic Shop Test) offers Navy uniform, comprehensive & more effective maintenance of carrier based avionics systems. illus tab Data

ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT (AIRCRAFT)

Concorde electronics. Ron Pretty. illus Flying Rev Intl 23:202-204 Apr '68

Denying the guerrilla his best protection--Grumman's Mohawk. D. O. Appleton. illus Data 13:36+ Oct '68

F-4 harmonization. Maj John L. Winkler, Sr. illus F Wpns NL pt 3, No. 2:18-30 Jun '68

F-111A weapons systems training. Capt Henry A. Rivers. illus Navigator 15:31-34 Spring '68

Farnborough in retrospect. illus tab Flying Rev Intl 24:58-64+ Nov '68

Farnborough 1968--around the exhibitor's stands. illus Interavia 23:1087-1090 Sep '68

ICNI concept--Integrated Communications, Navigation and Identification. J. L. McLucas. Signal 22: 21-25 Apr '68

Interdiction: All conditions--Grumman's flexible Intruder. tab illus (Also cutaway with scale plan) Flying Rev Intl 23:367-369+ Jul '68

Latest developments in aerospace electronics. illus Interavia 23:724-726 Jun '68

Light-aircraft electronics, a special review. Tables only. Flight Intl 93:88-95 Jan 18 '68

New aircraft for Navy's ASW mission--VSX moves ahead. Walter Andrews. Armed Forces Jour 105:3+ Aug 17 '68

New aircraft (P-3 with A-NEW avionics system) for ASW. illus Armed Forces Jour 106:20 Oct 12 '68

Rome (Air Development) Center integrates 'CNI' (Communications, Navigation and Identification program). AF Times 29:32 Oct 23 '68

ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT (AIRCRAFT) - Continued

Swedish electronics in the Viggen. illus Interavia 23: 749-751 Jun '68

Who makes what--a guide to aircraft recording systems and associated products. illus Flight Intl 94: 18-23 Jul 4 '68

ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT, MINIATURE

Monolithic linear integrated circuits: Yesterday--to-day--and tomorrow. M. V. Hoover. illus Signal 22:40-42+ Jan '68

Needed: Workable combat air traffic control system. Gary Shenfeld. illus Data 13:33-35 Aug '68

ELECTRONIC INDUSTRY AND TRADE

The future of communications: A commentary. (Address to the AFCEA, Washington, May 15, 1968) Lawrence A. Hyland. Signal 22:24-26+ Jul '68

Industry participation in Mallard. E. M. Pritchard and Col J. D. Sinnett. illus tabs Signal 23:24-28+ Nov '68

Latest developments in aerospace electronics. illus Interavia 23:724-726 Jun '68

Directories

Who makes what--a guide to aircraft recording systems and associated products. illus Flight Intl 94: 18-23 Jul 4 '68

Great Britain

Aerospace activities of the Plessey Group. illus Interavia 23:1111-1113 Sep '68

Farnborough 1968--around the exhibitor's stands. illus Interavia 23:1087-1090 Sep '68

Directories

Around and about the British electronics industry. illus Interavia 22:1893-1897 Dec '67

Aviation electronics: A review of British products. illus Flight Intl 94:578-585 Oct 10 '68

United States

Building through innovation. (Bell System) H. L. Romnes. Signal 22:25-27 Jun '68

Communications for transportation. Alan S. Boyd. Signal 22:38-41 Jun '68

ELECTRONIC RESEARCH

Around and about the British electronics industry. illus Interavia 22:1893-1897 Dec '67

Communications for transportation. Alan S. Boyd. Signal 22:38-41 Jun '68

Fluidics--the compelling technology. Van W. Bearinger. illus Signal 22:49-52+ Jan '68

Industry participation in Mallard. E. M. Pritchard and Col J. D. Sinnett. illus tabs Signal 23:24-28+ Nov '68

LITE (Legal Information Through Electronics)--a new electronic research system. John O. Rittenhouse. illus AF Compt 2:18-22 Jan '68

Monolithic linear integrated circuits: Yesterday--to-day--and tomorrow. M. V. Hoover. illus Signal 22:40-42+ Jan '68

SUTEC (Seneca Underwater Test and Evaluation Center). illus Signal 22:42-43 Aug '68

ELECTRONIC RESEARCH - Continued

Technological challenges of future tactical electronic switching systems. (Address to the AFCEA, Washington, May 15, 1968) G. F. Dooley. illus tab Signal 22:90-95 Jul '68

Technological possibilities for future satellite communications systems. A. M. Greg Andrus. Signal 22:64 Aug '68

Telecommunications in the future: The integrated approach. Harold S. Geneen. Signal 22:37-38 May '68

ELECTRONIC SWITCHING see Switching SystemsELECTRONIC SYSTEMS DIVISIONSee also

Rome Air Development Center

How ESD keeps a wary eye on R&D resources. illus Armed Forces Mgt 14:44-47 Jul '68

Organization

Command & control AFSC. Interview. MajGen John B. Bestic. Data 13:21-23 May '68

Electronic Systems Division. Chart only. Data 13: inside front cover May '68

ELECTRONIC WARFARESee also

Electronic Countermeasures

Air defense: The systems approach. illus Flight Intl 93:375-378 Mar 14 '68

Detect, locate and jam is mission of ECM aircraft. Maj C. A. Houseman. illus MarCor Gaz 52:10-11 May '68

Electronic warfare. I. R. Mirman. illus Ordnance 53: 297-301 Nov-Dec '68

Electronic warfare in the Air Force. (Address to Old Crows Convention, Washington, Sep 27, 1967) LTG Jack J. Catton. Def Industry Bul 4:21-23 Jan '68

Electronics will provide the armor of the eighties. Walter Andrews. Armed Forces Jour 106:34 Dec 14 '68

F-111A weapons systems training. Capt Henry A. Rivers. illus Navigator 15:31-34 Spring '68

McNamara's fence: Our eyes and ears along the DMZ. Lloyd Norman. illus Army 18:28-32 Aug '68

Navy research and development. (Address, Naval War College, June 13, 1968) Robert A. Frosch. Nav War Col Rev 21:4-15 Dec '68

Our friendly enemies (4758th Defense Systems Evaluation Sq) from Holloman. illus Interceptor 23:16-19 May '68

Today's thinking in Air Force reconnaissance. Interview. BrigGen Robert W. Waltz. illus Data 13:15-19 May '68

Study and Teaching

EB-66 course. Capt Nutter J. Wimbrow III. illus Navigator 15:41-42 Spring '68

Electronic warfare refresher training. Capt Donald J. Wilde. illus Navigator 15:43 Spring '68

The first systems operator. Maj Carl R. Leonard. illus Navigator 15:40-41 Spring '68

Multi-purpose (Tactical Advance Combat Direction and Electronic Warfare) Center trains Navy men. Armed Forces Mgt 14:85 Jul '68

ELECTRONIC WARFARE - ContinuedStudy and Teaching - Cont'd

- The "new crows." Maj Charles H. Jundt. illus  
Navigator 15:35-39 Spring '68
- 'Packaged' raids training NORAD. AF Times 28:49  
Apr 3 '68
- Scarecrow. (Enemy radar signal simulator at USAF  
Ground Field Site at Point Cabrillo, Calif) TSgt  
Hank Bowden. illus Airman 12:28-29 Oct '68

ELECTRONICSSee alsoAvionics

- Electronic evolution in educational processes. George  
A. Garnes. illus Signal 22:22-24 Jan '68
- Electronics will provide the armor of the eighties.  
Walter Andrews. Armed Forces Jour 106:34  
Dec 14 '68
- (Radioelectronics) Editorial. Vladimir Siforov. tab  
Space World E-7-55:4-5 Jul '68

Study and Teaching

- The payoff of audio-visual communications in military  
education and training. BrigGen Thomas M. Rienzi.  
illus Signal 22:12-14+ Aug '68

ELECTRONICS COMMAND

- ECOM views 'firsts' as normal. illus Armed Forces  
Mgt 14:41-43 Jul '68

ELIOT, George F.

- Red dream of empire. Maj George Fielding Eliot.  
illus Ordnance 53:150-153 Sep-Oct '68
- Secondary deterrence. MAJ George Fielding Eliot,  
Ret. illus Ordnance 52:363-365 Jan-Feb '68

EMERGENCY POWERS see War and Emergency PowersEMERGING NATIONS see States, NewEMPLOYMENTSee alsoMoonlighting

- AFJROTC instructors needed--high school program  
to double. AF Times 28:5 Jul 3 '68
- DOD lists factors indicating contractor compliance  
with equal opportunity requirements. Def Industry  
Bul 4:21-22 Oct '68
- DOD wants to end retired pay curb. (HR 8957)  
AF Times 28:13 Jan 31 '68
- Defense's responsibility to the nation: More than just  
arms. (Speech to the National Security Industrial  
Assoc, Washington, Sep 26, 1968) Clark M.  
Clifford. AF & Space Dig 51:76-77 Nov '68
- Duty to bargain under Executive Order 10988. Capt  
George R. Fleischli. AF JAG L Rev 10:46-51  
May-Jun '68
- Equal employment opportunity extends to religion.  
Alfred B. Fitt. Def Industry Bul 4:14-15+ May '68
- 'Experiment' at Oak Ridge proves military rate as  
teachers. AF Times 29:34 Aug 14 '68
- Few retirees take AF jobs--three-year report. Len  
Famiglietti. tab AF Times 28:5 Feb 14 '68
- GM to train servicemen. AF Times 28:53 Mar 20 '68
- Job finding systematized, simplified and speeded  
through DOD's Centralized Referral Activity.  
illus Def Mgt Jour 4:24-25 Spring '68

EMPLOYMENT - Continued

- Pay, hours good for teachers. LtCol Jack Lurie, Ret.  
AF Times 29:30 Oct 16 '68
- Pilot hunt cut back by airlines. Bruce Callander.  
AF Times 29:1+ Oct 9 '68
- Procurement career development 1962-68--the years  
of growth. Robert D. Lyons. illus Def Mgt Jour  
4:26-29 Spring '68
- Project Transition--a path to a productive career.  
Frank M. McKernan. Def Industry Bul 4:31-32  
Jun '68
- Project Transition: Training for tomorrow. James  
Hogue. illus Army 18:52-56 Oct '68
- Retiree hiring change asked. AF Times 29:17  
Oct 9 '68
- Retiree study--most shift to similar jobs. AF Times  
28:14 May 15 '68
- A retirement primer. BrigGen Hallett D. Edson, Ret.  
illus Army 18:61-63 Aug '68
- Start early to plan for 2d career. (AFP 211-1-12)  
AF Times 29:26 Oct 30 '68
- The status of retired officers. CPT Joseph K.  
Taussig, Jr, Ret. illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:72-79  
Mar '68
- Systems, cities and the GOP. William Leavitt.  
AF & Space Dig 51:75-78 Dec '68
- Training the disadvantaged: The McDonnell Douglas  
experiment. Alphonso J. Cervantes. (Excerpted  
from Harvard Business Review, Sep-Oct 1967)  
illus AF & Space Dig 51:63-65 Feb '68
- Transition aids 5000. John Greenwald. AF Times  
29:4 Oct 30 '68
- 'Transition' sets stage for 'mufti.' AF Times 28:B1+  
Jul 24 '68
- VEVERP (Vietnam Era Veterans Employment Refer-  
ral Program): Job help for Vietnam vets.  
AF Times 29:2 Sep 18 '68
- Vets get first crack at Post Office jobs. AF Times  
28:5 Mar 27 '68
- Young vets to get GS 1-5 job priority. Larry Carney.  
AF Times 28:6 Feb 21 '68

Laws and Regulations

- House unit votes hike in per diem. Bob Horowitz.  
AF Times 28:1+ Apr 3 '68

Statistics

- The growing shortage of computer personnel. tabs  
AF Compt 2:24-27 Jan '68
- Handicapped workers: Manpower resource for De-  
fense. Bernard Posner. illus Def Mgt Jour 4:13-15  
Spring '68

ENERGY see Force and EnergyENGINEER CENTERS AND SCHOOLSSee alsoArnold Engineering Development CenterAir Force

- (AFIT) Civil Engineering Center. illus Contact 22:  
31-36 Apr '68
- (AFIT) School of Engineering. illus Contact 22:11-20  
Apr '68



ENGINEER CENTERS AND SCHOOLS - ContinuedArmy

Change in Belvoir (Engineer Center) Brigade. Armed Forces Jour 106:23 Nov 2 '68

ENGINEERINGSee also

Civil Engineering  
Military Engineering

Oceanographic techniques in coastal engineering. Gino Mecarini. illus Mil Engr 60:13-15 Jan-Feb '68

Postscript to Palomares. LT Sanchez Goode. illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:48-53 Dec '68

Study and Teaching

(AFIT) School of Engineering. illus Contact 22:11-20 Apr '68

From airman to engineer! 1LT Michael H. Perry. AF Civil Engr 9:4 Feb '68

ENGINEERING RESEARCH

Tennessee R&D center adjusts to space-age needs. Scot MacDonald. illus Armed Forces Mgt 14:86-87+ Jun '68

ENGINEERSSee also

Aeronautical Engineers

Air Force

EAPP (Expanded Assignment Preference Program) gives officers voice in assignments. AF Times 28:30 May 1 '68

Getting started on the right foot. (Air Force Civil Engineer Junior Officer Orientation and Training Program) Capt Richard V. Bratton. illus AF Civil Engr 9:26-28 Aug '68

The industrial engineer--what he is, why you need him. Ervin L. Turner. AF Civil Engr 9:16-17 May '68

Korea: A test for Prime BEEF (Base Engineer Emergency Force). illus Airman 12:10-12 Dec '68

Army

Acres and headaches. COL Max McCord. illus Army Dig 23:51-54 Feb '68

Army/AID assist Latin America /Southeast Asia. illus Armed Forces Mgt 14:77-79 Aug '68

Mobile Riverine Force. Capt David A. Corbett. Mil Engr 60:421-422 Nov-Dec '68

ENGINESSee also

Airplanes--Engines  
Airplanes, Military--Engines  
Diesel Engines  
Helicopters--Engines  
Helicopters, Military--Engines  
Hydrogen Engines  
Jet Engines  
Rockets--Engines

ENGLER, Jean E.

Managing the Army's logistic system. LTG Jean E. Engler. por biog Trans Proc 2:2-6 Jan '68

ENGLES, Friedrich

Life-long unshaken courage. (150th birthday of Karl Marx) LtCol A. Zvenslovsky. Soviet Mil Rev No. 5:13-15 May '68

ENLISTED MENSee also

Airmen  
Noncommissioned Officers  
Soldiers

All Services revamp EM hikes. Bob Horowitz. AF Times 28:4 Jul 31 '68

Base homes for low EM? Bob Schweitz. AF Times 29:1+ Sep 25 '68

Hike study impact. AF Times 29:13 Oct 16 '68

Point plans are different--each geared to own Service. tab AF Times 29:8 Aug 21 '68

Survey shows EM unhappy with hikes. AF Times 28:8 Aug 7 '68

Statistics

(1967 actual, 1968 and 1969 estimates of officers, enlisted men and cadets) Table only. AF Times 28:4 Feb 7 '68

ENLISTMENT see Recruiting and Enlistment; Reenlistment

ENTHOVEN, Alain C.

A DOD fixture? por Armed Forces Mgt 15:131+ Oct '68

Management of Department of Defense programs. (Address before the American Institute of Aeronautics and Astronautics and the Canadian Aeronautics and Space Institute, Montreal, July 8, 1968) Alain C. Enthoven. AF Ploy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 8:18-25 Aug '68

Systems analysis--ground rules for constructive debate. Alain C. Enthoven. por AF & Space Dig 51:33-40 Jan '68; Digest. Def Mgt Jour 4:11-14+ Winter '67-'68

ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION RESEARCH

See also related subjects, e.g.,  
Clothing, Protective; Desert Operations

The U.S. Army Aeromedical Research Unit. Capt Dudley M. Clark. illus USA Avn Dig 14:14-16 Oct '68

ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

One hundred years of tide predictions. Steacy D. Hicks. US Nav Inst Proc 94:131-134 Jan '68

ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES

Year-old group (Special Assistant for Environmental Services) bolsters Defense's environmental science expertise. Interview. BrigGen Roy W. Nelson, Jr. chart Armed Forces Mgt 14:69-70 May '68

EQUIPMENT

See also subdivision under specific subjects, e.g.,  
Vietnamese Conflict, 1957- --Equipment

Air Force--U.S.

Directorate of Operational Requirements & Development Plans (AFRDQ). TIG Brief 20:2-3 Jun 21 '68

Idle equipment in stock. TIG Brief 20:11 Nov 22 '68

EQUIPMENT - ContinuedAir Force--U.S. - Cont'd

Intracommand redistribution of base-funded equipment excesses. TIG Brief 20:14 Nov 22 '68

Army--France

French Army equipment and the DTAT (Direction Technique des Armements Terrestres). chart illus IntJ Def Rev No. 1:41-42 Feb '68

Army--RussiaMaintenance and Repair

The soldier and the combat equipment. LtCol I. Vydrin. illus Soviet Mil Rev No. 7:8-11 Jul '68

Study and Teaching

The soldier and the combat equipment. LtCol I. Vydrin. illus Soviet Mil Rev No. 7:8-11 Jul '68

Army--U.S.

Army displays firearms, weapons carriers at A.O.A. meeting. illus Armed Forces Jour 106:22-23 Oct 19 '68

The Army Maintenance Management System. Maj Joe W. Saunders. illus USA Avn Dig 14:16-19 May '68

Army solves water barrier problem: Infantry to get "walk in water" device. illus Def Industry Bul 4: 16-17 Jul '68

The best--and most for the Army's dollar. LtGen Arthur S. Collins, Jr. illus Army 18:71-75 Nov '68

COLED-V (Combat Loss and Expenditure Data-Vietnam) keeps tabs on ammo, equipment. Armed Forces Jour 106:12 Oct 26 '68

Fighting soldier no. 1 at 'arsenal of brave.' Gen Frank S. Besson, Jr. illus Army 18:41-45 Nov '68

Materiel maintainability. Col George C. Benjamin. Ordnance 53:75-77 Jul-Aug '68

1968 weapons directory, a guide to Army equipment in field use or development. illus Army 18:133-136+ Nov '68

Testing

Armor's "consumer's research." (USA Armor and Engineering Board) illus Armor 77:26-29 Mar-Apr '68

The Army test mission. Col William D. Meara. illus chart Mil Rev 48:37-46 Jul '68

"The proof of the pudding." illus Review 48:15-17+ Jul-Aug '68

National Guard--Armed Forces--U.S.

The National Guard in civil disorders. (Excerpts from the Report of the National Advisory Commission on Civil Disorders) Natl Guardsman 22:12-19+ Apr '68

National Guard--Army--U.S.

National Guard Bureau's Army Guard conferees cover timely topics (March 14-April 10, 1968). Natl Guardsman 22:29-32 Jun '68

Navy--U.S.

Fire when ready. (Mark 45 Mod o gun mount) James H. Wain. illus tab Ordnance 53:302-305 Nov-Dec '68

Standardization of components/equipment in the Naval Material Command. Harry Dickinson. illus Def Industry Bul 4:14-17 Apr '68

EQUIPMENT - ContinuedReserve Forces--Armed Forces--U.S.

Reserve programs little changed overall; better equipment, higher manning levels and new concepts are projected for some. (Excerpts from Defense Posture Statement, Jan 22, 1968) Robert S. McNamara. tab Officer 44:11-13 Mar '68

EQUIPMENT CONVERSION

This heading is used for re-equipping units with new or different equipment.

National Guard--Air Force

"The indispensable elements." (Excerpts from Defense Posture Statement) Gen John P. McConnell. illus Air Reservist 20:2-5 Apr '68

Reserve Forces--Air Force

"The indispensable elements." (Excerpts from Defense Posture Statement) Gen John P. McConnell. illus Air Reservist 20:2-5 Apr '68

ESCAPE AND EVASION see Evasion and EscapeESCAPE EQUIPMENTSee also

Ejection Equipment  
Parachutes

Development of aerospace escape systems. James W. Brinkley. illus AU Rev 19:34-49 Jul-Aug '68

Escape equipment (shown at 1968 SBAC Show). illus Flight Intl 94:501 Sep 26 '68

ESKIMOS

Big men for a big land. (Alaska Army and Air National Guard) Capt H. M. Hershberger. illus Natl Guardsman 12:2-9 Jul '68

ESPIONAGE see Spies and SpyingESPRIT DE CORPS

"A man will do more for Company A." COL Russell P. ("Red") Reeder. Armor 77:18-19 Mar-Apr '68

ESTES, Annah (Verbeck)

Meet Mrs Estes. Carol L. Ritch. illus AF Times 29:21 Dec 18 '68

ESTES, Howell M., Jr

The impact of the C-5 on airlift of the 70's. Gen Howell M. Estes, Jr. illus Def Mgt Jour 4:21-24 Summer '68

MAC--a vital factor in our Defense Posture. (Includes Operation Eagle Thrust) Interview. GEN Howell M. Estes, Jr. por Data 13:15-17+ Feb '68

The Military Airlift Command. por AF & Space Dig 51:124-128 Sep '68; Reprint. Def Trans Jour 24:58-63 Sep-Oct '68

ESTIMATE OF THE SITUATION

Division G3 plans and operations. LTC John R. Galvin and MAJ George R. Stotser. illus Mil Rev 48:48-53 Feb '68

Thinking about military thinking. Maj J. L. Hillard, Ret. illus Mil Rev 48:91-96 Nov '68

ETHICSSee also

War--Ethical Aspects

A proposed code of ethics for Air Force officers. CPT Howard G. Janssen. AU Rev 19:77-82 Mar-Apr '68

EUROPE

The opinion of a German on the solution of the European problem. CAPT E.H. Thomsen. maps NATO's Fifteen Nations 13:32-34+ Apr-May '68

U.S. strategic policy and the Eurasian rimlands. William D. Franklin. map Army 18:48-56 Mar '68

EUROPE, EASTERN

East European bilateral treaty system. London's Institute for Strategic Studies. Table only. Aerospace Intl 4:24 Jul-Aug '68

Strategic Importance

The Czechoslovak Crisis and the Warsaw Pact. Maj E. Hinterhoff. illus NATO's Fifteen Nations 13: 26-31 Oct-Nov '68

EUROPE, WESTERN

The political significance of the European Economic Community. (Lecture, Naval War College, Nov 30, 1967) George Stambuk. Nav War Col Rev 20:71-82 Jun '68

Foreign Economic Relations--U.S.

The future for European technology. Roy M. Braybrook. illus Flying Rev Intl 23:385-386 Jul '68

Foreign Policy

Retreat to Europe: Speculation on the future. Stefan Geisenheyner. AF & Space Dig 51:28+ Apr '68

Foreign Relations

The military situation in Europe. MajGen E. K. G. Sixsmith. Regular feature in issues of Army Quarterly and Defence Journal

1975; the course of global politico-military strategy in the 1970's. George Lichtheim. (Reprinted from Commentary, 1967) Army 18:59-66 Jan '68

United States

The bomb or the bayonet: The paradox of NATO. illus William Beecher. Natl Guardsman 22:14-19 Jun '68

EUROPEAN ECONOMIC COMMUNITY

The political significance of the European Economic Community. (Lecture, Naval War College, Nov 30, 1967) George Stambuk. Nav War Col Rev 20:71-82 Jun '68

EVACUATION, CIVILIAN

Evac(uation) cash cut for some kin. AF Times 28:3 Jul 10 '68

Hurricanes. illus USA Avn Dig 14:10-13+ Aug '68

EVACUATION OF CASUALTIESSee also

Aeromedical Evacuation

EVALUATION (EDUCATION)See also

Critiques

Applying computers to evaluation. Maj William Bruenner. USAF Instrs Jour 5:65-67 Spring '68

Constructing rating scales. LtCol Irving B. Wicker, Jr. tabs USAF Instrs Jour 6:45-50 Fall '68

Evaluating the instructional system. MSgt Charles E. Zerrip, Jr. USAF Instrs Jour 5:38-41 Spring '68

Getting immediate evaluation: Field training detachments. SMSgt James F. Stone. illus USAF Instrs Jour 5:14-17 Spring '68

EVALUATION (EDUCATION) - Continued

Using questionnaires to evaluate training. Myron D. Green. USAF Instrs Jour 5:32-35 Spring '68

EVASION AND ESCAPE

An account of evasion and survival in a Vietnam jungle. illus USA Avn Dig 14:50-57 Jan '68

The Colditz Cock. (Glider built for aerial escape from German POW camp) C.H. Latimer-Needham. illus Flight Intl 94:491-495 Sep 26 '68

Escape and evasion. John P. Jones. illus USA Avn Dig 14:1-5 Mar '68

Jungle survival. Capt Clifford M. McKeithan. illus USA Avn Dig 14:4-7 Jun '68

EXAMINATIONS see Tests and MeasurementsEXCHANGE PROGRAMS, MILITARYSee also

Allied Military in the U.S.

The State-Defense Officer Exchange Program. LTC Billy W. Byrd. illus Mil Rev 48:41-45 Apr '68

EXECUTIVES

Effect of the development of naval officer executives upon senior officer retention. (Thesis, Naval War College, 1968) LCDR Joseph M. Purtell. bibliog Nav War Col Rev 20:45-70 Jun '68

Management counseling for small business. Clyde Bothmer. Def Industry Bul 4:27-29 Sep '68

What motivates an executive? illus Armed Forces Mgt 14:79-80 Sep '68

EXPEDITIONS see Scientific ExpeditionsEXPLORERS AND EXPLORATIONS

The contributions of the Navy and naval officers to (Antarctic and Arctic) exploration. Capt Frank V. Rigger, Ret. illus Navy pt 1, 11:42-47 Apr '68; pt 2, 11:34-39 May '68

The icy "nyet!" (Attempted circumnavigation of the Arctic Basin) Robert D. Wells. maps illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:73-79 Apr '68

Royal Air Force Ellesmere Island Expedition 1967. FltLt D. C. Drew. illus Royal Air Forces Qtr 8: 119-123 Summer '68

To the end of the earth. (Byrd's 1928 Antarctic expedition) Mel Jones. illus MarCor Gaz 52:83-86 Nov '68

EXPLOSIVE ORDNANCE DISPOSAL

Blow that whistle and you're dead. Capt R. P. Everett. illus Airman 12:30-31 Sep '68

EOD in Vietnam. Maj James R. Lowe. illus Ordnance 53:71-74 Jul-Aug '68

Riding the Utah range (Hill AFB). Edwin M. Hunt. illus Airman 12:38-39 Apr '68

The silent killers: The Army's Explosive Ordnance Disposal Teams track them down in Korea. Robert F. Norton. illus Ordnance 53:308-310 Nov-Dec '68

EXPLOSIVES AND EXPLOSIONSSee also

Nuclear Explosions

Adequate fire/explosion-prevention plans. TIG Brief 20:17 Jul 5 '68

Explosives safety. Regular feature in issues of Aerospace Maintenance Safety



EXPLOSIVES AND EXPLOSIONS - Continued

Presplit blasting in road construction. MAJ Samuel J. Newsom, Jr. illus Mil Engr 60:28-29 Jan-Feb '68

Steel cutting with high-explosive charges. LTC James A. Dennis, Ret. illus Mil Engr 60:38-42 Jan-Feb '68

EXPORT AND IMPORT TRADE

Collective defense hinges on military assistance. Armed Forces Mgt 14:100-101 Apr '68

Russian engines (AI-20M, AI-24T, and AI-25) for export. illus Flight Intl 94:954 Dec 5 '68

Sharing the international aerospace market. (Report on a seminar sponsored by the Air Force Assoc, Washington, Sep 17, 1968) Edgar E. Ulsamer. illus Aerospace Intl pt 1, 4:37-40 Sep-Oct '68; pt 2, 4:73+ Nov-Dec '68

The Trade Simplification Act of 1968. Donald G. Agger. Trans Proc 2:11-14 Sep '68

U.S. discloses U.K. F-111K closeout costs. Armed Forces Mgt 14:34 Aug '68

Statistics

Airliner box score. Raymond Hankin. Regular feature in issues of Flying Review International since September 1968

(French aerospace exports during the first nine months of 1968 had a value of \$349 million.) Interavia 23:1332 Nov '68

EXTENSION COURSE INSTITUTE

ECI: Stepping stone to promotion. AF Times 28:B2 Jul 24 '68

(A home study course from ECI) Bobbie Adelman. Air Reservist 20:6-7 Aug-Sep '68

EXTENSION COURSE INSTITUTE - Continued

Many changes made for ECI study setup. AF Times 28:37 May 15 '68

Statistics

Enrollment in ECI exceeds 400,000. AF Times 28:13 Apr 17 '68

EXTRATERRESTRIAL LIFE

Getting from here to 2001. William Leavitt. illus AF & Space Dig 51:59-62 Aug '68

Mars: The search for life. illus Flight Intl 94:570-571+ Oct 10 '68

Space science and applications. John E. Naugle. illus Review 47:14-17+ May-Jun '68

EYES

See also  
Flash Blindness

Flight deck vision and the aging eye. C.R. Harper and G.J. Kidera. illus Aerospace Med 39:1119-1122 Oct '68

Glaucoma in commercial pilots. G.F. Catlett and G.J. Kidera. illus Aerospace Med 39:1329-1337 Dec '68

Lights in the cockpit--red or white? Walter F. Grether. illus Aerospace Safety 24:5-9 Sep '68

Night vision. illus Approach 14:26-29 Aug '68

Snowblindness. illus Approach 14:30-31 Dec '68

FOBS see Fractional Orbital Bombardment System

### FAIR LABOR STANDARDS ACT

Nonappropriated funds under the FLSA: Some guideposts for the novitiate. Maj William N. Early.  
AF JAG L Rev 10:35-43 Jul-Aug '68

### FALCON FOUNDATION

Group offers prep school scholarships. AF Times  
29:7 Sep 18 '68

FALLOUT see Radioactive Fallout

### FAMILY SEPARATION ALLOWANCES

All must recertify FSA need. Bob Schweitz.  
AF Times 29:1+ Oct 30 '68

Comptroller asked to review separation allowance ruling. AF Times 28:3 Apr 10 '68

DOD to try again on GAO ruling. Armed Forces Jour  
106:2 Nov 2 '68

FSA put in peril--pay 'illegal' if wife waits with her kin. Randall Shoemaker. AF Times 28:1+  
Mar 6 '68

FSA relief ready to go to Hill. AF Times 28:9  
Jun 26 '68

FSA reprieved; future doubtful. Randall Shoemaker.  
AF Times 28:1+ May 8 '68

Many will lose FSA--60,000 families hit. AF Times  
29:1 Oct 16 '68

No FSA for 'separation.' AF Times 28:9 May 8 '68

Support mounts for FSA change. AF Times 29:5  
Dec 4 '68

### FARRELL, Donald G.

"Hurray for Don..." (A1C Donald G. Farrell in simulator) W. A. Kinney. illus Airman 12:62-64 Nov '68

### FAST DEPLOYMENT LOGISTICS SHIPS

The Army and the elusive FDL. Col John A. Hoeffling.  
illus Army 18:48-51+ Jun '68

Building of new commercial cargo ships to be sponsored by DOD for logistics back-up of new 15-ship FDL fleet. Walter Andrews. Armed Forces Jour 106:18+ Dec 28 '68

The FDL surfaces again. LCDR Richard L. Madouse.  
illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:54-66 Jun '68

Fast Deployment Logistics Ships. COL Edward L. Ramsey. illus tabs Mil Rev 48:56-63 Jan '68

Is an FDL capability essential in supporting U.S. commitments? illus tab Armed Forces Mgt 14:66+ Sep '68

Parallel developments in commercial and military cargo ship design. Sheldon Mazursky. illus Def Trans Jour 24:36-40 Mar-Apr '68

Sealift--obscured by a smokescreen of myths. Armed Forces Mgt 15:42-43+ Dec '68

### FASTENERS

Here are entered articles on various types of fasteners, e.g., bolts and nuts, washers, pin connectors, etc.

How to get your ducts in a row--on a C-141. Dan L. Cummings. illus MAC Flyer 15:14-15 Feb '68

NDI (NonDestructive Inspection) scores again. MSgt Joe M. Clark. illus Aerospace Maint Safety 23:6 Jun '68

### FATIGUE

An approach to stress. Maj Joseph A. Lyons. illus Navigator 15:12-15 Spring '68; Aerospace Safety 24:15-17 Nov '68

Endocrine-metabolic effects of unusually long or frequent flying missions in C-130E or C-135B aircraft. Henry B. Hale and others. tabs bibliog Aerospace Med 39:561-570 Jun '68

Fatigue and night flying. Maj Ira L. Hartwell. USA Avn Dig 14:8-9 Sep '68

Pooped pilot. F. W. Lovell. Interceptor 10:18-19 Dec '68

FATIGUE IN METALS see Strains and Stresses

### FEDERAL CATALOG SYSTEM

Military supply management: A view from the Hill. Chet Holifield. Def Mgt Jour 4:6-10 Fall '68

Standardization--the answer to the fleet spare parts dilemma. CPT Carl B. Ihli. illus tabs Def Industry Bul 4:1-6 Jan '68

FEDERAL TELECOMMUNICATIONS SYSTEM see Communications Systems--United States

FELLOWSHIPS see Scholarships and Fellowships

### FERGUSON, James

Aerospace test facilities: Prerequisites to progress. Gen James Ferguson. por Armed Forces Jour 105:4-5+ Aug 24 '68

Air Force Systems Command. por AF & Space Dig 51:103-104+ Sep '68

Bioastronautics and orbiting space stations. (Remarks at Symposium on Bioastronautics and Space, San Antonio, June 25, 1968) Gen James Ferguson. AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 9:26-32 Sep '68

A decade of cooperation--the military-NASA interface. Gen James Ferguson. por AF & Space Dig 51:71-73 Oct '68

A decade of space age. (Adapted from a speech to National Space Club, Washington) Gen James Ferguson. por biog NATO's Fifteen Nations 13:36-40 Aug-Sep '68

Ferguson's team comes to grips with a changing environment. Craig Powell. por Armed Forces Mgt 14:38-41 Mar '68

Foundations for the future. Gen James Ferguson. por Def Industry Bul 4:1-5+ Aug '68

The SAIMS effort within Air Force Systems Command. Editorial. GEN James Ferguson. por AF Compt 2: back cover Jan '68

Tactics and technology for limited war: Systems Command's role. GEN James Ferguson. por AF & Space Dig 51:109-113 Apr '68

### FERGUSON, Roberta (Wilkes)

Meet Mrs Ferguson of AFSC. Carol L. Ritch. illus AF Times 28:25 Feb 14 '68

### FERRARO, Eugene T.

Project ARISTOTLE: The present and future. (Address to the First Annual Symposium, Project ARISTOTLE, Washington, Dec 7, 1967) Eugene T. Ferraro. por Def Industry Bul 4:32-34 Feb '68

FERRYING OF AIRCRAFT

Ferrying Caribous (to Vietnam). CMSgt E. Martinez.  
illus Airman 12:48-51 Nov '68

WASP (Women's Air Force Service Pilots) days re-  
counted at McGuire. AF Times 28:29 Jun 12 '68

FEYEREISEN, Paul A.

Army forms new Tactical Communications (Systems)  
Office. Def Industry Bul 4:45 May '68

Mallard--its direction and control. MajGen Paul A.  
Feyereisen. illus Signal 23:13-15+ Nov '68

The system approach to fulfilling user needs. (Address  
to the AFCEA, Washington, May 15, 1968) MajGen  
Paul A. Feyereisen. illus Signal 22:71-73 Jul '68

FIELD TRAINING DETACHMENTS

Aircraft maintenance training for Southeast Asia.  
Maj Frank F.E.Hense, Jr. illus AU Rev 19:37-41  
Sep-Oct '68

Getting immediate evaluation: Field training detach-  
ments. SMSgt James F. Stone. illus USAF Instrs  
Jour 5:14-17 Spring '68

FIELD TRIPS

Industrial College (of the Armed Forces) tour set--  
students to visit industry. AF Times 29:E1  
Nov 13 '68

'Operation Third Lieutenant' expands to war zone  
bases. AF Times 28:53 Jul 10 '68

FIGHTER UNITS

ADC units pick up 'instant history.' AF Times 29:3  
Oct 9 '68

ADC's global capability--the 318th FIS at Osan,  
Korea. illus Interceptor 10:8-13 Jul '68

AF begins rotating units from Korea. AF Times 28:5  
Jul 10 '68

"Beautiful! Beautiful!" (Air Guardsmen flying over  
South Vietnam) LtCol W. D. McGlasson. illus  
Natl Guardsman 22:2-9 Nov '68

Clark (64th Fighter Interceptor) Sq awarded Hughes  
Trophy for 1968. AF Times 29:3 Nov 6 '68

Disosway Trophy (to 3d Tactical Fighter Wing, Bien  
Hoa AB). illus Jour of Armed Forces 105:21  
Jun 22 '68

Fighter Command. Flying Rev Intl 23:249 May '68

4536th Fighter Weapons Sq. illus F Wpns NL No. 3:32  
Sep '68

4537th Fighter Weapons Sq. illus F Wpns NL No. 3:33  
Sep '68

4538th Fighter Weapons Sq. illus F Wpns NL No. 3:34  
Sep '68

4539th Fighter Weapons Sq. illus F Wpns NL No. 3:35  
Sep '68

Sandys of the 602d (Fighter Sq (Commando)). CPT  
R.P. Everett. illus Airmen 12:10-13 Feb '68

They (317th FIS) always come on strong. Hap Harris.  
illus Airman 12:32-35 Mar '68

History

George unit (431st Tactical Fighter Sq) marks 25th  
anniversary. AF Times 28:37 Jun 19 '68

FIGHTER UNITS - ContinuedHistory - Cont'd

Profile of (90th Tactical Fighter Sq). MAJ Albert J.  
DeGroote. illus Airman 12:28-31 Feb '68

FIGHTER WEAPONS SCHOOL see 4525th Fighter  
Weapons Wing

4525th FIGHTER WEAPONS WING

4525th Fighter Weapons Wing. illus chart F Wpns NL  
No. 3:21-22 Sep '68

FINANCESee also

Auditing

Joint Uniform Military Pay System

Air Force--U.S.See also

Air Force Accounting and Finance Center

Accounting for the Air Force on the accrual basis.  
Col Edwin S. Wittbrodt. AF Compt 2:6-9 Jul '68

Air Force accounting and finance. Col James O.  
Gross. illus Armed Forces Compt 13:10-12  
Apr '68

Air Force plans toward Integrated Accounting. Col  
Edwin S. Wittbrodt. AF Compt 2:6-9 Jul '68

Auditors find finance errors. AF Times 28:45  
Jul 31 '68

CAC centralizes its A&F (Accounting and Finance)  
functions. Capt Felix M. Fabian, Jr. illus  
AF Compt 2:14-15 Apr '68

Centralized accounting for intracommand PCS funds  
in the USAF Security Service. William D. Pitman.  
illus AF Compt 2:18-20 Oct '68

Centralized military pay operations for USAFE.  
LtCol A. B. Cristiani. illus AF Compt 2:34-36  
Oct '68

Combat support and the comptroller. LtCol John W.  
Fippen. illus AF Compt 2:2-5 Oct '68

Control of cash and cash items by accounting and  
finance activities. TIG Brief 20:8 Jun 21 '68

Cost analysis and cost factors. Irwin L. Seidel.  
AF Compt 2:22-24 Jul '68

Data for Allotments Transmitted Electronically  
(DATE). Kenneth F. Gibson. illus AF Compt  
2:10-13 Apr '68

Making allotments work for you. Capt P. E. Mixson.  
illus Airman 12:43-45 Aug '68

Realignment of Hq USAF accounting & finance func-  
tions. AF Compt 2:8+ Oct '68

Army--U.S.

Why a Transportation Division at FCUSA (Finance  
Center, U.S. Army)? 1stLt James T. Parkinson III.  
illus Armed Forces Compt 13:19-21 Apr '68

Marine Corps--U.S.

Marine Corps financial management information  
systems. BrigGen Edwin H. Simmons. illus  
Armed Forces Compt 13:26-29 Oct '68

Navy--U.S.

Financial services for Navy activities. Richard H.  
Garrison. illus Armed Forces Compt 13:22-24  
Jan '68



FINANCE - ContinuedNavy - U.S. - Cont'd

Government Bill of Lading payments by the Navy.  
Mario M. Costantini, illus Armed Forces Compt  
13:13-16 Apr '68

One score and 5: Navy Finance Center, CPT J. W.  
Cartee, illus Armed Forces Compt 13:10-12  
Jan '68

Role of a Navy Regional Finance Center in financial  
management. RADM Levi J. Roberts, Ret. illus  
Armed Forces Compt 13:14-15 Jan '68

Reserve Forces -- Marine Corps -- U.S.

CAREPAY (Centralized Automated REserve PAY  
System). James Wright, illus MarCor Gaz 52:  
29-32 Sep '68

REPMIS (Reserve Personnel Management Information  
System). MG Clifford B. Drake, illus MarCor  
Gaz 52:47-50 Mar '68

United States

GAO reports FY 1967 savings. Def Mgt Jour 4:53-56  
Summer '68

FIRE CONTROL

Here is entered material on the control of weapon  
fire. For control of forest, house and similar fires  
see Fires and Fire Prevention.

The AH56A in support of tank operations. Col William  
R. Tuck, Ret. illus Armor 77:3-10 Nov-Dec '68

Adjust by sound. Capt Charles W. Jackson, Jr. illus  
Arty Trends No. 39:28-34 Jan '68

Adjustment of fire and special application of counter-  
mortar radar AN/MPQ-4A. Ruffin Redwine, illus  
Arty Trends No. 42:55-57 Dec '68

Aerial rocket artillery. Maj Warren E. Mullen, illus  
USA Avn Dig 14:18-24 Dec '68

Aircraft weapon systems. illus Army 18:172+ Nov '68

Artillery ambush. LtCol John C. Love, illus MarCor  
Gaz 52:36-42 Jul '68

Artillery in the Arctic. illus Arty Trends No. 40:  
14-18 May '68

Artillery support for the Airmobile Division. Col  
Lloyd J. Picou, illus Mil Rev 48:3-12 Oct '68

Close air support and the forward observer. Maj  
J. L. Stallings, illus Arty Trends No. 39:59-68  
Jan '68

Counterfire. BrigGen John J. Kenney, illus Arty  
Trends No. 42:20-29 Dec '68

Defense of a landing zone (in a counterinsurgency  
environment). LtCol Arthur L. Kelley, illus Arty  
Trends No. 39:46-49 Jan '68

Defense of the battery position. illus Arty Trends No.  
40:60-61 May '68

F-4 Dart firing. Maj Everett Raspberry, illus  
F Wpns NL No. 2:7-9 Jun '68

F-4 harmonization. Maj John L. Winkler, Sr. illus  
F Wpns NL pt 3, No. 2:18-30 Jun '68

FADAC (Field Artillery Digital Automatic Computer).  
Maj Robert E. Gilbert, illus Arty Trends No. 40:  
45-59 May '68

FO found by sound. Col Salvo Rizza, illus Arty  
Trends No. 39:35-40 Jan '68

FIRE CONTROL - Continued

FSC (Fire Support Coordination): Terms and tech-  
niques. LtCol Paul E. Wilson, illus MarCor Gaz  
52:41-45 Aug '68

Field artillery operations. illus tab Arty Trends No.  
41:78-97 Jul '68

Fire direction center--"shoot from the hip." LtCol  
Merlyn H. Smith, Ret. illus Arty Trends No. 39:  
72-76 Jan '68

Fire marking--the answer to true simulation. Col  
Harold A. Dye, illus Arty Trends No. 40:80-85  
May '68

Fire support. LtCol Charles W. Montgomery, Ret.  
Arty Trends No. 40:77-79 May '68

Fire support coordination for Infantry battalions.  
MAJ Vito M. Solazzo, illus MarCor Gaz 52:45-47  
Apr '68

Fire system in defence. Col G. Ionov, illus Soviet  
Mil Rev No. 8:14-17 Aug '68

Fire when ready. (Mark 45 Mod 0 gun mount) James  
H. Wain, illus tab Ordnance 53:302-305 Nov-  
Dec '68

First round smoke. Capt Dennis I. Walter, illus  
Arty Trends No. 39:25-27 Jan '68

How to "prep" a landing zone. Maj Edward J. Bunn,  
illus Arty Trends No. 39:41-45 Jan '68

Infantryman--forward observer. Maj John S. Peppers,  
illus Infantry 58:40-44 Jul-Aug '68

The new 5-inch gun mount. CDR Richard F. Rockwell,  
illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:133-135 Oct '68

On FADAC maintenance. Lt Albert R. Milavec, illus  
Arty Trends No. 40:32-44 May '68

Probable error slide rule. illus Arty Trends No. 39:  
96-98 Jan '68

Radar on the gunnery team. CW3 Marion L. Branham  
and Ruffin E. Redwine, illus Arty Trends No. 40:  
62-67 May '68

Riverine artillery. illus Arty Trends No. 39:14-24  
Jan '68

TACFIRE. MajGen Charles P. Brown, illus Arty  
Trends No. 40:19-26 May '68

There are no red flags flying. Walter Andrews, illus  
(Also cutaway) Armed Forces Jour 106:20-24  
Dec 14 '68

Use all fire support effectively. Maj Francis X.  
Delvey, illus USA Avn Dig 14:24-29 Nov '68

Why not FSCCO (Fire Support Coordination Company/  
Battery)? Maj R. G. Corbett, MarCor Gaz 52:59-60  
Jun '68

With AN/MPQ-4A strobing technique. Capt Joseph  
Stanley, illus Arty Trends No. 42:58-60 Dec '68

History

Take aim. Reginald Hargreaves, Infantry 58:14-19  
Mar-Apr '68

Study and Teaching

The (Direct Fire) Weapon Effects Simulator. Maj  
K. J. Macksey, Ret. illus NATO's Fifteen Nations  
13:72-74+ Apr-May '68

A real breakthrough in learning motivation. Col Salvo  
Rizza, illus Arty Trends No. 42:41-49 Dec '68

FIRE CONTROL EQUIPMENT

- Army utilization of electronic displays in tactical command & control systems. BrigGen Wilson R. Reed, illus Signal 22:9-10 Aug '68
- D. C. for fire control. C. E. Leonard, illus Ordnance 52:495-498 Mar-Apr '68
- Decision imminent on FX (air-superiority fighter) program. Walter Andrews. Armed Forces Jour 105:4+ Aug 31 '68
- F-4 dive toss. MAJ Thomas G. McInerney, illus F Wpns NL No. 1:7-11 Mar '68
- Fire control and weapon aiming systems. Ron Pretty, illus tab Flying Rev Intl 23:381-382+ Jul '68
- (A helmet-mounted sight that will enable a pilot of the Army's new Cheyenne helicopter to aim his weapons merely by looking at the target developed by Honeywell, Inc.) illus Signal 22:68-69 Apr '68
- M-117 retarded bomb. MAJ Guy E. Pulliam, illus F Wpns NL No. 1:31-35 Mar '68
- New eyes (XM-58 antioscillation sight) for the bad news butterfly. CW3 Clarence J. Carter, illus USA Avn Dig 14:2-5 Dec '68
- Ruby laser rangefinder. James F. Hadwin and Phil Miller, illus tabs Signal 23:28-30 Dec '68

FIRE DIRECTION CENTER

- Fire direction center--"shoot from the hip." LtCol Merlyn H. Smith, Ret. illus Arty Trends No. 39: 72-76 Jan '68
- TACFIRE. MajGen Charles P. Brown, illus Arty Trends No. 40:19-26 May '68

FIREARMS see Small ArmsFIREPOWER

- Airmobile firepower. illus Army 18:55-58 Jan '68
- Artillery speaks--with power and precision. SP4 Richard Cheverton, illus Army Dig 23:36-41 Jul '68
- Cobra firepower bolstered. illus USA Avn Dig 14:64 Aug '68
- Direct fire support--(helicopter style). Col Kenneth D. Mertel, illus USA Avn Dig 14:2-8 Aug '68
- Firepower and maneuver in close combat. MajGen David W. Gray, illus Army 18:36-43 Oct '68
- Firepower in Sinai. Leo Heiman, illus Ordnance 53: 273-277 Nov-Dec '68
- Gunships key to a new kind of war. Jac Weller, illus Natl Guardsman 22:2-8 Oct '68
- The Vickers Main Battle Tank. COL B. S. Heath, illus Armor 77:37-39 Jan-Feb '68

FIRES AND FIRE PREVENTIONSee also

- Airplanes--Fires and Fire Prevention
- Airplanes, Military--Fires and Fire Prevention
- Airplanes in Fire Fighting
- Helicopters in Fire Fighting

- Adequate fire/explosion-prevention plans. TIG Brief 20:17 Jul 5 '68
- The Air Force fire protection program. TIG Brief 20:16 Oct 11 '68

FIRES AND FIRE PREVENTION - Continued

- Effective communications for effective fire protection. William F. Payne, illus AF Civil Engr 9:16-17 Feb '68
- Engineers cut Apollo flammability through use of 'arson' techniques. Doug Ward, illus Space World E-6-54:17-18 Jun '68
- Fire protection and prevention. TIG Brief 20:26 Jul 19 '68
- Fire protection engineering--a need. MSgt Winfred G. Pynes, Mil Engr 60:188-189 May-Jun '68
- Light water, illus Approach 14:40-42 Sep '68
- Mk 13 Mod O (distress) signals can be fire hazards! R. T. Frothingham, tabs Approach 13:12-13 Jun '68
- Training with the CB fire extinguisher. Charles A. Legates and Sgt William L. Hause, Jr. illus AF Civil Engr 9:16-17 Aug '68
- 'Wall of water' fights fire in AF chambers. AF Times 28:7 Mar 27 '68

Statistics

- Fire loss experience, FY 1968. TIG Brief 20:17 Sep 13 '68
- Fire losses increase; below 5-year norm. AF Times 29:52 Sep 25 '68

FIRST AID

- First-aid. CW2 Randy L. Cockrum and CW2 Dale C. Evans, USA Avn Dig 14:9 Jul '68

FISH INDUSTRY AND TRADERussia

- "No contest" on the fishing grounds. CDR Adrian L. Lonsdale, illus tab US Nav Inst Proc 94:62-70 Jul '68

- Soviet interest in the South Atlantic Ocean. Alphonse E. Max, illus Mil Rev 48:92-96 Oct '68

United States

- "No contest" on the fishing grounds. CDR Adrian L. Lonsdale, illus tab US Nav Inst Proc 94:62-70 Jul '68

FITT, Alfred B.

- Defense to ask for more officers. por Armed Forces Mgt 15:119+ Oct '68
- Drug abuse. Alfred B. Fitt, Army Dig 23:46-47 May '68
- Equal employment opportunity extends to religion. Alfred B. Fitt, por Def Industry Bul 4:14-15+ May '68
- Management education and training in Defense. Alfred B. Fitt, illus Def Mgt Jour 4:20-23 Spring '68

FLAGS

- Visual signals from sails to atoms. Capt Robert H. White, Signal 22:50-53 May '68

History

- A rag on a pole. Maj Reginald Hargreaves, Ret. illus Army 18:46-52 Jul '68

FLASH BLINDNESS

- Study of flash blindness effects using naval aviators. CAPT Roland A. Bose and others, illus tabs Aerospace Med 39:1105-1108 Oct '68

FLEET, 2d

An example of the mobility and flexibility of sea power.  
LCDR John W. Hamlett. illus Navy 11:29-31  
Jul '68

FLEET, 7th

The Navy in Southeast Asia: A versatile force. J. D. Berle. illus Data 13:18-21 Mar '68

The Seventh Fleet's forgotten force. JO1 Byron S. Whitehead, Jr. illus Navy 11:32-34 Sep '68

FLIGHT CONTROL SYSTEMS

Aircraft systems (of the Concorde). illus Interavia 23:156-160 Feb '68

Automatic flight control. V. R. Jackson. illus Aerospace Safety 24:8-11 Feb '68

Automatic flight control system, B-52G-H--what it is, and what it isn't. illus Combat Crew 19:4-10 Aug '68

Boeing 747. Neil Harrison. illus (Also cutaway with scale plan) Flight Intl 94:978-997 Dec 12 '68

Down to earth. David Woolley. illus tab Flight Intl 93:228-231 Feb 15 '68

Engineering the Concorde. illus (Also cutaway) Flying Rev Intl 23:197-201 Apr '68

Flight-deck displays, a guide to British suppliers. illus Flight Intl 94:1068-1071 Dec 26 '68

Fluidics--the compelling technology. Van W. Bearinger. illus Signal 22:49-52+ Jan '68

Fly-by-wire system tested by Air Force Systems Command. Def Industry Bul 4: back cover Nov '68

Flying-control systems (exhibited at 1968 SBAC Show). illus Flight Intl 94:485-486 Sep 26 '68

Let George do it--automatically! S. H. Smith and H. A. Valery. illus Aerospace Safety 24:2-5 May '68

Precision guidance for V/STOL. Michael Wilson. illus Flight Intl 93:222-224+ Feb 15 '68

'Rounding up' the Broncos--the OV-10A joins the USAF and the U. S. Marines. illus tab Flying Rev Intl 23:311-313 Jun '68

Stability and control. Vernet V. Poupitch. illus Aerospace Safety 24:22-25 Aug '68

When will Head-Up (HUD) go civil? B. S. Wolfe and G. R. Sleight. illus Flight Intl 94:1064-1065 Dec 26 '68

Testing

It's all done with wire. (Single axis, fly-by-wire system on a B-47) AF Times 28:30 Jul 24 '68

FLIGHT DIRECTOR SYSTEMS

Automatically Pan American: Cat 2 landings on German routes. John Bentley. illus tabs Flight Intl 93:341-344 Mar 7 '68

The Douglas all-weather landing programme. (Based on a paper presented to the Society of Experimental Test Pilots, Los Angeles, Sep 28, 1967) Clifford L. Stout and J. Michael Naish. illus Interavia 23:69-72 Jan '68

The flight director. illus Aerospace Safety pt 1, 24:12-13 Feb '68; pt 2, 24:12-13 Mar '68; pt 3, 24:12-13 Apr '68

Flight director system--for you and your crew. LTC Herbert Bunker, Jr. Combat Crew 19:19 Mar '68

FLIGHT DIRECTOR SYSTEMS - Continued

Flight, navigation and communication systems (of the Concorde). illus tab Interavia 23:162-164 Feb '68

The system in the (Boeing) 747. illus Flight Intl 93:344 Mar 7 '68

FLIGHT INFORMATION

Here are entered articles on services provided for the purpose of giving advice and information useful for the safe and efficient conduct of flights.

See also

Flight Path

Weather Forecasting

The AF Notice To Airmen (NOTAM) system. (AFM 55-13) TIG Brief 19:13 Dec 22 '67

Aerospace safety and information for rated officers. Regular feature in issues of Contact

Changes to FLIP (FLight Information Publication) planning document. TIG Brief 20:24 Jul 19 '68

Electronic displays on the flight deck. A. P. W. Cane. illus Flight Intl 94:295-297 Aug 22 '68

Follow the leader. illus USA Avn Dig 14:36-38 Jun '68

Instant communications. illus Interceptor 10:8-9 Sep '68

20 countries use C. Z. NOTAM. AF Times 28:35 Apr 24 '68

The weather briefing. Approach 13:17-19 Mar '68

FLIGHT INSTRUMENTS see Aeronautical InstrumentsFLIGHT NURSES

Flight Nurse (Maj Virginia M. Alena) of the Year. Aerospace Med 39:790 Jul '68

Nurses contribute to space effort. illus AF Times 28:25 May 8 '68

FLIGHT PATH

Rotor vortex. illus Approach 14:16-17 Oct '68

FLIGHT PAY

Army increases aviator force. tab Jour of Armed Forces 105:1+ Jan 20 '68

DOD eyes flight pay hike. Bob Schweitz. AF Times 28:1+ Jun 19 '68

Flight pay restricted--comptroller's ruling. AF Times 29:7 Nov 13 '68

Flying pay under study. Editorial. AF Times 28:12 Jun 19 '68

More fliers win excusal--officers at school. Bruce Callander. AF Times 29:1+ Aug 14 '68

Navy, AF, Marines file flight pay reports. Jour of Armed Forces 105:9 Mar 16 '68

Space trip counts toward flight pay. Bruce Callander. AF Times 29:13 Sep 18 '68

History

The curious history of special pays. AF Times 29:13 Sep 25 '68

FLIGHT PLAN

4440th Aircraft Delivery Group. Maj Charles H. Vellines. illus Navigator 15:10-11 Summer '68

Area cover in SEA with the RF-101. illus Tac Air Recon Dig 2:6-9 Feb '68



FLIGHT PLAN - Continued

- Flight planning the easy way. CPT William C. Rosenthal. illus Navigator 15:24-25 Winter '67
- Flying in shifts. MG M. Lazarev and COL N. Konkov. illus Soviet Mil Rev No. 2:44-47 Feb '68
- Planning for the unplanned. Approach 14:12-14 Oct '68
- RF-4C fuel management tips. Capt Flemming Hobbs. illus Tac Air Recon Dig 2:12-14 May '68
- Target mission or tragic mission? illus Interceptor 10:9-11 Mar '68

FLIGHT RECORDERS

- Aides memoires. Geoffrey Scott. illus Flight Intl 94:17 Jul 4 '68
- Engine analyzer. illus Aerospace Maint Safety 23:2-3 Dec '68
- ML's flight recorder (underwater) recovery system (for airborne accident data recorders). illus Flight Intl 93:834 May 30 '68
- Recycling flight-data recorder. illus Flight Intl 93:373 Mar 14 '68
- Some like it hot--high-temperature trials for navigation equipment. John Bentley. illus Flight Intl 93:225-228 Feb 15 '68
- Who makes what--a guide to aircraft recording systems and associated products. illus Flight Intl 94:18-23 Jul 4 '68

FLIGHT RECORDS

Here are entered articles on the logs and reports of a flight. For articles on record flying time for a given distance see Aviation Records.

- IFARS (Individual Flight Activity Reporting System). illus Approach 14:18-21 Aug '68
- 759 (flight form; effective July 1, 1968). illus USA Avn Dig 14:30-31 Nov '68
- Westwards to England. (Flight of Capt Harold L. Farquhar and Fritz Beiler, in British floatplane, Beech G-ADLE, from New York to England, 1935) Peter Berry. illus Am Avn Hist Soc Jour 13:269-277+ Winter '68

FLIGHT SIMULATORS

- ALPA's 15th (Air) Safety Forum. illus Flight Intl 94:159-160 Aug 1 '68
- ASQ-38 trainers. Capt John W. Hamilton. illus Navigator 15:23-26 Spring '68
- Cardiovascular response of men to stimulation by sinusoidal gravitational field. Samuel T. Lim and John Fletcher. illus Aerospace Med 39:130-138 Feb '68
- Flight testing the Galaxy. J. W. Young. illus MAC Flyer 15:4-8 Jul '68
- Hanover reviewed. illus Flight Intl 93:709-718+ May 9 '68
- How high is up? Conrad L. Kraft and Charles L. Elworth. illus Interceptor 10:6-14 Oct '68
- Link GAT-1--a flight simulator for general aviation. illus Interavia 22:1420 Sep '67
- Long-nosed research plane (C-131 Pinnocchio) simulates advanced aircraft. illus Contact 22:23 Jun '68

FLIGHT SIMULATORS - Continued

- Performance decrement in a flight simulator due to galvanic stimulation of the vestibular organ and its validity for success in flight training. Vladimir Malcik. illus tabs Aerospace Med 39:941-943 Sep '68
- Pinnocchio (C-131): The plane with a nose that grows. illus Def Industry Bul 4:34 Jul '68
- Shoreham's new bird, the Miles Hawk procedure trainer. John Bentley. illus Flight Intl 93:837-838 May 30 '68
- Simulated safety: How far should simulation go? Flight Intl 94:100-101 Jul 18 '68
- The simulator syndrome. Paul Felton. (Reprinted from Air Line Pilot, June 1968) illus Aerospace Safety 24:2-4 Sep '68; MAC Flyer 15:26-27 Oct '68
- Simulators readied for C-5 crews--five under construction. AF Times 28:30 May 8 '68
- State of the Art: How many men in the cockpit? illus Interceptor 10:12-18 Nov '68
- Weapons delivery training. Maj Ben H. Chavez. illus Navigator 15:29 Spring '68

FLIGHT SURGEONS

- Flight Surgeon (Capt George S. Sutton) of the Year. illus Aerospace Med 39:898 Aug '68
- Flying doctors. James H. Winchester. illus NATO's Fifteen Nations 13:62-63+ Oct-Nov '68

FLIGHT TRAININGSee also

Pilots--Education and Training

Air Force--Great Britain

Flying Training Command. Flying Rev Intl 23:257+ May '68

Air Force--U.S.

- AF outlines C-5 training plans. Jour of Armed Forces 105:9 Mar 16 '68
- Falcon one--up and away. Ed Mack Miller. illus AF & Space Dig 51:34-37 May '68

UNT (Undergraduate Navigator Training) flight program. Capt Eugene A. Alfaro. illus Navigator 15:8-9 Spring '68

Unique (3541st Navigator Training Sq). Maj William L. Maddox, Jr. illus Navigator 15:16-18 Spring '68

Navy--Great Britain

Training for a fighter: HMS Heron's Phantom (Technical Training) School opened. illus Flight Intl 93:304-305 Feb 29 '68

Navy--U.S.

Predicting training success in non-pilot aviation specialties. LTJG Richard F. Booth and others. tabs Aerospace Med 39:466-467 May '68

The squadron instrument training program. illus Approach 13:8-11 Jun '68

Reserve Forces--Navy--U.S.

College performance as a predictor of the flight training success of NROTC students. LT P.M. Curran and Rosalie K. Ambler. tab Aerospace Med 39:686-687 Jul '68

FLIGHT TRAINING - ContinuedReserve Officers Training Corps--  
Air Force--U. S.

1500 fly in ROTC (Flight Instruction) Program.  
AF Times 28:11 Feb 7 '68

Great Britain

Cessna F-150 and F-172 (used for flying instruction  
by Fair Oaks School of Flying). G. J. Christopher  
Paul. illus tab Air Pict 30:420-423 Nov '68

Flying training in Britain. illus Flight Intl 93:838-841  
May 30 '68

United States

Burnside-Ott Aviation Training Center--over 600  
hours flying training daily. illus Interavia 23:481-  
482 Apr '68

VA broadens program--flight training under GI Bill.  
AF Times 28:6 Jan 10 '68

Widows, wives eye GI Bill aid. AF Times 28:B1+  
Jul 24 '68

FLIGHTS, FAMOUS AND HISTORIC

'Bird of paradise'--the first non-stop flight to Hawaii.  
LtCol William J. Horvat, Ret. illus Aerospace  
Historian 15:27-31 Summer '68

Diary of a "first" flight (of P-47 from U. S. to Scot-  
land, 1943) in aviation history. Capt Barry Gold-  
water. illus Am Avn Hist Soc Jour 13:157-168  
Fall '68

First to Australia: The RAF Far East flight 1927-28.  
CpCapt G. E. Livock, Ret. illus Air Pict 30:132-134  
Apr '68

Hurricane hunting pioneer recalls first flight in '43.  
AF Times 29:39 Aug 21 '68

Orville Wright's last flight (at Wright Field, Dayton,  
Ohio, Apr 26, 1944). COL Bob Renneisen, Ret.  
illus Aerospace Historian 15:29-31 Spring '68

Red airmen to California. Martin Cole. illus Am Avn  
Hist Soc Jour 13:103-111 Summer '68

"Routine flight." (B-50 "Lucky Lady II" non-stop  
around the world) W. A. Kinney. illus Airman  
12:48-49 Oct '68

Westwards to England. (Flight of Capt Harold L.  
Farquhar and Fritz Beiler, in British floatplane,  
Beech G-ADLE, from New York to England, 1935)  
Peter Berry. illus Am Avn Hist Soc Jour 13:269-  
277+ Winter '68

FLOODS see DisastersFLUIDICS

Fluidics--the compelling technology. Van W. Bear-  
inger. illus Signal 22:49-52+ Jan '68

The Navy's flyable fluidic helo (CH 46). Gary Shen-  
feld. illus Data 13:28+ Oct '68

FLUTTER see VibrationFLYING

This heading is used for popular, nontechnical articles  
on the pleasures of flying.

General aviation: Scope for expansion. illus tabs  
Interavia 23:39-41 Jan '68

On the treasure trail--by air: A report on the 5th  
Bahamas Flying Treasure Hunt (Nov 5-11, 1967).  
Martin Deskau. illus Interavia 23:52-54 Jan '68

FLYING - Continued

Promoting general aviation. O. F. Jettmar. illus  
Interavia 23:479-480 Apr '68

Riding the Mustang (P-51). Neil Harrison. illus Flight  
Intl 94:542-544 Oct 3 '68

Thoughts on flying. Philip, Duke of Edinburgh. illus  
Flight Intl 93:122-124 Jan 25 '68

Vintage vaudoise. Edward Eves. tab illus Flight Intl  
93:413-415 Mar 21 '68

FLYING BELT see Belt, Aerial ThrustFLYING BOATS see SeaplanesFLYING CLUBS see Aero ClubsFLYING SAFETYSee also

Airplanes--Safety Measures  
Airplanes, Military--Safety Measures  
Helicopters, Military--Safety Measures  
Mountain Flying

ALPA's 15th (Air) Safety Forum. illus Flight Intl 94:  
159-160 Aug 1 '68

Advance of tornadic turbulence. Fred C. Bates. map  
Interceptor 10:8-9 Jun '68; USA Avn Dig 14:50-51  
Sep '68

Aerospace safety and information for rated officers.  
Regular feature in issues of Contact

Animal, vegetable or mineral: Birds, trees or wires.  
Capts Anthony Clemente and John B. Frazee. illus  
USA Avn Dig 14:20-24 May '68

Bird hazards to aircraft. TIG Brief 20:14-15  
Sep 13 '68

Bird strike. MAC Flyer 15:12-13 Nov '68

Birds, feathers and dollars. LtCol Donald P. White.  
Combat Crew 19:24-25 Nov '68

Caution--trailing twisters. Don Reynolds. illus MAC  
Flyer 15:18-20 Jul '68

A collection of midairs. Col J. H. Reinburg. illus  
Approach 13:1-4 Jun '68

Collision avoidance. Interceptor 10:14-15 Jan '68

Complacency on IFR. Capt Raymond C. Becker. illus  
Combat Crew 19:8-11 Sep '68

Defensive flying: The pilot's role in preventing mid-  
air collisions. illus Aerospace Safety 24:2-6  
Feb '68

Erosion and you. Capt James M. Morris. USA Avn  
Dig 14:22-23 Sep '68

Exchanging safety information: A vital need. Harold  
Caplan. Flight Intl 93:780-782 May 23 '68

Flying at weather minimum. Col V. Yermakov. illus  
Soviet Mil Rev No. 4:28-31 Apr '68

Forced landing versus ejection (after flame out).  
MAJ Michael G. Filliman. tabs Aerospace Safety  
24:16-17 Mar '68

Helicopter rotor wash! E. H. Flinn. illus Aerospace  
Safety 24:2-6 Jul '68; USA Avn Dig 14:50-54  
Jul '68

Improve methods and improve safety. illus Tac Air  
Recon Dig 2:34-35 May '68

It's that time again. illus Approach 14:8-10 Dec '68

FLYING SAFETY - Continued

Maximum performance: Plane and pilot. Col J. H. Reinburg, Ret. illus Approach 14:1-7 Sep '68

Minimum safe IFR altitudes. illus Approach 14:10-14 Sep '68

Planning for the unplanned. Approach 14:12-14 Oct '68

Prepared for winter flight hazards? TIG Brief 20:18 Sep 27 '68

A review of collision avoidance systems development. Approach 14:6-7 Oct '68

Rotation is not a game. illus Approach 13:12-15 May '68

Rotor vortex. illus Approach 14:16-17 Oct '68

Safety and the Tacco. LTJG W. T. Smith. illus Approach 13:1-4 Apr '68

Safety review findings. Flight Intl 93:737-740 May 16 '68

Storm avoidance (procedures used by United Airlines). Table only. Aerospace Safety 24:18-19 Jul '68

Strictly for the birds. William A. Kinney. illus Airman 12:34-37 Jun '68

The thunderstorm. illus Approach 14:1-5 Jul '68

Thunderstorm alley. COL L. E. Zapinsky and LTC Charles M. Clark. illus Combat Crew 19:10-13 Apr '68

Time for an attitude. Capt William P. Hurn. Combat Crew 19:4-7 Jun '68

To go or not to go. illus Interceptor 10:10-11 Aug '68

20 countries use C. Z. NOTAM. AF Times 28:35 Apr 24 '68

VIP carriers (89th Military Airlift Wg) celebrate birthday, safe flying. AF Times 29:5 Sep 25 '68

What price complacency? Capt J. O. Estes. USA Avn Dig 14:19-20 Sep '68

What was I looking at? CW2 Robert H. Abplanalp. USA Avn Dig 14:12-13 Apr '68

What you should know about lightning. illus MAC Flyer 15:4-9 May '68

Wild cats. Col J. H. Reinburg. illus Approach 14:1-4 Oct '68

Yellow sheet discrepancies. illus Approach 14:36-42 Aug '68

FLYING SAUCERS see Unidentified Flying Objects

FLYING STATUS

Aeromedical consultation/inflight evaluation of injured Army aviators. LtCol Robert L. Reid. illus USA Avn Dig 14:44-46 Jun '68

The struggle for efficiency. illus Approach 13:46 Jun '68

FLYING TIGERS

The incredible tale of the Flying Tigers. GEN Bruce K. Holloway. illus Airman 12:8-13+ Jan '68

Tribute to the Tigers. MSG Ken Allen. illus Airman 12:14-17 Jan '68

FLYING TIME

Here are entered articles on time spent in flying by an individual pilot to maintain his proficiency rating. For articles on record flying time for a given distance see Aviation Records.

Change in rated officer excusal policy. TIG Brief 20:20 Aug 16 '68

Flight pay restricted--comptroller's ruling. AF Times 29:7 Nov 13 '68

Flight problems associated with support bases. Contact 22:20 May '68

More fliers win excusal--officers at school. Bruce Callander. AF Times 29:1+ Aug 14 '68

FOG AND FOG DISPERSAL

Breaking the fog blanket. Col Jacob P. Accola. illus MAC Flyer 15:18-22 Sep '68

Fog dispersal success. Flight Intl 93:820 May 30 '68

FOODSee also

Rations  
Space Feeding

Establish Food Product Evaluation (Committee). Armed Forces Jour 106:38 Sep 28 '68

Food procurement. MSgt Glendon B. Dustin. illus Interceptor 10:10-11 Nov '68

Green salad on the red planet--what next? (Reprinted from The Rensselaer Review, Oct 1967) illus Space World E-2-50:34-35 Feb '68

Low carbohydrate diet and aviation personnel. Lt Richard E. Carlson. Approach 14:37-38 Sep '68

So what's for lunch? illus Approach 14:26-28 Oct '68

Supply

A hungry world. Maj Edgar C. Doleman. illus Infantry 58:53-59 Sep-Oct '68

Subsistence; DSA Convention Seminar. BrigGen W. M. Mantz and others. illus Review 48:73+ Nov-Dec '68

The world food problem. Allen D. Tillman. tabs Nav War Col Rev 20:66-79 Feb '68

FOOD SERVICEAir Force

BAS fight renewed: Many plans face delays. AF Times 29:1+ Oct 9 '68

Few men pull KP anymore. AF Times 29:7 Dec 25 '68

Supply and services in support of the Air Force mission. BrigGen A. A. Riemony. chart Review 48:24-25+ Jul-Aug '68

Your personal welfare. W. A. Kinney. illus Airman 12:55-57 Aug '68

Armed Forces

Centralized menu test set--all-Services effort. AF Times 29:11 Sep 18 '68

KP scrubbed by Jul '69. Bob Schweitz. AF Times 28:1+ Mar 20 '68

Messy mess halls will get glamour. AF Times 28:1+ Jan 3 '68



FOOD SERVICE - ContinuedArmed Forces - Cont'd

Military exchanges food service; DSA Convention Seminar. Maj Richard Summers and others. Review 48:36+ Nov-Dec '68

New troop feeding system studied--prepared state-side, served o'seas. AF Times 29:6 Nov 6 '68

Subsistence; DSA Convention Seminar. BrigGen W.M. Mantz and others. illus Review 48:73+ Nov-Dec '68

Army

Army plans new field feeding program. Armed Forces Jour 106:15 Oct 5 '68

FORCE AND ENERGY

"Power, power, who's got the power?" Martin Caidin. Data 13:6-9 Nov '68

United States science and technology. (Lecture, Naval War College, Jan 12, 1968) J. Carlton Ward, Jr. illus tabs Nav War Col Rev 20:3-23 May '68

Waste-heat recovery from diesel engines. Ernest G. Huber. illus Mil Engr 60:111-112 Mar-Apr '68

FOREIGN AREA SPECIALIST PROGRAM see Education and Training--Army--U.S.

FOREIGN DUTY PAY

Pentagon examines 'hardship pay' plan. Bob Schweitz. AF Times 28:1+ Jul 31 '68

FOREIGN NATIONALS IN THE ARMED FORCESStatistics

Easier naturalization okayed by Congress. AF Times 28:3 Jul 10 '68

FOREIGN OBJECT DAMAGE

Filters, screens, and strainers. Ted Kontos. illus USA Avn Dig 14:48-50 Jun '68

Increase in foreign object damage. TIG Brief 20:4 Nov 22 '68

A little extra effort. 1stLt R.V. Tucker. illus Aero-space Maint Safety 23:2-4 Sep '68

FOREIGN RELATIONSSee also

International Relations

also subdivision under specific countries, e.g., United States--Foreign Relations--Europe, Western

FOREIGN SERVICE see Diplomatic and Consular Service

FORMATION FLYING

A collection of midairs. Col J.H. Reinburg. illus Approach 13:1-4 Jun '68

Come fly with me. illus Interceptor 10:5-7 Jan '68

Follow the leader. illus USA Avn Dig 14:36-38 Jun '68

(Formation weather flying) Aerospace Safety 24:16-21 Sep '68

A little learning is a dangerous thing. illus Interceptor 10:12-15 Mar '68

Lost in space. Aerospace Safety pt 1, 24:1-5 Aug '68; pt 2, 24:16-21 Sep '68; pt 3, 24:16-19 Oct '69

Night tactical approaches and formation flying. CW2 Barry R. Billman. illus USA Avn Dig 14:20-22 Aug '68

FORMATION FLYING - ContinuedStudy and Teaching

Dissimilar aircraft engagements. CPT Maurice B. Johnston, Jr. illus F Wpns NL No. 1:26-30 Mar '68

FORMOSA

The Formosa Resolution 1954-1955, 1958. (Research paper, Naval War College, 1967) CDR Albert J. Ashurst. bibliog Nav War Col Rev 20:56-64 Feb '68

FORMS, MILITARY

Advance pay and transfer of Military Pay Record. Contact 22:36-39 May '68

Assignments Preference Statement. (AF Form 90) Contact 22:32-36 Feb-Mar '68

Data package speeds proposal preparation. Emerson Clark. illus Data 13:54-57 Aug '68

Hometown News Release Data (AF Form 175). Contact 22:43-46 May '68

IFARS (Individual Flight Activity Reporting System). illus Approach 14:18-21 Aug '68

OER spells your future. CPT A.F. Jones. illus Army Dig 23:44-46 Mar '68

759 (flight form; effective July 1, 1968). illus USA Avn Dig 14:30-31 Nov '68

Standardization documents available from single DOD distribution point. David Shapiro. Def Industry Bul 4:23+ Nov '68

FORTIFICATIONS

Bastions of man. E. L. Schoen. Infantry 58:45-47 Mar-Apr '68

"Fort Blunder": A vignette of American history. COL Stanley W. Dziuban, Ret. illus maps Mil Engr 60:46-48 Jan-Feb '68

Our Vietnamese allies: An appraisal of their fighting worth. Jac Weller. illus Natl Guardsman 22:2-10 Apr '68

Verdun, 1967. Lt I. D. P. Thorne. Royal United Svc Instn Jour 113:63-64 Feb '68

History

"For sugar boats or submarines?" LtGen Masatake Okumiya, Ret. illus map US Nav Inst Proc 94:66-73 Aug '68

FORTS see Army Posts

FORWARD AIR CONTROLLERS

The AO (Aerial Observer) and the field commander. Capt Robert V. Sabia. illus MarCor Gaz 52:45-49 May '68

Better eyes and more muscle for the FACs. J.S. Butz, Jr. illus AF & Space Dig 51:39-43 Dec '68

'Cleared in--wet!' Col F.D. Henderson. AF & Space Dig 51:38-41 Aug '68

Commitment reduced (for ALO and FAC training to one year) in new pre-SEA rule. (Change 4, AFR 36-51) AF Times 28:5 May 29 '68

FAN (Forward Air Navigators) join FAC to spot enemy. illus AF Times 28:14 Aug 7 '68

"Get me air!"--FAC's in South Vietnam. Arturo F. Gonzales, Jr. illus Data 13:34-35+ May '68

FORWARD AIR CONTROLLERS - Continued

- A ground-pounder rides with the FAC. LtCol Matthew W. Irvin. illus Airman 12:10-11 Jul '68
- Pilot retention. 1stLt S. Joseph Nিকে, Jr and others. MarCor Gaz 52:55-57 May '68
- R. A. A. F. in Vietnam. FltLt Peter Wilms. illus Royal Air Forces Qtr 8:212-214 Autumn '68
- Red Rio 'attacks' give pilots feel of SEA realism. TSgt Don Hutchinson. illus AF Times 29:29 Oct 2 '68
- Super FACs mark successful year. AF Times 29:14 Aug 21 '68

Education and Training

- Controllers mark targets. AF Times 28:15 Jul 3 '68

FORWARD OBSERVER

- Adjust by sound. Capt Charles W. Jackson, Jr. illus Arty Trends No. 39:28-34 Jan '68
- Close air support and the forward observer. Maj J.L. Stallings. illus Arty Trends No. 39:59-68 Jan '68
- FO found by sound. Col Salvo Rizza. illus Arty Trends No. 39:35-40 Jan '68
- Fire direction center--"shoot from the hip." LtCol Merlyn H. Smith, Ret. illus Arty Trends No. 39:72-76 Jan '68
- First round smoke. Capt Dennis I. Walter. illus Arty Trends No. 39:25-27 Jan '68

FOSTER, John S., Jr

- Can Defense afford the downward trend in R&D. por Armed Forces Mgt 14:46-47+ Aug '68
- DR&E pursues a 'margin of superiority.' John S. Foster, Jr. illus Armed Forces Mgt 14:108-109+ Apr '68
- Foster calls for increase in basic research funding; outlines FY '69 R&D plans. (Excerpts from testimony before the Senate Armed Services Committee, Feb 15, 1968) por Jour of Armed Forces 105:16-17+ Feb 24 '68; Def Industry Bul 4:27-39 Apr '68
- Managing research and development programs. (Address at EASCON '68 Convention and Exposition of the Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers, Washington, Sep 9, 1968) John S. Foster, Jr. por Def Industry Bul 4:10-13 Dec '68; Signal 23:37-41 Dec '68
- Perspectives on defense R&D. (Remarks at the Iron Gate Chapter, Air Force Assoc, New York City, Sep 19, 1968) John S. Foster, Jr. AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 11:16-20 Nov '68
- R&D: National security's leading edge. John S. Foster, Jr. por AF & Space Dig 51:56-60 Dec '68
- 'Technological plateau'--there's no such thing. John Foster. AF & Space Dig 51:16+ May '68

FOULLOIS, Benjamin D.

- I was teaching myself to fly! MajGen Benjamin D. Foullois, Ret as told to Harold L. Craven. (Reprinted from Airman, Sep 1965) por Trans Proc 2:15-18 Sep '68

FRACTIONAL ORBITAL BOMBARDMENT SYSTEM

- Bombs in orbit. Thomas M. Conrad. (Reprinted from Commonweal Magazine, Dec 8, 1967) illus AF & Space Dig 51:66-68 Feb '68

FRACTIONAL ORBITAL BOMBARDMENT SYSTEM - Continued

- FOBS, afterthoughts, and anti-sats. James J. Haggerty, Jr. Jour of Armed Forces 105:29 Feb 17 '68
- New dimensions in Soviet strategy. Anne M. Jonas. illus AF & Space Dig 51:22-27 Jan '68
- Nuclear satellite bombs. H. Ray Hendley and John D. Burlage. illus Ordnance 53:165-168 Sep-Oct '68
- Orbiting bomb. COL Leon Booth, Ret. Ordnance 52:336+ Jan-Feb '68
- (Russia's FOBS (SS-9) code named Scarp) illus Flying Rev Intl 24:32 Nov '68
- Russia's orbital bomb. Kenneth W. Gatland. Flying Rev Intl 23:32 Jan '68
- Sentinel and the future of SABMIS. COL Paul C. Davis, Ret. illus Mil Rev 48:56-66 Mar '68

FRANCEDescription and Travel

- Verdun, 1967. Lt I. D. P. Thorne. Royal United Svc Instn Jour 113:63-64 Feb '68

Economic Conditions

- France: Financial implications. Flight Intl 93:846 Jun 6 '68

Foreign Policy

- FAF--pivot of French foreign policy. Stefan Geisenheyner. illus AF & Space Dig 51:80-83 Oct '68
- The high price of success. CAPT Robert J. Hanks. illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:26-33 Apr '68

Foreign Relations

- Western Europe: An alliance in flux. London's Institute for Strategic Studies. illus Aerospace Intl 4:17-20 Jul-Aug '68

FRAUD

- Detecting fraud in procurement operations. (AFR 124-8) TIG Brief 20:14 Apr 12 '68
- 'Truth in lending'--new deal coming for the borrower. (Consumer Credit Protection Act) AF Times 28:34 Jun 12 '68
- Viet swindles bared on Hill. Bob Horowitz. AF Times 28:1+ May 29 '68

FREEDOM OF SPEECH

- Responsibilities of the AF member. TIG Brief 20:8 May 24 '68
- When can military man disagree? (Excerpts from an address to Air War College, Maxwell AFB, Ala, May 31, 1968) Harold Brown. AF Times 28:7 Jun 12 '68

FREEDOM OF THE PRESS

- Aid and comfort to the enemy. (U.S. press correspondents in Korea during the summer of 1950) Col Thomas J. Cleary, Jr. illus Mil Rev 48:51-55 Aug '68
- Military security vs the right to know. Col Gordon A. Moon II. Army 18:22-25+ Jul '68

FREEDOMS FOUNDATION

- They speak out for freedom. CPT R. P. Everett and MSG K. A. Allen. illus Airman 12:44-48 Mar '68

FREEMAN, Orville L.

Cost reduction in the U. S. Department of Agriculture.  
Orville L. Freeman. illus Def Mgt Jour 4:3-6  
Winter '67-'68

"The people's department." Orville L. Freeman.  
illus Sperryoscope 17, No. 11:12-15 '67

FRENCH AND INDIAN WAR, 1755-1763

Bushy Run (Aug 1763). Prentice G. Morgan. Infantry  
58:44-52 Sep-Oct '68

FRINGE BENEFITS

Erosion of benefits seen by Humphrey. AF Times  
29:13+ Oct 9 '68

Group (National Association for Uniformed Services)  
formed to lobby for more benefits. AF Times  
29:4 Dec 18 '68

Nonappropriated funds under the FLSA (Fair Labor  
Standards Act of 1938): Some guideposts for the  
novitiate. Maj William N. Early. AF JAG L Rev  
10:35-43 Jul-Aug '68

Now about your pay. TSgt J. W. Hart. illus Airman 12:  
19-21 Aug '68

Soviet military service obligations. Vyacheslav P.  
Artemiev. illus tab Infantry 58:38-43 Sep-Oct '68

Special allowances and fringe benefits? TSgt M. E.  
Cowan. illus Airman 12:28-30 Aug '68

Technician retirement enacted. (National Guard  
Technician Act of 1968) Natl Guardsman 22:16-18  
Sep '68

FROGMEN see Divers and DivingFROSCH, Robert A.

Exploiting marine mineral resources--problems of  
national security and jurisdiction. (Address at  
the Naval War College Conference on Mineral Re-  
sources of the World Oceans, July 12, 1968) Robert  
A. Frosch. por Def Industry Bul 4:10-13 Sep '68

Marine mineral resources: National security and  
national jurisdiction. (Address at the Symposium  
on Mineral Resources of the World Ocean, Naval  
War College, Newport, RI, July 12, 1968) Robert  
A. Frosch. por biog Nav War Col Rev 21:53-60  
Oct '68

Navy research and development. (Address, Naval  
War College, June 13, 1968) Robert A. Frosch.  
por Nav War Col Rev 21:4-15 Dec '68

FUEL CONTAMINATION

The Navy POL (Technical) Assistance Team. CDR  
Robert A. Kidd. Approach 14:42-44 Dec '68

FUEL SYSTEMSSee also

Airplanes--Fuel Systems  
Helicopters, Military--Fuel Systems

The Navy POL (Technical) Assistance Team. CDR  
Robert A. Kidd. Approach 14:42-44 Dec '68

FUEL TANKSSee also

Airplanes, Military--Fuel Tanks

Fuel where it's wanted: The Air-Log delivery and  
storage systems. illus tab Flight Intl 93:165-  
166 Feb 1 '68

Let the computer do some of your work. MAJ Donald  
H. Wedekind. tabs AF Civil Engr 9:26-27 Feb '68

FUELSSee also

Airplanes, Military--Fuels

FUND RAISING

House unit set to act on coercion bill. James Baum-  
gartner. Jour of Armed Forces 105:13 Mar 23 '68

New policy will bar (U.S. Savings) Bond drive coer-  
cion. AF Times 28:3 Jan 10 '68

FUNSCH, Harold F.

General Funsch to address flight nurses (of Aerospace  
Medical Assoc, Miami, May 8, 1968). por biog  
Aerospace Med 39:439 Apr '68

FUSES, ORDNANCE

Fuzes get a going over at Eglin (Fuze Test Facility).  
illus AF Times 28:32 Jul 10 '68

The proximity fuze: Whose brainchild? James W.  
Brennan. illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:72-78 Sep '68

FUSON, Jack C.

The Directorate of Transportation. BrigGen Jack C.  
Fuson. por Trans Proc 2:17-21 Apr '68

Land transportation in Vietnam. BrigGen Jack C.  
Fuson. por biog Trans Proc 2:9-10+ Aug '68

Packaging and materials handling; DSA Convention  
Seminar. BrigGen Jack Fuson. illus Review 48:  
55-56+ Nov-Dec '68

FUTURESee also

War, Future

Aerospace collaboration in practice--British views.  
illus Flying Rev Intl pt 1, 24:58-61 Oct '68; pt 2,  
24:50-52 Nov '68

Air cargo--the awakening giant. Edgar E. Ulsamer.  
illus AF & Space Dig 51:46-51 Aug '68

Air logistics: Prospects and problems. Gen Jack G.  
Merrell. illus Trans Proc 2:2-6 Oct '68

Air superiority in tactical air warfare. GEN Bruce  
K. Holloway. illus AU Rev 19:2-15 Mar-Apr '68

Air Transportation 1975 and Beyond: A Systems  
Approach. (Excerpts from the book's "Overview")  
illus Aerospace Intl 4:8+ May-Jun '68

All together now--"support your Russian space  
program!" Martin Caidin. Data 13:8-10 Aug '68

The Army and the industrial oracle. LtGen Harry  
W. O. Kinnard. illus biog Armed Forces Jour  
106:4-8 Dec 28 '68

Australia in South-East Asia. Brig F. W. Speed. map  
Army Qtr 96:30-37 Apr '68

The Bottom-Fix concept. Gary Shenfeld. illus Data  
13:30-34 Sep '68

Creativeness in total defense. Anthony Harrigan.  
illus Mil Rev 48:10-16 Jul '68

Current programme and considerations of the future  
for earth resources survey. Homer E. Newell.  
Spaceflight 10:281-284 Aug '68

The defence predicament. MG F. H. Brooke, Ret.  
Army Qtr 95:157-169 Jan '68

Foundations for the future. Gen James Ferguson.  
illus Def Industry Bul 4:1-5+ Aug '68

Freight fears and forecasts. Neil Harrison. Flight  
Intl 94:929-930 Dec 5 '68



## FUTURE - Continued

- French strategy after de Gaulle. R.J.Hill. (Condensed from International Journal (Canada), Spring 1968) illus Mil Rev 48:41-46 Nov '68
- Future information exchange applications. Neil MacGregor. Signal 22:62-64 Aug '68
- Future military vehicles. Edward Janicki. illus Ordnance 52:578-581 May-Jun '68
- The future of communications: A commentary. (Address to the AFCEA, Washington, May 15, 1968) Lawrence A. Hyland. Signal 22:24-26+ Jul '68
- The future of NATO. (Address at the Naval Officers' World Affairs Seminar, Sand Point NAS, Seattle, Jan 18, 1968) Paul C. Warnke. AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 2:7-15 Feb '68
- The future of NATO. (General Thomas D. White Lecture, Air University, Oct 18, 1967) Thomas C. Schelling. illus AU Rev 19:40-47 Mar-Apr '68
- The future of the Air Force Reserve. (Remarks to the Air Section, National Convention of the Reserve Officers Assoc, Bal Harbor, Fla, June 21, 1968) MajGen Tom E. Marchbanks, Jr. AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 7:8 Jul '68
- Giant stride toward the 21st century: Remote Access Information Retrieval (Systems for Education (RAIRS/E)). LtCol John L. Phipps. illus USAF Instrs Jour 6:52-56 Summer '68
- How the strategic balance is shifting--1961-1972. James H. McBride. illus AF & Space Dig 51:36-43 Oct '68
- How USAF is looking toward the future. Interview. LtGen Joseph R. Holzapple. illus AF & Space Dig 51:64-66+ Dec '68
- Industry in the seventies. (Round-table discussion in Los Angeles, Oct 1967) illus Flying Rev Intl 23: 81+ Feb '68
- JTAC (Joint Technical Advisory Committee) report (on electromagnetic compatibility). W.J. Baird. Signal 23:48 Sep '68
- A look into the future of defense communications. LtGen Richard P. Klocko. Signal 23:26-29 Oct '68
- Mallard--its direction and control. MajGen Paul A. Feyereisen. illus Signal 23:13-15+ Nov '68
- The Mallard user--meeting his needs. Col R. K. Tanner. Signal 23:18-19 Nov '68
- Manned space flight: The future. (Address to BIS, University College, London, Aug 10, 1968) George E. Mueller. illus Spaceflight 10:406-414 Dec '68
- Naval material developments--status report 1968. Interview. RADM A. S. Goodfellow. Data 13:24+ Apr '68
- New advances in audio-visual technology. Richard L. Shetler. Signal 22:7-8 Aug '68
- The next ten years. Kenneth W. Gatland. illus Flight Intl 94:140+ Jul 25 '68

## FUTURE - Continued

- The outlook for tactical command and control. James R. Mellor. illus Signal 22:26-31 Jan '68
- Over-the-horizon trends in defense communications. LtGen Richard P. Klocko. Signal 22:54-55 May '68
- Post-Vietnam role of the military in foreign policy. (Adapted from Gen Thomas D. White Lecture, Air University, Feb 29, 1968) Gen Maxwell D. Taylor, Ret. AU Rev 19:50-58 Jul-Aug '68
- The RAF and the next decade. illus Flight Intl 93: 444-445+ Mar 28 '68
- R&D objectives for the future Defense Communications System. Col John P. Walsh. Signal 23:6-8+ Sep '68
- A report to the U.K. Science Research Council by the Astronomy, Space and Radio Board. Space-flight 10:423-426 Dec '68
- Research and development objectives for future Defense Communications System. Col John P. Walsh and LtCol Richard S. Barry. illus Def Industry Bul 4:10-15 Oct '68
- Rip Van Winkle's Navy. RADM Thomas R. Weschler. illus Navy 11:12-16 Sep '68
- The Royal Navy in the next decade. RAdm T. T. Lewin. Royal United Svc Instn Jour 114:202-209 Aug '68
- Satellites promise growing role for communicators. Emanuel Fthenakis. illus tabs Signal 22:61-63 May '68
- Sea power and modern strategy. L. W. Martin. Royal United Svc Instn Jour 113:193-201 Aug '68
- The sprint to '76. LtCol Howard B. Hitchens, Jr. illus USAF Instrs Jour 6:47-51 Summer '68
- The teacher of the future. Col Daniel F. Riva and Robert L. Gregg. USAF Instrs Jour 6:57-59 Summer '68
- Thoughts on the future (of European aeronautics). (Extracts from lecture to the Royal Aeronautical Society, Paris, April 5, 1968) Handel Davies. illus Flight Intl 93:612-613 Apr 25 '68
- Toward control of the seas: Navy surface & subsurface weapon systems for the 70s. T. C. McClary. illus Data 13:12-13+ Apr '68
- Transport in the seventies. illus Flying Rev Intl 23: 77-80+ Feb '68
- Trench Gascoigne First Prize Essay, 1966. (Is the concept in British military thought of every operation being a joint one and of the consequent need for balanced forces likely to remain valid in this country into the 1970's?) Brig J. M. Strawson. Royal United Svc Instn Jour 113:34-40 Feb '68
- What Aeroflot has in mind for 1975. J. S. Butz, Jr. illus AF & Space Dig 51:44-51 Oct '68
- Year-end report: No mission impossible. Gen William C. Westmoreland. illus Army 18:27-30 Nov '68

GCA see Ground-Controlled Approach

GCI see Ground-Controlled Interception

GABRESKI, Francis S.

A salute to America's top living air ace. SMSG James A. George. biog por Aerospace Historian 15:4-5 Spring '68

GAGARIN, Yuri A.

Progress of Soviet space exploration. Col Yuri Gagarin. Space World E-7-55:30-31 Jul '68

Tragic death (March 27, 1968) of Yuri Gagarin. por biog Space World E-7-55:6-7 Jul '68

Yuri Gagarin (died March 27, 1968 in a flying accident). por Flight Intl 93:473 Apr 4 '68

GALANTIN, Ignatius J.

Challenge to excellence. ADM I.J. Galantin. illus Ordnance 52:360-362 Jan-Feb '68

GALLERY, Philip D.

Detection still ASW's main problem after nine years. RADM Philip D. Gallery, Ret. por Data 13:10-12 Jul '68

GAMES, THEORY OF

See also

War Games

Bridging the classroom to the job: Administrative systems simulation. Capts Thomas M. Gallagher and Francis Montague. illus USAF Instr Jour 5: 9-13 Spring '68

Current concepts and philosophy of warfare. (Lecture, Naval War College, Sep 12, 1967) Raymond G. O'Connor. Nav War Col Rev 20:3-15 Jan '68

GAMMA RAYS

Lunar and planetary analysis research. W. R. Mills. illus Space World E-5-53:5-7 May '68

GARDNER, Willie C., Jr

The testing cycle. Capt Willie C. Gardner, Jr. tabs USAF Instrs Jour 5:4-8 Spring '68

GAS TURBINES (AIRCRAFT)

Maxi power from a mini engine. Archie P. Kelley. illus Data 13:38-39+ Aug '68

Small turbines/a growing market. Kenneth Fulton. illus tabs Flying Rev Intl 24:34-37+ Nov '68

Turbines demand computer planning. Maj George Christensen. illus tabs USA Avn Dig 14:40-47 Oct '68

Maintenance and Repair

Why gas turbine engine failures? Ted Kontos. illus USA Avn Dig 14:46-51 Apr '68

GASES

See also

Carbon Dioxide  
Helium  
Oxygen

The big switch from air to nitrogen. illus Approach 13: 36-39 May '68

GASES, ASPHYXIATING AND POISONOUS

See also

Carbon Monoxide

Stable, inert, non-toxic killer! (Hazards of nitrogen) LTC Moses R. Box. Aerospace Safety 24:25 Feb '68

Weapons exhaust contaminants inside helicopters. Capt George L. Hody and LtCol Robert W. Bailey. illus tabs Aerospace Med 39:641-644 Jun '68

GASES IN WARFARE see Chemical-Biological Warfare

GEIS, Lawrence R.

CHINFO Geis. biog por Armed Forces Mgt 15:24 Dec '68

GENERAL ACCOUNTING OFFICE

Auditing logistics management. Elmer B. Staats. illus Def Mgt Jour 4:5-9 Spring '68

Care and feeding of GAO reports. COL Frank E. Johnson. AF Compt 2:9-11 Jan '68

GAO reports FY 1967 savings. Def Mgt Jour 4:53-56 Summer '68

General Accounting Office views on government management information systems. Edward J. Mahoney. illus Armed Forces Compt 13:30-34 Oct '68

General Accounting Office visits. Col Frank E. Johnson. AF Compt 2:28-29 Oct '68

A paying proposition. (Integrate-Transfer-Launch) James J. Haggerty, Jr. Armed Forces Jour 105:9 Jul 20 '68

GENERAL COUNSEL

Defense Dept

General Counsel outlines rules on military political activity. Contact 22:25 Jul-Aug '68

General Counsel: "We get a very broad exposure to other defense activities." Armed Forces Mgt 15: 137-138 Oct '68

GENERAL ELECTRIC CO

Jets for the jumbos. Kenneth Fulton. illus Flying Rev Intl 23:442-444 Aug '68

GENERAL MOTORS CORP

GM to train servicemen. AF Times 28:53 Mar 20 '68

GENERAL OFFICERS

Air Force--U.S.

About 55 to win first star, 30 second. Ed Gates. AF Times 28:1+ Jan 24 '68

Air Force promotes 42 generals; 24 retire. Armed Forces Jour 105:18 Aug 3 '68

Air Force reassigns 24 more general officers. Jour of Armed Forces 105:27+ Jun 15 '68

Air Force shifts 24 in latest reshuffle. Jour of Armed Forces 105:21+ Jun 8 '68

Baker to succeed Worley at 7th AF. AF Times 28:4 Jun 19 '68

Clark named head of Air University; Martin to retire. AF Times 28:46 Jun 26 '68

GENERAL OFFICERS - ContinuedAir Force--U. S. - Cont'd

Cooper, Cody head star transfer list. AF Times 28:3 Jun 12 '68

Corbin gets Norway post, leaves Eglin. AF Times 28:3 May 15 '68

Four generals get new assignments. AF Times 29:3 Nov 27 '68

Four SAC generals shifted. AF Times 28:6 Apr 17 '68

General French goes to Logistics Command. AF Times 28:8 May 1 '68

General officers shifts: Chief to stay till mid-69. illus AF Times 28:3 Jul 10 '68

General Ryan named Vice Chief of Staff in top-level shifts. AF & Space Dig 51:33 Jul '68

Goddard new chief of Civil Engineering. AF Times 28:6 May 8 '68

Kruzel new V/C, 5th AF. AF Times 28:2 Jul 3 '68

Many star shifts near. AF Times 28:5 May 15 '68

New billets for 11 AF generals. Armed Forces Jour 105:15 Jul 13 '68

New posts for 10 AF generals. Jour of Armed Forces 105:11 Jun 29 '68

New posts for 22 AF generals. Jour of Armed Forces 105:21+ Jun 1 '68

President names 90 AF officers for one-star, two-star rank. Jour of Armed Forces 105:24+ Feb 17 '68

President nominates 67 AF generals for permanent MG, BG. Jour of Armed Forces 105:11+ Jan 27 '68

Ryan gets No. 2 job in leadership shuffle. Ed Gates. AF Times 28:1+ Jun 5 '68

Senate okays officer lists. AF Times 28:11 Jun 12 '68

67 generals to advance. AF Times 28:3 Jan 31 '68

Star exit policy examined. Editorial. AF Times 28:12 Apr 24 '68

Star ratio remains low in med(ical) fields. AF Times 29:10 Aug 21 '68

Star transfers: Evans heads TAC center. AF Times 28:2 May 29 '68

10 more generals transfer. AF Times 28:2 May 22 '68

32 picked for second star, 58 first--promotions come throughout year. tab AF Times 28:5 Feb 28 '68

25 generals retire--it's a record; as many colonels move up. AF Times 28:3 Aug 7 '68

21 generals near retirement. AF Times 28:59 Feb 14 '68

Two generals get new posts. AF Times 29:10 Oct 16 '68

Two move up to brigadier general. AF Times 29:5 Aug 14 '68

2 star lists due this month. AF Times 28:2 Jan 10 '68

Voluntary retirement reg (AFM 35-7) tightened up for generals. AF Times 28:3 Jan 31 '68

Statistics

'Promotion austerity'--stars due for 85-95. Ed Gates. AF Times 29:1+ Sep 25 '68

GENERAL OFFICERS - ContinuedAir Force--U. S. - Cont'dStatistics - Cont'd

USAF's generals now total 443--relative rank list. AF Times 28:18 Jul 3 '68

(Vital statistics on the AF's MG/BG selectees) Jour of Armed Forces 105:28 Feb 17 '68

Armed Forces--U. S.

Civilian salary boost would hike star pay. AF Times 29:3 Dec 18 '68

Defense (14-point justification criteria) goes to Senate for star increases. James Hessman. Armed Forces Jour 105:3+ Jul 6 '68

Study could bring raise to generals. AF Times 28:10 Jun 19 '68

Westmoreland returns; Wheeler remains; Navy's Pacific Command is up for grabs. Jour of Armed Forces 105:5+ Mar 30 '68

Wholesale star shifts affect all Services. Jour of Armed Forces 105:13+ May 25 '68

Statistics

Comparative totals (of Senior Service Colleges) show Army, NWC lead way in star selections. tabs Jour of Armed Forces 105:24-25 Jan 6 '68

DOD seeks increase in star slots for AF, tab AF Times 28:5 May 1 '68

Need for increase in Service star-billets underscored in study now at White House. James Hessman. Jour of Armed Forces 105:2+ Jun 15 '68

Postpone action on request for star increases. Armed Forces Jour 106:23 Oct 19 '68

Services may get last chance to plead need for star increase. Armed Forces Jour 106:25 Sep 7 '68

Services seek 412 additional star billets--women included in plan. Armed Forces Jour 105:8 Jul 13 '68

Army--U. S.

Army reassigns 18 generals. Armed Forces Jour 106:4 Oct 26 '68

Army reassigns eleven generals. Jour of Armed Forces 105:22 Apr 6 '68

Army reassigns fourteen generals. Armed Forces Jour 106:13 Sep 21 '68

Army reassigns seven generals. Jour of Armed Forces 105:11 Jun 29 '68

Army reassigns 16 generals. Jour of Armed Forces 105:30 Apr 27 '68

Army shifts 13 to new posts. Armed Forces Jour 106:30 Dec 28 '68

Army shifts twenty generals to new posts. Armed Forces Jour 105:25 Aug 17 '68

Bars for stars. Armed Forces Jour 106:30 Dec 28 '68

Boards meet to select new Army generals. Jour of Armed Forces 105:4 Jun 22 '68

Nominate 58 for first star, 34 for second. Armed Forces Jour 105:2-3+ Jul 20 '68

Nominate 24 Army generals for permanent two-star rank. Jour of Armed Forces 105:2 Jan 27 '68

Reassign 19 Army generals to new posts; promotions for eight. Jour of Armed Forces 105:21 Jun 8 '68



GENERAL OFFICERS - ContinuedArmy--U.S. - Cont'dHistory

Stars in the White House: Military leaders who made the grade. Philip R. Smith, Jr. illus Army Dig 23:5-12 May '68

Marine Corps--U.S.

Marines select six major generals, nine brigadier generals. Armed Forces Jour 105:21 Aug 3 '68

Marines shift eight generals. Jour of Armed Forces 105:26 Jun 8 '68

Permanent stars for 13 Marine generals. Armed Forces Jour 106:20 Sep 21 '68

Reassign 28 Marine generals and brigadier general-selectees. Armed Forces Jour 105:13 Aug 17 '68

USMC shifts five to new duties. Armed Forces Jour 106:30 Oct 26 '68

USMC shifts four generals. Armed Forces Jour 106:24 Sep 21 '68

National Guard--Army--U.S.

Name 27 for hikes in USAR star ranks. Armed Forces Jour 105:25 Aug 10 '68

Reserve Forces--Air Force--U.S.

10 Reserve colonels selected on BG list. AF Times 28:4 Feb 14 '68

Reserve Forces--Armed Forces--U.S.

President names 24 Reserves for star rank. Jour of Armed Forces 105:3 Feb 17 '68

Reserve Forces--Army--U.S.

Name 27 for hikes in USAR star ranks. Armed Forces Jour 105:25 Aug 10 '68

GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

Military supply management: A view from the Hill. Chet Holifield. Def Mgt Jour 4:6-10 Fall '68

GENERATORS, ELECTRIC

Engine generator procurement updated. Armed Forces Mgt 14:29 Jun '68

GENEVA CONVENTIONS

Contemporary principles of the international law of the sea. LCDR Bruce A. Harlow. Def Industry Bul 4:17-19+ Feb '68

The Geneva Conventions (of 1949) in the shadow war. CDR Gardiner M. Haight. illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:43-51 Sep '68

An historical analogy: Geneva 1945 and Paris 1968, a monograph. Waring C. Hopkins. Nav War Col Rev 21:88-91 Sep '68

Our captured military men--new and old problems. (Speech before the Judge Advocates Assoc, American Bar Assoc Convention, Philadelphia, Aug 5, 1968) Paul C. Warnke. AF Pley Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 10:11-17 Oct '68

Prisoners of war and the Code of Conduct. (Thesis, Naval War College, 1967) LCDR William P. Lyons. bibliog Nav War Col Rev 20:60-96 Dec '67

The walls beneath the sea. David Phillip Stang. illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:33-43 Mar '68

GEODESY

Earth resource satellites. Homer E. Newell. illus Flight Intl pt 1, 93:870-872 Jun 6 '68; pt 2, 93:903-904 Jun 13 '68

Geodetic positioning at sea. Andrew C. Campbell. illus Navigation 15:22-26 Spring '68

GEOGRAPHYSee also

Military Geography

GEOPHYSICS

Geophysical detection underground and underwater. CDR Samuel Freedman, Ret. illus tab Signal 23:45-47 Dec '68

Research and development of navigational import at the U.S. Naval Oceanographic Office. Halford Woodson and Charles C. Bates. illus chart Navigation 15:119-126 Summer '68

GEOPOLITICS

The defence of Europe. J. Enoch Powell. Royal United Svc Instn Jour 113:51-56 Feb '68

U.S. strategic policy and the Eurasian rimlands. William D. Franklin. map Army 18:48-56 Mar '68

The ups and downs of Himalayan defense. Joe H. Wagner. map chart tab Armed Forces Mgt pt 1, 14:81+ May '68; pt 2, 14:80-81+ Jun '68

GERM WARFARE see Chemical-Biological WarfareGERMANY (DEMOCRATIC REPUBLIC)Politics and Government

The opinion of a German on the solution of the European problem. CAPT E. H. Thomsen. maps NATO's Fifteen Nations 13:32-34+ Apr-May '68

GERMANY (FEDERAL REPUBLIC)Foreign Relations--Africa

Bonn-Pretoria axis and Africa. Vasily Yefremov. Soviet Mil Rev No. 48-51 Aug '68

Politics and Government

Bonn's dangerous venture. Anatoly Doronin. Soviet Mil Rev No. 7:52-53 Jul '68

The opinion of a German on the solution of the European problem. CAPT E. H. Thomsen. maps NATO's Fifteen Nations 13:32-34+ Apr-May '68

GERRITY, Thomas P.

GEN Gerrity dies. obit por AF Times 28:8 Mar 6 '68

(General Thomas P. Gerrity, Commander of the Air Force Logistics Command, died on Feb 24, 1968.) Ordnance 52:600 May-Jun '68

GIAP, Vo-nguyen see Vo-nguyen-GiapGIFTS

Duty-free gift right assured. AF Times 28:3 Jul 17 '68

Laws and Regulations

Authority to accept or reject gifts to the Department of the Air Force. (AFR 11-26) TIG Brief 20:5 Jan 19 '68

GILLEM, Alvan C., II

SAC in Southeast Asia. (Remarks to the Air Force Assoc, Atlanta, April 5, 1968) LtGen Alvan C. Gillem II. AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 7: 9-13 Jul '68

GINSBURGH, Robert N.

DOD/White House liaison Ginsburgh. por Armed Forces Mgt 14:26 Jun '68

The tides of war. BG Robert N. Ginsburgh. illus AF & Space Dig 51:46-51 Feb '68

GLIDERS

Britain's first 500km  $\Delta$ . Brenning James. illus Flight Intl 94:228+ Aug 8 '68

The Colditz Cock. (Glider built for aerial escape from German POW camp) C. H. Latimer-Needham. illus Flight Intl 94:491-495 Sep 26 '68

Developing powered gliding. Peter Ross. illus Flight Intl 94:527-528+ Oct 3 '68

Flying the HP-14C. Nicholas Goodhart. Flight Intl 93:867 Jun 6 '68

Outstanding performance of the FFA Diamant (18). illus tab Interavia 23:996-997 Aug '68

Recce gliders for Vietnam. Flight Intl 94:350 Aug 29 '68

The Slingsby HP-14C. Michael Wilson. illus (Also cutaway with scale plan) Flight Intl 93:863-867 Jun 6 '68

GLIDING AND SOARING

Britain's first 500km  $\Delta$ . Brenning James. illus Flight Intl 94:228+ Aug 8 '68

Developing powered gliding. Peter Ross. illus Flight Intl 94:527-528+ Oct 3 '68

The 11th World Gliding Championships in Poland (June 9-23, 1968). Heinz A. F. Schmidt. illus Interavia 23:994-995 Aug '68

The World Gliding Championships. A. E. Slater. illus Flight Intl pt 1, 93:924-925 Jun 20 '68; pt 2, 93:973-975 Jun 27 '68; pt 3, 94:28-30 Jul 4 '68

World Gliding (Championships) prospects (at Leszno, Poland, June 9-23, 1968). Ann Welch. illus tabs Flight Intl 93:861-862 Jun 6 '68

History

America's forgotten Daedalus (Octave Chanute). Philip Weiner. illus Aerospace Historian 15: 30-31+ Autumn '68

Study and Teaching

Up, up and away! (Air Force Academy Navigation Soaring Program) Cadet Elbridge L. Snapp III. illus Airman 12:30-32 Oct '68

GOLDBERG, Arthur J.

An old New England saying. Editorial. James Hessman. Armed Forces Jour 106:7 Sep 21 '68

Speculation rife--a critical period ahead. Data 13: 11-12 Jan '68

GOLDWATER, Barry M.

Diary of a "first" flight (of P-47 from U. S. to Scotland, 1943) in aviation history. Capt Barry Goldwater. illus Am Avn Hist Soc Jour 13:157-168 Fall '68

GOODFELLOW, Alexander S., Jr

Alexander S. Goodfellow, Assistant Chief Naval Material & Chief of Naval Development. por biog Data 13:16 Nov '68

Naval material developments--status report 1968. Interview. RADM A. S. Goodfellow. por Data 13: 24+ Apr '68

GOODPASTER, Andrew J., Jr

General Goodpaster (new Deputy Commander U. S. Forces, Vietnam). biog por Jour of Armed Forces 105:5+ Apr 20 '68

GOODWILL FLIGHTS see Aerospace Power--Peaceful ApplicationsGORSHKOV, Sergey G.

An interview with Soviet Navy Chief. illus Navy 11:20-23 Jun '68

GOSHORN, John A.

DCAS comes of age. MajGen John A. Goshorn. por Def Industry Bul 4:1-9 May '68

GOULD, Gordon T., Jr

AFCEA Chapter Man of the Month. por Signal 22:110 May '68

Commonality--compatibility and something more. MajGen Gordon T. Gould, Jr. Signal 22:33-36 May '68

Is the past a prologue? SEA, Korea and CBI--communications lessons learned. MG Gordon T. Gould, Jr. Signal 22:38+ Mar '68

Man and machine must learn to talk together. por Armed Forces Mgt 14:111+ Jul '68

GOULDING, Phil G.

Public Affairs--an office under fire. por Armed Forces Mgt 15:125+ Oct '68

Ten problems of Ho Chi Minh. Phil G. Goulding. illus Army Dig 23:5-7 Aug '68

GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES see Civilian EmployeesGOVERNMENT OWNERSHIPSee also

Property, Government

GRADES see RankGRADING see Tests and MeasurementsGRALLA, Arthur R.

Meeting the test of ingenuity and imagination (is the Naval Ordnance Systems Command). Interview. RADM A. R. Gralla. por Data 13:18-22 Apr '68

GRANDY, Sir John

The RAF is fifty. por Flight Intl 93:443-444. Mar 28 '68

GRAVITY

ATS-D gravity gradient experiment unsuccessful. illus Space World E-10-58:8-10 Oct '68

Effect of lunar gravity on metabolic rates. W. G. Robertson and E. C. Wortz. illus tab bibliog Aerospace Med 39:799-805 Aug '68

GRAVITY - Continued

Manual bailout--upright or inverted? Maj Robert J. Vanden-Huevel. illus Aerospace Safety 24:22-24 Jun '68

Newest satellite (ATS-D) will keep 'face' pointed at earth. illus Space World E-10-58:4-7 Oct '68

Snap! Crackle! Pop! MAJ Richard P. Kolbenschlager. Aerospace Safety 24:12-13 May '68

GRAY, David W.

Firepower and maneuver in close combat. MajGen David W. Gray. illus Army 18:36-43 Oct '68

GREAT BRITAINEconomic Conditions

The Bertrand Stewart Prize Essay, 1967. (How members of the Commonwealth could collaborate in the political, economic, and military fields to help preserve peace and stability in the area East of Suez) SqLdr M. C. Ginn. Army Qtr 96:43-63 Apr '68

Britain's balance of payments problem and the sterling devaluation. Franklin R. Root. illus tabs Nav War Col Rev 20:70-88 Mar '68

Defence and the economy. SqLdr J. T. G. Richards. Royal Air Forces Qtr 8:47-51 Spring '68

Letter from London: Exit from Aden: Courageous or calamitous? illus NATO's Fifteen Nations 13:14-18 Feb-Mar '68

Realities of 1960s mold U.K. defense policies. Michael Donne. illus Armed Forces Mgt 14: 50-53+ Jan '68

Foreign Policy

The Bertrand Stewart Prize Essay, 1967. (How members of the Commonwealth could collaborate in the political, economic, and military fields to help preserve peace and stability in the area East of Suez) SqLdr M. C. Ginn. Army Qtr 96:43-63 Apr '68

The defence predicament. MG F. H. Brooke, Ret. Army Qtr 95:157-169 Jan '68

Future problems of maintenance of RAF base facilities overseas. AVM W. Carter. Royal Air Forces Qtr 8:11-18 Spring '68

Letter from London: Britain's Far East withdrawal creates new problems--who will fill the power vacuum? illus NATO's Fifteen Nations 13:14-17 Apr-May '68

Letter from London: Exit from Aden: Courageous or calamitous? illus NATO's Fifteen Nations 13:14-18 Feb-Mar '68

Letter from London: Far East force will become British election issue. NATO's Fifteen Nations 13:10-12 Oct-Nov '68

Realities of 1960s mold U.K. defense policies. Michael Donne. illus Armed Forces Mgt 14: 50-53+ Jan '68

Retreat to Europe: Speculation on the future. Stefan Geisenheyner. AF & Space Dig 51:28+ Apr '68

The UK Strategic Reserve. Gen Sir Geoffrey Baker. Royal United Svc Instn Jour 113:20-26 Feb '68

GREAT BRITAIN - ContinuedForeign RelationsAden

Aden--a reason why. Brig G. S. Heathcote. illus Royal United Svc Instn Jour 113:139-142 May '68

Australia

Australia in South-East Asia. Brig F. W. Speed. map Army Qtr 96:30-37 Apr '68

Egypt--History

Gunboats in the desert. (Battle of Omdurman, British engagement in the Sudan in 1898) LT Charles Lavelle Parnell. illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:74-90 Nov '68

Germany (Federal Republic)

The British soldier in Germany. Brig H. C. Illing. Army Qtr 95:181-184 Jan '68

Forward strategy in Germany. MajGen The Viscount Monckton of Brechley. Royal United Svc Instn Jour 113:27-33 Feb '68

Iraq--History

The siege of Habbaniya, May 1941. Air Commodore F. W. Walker, Ret. Royal Air Forces Qtr 8:207-211 Autumn '68

Middle East

The Arabs and the West. LTG Sir John Glubb. Army Qtr 95:170-180 Jan '68

South Arabian Federation

Problems of counter-insurgency in the Middle East. MajGen Sir John Willoughby. illus Royal United Svc Instn Jour 113:104-112 May '68

United States--History

Captain Mahan's "war" with Great Britain. Kenneth Bourne and Carl Boyd. map US Nav Inst Proc 94:71-78 Jul '68

Yemen

The Yemen and her neighbours. SqLdr P. C. Clark. illus Hawk 29:55-59+ '67-'68

Politics and Government

The Bertrand Stewart Prize Essay, 1967. (How members of the Commonwealth could collaborate in the political, economic, and military fields to help preserve peace and stability in the area East of Suez) SqLdr M. C. Ginn. Army Qtr 96:43-63 Apr '68

GREECE

Yankee enterprise for ancient Greece. (Litton Industries Inc to advise Greek government on its economic development program for Crete and western Peloponnesus) Harold H. Brayman. (Condensed from the National Observer, Jan 8, 1968) illus AF & Space Dig 51:92-95 Mar '68

GREENE, Wallace M., Jr

"The one thing Marines need and do not have is a belief in themselves as an organization." (Excerpts from a ceremony honoring GEN Wallace M. Greene, Jr) Lyndon B. Johnson. illus Jour of Armed Forces 105:21+ Feb 10 '68



GREENFIELD, William D.

Global air defense through mobility. MajGen William D. Greenfield. illus AU Rev 20:84-94 Nov-Dec '68

GREGG, Robert L.

The teacher of the future. Col Daniel F. Riva and Robert L. Gregg. USAF Instrs Jour 6:57-59 Summer '68

GRIEF

Deep waters. LT Garvin McGettrick. Command 13: 17-19 Spring '68

GRIFFITH, Perry B.

'Architect and patron saint of modern airpower' (Viscount Hugh M. Trenchard). MajGen Perry B. Griffith, Ret. AF & Space Dig 51:34-37 Aug '68

The goal of accident prevention: Find the cause before the crash. MajGen Perry B. Griffith, Ret. illus AF & Space Dig 51:75-79+ May '68

GRISSOM, Virgil I.

To honor an astronaut. illus Airman 12:21 Sep '68

GROUND-CONTROLLED APPROACH

GCA radar in Vietnam. William J. Hunter. illus Signal 23:36-39 Oct '68

Precision guidance for V/STOL. Michael Wilson. illus Flight Intl 93:222-224+ Feb 15 '68

TESLA's RP-2F precision approach radar. Jaroslav Matys. illus Interavia 23:461-462 Apr '68

GROUND-CONTROLLED INTERCEPTION

Home of Andy Gump. (4780th Air Defense Sq at Pershing AFB, Tex) illus Interceptor 10:5-7 Nov '68

GROUND CREWS

The Air Force's civilian airmen. (Rapid Area Maintenance in SEA) Mike Lynch. illus Airman 12:38-42 Oct '68

Annual Aviation Mechanic Safety Awards Program. USA Avn Dig 14:39-41 Jun '68

For the Cheyenne--a better concept in maintenance. LtCol Howard J. Tuggey. illus USA Avn Dig 14: 48-50 Dec '68

The name is the same. LtCol Raymond Waske. illus Aerospace Maint Safety 23:1-4 Aug '68

Those "no sweat" knuckle busters. SMSG James A. George. illus Airman 12:4-7 Jan '68

GROUND EFFECT MACHINES see Air Cushion VehiclesGROUND FORCES

Ground units not ready for combat. AF Times 28:10 May 15 '68

GROUND SAFETYSee also

Seat Belts

Explosives safety. Regular feature in issues of Aerospace Maintenance Safety

Ground safety. Regular feature in issues of Aerospace Maintenance Safety

Ground safety awards, 1967. illus Aerospace Safety 24:14-15 Oct '68

GROUND SAFETY - Continued

Grounding and corrosion in military construction. LTC Lindsay M. Applegate, Ret. Mil Engr 60: 32-34 Jan-Feb '68

A look at (ADC) safety 1967. tabs Interceptor 10:8-13 Apr '68

Misery is--ramp losses. illus MAC Flyer 15:18-20 May '68

Motor vehicle traffic management. TIG Brief 20: inside back cover May 10 '68

Rotor sense. Maj Chester Goolrich. illus USA Avn Dig 14:37-47 May '68

Runway grooving--a report. illus MAC Flyer 15: 27-29 Mar '68

Survival in the traffic "jungle". SMSgt Marty Martinez. illus Airman 12:12-16 Jun '68

Warning: Low voltage. Maj Warren C. Hoflich, Jr. Aerospace Safety 24:24-25 Oct '68

Water safety programs. tab TIG Brief 20:22 Aug 16 '68

Statistics

Safety survey--a report on SAC's 1967 record in missile, nuclear, ground, and explosive safety. COL Clifton Pyle. tab illus Combat Crew 19:20-22 Apr '68

USAF safety record--1967. TIG Brief 20:20 Feb 2 '68

GROUND SUPPORT see Close Air SupportGROUND SUPPORT EQUIPMENTSee also subdivision under the following subjects

Airplanes	Missiles
Airplanes, Military	Space Vehicles

Invalid authorizations--aerospace ground equipment. TIG Brief 20:10 Aug 30 '68

Looking ahead: Potential reconnaissance enhancement (1975-1980). Bert Elsbach. illus Tac Air Recon Dig 2:4-9+ Aug '68

Procedural weaknesses in the control of excesses. TIG Brief 20:11 Aug 30 '68

GUERRILLA WARFARE

"Blind-man's-buff": Tactics in anti-terrorist operations. Capt O. Reynolds. Army Qtr 97:95-101 Oct '68

Capitalizing on guerrilla vulnerabilities. LtCols William J. Buchanan and Robert A. Hyatt. illus Mil Rev 48:3-40 Aug '68

The cave of Adullam. Brig R. G. S. Bidwell. Royal United Svc Instn Jour 113:60-62 Feb '68

The guerrilla and his world: Psychological aspects of guerrilla warfare. (Thesis, Naval War College) Howard R. Simpson. illus bibliog Nav War Col Rev 21:11-40 Nov '68

Korea and Vietnam--influences of the Korean War on American policy in Vietnam. Stuart Drummond. Army Qtr 97:65-71 Oct '68

New devices for guerrilla warfare. Col Frank J. Nemethy. illus Mil Engr 60:165-169 May-Jun '68

The parallel hierarchies. illus LtCol Boyd T. Bashore. Infantry pt 1, 58:4-8 May-Jun '68; pt 2, 58:10-15 Jul-Aug '68

GUERRILLA WARFARE - Continued

The philosophy of the guerrilla fighter. Col James L. Mrazek, Ret. Army Qtr 96:64-74 Apr '68

Problems of counter-insurgency in the Middle East. MajGen Sir John Willoughby. illus Royal United Svc Instn Jour 113:104-112 May '68

The professionals. Capt James D. Blundell. Infantry 58:32-35 Jul-Aug '68

The role of the guerrilla in insurrectionary warfare. C. E. S. Dudley. Royal United Svc Instn Jour 113: 136-138 May '68

Subversive warfare: Five military factors. C. E. S. Dudley. Army Qtr 96:203-211 Jul '68

Views on aerospace power. COL Donald F. Martin. illus AU Rev 19:30-39 Mar-Apr '68

Your mission--out-guerrilla the guerrilla. LtCol David H. Hackworth. illus Army Dig 23:60-62 Jul '68

Study and Teaching

A guerrilla war game. COLS Everett L. Cormier and Walter N. Flournoy. illus Army 18:46-53 Feb '68

Bolivia

End of a guerrilla. Jay Mallin. illus MarCor Gaz 52:43-48 Jul '68

China

The mad monks. (Sino-American Cooperative Organization in China during WW II) Maj J. G. Miller. illus MarCor Gaz 52:45-48 Nov '68

China (People's Republic)

The Kiangsi expedition. (Dec 1930-Jan 1931) MG Chih Wang, Ret. map Infantry 58:11-15 Jan-Feb '68

Mao's bargain basement war. Jac Weller. illus Infantry 58:4-10 Jan-Feb '68

Europe, Western

Guerrilla warfare in Central Europe. Adolf Reinicke. (Trans from a French publication) illus Mil Rev 48:41-45 Dec '68

Peru

Peru's successful counterinsurgency. LtCol Harries-Clichy Peterson. map illus MarCor Gaz 52:30-33 Jul '68

PhilippinesHistory

Philippine Constabulary (1901-1905). LtCol Richard W. Smith. illus Mil Rev 48:73-80 May '68

Russia

Operation "Rail Warfare." (Partisans help Soviet Army in Aug-Sep 1943 by blowing up Nazi railway tracks.) N. Makarov. illus Soviet Mil Rev No. 3: 38-41 Mar '68

Ukraine

'Unknown soldiers of an unknown army.' (Ukrainian People's Army) James K. Anderson. illus map Army 18:62-67 May '68

United States

Made in USA. (Urban guerrilla warfare) COL Robert B. Rigg, Ret. illus Army 18:24-31 Jan '68

GUERRILLA WARFARE - ContinuedVietnam (Democratic Republic)

U.S. strategy in Vietnam. Otto Heilbrunn. illus Ordnance 52:356-359 Jan-Feb '68

Vietnam (Republic)

The battlefield--the enemy--and you. LTC David H. Hackworth. illus Army Dig 23:50-56 Apr '68

Charlie's challenge! (America's problems in fighting a guerrilla war) Ralph Kinney Bennett. Data 13: 8-9 Apr '68

Observations of a brigade commander. COL Sidney B. Berry, Jr. illus Mil Rev pt 1, 48:3-21 Jan '68; pt 2, 48:54-66 Feb '68; pt 3, 48:31-48 Mar '68

Our Vietnamese allies: An appraisal of their fighting worth. Jac Weller. illus Natl Guardsman 22:2-10 Apr '68

U.S. strategy in Vietnam. Otto Heilbrunn. illus Ordnance 52:356-359 Jan-Feb '68

Viet Cong tunnels. Maj Glenn H. Lehrer. illus Mil Engr 60:242-247 Jul-Aug '68

GUEVARA, Ernesto

End of a guerrilla. Jay Mallin. illus MarCor Gaz 52:43-48 Jul '68

GUIDED MISSILES see MissilesGUNNERY

FADAC (Field Artillery Digital Automatic Computer). Maj Robert E. Gilbert. illus Arty Trends No. 40: 45-59 May '68

Field artillery operations. illus tab Arty Trends No. 41:78-97 Jul '68

Fire direction center--"shoot from the hip." LtCol Merlyn H. Smith, Ret. illus Arty Trends No. 39: 72-76 Jan '68

First round smoke. Capt Dennis I. Walter. illus Arty Trends No. 39:25-27 Jan '68

Radar on the gunnery team. CW3 Marion L. Branham and Ruffin E. Redwine. illus Arty Trends No. 40: 62-67 May '68

Study and Teaching

Artillerymen training facilities. illus Soviet Mil Rev No. 8:18-19 Aug '68

The (Direct Fire) Weapon Effects Simulator. Maj K. J. Macksey, Ret. illus NATO's Fifteen Nations 13:72-74+ Apr-May '68

Dreibein Übungsschiessgerät (Rotenburg Gunner's Device). LT John D. Flanagan. illus Armor 77: 42-44 Mar-Apr '68

GUNNERY, AERIAL

Aerial artillery (the field artillery battalion). Maj Wilbur R. Pierce, Jr. illus Arty Trends No. 39: 50-58 Jan '68

Laser light boosts accuracy of guns. AF Times 29:50 Nov 6 '68

GUNS

See also  
Machine Guns

Face to the future. illus Ordnance 53:287-290 Nov-Dec '68

GUNS - Continued

Fire when ready. (Mark 45 Mod o gun mount) James H. Wain. illus tab Ordnance 53:302-305 Nov-Dec '68

In the Soviet arsenal. Leo Heiman. illus Ordnance 52:366-373 Jan-Feb '68

A lightweight 105. (XM164 howitzer) MAJ C. P. Stapleton, Jr. illus tab Ordnance 52:391-393 Jan-Feb '68

The M109 medium howitzer. illus Intl Def Rev No. 1: 48-49 Feb '68

The new 5-inch gun mount. CDR Richard F. Rockwell. illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:133-135 Oct '68

New trends in artillery. Gilbert J. Melow, Jr. illus Ordnance 53:282-285 Nov-Dec '68

90mm gun--an additional trump for the AMX 13. (Trans from a French publication) illus Armor 77:21-23 Sep-Oct '68

GUNS - Continued

122-mm gun. illus Soviet Rev No. 8:26-27 Aug '68

Project HARP. G. V. Bull. illus Ordnance 52: 482-486 Mar-Apr '68

History

Soviet self-propelled gun mounts. Col V. Mostovenko. illus Soviet Mil Rev No. 5:42-43 May '68

The tools for the job. Reginald Hargreaves. Army Qtr 95:209-218 Jan '68

GUNSIGHTS see Fire Control Equipment

GYROSCOPES

Gyro wander correction by periodic reversals of gyro spin. Norman E. French. illus Navigation pt 1, 15:69-77 Spring '68; pt 2, 15:214-218 Summer '68

Inertial navigation. (Paper presented to The Institute of Navigation, Washington, June 29, 1967) Robert C. Duncan, illus Navigation 15:39-52 Spring '68



HACKNEY, Duane D.

The shortest line. (Feb 6, 1967 mission earns Sgt Duane D. Hackney the Air Force Cross) SMSgt James A. George. illus Airman 12:52-55 Oct '68

HAIG, Douglas Haig, 1st earl

Haig and tanks. Army Qtr 96:197-202 Jul '68

Haig in 1918: A strategic survey. John Terraine. map tab Army Qtr 97:38-52 Oct '68

HALL

T-storms--airborne obstacle course. Ed Minser. (Reprinted from Flite Facts, July 1967) Aerospace Safety 24:8-10 May '68

Thunderstorm alley. COL L. E. Zapinsky and LTC Charles M. Clark. illus Combat Crew 19:10-13 Apr '68

HAINES, Ralph E., Jr

Men, money, materiel: From Oahu to Bangkok. Gen Ralph E. Haines, Jr. por Army 18:49-51 Nov '68

HAITIHistory

King Faustin II (MSgt Faustin E. Wirkus). Eloise Engle. illus MarCor Gaz 52:49-54 Nov '68

HALL, James N.

The flight training of Nordhoff and Hall. LTC Paul L. Briand, Jr. Ret. por Aerospace Historian 15:44-53 Spring '68

HALL, Paul

Paul Hall: Labor viking in Washington. Edith Kermit Roosevelt. por Navy 11:15-19 May '68

HAND-TO-HAND COMBAT

The bayonet: Tool, toy or terrorizer? LtCol Martin Blumenson. illus Army 18:46-49 Oct '68

HANDICAPPED

Handicapped workers: Manpower resource for Defense. Bernard Posner. illus Def Mgt Jour 4:13-15 Spring '68

Transportation and patriotism. Vincent F. Caputo. Trans Proc 2:1+ Jul '68

HANDLING OF MATERIALS see Materials HandlingHANGARS

(BOAC's Boeing 747 hangar) illus Flight Intl 94:162 Aug 1 '68

HARBOLD, Norris B.

Where are they now? biog por AF Times 28:8 Jan 24 '68

HARBORS

Causeway construction at Vung Tau. Capt Montez C. Martin, Jr. illus Mil Engr 60:260-261 Jul-Aug '68

Deep draft ports and instant piers. VADM Ralph L. Shifley. illus chart Trans Proc 2:2-8 Jun '68

Land transportation in Vietnam. BrigGen Jack C. Fuson. Trans Proc 2:9-10+ Aug '68

Logistics support areas and U.S. Army ports. Map only. Army 18:93 Nov '68

HARBORS - ContinuedDefenses

The Coast Guard's other war in Vietnam. H. R. Kaplan. illus Def Trans Jour 24:22-27 Jul-Aug '68

Harbor defense in Vietnam. LT Richard G. Bachmann. illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:136-137 Sep '68

History

American harbor defenses: The final era. Pictorial. CDR D. P. Kirchner and CPT E. R. Lewis. US Nav Inst Proc 94:84-98 Jan '68

HARDIN, Thomas O.

Gen Hardin dies at 74. obit AF Times 29:45 Oct 30 '68

HARDY, John S.

LtGen John S. Hardy, Commandant, Industrial College of the Armed Forces. por biog Ordnance 53:258-259 Nov-Dec '68

HARMON, Ernest N.

Self-admittedly 'rough and rugged,' Ernie Harmon at 74 is also forgiving. John B. Spore. illus Army 18:14-16 Sep '68

HARR, Karl G., Jr

(Space program for the 70's) Karl G. Harr, Jr. Editorial. Space World E-6-54:4-6 Jun '68

Tomorrow's society and the aerospace industry. (Address before the Bonneville Knife and Fork Club, Salt Lake City, Utah, April 17, 1968) Karl G. Harr, Jr. Space World E-10-58:14-17 Oct '68

HARRISON, Bertram C.

Standardization: Prerequisite for equitable manpower distribution. MG Bertram C. Harrison. AU Rev 19:63-65 Mar-Apr '68

HARRISON, William K., Jr

May a Christian be a soldier? LtGen William K. Harrison, Jr. Ret. por Command [13]:25-30+ Anniversary '68

HAYWARD, John T.

The second-class military advisor: His cause and cure. VADM John T. Hayward, Ret. por Armed Forces Mgt 15:67+ Nov '68

Strategic implications of technical innovation. VADM John T. Hayward. illus NATO's Fifteen Nations 12:69-73 Dec '67-Jan '68

HAZARDOUS DUTY PAY see Incentive PayHEADQUARTERS AIR FORCE RESERVE

For articles on this subject previous to June 1968 see entries listed under subject, Continental Air Command.

AFRES setting up top enlisted post. AF Times 29:9 Oct 16 '68

CAC to get new Reserve designation (Aug 1, 1968). AF Times 28:3 Jul 10 '68

Hq Air Force Reserve. chart illus AF & Space Dig 51:168-169 Sep '68

The new Hq Air Force Reserve. illus Air Reservist 20:2-3 Jul '68

Reserve Hq set up--CAC killed. AF Times 29:41 Aug 14 '68

HEADQUARTERS COMMAND--AIR FORCE

Headquarters Command. illus AF & Space Dig 51:  
174-175 Sep '68

HEALTH AND HYGIENESee also

Diseases

Physical Fitness

Astronauts can now look forward to Saturday night  
(bath) in space. illus Space World E-7-55:40-41  
Jul '68

Beware the three H's. LtCol Jose A. Martinez. MAC  
Flyer 15:27 Nov '68

The other side of maintenance. Editorial. BrigGen  
James B. Nuttall. Combat Crew 19:2-3 Dec '68

Plan new try in next Congress for Defense Health  
Affairs post. Bruce Cossaboom. Armed Forces  
Jour 106:7 Oct 5 '68

Twelve year survey of airline pilots. Frank S. Pres-  
ton. tabs illus Aerospace Med 39:312-314 Mar '68

HEARINGSee also

Ears

Noise problems (at missile facilities). LTC Moses  
R. Box. tab Aerospace Safety 24:22-23 Apr '68

Say again all after mayday. Capt James A. Haaland.  
illus Interceptor 10:5-7 Jul '68

The ungarbled word on noise and hearing damage.  
CDR G. R. Hart. illus Approach 14:8-9 Jul '68

What'd ja say? CW4 C. R. Burroughs. illus USA Avn  
Dig 14:12-13 Dec '68

HEART

Cardiovascular response of men to stimulation by  
sinusoidal gravitational field. Samuel T. Lim and  
John Fletcher. illus Aerospace Med 39:130-138  
Feb '68

Coronary atherosclerosis in military pilots: Relation-  
ship to flying and aviation accidents. Capt Harold  
Z. Scheinman. tabs Aerospace Med 39:1348-1351  
Dec '68

Coronary heart disease: A predictive study involving  
the aerospace manufacturing industry. C. I. Barron  
and R. H. Rosenman. tabs Aerospace Med 39:  
1109-1115 Oct '68

Integrated scoring of tilt table response as a means  
to evaluate cardiovascular deconditioning due to  
true or simulated space flight. Fred B. Benjamin  
and others. illus tabs Aerospace Med 39:158-161  
Feb '68

Underwater heart rate telemetry using an ultrasonic  
voice communication system. Gershon Weltman  
and Glen H. Egstrom. illus Aerospace Med 39:  
1354-1355 Dec '68

HEATSee also

Temperature

Beware the three H's. LtCol Jose A. Martinez. MAC  
Flyer 15:27 Nov '68

Inadequacies of meteorological data for predicting  
thermal stress. W. C. Kaufman. illus Aerospace  
Med 39:1326-1328 Dec '68

HEAT - Continued

Thermal protection for re-usable booster stages.  
(Presented before the British Interplanetary  
Society, Loughborough University of Technology,  
Apr 5-6, 1967) Jorn Borchmann and Rolf Hennze.  
illus Spaceflight pt 1, 10:146-148 Apr '68; pt 2,  
10:183-185 May '68

HEBERT, F. Edward

Creation of study group is urged to probe career  
doctor needs. Jour of Armed Forces 105:11+  
Jun 22 '68

Minute Man of the Year: Representative F. Edward  
Hebert challenges Americans to hold high the  
torch of freedom. illus Officer 44:10-11+ Apr '68

Representative Eddie Hebert, Reserve "Rights" pro-  
ponent, picked as ROA's 1968 "Minute Man of the  
Year." Robert S. Horowitz. biog por Officer 44:  
12-13 Feb '68

HEDLUND, Earl C.

The Defense Supply Agency: An achievement in inte-  
grated management. LtGen Earl C. Hedlund. illus  
tabs AU Rev 19:2-12 May-Jun '68

Defense Supply Agency's support of our Armed  
Forces. por Def Trans Jour 24:64-68+  
Sep-Oct '68

Hedlund: "We are growing with the job." por Armed  
Forces Mgt 15:148-149+ Oct '68

(Logistic accomplishments in the past and a look into  
the future: Speech at 1968 DSA Convention) LtGen  
Earl C. Hedlund. illus Review 48:17+ Nov-Dec '68

The story of the Defense Supply Agency. LTG Earl  
C. Hedlund. por Def Trans Jour 24:20-23 Jan-  
Feb '68

HEISER, Joseph M., Jr

Economy of force--application in combat logistics.  
MajGen Joseph M. Heiser, Jr and Col Louis Rach-  
meler. illus Def Mgt Jour 4:15-20 Fall '68

HELICOPTER INDUSTRY AND TRADE

U. S. Marines, Canadians attempt to "resurrect"  
twin-engine helicopter shot down by Army. illus  
tab Jour of Armed Forces 105:9+ May 11 '68

France

The Sud-Aviation Helicopter Division. illus Interavia  
23:765-771 Jun '68

HELICOPTER TYPE

Only U. S. military helicopters are entered under type  
as given by the latest issue of the Department of De-  
fense Model Designation of Military Aircraft, Rockets  
& Guided Missiles. For helicopters of other countries  
see entries under specific categories, e. g., Helicop-  
ters, Military--Great Britain.

AH-1

Cobra firepower bolstered. illus USA Avn Dig 14:64  
Aug '68

Cobra or Bronco: An assessment of a mission. Maj  
J. W. Rider and Capt W. L. Buchanan. illus tab  
MarCor Gaz 52:36-39 May '68

Twin-Huey wins DOD backing. Jour of Armed Forces  
105:18 Jun 8 '68

Two's company, but is three really a crowd? LtCol  
R. J. Farwell. illus USA Avn Dig 14:1-3 Jun '68

U. S. Marines, Canadians attempt to "resurrect"  
twin-engine helicopter shot down by Army. illus  
tab Jour of Armed Forces 105:9+ May 11 '68

HELICOPTER TYPE - ContinuedAH-56

The AH56A in support of tank operations. Col William R. Tuck, Ret. illus Armor 77:3-10 Nov-Dec '68

The Army gets a new weapon system. James Hessman. illus tab Armed Forces Jour 106:7+ Dec 14 '68

Army to set up Cheyenne office. Armed Forces Jour 106:25 Oct 5 '68

The Cheyenne. LTC Emil E. Kluever. illus USA Avn Dig 14:2-4 Jan '68

Cheyenne AH-53A development milestones. Table only. Armed Forces Jour 106:17 Dec 14 '68

Cites Cheyenne problems, progress. Armed Forces Jour 106:7 Nov 9 '68

Here come the rigid rotors. Edgar E. Ulsamer. illus AF & Space Dig 51:52-55 Feb '68

The "known unknowns" and the "unknown unknowns." Walter Andrews. illus Armed Forces Jour 106:14-15+ Dec 14 '68

McNamara backs Army on big gunship order. Jour of Armed Forces 105:1+ Jan 13 '68

Rugged tests and a rugged machine. Walter Andrews. illus tab Armed Forces Jour 106:16-17 Dec 14 '68

There are no red flags flying. Walter Andrews. illus (Also cutaway) Armed Forces Jour 106:20-24 Dec 14 '68

Two's company, but is three really a crowd? LtCol R. J. Farwell. illus USA Avn Dig 14:1-3 Jun '68

A weapons ship for all environments. Walter Andrews. Armed Forces Jour 106:12-13+ Dec 14 '68

Maintenance and Repair

AH-56A Cheyenne--breakthrough in maintainability. illus USA Avn Dig 14:42-47 Dec '68

For the Cheyenne--a better concept in maintenance. LtCol Howard J. Tuggey. illus USA Avn Dig 14:48-50 Dec '68

Testing

Into the inventory. (3d Aviation Co reactivated at Yuma Proving Ground, Ariz to carry out Cheyenne test program.) James Hessman. illus Armed Forces Jour 106:11+ Dec 14 '68

CH-3

Jolly Greens add to fame--active in Latin America. AF Times 28:35 May 8 '68

CH-37

CH-37 Mojave--workhorse of Korea. Capt Rush R. Wicker. illus USA Avn Dig 14:32-34 Jul '68

CH-46

Heavyweights from Vertol. W. Euan Hooper. illus Flight Intl 94:975-976 Dec 12 '68

The Navy's flyable fluidic helo. Gary Shenfeld. illus Data 13:28+ Oct '68

CH-47

The Chinook in Vietnam. illus Trans Proc 2:11-13+ Jan '68

Chinook recovery mission in Vietnam. CW3 James G. Mirer. illus USA Avn Dig 14:34-35 Oct '68

HELICOPTER TYPE - ContinuedCH-47 - Cont'd

Heavyweights from Vertol. W. Euan Hooper. illus Flight Intl 94:975-976 Dec 12 '68

Medevac, Chinook style. Capt Jasper K. Champion. illus USA Avn Dig 14:10-13 Jun '68

New Chinook nonsymmetrical airfoils. Ray Spears. illus USA Avn Dig 14:64 Jul '68

CH-53

The Sikorsky CH-53A--a medium helicopter for the German Armed Forces. illus tab Interavia 23:1091-1093 Sep '68

CH-54

Army set to begin HLH (Heavy Lift Helicopter) program competition. Walter Andrews. illus Armed Forces Jour 106:20-21 Oct 5 '68

Big lift by Flying Crane. LTC Norman P. Jacobs. illus Army Dig 23:24-26 Jan '68

Study and Teaching

Transitioning into the CH-54. illus USA Avn Dig 14:2-3 Feb '68

Cheyenne

See AH-56

Chinook

See CH-47

HH-53

A new platform for the hoist. illus AF & Space Dig 51:95 Nov '68

Hueycobra

See AH-1

Iroquois

See UH-1

Mojave

See CH-37

OH-13

OH-13 door gun. Lt Richard L. Greene. illus USA Avn Dig 14:17 Oct '68

They wouldn't believe me--"I flew more than 800 hours OH-13S time on armed reconnaissance missions." CW3 Frederick J. Carll. illus USA Avn Dig 14:14-19 Feb '68

Sea King

See CH-3

Sea Knight

See CH-46

Seasprite

See UH-2

Sioux

See OH-13

UH-1

Twin-Huey wins DOD backing. Jour of Armed Forces 105:18 Jun 8 '68

Two's company, but is three really a crowd? LtCol R. J. Farwell. illus USA Avn Dig 14:1-3 Jun '68

U.S. Marines, Canadians attempt to "resurrect" twin-engine helicopter shot down by Army. illus tab Jour of Armed Forces 105:9+ May 11 '68



HELICOPTER TYPE - ContinuedUH-2

UH-2 open sea salvage. Robert J. Myer. illus  
Approach 14:14-16 Nov '68

HELICOPTERS

Farnborough in retrospect. illus tab Flying Rev Intl  
24:58-64+ Nov '68

World of rotors. Arthur Ord-Hume. illus tab  
Flying Rev Intl 24:34-43 Dec '68

Accidents

See Accidents, Air; Accidents, Ground  
(Aircraft)

Blades

Lockheed studies future civil passenger helicopters.  
illus Interavia 23:1393-1395 Nov '68

Characteristics

Business aircraft 1968. illus tabs Flight Intl 93:960-  
968 Jun 27 '68

Commercial aircraft (13th annual) survey. Neil  
Harrison. illus tabs Flight Intl 94:837-876  
Nov 21 '68

(Farnborough 1968) 26th SBAC Show. illus Flight Intl  
94:443-456 Sep 19 '68

Specification of the world's major current & future  
production helicopters. Table only. Flying Rev  
Intl 24:42 Dec '68

V/STOL 1968, a survey of current types and projects.  
illus Flight Intl 93:793-804a May 23 '68

Control

See Flight Control Systems

Cost of Operation

Helicopter revolution. illus Flight Intl 93:957-958  
Jun 27 '68

Directories

World helicopter market--operators and their fleets.  
illus Flight Intl 94:48-60 Jul 11 '68

Engines

Aero engines, a special review (of the production and  
development of the world's aero engine manufac-  
turers). illus Flight Intl 93:19-30 Jan 4 '68

Inspection

See also

Preflight Inspections

Instruments

See Aeronautical Instruments

Maintenance and Repair

See Aircraft Maintenance

Manufacture

See Helicopter Industry and Trade

Performance

The Hughes 500 helicopter. illus Interavia 22:1410  
Sep '67

Power Plants

See also

Helicopters--Engines

HELICOPTERS - ContinuedRaces

King's Cup (Air Race) at Nottingham (Aug 24, 1968).  
illus tab Flight Intl 94:380a-382 Sep 5 '68

Refueling

See also

In-Flight Refueling

Europe, Western

The future of civil rotorcraft in Europe. A.W. Gregg.  
illus NATO's Fifteen Nations 13:72-75 Oct-Nov '68

Netherlands

Helicopters over Holland. M.S. Kamminga. illus  
NATO's Fifteen Nations 13:82-85 Apr-May '68

History

Helicopters over Holland. M.S. Kamminga. illus  
NATO's Fifteen Nations 13:82-85 Apr-May '68

United States

The Americans at Farnborough. Roy Allen. illus  
NATO's Fifteen Nations 13:30-33 Aug-Sep '68

The Hughes 500 helicopter. illus Interavia 22:1410  
Sep '67

Lockheed studies future civil passenger helicopters.  
illus Interavia 23:1393-1395 Nov '68

HELICOPTERS, JET PROPELLED

Helicopter revolution. illus Flight Intl 93:957-958  
Jun 27 '68

HELICOPTERS, LOCAL SERVICE

Commercial roles for helicopters. James W. Clyne.  
illus Sperryscope 17, No. 11:16-19 '67

Helicopters: Helping hand from above. Norman Pol-  
mar. illus Aerospace Intl 4:31-33 May-Jun '68

HELICOPTERS, MILITARY

See also

COIN Aircraft

Assault by air. Maj Garold L. Tippin. illus Infantry  
58:12-17 Nov-Dec '68

Rocket and helicopter bring fundamental changes to  
art of land warfare. (Military lessons of the Viet-  
nam War) BrigGen Harold L. Oppenheimer. illus  
Navy 11:14-20 Oct '68

This week at Hanover. illus Flight Intl 93:673-678  
May 2 '68

World of rotors. Arthur Ord-Hume. illus tab Flying  
Rev Intl 24:34-43 Dec '68

Accidents

See Accidents, Air; Accidents, Ground (Air-  
craft)

Armament

The AH56A in support of tank operations. Col William  
R. Tuck, Ret. illus Armor 77:3-10 Nov-Dec '68

Aerial rocket artillery. Maj Warren E. Mullen. illus  
USA Avn Dig 14:18-24 Dec '68

Air armament. Col Robert L. Johnston, Ret. Regular  
feature in issues of Ordnance

HELICOPTERS, MILITARY - ContinuedArmament - Cont'd

- Air armament 1968: A State-of-the-Art review. John Fricker. illus Flying Rev Intl 23:133-135+ Mar '68
- Aircraft weapon systems. illus Army 18:172+ Nov '68
- Armed helicopter escort. CPT James E. Van Vleck. illus USA Avn Dig 14:24-27 Feb '68
- The Army's airmen. Robert R. Rodwell. illus Flight Intl 93:183-191+ Feb 8 '68
- Case for armed helicopters. illus Maj Harry B. Shedden. MarCor Gaz 52:61 May '68
- Cobra firepower bolstered. illus USA Avn Dig 14:64 Aug '68
- Composite aircraft armor. Kenneth H. Abbott. illus Ordnance 52:582-584 May-Jun '68
- D. C. for fire control. C. E. Leonard. illus Ordnance 52:495-498 Mar-Apr '68
- Evolution of the armed helicopter. Maj Bill G. Lockwood. illus USA Avn Dig 14:32-35 Nov '68
- The fundamentals of armed helicopter flying. Capt Eugene Fudge. illus USA Avn Dig 14:6-7 Dec '68
- Gunships key to a new kind of war. Jac Weller. illus Natl Guardsman 22:2-8 Oct '68
- Helicopter anti-missile system: The Nord AS. 12 described. James Hay Stevens. illus Flight Intl 94:825+ Nov 21 '68
- New eyes (XM-58 antioscillation sight) for the bad news butterfly. CW3 Clarence J. Carter. illus USA Avn Dig 14:2-5 Dec '68
- OH-13 door gun. Lt Richard L. Greene. illus USA Avn Dig 14:17 Oct '68
- Surprise! LTC Richard E. Mack. illus USA Avn Dig 14:27-30 Jan '68
- There are no red flags flying. Walter Andrews. illus (Also cutaway) Armed Forces Jour 106:20-24 Dec 14 '68
- They wouldn't believe me--"I flew more than 800 hours OH-13S time on armed reconnaissance missions." CW3 Frederick J. Carll. illus USA Avn Dig 14:14-19 Feb '68
- Toward improved direct fire support. CPTs B. E. Byerley and Phillip W. Knight. illus USA Avn Dig 14:20-24 Apr '68
- Use all fire support effectively. Maj Francis X. Delvey. illus USA Avn Dig 14:24-29 Nov '68

Blades

- Caution--trailing twisters. Don Reynolds. illus MAC Flyer 15:18-20 Jul '68
- Helicopter rotor wash! E. H. Flinn. illus Aerospace Safety 24:2-6 Jul '68; USA Avn Dig 14:50-54 Jul '68
- New Chinook nonsymmetrical airfoils. Ray Spears. illus USA Avn Dig 14:64 Jul '68
- Rotor sense. Maj Chester Goolrich. illus USA Avn Dig 14:37-47 May '68

Maintenance and Repair

- Care and repair of rotor blades. illus tabs Approach 13:36-39 Jan '68

HELICOPTERS, MILITARY - ContinuedCharacteristics

- Annual Military Systems Directory. (Lists over 3,000 major weapon and support systems and programs including description/use and contractor/status) Tables only. Armed Forces Mgt 14:S1-S56 Apr '68
- (Farnborough 1968) 26th SBAC Show. illus Flight Intl 94:443-456 Sep 19 '68
- Gallery of USAF weapons: Helicopters. illus AF & Space Dig 51:222-224 Sep '68
- Specification of the world's major current & future production helicopters. Table only. Flying Rev Intl 24:42 Dec '68
- V/STOL 1968, a survey of current types and projects. illus Flight Intl 93:793-804a May 23 '68

Combat Evaluation

- HLH (Heavy Lift Helicopter): The latest term in vertical mobility. Harvey H. Klein. illus Data 13:28-30 Mar '68
- Here's where it all begins--kudos for Army Aviation from AMC's Besson. Gene Mayhall. illus Data 13:36-37 Aug '68
- Increased use of airmobility looms on Army's vertical horizon. Interview. Col Edwin L. Powell, Jr. illus Armed Forces Mgt 14:56-57+ May '68
- Two's company, but is three really a crowd? LtCol R. J. Farwell. illus USA Avn Dig 14:1-3 Jun '68

Components

- An AVLABS' report on failure detection programs. Leonard M. Bartone. illus USA Avn Dig 14:23-25 Aug '68
- Why parts fail. Ted Kontos. illus USA Avn Dig 14:60-63 Aug '68

ControlSee Flight Control SystemsDesign

- AH-56A Cheyenne--breakthrough in maintainability. illus USA Avn Dig 14:42-47 Dec '68
- Sand, snow provide difference between U.S., U.S.S.R. 'copters. Armed Forces Jour 106:20 Nov 9 '68

Handbooks, Manuals, etc.

- Journal named to assist Army-Duke Transtech team (to produce) helicopter design handbook. Armed Forces Jour 106:31 Nov 9 '68

Directories

- World helicopter market--operators and their fleets. illus Flight Intl 94:48-60 Jul 11 '68

Ditching

- Helicopter open sea salvage. illus Approach 14:40-41 Dec '68

Engines

- Maxi power from a mini engine. Archie P. Kelley. illus Data 13:38-39+ Aug '68
- Twin-Huey wins DOD backing. Jour of Armed Forces 105:18 Jun 8 '68
- U.S. Marines, Canadians attempt to "resurrect" twin-engine helicopter shot down by Army. illus tab Jour of Armed Forces 105:9+ May 11 '68

HELICOPTERS, MILITARY - ContinuedEngines - Cont'dMaintenance and Repair

Oil analysis program. LTC Clement A. Wyllie. illus  
USA Avn Dig 14:48-51 Feb '68

Escort Missions

Armed helicopter escort. CPT James E. Van Vleck.  
illus USA Avn Dig 14:24-27 Feb '68

Toward improved direct fire support. CPTs B. E.  
Byerley and Phillip W. Knight. illus USA Avn Dig  
14:20-24 Apr '68

Fuel SystemsMaintenance and Repair

Filters, screens, and strainers. Ted Kontos. illus  
USA Avn Dig 14:48-50 Jun '68

InspectionSee also

Preflight Inspections

Instruments

See Aeronautical Instruments

Landing and Takeoff

Armed helicopter escort. CPT James E. Van Vleck.  
illus USA Avn Dig 14:24-27 Feb '68

Crank--hover--crash! illus USA Avn Dig 14:27-29  
Jul '68

Helicopters also have landing problems. illus  
Approach 13:6-9 Mar '68

Med-evac: Vietnam style. LtCol Frank E. Allgood.  
illus MarCor Gaz 52:33-36 Aug '68

Rotor vortex. illus Approach 14:16-17 Oct '68

Turbines demand computer planning. Maj George  
Christensen. illus tabs USA Avn Dig 14:40-47  
Oct '68

Two minutes: The most important of your life. Maj  
Glenn A. Leister. illus USA Avn Dig 14:26-29  
Dec '68

Load Distribution

Rotary roulette. CW2 Francis D. Thornburg. USA Avn  
Dig 14:22-23 Jul '68

Maintenance and Repair

See Aircraft Maintenance

Manufacture

See Helicopter Industry and Trade

Modifications

Air Force chopper comes of age. Maj James L.  
McKenna. illus Review 47:39-40 Mar-Apr '68

Twin-Huey wins DOD backing. Jour of Armed Forces  
105:18 Jun 8 '68

U. S. Marines, Canadians attempt to "resurrect"  
twin-engine helicopter shot down by Army. illus  
tab Jour of Armed Forces 105:9+ May 11 '68

Performance

The Chinook in Vietnam. illus Trans Proc 2:11-13+  
Jan '68

HELICOPTERS, MILITARY - ContinuedPiloting

The fundamentals of armed helicopter flying. Capt  
Eugene Fudge. illus USA Avn Dig 14:6-7 Dec '68

Should we fly helicopters on instruments? Maj Richard  
L. Eakley. illus USA Avn Dig 14:19-21 Jul '68

Studies of pilot performance: Evaluation of perfor-  
mance during low altitude flight in helicopters.  
Charles E. Billings and others. illus tabs Aero-  
space Med 39:19-31 Jan '68

Turbines demand computer planning. Maj George  
Christensen. illus tabs USA Avn Dig 14:40-47  
Oct '68

What price complacency? Capt J. O. Estes. USA Avn  
Dig 14:19-20 Sep '68

Power PlantsSee also

Helicopters, Military--Engines

RefuelingSee also

In-Flight Refueling

Reliability

Why parts fail. Ted Kontos. illus USA Avn Dig 14:  
60-63 Aug '68

Safety MeasuresSee also

Flying Safety

An AVLABS' report on failure detection programs.  
Leonard M. Bartone. illus USA Avn Dig 14:23-25  
Aug '68

Study and Teaching

You can't beat the establishment (of good safety pro-  
cedures). Capt Michael J. Williams. illus  
USA Avn Dig 14:16-19 Nov '68

Stability

The Navy's flyable fluidic helo (CH-46). Gary Shen-  
feld. illus Data 13:28+ Oct '68

Study and Teaching

Meet SEA demands--more to train for choppers.  
AF Times 28:5 Jul 10 '68

Takeoff

See Helicopters, Military--Landing and Takeoff

Canada

Twin-Huey wins DOD backing. Jour of Armed Forces  
105:18 Jun 8 '68

U. S. Marines, Canadians attempt to "resurrect"  
twin-engine helicopter shot down by Army. illus  
tab Jour of Armed Forces 105:9+ May 11 '68

Europe, Western

A gyration of WG. 13s (under development for the  
Armed Services of Britain and France). illus  
Flight Intl 94:262-263 Aug 15 '68

WG 13 gets go-ahead. illus Flight Intl 93:561  
Apr 11 '68



HELICOPTERS, MILITARY - ContinuedFrance

The Sud-Aviation Helicopter Division. illus Interavia 23:765-771 Jun '68

Germany (Federal Republic)

Progressive trends in the German aircraft industry. illus tabs Interavia 23:431-437 Apr '68

The Sikorsky CH-53A--a medium helicopter for the German Armed Forces. illus tab Interavia 23:1091-1093 Sep '68

Great Britain

British military aircraft. J.D.R. Rawlings. illus Air Pict 30:328-332 Sep '68

British military aviation in the future. Derek Wood. illus Interavia 23:1072-1073 Sep '68

Helicopter school afloat (RFA Engadine). illus Flight Intl 93:496-497 Apr 4 '68

Korea (Republic)Study and Teaching

ROKA helicopter school. Maj William H. Gardner. illus USA Avn Dig 14:2-4 Sep '68

Russia

Army set to begin HLH (Heavy Lift Helicopter) program competition. Walter Andrews. illus Armed Forces Jour 106:20-21 Oct 5 '68

Sand, snow provide difference between U.S., U.S.S.R. 'copters. Armed Forces Jour 106:20 Nov 9 '68

United States

Air Force chopper comes of age. Maj James L. McKenna. illus Review 47:39-40 Mar-Apr '68

The airborne: Obsolete? James Hessman and B.F. Schemmer. Armed Forces Jour 106:12-13 Nov 9 '68

Aircraft. illus Army 18:165-166+ Nov '68

Army aircraft. Chart only. Data 13: inside front cover Aug '68

Army helicopters, how did we ever fight a war without them? illus Data 13:18-19+ Aug '68

Army seeks February decision on HLH (Heavy Lift Helicopter). Armed Forces Jour 106:7 Dec 21 '68

Army set to begin HLH (Heavy Lift Helicopter) program competition. Walter Andrews. illus Armed Forces Jour 106:20-21 Oct 5 '68

CDC studies future of fixed wing aircraft. Armed Forces Jour 106:35 Nov 16 '68

The case for the destroyer-based, light, manned helicopter. CAPT R.W. Henson. illus Data 13:44-50 Jul '68

DASH (Drone Anti-Submarine Helicopter)-crashes strain ASW aerial capability. illus Jour of Armed Forces 105:3+ Jun 29 '68

Gallery of USAF weapons: Helicopters. illus AF & Space Dig 51:222-224 Sep '68

HLH (Heavy Lift Helicopter): The latest term in vertical mobility. Harvey H. Klein. illus Data 13:28-30 Mar '68

HELICOPTERS, MILITARY - ContinuedUnited States - Cont'd

(A helmet-mounted sight that will enable a pilot of the Army's new Cheyenne helicopter to aim his weapons merely by looking at the target developed by Honeywell, Inc.) illus Signal 22:68-69 Apr '68

Here's where it all begins--kudos for Army Aviation from AMC's Besson. Gene Mayhall. illus Data 13:36-37 Aug '68

Increased use of airmobility looms on Army's vertical horizon. Interview. Col Edwin L. Powell, Jr. illus Armed Forces Mgt 14:56-57+ May '68

(Methods of air transportation of artillery weapons) Tables only. Arty Trends No. 41:25-38 Jul '68

Navy gunship helicopters in the Mekong. Pictorial. Photographer's Mate First Class Dan Dodd. US Nav Inst Proc 94:91-104 May '68

U. S. combat aircraft. illus Flying Rev Intl 23:67-72+ Feb '68

Costs

(Prices of several models of military aircraft) Interavia 23:1118 Sep '68

History

HMX-1 (Marine Helicopter Sq One). CPT Darrell M. Lowe. illus MarCor Gaz 52:26-29 Jan '68

Study and Teaching

"Only way to go." (Helicopter warrant officer training) illus Army Dig 23:8-10 Aug '68

HELICOPTERS, MODEL

My kind of aircraft. MAJ John M. Slattery. illus Airman 12:34-36 Feb '68

HELICOPTERS, TRAINER

From fledgling to tyro. Arthur Ord-Hume. illus tabs Flying Rev Intl 24:40-45 Oct '68

HELICOPTERS IN AGRICULTURE

Down to earth. David Woolley. illus tab Flight Intl 93:228-231 Feb 15 '68

HELICOPTERS IN BUSINESS

Business aircraft 1968. illus tabs Flight Intl 93:960-968 Jun 27 '68

Commercial roles for helicopters. James W. Clyne. illus Sperryscope 17, No. 11:16-19 '67

Helicopter revolution. illus Flight Intl 93:957-958 Jun 27 '68

Helicopters over Holland. M. S. Kamminga. illus NATO's Fifteen Nations 13:82-85 Apr-May '68

Running an efficient executive air service. F.H. Woodward. tabs Flight Intl 94:135-137 Jul 25 '68

HELICOPTERS IN COUNTERINSURGENCY see COIN AircraftHELICOPTERS IN FIRE FIGHTING

"Detachment 2" goes into action. Bill Radford. illus Flight Intl 94:304-305 Aug 22 '68

Helicopters: Helping hand from above. Norman Polmar. illus Aerospace Intl 4:31-33 May-Jun '68

HELICOPTERS IN FIRE FIGHTING - Continued

Light water. illus Approach 14:40-42 Sep '68

On top of old smokey. (Helicopter support for fires raging out of control at Glacier National Park, summer 1967) CPT Norman M. Jordan. illus  
Combat Crew 19:12-13 Feb '68

HELICOPTERS IN MEDICAL SERVICE

Helicopters: Helping hand from above. Norman Polmar. illus Aerospace Intl 4:31-33 May-Jun '68

Speedball (587th Medical Detachment (Helicopter Ambulance) at Camp Zama, Japan). LtCol Donald R. Jordan. illus USA Avn Dig 14:2-5 Oct '68

HELICOPTERS IN PATROL WORK

Helicopters: Helping hand from above. Norman Polmar. illus Aerospace Intl 4:31-33 May-Jun '68

The new LOH--an ideal military police vehicle. LTC Frank E. Hearn, Jr. illus USA Avn Dig 14:24-26 Jan '68

HELICOPTERS IN RESCUE WORK

Air Force chopper comes of age. Maj James L. McKenna. illus Review 47:39-40 Mar-Apr '68

Chinook recovery mission in Vietnam. CW3 James G. Miner. illus USA Avn Dig 14:34-35 Oct '68

Commercial roles for helicopters. James W. Clyne. illus Sperryscope 17, No. 11:16-19 '67

Crown: Air rescue command post. MSgt S. J. Christaldi. illus AF Times 28:14 May 29 '68

Hurricanes. illus USA Avn Dig 14:10-13+ Aug '68

Improved navigation techniques for emergency helicopter services. Tirey K. Vickers. illus tabs  
Navigation 15:286-296 Fall '68

Jolly Green Giants earn their praise. LTG Ira C. Eaker, Ret. AF Times 28:13 Jan 24 '68

Long search finds A-7 pilot (Maj William G. Palank). Sgt Mark Fleisher. AF Times 28:15 Jun 26 '68

The magnificent dozen. (Story of CPT Robert Cooley, F-105 pilot, whose aircraft was crippled during an airstrike over North Vietnam) illus Aerospace Safety 24:1-4 Mar '68

Medevac, Chinook style. Capt Jasper K. Champion. illus USA Avn Dig 14:10-13 Jun '68

Med-evac: Vietnam style. LtCol Frank E. Allgood. illus MarCor Gaz 52:33-36 Aug '68

New (X872 helicopter) rescue net. illus Approach 14:31 Jul '68

Rescue at Do Khe (Jul 2-3, 1967). CPT Robert P. Everett. illus Airman 12:38-43 Feb '68

Rescue reminders. LCDR Robert C. Williams. illus Approach 14:26-30 Jul '68

Survivor wishes to meet helicopter--object: Survival. LCDR Robert C. Williams. illus USA Avn Dig 14:55-59 May '68

Study and Teaching

Through the smoke and flames. Amn Hugh Morgan. illus Airman 12:60-61 Dec '68

HELICOPTERS IN SCIENTIFIC RESEARCH

Army Aviation in the Antarctic. John Penman Jones. illus USA Avn Dig 14:10-15 Sep '68

HELIUM

Observations on man in an oxygen-helium environment at 380 mm Hg total pressure: Communications. Charles W. Nixon and others. tabs Aerospace Med 39:1-9 Jan '68

Subjective analysis of speech in helium environments. Charles W. Nixon and Henry C. Sommer. illus tab Aerospace Med 39:139-144 Feb '68

HENRY, Guy V.

MG Guy Vernor Henry, Jan 28, 1875-Nov 29, 1967. por biog obit Armor 77:20-21 Jan-Feb '68

HERSHEY, Lewis B.

The making of a monument. John B. Spore por Army 18:8+ Jun '68

HICKAM, Horace M.

Fujii's gas station. (Now the home of Hickam AFB, Hawaii) William Barry Murphy. por Aerospace Historian 15:16-21 Autumn '68

HIGHWAYS see RoadsHINES, John D.

Defense Supply Agency small purchases pricing; DSA Convention Seminar. BrigGen John D. Hines and others. illus Review 48:50+ Nov-Dec '68

HOFFMAN, Archie A.

BrigGen Archie A. Hoffman selected for promotion to major general. por biog Aerospace Med 39:447 Apr '68

Gens Dorris and Hoffman exchange positions. por biog Aerospace Med 39:1136 Oct '68

HOLIFIELD, Chet

Military supply management: A view from the Hill. Chet Holifield. Def Mgt Jour 4:6-10 Fall '68

HOLLOWAY, Bruce K.

Air Force support of NASA. (Excerpt of remarks at Manned Spacecraft Center, NASA, Houston, Tex., April 26, 1968) Gen Bruce K. Holloway. AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 6:8-9 Jun '68; Contact 22:9 Sep-Oct '68

Air superiority in tactical air warfare. GEN Bruce K. Holloway. illus AU Rev 19:2-15 Mar-Apr '68

Close air support--a new look at an old mission. (Remarks before the Florida West Coast Air Force Association, Tampa, Feb 15, 1968) GEN Bruce K. Holloway. AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 3:35-40 Mar '68

A generous tribute to RAF. Gen Bruce Holloway. Royal Air Forces Qtr 8:196 Autumn '68

The incredible tale of the Flying Tigers. GEN Bruce K. Holloway. illus Airman 12:8-13+ Jan '68

Lifetime of public service for the military man. (Remarks at ACSC Graduation, Maxwell AFB, Ala., June 7, 1968) Gen Bruce K. Holloway. AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 9:11-14 Sep '68

Our aerial armament. GEN Bruce K. Holloway. illus Ordnance 52:460-462 Mar-Apr '68

SAC in Southeast Asia--and after. (Remarks to the Los Angeles Chamber of Commerce, Oct 8, 1968) Gen Bruce K. Holloway. AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 11:9-15 Nov '68

HOLLOWAY, Bruce K. - Continued

Service for the common good. (Graduation address to ACSC, Maxwell AFB, Ala, June 7, 1968) Gen Bruce K. Holloway. AF & Space Dig 51:8-9 Jul '68

Strategic Air Command. por AF & Space Dig 51:94-97 Sep '68

Test pilots: Pioneers of Aviation. (Remarks to Wings Club of New York, Jan 17, 1968) GEN Bruce K. Holloway, AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 2: 2-6 Feb '68

HOLM, Jeanne M.

Who is this airman? (Director of WAF's) por Airman 12:29+ Oct '68

HOLMBERG, Paul A.

Reconnaissance & surveillance Navy. Interview. RADM P. A. Holmberg. por Data 13:26-27 May '68

HOLZAPPLE, Joseph R.

The FX: Designed to control the skies. Craig Powell. por Armed Forces Mgt 15:38-40 Nov '68

How USAF is looking toward the future. Interview. LtGen Joseph R. Holzapple. por AF & Space Dig 51:64-66+ Dec '68

Space beyond the threshold. (Address at the 2d National Conference on Space Maintenance and Extravehicular Activities, Las Vegas, Nev, Aug 6, 1968) LtGen Joseph R. Holzapple. por Def Industry Bul 4:27-30 Oct '68

USAF's long look ahead (for RDT&E). Claude Witze. por AF & Space Dig 51:13-14 May '68

HOME LOANS see Loans, HomeHONOR SYSTEM

Academy honor code cited. AF Times 29:N4 Oct 9 '68

HONORS

See also  
Awards, Decorations, etc

AAAA honors top unit (52d Combat Aviation Battalion), aviator (Maj Robin K. Miller). Armed Forces Jour 106:20-21 Nov 9 '68

All you need is an orange juice stand. (132d Fighter Gp earns AF's Outstanding Unit Award) illus Air Reservist 20:6-7 Jun '68

"By the direction of the President." (20th TRS (PACAF) awarded the Presidential Unit Citation) Maj Donald K. Karges. illus Tac Air Recon Dig 2:12-16 Nov '68

Four commands name instructors Outstanding Airmen of the Year. illus USAF Instrs Jour 6:2-3 Summer '68

Ingersoll Hall dedicated at Monterey. Armed Forces Jour 106:4 Nov 9 '68

Minute Man Hall of Fame Award to VADM Semmes. Officer 44:10 Jun '68

Minute Man of the Year: Representative F. Edward Hebert challenges Americans to hold high the torch of freedom. illus Officer 44:10-11+ Apr '68

ROA's 1968 Chaplain of the Year (awarded to Chaplain (LTC) Carl W. McGeehon). illus Officer 44:19 Feb '68

HONORS - Continued

(Remarks made Oct 8, 1968 upon presenting Certificates of Merit for achievements in the DOD CRP for FY 68) Lyndon B. Johnson. Def Mgt Jour 4:1+ Fall '68

Representative Eddie Hebert, Reserve "Rights" proponent, picked as ROA's 1968 "Minute Man of the Year." Robert S. Horowitz. Officer 44:12-13 Feb '68

HOOPES, Townsend W.

Air National Guard contributes to nation's well-being. (Remarks before the NGAUS, Hot Springs, Ark, Oct 7, 1968) Townsend Hoopes. AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 11:27-32 Nov '68

Strategic Forces and related issues. (Remarks before the Commonwealth Club, San Francisco, Sep 13, 1968) Townsend Hoopes. AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 11:2-8 Nov '68

HOOVER, J. Edgar

Battlefield. (Cooperation of the FBI with the Armed Forces) John Edgar Hoover. illus Army Dig 23: 4-7 Oct '68

HORWITZ, Solis

Business, government, and the managerial revolution. (Address at Graduate School of Business, University of Pittsburgh, Aug 9, 1968) Solis Horwitz. AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 10:23-28 Oct '68

Management will refine its techniques. (Job description of the ASD/Administration) por Armed Forces Mgt 15:97-98 Oct '68

HOSPITAL SHIPS

USS Repose (AH-16). Pictorial. Chief Journalist Robert D. Moeser and Journalist Second Class Richard N. Edwards. US Nav Inst Proc 94:80-94 Apr '68

History

Red Rover: First hospital ship of the U. S. Navy. W. T. Adams. illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:149-151 Nov '68

HOSPITALS

See also  
Dispensaries

Air Force - - U. S.

Duty at Wilford Hall unique for chaplains. AF Times 28:50 Apr 24 '68

Medical facilities planned. AF Times 28:6 Apr 10 '68

'Referral' hospitals are listed--21 in U. S., 6 overseas. tab AF Times 29:14 Oct 16 '68

Directories

Fixed USAF hospitals and dispensaries. Contact 22: 33-36 Nov-Dec '68

Army - - U. S.

Army spells out hospital construction plans (in FY 1969-74). Armed Forces Jour 105:17 Jul 27 '68

Navy - - U. S.

Navy redesignates nine hospitals. Armed Forces Jour 105:16 Jul 27 '68



HOSPITALS, AMERICANDirectories

Fixed USAF hospitals and dispensaries. Contact 22:  
33-36 Nov-Dec '68

Thailand

'Instant' hospital erected (at Udorn RTAFB). TSgt  
Billy D. Harder. illus AF Times 28:14 Jul 10 '68

Vietnam (Republic)

Hospitals for Viets (civilian war victims) opposed--  
questions raised in Congress. AF Times 28:25  
Apr 17 '68

MUST (Medical Unit Self-contained Transportable)  
hospital. Capt Joseph F. Manzi, Jr. illus Mil  
Engr 60:350-351 Sep-Oct '68

HOUSE TRAILERS

Olympics to highlight 11,000-mile journey (with  
FAMCAMP accommodations). illus map AF Times  
29:23-24 Sep 25 '68

Laws and Regulations

State rules listed for trailer moves--planning urged.  
AF Times 29:51 Aug 28 '68

HOUSEHOLD EFFECTS

Agan urges kin travel pay--first-termers entitlements.  
AF Times 29:3 Nov 6 '68

Air Force Transportation Inspection Guide S.  
TIG Brief 20:9p addendum Sep 27 '68

DOD to rate movers. Len Famiglietti. AF Times  
29:1+ Nov 20 '68

HH goods checkout pushed. Len Famiglietti. AF Times  
28:2 Jun 12 '68

The local transportation officer--a three percenter.  
LCDR Joe M. Hale. illus Trans Proc 2:7-9+ Oct '68

Move ahead? Here are tips to save you time and  
money. Jour of Armed Forces 105:32 Jun 1 '68

New crackdown ordered on unsatisfactory movers.  
Len Famiglietti. AF Times 29:5 Sep 11 '68

Personal property function centralized. Armed  
Forces Jour 106:8 Dec 7 '68

State rules listed for trailer moves--planning urged.  
AF Times 29:51 Aug 28 '68

Costs

Above and beyond the call of duty. Roland L. Guyotte,  
Jr. Trans Proc 2:22-24 Apr '68

HOUSINGSee also

Barracks and Quarters

Senate unit boosts spending for BOQs. AF Times 28:3  
Jun 26 '68

Discrimination

Ban strikes rentals in area of Pentagon. map  
AF Times 28:3 Jan 10 '68

Bias drive continues. AF Times 28:23 May 1 '68

Bias rental edict covers all of U.S. AF Times 28:1+  
Jul 3 '68

Civil Rights Bill pushes open housing. AF Times  
28:6 Apr 24 '68

DOD cites progress in open-housing drive. Jour of  
Armed Forces 105:9+ Jan 6 '68

HOUSING - ContinuedDiscrimination - Cont'd

DOD explains limits on housing sanctions. AF Times  
28:20 Jul 31 '68

DOD moves to end housing discrimination. Jour of  
Armed Forces 105:19 Jun 29 '68

DOD reports progress in eliminating housing dis-  
crimination. Contact 22:21 Feb-Mar '68

Housing discrimination. Clark M. Clifford. AF Plcy  
Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 7:20 Jul '68

Housing Referral Offices (HRO) program gets off to  
uneven start. Armed Forces Jour 105:8+ Aug 10 '68

Negro progress in Armed Forces. Armed Forces  
Jour 105:2 Aug 10 '68

Team to probe bias at bases in Europe. AF Times  
28:5 Apr 17 '68

United States

AF overruled on housing. Ed Gates. AF Times 28:3  
Mar 6 '68

Armed Forces contributions to solving non-defense  
problems. (Address before the Virginia Council on  
Human Relations, Richmond, Jan 27, 1968) Alfred  
B. Fitt. AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 3:41-47  
Mar '68

Base homes for low EM? Bob Schweitz. AF Times  
29:1+ Sep 25 '68

Base housing management. TIG Brief 20:5 Oct 11 '68

Bias rental edict covers all of U.S. AF Times 28:1+  
Jul 3 '68

DOD moves to end housing discrimination. Jour of  
Armed Forces 105:19 Jun 29 '68

Government housing waits still long at most U.S.  
sites. (AFP 30-2-1) AF Times 28:34-35+  
Mar 27 '68

Homeowner assistance plan clears hurdles, ready to  
roll. Len Famiglietti. AF Times 29:1+ Aug 28 '68

House praises, criticizes family housing program.  
Armed Forces Jour 105:10 Aug 3 '68

Housing authority studied to handle family needs.  
AF Times 29:4 Oct 2 '68

Housing discrimination. Clark M. Clifford. AF Plcy  
Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 7:20 Jul '68

Housing Referral Offices (HRO) program gets off to  
uneven start. Armed Forces Jour 105:8+ Aug 10 '68

Housing rules revised: Family size given additional  
weight. AF Times 29:1+ Sep 11 '68

Military construction bill (HR 16703) cut again; goes  
to Senate floor. Jour of Armed Forces 105:12  
Jun 22 '68

The military tenant. illus Contact 22:2-6 May '68

New DOD team to consider housing plans. illus  
Armed Forces Jour 106:11 Oct 5 '68

Prospects boosted for housing boom. AF Times 28:8  
Jul 31 '68

Seek major changes in DOD housing program. James  
Hessman. Jour of Armed Forces 105:8+ Apr 20 '68

Senate OKs construction appropriations bill. Bruce  
Cossaboom. Armed Forces Jour 105:27 Aug 10 '68

Studies may bring family housing changes. Bruce  
Cossaboom. Armed Forces Jour 105:8 Jul 20 '68

HOUSING - ContinuedUnited States - Cont'd

3 bases get new housing--part of \$38 million program. Len Famiglietti. AF Times 29:4 Nov 27 '68

2300 housing units under construction. AF Times 28:45 Jul 31 '68

Urge R&D family housing project approval. Jour of Armed Forces 105:3+ Apr 6 '68

HOUSING, AMERICAN

Few changes in o'seas housing. AF Times 28:38 Mar 20 '68

Great Britain

Defense explains HOLA reductions. AF Times 28:41 Feb 28 '68

Philippines (Republic)

Project Concrete Casa. LtCol Richard H. Hinz. illus AF Civil Engr 9:29-31 Aug '68

HOVERCRAFT see Air Cushion VehiclesHOWZE, Hamilton H.

The mobile branch. GEN Hamilton H. Howze. por Armor 77:4-9 Jan-Feb '68

HUBBARD, Jay W.

PA chief Hubbard. biog por Armed Forces Mgt 15:24 Dec '68

HUBBELL, Lester E.

Hubbell defends plan. por AF Times 29:4 Nov 13 '68

HUBBELL PAY STUDY GROUP see Compensation and Retention Study, 1966HUEY, Sam L.

United States Strike Command: "Have comm(unications), will travel." BrigGen Sam L. Huey. illus map Signal 22:30-32+ Aug '68

HUGLIN, Henry C.

Our space venture and our role in the world. BrigGen Henry C. Huglin, Ret. illus AU Rev 19:13-25 May-Jun '68

Perspective on nuclear weapons. BrigGen Henry C. Huglin, Ret. illus Mil Rev 48:41-50 Aug '68

HUMAN ENGINEERING

Human factors engineers make man, machine mesh. AF Times 28:30 Jul 31 '68

Human factors in the Concorde SST. A. N. Hepburn. bibliog Aerospace Med 39:455-457 May '68

Is the man ready (for modern communications)? (Address to the AFCEA, Washington, May 14, 1968) Howard D. Walrath. charts Signal 22:51-56 Jul '68

The man in the Navy picture. RADM Thomas B. Owen. Signal 23:47-48+ Oct '68

HUMAN RELATIONS

The commander--legislation and congressional complaints. TIG Brief 20:1 Oct 25 '68

The fundamental organizational unit: The superior--subordinate relationship. Peter P. Gil. Def Mgt Jour 4:7-10 Winter '67-'68

My doctrine of command. Viscount Montgomery. Command 13:1-5 Spring '68

HUMAN RELIABILITY

The capability-judgment gap. LtCol Victor J. Ferrari, Jr. illus Aerospace Safety 24:5-7 Nov '68

Ground escape. Maj Victor J. Ferrari, Jr and Robert H. Shannon. illus Aerospace Safety 24:10-13 Jul '68

Human factor accidents. LtGen A. J. Russell. Combat Crew 19:2-3 Jun '68

The importance of the human element to America's military strength. Anthony Harrigan. illus Navy 11:6-12 Jun '68

The other door. LtCol Ben B. Benigno. illus Aerospace Maint Safety 23:14-15 Jul '68

Twenty-three to nothing. SMSG J. A. George. illus Airman 12:20-24 Mar '68

HUMAN RESOURCES

AF opens Human Resources Lab at Brooks. Armed Forces Jour 105:3 Jul 6 '68

Air Force Human Resources Laboratory in operation (at Brooks AFB, Tex, July 1, 1968). Aerospace Med 39:1137 Oct '68

Air Force Human Resources Laboratory opened in July (1968). Contact 22:17 Sep-Oct '68

Human Resources Lab(oratory) opens (July 1, 1968): AFSC facility at Brooks. AF Times 28:45 Jul 17 '68

The importance of the human element to America's military strength. Anthony Harrigan. illus Navy 11:6-12 Jun '68

New Air Force Human Resources Laboratory to focus on training, management. Def Industry Bul 4: back cover Sep '68

HUMAN WASTE

Food for spaceflight. John R. Bannister. illus Spaceflight 10:118-121 Apr '68

Human water consumption and excretion data for aerospace systems. H. T. Mohlman and others. tabs bibliog Aerospace Med 39:396-402 Apr '68

Space food from bacteria. Spaceflight 10:124 Apr '68

Waste in space. illus Flight Intl 93:466-467 Mar 28 '68

HUMPHREY, Hubert H., Jr

Background sketches of Humphrey, Muskie. por biog AF Times 29:8 Sep 11 '68

The challenge of the marine sciences. Hubert H. Humphrey. por Def Industry Bul 4:6+ Feb '68

Erosion of benefits seen by Humphrey. AF Times 29:13+ Oct 9 '68

A favorable attitude. James J. Haggerty, Jr. Armed Forces Jour 106:12 Sep 7 '68

HHH vows he'll push for recomp(utation). AF Times 29:4 Oct 16 '68

The helping hand. (Citing the Guard for impressive community service) illus Hubert Humphrey. Natl Guardsman 22:8-11 Mar '68

Improved military life backed by Humphrey. AF Times 29:4 Aug 28 '68

Vitality of the national space program. Hubert H. Humphrey. illus Space World E-8-56:6-15 Aug '68

Youth opportunity: Help young people to help themselves. Hubert H. Humphrey. por Def Industry Bul 4:13+ Jun '68

HUNZIKER, Richard O.

Delayed discrepancy attitude check. MG R. O. Hunziker. por Combat Crew 19:2-3 Apr '68

HUROW, Arthur

Progress in consolidation of logistics. (Adapted from an address to the Bulk Packaging and Containerization Institute, New York, Jan 23, 1968) BrigGen Arthur Hurov. por biog Trans Proc 2:9-11+ Jun '68

HURRICANES

Hurricane hunting pioneer recalls first flight in '43. AF Times 29:39 Aug 21 '68

Hurricanes. illus USA Avn Dig 14:10-13+ Aug '68

Study and Teaching

Joint Project (Stormfury) studies storms. AF Times 29:36 Sep 11 '68

HYDROFOILS

Hydrofoils and hydro-skis for aircraft. Howard Levy. illus tab Flight Intl 93:162-163 Feb 1 '68

The USS Tucumcari (PGH-2). ENS Linton Wells. illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:130-133 Sep '68

HYDROGEN ENGINES

The design and manufacture of a liquid hydrogen thrust chamber. T. E. Steer. tab illus Spaceflight 10:135-142 Apr '68

HYDROGRAPHY

Navy hydrography in Vietnam. Alexander E. Craig. illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:136-139 Aug '68

The North Sea Hydrographic Commission. A. Denis Clift. US Nav Inst Proc 94:133-135 Mar '68

Research and development of navigational import at the U.S. Naval Oceanographic Office. Halford Woodson and Charles C. Bates. illus chart Navigation 15:119-126 Summer '68

HYDROPLANING

And away we go! Maj Nelson Allen. illus Aerospace Safety 24:10-13 Jun '68

Aquaplaning inertia continues. John Bentley. illus Flight Intl 94:246-247 Aug 15 '68

Hydroplaning. Combat Crew 19:30 Aug '68

A new hazard: Tire tread rubber reversion. illus MAC Flyer 15:18-21 Aug '68

Runway grooving. Maj David L. Elliott. illus Aerospace Safety 24:11-13 Nov '68

Runway grooving. TIG Brief 20:16 Aug 30 '68

Slippery runways and crosswinds. Maj John M. Lowery. illus Aerospace Safety 24:2-5 Oct '68

HYGIENE see Health and HygieneHYPERSONIC FLIGHT

The quiet records of the X-15. Irving Stone. illus AF & Space Dig 51:62-66+ Jun '68

HYPERVENTILATION

Hyperventilation in aircraft pilots. T. M. Murphy and W. A. Young. illus bibliog Aerospace Med 39:463-466 May '68

Hypoxia, hyperventilation and anxiety. C. I. Barron and others. illus tab Approach 13:26-30 Apr '68

HYPOXIA

Alcohol-hypoxia effects upon operator tracking, monitoring, and reaction time. Richard G. Pearson. illus tab Aerospace Med 39:303-307 Mar '68

Hypoxia. Maj Robert M. Paull. Interceptor 10:12-13 Sep '68

Hypoxia: A clinical-physiological approach. Ulrich C. Luft and Silvio Finkelstein. illus tabs Aerospace Med 39:105-110 Feb '68

Hypoxia experience. Approach 13:26-27 Jun '68

Hypoxia, hyperventilation and anxiety. C. I. Barron and others. illus tab Approach 13:26-30 Apr '68



IATA see International Air Transport Association

ICAO see International Civil Aviation Organization

IDA see Institute for Defense Analyses

INTELSAT see International Telecommunications Satellite Consortium

ISA see International Security Affairs

### ICEBREAKERS

The Alexbow ice plow. Gerald Waring. illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:141-144 Nov '68

The Coast Guard's Navy icebreakers. Chief JO Gerald R. Boling. illus US Nav Inst Proc 94: 134-136 Jan '68

ICING ON AIRCRAFT see Airplanes--Ice Prevention; Airplanes, Military--Ice Prevention

### IDENTIFICATION OF MILITARY PERSONNEL

Auto red tape cut--good-anywhere decal OK'd. Len Famiglietti. illus AF Times 28:1+ Aug 7 '68

The identification dilemma. Maj Albert C. Jerman and Col John J. Tarsitano. illus bibliog Aerospace Med 39:751-754 Jul '68

Issue and control of identification cards. TIG Brief 20:23 Oct 25 '68

New ID card reg (AFR 30-20) issued. John Greenwald. illus AF Times 28:4 Jan 17 '68

Service number switch opposed. AF Times 29:3 Dec 4 '68

U. S. /Canadian working relations after unification of Canada's Armed Forces. Letter. RAdm S. E. Paddon. AF Pley Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 7:31 Jul '68

### IDEOLOGY

Ideologies, idolatry and human sacrifice. Roger F. Pemberton. Royal Air Forces Qtr 8:203-206 Autumn '68

Source of strength (in Soviet Armed Forces). LtCol I. Gorshechnikov. illus Soviet Mil Rev No. 8:2-5 Aug '68

### IGNATIUS, Paul R.

(Flag) selectees should possess "military judgment, management expertise, technological skills." Letter. Paul R. Ignatius. Jour of Armed Forces 105:7-8 Jun 1 '68

Ignatius: "We pay a dear price for new ships." por Armed Forces Mgt 15:73-74+ Oct '68

Navy goes nuclear in big way. (Posture Statement) Paul R. Ignatius. por Jour of Armed Forces 105:8+ Mar 2 '68

Navy seeks sea pay; DOD says later. Armed Forces Jour 106:21 Nov 9 '68

SecNav calls for maximum selections from secondary zone. James Baumgarner. Armed Forces Jour 105:21+ Jul 6 '68

Soviet sea power shifts to strategic offensive. Paul R. Ignatius. illus map Navy 11:23-27 Jul '68

### IMMUNIZATION AND IMMUNITY

Immunization shots reduced over six-year period. Len Famiglietti. AF Times 28:3 Mar 13 '68

Improved flu shot slated. AF Times 28:7 Mar 27 '68

IMPORT TRADE see Export and Import Trade

### IN-FLIGHT REFUELING

The KC-135 in Southeast Asia. MAJ Frank H. McArdle. illus AU Rev 19:20-33 Jan-Feb '68

Stopwatch rendezvous. Lt Bruce A. Bagnell. illus Combat Crew 19:16-19 Oct '68

Stratotankers start fifth year in SEA. AF Times 29:16 Oct 30 '68

#### History

Casey lowers the boom--a short history of aerial refueling. Maj Billy R. Gibson. illus Aerospace Historian 15:12-17 Summer '68

IN-SERVICE TRAINING see On-the-Job Training

### INACTIVATION OF INSTALLATIONS AND UNITS

#### Air Force

Adios Amarillo. Frederick H. Poppe. illus USAF Instrs Jour 5:55-60 Spring '68

Base closing during the past year. AF & Space Dig 51:187 Sep '68

C-130 units phase out at McGuire. AF Times 28:17 Jul 10 '68

Closing of F-101 units sped in economy drive. AF Times 29:3 Sep 11 '68

FRELOC comptroller. LtCol A. V. Nolan, Jr. AF Compt 2:10-14 Oct '68

NORAD cutback begins soon--Southern Region to go. AF Times 28:9 May 22 '68

Operation FRELOC. COL Robert T. Greigg. illus map AF Civil Engr 9:8-10 Feb '68

#### Armed Forces

Homeowner assistance plan clears hurdles, ready to roll. Len Famiglietti. AF Times 29:1+ Aug 28 '68

Six bases get USAFE fall-outs. AF Times 28:2 Jan 3 '68

#### Army

Army to close 23 Nike Hercules sites. Armed Forces Jour 105:7 Aug 31 '68

DOD halts Sixth Infantry Division activation. Armed Forces Jour 105:23 Jul 13 '68

#### Navy

Navy names air squadrons to be retired. Armed Forces Jour 105:29 Aug 31 '68

Navy ship-cut will bring manpower reduction. Armed Forces Jour 105:13+ Aug 17 '68

#### Reserve Forces--Air Force

Reserve adds associate unit. AF Times 29:38 Dec 11 '68

### INCENTIVE PAY

#### See also

Flight Pay

Bill set to ease pay reg. AF Times 28:9 Apr 17 '68

The curious history of special pays. AF Times 29:13 Sep 25 '68

DOD eyes flight pay hike. Bob Schweitz. AF Times 28:1+ Jun 19 '68

INCOME

The big decision. SMSgt E. Martinez. illus tab Airman 12:31-35 Aug '68

Commission to study top-level salaries. Jour of Armed Forces 105:29 Jun 8 '68

The world food problem. Allen D. Tillman. tabs Nav War Col Rev 20:66-79 Feb '68

INDIA

India's nuclear dilemma. K. K. Sinha. illus Mil Rev 48:50-55 Oct '68

My India: Diversity and harmony. CAPT A. P. S. Bindra. illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:43-55 Jul '68

Foreign Policy

Chinese nuclear weapons and the Pakistan-Indian dispute. LTC William B. DeGraf. Army Qtr 95: 185-196 Jan '68

Foreign Relations--Pakistan

Chinese nuclear weapons and the Pakistan-Indian dispute. LTC William B. DeGraf. Army Qtr 95: 185-196 Jan '68

History

My India: Diversity and harmony. CAPT A. P. S. Bindra. illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:43-55 Jul '68

INDIAN OCEAN

The Bertrand Stewart Prize Essay, 1967. (How members of the Commonwealth could collaborate in the political, economic, and military fields to help preserve peace and stability in the area East of Suez) SqLdr M. C. Ginn. Army Qtr 96:43-63 Apr '68

Strategic Importance

The brush firebrigade. LtComdr F. P. U. Croker, Ret. illus Royal United Svc Instn Jour 113:145-150 May '68

Red dream of empire. Maj George Fielding Eliot. illus Ordnance 53:150-153 Sep-Oct '68

Who will dominate the strategic Indian Ocean area in the 1970s? James D. Atkinson. illus map Navy 11: 22-26 Sep '68

INDIANS OF AMERICA see American IndiansINDONESIA

Colonial influence on the assimilation of the Indonesian Chinese. (Thesis, Naval War College, 1968) LtCol Leo J. Fitzgerald. bibliog Nav War Col Rev 20:71-91 May '68

Economic Conditions

Indonesia and military strategy. Col Vernon E. Greene. illus map Mil Rev 48:64-69 Jul '68

Foreign Policy

Indonesia and military strategy. Col Vernon E. Greene. illus map Mil Rev 48:64-69 Jul '68

Politics and Government

Indonesia and military strategy. Col Vernon E. Greene. illus map Mil Rev 48:64-69 Jul '68

Strategic Importance

Indonesia and military strategy. Col Vernon E. Greene. illus map Mil Rev 48:64-69 Jul '68

INDUSTRIAL COLLEGE OF THE ARMED FORCES

ICAF graduates 180 members in class of 1968. illus Jour of Armed Forces 105:31 Jun 29 '68

The Industrial College and the A.O.A. are partners in preparedness. Ordnance 53:259 Nov-Dec '68

Industrial College (of the Armed Forces) tour set-- students to visit industry. AF Times 29:E1 Nov 13 '68

Knowledge for defense: The role of the Armed Forces Industrial College grows in importance. Ordnance 52:353 Jan-Feb '68

INDUSTRIAL MOBILIZATION see Mobilization, IndustrialINDUSTRIAL PLANNINGSee also

Industry and Defense

The industrial engineer--what he is, why you need him. Ervin L. Turner. AF Civil Engr 9:16-17 May '68

Industrial preparedness against civil disorder. MajGen Carl C. Turner. Def Industry Bul 4:18-23 Jul '68

Industry participation in Mallard. E. M. Pritchard and Col J. D. Sinnett. illus tabs Signal 23:24-28+ Nov '68

Market planning--an operational necessity. Ivan H. Lubash. illus Data 13:37+ Nov '68

New product planning and pricing. Donald R. Herzog. illus Data 13:56-57 Jul '68

Observations on corporate planning. Harold L. Gilmore. Signal 23:42-43 Sep '68

Planning for the emerging public markets. Thomas G. Paterson. illus Data 13:52-57 Oct '68

Product development--marketing's broadening responsibility. C. Norman Noble. illus Data 13:53-55 Jul '68

The public markets--engineering hunting licenses or planned development. Thomas G. Paterson. illus Data pt 1, 13:32-37 Mar '68; pt 2, 13:44-49 Apr '68

INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS

Duty to bargain under Executive Order 10988. Capt George R. Fleischli. AF JAG L Rev 10:46-51 May-Jun '68

The industrial chaplain. Lowell F. Sodeman. illus Def Trans Jour 24:40-43 Jul-Aug '68

Reporting of labor-management disputes. TIG Brief 20:13 Sep 27 '68

INDUSTRIAL SECURITY see Security, IndustrialINDUSTRYSee also

Industrial Planning

Mobilization, Industrial

also specific kinds of industry, e. g., Aircraft Industry and Trade

Product development--marketing's broadening responsibility. C. Norman Noble. illus Data 13:53-55 Jul '68

Europe, Western

The future for European technology. Roy M. Braybrook. illus Flying Rev Intl 23:385-386 Jul '68

INDUSTRY - ContinuedFrance

French Army equipment and the DTAT (Direction Technique des Armements Terrestres). chart illus Intl Def Rev No. 1:41-42 Feb '68

Production of the AMX. 30 at Roanne. illus Intl Def Rev No. 1:43-45 Feb '68

United States

Communications for transportation. Alan S. Boyd. Signal 22:38-41 Jun '68

The necessity of integrity. Vern Haugland. Data 13: 9-10 May '68

Rebuilding our cities for people. (Excerpts from a speech at the Conference on the Urban Challenge, Warrenton, Pa, June 19-21, 1968) Gen B. A. Schriever, Ret. illus AF & Space Dig 51:63-66 Aug '68

INDUSTRY AND DEFENSE

AFIT's education with industry program--a real-world curriculum. Maj Nick P. Apple. illus AF & Space Dig 51:72-76 Aug '68

The AMSA industry lineup. Armed Forces Jour 106: 10 Nov 30 '68

ASPR (Armed Services Procurement Regulation) Committee case listing. Def Industry Bul 4:24-26 Sep '68

Air Force production and programming. MajGen T. S. Jeffrey. illus Review 47:49-50+ Mar-Apr '68

Are adequate Defense profits "un-American?" Address. William M. Allen. illus AF & Space Dig 51:15 May '68

The Armed Services Board of Contract Appeals. George L. Hawkes. Def Industry Bul 4:1-3 Sep '68

The Army and the industrial oracle. LtGen Harry W. O. Kinnard. illus biog Armed Forces Jour 106:4-8 Dec 28 '68

(Army Materiel Command: Speech at 1968 DSA Convention) BrigGen W. J. Woolwine. illus Review 48:23+ Nov-Dec '68

Bidding on government contracts--Zero Defects Program works here, too! Herbert G. Fredericks. Def Industry Bul 4:14-16 Jun '68

Bureaucracy wins by default: The ocean, Washington and industry. E. W. Seabrook Hull. Data 13:9-11 Jan '68

CARA (Combat Air Rescue Aircraft) revisited. Louis Stockstill. Armed Forces Jour 105:12 Jul 6 '68

Challenge to excellence. ADM I. J. Galantin. illus Ordnance 52:360-362 Jan-Feb '68

Clifford says defense profits show decline; challenges allegations of "war profiteering." tabs Armed Forces Jour 105:11+ Jul 6 '68

Clothing and textiles; DSA Convention Seminar. BrigGen W. M. Mantz and others. illus Review 48:47-48+ Nov-Dec '68

Competitive bidding. Thomas D. Morris. Ordnance 53:146-149 Sep-Oct '68

Contract Administration Services: DSA Convention Seminar. Frank D. McDade and others. illus Review 48:65-67+ Nov-Dec '68

Contractor Performance Evaluation, a progress report. BrigGen Walter J. Woolwine. Def Industry Bul 4:22-23+ May '68

INDUSTRY AND DEFENSE - Continued

Cost contractor's liability for damages. Frank Reda. Def Industry Bul 4:17-20+ Jun '68

DCAS comes of age. MajGen John A. Goshorn. illus tabs chart Def Industry Bul 4:1-9 May '68

DCAS on-site engineering services furnished at contractors' facilities. Def Industry Bul 4:8 Nov '68

DOD-industry group formed to deal with Resource Management problems. Def Industry Bul 4:35 Feb '68

A decade of cooperation--the military-NASA interface. Gen James Ferguson. illus AF & Space Dig 51:71-73 Oct '68

Declining Defense profits--government economy, or a national security risk? Claude Witze. illus AF & Space Dig 51:129-131+ Apr '68

Defense communications interface with commercial carriers. Renato Tramontano. illus Def Industry Bul 4:10-13 May '68

The Defense Contract Administration (Services) and industry relationship. (Synopsis of presentation to NDTA, Biloxi, Miss, April 25, 1968) Theodore B. Gudis. illus Def Trans Jour 24:41-44 May-Jun '68

Defense contractors gunshy of increased risks. Donald N. Pitts. illus Armed Forces Mgt 14:94-96 Jun '68

The Defense-industry partnership. (Excerpts from report to NDTA, Biloxi, Miss, April 25, 1968) MajGen John J. Lane. illus tab Def Trans Jour 24:34-40 May-Jun '68

The defense market system. LTC David I. Cleland and 1LT William R. King. illus Def Industry Bul 4:7-9 Jan '68

Defense markets. Donald R. Herzog. tabs Review 47: 15+ Mar-Apr '68

Economic effectiveness in military product selectivity. Everett J. Daniels and Robert A. Shane. illus Data pt 1, Through the customer's eyes. 13: 40-46 May '68; pt 2, Through the company's eyes. 13:51-57 Jun '68

The employed electron--a source of national power. (Address to the AFCEA, Washington, May 14, 1968) ADM Thomas H. Moorer. Signal 22:19-21 Jul '68; Def Industry Bul 4:26-28 Jul '68

(Federal) Contract Research Centers get DOD boost. James J. Haggerty, Jr. Jour of Armed Forces 105:8 Mar 16 '68

French Army equipment and the DTAT (Direction Technique des Armements Terrestres). chart illus Intl Def Rev No. 1:41-42 Feb '68

Government vs industry. Elmer P. Wohl. Ordnance 53:65-67 Jul-Aug '68

Government's contribution to the industry: Research at the Establishments. illus Flight Intl 94:419-420 Sep 12 '68

Help wanted: Young Turks and elder statesmen. J. S. Butz, Jr. illus AF & Space Dig 51:35-39 Jun '68

How does the one (military) relate to the other (industry in modern communications)? (Address to the AFCEA, Washington, May 14, 1968) L. Dale Holmberg. tabs Signal 22:62-64 Jul '68

How far involvement? Editorial. Craig Powell. Armed Forces Mgt 15:11 Dec '68



## INDUSTRY AND DEFENSE - Continued

The importance of the development cycle in defense marketing. Lewis Tagliaferre. tabs Data 13:34-37 Jan '68

Industrial supplies; DSA Convention Seminar. Donald Sorenson and others. illus Review 48:33-34+ Nov-Dec '68

Industry/government dialogue mandated. Craig Powell. illus Armed Forces Mgt 15:69+ Dec '68

Industry participation in Mallard. E. M. Pritchard and Col J. D. Sinnett. illus tabs Signal 23:24-28+ Nov '68

Input-output: Tool for decision. William D. Franklin. illus tabs Mil Rev 48:38-49 Jun '68

Integrated logistic support--the life-cycle task of support management. Col Gerald Holsclaw and Fred T. Carlson. illus Def Industry Bul 4:1-12 Jun '68

Investment in defense. Hudson B. Drake. illus Ordnance 52:573-575 May-Jun '68

Jayne Spain: A lady who moves things. Col Barney Oldfield, Ret. illus Trans Proc 2:10-15 Jul '68

A look into the future of defense communications. LtGen Richard P. Klocko. Signal 23:26-29 Oct '68

MTMTS: Purchaser and promoter of commercial transportation. Interview. MajGen John J. Lane. Trans Proc 2:9-12 May '68

Mallard--its direction and control. MajGen Paul A. Feyereisen. illus Signal 23:13-15+ Nov '68

Managing the value engineering program. George E. Fouch. tabs Def Industry Bul 4:10-13 Jan '68

Medical; DSA Convention Seminar. BrigGen W. M. Mantz and others. Review 48:41-42+ Nov-Dec '68

Middle business. LTG A. T. McNamara, Ret. Review pt 1, 47:43+ Jan-Feb '68; pt 2, 47:61-62 Mar-Apr '68; pt 3, 47:51+ May-Jun '68

More defense contractors augment income through value engineering proposals. R. E. Biedenbender and R. H. Kempter. tabs Def Industry Bul 4:1-4+ Oct '68

NASA: Looking well beyond the moon. James J. Hagerty. Armed Forces Jour 106:32-33 Sep 28 '68

The NASA-military partnership. Jacob E. Smart. illus AF & Space Dig 51:68-70 Oct '68

Navy ASW developments at NADC. Capt Barnaby L. Towle and Russell I. Mason. illus chart Data 13:22-24 Jul '68

Navy narrows VFX fighter competition to two; Grumman and McDonnell Douglas are favored. Armed Forces Jour 106:6+ Dec 7 '68

Navy's Single Supply Control Point--a forward look at lower cost overhaul/repair/rework. illus Def Mgt Jour 4:44-45 Spring '68

The necessity of integrity. Vern Haugland. Data 13:9-10 May '68

The need for creative cooperation. (Time to face up to the railroad passenger service problem) (Adapted from an address at NDTA Forum, Oct 16, 1968, Washington) Stuart T. Saunders. illus Def Trans Jour 24:34-37 Nov-Dec '68; Trans Proc 2:2-5 Nov '68

## INDUSTRY AND DEFENSE - Continued

A new era in shipbuilding launched by the Navy. Glenn Bayless. illus Armed Forces Jour 105:6-7+ Jul 27 '68

133 officers end training at plants--AFIT program. AF Times 29:36 Aug 28 '68

"One-in-a-hundred (Awards Program" is part of the Defense Contractor Cost Reduction Program). BrigGen Daniel E. Riley. illus Def Mgt Jour 4:37-41 Spring '68

The other side of the procurement story. C. W. Borklund. Armed Forces Mgt 14:67-68 May '68

The policies for effective management. (Address to Chamber of Commerce, Los Angeles, Dec 28, 1967) Thomas D. Morris. Def Mgt Jour 4:44-47 Winter '67-'68

Prime contracting program of Small Business Administration. Clyde Bothmer. Def Industry Bul 4:18-20 Aug '68

Problems and promises of weapons acquisition techniques of the 1960s. CDR William J. Ryan. Def Industry Bul 4:29-31 Jul '68

Product development--marketing's broadening responsibility. C. Norman Noble. illus Data 13:53-55 Jul '68

Profitable partnership in airlift. Edgar E. Ulsamer. illus Aerospace Intl 4:36-38 May-Jun '68

Public Affairs Liaison with Industry instruction published. (DOD Instruction 5410.20) Def Industry Bul 4:18 Apr '68

The Regular Common Carrier Conference. Alfred B. Rosenbaum. Trans Proc 2:13+ May '68

Report on Air Force R&D. Interview. MajGen W. G. Moore, Jr. illus Data 13:40-42 Jul '68

(Report on the Defense Contractor Cost Reduction Program) (Text of memorandum Dec 22, 1967) Robert S. McNamara. Def Industry Bul 4:11-13 Apr '68

The SAIMS effort within Air Force Systems Command. Editorial. GEN James Ferguson. AF Compt 2: back cover Jan '68

SUTEC (Seneca Underwater Test and Evaluation Center). illus Signal 22:42-43 Aug '68

Sealift--obscured by a smokescreen of myths. Armed Forces Mgt 15:42-43+ Dec '68

Security classification guidance for defense industry. George MacClain. illus Def Industry Bul 4:26-31+ Feb '68

Small business and labor surplus areas. Albert C. Lazure. tabs Def Mgt Jour 4:22-25 Winter '67-'68

Spiraling hardware costs threaten Swedish political neutrality. C. W. Borklund. illus Armed Forces Mgt 14:62-64+ Feb '68

Strategies for diversification of defense/space contracts. Murray L. Weidenbaum. tabs Data 13:43-46 Sep '68

Subcontracting and small business. Clyde Bothmer. illus tab Def Industry Bul 4:1-5 Jul '68

The systems approach (in new aerospace projects). Dipl Ing H. Langfelder. illus Flying Rev Intl 24:56-58 Dec '68

INDUSTRY AND DEFENSE - Continued

- Technical Objective Document Program. tab Def Industry Bul 4:14-17 Dec '68
- Technical performance measurement--a Defense Department view. Norman Waks. illus Def Industry Bul 4:1-3+ Dec '68
- Time, cost, reliability. Stanley C. Donnelly. Ordnance 53:68-70 Jul-Aug '68
- Toward increasing reliability in avionics. Interview. CPT F. W. Ewald. illus Data 13:22-25 Jan '68
- Unique resources of military-industrial team can benefit total national strength. (Address to the National Security Industrial Assoc, Washington, Sep 26, 1968) Clark M. Clifford. Def Industry Bul 4:14-17 Nov '68
- U.S. Army guidelines for developing and submitting unsolicited proposals. Def Industry Bul 4:8-9+ Sep '68
- U.S. -Canada defense programs. Raymond J. Barrett. illus Mil Rev 48:71-75 Sep '68
- Unsolicited proposals. Joseph Reymann, Jr. Data 13:51-52 Jul '68
- Whatever became of CARA? Jour of Armed Forces 105:12+ Mar 9 '68
- Who's to lead the implementation (of modern communications)--Armed Forces or industry? (Address to the AFCEA, Washington, May 14, 1968) Tom Prickett, Jr. illus Signal 22:56-57+ Jul '68

INDUSTRY AND RESEARCH

- The Air Force grant program. Roy L. Schooling. AF JAG L Rev 10:24-28 Mar-Apr '68
- Bureaucracy wins by default: The ocean, Washington and industry. E. W. Seabrook Hull. Data 13:9-11 Jan '68
- Defense's responsibility to the nation: More than just arms. (Speech to the National Security Industrial Assoc, Washington, Sep 26, 1968) Clark M. Clifford. AF & Space Dig 51:76-77 Nov '68
- Dividends from Defense. Editorial. John F. Loosbrock. AF & Space Dig 51:8 Nov '68
- Manned Spacecraft Center report. Interview. Robert Gilruth. Data 13:37-39 Jun '68
- Partners in preparedness. (Research Triangle of North Carolina) Luther H. Hodges. illus Ordnance 52:376-379 Jan-Feb '68
- Product development--marketing's broadening responsibility. C. Norman Noble. illus Data 13:53-55 Jul '68
- Release of unclassified research results. LtCol Andrew S. Horton. AF JAG L Rev 10:6-18 Mar-Apr '68

INDUSTRY AND STATE

- Aerospace collaboration in practice--British views. illus Flying Rev Intl pt 1, 24:58-61 Oct '68; pt 2, 24:50-52 Nov '68
- Australia's domestic questions. Stanley Brogden. illus Flight Intl 94:931-932 Dec 5 '68
- The British aircraft industry 1968. Derek Wood. illus tabs Interavia 23:1059-1065 Sep '68
- British aviation: An American view. (Reprinted from Aviation Week & Space Technology. Jan 22, 1968) Robert Hotz. Flight Intl 93:181 Feb 8 '68

INDUSTRY AND STATE - Continued

- Business, government, and the managerial revolution. (Address at Graduate School of Business, University of Pittsburgh, Aug 9, 1968) Solis Horwitz. AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 10:23-28 Oct '68
- Challenge to Britain's aircraft industry. J. P. W. Mallalieu. Flight Intl 94:439+ Sep 19 '68
- The crisis in Europe. Kenneth W. Gatland. Flight Intl pt 1, 94:630 Oct 17 '68; pt 2, 94:677-678 Oct 24 '68
- Government vs industry. Elmer P. Wohl. Ordnance 53:65-67 Jul-Aug '68
- The government's role in minding its contractor's business. BrigGen Daniel E. Riley. illus Def Industry Bul 4:20-22 Apr '68
- How much compensation for BEA? tab Flight Intl 93:886 Jun 13 '68
- Industry in the seventies. (Round-table discussion in Los Angeles, Oct 1967) illus Flying Rev Intl 23:81+ Feb '68
- Italy's aircraft industry: Present work and future prospects. Giorgio Apostolo. illus Air Pict 30:270-274 Aug '68
- No UK space programme: Government rejects Estimates Committee proposals. illus Flight Intl 93:201-202 Feb 8 '68
- Progressive trends in the German aircraft industry. illus tabs Interavia 23:431-437 Apr '68
- Rolls-Royce (RB. 211) wins. illus Flight Intl 93:472+ Apr 4 '68
- Setting British air transport free. N. Ashton Hill. Flight Intl 92:1025-1027 Dec 21 '67
- Where the real failure lies. M. J. Hardy. Flight Intl 94:893-894 Nov 28 '68

INERTIAL NAVIGATION see Navigation, InertialINFANTRYGreat Britain

- Reflections on Borneo. Brig E. N. W. Bramall. illus Infantry 58:32-39 Jan-Feb '68

Organization

- The Square Regiment: A proposal for the re-organization of the Armour and Infantry of the British Army. Col G. P. M. C. Wheeler. chart Army Qtr 97:53-64 Oct '68

Israel

- Infantry in the Middle East War. Leo Heiman. illus Infantry pt 1, 58:16-22 Jan-Feb '68; pt 2, 58:4-13 Mar-Apr '68

United States

- DOD halts Sixth Infantry Division activation. Armed Forces Jour 105:23 Jul 13 '68
- The mobile branch. GEN Hamilton H. Howze. illus Armor 77:4-9 Jan-Feb '68

INFANTRY CENTERS AND SCHOOLSUnited States

- Army style TV--coast to coast. MAJ David L. Stanley and others. illus Army Dig 23:22-25 Mar '68
- Roll out the leaders. (Infantry Noncommissioned Officers Candidate Course, Fort Benning, Ga) PFC Frank J. Kaufman. illus Army Dig 23:17-19 Mar '68

INFILTRATION

- McNamara's fence: Our eyes and ears along the DMZ.  
Lloyd Norman. illus Army 18:28-32 Aug '68
- New missiles and a try at barriers in Vietnam.  
William Loomis. illus Data 13:13-15 Sep '68
- The parallel hierarchies. illus LtCol Boyd T.  
Bashore. Infantry pt 1, 58:4-8 May-Jun '68;  
pt 2, 58:10-15 Jul-Aug '68

IN-FLIGHT REFUELING see entry under In-Flight as  
two words

INFORMATION PROGRAMSArmy

- The schizophrenic. Edwin Klabfleish. Infantry 58:  
24-27 Jan-Feb '68

Defense Dept

- Public Affairs Liaison with Industry instruction pub-  
lished. (DOD Instruction 5410.20) Def Industry  
Bul 4:18 Apr '68

INFORMATION STORAGE AND RETRIEVAL SYSTEMSSee also

- Electronic Data Processing Systems
- The computer in society. Gen Elec Forum 10: entire  
issue Winter '67-'68
- Defense Documentation Center. Robert B. Stegmaier,  
Jr. illus Def Mgt Jour 4:35-38 Winter '67-'68
- Defense Documentation Center reports user needs  
study results. Howard B. Lawson. illus Def  
Industry Bul 4:9-12 Jul '68
- Giant stride toward the 21st century: Remote Access  
Information Retrieval (Systems for Education  
(RAIRS/E)). LtCol John L. Phipps. illus USAF  
Instrs Jour 6:52-56 Summer '68
- Harnessing computers to teaching. LtCol Robert  
Gerry. USAF Instrs Jour 6:14-17 Summer '68
- How does the one (military) relate to the other (indus-  
try in modern communications)? (Address to the  
AFCEA, Washington, May 14, 1968) L. Dale Holm-  
burg. tabs Signal 22:62-64 Jul '68
- Information systems management. BrigGen H. C.  
Schrader. illus Armed Forces Compt 13:7-10  
Oct '68
- Integration of information systems. COL Dale L.  
Vincent and others. illus Data 13:39-41 Feb '68
- LITE (Legal Information Through Electronics)--a new  
electronic research system. John O. Rittenhouse.  
illus AF Compt 2:18-22 Jan '68
- Marine Corps financial management information  
systems. BrigGen Edwin H. Simmons. illus  
Armed Forces Compt 13:26-29 Oct '68
- Packaging and materials handling; DSA Convention  
Seminar. BrigGen Jack Fuson. illus Review 48:  
55-56+ Nov-Dec '68
- Programs and services of the Defense Documentation  
Center. Robert H. Rea. tab illus Def Industry Bul  
4:1-5 Apr '68
- Questions and answers--DDC explains policy changes.  
Def Industry Bul 4:30-32 Sep '68
- Who's to lead the implementation (of modern commu-  
nications)--Armed Forces or industry? (Address  
to the AFCEA, Washington, May 14, 1968) Tom  
Prickett, Jr. illus Signal 22:56-57+ Jul '68

INFRARED DETECTORS

- The CAT. (Investigation of systems for its detection)  
Flying Rev Intl 24:65 Oct '68
- A challenge--Mohawk infrared mission. Maj Donald  
I. Bernstein. illus USA Avn Dig 14:18-23 Oct '68
- Remote sensing for engineering--a review. Allen M.  
Feder. illus Mil Engr 60:364-370 Sep-Oct '68

INGLES, Harry C.

- AFCEA Chapter Man of the Month. por Signal 23:64  
Nov '68

INLAND NAVIGATION see WaterwaysINSECTS

- fooling the fruit fly. (USAFSO participation in  
Operation Savage Fly) CMSgt Marty Martinez.  
illus Airman 12:24-27 Dec '68

INSIGNIASee also

- Airplanes, Military--Insignia

Air Force--Netherlands

- The Royal Netherlands Air Force. Michael J. F.  
Bowyer. illus Air Pict 30:152-157 May '68

Air Force--U.S.

- ADC shield. illus Armed Forces Jour 106:27 Oct 5 '68
- Badges--the problem grows. illus AF Times 28:13  
Apr 24 '68
- New adornments listed in uniform manual. illus  
AF Times 28:5 Aug 7 '68
- (New emblem for ADC) illus AF Times 29:7 Sep 11 '68
- New (Medical Service and Biomedical Sciences) Corps  
badges. illus AF Times 29:6 Nov 20 '68
- Tie clasps will show rank--command patches may  
follow. (AFM 35-10) illus AF Times 28:1+  
Feb 14 '68
- Unit insignia vetoed, specialties studied. AF Times  
28:1+ Jun 12 '68

Statistics

- Badges--the problem grows. illus AF Times 28:13  
Apr 24 '68

Armed Forces--U.S.

- Some Service insignia drop silver standard. AF Times  
28:2 Feb 21 '68

Army--U.S.

- Bars for stars. Armed Forces Jour 106:30 Dec 28 '68
- New shoulder patches and distinctive insignia. illus  
Army Dig 23:38-39 Jan '68

History

- Shoulder patches--how they started, and how they  
grew. William Goodman. illus Natl Guardsman  
22:32-33 Sep '68

Marine Corps--U.S.

- The eagle, globe and anchor. Col J.H. Magruder III.  
illus MarCor Gaz 52:38-44 Nov '68



INSIGNIA - ContinuedReserve Forces--Air Force--U.S.

(New command shield and emblem) illus Air  
Reservist 20:2 Dec '68-Jan '69

INSPECTIONSee also

Airplanes--Inspection

Airplanes, Military--Inspection

Warranties and their use in DOD contracting: A brief  
guide to some legal and practical aspects. Maj  
Howard F. Dick and 1stLt Richard A. Smith.  
AF JAG L Rev 10:4-19 Sep-Oct '68

Air Force

AFSC's command inspection system. TIG Brief  
20:2-3 May 24 '68

ATC's management-inspection system. TIG Brief  
20:3 Apr 12 '68

Aerospace Intelligence Inspection Guide X. TIG Brief  
20:5p addendum Apr 26 '68; Supplement 1. 20:2p  
addendum Jul 19 '68

The Air Force Communications Service inspection  
system. TIG Brief 20:4-5 Jul 19 '68

Air Force Logistics Command's inspection system.  
TIG Brief 20:2-3 May 10 '68

Air Force Transportation Inspection Guide S.  
TIG Brief 20:9p addendum Sep 27 '68

Bachelor and Transient Quarters and Guest Houses  
Inspection Guide E-2. TIG Brief 20:2p addendum  
Dec 6 '68

Base Procurement Inspection Guide, Supplement 1,  
Guide R. TIG Brief 20:1p addendum Sep 13 '68

Chaplain Inspection Guide I. TIG Brief 20:8p adden-  
dum Oct 11 '68

Commander Inspection Guide V. TIG Brief pt 1, 20:  
6p addendum Jun 21 '68; pt 2, 20:5p addendum  
Jul 5 '68; Supplement 1. 20:1p addendum  
Nov 22 '68

Communications Inspection Guide N. TIG Brief 20:  
8p addendum May 10 '68

Comptroller Inspection Guide J. TIG Brief 19: 8p  
addendum Dec 22 '67

Delayed discrepancy attitude check. MG R. O. Hunzi-  
ker. Combat Crew 19:2-3 Apr '68

Elimination of unit deficiencies. TIG Brief 20:4  
Jun 21 '68

Help for Sabreliners. LTC Jephtha D. Oliver. illus  
Aerospace Maint Safety 23:6-7 May '68

Individual Training Inspection Guide G. TIG Brief  
20:5p addendum Jun 7 '68

The Inspection System--AFR 123-1. TIG Brief  
20:4 May 24 '68

The Inspection System Inspection Guide A. TIG  
Brief 20:4p addendum May 24 '68

The Inspector General/inspector and the correction of  
deficiencies. TIG Brief 20:4 Jul 5 '68

The MAC inspection system. TIG Brief 20:2-3  
Apr 26 '68

Manpower and Organization Inspection Guide O.  
TIG Brief 20:5p addendum Aug 16 '68

INSPECTION - ContinuedAir Force - Cont'd

Medical Service Inspection Guide H. TIG Brief 20:  
9p addendum Jan 19 '68; 20: 6p addendum  
Feb 2 '68; 20: 6p addendum Feb 16 '68; 20: 3p  
addendum Oct 25 '68

Missile and Space Systems Safety Inspection Guide  
C-2. TIG Brief 20:6p addendum Aug 30 '68

Operational Readiness Inspection (ORI) Guide A-1.  
TIG Brief 20:6p addendum Sep 13 '68

Operations Inspection Guide, Supplement 1, Guide M.  
TIG Brief 20:1p addendum Nov 22 '68

Pacific Air Forces Command Inspection System. TIG  
Brief 20:2-3 Feb 2 '68

People in the Air Force Inspection Guide E-1.  
TIG Brief 20:3p addendum Oct 25 '68

Personnel Management Inspection Guide E. TIG Brief  
20: 8p addendum Apr 12 '68

Personnel Security Program Inspection Guide B-1.  
TIG Brief 20: 4p addendum Mar 15 '68

Preparation for Oversea Movement Inspection Guide  
A-2. TIG Brief 20:7p addendum Nov 8 '68

Religious, Morale, Welfare, and Recreation Activi-  
ties Inspection Guide K. TIG Brief 20: 11p adden-  
dum Mar 29 '68

Safeguarding Classified Information Inspection Guide  
B-2. TIG Brief 20: 9p addendum Mar 1 '68

Strategic Air Command's inspection system. TIG  
Brief 20:2 Mar 15 '68

Supply and Services Inspection Guide Q. TIG Brief  
20:12p addendum Dec 20 '68

Tactical Air Command's inspection system. TIG  
Brief 20:2-3 Mar 1 '68

They (1866th Facility Checking Sq) look for trouble.  
(Facilities flight checking) Hap Harris. illus  
Airman 12:28-31 Apr '68

The USAF inspection system. TIG Brief 19:2  
Dec 22 '67

The USAFE inspection system. TIG Brief 20:2  
Mar 29 '68

Unit preparation for inspections. TIG Brief 20:3  
Aug 16 '68

Army

Preventive inspection of armoured equipment (in the  
Soviet Army). LtCol A. Porokhin. illus Soviet Mil  
Rev No. 5:38-39 May '68

Marine Corps

Inspection: The key to command. COL H. E. Nelson.  
MarCor Gaz 52:18-23 Apr '68

INSPECTOR GENERALAir Force

The Inspection System--AFR 123-1. TIG Brief  
20:4 May 24 '68

Inspector General-Auditor General relations. TIG  
Brief 20:4 Nov 8 '68

The Inspector General/inspector and the correction of  
deficiencies. TIG Brief 20:4 Jul 5 '68

Inspectors general and career motivation. TIG Brief  
20:5 Feb 16 '68

INSPECTOR GENERAL - ContinuedArmed ForcesHistory

Inspectors general, 1629-1968. TIG Brief 20:4  
Jun 7 '68

INSTITUTE FOR DEFENSE ANALYSES

DOD: Solving the double-barreled dilemma. Orr Kelly.  
illus Armed Forces Jour 106:8-11 Sep 28 '68

INSTRUCTORS see Teachers and TeachingINSTRUMENT FLYING

Aerospace safety and information for rated officers.  
Regular feature in issues of Contact

Airspace restrictions and the instrument approach.  
illus MAC Flyer 15:28-31 Aug '68

BEA prepares for Cat 2. CPTs Eric Poole and Frank  
Ormonroyd. illus Flight Intl 93:345-348 Mar 7 '68

FM homing as an instrument navaid. CW2 John R. Fox.  
USA Avn Dig 14:27 Sep '68

How fast is your crosscheck? MAJ Willis L. Manley.  
illus USA Avn Dig 14:28-31 Apr '68

Instrument approaches. Interview. Col Jack A. Wey-  
ant. illus Combat Crew 19:12-15 Dec '68

Loudness display for accurate aerospace instrument  
flying. Karl W. Hattler. illus tabs bibliog Aero-  
space Med 39:688-692 Jul '68

Maximum performance: Plane and pilot. Col J. H.  
Reinburg, Ret. illus Approach 14:1-7 Sep '68

Minimum safe IFR altitudes. illus Approach 14:10-14  
Sep '68

Needed: Workable combat air traffic control system.  
Gary Shenfeld. illus Data 13:33-35 Aug '68

(Reliance on instruments) Aerospace Safety 24:16-19  
Oct '68

Time for an attitude. Capt William P. Hurn. Combat  
Crew 19:4-7 Jun '68

Two minutes: The most important of your life. Maj  
Glenn A. Leister. illus USA Avn Dig 14:26-29  
Dec '68

What's new in IFR procedures? Maj William H. Gard-  
ner. illus USA Avn Dig 14:18-21 Jun '68

Study and Teaching

The IPIS (Instrument Pilot Instructor School) approach.  
Regular feature in issues of Aerospace Safety

Should we fly helicopters on instruments? Maj Richard  
L. Eakley. illus USA Avn Dig 14:19-21 Jul '68

The simulator syndrome. Paul Felton. (Reprinted  
from Air Line Pilot, June 1968) illus Aerospace  
Safety 24:2-4 Sep '68; MAC Flyer 15:26-27 Oct '68

The squadron instrument training program. illus  
Approach 13:8-11 Jun '68

INSTRUMENT PANELS

Effects of color of instrument lighting on absolute  
and acuity thresholds with exposure to a simulated  
instrument panel. 1stLt H. N. Reynolds and W. F.  
Grether. illus tabs Aerospace Med 39:1304-1309  
Dec '68

Navigation made easy (with the AN/AJQ-20). Capt  
Mark Berg. illus Navigator 15:19-21 Summer '68

INSTRUMENTATION

The Bottom-Fix concept. Gary Shenfeld. illus Data  
13:30-34 Sep '68

Standardize oceanographic instrumentation now!  
Alton Lennon. Data 13:16 Sep '68

INSTRUMENTSSee also

Aeronautical Instruments	Sensors
Altimeters	Sextants
Navigation Instruments	Telescopes

Geophysical detection underground and underwater.  
CDR Samuel Freedman, Ret. illus tab Signal  
23:45-47 Dec '68

A Wallchart Lunarium. J. R. Millburn. illus Space-  
flight 10:58 Feb '68

INSURANCE

LBJ urges more veteran benefits--boost in SGLI pro-  
posed. Larry Carney. AF Times 28:11 Feb 14 '68

May plaintiffs include the United States' claim under  
the federal Medical Care Recovery Act without  
government intervention? Maj Michael F. Noone,  
Jr. AF JAG L Rev 10:20-27 Sep-Oct '68

'Other policy' penalty killed in medicare claims.  
AF Times 28:21 May 1 '68

Some comments on Federal Medical Recovery Act  
decisions. Capt Frank M. Townsend. AF JAG L  
Rev 10:44-49 Jul-Aug '68

INSURANCE, LIFE

DOD eyes flight pay hike. Bob Schweitz. AF Times  
28:1+ Jun 19 '68

Insurance conversion studied. Bob Horowitz.  
AF Times 29:5 Dec 18 '68

More benefits for survivors proposed. AF Times  
28:5 Apr 24 '68

A Services insurance scheme--why not? SqLdr G. A.  
Bere, Ret. Royal Air Forces Qtr 8:65-67  
Spring '68

Survivor \$\$ boost planned. Bob Schweitz. AF Times  
29:1+ Nov 20 '68

INSURGENCY

Building a counterinsurgent political infrastructure.  
LtCols William J. Buchanan and Robert A. Hyatt.  
illus Mil Rev 48:25-41 Sep '68

Capitalizing on guerrilla vulnerabilities. LtCols  
William J. Buchanan and Robert A. Hyatt. illus  
Mil Rev 48:3-40 Aug '68

Dien Bien Phu--Giap's last win? COL John C. Bell.  
illus Mil Rev 48:84-91 Feb '68

Insurgency in Iraqi Kurdistan. LtCol Richard L. Mor-  
ton. map illus Mil Rev 48:64-68 Jun '68

On "wars of national liberation." (1945 to present)  
Andrew J. Kauffman. (Condensed from Transition,  
June 1968) illus Mil Rev 48:32-44 Oct '68

The parallel hierarchies. illus LtCol Boyd T.  
Bashore. Infantry pt 1, 58:4-8 May-Jun '68;  
pt 2, 58:10-15 Jul-Aug '68

Portuguese Guinea a lesser Vietnam. John Biggs-  
Davison. illus NATO's Fifteen Nations 13:20-21+  
Oct-Nov '68

INSURGENCY - Continued

- The role of the guerrilla in insurrectionary warfare. C. E. S. Dudley. Royal United Svc Instn Jour 113: 136-138 May '68
- Subversive warfare: Five military factors. C. E. S. Dudley. Army Qtr 96:203-211 Jul '68
- Thailand in the shadow of the Vietnam war. Ernst Kux. (Condensed from Swiss Review of World Affairs, April 1968) illus Mil Rev 48:54-58 Jul '68
- When Communist insurgents negotiate. Otto Heilbrunn. Royal United Svc Instn Jour 113:132-135 May '68
- Where we confront conflict. Joe H. Wagner. map Armed Forces Mgt 15:60-61 Nov '68
- The Yemen and her neighbours. SqLdr P. C. Clark. illus Hawk 29:55-59+ '67-'68

Costs

- Contingency planning: A new perspective. LtCol David R. Hughes. illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:26-37 Nov '68

INTELLIGENCE

- See also  
Counterintelligence

Study and Teaching

- A stitch in time. (Instruction by U.S. military to underdeveloped nations in the collection and use of intelligence information) LtCol Irvin M. Kent and Maj Ruth A. Caldwell. illus Mil Rev 48:69-74 Jun '68

Russia

- The intelligence organization. Lyman B. Kirkpatrick. Nav War Col Rev 20:61-70 May '68

United States

- NMCS and military control of the reporting systems. Leonard Maley. Data 13:9 May '68

INTELLIGENCE, MILITARY

- See also  
Counterintelligence  
Defense Intelligence Agency  
Vietnamese Conflict, 1957- --Intelligence Operations

GermanyHistory

- Tactical intelligence in Vietnam. Otto Heilbrunn. illus Mil Rev 48:85-87 Oct '68

Great Britain

- Tactical intelligence in Vietnam. Otto Heilbrunn. illus Mil Rev 48:85-87 Oct '68

History

- Over the fence. (British photographic intelligence during World War II) Charles Sims. illus Flying Rev Intl 23:445-446+ Aug '68

Russia

- The intelligence organization. Lyman B. Kirkpatrick. Nav War Col Rev 20:61-70 May '68

United States

- Aerospace Intelligence Inspection Guide X. TIG Brief 20:5p addendum Apr 26 '68; Supplement 1. 20:2p addendum Jul 19 '68

INTELLIGENCE, MILITARY - ContinuedUnited States - Cont'd

- Directorate of Intelligence. chart F Wpns NL No. 3: 17-18 Sep '68
- Earlier warning badly needed. LtGen Ira C. Eaker, Ret. AF Times 29:13 Oct 2 '68
- A flying watch-dog for front line field commanders. G. M. Bailly-Cowell. illus NATO's Fifteen Nations 13:66-69+ Aug-Sep '68
- How the Marine Corps will automate the intelligence cycle. (MAGIS (Marine Air Ground Intelligence System)) illus Armed Forces Mgt 14:54-55+ Sep '68
- NILO--the Naval Intelligence Liaison Officer in Vietnam. LT R. W. A. Seagraves. US Nav Inst Proc 94:145-146 Dec '68

INTELLIGENCE SCHOOLSNavy

- NILO--the Naval Intelligence Liaison Officer in Vietnam. LT R. W. A. Seagraves. US Nav Inst Proc 94:145-146 Dec '68

INTER-AMERICAN AIR FORCES ACADEMY

- Albrook school marks 25th anniversary. AF Times 28:50 Mar 27 '68

INTERCEPTION OF AIRCRAFT see Airplanes, Military--  
InterceptionINTERCOMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS

- Modern destroyer bridge design. CDR R. L. Scott. illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:44-50 Mar '68
- The (USS) Blue Ridge (AGC-19). Harold B. Price. illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:133-135 Jun '68

INTERDICTION

- Interdiction: All conditions--Grumman's flexible Intruder. tab illus (Also cutaway with scale plan) Flying Rev Intl 23:367-369+ Jul '68

INTERNATIONAL AIR TRANSPORT ASSOCIATION

- IATA airlines North Atlantic traffic, 1967. Table only. Flight Intl 93:297 Feb 29 '68
- IATA in Geneva. chart illus Interavia 23:1287-1288 Oct '68
- IATA plans for the 1970s. Max Nibloe. illus Interavia 23:89-92 Jan '68
- Pillars of world air transport: Member companies of the International Air Transport Assoc (as of Sep 1968). Tables only. Interavia 23:1271-1280 Oct '68
- What's wrong with IATA? Sir William Hildred. Flight Intl 94:641-642 Oct 24 '68

INTERNATIONAL ASTRONAUTICAL FEDERATION

- Impressions of the 19th IAF Congress. A. V. Cleaver. Flight Intl 94:802-803 Nov 14 '68

INTERNATIONAL CIVIL AVIATION ORGANIZATION

- Airworthiness at Amsterdam--a report of the recent ICAO meeting. Flight Intl 93:822-823 May 30 '68
- Promoting general aviation. O. F. Jettmar. illus Interavia 23:479-480 Apr '68



INTERNATIONAL COOPERATIONSee also

Aircraft Industry and Trade--International Aspects  
 Aviation, Commercial--International Aspects  
 Nuclear Power--International Aspects  
 Space--International Aspects

America's transportation technology gap. Donald G. Agger. Data 13:7-8 May '68

Assistant for Foreign Development. TiG Brief 20:2 Aug 16 '68

Automation in NATO's defences. illus Flight Intl 93: 648-649 Apr 25 '68

CENTO--the forgotten barricade. LtCol John F. McArdle. illus map Mil Rev 48:84-90 Sep '68

Configuration management from the start--Mallard. Col G. W. Engel. illus Signal 23:44-45+ Nov '68

Consultation is the key to U.S. -European relations. C. W. Borklund. Armed Forces Mgt 14:38-41 Jan '68

The export and import of technology. M. Carl Haddon. illus Aerospace Intl 4:57-59 Jul-Aug '68

Geneva report--World Administrative Radio Conference (Sep 18-Nov 3, 1967). Wilfrid Dean, Jr. Signal 22:90+ May '68

"The international implications of modern technology." W. Hafele. illus NATO's Fifteen Nations 12:55-57+ Dec '67-Jan '68

Korat's new Automatic Switching Center. 1stLt Daniel J. Foley. illus Signal 22:30+ Jun '68

The MBT 70 today. (Address to U.S. Armor Assoc, Fort Knox, Ky, May 10, 1968) MajGen Edwin H. Burba. Armor 77:40-42 Sep-Oct '68

"Major investigation" of MBT-70 program. Walter Andrews. illus Armed Forces Jour 106:16-17 Sep 21 '68

Mallard flying as international multi-service program. illus Armed Forces Mgt 14:103+ Jul '68

Mallard--its direction and control. MajGen Paul A. Feyereisen. illus Signal 23:13-15+ Nov '68

A new era for amateur radio? Robert W. Denniston. illus Signal 22:47-49 Jun '68

The quest for common ground. BG Edwin F. Black. map US Nav Inst Proc 94:28-36 Jan '68

Tydings calls for chemical war controls. Armed Forces Jour 106:12 Oct 26 '68

U.S./FRG tank (MBT-80?) program in jeopardy. Armed Forces Jour 106:27 Dec 7 '68

INTERNATIONAL LAW

Aggression and international law. Fyodor Kozhevnikov and Viktor Menzhinsky. Soviet Mil Rev No. 4:48-51 Apr '68

Authority to use force on the high seas. (Lecture delivered to the Naval War College, Sep 19, 1967) Myres S. McDougal. Nav War Col Rev 20:19-31 Dec '67

Contemporary principles of the international law of the sea. LCDR Bruce A. Harlow. Def Industry Bul 4:17-19+ Feb '68

Emerging legal problems of the deep seas and polar regions. (Lecture delivered to the Naval War College, Sep 18, 1967) Richard B. Bilder. Nav War Col Rev 20:34-49 Dec '67

INTERNATIONAL LAW - Continued

Gulf of Aqaba and Strait of Tiran: Troubled waters. Carl F. Salans. illus map US Nav Inst Proc 94: 54-62 Dec '68

The icy "nyet!" (Attempted circumnavigation of the Arctic Basin) Robert D. Wells. maps illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:73-79 Apr '68

A legal regime for the resources of the seabed and subsoil of the deep sea: A brewing problem for international lawmakers. (Thesis, Naval War College, 1968) CAPT Horace B. Robertson, Jr. map tab bibliog Nav War Col Rev 21:61-108 Oct '68

Marine mineral resources: National security and national jurisdiction. (Address at the Symposium on Mineral Resources of the World Ocean, Naval War College, Newport, RI, July 12, 1968) Robert A. Frosch. Nav War Col Rev 21:53-60 Oct '68

On the idea of collective security. Richard H. Cox. Nav War Col Rev 20:3-16 Apr '68

The role of international law in the world community. (Lecture delivered to the Naval War College, Aug 28, 1967) John H. Spencer. Nav War Col Rev 20: 3-17 Dec '67

The walls beneath the sea. David Phillip Stang. illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:33-43 Mar '68

INTERNATIONAL LOGISTICS NEGOTIATIONS see Arms SalesINTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATION

Humane warfare for international peacekeeping. LtCol Arnold J. Celick. AU Rev 19:91-93 Sep-Oct '68

Imperialist military blocs and peace. LtCol V. Katerinich. Soviet Mil Rev No. 7:46-48 Jul '68

On the idea of collective security. Richard H. Cox. Nav War Col Rev 20:3-16 Apr '68

INTERNATIONAL POLITICS

Army of internationalists. COL A. Korkeshkin. Soviet Mil Rev No. 1:8-11 Jan '68

Forward strategy in Germany. MajGen The Viscount Monckton of Brenchley. Royal United Svc Instn Jour 113:27-33 Feb '68

1975; the course of global politico-military strategy in the 1970's. George Lichtheim. (Reprinted from Commentary, 1967) Army 18:59-66 Jan '68

On the idea of collective security. Richard H. Cox. Nav War Col Rev 20:3-16 Apr '68

Soviet naval strategy: Mahan and Mackinder revisited. LCDR Benton V. Davis, Jr. bibliog Nav War Col Rev 21:1-13 Oct '68

A year of continued instability. London's Institute for Strategic Studies. illus Aerospace Intl 4:8-9 Jul-Aug '68

INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS

See also subdivision Foreign Relations under names of countries, e.g., Russia

American international security policy. (Remarks at the Convention of the National Newspaper Assoc, Los Angeles, May 17, 1968) Paul C. Warnke. AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 8:26-32 Aug '68

Army of internationalists. COL A. Korkeshkin. Soviet Mil Rev No. 1:8-11 Jan '68

INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS - Continued

- Authority to use force on the high seas. (Lecture delivered to the Naval War College, Sep 19, 1967) Myres S. McDougal. Nav War Col Rev 20:19-31 Dec '67
- Communism in world affairs. Lyman B. Kirkpatrick, Jr. Nav War Col Rev 21:16-26 Dec '68
- Defense budget highlights: Approach to the FY 1969-73 program and FY 1969 budget. (Excerpts from Defense Posture Statement) Robert S. McNamara. tab Def Industry Bul 4:2-6 Mar '68
- Defining aggression--United States policy. (Research paper, Naval War College, 1968) CDR Rodney V. Hansen. tabs bibliog Nav War Col Rev 21:80-110 Dec '68
- Emerging legal problems of the deep seas and polar regions. (Lecture delivered to the Naval War College, Sep 18, 1967) Richard B. Bilder. Nav War Col Rev 20:34-49 Dec '67
- The export and import of technology. M. Carl Haddon. illus Aerospace Intl 4:57-59 Jul-Aug '68
- Mr McNamara assesses next 5 years; sees alliances, collective security trends. (McNamara's Posture Statement) John B. Spore. Army 18:12-13+ Mar '68
- The nightmare of nuclear proliferation. Niu Sien-Chong. NATO's Fifteen Nations 13:84-87 Aug-Sep '68
- On the idea of collective security. Richard H. Cox. Nav War Col Rev 20:3-16 Apr '68
- Organization of a power system: Unilateralism and the balance of power. (Lecture, Naval War College Oct 4, 1967) Hans J. Morgenthau. Nav War Col Rev 20:3-11 Feb '68
- Pax Americana: Neither solution nor intent. Interview. Eugene V. Rostow. illus tab Armed Forces Mgt 14:38-41 Jun '68
- The role of international law in the world community. (Lecture delivered to the Naval War College, Aug 28, 1967) John H. Spencer. Nav War Col Rev 20:3-17 Dec '67
- Three dimensions in national security. (Address before United Services Institute of Nova Scotia, Halifax, Oct 16, 1968) Paul C. Warnke. AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 12:24-31 Dec '68
- Where we confront conflict. Joe H. Wagner. map Armed Forces Mgt 15:60-61 Nov '68
- The world we live in. (Excerpts from Defense Posture Statement) Robert S. McNamara. Jour of Armed Forces 105:3+ Feb 10 '68
- A year of continued instability. London's Institute for Strategic Studies. illus Aerospace Intl 4:8-9 Jul-Aug '68

INTERNATIONAL SECURITY AFFAIRS

- Keeping Defense tuned in with international issues. chart Armed Forces Mgt 15:114+ Oct '68

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATIONS SATELLITE CONSORTIUM

- The ComSat come-lately. James J. Haggerty, Jr. Armed Forces Jour 105:8 Aug 31 '68
- ComSat--the first five years. Sidney Metzger. illus Signal 22:58-62 Aug '68
- INTELSAT: ComSat's point of view. (Presented at the 7th European Space Symposium, Bordeaux, France, May 1967) James McCormack. Spaceflight 10:99-101 Mar '68

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATIONS SATELLITE CONSORTIUM - Continued

- Organising satellite communications. Flight Intl 93:242 Feb 15 '68
- Policies and issues. Cole A. Armstrong. Signal 22:65+ Aug '68

INTERPLANETARY FLIGHT see Space Flight  
also entries under the following subjects  
Space Flight to Mars  
Space Flight to Neptune  
Space Flight to the Moon  
Space Flight to Venus

INTERSERVICE COOPERATION

- AF, Coast Guard install (Loran) monitor. AF Times 28:32 Jun 26 '68
- Doctrinal revolution in communications-electronics. COL John B. McKinney. illus Signal 22:38-41 Apr '68
- (The first Automatic Switching Center on the Southeast Asia Mainland at Korat Royal Thai AFB) Signal 22:61 Mar '68
- 14th satellite station (Mark 1B satellite ground-link terminal) to join global network. illus Space World E-6-54:21 Jun '68
- "Get me air!"--FAC's in South Vietnam. Arturo F. Gonzales, Jr. illus Data 13:34-35+ May '68
- In-house cooperation with Mallard. Col R. D. Strock. Signal 23:49-51 Nov '68
- Interservice logistics support. Ralph H. Beverly. illus Def Mgt Jour 4:42-43 Fall '68
- Joint (Service) Office (for Tactical Command, Control and Communications) attacks interservice C<sup>3</sup> compatibility. illus Armed Forces Mgt 14:79+ Jul '68
- Korat's new Automatic Switching Center. 1stLt Daniel J. Foley. illus Signal 22:30+ Jun '68
- A new era in airlift capability. (Reserve Associate Unit Program) LtCol Robert H. Campbell. illus Air Reservist 20:8-9+ May '68
- Our friendly enemies (4758th Defense Systems Evaluation Sq) from Holloman. illus Interceptor 23:16-19 May '68
- Services agree to common electronic installation standards. Def Industry Bul 4:46 May '68
- Services sign C&E agreement. AF Times 28:35 May 1 '68
- The State-Defense Officer Exchange Program. LTC Billy W. Byrd. illus Mil Rev 48:41-45 Apr '68
- Trench Gascoigne First Prize Essay, 1966. (Is the concept in British military thought of every operation being a joint one and of the consequent need for balanced forces likely to remain valid in this country into the 1970's?) Brig J. M. Strawson. Royal United Svc Instn Jour 113:34-40 Feb '68
- UHF tested for satellite. AF Times 29:34 Dec 11 '68
- A unique school--the U. S. Army Institute for Advanced Russian and East European Studies. (FAST Program) LTC William H. Patterson. illus Jour of Armed Forces 105:2+ Feb 24 '68
- Upgrading of logistics support is a continuous process. Interview. MajGen Gerald F. Keeling. Armed Forces Mgt 14:49-50+ May '68
- Year-old group (Special Assistant for Environmental Services) bolsters Defense's environmental science expertise. Interview. BrigGen Roy W. Nelson, Jr. chart Armed Forces Mgt 14:69-70 May '68

INTERSERVICE RIVALRY

Twin-Huey wins DOD backing. Jour of Armed Forces 105:18 Jun 8 '68

U. S. Marines, Canadians attempt to "resurrect" twin-engine helicopter shot down by Army. illus tab Jour of Armed Forces 105:9+ May 11 '68

INTERSTATE COMMERCE COMMISSION

The ICC--what it is, what it does. Trans Proc 2:6 Sep '68

The Interstate Commerce Commission and emergency transportation preparedness. Paul J. Tierney. illus chart Trans Proc 2:2-5 Sep '68

The story of Federal planning for transportation emergencies: The emergency task in ground transportation. illus map Def Trans Jour 24:23-28 Mar-Apr '68

INVENTORIES

Closing the gap. Col Ben H. Roberts. illus Review 47:29-30+ Mar-Apr '68

Economy of force--application in combat logistics. MajGen Joseph M. Heiser, Jr and Col Louis Rachmeler. illus Def Mgt Jour 4:15-20 Fall '68

Management techniques pay off. Richard McDermid and P. F. Durso. Review 48:43+ Jul-Aug '68

Standardization--the answer to the fleet spare parts dilemma. CPT Carl B. Ihli. illus tabs Def Industry Bul 4:1-6 Jan '68

ION PROPULSION

Electric propulsion: The key to economic spaceflight. Michael Wilson. illus Flight Intl 94:145-146 Jul 25 '68

The ion engine and large solar array for the X5 spacecraft. F. C. Treble and B. P. Day. illus tabs Spaceflight 10:354-360 Oct '68

Power to reach the stars. Ralph Wallenhorst. (Reprinted from Rendezvous, 6, No. 4, 1967) illus Space World E-2-50:40-41 Feb '68

IONOSPHERE see Atmosphere, Upper

IRAQ

Insurgency in Iraqi Kurdistan. LtCol Richard L. Morton. map illus Mil Rev 48:64-68 Jun '68

Foreign RelationsGreat Britain--History

The siege of Habbaniya, May 1941. Air Commodore F. W. Walker, Ret. Royal Air Forces Qtr 8:207-211 Autumn '68

IRRADIATION see RadiationISRAEL

Israel facing war and peace. Paul Giniwski. illus NATO's Fifteen Nations 13:89-91 Aug-Sep '68

Foreign RelationsAfrica

UAR-Israel rivalry in East Africa. Joseph Churba. map illus Mil Rev 48:91-96 Sep '68

Arab States

Israel and the Arabs--the way forward. RAdm Sir Anthony Buzzard. Royal Air Forces Qtr pts 1 and 2, 8:173-177 Autumn '68

Israel facing war and peace. Paul Giniwski. illus NATO's Fifteen Nations 13:89-91 Aug-Sep '68

France

Franco-Israeli relations. Paul Giniwski. NATO's Fifteen Nations 13:103 Aug-Sep '68

ISRAELI-ARAB WAR see Middle East Crisis, 1967

ITALYHistory

The campaigns of Belisarius in Italy (A.D. 535 to 549). MajGen G. Surtees. Army Qtr 97:72-78 Oct '68

IWO JIMA

Iwo Jima, won at terrible price, returned to Japanese sovereignty. illus Navy 11:30-33 Aug '68



JSO see Joint Service Office for Tactical Command,  
Control and Communications

JUMPS see Joint Uniform Military Pay System

JACKSON, Henry M.

Consultation is the key to U.S.-European relations.  
C. W. Borklund. Armed Forces Mgt 14:38-41  
Jan '68

Czechoslovakia and Western security. (Text of  
statement to U.S. Senate, Oct 3, 1968) Henry M.  
Jackson. por AF & Space Dig 51:43-46 Nov '68

## JAPAN

### Foreign Policy

#### History

"For sugar boats or submarines?" LtGen Masatake  
Okumiya, Ret. illus map US Nav Inst Proc 94:  
66-73 Aug '68

#### Foreign Relations--U. S.

Japan at a crossroads. William Beecher. illus Army  
18:22-28 Dec '68

Japan in the Pentagon's plans. Alexei Volodin. Soviet  
Mil Rev No. 1:51-53 Jan '68

#### History

How young we were. CAPT Paul B. Ryan, Ret. illus  
US Nav Inst Proc 94:26-36 Dec '68

#### Strategic Importance

Japan's future role in Pacific sea power. Richard  
Halloran. illus map Navy 11:22-26 Oct '68

JAPAN AIR SELF-DEFENSE FORCE see Air Force--  
Japan

JEFFREY, Thomas S., Jr

Air Force production and programming. MajGen T. S.  
Jeffrey. por Review 47:49-50+ Mar-Apr '68

## JET ENGINES

### See also

Gas Turbines (Aircraft)

A-300 decision time. Neil Harrison. Flight Intl 94:87  
Jul 18 '68

Advanced engine technology. (Rolls-Royce RB.211  
and Pratt & Whitney JT9D-3) Terence E. Ford.  
illus Air Pict 30:345-346 Sep '68

The Airbus race: Off and running. Edgar E. Ulsamer.  
illus Aerospace Intl 4:15-16 Mar-Apr '68

Boeing 747. Neil Harrison. illus (Also cutaway with  
scale plan) Flight Intl 94:978-997 Dec 12 '68

The engine (for the Concorde)--an Anglo-French  
achievement. Kenneth Fulton. illus Flying Rev  
Intl 23:183-184+ Apr '68

Engines (displayed at 1968 SBAC Show). illus Flight  
Intl 94:481-484 Sep 26 '68

Farnborough in retrospect. illus tab Flying Rev Intl  
24: 58-64 Nov '68

Flygmotor's mighty RM8. illus Flight Intl 94:61  
Jul 11 '68

The Garrett TPE 331 turboprop engine. illus Interavia  
23:774-775 Jun '68

The General Electric CF6/34, Pratt & Whitney  
JT18D and Rolls-Royce RB 211, three high by-  
pass ratio turbofans. illus Interavia 22:1880-  
1881 Dec '67

## JET ENGINES - Continued

Jaguar. illus Flying Rev Intl 23:277+ May '68

(The jet engine revolution) J. S. Butz, Jr. illus tab  
Aerospace Intl pt 1, 4:6+ Mar-Apr '68; pt 2,  
4:51-53 May-Jun '68

Jets for the jumbos. Kenneth Fulton. illus Flying Rev  
Intl 23:442-444 Aug '68

Lockheed C-5 Galaxy: How the world's largest air-  
craft revolutionizes strategy and technology.  
Edgar E. Ulsamer. illus tab AF & Space Dig 51:  
64-68+ Apr '68

Marketing the RB. 211. R. Nicholson. illus Flight Intl  
94:24-25 Jul 4 '68

Metallurgy: Key to the jet engine revolution. J. S.  
Butz, Jr. illus tab AF & Space Dig 51:56-60  
Feb '68; Aerospace Intl 4:6+ Mar-Apr '68

A new spirit at Farnborough. illus Interavia 23:1367-  
1375 Nov '68

Presenting the (Lockheed) 1011. J. M. Ramsden. illus  
Flight Intl 93:945-947 Jun 27 '68

The role of the engine manufacturers. illus Interavia  
23:716-717 Jun '68

The Rolls-Royce RB 207--powerplant for the Euro-  
pean Airbus. illus Interavia 22:1874-1875 Dec '67

Rolls-Royce (RB. 211) wins. illus Flight Intl 93:472+  
Apr 4 '68

Russian engines (AI-20M, AI-24T, and AI-25) for  
export. illus Flight Intl 94:954 Dec 5 '68

The super (A-) 7. Maj Frank J. Tomlinson. illus  
Aerospace Safety 24:2-6 Jun '68

The TF39--quantum jump in engine technology. illus  
tab AF & Space Dig 51:84-85 Apr '68

U.S. engine technology--where we stand--what the  
future holds. Interview. Gerhard Neumann. illus  
AF & Space Dig 51:58-61 Nov '68

The way ahead for the CF6 (high-by-pass-ratio tur-  
bofan). illus tab Flight Intl 94:714-717 Oct 31 '68

Why jet engines are booming. J. S. Butz, Jr. illus  
AF & Space Dig 51:83-88 Jan '68

### Characteristics

Aero engines, a special review (of the production and  
development of the world's aero engine manufac-  
turers). illus Flight Intl 93:19-30 Jan 4 '68

Airbus power in triplicate. Kenneth Fulton. illus tab  
Flying Rev Intl 23:22-25 Jan '68

(Farnborough 1968) 26th SBAC Show. illus Flight Intl  
94:443-456 Sep 19 '68

The General Electric CF6/34, Pratt & Whitney  
JT18D and Rolls-Royce RB 211, three high by-  
pass ratio turbofans. illus Interavia 22:1880-  
1881 Dec '67

Jane's All the World's Aircraft Supplement. illus  
Regular feature in issues of Flying Review Inter-  
national since September 1968

Turbofans--what and why. illus Approach 13:36-41  
Mar '68

### Maintenance and Repair

Multiple symptoms of trouble. SSgt Christopher N.  
Smith. illus Combat Crew 19:16-18 Jun '68

Speaking of (stainless steel) tubes. Edwin C. Coward.  
illus Aerospace Maint Safety 23:1-3 Oct '68

JET ENGINES - ContinuedTesting

Jet engine gets test in A-7D. AF Times 29:32  
Oct 16 '68

JET STREAMS

CAT 'o the winds. C.E. Everson. illus Interceptor  
10:5-7 Sep '68

JOB ANALYSIS

How analysis of jobs works. AF Times 29:17  
Aug 28 '68

JOHN F. KENNEDY SPACE CENTER

A flying visit to Cape Kennedy. illus map Interavia  
23:81-84 Jan '68

Kennedy Space Center report. Interview. Kurt H.  
Debus. Data 13:28+ Jun '68

JOHNSON, Arthur W., Jr

Teaching excellence through in-service education.  
MAJ Arthur W. Johnson, Jr. illus USAF Instrs  
Jour 5:18-22 Winter '67-'68

JOHNSON, Harold K.

The American vision. Gen Harold K. Johnson. Ord-  
nance 53:40-42 Jul-Aug '68

The enclave concept: A 'license to hunt.' (Defense  
Posture Statement) GEN Harold K. Johnson. por  
Army 18:16-17 Apr '68

Facing up to our difficulties. Gen Harold K. Johnson.  
por Review 48:37+ Jul-Aug '68

He never forgot. Editorial. Louis Stockstill. Armed  
Forces Jour 105:9 Jul 6 '68

He's a believer now. por Data 13:25 Aug '68

Johnson sees "risks" in Army Posture. (Testimony  
before the Senate Armed Services Committee) GEN  
Harold K. Johnson. Jour of Armed Forces 105:6+  
Mar 2 '68

Military strategy in Vietnam. GEN Harold K. Johnson.  
por Army Dig 23:6-9 Apr '68

"A most remarkable man." LtCol Martin Blumenson.  
por Army 18:19-26 Aug '68

A soldier's soldier departs. por Trans Proc 2:1  
Jun '68

Vietnam--questions and answers. GEN Harold K.  
Johnson. por biog Trans Proc 2:2-7 Feb '68

JOHNSON, Lyndon B.

Address to the nation (March 31, 1968). Lyndon B.  
Johnson. AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 5:2-10  
May '68

CinC outlines Merchant Marine needs. Armed Forces  
Jour 106:33 Oct 26 '68

CinC visits Vietnam-bound troops, aircraft carrier  
(Feb 17-18, 1968). Jour of Armed Forces 105:8-9  
Feb 24 '68

Clifford helped shape present Defense policies. (Text  
of President's press conference) Jour of Armed  
Forces 105:13+ Jan 27 '68

GEN Westmoreland will remain in Vietnam. Jour of  
Armed Forces 105:9 Feb 24 '68

JOHNSON, Lyndon B. - Continued

The Honolulu Conference. (Joint statement, July 20,  
1968) Lyndon B. Johnson and Nguyen Van Thieu.  
AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 9:21-25 Sep '68

McNamara departs amid rain, tears. Jour of Armed  
Forces 105:13+ Mar 9 '68

Medal of Honor presentation (Feb 1, 1968) to MAJ  
(Merlyn H.) Dethlefsen. Lyndon B. Johnson. AF  
Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 3:17-19 Mar '68

Memorandum for the President (on desegregation in  
the Armed Forces July 26, 1968). Clark M. Clif-  
ford. AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 9:15-16  
Sep '68

Military Justice Act of 1968. (Remarks at the Signing  
Ceremony, Oct 23, 1968) Lyndon B. Johnson.  
AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 12:32 Dec '68

Nuclear nonproliferation treaty. (Remarks at the  
signing ceremony at the White House, July 1, 1968)  
Lyndon B. Johnson. AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup  
No. 8:15-17 Aug '68

"The one thing Marines need and do not have is a  
belief in themselves as an organization." (Ex-  
cerpts from a ceremony honoring GEN Wallace  
M. Greene, Jr) Lyndon B. Johnson. illus Jour of  
Armed Forces 105:21+ Feb 10 '68

The Presidency: Apogee in national security affairs.  
Craig Powell. por Armed Forces Mgt 14:36-40  
Aug '68

President delineates position on Vietnam. (Excerpts  
from address to the Veterans of Foreign Wars  
Convention, Detroit, Aug 19, 1968) Lyndon B.  
Johnson. AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 10:  
18-19 Oct '68

President rules against full bombing halt. Armed  
Forces Jour 106:6 Sep 21 '68

A Presidential (Unit) Citation (to the 26th Marine  
Regiment) and the Navy Cross (to Col David E.  
Lownds and Capt George R. Christmas). por  
Jour of Armed Forces 105:13+ Jun 1 '68

(The President's remarks upon presenting the Medal  
of Honor to five members of the U.S. Army) illus  
Army Dig 23:12 Nov '68

Remarks at Khorat, Thailand (Dec 23, 1967). Lyndon  
B. Johnson. AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 4:  
38-39 Apr '68

(Remarks made Oct 8, 1968 upon presenting Certifi-  
cates of Merit for achievements in the DOD CRP  
for FY 68) Lyndon B. Johnson. Def Mgt Jour 4:1+  
Fall '68

The search and peace in Vietnam. (Address to the  
Nation upon announcing his decision to halt the  
bombing of North Vietnam, Oct 31, 1968) Lyndon B.  
Johnson. AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 12:  
13-16 Dec '68

Secretary of Defense Clifford takes office. Jour of  
Armed Forces 105:13 Mar 9 '68

U.S. policy for promoting world peace. (Address be-  
fore the American Legion, New Orleans, Sep 10,  
1968) Lyndon B. Johnson. AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs:  
Sup No. 11:21-26 Nov '68

JOHNSON, Nels C.

The detente bubble has burst. por Armed Forces Mgt  
15:89+ Oct '68

JOHNSON, Oris B.

Space: Today's front line of defense. MajGen Oris B. Johnson. illus AU Rev 20:95-102 Nov-Dec '68

JOINT CHIEFS OF STAFF

Armed Forces command. Table only. Armed Forces Jour 105:25 Jul 13 '68

Command & control JCS. Interview. Gen J. R. Russ. Data 13:23-24+ May '68

The detente bubble has burst. chart Armed Forces Mgt 15:89+ Oct '68

From squabbles to maturity. Lloyd Norman. pors Army 18:26-30+ May '68

The JCS decision process. (Testimony at hearings of the Senate Armed Services Committee's Preparedness Investigating Subcommittee, April 23, 1968) Gen Earle G. Wheeler. AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 8:17 Aug '68

Mr McNamara and the Joint Chiefs of Staff. Lloyd Norman. pors Army 18:19-27 Feb '68

The National War College. illus NATO's Fifteen Nations 13:19-22+ Apr-May '68

No compelling reason. Editorial. Louis Stockstill. Jour of Armed Forces 105:12-13 Apr 27 '68

Policy, power mesh in the formula of global strategy. Interview. Gen Earle G. Wheeler. Armed Forces Mgt 14:42-44 Jun '68

Possible changes in military hierarchy. James Hessian. pors Armed Forces Jour 106:19 Nov 16 '68

The problems facing Nixon. L. Edgar Prina. illus Navy 11:10-12 Dec '68

Westmoreland takes oath as Army Chief of Staff (July 3, 1968). illus Armed Forces Jour 105:3 Jul 13 '68

Organization

Command and control spectrum: JCS to battlefield. (Joint Command and Control Requirements Group) illus Armed Forces Mgt 14:37-40 Jul '68

Year-old group (Special Assistant for Environmental Services) bolsters Defense's environmental science expertise. Interview. BrigGen Roy W. Nelson, Jr. chart Armed Forces Mgt 14:69-70 May '68

JOINT FORCES

This term applies to forces of one country only. For information on forces of two or more allied countries see Combined Forces.

China (People's Republic)

Continuity & purge in the PLA (People's Liberation Army). R. L. and H. F. Powell. illus map tabs charts MarCor Gaz 52:20-30 Feb '68

Great BritainOrganization

The UK Strategic Reserve. Gen Sir Geoffrey Baker. Royal United Svc Instn Jour 113:20-26 Feb '68

JOINT OPERATIONS

This term applies to operations of one country only. For information on operations of two or more allied countries see Combined Operations.

JOINT OPERATIONS - Continued

See also specific exercises and/or operations by name, e.g.,  
Operation--Eagle Thrust

Alaska duty (Cool Optic) ends, unit (165th Tactical Reconnaissance Sq) heads south. AF Times 29:42 Nov 6 '68

Army, Air Guard units in massive war games (Guard Strike II). AF Times 28:19 Jul 31 '68

Brim Fire (1-68 Exercise) held by Strike Command. AF Times 28:42 Jul 10 '68

Combined Guard ends its largest Exercise (Guard Strike II). AF Times 29:41 Aug 14 '68

Guard Strike II. Capt Joseph J. Ryan. illus Natl Guardsman 22:10-13 Oct '68; Digest. Air Reservist 20:10-11 Oct '68

A "ready now" force: Air National Guard. BG I. G. Brown. illus USAF Instrs Jour 5:38-43 Winter '67-'68

Services coordinate psywar. AF Times 28:15 Jul 24 '68

JOINT SERVICE OFFICE FOR TACTICAL COMMAND, CONTROL AND COMMUNICATIONS

Joint (Service) Office (for Tactical Command, Control and Communications) attacks interservice C<sup>3</sup> compatibility. illus Armed Forces Mgt 14:79+ Jul '68

JOINT STRATEGIC TARGET PLANNING STAFF

SAC: The "specified" command. COL Dracos D. Burke. AF JAG L Rev 10:4-7+ Jan-Feb '68

JOINT UNIFORM MILITARY PAY SYSTEM

Defense readies Hubbell implementation plans. Armed Forces Jour 106:46 Sep 28 '68

Double switch planned for pay. Bob Schweitz. AF Times 29:1+ Oct 2 '68

Joint Uniform Military Pay System. LtCol Bruce H. Fredericks. illus AF Compt 2:2-5 Jul '68

A mechanized military pay system. Clyde E. Gartley and LCDR Frank S. Jacobs. illus Armed Forces Compt 13:26-29 Jan '68

Military cheats self in most pay errors. AF Times 28:7 Apr 17 '68

One score and 5: Navy Finance Center. CPT J. W. Cartee. illus Armed Forces Compt 13:10-12 Jan '68

JONES, Thomas A. C.

Forgotten firebrand. LCDR Gilbert Workman. illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:79-87 Sep '68

JUDGE ADVOCATE GENERALAir Force

Directorate of Military Justice (AFJAM). TIG Brief 20:2-3 Nov 22 '68

JAG experience level dips--'leave program' some help. AF Times 28:11 May 1 '68

New lawyers get course to begin next April (1969). AF Times 28:6 Jun 26 '68

The Outstanding Young Judge Advocate of the Year 1967. AF JAG L Rev 10:4-5 Jul-Aug '68



JUDGE ADVOCATE GENERAL - ContinuedAir Force - Cont'dHistory

History of the Office of the Judge Advocate General.  
AF JAG L Rev 10:6-9 Jul-Aug '68

Navy

Navy launches JAG Staff Corps. (PL 90-179) Jour of  
Armed Forces 105:1+ Jan 13 '68

Top Navy legal officers. Jour of Armed Forces  
105:29 Jun 1 '68

JUNGLE WARFARE

Adjust by sound. Capt Charles W. Jackson, Jr. illus  
Arty Trends No. 39:28-34 Jan '68

FQ found by sound. Col Salvo Rizza. illus Arty  
Trends No. 39:35-40 Jan '68

JUNGLE WARFARE - Continued

First round smoke. Capt Dennis I. Walter. illus  
Arty Trends No. 39:25-27 Jan '68

Jungle horse sense. CPT Dan D. Buttolph. illus  
Infantry 58:43-46 Jan-Feb '68

Your mission--out-guerrilla the guerrilla. LtCol  
David H. Hackworth. illus Army Dig 23:60-62  
Jul '68

History

Philippine Constabulary (1901-1905). LtCol Richard  
W. Smith. illus Mil Rev 48:73-80 May '68

Study and Teaching

The Jungle Warfare School: A green hell that saves  
lives in Vietnam. A. F. Gonzales, Jr. illus Data  
13:32-33+ Dec '68

KP (Kitchen Police) see Food Service

KATZENBACH, Nicholas deB.

U. S. arms for the developing world: Dilemmas of foreign policy. (Address before the Institute of International Relations, Stanford University, Stanford, Calif, Nov 17, 1967) Nicholas deB. Katzenbach. AF Pcly Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 2: 16-22 Feb '68

KEELING, Gerald F.

Upgrading of logistics support is a continuous process. Interview. MajGen Gerald F. Keeling. por Armed Forces Mgt 14:49-50+ May '68

KELLEY, Robert H.

On learning from the Soviets. Maj Robert H. Kelley. AU Rev 19:92-96 Jul-Aug '68

KELLY, James W.

Navy's Chief Chaplain sees "great humanitarian story" in Vietnam. (Press conference) Jour of Armed Forces 105:13 Jan 20 '68

KENNEDY, John F.

The tragic deaths of the brothers Kennedy, U. S. Navy. Owen Ryan. illus Navy 11:32-35 Jul '68

KENNEDY, Joseph P., Jr

The tragic deaths of the brothers Kennedy, U. S. Navy. Owen Ryan. illus Navy 11:32-35 Jul '68

KENNEDY, Robert F.

The tragic deaths of the brothers Kennedy, U. S. Navy. Owen Ryan. illus Navy 11:32-35 Jul '68

KENNEY, John J., Jr

Counterfire. BrigGen John J. Kenney. illus Arty Trends No. 42:20-29 Dec '68

KESSELRING, Albert

Alexander and Kesselring: A study of command in Sicily and Italy. MajGen E. K. G. Sixsmith. Army Qtr 96:184-194 Jul '68

KHAN, Genghis

Genghis Khan. MajGen G. Surtees. Army Qtr 96: 75-85 Apr '68

KILEY, Leo A.

Office of Aerospace Research. por AF & Space Dig 51:162-163 Sep '68

KINNARD, Harry W. O.

The airborne: Obsolete? James Hessman and B. F. Schemmer. Armed Forces Jour 106:12-13 Nov 9 '68

The Army and the industrial oracle. LtGen Harry W. O. Kinnard. illus biog Armed Forces Jour 106:4-8 Dec 28 '68

The future begins today. LtGen Harry W. O. Kinnard. illus Ordnance 53:162-164 Sep-Oct '68

Vietnam has lessons for tomorrow's Army. LtGen Harry W. O. Kinnard. por Army 18:77-80 Nov '68

KINNEY, Andrew J.

Conventional war puts Air Proving Ground back in business. por Armed Forces Mgt 14:71-74 Mar '68

KISSINGER, Henry A.

Kissinger begins NSC reorganization. tab Armed Forces Jour 106:25 Dec 14 '68

Kissinger to be Nixon defense adviser. Armed Forces Jour 106:5 Dec 7 '68

KLOCKO, Richard P.

The future: Analog to digital. por Armed Forces Mgt 15:153-155 Oct '68

A look into the future of defense communications. LtGen Richard P. Klocko. Signal 23:26-29 Oct '68

Over-the-horizon trends in defense communications. LtGen Richard P. Klocko. Signal 22:54-55 May '68

KNIVES

Life raft inflation. 1LT Joseph H. Wise. illus Combat Crew 19:24-25 Jan '68

KONEV, Ivan S.

The memoirs of Marshal Konev. Peter I. Gosztony. Mil Rev 48:86-90 Nov '68

KOREA

Foreign Relations

United States--History

Our other war in Korea. (American expedition to Korea, May 16-June 2, 1871) William M. Leary, Jr. illus map US Nav Inst Proc 94:46-53 Jun '68

Military Occupation, Allied

Armor helps defend the ROK. Robert F. Norton. illus Armor 77:18-20 Sep-Oct '68

CH-37 Mojave--workhorse of Korea. Capt Rush R. Wicker. illus USA Avn Dig 14:32-34 Jul '68

Strategic Importance

Is a renewal of the Korean conflict imminent? William Loomis. illus Data 13:12-14 Jun '68

Korea: Prelude to crisis. Capt Robert P. Everett. illus Airman 12:3 Dec '68

KOREA (PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC)

Confessions of a Red agent (Kim Sin Jo). SP5 John J. Stefans. illus Army Dig 23:16-19 May '68

Economic Conditions

Korea: Our next Vietnam? LtCol James M. Wroth. illus Mil Rev 48:34-40 Nov '68

Foreign Policy

Behind North Korea's new belligerence. Joseph C. Kun. (Condensed from The Reporter, Feb 22, 1968) illus Mil Rev 48:70-75 Jul '68

KOREA (REPUBLIC)

The KATUSA (Korean Augmentation of The United States Army) Program. Col Charles L. Bachtel, Ret. illus Signal 23:42-44 Dec '68

Economic Conditions

Korea: Our next Vietnam? LtCol James M. Wroth. illus Mil Rev 48:34-40 Nov '68

KOREA (REPUBLIC) - ContinuedStrategic Importance

Korea: Our next Vietnam? LtCol James M. Wroth.  
illus Mil Rev 48:34-40 Nov '68

On Korea's DMZ: Vigil seals the 'porous war.' Gen  
Charles H. Bonesteel III. illus map Army 18:58-61  
Nov '68

KOREAN WAR, 1950-1953

Aid and comfort to the enemy. (U.S. press corre-  
spondents in Korea during the summer of 1950)  
Col Thomas J. Cleary, Jr. illus Mil Rev 48:51-55  
Aug '68

The United States in Korea and Vietnam: A study in  
public opinion. Maj Philip D. Caine. illus AU Rev  
20:49-56 Nov-Dec '68

Campaigns and Battles

Battle of Chup'A-Ri. LTC George W. Tracy. illus  
Infantry 58:28-34 Mar-Apr '68

Casualties

Casualties mount, totals top Korea. AF Times 28:13  
May 15 '68

Peace and Mediation

"The American negotiates to produce a solution. The  
Communist negotiates to gain a military advan-  
tage." Gen Bruce C. Clarke, Ret. Officer 44:  
10-11 May '68

Negotiations: Korean lessons. Gen Bruce C. Clarke,  
Ret. illus Mil Rev 48:91-93 Jun '68

KOREAN WAR, 1950-1953 - ContinuedPrisoners of War

Prisoner of war negotiations: The Korean experience  
and lesson. (Thesis, Naval War College, 1968)  
Col Harry P. Ball. bibliog Nav War Col Rev 21:  
54-86 Sep '68

Prisoners of war and the Code of Conduct. (Thesis,  
Naval War College, 1967) LCDR William P. Lyons.  
bibliog Nav War Col Rev 20:60-96 Dec '67

Strategy

Korea and Vietnam--influences of the Korean War on  
American policy in Vietnam. Stuart Drummond.  
Army Qtr 97:65-71 Oct '68

Lessons from limited wars of 1950-67. E. S. Virpsha.  
NATO's Fifteen Nations 13:78-79+ Aug-Sep '68

KOROLEV, Sergei P.

Soviet rocket designer. Anatoli Blagonravov. por  
Spaceflight 10:172-173 May '68; Adaptation.  
Space World E-7-55:9-11 Jul '68

KRULAK, Victor H.

Krulak on Vietnam: He tells it like it is. (Address to  
the Navy League, Honolulu, April 24, 1968)  
LtGen Victor H. Krulak. por Navy 11:24-29 Jun '68

KURDISTAN

Insurgency in Iraqi Kurdistan. LtCol Richard L. Mor-  
ton. map illus Mil Rev 48:64-68 Jun '68



LABOR RELATIONS see Industrial Relations

LABOR SUPPLY see Manpower

### LABOR UNIONS

Duty to bargain under Executive Order 10988. Capt George R. Fleischli. AF JAG L Rev 10:46-51 May-Jun '68

Paul Hall: Labor viking in Washington. Edith Kermit Roosevelt. illus Navy 11:15-19 May '68

### LABORATORIES

#### See also

Aeronautical Laboratories  
Aerospace Laboratories  
Air Force Armament Laboratory  
Army Limited War Laboratory  
Naval Weapons Laboratory

AF opens Human Resources Lab at Brooks. Armed Forces Jour 105:3 Jul 6 '68

AF research center (AFCRL) installs new gravity measuring unit. AF Times 29:47 Nov 20 '68

AMC centralizes research laboratories (into Aberdeen Research and Development Center). Armed Forces Jour 106:8 Nov 30 '68

Air Force Human Resources Laboratory in operation (at Brooks AFB, Tex, July 1, 1968). Aerospace Med 39:1137 Oct '68

Air Force Human Resources Laboratory opened in July (1968). Contact 22:17 Sep-Oct '68

The Civil Engineering Branch of the Air Force Weapons Laboratory. LtCol Robert E. Crawford. illus chart AF Civil Engr 9:2-5 May '68

Environmental testing laboratories. P. Ancelle. illus Interavia 23:218-219 Feb '68

Flying labs study northern lights and solar eclipses. illus Space World E-7:55:16-17 Jul '68

Frank J. Seiler Research Laboratory. Col Gage H. Crocker. illus AU Rev 20:40-48 Nov-Dec '68

Human Resources Lab(oratory) opens (July 1, 1968): AFSC facility at Brooks. AF Times 28:45 Jul 17 '68

A look at a (precision measuring equipment) lab. illus Aerospace Maint Safety 23:6-7 Aug '68

New Air Force Human Resources Laboratory to focus on training, management. Def Industry Bul 4: back cover Sep '68

Oil sleuths think small. (Spectrometric Analysis Laboratory) AF Times 28:37 Jul 3 '68

Research tempo increases in in-house labs. illus Armed Forces Mgt 14:62-63+ Mar '68

U.S. Air Force guidelines for developing and submitting unsolicited proposals. Def Industry Bul 4: 24-27 Nov '68

### LAFAYETTE ESCADRILLE

The flight training of Nordhoff and Hall. LTC Paul L. Briand, Jr, Ret. illus Aerospace Historian 15: 44-53 Spring '68

Lafayette Escadrille, a second thought. illus Airman 12:17 Feb '68

### LAIRD, Melvin R.

Laird set as Defense chief. por AF Times 29:9 Dec 18 '68

Laird set to initiate Pentagon reorganization. Armed Forces Jour 106:11 Dec 21 '68

### LAIRD, Melvin R. - Continued

Nixon picks Laird to be Secretary of Defense. Bruce Cossaboom. por Armed Forces Jour 106:31 Dec 14 '68

### LAMBERT, William C.

Forgotten ace of World War I. Royal D. Frey. biog por Airman 12:20-23 Apr '68

### LAND WARFARE

Rocket and helicopter bring fundamental changes to art of land warfare. (Military lessons of the Vietnam War) BrigGen Harold L. Oppenheimer. illus Navy 11:14-20 Oct '68

#### Study and Teaching

Art of ground-gaining. LtCol David H. Hackworth. illus Army Dig 23:16-17 Sep '68

### LANDING CRAFT

Engineer battalion move by landing craft (from Phan Rang to Long Binh). SGM Edward J. Malen. illus Mil Engr 60:262-263 Jul-Aug '68

Riverine artillery. illus Arty Trends No. 39:14-24 Jan '68

LANDING GEAR see Airplanes--Landing Gear; Airplanes, Military--Landing Gear

LANDING OPERATIONS see Amphibious Operations

### LANE, John J.

The Defense-industry partnership. (Excerpts from report to NDTA, Biloxi, Miss, April 25, 1968) MajGen John J. Lane. por Def Trans Jour 24:34-40 May-Jun '68

MTMTS: Purchaser and promoter of commercial transportation. Interview. MajGen John J. Lane. por biog Trans Proc 2:9-12 May '68

### LANGUAGE AND LANGUAGES

#### See also

Russian Language and Literature

Verboten verbiage. (Training foreign pilots) LTC Merle W. Frazee. illus USAF Instrs Jour 5:67-71 Winter '67-'68

#### Study and Teaching

Defense Language Institute: 8000 add a foreign tongue. illus AF Times 29:SC1+ Nov 27 '68

Defense Language Institute--students head east to study. AF Times 29:E4 Sep 18 '68

SEA men to learn languages of area. AF Times 29:11 Dec 25 '68

27th year marked by language school. AF Times 29:46 Nov 20 '68

You are what you say. Col Wallace W. Wilkins, Jr. illus Mil Rev 48:94-95 Jun '68

#### Translating and Interpreting

Interpreter--or filter? COL Wolfred K. White. illus Mil Rev 48:78-83 Feb '68

### LANGUAGE SCHOOLS

#### Armed Forces

#### See also

Defense Language Institute

LAOS

Hitting them where they live--the ultimate confrontation. (Pursuit of the Communists into their privileged sanctuaries in Laos and Cambodia) Ralph Kinney Bennett. Data 13:8-10 Feb '68

Why Saigon's neighbors fear war expansion. Joe H. Wagner. illus Armed Forces Mgt 14:80+ Feb '68

Politics and Government

Laos. LTC Edgar W. Duskin. map illus Mil Rev 48: 3-10 Mar '68

LARSEN, Finn J.

The explosion in aircraft development. por Armed Forces Mgt 15:87-88 Oct '68

Integrated logistic support: Its necessity and accomplishment. (Excerpted from address to the Electronics Industries Assoc, Washington, March 7, 1968) Finn J. Larsen. Def Mgt Jour 4:31+ Spring '68; Def Industry Bul 4:27-29 Jun '68

LARSEN, Stanley R.

Vietnam in perspective. (Address to ROA Mid-Winter Conference, Washington, Feb 23, 1968) LTG Stanley R. Larsen. illus Officer 44:12-13 Apr '68

LARSON, Harold V.

Military Assistance Program: The U.S. Air Force and Southeast Asia. BrigGen Harold V. Larson. por Review 47:57-58 Mar-Apr '68

LASERS

Deep space scientists talk over laser beam. illus Space World E-12-60:8-10 Dec '68

The incredible laser. LTC Martin Blumenson. illus Army 18:28-35 Apr '68

Laser light boosts accuracy of guns. AF Times 29:50 Nov 6 '68

Laser TV for earth observation. Spaceflight 10:122 Apr '68

Light amplification stimulated emission radiation: New weather sensor? Maj Robert J. Fox. illus MAC Flyer 15:24-26 Nov '68

Looking ahead: Potential reconnaissance enhancement (1975-1980). Bert Elsbach. illus Tac Air Recon Dig 2:4-9+ Aug '68

Ruby laser rangefinder. James F. Hadwin and Phil Miller. illus tabs Signal 23:28-30 Dec '68

Telecommunications in Russia. Interview. K. Ya. Sergeichuk. Spaceflight 10:192 Jun '68

U.S. -French experiments use lasers. illus Space World E-5-53:19 May '68

LATIN AMERICA

Jolly Greens add to fame--active in Latin America. AF Times 28:35 May 8 '68

Latin America: The academic view and the administration's. Interview. Manoel Cardozo and William E. Lang. Armed Forces Mgt 14:73-74 Jun '68

Meeting the threat of communism in the Western Hemisphere. (Thesis, Naval War College, 1968) Capt Jose M. Amaral. bibliog Nav War Col Rev 21:3-32 Sep '68

History

The Latin American military. CAPT Raymond J. Toner, Ret. illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:64-73 Nov '68

LATIN AMERICA - ContinuedStrategic Importance

Look south to Latin America. Gen Robert W. Porter. (Condensed from Transition, Jan 1968) illus Mil Rev 48:82-90 Jun '68

LAW see Air Law; International Law; Maritime Law; Military Law; Space Law

LAWRENCE, Thomas E.

The philosophy of the guerrilla fighter. Col James L. Mrazek, Ret. Army Qtr 96:64-74 Apr '68

LAWS AND LEGISLATION

Annuity plan lures voted. Bob Horowitz. AF Times 29:1+ Aug 14 '68

Chop \$660-million from military procurement bill. Jour of Armed Forces 105:5 Apr 27 '68

Civil Rights Bill pushes open housing. AF Times 28:6 Apr 24 '68

Congress approves liberalized RSFPP program. Armed Forces Jour 105:13 Aug 10 '68

Congress takes up big backlog of military bills. Armed Forces Jour 106:21 Sep 7 '68

Health specialty stars sought in Rivers bill. AF Times 28:19 Apr 17 '68

Hill in mood to give (Retired Serviceman's Family) Protection Plan boost. AF Times 28:3 Jul 3 '68

House Armed Services Committee OKs 14 bills. Bruce Cossaboom. Jour of Armed Forces 105:11+ May 4 '68

LBJ signs wives, widows aid bill. Larry Carney. AF Times 29:5 Nov 6 '68

Legislative Affairs: New rapprochement with the Hill. Armed Forces Mgt 15:139+ Oct '68

Legislative status report (on legislation in the 90th Congress which is mandated by ROA). Table only. Officer 44:17 Jan '68; 44:19 Mar '68; 44:21 Apr '68; 44:13 May '68; 44:17 Jun '68; 44:23 Aug '68; 44:25 Sep '68; 44:13 Oct '68; 44:15 Nov '68; 44:13 Dec '68

Many benefit bills (per diem, forgiveness, extra leave) move. Bob Horowitz. AF Times 28:3 May 8 '68

Navy spells out plans for expansion of specialist program. (HR 13050) Jour of Armed Forces 105: 19 Apr 6 '68

New career plan for health specialties. (HR 16254) Bruce Cossaboom. Jour of Armed Forces 105:2 Apr 6 '68

New Reserve (Bill of Rights and Vitalization Act (PL 90-168) assures USAR of sound basis for future mobilization readiness. Officer 44:12 Jan '68

90th Congress accomplished much for military personnel. James Hessman and Bruce Cossaboom. Armed Forces Jour 106:28-29 Oct 26 '68

President signs M.D. promotion bill. (PL 90-228) Jour of Armed Forces 105:1+ Jan 6 '68

Rundown of congressional actions--pay boost tops a bountiful year. Bob Horowitz. AF Times 28:4 Jan 10 '68

See further delays in Hubbell pay plan. Jour of Armed Forces 105:1+ Apr 6 '68

LAWS AND LEGISLATION - Continued

- Service bills in Congress. AF Times 28:5 Apr 10 '68; 28:5 May 8 '68; 28:13 Jun 12 '68; 28:5 Jul 17 '68; 29:5 Aug 14 '68; 29:19 Oct 16 '68
- Several key Reserve measures pass 90th Congress; Hubbell proposals seen as big subject for 1969. Robert S. Horowitz. Officer 44:12-13 Dec '68
- States urged to lift on-base voter ban. (S1581) Jour of Armed Forces 105:29 Jun 22 '68
- Technician retirement enacted. (National Guard Technician Act of 1968) Natl Guardsman 22:16-18 Sep '68
- The Trade Simplification Act of 1968. Donald G. Agger. Trans Proc 2:11-14 Sep '68
- 'Truth in lending'--new deal coming for the borrower. (Consumer Credit Protection Act) AF Times 28:34 Jun 12 '68

LAWYERS

- JAG experience level dips--'leave program' some help. AF Times 28:11 May 1 '68
- The Marine Corps lawyer. Capt Mark F. Geary. MarCor Gaz 52:18-19 Sep '68
- More legal rights asked in Senate bill--'bail' included. Bob Horowitz. AF Times 29:1+ Oct 9 '68
- New lawyers get course to begin next April (1969). AF Times 28:6 Jun 26 '68

LEADERSHIPSee alsoCommand

- The Air Force man and the cultural value gap. LtCol Robert H. Drumm. illus AU Rev 19:37-41 May-Jun '68
- An analysis of the project manager's authority. CDR J. R. Williford. illus Data 13:42-47 Oct '68
- Be strong ... be ready ... be willing. (Excerpts from speeches) Gen William C. Westmoreland. Army Dig 23:4-9 Sep '68
- Coefficients of leadership. Col James J. Ford. illus Mil Rev 48:59-63 Jul '68
- Commander's thinking in battle. Col M. Galkin. Soviet Mil Rev No. 3:7-9 Mar '68
- Communist leaders--Soviet, Chinese, North Vietnamese. illus Army Dig 23:38-44 Oct '68
- (Flag) selectees should possess "military judgment, management expertise, technological skills." Letter. Paul R. Ignatius. Jour of Armed Forces 105:7-8 Jun 1 '68
- (The fostering of mobility in ground warfare) (Address to U. S. Armor Assoc, May 10, 1968) LtGen George R. Mather. Armor 77:6-8 Jul-Aug '68
- The greatest single factor: The officer and the rating. RAdm G. C. Crowley. Royal United Svc Instn Jour 113:210-220 Aug '68
- How the NROTC prepares midshipmen for leadership. Jeffrey Muise. illus Navy 11:26-28 Mar '68
- The leader's image. Capt Eugene R. New. Infantry 58:26-27 Sep-Oct '68
- Leadership. Richard K. Peters. Command 13:30-34 Spring '68
- Leadership with special reference to World War II. AVM E. J. Kingston-McCloughry, Ret. illus Royal Air Forces Qtr pt 3, 8:23-27 Spring '68

LEADERSHIP - Continued

- "A man will do more for Company A." COL Russell P. ("Red") Reeder. Armor 77:18-19 Mar-Apr '68
- The military leadership grid. Robert R. Blake and others. illus Mil Rev 48:3-18 Jun '68
- The military mind. LtCol David D. Field, Ret. Review 48:35+ Jul-Aug '68
- My doctrine of command. Viscount Montgomery. Command 13:1-5 Spring '68
- New trends in leadership and management training. John E. Adair. (Condensed from Journal of Royal United Service Institution, Nov 1967) illus Mil Rev 48:50-55 Jun '68
- Our man in Vietnam--Westmoreland--a personal profile. Gene Famiglietti. illus Data 13:13-16 Mar '68
- 'P' Wood (commander) of the 4th Armored (Division from May 1942-Dec 1944). Hanson W. Baldwin. illus Army 18:45-54 Jan '68
- The power structure: Sense and nonsense. John W. Gardner. (Reprinted from Columbia College Today, Winter 1967-68) AF & Space Dig 51:68-71 Aug '68
- Professional excellence. LTG William K. Harrison, Jr, Ret. Command 13:6-8+ Spring '68
- Reflection on the characteristics of a commander. Raymond G. O'Connor. Nav War Col Rev 21:37-43 Oct '68
- The Reserves weakest link: NCO leadership. Maj George P. Reilly. MarCor Gaz 52:49-52 Jul '68
- Service for the common good. (Graduation address to ACSC, Maxwell AFB, Ala, June 7, 1968) Gen Bruce K. Holloway. AF & Space Dig 51:8-9 Jul '68
- Tradition begins. (Army Sergeant Major achievements) Army Dig 23:10-11 Sep '68
- What makes a leader? illus Army Dig 23:36-40 Feb '68

Study and Teaching

- CAP goes to college. illus Aerospace Historian 15: 42-43 Winter '68
- The leadership and military training program. BrigGen Robin Olds. illus AU Rev 20:33-39 Nov-Dec '68
- New trends in leadership and management training. John E. Adair. (Condensed from Journal of Royal United Service Institution, Nov 1967) illus Mil Rev 48:50-55 Jun '68
- Roll out the leaders. (Infantry Noncommissioned Officers Candidate Course, Fort Benning, Ga) PFC Frank J. Kaufman. illus Army Dig 23:17-19 Mar '68

LEARNING

- End of the lockstep: Instructional technology. 1stLt William J. Mathis. illus USAF Instrs Jour 6:8-13 Summer '68
- Investigating the chemistry of learning. J. Peter Kincaid. USAF Instrs Jour 6:38-42 Summer '68
- Measuring learning objectives. Capt Don C. Hassall. USAF Instrs Jour 5:52-54 Spring '68
- On the road to self-paced instruction. CMSgt Herman J. Taylor and Francis W. Toon. illus USAF Instrs Jour 6:18-23 Summer '68
- A real breakthrough in learning motivation. Col Salvo Rizza. illus Arty Trends No. 42:41-49 Dec '68



LEARNING - Continued

- Student oriented training. Walter W. Troy. USAF Instrs Jour 6:33-35 Fall '68
- Toward individualized instruction. (Learner-Centered Instruction) LtCol Vernon J. Elslager, illus AU Rev 19:10-20 Sep-Oct '68
- Transfer in learning. Russell N. Cassel. USAF Instrs Jour 6:20-23 Fall '68
- Unanticipated learning outcomes. MAJ Gordon E. Stanton. USAF Instrs Jour 5:65-66 Winter '67-'68
- What do you believe about learning? TSgt Douglas B. Munson. USAF Instrs Jour 5:61-64 Spring '68

LEAVE, MILITARY

- Extra leave from SEA up for renewal in June (1968). AF Times 28:19 May 22 '68
- Leave 'bank' detailed for duty in SEA. AF Times 28:4 Jul 17 '68
- Savings rules eased for men on leave. AF Times 28:17 Apr 17 '68
- State (National Guard) military chiefs confer. illus Natl Guardsman 22:24-25+ Jun '68
- Urge approval of special leave program. (HR 15348) Jour of Armed Forces 105:24 Mar 30 '68

LEGAL AIDSee alsoLawyers

- Marriage to foreign nationals and federal income taxation. Capt Jon H. Trudgeon. tab AF JAG L Rev 10:37-44 Mar-Apr '68
- Mexicans for a day: The consequences of a Mexican divorce. Capt Thomas A. McSweeney. AF JAG L Rev 10:23-34 Jul-Aug '68
- The military tenant. illus Contact 22:2-6 May '68
- More legal rights asked in Senate bill--'bail' included. Bob Horowitz. AF Times 29:1+ Oct 9 '68

LEGISLATION see Laws and LegislationLeMAY, Curtis E.

- LeMay runs with Wallace. por AF Times 29:5 Oct 16 '68
- LeMay sticks by candidacy decision. Ed Gates. AF Times 29:11 Oct 23 '68

LEMNITZER, Lyman L.

- AUSA Convention (Oct 28-30, 1968, Washington) round up. Diane Appleton. Armed Forces Jour 106:29 Nov 2 '68
- The new SHAPE after the first year. Gen Lyman L. Lemnitzer. por NATO's Fifteen Nations 13:50-56 Jun-Jul '68
- Tasks confronting the NATO alliance. (Remarks at the 14th General Assembly of the Atlantic Treaty Assoc, Lisbon, Portugal, Oct 15, 1968) Gen Lyman L. Lemnitzer. AF Ploy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No.12: 7-12 Dec '68

LENIN, Vladimir I.

- V. I. Lenin--Honorary Red Army Man. COL N. Nemi-rov. illus Soviet Mil Rev No. 2:6-8 Feb '68

LENNON, Alton A.

- Standardize oceanographic instrumentation now! Alton Lennon. por Data 13:16 Sep '68

LIABILITY

- Cleared to land--its legal portent. LtCol Richard A. Rusk. illus USA Avn Dig 14:20-22 Nov '68
- Cost contractor's liability for damages. Frank Reda. Def Industry Bul 4:17-20+ Jun '68
- The 'new' Air Force freight claims system. Robert A. Smith. AF Compt 2:24-25 Oct '68
- The SAC Report of Survey System. Phyllis A. Palmer. illus AF Compt 2:30 Jan '68

LIAISON

- Commitment reduced (for ALO and FAC training to one year) in new pre-SEA rule. (Change 4, AFR 36-51) AF Times 28:5 May 29 '68
- The (Country) Liaison Officer--a vital link. illus AF Times 29:31 Dec 4 '68
- DOD/White House liaison Ginsburgh. Armed Forces Mgt 14:26 Jun '68
- Directorate of Legislative Liaison (SAFLL). TIG Brief 20:2-3 Oct 25 '68
- Flight problems associated with support bases. Contact 22:20 May '68
- Liaison: The missing link. Maj W. H. Barnard. MarCor Gaz 52:38-40 Sep '68
- Military labors on Hill. (Legislative liaison offices) AF Times 29:5 Dec 4 '68
- NILO--the Naval Intelligence Liaison Officer in Vietnam. LT R. W. A. Seagraves. US Nav Inst Proc 94:145-146 Dec '68
- Northeast Asia Liaison Office at Fuchu. Armed Forces Jour 106:31 Dec 7 '68
- Vietnam has lessons for tomorrow's Army. LtGen Harry W. O. Kinnard. illus Army 18:77-80 Nov '68

LIBRARIES

- Leaders of vision: Generals Marshall and MacArthur commemorated in research libraries, memorials. Philip R. Smith, Jr. illus Army Dig 23:43-45 Nov '68

Air Force

- (AFIT) Library. illus Contact 22:53-55 Apr '68
- Volunteers key to ADC libraries. AF Times 28:37 Jul 3 '68

LIFE INSURANCE see Insurance, LifeLIFE ON OTHER PLANETS see Extraterrestrial LifeLIFE PRESERVERS

- Mk 13 Mod O (distress) signals can be fire hazards! R. T. Frothingham. tabs Approach 13:12-13 Jun '68

LIFTING BODIES

- Air Force seeks functions for "lifting bodies." Walter Andrews. Armed Forces Jour 106:7-8 Nov 30 '68
- Five hours at Edwards (AFB, Calif). Daryl May. illus Flight Intl 93:788-790 May 23 '68
- Project START (Spacecraft Technology and Advanced Re-entry Test). Data 13:24 Jun '68
- The someday spaceplane. James J. Haggerty, Jr. Jour of Armed Forces 105:9 Jun 22 '68

LIGHTERS see Barges

LIGHTNINGSee also

Airplanes--Lighting  
Airplanes, Military--Lighting  
Airports--Landing Aids

Back-Pack/Bush-Wac. CPT D. C. Sikes. illus Mil  
Engr 60:97 Mar-Apr '68

Night airmobile assaults. Maj Vernon C. Grigg, Jr.  
illus USA Avn Dig 14:26-31 May '68

Oh say, you can see! (Developments in night-vision  
technology) J.S. Butz, Jr. illus AF & Space Dig  
51:34-38 Jul '68

Project Brilliant puts light on target. Def Industry  
Bul 4:8 Jul '68

LIGHTNING

The thunderstorm. illus Approach 14:1-5 Jul '68

What you should know about lightning. illus MAC  
Flyer 15:4-9 May '68

LIGON, Elvin S., Jr

Where are they now? por AF Times 29:21 Sep 4 '68

LIMITED WAR

Current concepts and philosophy of warfare. (Lecture,  
Naval War College, Sep 12, 1967) Raymond G.  
O'Connor. Nav War Col Rev 20:3-15 Jan '68

Korea and Vietnam--influences of the Korean War on  
American policy in Vietnam. Stuart Drummond.  
Army Qtr 97:65-71 Oct '68

Lower spectrum war. LCDR Charles W. Koburger,  
Jr. illus Mil Rev 48:3-9 Jul '68

Maritime warfare in the 1970s. VAdm B. B. Schofield.  
Army Qtr 96:212-221 Jul '68

On Clausewitz and the application of force. (Viewing  
the McNamara administration of the DOD from the  
Clausewitzian perspective) Robert D. Miewald.  
illus AU Rev 19:74-78 Jul-Aug '68

Rational victory. COL Robert W. Selton. illus US Nav  
Inst Proc 94:26-32 Feb '68

Vietnam: Limited-war strategy at a dead end? Mark  
E. Swenson. illus AF & Space Dig 51:60-62 Apr '68

Views on aerospace power. COL Donald F. Martin.  
illus AU Rev 19:30-39 Mar-Apr '68

LIN, Piao

The philosophy of the guerrilla fighter. Col James L.  
Mrazek, Ret. Army Qtr 96:64-74 Apr '68

LINDBERG, James O.

Procurement in a changing environment. BrigGen  
James O. Lindberg. por Review 47:33-34+  
Mar-Apr '68

LISTENING

Learning to listen. J. K. Martin. USAF Instrs Jour  
6:27-29 Fall '68

You don't know how to listen. Laurence E. Olewine.  
illus Armed Forces Compt 13:7-9 Apr '68

LITTON INDUSTRIES, INC

Yankee enterprise for ancient Greece. (Litton  
Industries Inc to advise Greek government on its  
economic development program for Crete and  
western Peloponnesus) Harold H. Brayman.  
(Condensed from the National Observer, Jan 8,  
1968) illus AF & Space Dig 51:92-95 Mar '68

LLEWELLYN, William E.

Understanding foreign students. Bruce L. Derwing and  
others. USAF Instrs Jour 6:24-29 Summer '68

LOADING AND UNLOADINGSee also

Airplanes--Loading and Unloading  
Airplanes, Military--Loading and Unloading

The causeway barge method (of loading and unloading  
LST's). LT J. W. Corey. illus US Nav Inst Proc  
94:142-144 Aug '68

Jayne Spain: A lady who moves things. Col Barney  
Oldfield, Ret. illus Trans Proc 2:10-15 Jul '68

Military Ocean Terminal, Sunny Point. Larry Krogh.  
illus Trans Proc 2:16+ Jul '68

LOANS, HOME

DOD implements homeowner assistance program.  
Jour of Armed Forces 105:29 Feb 10 '68

FHA-insured home loan premiums. TIG Brief 20:7  
Aug 16 '68

G1 loan study to start soon. AF Times 28:38 Jan 24 '68

Hill okays higher ceiling on VA home loan interest.  
AF Times 28:37 May 15 '68

Homeowner assistance plan clears hurdles, ready to  
roll. Len Famiglietti. AF Times 29:1+ Aug 28 '68

Move ahead? Here are tips to save you time and  
money. Jour of Armed Forces 105:32 Jun 1 '68

Rules listed for loan under new G1 Bill. (PL 89-358)  
James F. Bandy. AF Times 28:32 Jan 10 '68

'Truth in lending'--new deal coming for the borrower.  
(Consumer Credit Protection Act) AF Times 28:34  
Jun 12 '68

VA home loans get boost in House action. AF Times  
28:7 Apr 10 '68

LOANS, PERSONAL

AFAS to aid 'credit cases.' (AFM 211-1) AF Times  
28:5 Mar 27 '68

CUs give gyps jab in Europe. AF Times 28:2  
Jul 31 '68

Indebtedness. CDR David G. Smith. tabs US Nav Inst  
Proc 94:140-142 Dec '68

Set easier loans for credit union users. (PL 90-188)  
Jour of Armed Forces 105:8 Jan 13 '68

Study now, pay later includes many plans. AF Times  
28:B15 Mar 13 '68

'Truth in lending'--new deal coming for the borrower.  
(Consumer Credit Protection Act) AF Times 28:34  
Jun 12 '68

LOCKHEED AIRCRAFT CORP

Grooming the giant (C-5) for flight test. illus AF &  
Space Dig 51:81-83 Apr '68

L-1011: Spearhead of a Lockheed revival. illus  
Flying Rev Intl 23:429+ Aug '68

Lockheed studies future civil passenger helicopters.  
illus Interavia 23:1393-1395 Nov '68

U.S. industry girds for world airlift needs. Irving  
Stone. illus Aerospace Intl 4:24-28 May-Jun '68

LOGAIR

Air logistics: Prospects and problems. Gen Jack G.  
Merrell. illus Trans Proc 2:2-6 Oct '68

LOGISTICSSee also

Movement Control  
 Space Logistics  
 Transportation, Military  
 Vietnamese Conflict, 1957- --Logistics  
 Defense transportation in the Middle East. Leo Heiman. illus Def Trans Jour 24:32-35+ Jul-Aug '68  
 Law of logistics. Capt John C. Ten Eyck, Ret. illus Ordnance 52:562-563 May-Jun '68  
 Logistics--a tool of national strategy. Edward S. Orlowski. Signal 22:27-29 Apr '68  
 Logistics: An enigma--in war and peace. Edward S. Orlowski. illus Review 47:16-17+ Jan-Feb '68  
 "Zero Damages on Delivery." James C. McCollom. illus Def Trans Jour 24:29-33+ Mar-Apr '68

Study and Teaching

Education of the logistician in the 1970's. Harry M. Smith. tabs Trans Proc 2:18-24 Jan '68

Air Force

AFLC establishes Advanced Logistics Systems Center. BrigGen Frederick E. Morris, Jr. illus chart AF Compt 2:29-31 Apr '68  
 Advanced Air Force logistics systems--a glimpse of the 21st century. illus Def Mgt Jour 4:49-50 Spring '68  
 Advanced Logistics Systems Center. BrigGen R. A. Berman. AF Compt 2:17 Jul '68  
 Air logistics in the '70s. MajGen Andrew S. Low. Review 47:42+ Mar-Apr '68  
 Air logistics: Prospects and problems. Gen Jack G. Merrell. illus Trans Proc 2:2-6 Oct '68  
 Controlling the lifeline. (Airlift Control Center at Tan Son Nhut) MSgt Irvin H. Lee. illus Airman 12:16-17 Apr '68  
 The dynamics of transportation: A key to Air Force logistics. LtGen R. G. Ruegg. illus Trans Proc 2:2-8 May '68  
 Logistics: Backbone of the combat force. LtGen R. G. Ruegg. illus Review 47:24-25+ Mar-Apr '68  
 Major support programs. Gen John P. McConnell. AF Ploy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 4:28-32 Apr '68  
 System management and logistics. Maj Graham W. Rider. illus AU Rev 19:79-85 Jul-Aug '68  
 USAF modernizes total air transport system. illus Armed Forces Mgt 15:55-57 Dec '68  
 What the Air Force wants in "21st century" logistics control. chart illus Armed Forces Mgt 14:62-63+ Jul '68

Study and Teaching

(AFIT) School of Systems and Logistics. illus Contact 22:25-30 Apr '68

Armed Forces

Auditing logistics management. Elmer B. Staats. illus Def Mgt Jour 4:5-9 Spring '68  
 The C-5A. LtCol James J. Albertson. illus Mil Rev 48:3-10 May '68  
 DSA meets logistics challenges. illus tab Signal 23:56-60 Oct '68  
 The Defense Logistics Services Center. CAPT R. A. Porter. Def Mgt Jour 4:38-40 Summer '68

LOGISTICS - ContinuedArmed Forces - Cont'd

The Defense Supply Agency: An achievement in integrated management. LtGen Earl C. Hedlund. illus tabs AU Rev 19:2-12 May-Jun '68  
 Defense Supply Agency's support of our Armed Forces. illus Def Trans Jour 24:64-68+ Sep-Oct '68  
 Integrated logistic support: Its necessity and accomplishment. (Excerpted from address to the Electronics Industries Assoc, Washington, March 7, 1968) Finn J. Larsen. Def Mgt Jour 4:31+ Spring '68; Def Industry Bul 4:27-29 Jun '68  
 Integrated Logistic Support Planning (Guide for DOD Systems and Equipment). TIG Brief 20:8 Dec 20 '68  
 Integrated logistic support--the life-cycle task of support management. Col Gerald Holsclaw and Fred T. Carlson. illus Def Industry Bul 4:1-12 Jun '68  
 Integrated logistic support: The total view. (Adapted from address to the Electronics Industries Assoc, Washington, March 7, 1968) Thomas D. Morris. Def Mgt Jour 4:30+ Spring '68; Def Industry Bul 4:25-26 Jun '68  
 Interservice logistics support. Ralph H. Beverly. illus Def Mgt Jour 4:42-43 Fall '68  
 "It's a highly managed war." Armed Forces Mgt 15:105+ Oct '68  
 (Logistic accomplishments in the past and a look into the future: Speech at 1968 DSA Convention) LtGen Earl C. Hedlund. illus Review 48:17+ Nov-Dec '68  
 Logistics for NATO's southeastern flank. LTC Eugene E. Morath, Jr. map illus Mil Rev 48:44-50 Jan '68  
 Logistics--responsive and responsible. Thomas D. Morris. Trans Proc 2:7-8+ Aug '68  
 No less than the best. MajGen W. W. Vaughan. illus Army 18:56-59 May '68  
 Passengers and cargo--westward ho! A. A. Roman and Robert L. Marion. illus Trans Proc 2:21-24 Jun '68  
 Support programs range from the ocean floor to weather satellites. illus Armed Forces Mgt 14:116-117+ Apr '68  
 Upgrading of logistics support is a continuous process. Interview. MajGen Gerald F. Keeling. Armed Forces Mgt 14:49-50+ May '68

Army

An aide's eye view of logistics. Capt Jeffrey P. Dunning. Trans Proc 2:19+ Jul '68  
 Combat Service Support System. Robert L. Ferguson. illus Signal 22:42-43+ May '68  
 Containerization within Army depots. Col Thomas L. Lyons. illus Def Trans Jour 24:44-47 Jul-Aug '68  
 The Directorate of Transportation. BrigGen Jack C. Fuson. illus chart Trans Proc 2:17-21 Apr '68  
 The FSA (Forward Support Area). Maj Joseph Costa, Jr. Infantry 58:27-29 Sep-Oct '68  
 Fighting soldier no. 1 at 'arsenal of brave.' Gen Frank S. Besson, Jr. illus Army 18:41-45 Nov '68  
 Here's where it all begins--kudos for Army Aviation from AMC's Besson. Gene Mayhall. illus Data 13:36-37 Aug '68



LOGISTICS - ContinuedArmy - Cont'd

Logistics comes of age. SSG Duke Richard. illus  
Army Dig 23:41-43 Apr '68

Progress in consolidation of logistics. (Adapted from  
an address to the Bulk Packaging and Containeriza-  
tion Institute, New York, Jan 23, 1968) BrigGen  
Arthur Hurow. Trans Proc 2:9-11+ Jun '68

SENLOG (SENTinel LOGistics Command) to be located  
in Huntsville. illus Armed Forces Jour 105:15  
Jul 13 '68

TASTA-70 (The Administrative Support, Theater  
Army) provides complete integration of theater  
support. illus Armed Forces Mgt 14:69+ Feb '68

History

Marlborough's administration in the field. MAJ R. E.  
Scouler, Ret. Army Qtr pt 1, 95:197-208 Jan '68;  
pt 2, 96:102-113 Apr '68

Organization

Managing the Army's logistic system. LTG Jean E.  
Engler. chart Trans Proc 2:2-6 Jan '68

Study and Teaching

Advanced education for logistics officers. COL J. P.  
Alexander, Jr. illus Jour of Armed Forces  
105:7+ Feb 24 '68

Navy

ACCESS (Afloat Consumption, Cost and Effectiveness  
Surveillance System)--an approach to improved  
afloat supply management. Earl Nichols. illus  
Review 47:22-23+ Jan-Feb '68

The FDL (Fast Deployment Logistics) surfaces again.  
LCDR Richard L. Madouse, illus US Nav Inst Proc  
94:54-66 Jun '68

The fleet gets it COD (Carrier On-board Delivery  
airplane, the C-2A). D. O. Appleton. illus Data  
13:29+ Feb '68

Naval Electronic Systems Command--standardization  
of components/equipments. Frank Berg. illus tabs  
Def Industry Bul 4:9-13 Nov '68

Navy plans and mans for ILS. RADM N. Sonenshein.  
chart Def Industry Bul 4:14-16 Aug '68

QUICKTRANS--vital transportation resource.  
(Address presented to the National Defense Trans-  
portation Association, Washington, Jan 24, 1968)  
RADM Bernhard H. Bieri, Jr. illus Trans Proc  
2:18-19 Mar '68

Standardization of components/equipment in the Naval  
Material Command. Harry Dickinson. illus Def  
Industry Bul 4:14-17 Apr '68

History

History of the Navy Supply Corps. Bill Appfer. illus  
Review 47:46-48+ May-Jun '68

LONG RANGE NAVIGATION see Loran

LORAN

AF, Coast Guard install (Loran) monitor. AF Times  
28:32 Jun 26 '68

Curves for Loran-inertial analysis. T. M. Pienkowski.  
Navigation 14:434-442 Winter '67-'68

Diesels keep Loran on the air in Southeast Asia.  
D. Norman Jones. map illus Signal 22:44-45  
Mar '68

Navigation requirements in the Navy. CAPT Henry  
Bress. Navigation 15:150-153 Summer '68

LOTZ, Walter E., Jr

Military requirements and technology. MajGen Walter  
E. Lotz, Jr. Signal 23:42-45 Oct '68

New trends (IWCS) in communications. (Address be-  
fore the Assoc of the U.S. Army, Washington,  
Oct 10, 1967) MG Walter E. Lotz, Jr. illus Signal  
22:21-23+ Dec '67; Def Industry Bul 4:23-25  
Jan '68

LOW, Andrew S., Jr

Air logistics in the '70s. MajGen Andrew S. Low. por  
Review 47:42+ Mar-Apr '68

LOYALTY

Duty, honor and country vs moral conviction. LtCol  
Zeb B. Bradford, Jr. Army 18:42-44 Sep '68

Professional excellence. LTG William K. Harrison, Jr.  
Ret. Command 13:6-8+ Spring '68

LUBRICATION AND LUBRICANTS

The gentle art of O-ring installation. illus USA Avn  
Dig 14:60-63 Sep '68

SCOAP (Spectro-Chemical Oil Analysis Program):  
A new technique. Capt J. H. Alexander. illus  
MarCor Gaz 52:22 Jun '68

When a lubricant is not a lubricant. Approach 14:44  
Aug '68

The wizard of oil (analysis). CMSgt Robert E. Mos-  
meier and MSgt Roger W. Statucki. illus Aerospace  
Maint Safety 23:18-19 Dec '68

Testing

(Air Force's Spectrometric Oil Analysis Program)  
illus Aerospace Maint Safety 23:4-6 Feb '68

Oil analysis program. LTC Clement A. Wyllie. illus  
USA Avn Dig 14:48-51 Feb '68

Oil sleuths think small. (Spectrometric Analysis  
Laboratory) AF Times 28:37 Jul 3 '68

LUNAR MODULE see Space Project -- Lunar Module

MAAG see Military Assistance Advisory Group

MAC see Military Airlift Command

MACV see Military Assistance Command, Vietnam

MAP see Military Assistance Program

MARS see Military Affiliate Radio System

MEP see Medical Education Program

MHD see Magnetohydrodynamics

MILSTRIP see Military Standard Requisitioning and Issue Procedure

MPC see Military Payment Certificates

MTMTS see Military Traffic Management and Terminal Service

McCain, John S., Jr

Admiral McCain (new Commander-in-Chief, Pacific). biog por Jour of Armed Forces 105:5+ Apr 20 '68

McConnell, John P.

"The indispensable elements." (Excerpts from Defense Posture Statement) Gen John P. McConnell. illus Air Reservist 20:2-5 Apr '68

McConnell testifies: Viet bombing assessed. AF Times 28:15 May 8 '68

Men do great job in SEA, (AF) Chief (of Staff) says. illus AF Times 29:5 Nov 27 '68

Our military space effort. (Remarks at presentation of the General Thomas D. White USAF Space Trophy by the National Geographic Society, Washington, May 28, 1968) Gen J. P. McConnell. AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 9:8-10 Sep '68

Projects big pilot increase. (Posture Statement) GEN John P. McConnell. Jour of Armed Forces 105:10+ Mar 2 '68

The quest for new orders of military capability. (Address at the AFA Convention, Atlanta, April 4, 1968) Gen John P. McConnell. AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 5:11-17 May '68; AF & Space Dig 51:121-124+ Jun '68

Statement on Air Force Posture (before the Committee on Armed Services, U.S. Senate, Feb 21, 1968). GEN John P. McConnell. AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 4: entire issue Apr '68

USAF 1968: Real-world professionalism. Gen John P. McConnell. por AF & Space Dig 51:64+ Sep '68

McConnell, Sally

At home with Mrs McConnell. Carol L. Ritch. illus AF Times 28:25 Jun 5 '68

McCutcheon, Keith B.

Marine Corps Aviation: An overview. MajGen Keith B. McCutcheon. por MarCor Gaz 52:22-27 May '68

McCutcheon, Robert H.

Who is this airman? (CO, Ogden Air Material Area) biog por Airman 12:13+ Jul '68

McDermott, Robert F.

The USAF Academy academic program. BrigGen Robert F. McDermott, Ret. illus AU Rev 20: 11-20 Nov-Dec '68

McDevitt, Joseph B.

Top Navy legal officers. por Jour of Armed Forces 105:29 Jun 1 '68

McDonnell Douglas Corp

DC-10: McDonnell provides the push. illus Flying Rev Intl 23:427+ Aug '68

New life for Douglas Aircraft (since its merger with McDonnell Aircraft). Irving Stone. illus Aerospace Intl 4:41-45 Sep-Oct '68

Training the disadvantaged: The McDonnell Douglas experiment. Alphonso J. Cervantes. (Excerpted from Harvard Business Review, Sep-Oct 1967) illus AF & Space Dig 51:63-65 Feb '68

U.S. industry girds for world airlift needs. Irving Stone. illus Aerospace Intl 4:24-28 May-Jun '68

MACHINE GUNS

Close-support (weapons). illus Army 18:134-136+ Nov '68

OH-13 door gun. Lt Richard L. Greene. illus USA Avn Dig 14:17 Oct '68

Professor Hackett discusses ballistics. LT Michel D. Caldwell. illus USA Avn Dig 14:14-17 Jan '68

The role of the modern machine gun. T. Fabry. illus Intl Def Rev No. 1:68-69 Feb '68

Weapons in the Middle East. Jac Weller. illus Review 47:33-34+ May-Jun '68

History

The role of the modern machine gun. T. Fabry. illus Intl Def Rev No. 1:68-69 Feb '68

MACHINE TOOLS

Air Force production and programming. MajGen T. S. Jeffrey. illus Review 47:49-50+ Mar-Apr '68

McKee, Seth J.

The Air Force today and tomorrow. (Remarks to the Washington Chapter, ROA, Washington, Oct 15, 1968) LtGen Seth J. McKee. AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 12:2-6 Dec '68

McKee, William F.

Air traffic control. GEN William F. McKee, Ret. por biog Sperryscope 17, No. 11:2-6 '67

McLaughlin, Burl W.

Khe Sanh: Keeping an outpost alive. MajGen Burl W. McLaughlin. illus AU Rev 20:57-77 Nov-Dec '68

McNamara, Andrew T.

Demobilization. LTG A. T. McNamara, Ret. tabs Review pt 1, 47:14-15+ Sep-Oct '67; pt 2, 47: 21+ Jan-Feb '68; pt 3, 47:19-20 Mar-Apr '68; pt 4, 47:41-42+ May-Jun '68

Middle business. LTG A. T. McNamara, Ret. Review pt 1, 47:43+ Jan-Feb '68; pt 2, 47:61-62 Mar-Apr '68; pt 3, 47:51+ May-Jun '68

McNamara, Robert S.

Airlift and searift forces. (Excerpts from Defense Posture Statement) Robert S. McNamara. Def Industry Bul 4:36-38 Mar '68

McNAMARA, Robert S. - Continued

- Bombs in orbit. Thomas M. Conrad. (Reprinted from Commonweal Magazine, Dec 8, 1967) illus AF & Space Dig 51:66-68 Feb '68
- Defense budget highlights: Approach to the FY 1969-73 program and FY 1969 budget. (Excerpts from Defense Posture Statement) Robert S. McNamara. tab Def Industry Bul 4:2-6 Mar '68
- Defense Contractor Cost Reduction Program--annual progress report. Robert S. McNamara. Def Mgt Jour 4:41-43 Winter '67-'68
- The Defense Department Cost Reduction Program. (Excerpts from Defense Posture Statement) Robert S. McNamara. por Def Mgt Jour 4:55-60 Spring '68
- The departure of McNamara. Editorial. Navy 11:4 Jan '68
- Europe and the NATO area--our Defense Posture and commitments. (Excerpts from Defense Posture Statement) Robert S. McNamara. Army Dig 23: 43-44 Jul '68
- General Purpose Forces. (Excerpts from Defense Posture Statement) Robert S. McNamara. illus tabs Def Industry Bul 4:19-35 Mar '68
- The General Purpose Forces: Fast, powerful, versatile. (Excerpts from Defense Posture Statement) Robert S. McNamara. Jour of Armed Forces 105:19+ Feb 10 '68
- Housecleaning after McNamara. Editorial. AF Times 29:12 Nov 27 '68
- McNamara: A contemporary verdict on seven years of decision-making. John B. Spore. por Army 18: 8-10 Jan '68
- McNamara: An epilogue. Editorial. C. W. Borklund. Armed Forces Mgt 14:19 Mar '68
- McNamara departs amid rain, tears. Jour of Armed Forces 105:13+ Mar 9 '68
- McNamara discusses personnel items: soft-pedals Hubbell plan. (Excerpts from Defense Posture Statement) Jour of Armed Forces 105:15+ Feb 10 '68
- The McNamara heritage: Blessing or burden? Claude Witze. AF & Space Dig 51:6 Feb '68
- Mr McNamara and the Joint Chiefs of Staff. Lloyd Norman. charts Army 18:19-27 Feb '68
- Mr McNamara assesses next 5 years; sees alliances, collective security trends. (McNamara's Posture Statement) John B. Spore. Army 18:12-13+ Mar '68
- National security is locked to U.S. strategic supremacy. (Excerpts from Posture Statement) Robert S. McNamara. tab illus Armed Forces Mgt 14:67-70 Apr '68
- Need for more South Vietnamese self-help. (Excerpts from Defense Posture Statement) Robert S. McNamara. Jour of Armed Forces 105:11+ Feb 10 '68
- New logistics ships are uncertain factor in airlift/sealift package. (Excerpts from Posture Statement) Robert S. McNamara. illus Armed Forces Mgt 14: 97-99 Apr '68
- No pilot lack, Mac still says. (Defense Posture Statement) AF Times 28:3 Feb 14 '68
- 'Of all nations, we have the most at stake.' (Excerpts from Posture Statement) Robert S. McNamara. por Armed Forces Mgt 14:62-66 Apr '68

McNAMARA, Robert S. - Continued

- Other major programs. (Excerpts from Defense Posture Statement) Robert S. McNamara. Def Industry Bul 4:42-44 Mar '68
- (Report on the Defense Contractor Cost Reduction Program) (Text of memorandum Dec 22, 1967) Robert S. McNamara. Def Industry Bul 4:11-13 Apr '68
- Research and development. (Excerpts from Defense Posture Statement) Robert S. McNamara. Def Industry Bul 4:39-41 Mar '68
- Reserve programs little changed overall; better equipment, higher manning levels and new concepts are projected for some. (Excerpts from Defense Posture Statement, Jan 22, 1968) Robert S. McNamara. tab Officer 44:11-13 Mar '68
- See continuing build-up of U.S. sealift/airlift capacity. (Excerpts from Defense Posture Statement) Robert S. McNamara. Jour of Armed Forces 105:31 Feb 10 '68
- Speculation rife--a critical period ahead. Data 13: 11-12 Jan '68
- Strategic Forces. (Excerpts from Defense Posture Statement) Robert S. McNamara. illus tabs Def Industry Bul 4:7-18 Mar '68
- Threat/counterthreat: The Strategic Forces. (Excerpts from Defense Posture Statement) Robert S. McNamara. Jour of Armed Forces 105:27+ Feb 10 '68
- The world we live in. (Excerpts from Defense Posture Statement) Robert S. McNamara. Jour of Armed Forces 105:3+ Feb 10 '68

McNEIL, Wilfred J.

- Economics: The untended asset of national security. Interview. RADM Wilfred J. McNeil, Ret. por biog Armed Forces Mgt 14:45-47 Jun '68

MACRORY, Boyd E.

- Sound and the spoken word. Boyd E. Macrory. USAF Instrs Jour 6:4-7 Fall '68

MADDUX, Charlotte (Collins)

- Meet ATC's Mrs Maddux. illus AF Times 28:21 Mar 6 '68

MADDUX, Sam, Jr

- Air Training Command. por AF & Space Dig 51: 130-133 Sep '68
- Air Training Command looks to the future. LtGen Sam Maddux, Jr. illus AU Rev 19:2-9 Sep-Oct '68
- General Maddux. por biog AF Times 28:31 Jul 10 '68

MAGNESIUM see MetalsMAGNETOHYDRODYNAMICS

- Project Brilliant puts light on target. Def Industry Bul 4:8 Jul '68

MAHAN, Alfred T.

- Captain Mahan's "war" with Great Britain. Kenneth Bourne and Carl Boyd. por map US Nav Inst Proc 94:71-78 Jul '68



MAINTENANCE AND REPAIRSee also

Aircraft Maintenance

Missile Maintenance

also subdivision Maintenance and Repair under specific subjects, e. g.,

Jet Engines

AFCS to maintain supply computers. AF Times 28:49 Jun 12 '68

(Air Force Maintenance Evaluation Program) W. N. Bowman. illus Aerospace Maint Safety 23:3 Feb '68

The Army Maintenance Management System. Maj Joe W. Saunders. illus USA Avn Dig 14:16-19 May '68

Concrete Desert. (Team prepared detailed plans, specifications, cost estimates and programming documents for 44 maintenance and repair projects during its 119 day deployment to Wheelus AB, early in 1968.) LtCol William L. Darnell, Jr. illus AF Civil Engr 9:12-14 Nov '68

Evaluating DIN ("Do It Now"): Old techniques for a new concept. CPT Roy L. Goodale and 2LT Robert W. Jones. illus AF Civil Engr 9:22-24 Feb '68

Fleet machinery maintenance, a new approach. CDR J. E. Kaune. US Nav Inst Proc 94:134-136 Jul '68

Management analysis. Col Robert F. Amos. AF Compt 2:30-33 Jul '68

Materiel maintainability. Col George C. Benjamin. Ordnance 53:75-77 Jul-Aug '68

On FADAC maintenance. Lt Albert R. Milavec. illus Arty Trends No. 40:32-44 May '68

SCOAP (Spectro-Chemical Oil Analysis Program): A new technique. Capt J. H. Alexander. illus MarCor Gaz 52:22 Jun '68

(Seventh Army) SUPCOM (SUPport COMmand) supports Armor. MajGen Lawrence E. Schlanser. illus Armor 77:50-51 Jul-Aug '68

MALAYAEconomic Aspects

Communal implications of economic development in Malaya. (Thesis, Naval War College, 1968) CDR Paul T. Karschnia. bibliog Nav War Col Rev 20: 65-81 Apr '68

History

Communal implications of economic development in Malaya. (Thesis, Naval War College, 1968) CDR Paul T. Karschnia. bibliog Nav War Col Rev 20: 65-81 Apr '68

Politics and Government

Communal implications of economic development in Malaya. (Thesis, Naval War College, 1968) CDR Paul T. Karschnia. bibliog Nav War Col Rev 20: 65-81 Apr '68

MANAGEMENTSee also

Administration

Configuration Management

Personnel Administration

Accounting for management. Maj Thomas S. Melly. AF Compt 2:15 Oct '68

MANAGEMENT - Continued

Bureaucratic fat needs trimming. LtGen Ira C. Eaker. Ret. AF Times 28:13 Jun 12 '68

Business, government, and the managerial revolution. (Address at Graduate School of Business, University of Pittsburgh, Aug 9, 1968) Solis Horwitz. AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 10:23-28 Oct '68

The committee as problem solver. Gordon C. Bennett. Review 48:46-47+ Jul-Aug '68

A computer-based management system for diversified activities. CPT C. O. Holmquist. tabs Data 13: 38-43 Apr '68

Employee-management cooperation. TIG Brief 20:8 Jun 7 '68

The fundamental organizational unit: The superior--subordinate relationship. Peter P. Gil. Def Mgt Jour 4:7-10 Winter '67-'68

The gap between information and control. LtCol Joseph R. Guth. AF Compt 2:21-22 Oct '68

How does the one (military) relate to the other (industry in modern communications)? (Address to the AFCEA, Washington, May 14, 1968) L. Dale Holmberg. tabs Signal 22:62-64 Jul '68

Investment in defense. Hudson B. Drake. illus Ordnance 52:573-575 May-Jun '68

JTAC (Joint Technical Advisory Committee) report (on electromagnetic compatibility). W. J. Baird. Signal 23:48 Sep '68

The management approach to cost reduction. Graeme C. Bannerman. Def Mgt Jour 4:15-16 Winter '67-'68

Management counseling for small business. Clyde Bothmer. Def Industry Bul 4:27-29 Sep '68

Market research--a tool of ingenuity. C. Norman Noble. illus Data 13:43-45 Feb '68

Observations on corporate planning. Harold L. Gilmore. Signal 23:42-43 Sep '68

Problems of frequency management. William E. Plummer. Signal 23:34-37 Sep '68

Rebuilding our cities for people. (Excerpts from a speech at the Conference on the Urban Challenge, Warrenton, Pa, June 19-21, 1968) Gen B. A. Schriever, Ret. illus AF &amp; Space Dig 51:63-66 Aug '68

The right kind of shovel. Review 47:21+ May-Jun '68

Systems analysis in government administration: A critical analysis. Ida R. Hoos. Data 13:28+ Nov '68

MANAGEMENT, MILITARYSee also

Configuration Management

Resource Management Systems

Single Manager System

Supervision

Supply Management

Weapon Systems Management

AFSC activates Air Mobility Division. Armed Forces Jour 106:11 Nov 30 '68

Administrative inquiries and investigations. TIG Brief 20:6 Jul 19 '68

MANAGEMENT, MILITARY - Continued

Admiral Rickover's withering analysis of Pentagon cost-effectiveness analysts. Navy 11:28-29 Apr '68

Air Force production and programming. MajGen T. S. Jeffrey. illus Review 47:49-50+ Mar-Apr '68

Aircraft utilization. LtCol William B. Monts, Jr. illus USA Avn Dig 14:12-13 Nov '68

An analysis of the project manager's authority. CDR J. R. Williford. illus Data 13:42-47 Oct '68

The Army Maintenance Management System. Maj Joe W. Saunders. illus USA Avn Dig 14:16-19 May '68

Aviation management: A cooperative effort. Capt Robert S. Fairweather. illus Army 18:76-78 Jun '68

BEAMS (Base Engineer Automated Management System) introduces new concepts and terms for the BCE. Joseph L. Houston. illus AF Civil Engr 9: 6-9 May '68

Balance--management by results. Edward R. Berkowitz. illus AF Civil Engr 9:2+ Nov '68

Barriers to communication in management. LtCol Raymond R. Mendonsa. USAF Instrs Jour 5:45-51 Spring '68

Base housing management. TIG Brief 20:5 Oct 11 '68

Base procurement activities. TIG Brief 20:12 Jun 7 '68

The best--and most for the Army's dollar. LtGen Arthur S. Collins, Jr. illus Army 18:71-75 Nov '68

CAREPAY (Centralized Automated Reserve PAY System). James Wright. illus MarCor Gaz 52: 29-32 Sep '68

Care and feeding of GAO reports. COL Frank E. Johnson. AF Compt 2:9-11 Jan '68

Club managers given increased authority. AF Times 28:6 Aug 7 '68

Communications. TIG Brief 20:1 May 10 '68

Communications management and discipline. (AFM 10-2) TIG Brief 20:17 Apr 12 '68

Comptroller General hits Army, AF, DOD. Armed Forces Jour 106:13 Sep 14 '68

Comptrollership as a service to management in the DOD: Recent developments. Col Albert W. Buesking. illus Armed Forces Compt 13:7-9 Jul '68

Computer revolution continues its march. LtGen Ferdinand J. Chesarek. illus Army 18:63-65 Nov '68

Control or chaos: Centralized military management. COL Robert G. Hillman. illus Mil Rev 48:22-31 Jan '68

Cost analysis and cost factors. Irwin L. Seidel. AF Compt 2:22-24 Jul '68

DCP (Development Concept Paper)--DOD's anonymous management tool. Armed Forces Mgt 15:49+ Dec '68

DOD criticized for "expensive, inefficient" (personnel) programs. Armed Forces Jour 105:21+ Jul 27 '68

MANAGEMENT, MILITARY - Continued

Defense top management annual report 1968. illus Armed Forces Mgt 15: entire issue Oct '68

Economics and Defence management. SqLdr J. T. G. Richards. Royal Air Forces Qtr 8:115-118 Summer '68

Effect of the development of naval officer executives upon senior officer retention. (Thesis, Naval War College, 1968) LCDR Joseph M. Purtell. bibliog Nav War Col Rev 20:45-70 Jun '68

Elimination of unit deficiencies. TIG Brief 20:4 Jun 21 '68

Ferguson's team comes to grips with a changing environment. Craig Powell. Armed Forces Mgt 14:38-41 Mar '68

(Flag) selectees should possess "military judgment, management expertise, technological skills." Letter. Paul R. Ignatius. Jour of Armed Forces 105:7-8 Jun 1 '68

(The fostering of mobility in ground warfare)(Address to U. S. Armor Assoc, May 10, 1968) LtGen George R. Mather. Armor 77:6-8 Jul-Aug '68

"GOFAR" (Goals Obtained From Analysis Response) --how far, where, why? Gilbert H. Gordon, Jr. illus AF Civil Engr 9:12-14 Feb '68

Gearing communications to the seventies. Interview. BrigGen Paul R. Stoney and Robert Feik. illus Airman 12:42-45 May '68

The greatest single factor: The officer and the rating. RAdm G. C. Crowley. Royal United Svc Instn Jour 113:210-220 Aug '68

Here's where it all begins--kudos for Army Aviation from AMC's Besson. Gene Mayhall. illus Data 13:36-37 Aug '68

House praises, criticizes family housing program. Armed Forces Jour 105:10 Aug 3 '68

House unit OKs \$78. 2-billion bill--FY-1969 military spending. AF Times 28:3 Jul 31 '68

Information management in tomorrow's Coast Guard. Capt Harold J. McCormack. illus Armed Forces Compt 13:11-14 Oct '68

Information systems management. BrigGen H. C. Schrader. illus Armed Forces Compt 13:7-10 Oct '68

"It's a highly managed war." Armed Forces Mgt 15: 105+ Oct '68

The local transportation officer--a three percenter. LCDR Joe M. Hale. illus Trans Proc 2:7-9+ Oct '68

The M-16: A report. William G. Bray. illus Data 13: 5-7 Apr '68

Management analysis. Col Robert F. Amos. AF Compt 2:30-33 Jul '68

Management analysis support of PRIME 69 conversion. TIG Brief 20:5 Nov 8 '68

Management and utilization of nonappropriated funds. TIG Brief 20:1 Mar 29 '68

Management by and of communications. MajGen Robert W. Paulson. illus Signal 22:74-77 May '68

Management by the numbers. Milton A. Schwartz. illus Armed Forces Compt 13:18-21 Oct '68

MANAGEMENT, MILITARY - Continued

Management information needs of the Department of Defense. MajGen Wendell E. Carter. illus Armed Forces Compt 13:3-6 Oct '68

Management of automated data processing equipment. TIG Brief 20:6 Nov 8 '68

Management of Department of Defense programs. (Address before the American Institute of Aeronautics and Astronautics and the Canadian Aeronautics and Space Institute, Montreal, July 8, 1968) Alain C. Enthoven. AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 8:18-25 Aug '68

Management systems control--a progress report. Col Albert W. Buesking. illus Def Industry Bul 4:6-9 Aug '68

Managing the Army's logistic system. LTG Jean E. Engler. chart Trans Proc 2:2-6 Jan '68

Marine Corps financial management information systems. BrigGen Edwin H. Simmons. illus Armed Forces Compt 13:26-29 Oct '68

Meeting the test of ingenuity and imagination (is the Naval Ordnance Systems Command). Interview. RADM A. R. Gralla. illus Data 13:18-22 Apr '68

Mobilization and PERT. Cols H. L. Oppenheimer and C. H. Greene, Jr. illus MarCor Gaz 52:38-46 Jun '68

Modern manpower management: Projects 100,000 and Transition. LtGen Herman Nickerson, Jr. MarCor Gaz 52:30-32 Aug '68

Navy sets sights on new officer management program. Armed Forces Jour 105:10 Jul 27 '68

Navy's management of information systems. CAPT William M. Oller. illus Armed Forces Compt 13:36-38 Oct '68

On Clausewitz and the application of force. (Viewing the McNamara administration of the DOD from the Clausewitzian perspective) Robert D. Miewald. illus AU Rev 19:74-78 Jul-Aug '68

On learning from the Soviets. Maj Robert H. Kelley. AU Rev 19:92-96 Jul-Aug '68

Operational readiness. TIG Brief 20:1 Sep 13 '68

Output (Measurement Systems Program)--closing the management loop. LtCol George B. Coe. illus Def Industry Bul 4:4-7 Sep '68

PPBS gets Jackson committee seal of approval. Armed Forces Jour 106:8 Dec 21 '68

Project FIRM at Laughlin AFB, (Tex). COL William R. Goade. illus AF Compt 2:16-17 Jan '68

REPMIS (Reserve Personnel Management Information System). MG Clifford B. Drake. illus MarCor Gaz 52:47-50 Mar '68

Resource Management and its implications for forces afloat. (Thesis Naval War College, 1968) CAPT George O. Fowler, Jr. bibliog Nav War Col Rev 21:19-36 Oct '68

Security classification management savings. (AFR 205-24) TIG Brief 20:24 May 24 '68

Some aspects of military management. Harold A. Stone. illus Armed Forces Compt 13:18-19+ Jul '68

Standardization of components/equipment in the Naval Material Command. Harry Dickinson. illus Def Industry Bul 4:14-17 Apr '68

MANAGEMENT, MILITARY - Continued

Streamlining for success. Capt Rodney L. Wright. illus Review 48:40+ Sep-Oct '68

Systems analysis and Pentagon decision-making process blamed for long delays in weapon programs. John G. Norris. illus Navy 11:12-17 Aug '68

Systems Command sharpens its management techniques. chart Armed Forces Mgt 14:42-43+ Mar '68

Systems management. TIG Brief 20:4 Aug 30 '68

Vehicle management. TIG Brief 20:15-19 Dec 6 '68

What the Air Force wants in "21st century" logistics control. chart illus Armed Forces Mgt 14:62-63+ Jul '68

What's all this PM jazz? Sgt1C R. Mullinax. USA Avn Dig 14:8-9 Dec '68

History

Chaos--a just description of British Army administration before the Crimean War? John Sweetman. Army Qtr 95:225-230 Jan '68

Marlborough's administration in the field. MAJ R. E. Scouller, Ret. Army Qtr pt 1, 95:197-208 Jan '68; pt 2, 96:102-113 Apr '68

Study and Teaching

Management education and training in Defense. Alfred B. Fitt. illus Def Mgt Jour 4:20-23 Spring '68

The Navy Management Systems Center (at Naval Postgraduate school, Monterey, Calif). H. Paul Ecker. illus Def Mgt Jour 4:25-28 Fall '68

Senior Officer Executive Management Course. Nav War Col Rev 21:42-43 Nov '68

The U.S. Army Management School (Fort Belvoir, Va). Col Francis A. Chamblin, Ret. illus Def Mgt Jour 4:29-32+ Fall '68

MANAGEMENT CENTERS AND SCHOOLSArmy

The U.S. Army Management School (Fort Belvoir, Va). Col Francis A. Chamblin, Ret. illus Def Mgt Jour 4:29-32+ Fall '68

Navy

The Navy Management Systems Center (at Naval Postgraduate school, Monterey, Calif). H. Paul Ecker. illus Def Mgt Jour 4:25-28 Fall '68

MANAGEMENT IMPROVEMENTSee also

Automation  
Cost Effectiveness  
Efficiency  
Resource Management Systems

AFCS keeps management reports manageable. George F. Braun. illus AF Compt 2:22-23 Oct '68

Air Force plans toward Integrated Accounting. Col Edwin S. Wittbrodt. AF Compt 2:6-9 Jul '68

The Army Maintenance Management System. Maj Joe W. Saunders. illus USA Avn Dig 14:16-19 May '68

Auditing logistics management. Elmer B. Staats. illus Def Mgt Jour 4:5-9 Spring '68



MANAGEMENT IMPROVEMENT - Continued

Balance--management by results. Edward R. Berkowitz. illus AF Civil Engr 9:2+ Nov '68

CAC centralizes its A&F (Accounting and Finance) functions. Capt Felix M. Fabian, Jr. illus AF Compt 2:14-15 Apr '68

Closing the gap. Col Ben H. Roberts. illus Review 47:29-30+ Mar-Apr '68

Comptrollership as a service to management in the DOD: Recent developments. Col Albert W. Buesking. illus Armed Forces Compt 13:7-9 Jul '68

Contractor Performance Evaluation, a progress report. BrigGen Walter J. Woolwine. Def Industry Bul 4:22-23+ May '68

Control or chaos: Centralized military management. COL Robert G. Hillman. illus Mil Rev 48:22-31 Jan '68

DCP (Development Concept Paper)--DOD's anonymous management tool. Armed Forces Mgt 15:49+ Dec '68

Defense communications interface with commercial carriers. Renato Tramontano. illus Def Industry Bul 4:10-13 May '68

Defense tightens belt on small-purchase procurement. Armed Forces Mgt 14:53+ Feb '68

Directorate of Production and Programing (AFSPD). TIG Brief 20:2-3 Aug 2 '68

"GOFAR" (Goals Obtained From Analysis Response) --how far, where, why? Gilbert H. Gordon, Jr. illus AF Civil Engr 9:12-14 Feb '68

Integration of information systems. COL Dale L. Vincent and others. illus Data 13:39-41 Feb '68

Is PPBS all that good? Armed Forces Mgt 14:32-33 Apr '68

Is the man ready (for modern communications)? (Address to the AFCEA, Washington, May 14, 1968) Howard D. Walrath. charts Signal 22:51-56 Jul '68

(Logistic accomplishments in the past and a look into the future: Speech at 1968 DSA Convention) LtGen Earl C. Hedlund. illus Review 48:17+ Nov-Dec '68

Logistics--responsive and responsible. Thomas D. Morris. Trans Proc 2:7-8+ Aug '68

Management analysis. Col Robert F. Amos. AF Compt 2:30-33 Jul '68

Management audit as a cost reduction tool. William J. Driver. illus Def Mgt Jour 4:10-12 Spring '68

Management overhaul: BX changes may cut prices. AF Times 28:6 May 29 '68

Management systems control--a progress report. Col Albert W. Buesking. illus Def Industry Bul 4:6-9 Aug '68

Management techniques pay off. Richard McDermaid and P. F. Durso. Review 48:43+ Jul-Aug '68

Management training aids help strengthen small business firms. Clyde Bothmer. Def Industry Bul 4:23-24 Oct '68

Managing research and development programs. (Address at EASCON '68 Convention and Exposition of the Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers, Washington, Sep 9, 1968) John S. Foster, Jr. Def Industry Bul 4:10-13 Dec '68; Signal 23:37-41 Dec '68

MANAGEMENT IMPROVEMENT - Continued

Managing unserviceability. (BEA's operational control system introduced at London Heathrow Airport.) K. G. Wilkinson. illus Flight Intl 92:1061-1063 Dec 28 '67

Manning the Navy's ships--scientific projections (Ship Manning Document) replaces eyeball estimates. RADM D. B. Bell. illus Def Mgt Jour 4:25-28+ Summer '68

Nation's largest naval shipyard (Philadelphia) prime factor in updating ASW equipment and methods. Interview. CAPTs F. W. Gooch, Jr and G. B. Jones. illus Data 13:33-35 Jul '68

Navy inaugurates new Ship Manning (Document) system. Armed Forces Jour 106:15 Sep 21 '68

Navy's test of Project PRIME. RADM K. R. Wheeler. bibliog illus chart Armed Forces Compt 13:3-9 Jan '68

PERT for results. BrigGen Frank Meszar. tabs Def Mgt Jour 4:37-40 Fall '68

The Planning-Programming-Budgeting System. William S. Proxmire. Def Mgt Jour 4:7-8+ Summer '68

Pollution in the organizational atmosphere. Maj Jerome G. Peppers, Jr, Ret. illus bibliog AU Rev 19:26-36 May-Jun '68

Redesignation of the Air Force Cost Reduction Program (to Air Force Cost Reduction and Management Improvement Program). TIG Brief 20:4 Apr 26 '68

The reorganisation of the Canadian Armed Forces. AM F. R. Sharp. illus chart Hawk 29:13-23 '67-'68

Report to the President on Cost Reduction and Management Improvement (in DOD, FY 68). Clark M. Clifford. tabs Def Mgt Jour 4:52-56 Fall '68

Technical performance measurement--a Defense Department view. Norman Waks. illus Def Industry Bul 4:1-3+ Dec '68

Three "E's" at Commerce--economy, efficiency, effectiveness. David R. Baldwin. illus tab Def Mgt Jour 4:11-14+ Fall '68

Tomorrow's commitment--all flyable aircraft! Maj Earl E. Witcher. illus USA Avn Dig 14:17-19 Aug '68

The war against pilferage. Col J. J. Flanagan. Trans Proc 2:6-8+ Nov '68

The why of escalating Defense costs. LtGen Ira C. Eaker, Ret. AF Times 28:13 Jun 19 '68

MANEUVERSSee also

Combined Operations

Joint Operations

War Games

also names of specific operations, e.g., Operation--Eagle Thrust

Armed Forces--NATO

Schedule NATO exercises in early '69. Armed Forces Jour 106:30 Dec 14 '68

Army--Russia

Passing over to defence. COL G. Ionov. illus Soviet Mil Rev No. 1:28-31 Jan '68

MANEUVERS - ContinuedArmy--Russia - Cont'd

Tank company in defence. Col V. Vinnikov. illus  
Soviet Mil Rev No. 7:16-20 Jul '68

National Guard--Air Force--U.S.

A "ready now" force: Air National Guard. BG I. G.  
Brown. illus USAF Instrs Jour 5:38-43 Win-  
ter '67-'68

Navy--NATO

NATO naval maneuvers (Silver Tower, Sep 16-27,  
1968) dramatize shortage of U.S. carriers.  
L. Edgar Prina. illus Navy 11:28-31 Oct '68

Navy--Russia

Russia builds and boasts. John G. Norris. illus map  
Navy 11:20-23 Dec '68

MANILA PACT see Southeast Asia Treaty Organization

MANNED ORBITING LABORATORY see Space Project--  
MOL

MANNED SPACECRAFT CENTER

Big role (of 153 Air Force personnel) in space mis-  
sions. CMSgt Marty Martinez. illus Airman 12:14-  
17 Nov '68

Manned Spacecraft Center report. Interview. Robert  
Giltruth. Data 13:37-39 Jun '68

MANPOWERUnited States

ASPR (Armed Services Procurement Regulation)  
changes expand emphasis on labor surplus areas.  
Def Industry Bul 4:17-18 Nov '68

MANPOWER, MILITARY

For strength of the services see subdivision  
Statistics under the respective services, e. g.,  
Air Force--United States--Statistics

See also

Military Service, Compulsory  
Personnel

Mobilization

See Mobilization, Military

United States

Air Force reactivates AFERB (Air Force Education  
Requirements Board). Armed Forces Jour 106:41  
Dec 14 '68

Army PG billet validation board to report in Dec  
(1968). James Baumgarner. Armed Forces Jour  
106:14 Dec 7 '68

Changes in Army's manpower secretariat. Armed  
Forces Jour 106:8 Sep 14 '68

Defense probes use of doctors in other jobs. AF Times  
28:13 Jul 17 '68

Defense sets evaluation of doctors' assignments.  
AF Times 28:11 Jun 5 '68

Defense to ask for more officers. Armed Forces  
Mgt 15:119+ Oct '68

Details of civilian employees. TIG Brief 20:7  
Aug 2 '68

MANPOWER, MILITARY - ContinuedUnited States - Cont'd

Education weighed for some EM jobs. AF Times 29:9  
Dec 25 '68

Lieutenants 'carry' support field load. Ed Gates.  
AF Times 29:1+ Dec 11 '68

Manning the Navy's ships--scientific projections  
(Ship Manning Document) replaces eyeball esti-  
mates. RADM D. B. Bell. illus Def Mgt Jour 4:  
25-28+ Summer '68

Manpower and Organization Inspection Guide O.  
TIG Brief 20:5p addendum Aug 16 '68

A military manpower cost projection model. Alan L.  
Sorkin and Stephen R. Wax. illus tab Armed Forces  
Compt 13:22-24 Apr '68

Modern manpower management: Projects 100,000  
and Transition. LtGen Herman Nickerson, Jr.  
MarCor Gaz 52:30-32 Aug '68

Navy inaugurates new Ship Manning (Document)  
system. Armed Forces Jour 106:15 Sep 21 '68

Retirement, retraining curbs stay. Bruce Callander.  
AF Times 28:1+ Jun 12 '68

Savings under Mix Fix put at \$47 million for FY-1969.  
AF Times 28:4 Jul 24 '68

Standard plan sought to link jobs, degrees. George  
Foster. AF Times 29:3 Dec 4 '68

Standardization: Prerequisite for equitable manpower  
distribution. MG Bertram C. Harrison. AU Rev  
19:63-65 Mar-Apr '68

Use of contract services and operation of commercial  
or industrial activities. (AFR 26-12) TIG Brief  
20:13 Jan 19 '68

Utilization of Air Force personnel. (AFR 26-10)  
TIG Brief 20:3 Mar 15 '68

Statistics

House unit asks 10% trim in Defense Secretary staff.  
AF Times 28:10 Jul 17 '68

MANPOWER, TECHNICALSee also

Engineers  
Scientists

Statistics

United States science and technology. (Lecture, Naval  
War College, Jan 12, 1968) J. Carlton Ward, Jr.  
illus tabs Nav War Col Rev 20:3-23 May '68

Air Force

Changes listed for EM skills. AF Times 29:1+  
Aug 21 '68

Finding new skill: No easy solution. Bruce Callander.  
AF Times 29:13 Oct 2 '68

The growing shortage of computer personnel. tabs  
AF Compt 2:24-27 Jan '68

Manual lists retraining keys--training criteria de-  
tailed. tabs AF Times 29:18-19 Aug 21 '68

More to get SEA skills. Bruce Callander. AF Times  
28:1+ Jan 3 '68

MANPOWER, TECHNICAL - ContinuedAir Force - Cont'd

Non-rated officers in test: OPEX (Operational Experience for non-rated officers) group likes work in field. AF Times 28:37 May 8 '68

Some to face 2d SEA tour. Bruce Callander. AF Times 29:1+ Oct 2 '68

Specialties: A growing problem. Bruce Callander. AF Times 28:13 Jun 26 '68

Systems Command sharpens its management techniques. chart Armed Forces Mgt 14:42-43+ Mar '68

Armed Forces

Technology and the Soviet officer corps. Roman Kolowicz. (Condensed from Orbis, No. 2 Summer 1967) illus Mil Rev 48:66-72 May '68

Army

Skill shortage: Delusion or dilemma? COL Gerald L. Overstreet. illus Mil Rev 48:10-18 Apr '68

Training of communication technicians (in the Soviet Army). Col D. Andreyev. Soviet Mil Rev No. 5: 36-37 May '68

National Guard--Air Force

Federal benefits near for Guard technicians. AF Times 28:19 Jul 31 '68

National Guard--Armed Forces

Major benefits won by Guard technicians--bill sent to LBJ. AF Times 29:4 Aug 14 '68

Technician retirement. illus Natl Guardsman 12: 26-27+ Jul '68

Technician retirement enacted. (National Guard Technician Act of 1968) Natl Guardsman 22:16-18 Sep '68

National Guard--Army

Federal benefits near for Guard technicians. AF Times 28:19 Jul 31 '68

Navy

Approve new restricted line program. Armed Forces Jour 106:7 Oct 5 '68

Combat training in small ships. Capt L. Karafelov. Soviet Mil Rev No. 7:27-28 Jul '68

Hill unit approves Navy specialist bill. (HR 13050) Jour of Armed Forces 105:9 Jun 29 '68

The importance of the human element to America's military strength. Anthony Harrigan. illus Navy 11:6-12 Jun '68

Navy acts to stem outflow of nuclear trained officers. James Baumgarner. Armed Forces Jour 106:28 Sep 21 '68

Navy spells out plans for expansion of specialist program. (HR 13050) Jour of Armed Forces 105: 19 Apr 6 '68

Reserve Forces--Navy

Navy spells out plans for expansion of specialist program. (HR 13050) Jour of Armed Forces 105: 19 Apr 6 '68

MANTZ, William M.

Clothing and textiles; DSA Convention Seminar. BrigGen W.M. Mantz and others. illus Review 48:47-48+ Nov-Dec '68

Medical; DSA Convention Seminar. BrigGen W.M. Mantz and others. Review 48:41-42+ Nov-Dec '68

Subsistence; DSA Convention Seminar. BrigGen W.M. Mantz and others. illus Review 48:73+ Nov-Dec '68

MAO, Tse-tung

The Kiangsi expedition. (Dec 1930-Jan 1931) MG Chih Wang. Ret. map Infantry 58:11-15 Jan-Feb '68

Mao and Moscow. Seymour Slessinger. Infantry 58:11-15 May-Jun '68

Mao Tse-tung purges military professionalism. Thomas S. An. illus Mil Rev 48:88-98 Aug '68

Mao's bargain basement war. Jac Weller. illus Infantry 58:4-10 Jan-Feb '68

Nationalism versus communism in Chinese foreign policy. (Thesis, Naval War College, 1967) CDR Duane D. DeWitt. bibliog Nav War Col Rev 20: 55-81 Jan '68

The philosophy of the guerrilla fighter. Col James L. Mrazek. Ret. Army Qtr 96:64-74 Apr '68

World revolution and people's war. Niu Sien-chong. illus Mil Rev 48:83-88 Mar '68

MAPS AND MAPPING

Army launches GIANT (Geographic Intelligence And Topographic) mapping study. Armed Forces Jour 106:31 Dec 28 '68

A comprehensive view of terrain. LtCol R. E. Mack. illus MarCor Gaz 52:32-35 Oct '68

Computer-generated map data--an aid to command and control. MAJ John A. Wohlman. illus AU Rev 19:34-43 Jan-Feb '68

Geodesy, mapping, oceanography: Current surveying and mapping news. Regular feature in issues of Military Engineer

Map mismatch. Maj Walter C. Laurendine. map illus Combat Crew 19:12-15 May '68

Map overlay reproduction. WO F. J. Kearney. illus MarCor Gaz 52:12-13 Jul '68

Modern maps for the military. PFC William K. Blessington. illus Army Dig 23:42-44 Feb '68

The numerical map. Perry R. Gilbert. illus map Mil Engr 60:194-196 May-Jun '68

Radar map of Venus. illus Space World E-6-54:28 Jun '68

Radar mapping in Panama: Project RAMP. Clifford J. Crandall. illus map Mil Engr 60:204-207 May-Jun '68

Vietnamese military mapping. MAJ Ralph E. Miles. Mil Engr 60:116 Mar-Apr '68

History

Jedediah Hotchkiss: Confederate map maker. Archie P. McDonald. map Mil Engr 60:121-123 Mar-Apr '68



MARCHBANKS, Tom E., Jr

The future of the Air Force Reserve. (Remarks to the Air Section, National Convention of the Reserve Officers Assoc, Bal Harbor, Fla, June 21, 1968) MajGen Tom E. Marchbanks, Jr. AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 7:8 Jul '68

Marchbanks nominated as first AFRes Chief. por Officer 44:19 Jan '68

The new Hq Air Force Reserve. illus Air Reservist 20:2-3 Jul '68

New Reserve Chief approved by Senate. AF Times 28:5 Feb 28 '68

MARINE CORPSBrigades, Divisions, etc

Marines in assault by helicopter. MajGen R. G. Davis and Capt R. O. Camp. illus MarCor Gaz 52:22-28 Sep '68

History

HMX-1 (Marine Helicopter Sq One). CPT Darrell M. Lowe. illus MarCor Gaz 52:26-29 Jan '68

France

The French Marines. LCDR G. E. Thibault. illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:136-138 Mar '68

Great BritainHistory

The exploits of Force Viper. A. Cecil Hampshire. illus Royal United Svc Instn Jour 113:41-50 Feb '68

Russia

The battle for Kerch. Leo Heiman. maps MarCor Gaz 52:47-51 Jun '68

United States

"And a few Marines." LtCol William G. Leftwich, Jr. illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:34-45 Aug '68

Chapman: "They have to launch a third offensive." Armed Forces Mgt 15:82-83 Oct '68

"Continue the march," orders new Marine Corps Commandant. (Press conference, Jan 1968) Jour of Armed Forces 105:2-3+ Jan 13 '68

GEN Chapman new Marine Corps Commandant. Officer 44:15 Jan '68

GEN L. F. Chapman, Jr named Commandant. MarCor Gaz 52:1 Jan '68

How the Marine Corps will automate the intelligence cycle. (MAGIS (Marine Air Ground Intelligence System)) illus Armed Forces Mgt 14:54-55+ Sep '68

Marine Automated Readiness Evaluation System (MARES). MG Herman Nickerson, Jr. illus MarCor Gaz 52:20-25 Jan '68

Marine Corps leadership: General Chapman has both management skill and combat experience. Ordnance 53:36-37 Jul-Aug '68

Marines in Vietnam: More than statistics. James Baumgarner. illus Armed Forces Jour 106:16-17 Nov 23 '68

MARINE CORPS - ContinuedUnited States - Cont'd

Portrait: GEN Leonard F. Chapman, Jr, Commandant. USMC. L. Edgar Prina. Navy 11:43-44 Jan '68

Reconnaissance & surveillance Marine Corps. Interview. Col J. P. McNeil. Data 13:27-28 May '68

With the Marines. Charles F. Duchein. Regular feature in some issues of Navy

History

The Abyssinian trail. (Diplomatic mission to Abyssinia in 1903) Col Donald L. Dickson, Ret. illus MarCor Gaz 52:95-97 Nov '68

Anatomy of defeat (in 1779 during the Revolutionary War). LtCol Philip N. Pierce, Ret. map illus MarCor Gaz 52:75-80 Nov '68

The diary of Pvt (James J.) Sullivan (on the Boxer rebellion). illus MarCor Gaz 52:68-74 Nov '68

The eagle, globe and anchor. Col J. H. Magruder III. illus MarCor Gaz 52:38-44 Nov '68

King Faustin II (MSgt Faustin E. Wirkus). Eloise Engle. illus MarCor Gaz 52:49-54 Nov '68

The mad monks. (Sino-American Cooperative Organization in China during WW II) Maj J. G. Miller. illus MarCor Gaz 52:45-48 Nov '68

Marine Corps history, written and spoken. Benis M. Frank. illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:145-148 Nov '68

The President's own. Lt C. C. Lautenbacher. illus MarCor Gaz 52:87-90 Nov '68

To the end of the earth. (Byrd's 1928 Antarctic expedition) Mel Jones. illus MarCor Gaz 52:83-86 Nov '68

Statistics

Major manpower problems. (Posture Statement) GEN Leonard F. Chapman, Jr. Jour of Armed Forces 105:9+ Mar 2 '68

Vietnam (Republic)

Vietnamese Marines in joint operations. LtCol Douglas T. Kane. illus Mil Rev 48:26-33 Nov '68

MARINE CORPS AIR STATIONS see Air Bases, Marine

MARINE CORPS AVIATION

Aviation inventory (of the USMC). Photos only. MarCor Gaz 52:32-35 May '68

(Background information) William J. Weinstein. Navy 11:40 Jul '68

Marine Corps Aviation: An overview. MajGen Keith B. McCutcheon. illus MarCor Gaz 52:22-27 May '68

MARINE CORPS BASESSee also

Air Bases, Marine

United States

Marine Corps bases are entered by name and location as given by the U.S. Organization Chart Service's U.S. Military and Government Installation Directory.

MARINE CORPS BASES - ContinuedUnited States - Cont'dCamp Pendleton, Calif

Camp Pendleton--to mold a finer Marine. Pictorial.  
Robert de Gast and COL G. W. Ferguson. US Nav  
Inst Proc 94:86-99 Feb '68

MARINE CORPS DEVELOPMENT AND EDUCATION  
COMMAND

Major command changes at Quantico. Jour of Armed  
Forces 105:9+ Jan 13 '68

Vietnam paces Marine development. Scot MacDonald.  
illus chart Armed Forces Mgt 15:55-57 Nov '68

Organization

Marine Corps Development & Education Command.  
Chart only. MarCor Gaz 52:5 Feb '68

MARINE CORPS SCHOOLS, QUANTICO, VA see  
Marine Corps Development and Education CommandMARINE RESOURCES AND DEVELOPMENT ACT  
OF 1966

Marine science affairs: Impetus and promise. Edward  
Wenk, Jr. tabs Def Industry Bul 4:7-10 Feb '68

MARITIME LAW

Authority to use force on the high seas. (Lecture de-  
livered to the Naval War College, Sep 19, 1967)  
Myres S. McDougal. Nav War Col Rev 20:19-31  
Dec '67

Contemporary principles of the international law of  
the sea. LCDR Bruce A. Harlow. Def Industry Bul  
4:17-19+ Feb '68

Emerging legal problems of the deep seas and polar  
regions. (Lecture delivered to the Naval War Col-  
lege, Sep 18, 1967) Richard B. Bilder. Nav War  
Col Rev 20:34-49 Dec '67

Exploiting marine mineral resources--problems of  
national security and jurisdiction. (Address at  
the Naval War College Conference on Mineral Re-  
sources of the World Oceans, July 12, 1968) Robert  
A. Frosch. Def Industry Bul 4:10-13 Sep '68

Gulf of Aqaba and Strait of Tiran: Troubled waters.  
Carl F. Salans. illus map US Nav Inst Proc 94:  
54-62 Dec '68

The walls beneath the sea. David Phillip Stang. illus  
US Nav Inst Proc 94:33-43 Mar '68

MARKETING RESEARCH

Defense marketing forum. Regular feature in some  
issues of Data

Market research--a tool of ingenuity. C. Norman  
Noble. illus Data 13:43-45 Feb '68

New product planning and pricing. Donald R. Herzog.  
illus Data 13:56-57 Jul '68

MARKETS AND MARKETING

Auctions are for antiques. Joseph Reymann, Jr.  
Data 13:52-53 Aug '68

Defense markets. Donald R. Herzog. tabs Review 47:  
15+ Mar-Apr '68

The importance of the development cycle in defense  
marketing. Lewis Tagliaferre. tabs Data 13:34-37  
Jan '68

MARKETS AND MARKETING - Continued

Market planning--an operational necessity. Ivan H.  
Lubash. illus Data 13:37+ Nov '68

Planning for the emerging public markets. Thomas  
G. Paterson. illus Data 13:52-57 Oct '68

Product development--marketing's broadening re-  
sponsibility. C. Norman Noble. illus Data 13:53-55  
Jul '68

Strategies for diversification of defense/space con-  
tracts. Murray L. Weidenbaum. tabs Data 13:  
43-46 Sep '68

Unsolicited proposals. Joseph Reymann, Jr. Data  
13:51-52 Jul '68

MARKSMANSHIP

Good firers, poor shooters. Maj John C. Wilkinson.  
Infantry 58:30-31 Nov-Dec '68

The National Rifle Matches. Editorial. Ordnance  
52:394 Jan-Feb '68

Sure-shot Sandy (Sgt Sandra J. Langner). 2dLt  
Countess D. Moisant. illus Airman 12:12-13  
Jul '68

To kill a rabbit. (Sure Kill method) Maj Holland E.  
Bynam. illus Army 18:62-64 Jul '68

History

Take aim. Reginald Hargreaves. Infantry 58:14-19  
Mar-Apr '68

MARLBOROUGH, John C.

Marlborough's administration in the field. MAJ R. E.  
Scouller, Ret. Army Qtr pt 1, 95:197-208 Jan '68;  
pt 2, 96:102-113 Apr '68

MAROUN, Autrey J.

Our Reserve components--an appraisal. MajGen  
Autrey J. Maroun. por Officer 44:10-11 Sep '68

MARRIAGE

Few GIs marry Vietnam girls: Contrast to War II and  
Korea. AF Times 28:17 Jul 10 '68

MAST (Married Airman's Survival Training). illus  
Airman 12:62-63 Aug '68

Marriage to foreign nationals and federal income  
taxation. Capt Jon H. Trudgeon. tab AF JAG L  
Rev 10:37-44 Mar-Apr '68

MARS (PLANET)

See also  
Space Flight to Mars

Craters on Mars. illus Spaceflight 10:6-7 Jan '68

Green salad on the red planet--what next? (Reprinted  
from The Rensselaer Review, Oct 1967) illus  
Space World E-2-50:34-35 Feb '68

Mars surface multicratered. Space World E-1-49:  
28-29 Jan '68

Mars: The search for life. illus Flight Intl 94:570-  
571+ Oct 10 '68

MARSHALL, Samuel L. A.

The Army of Israel. BG S. L. A. Marshall. illus  
Mil Rev 48:3-9 Apr '68

MARTIAL LAW

The National Guard in civil disorders. (Excerpts from the Report of the National Advisory Commission on Civil Disorders) Natl Guardsman 22:12-19+ Apr '68

MARTIN, Fowler W.

Fuels and energy; DSA Convention Seminar. RADM F. W. Martin and others. illus Review 48:59+ Nov-Dec '68

MARTIN, William I.

Portrait: VADM William I. Martin, Deputy Commander in Chief, U.S. Atlantic Fleet. Malcolm Barr. por biog Navy 11:35 Sep '68

MARX, Karl

Life-long unshaken courage. (150th birthday of Karl Marx) LtCol A. Zvenslovsky. por Soviet Mil Rev No. 5:13-15 May '68

MASSAD, Ernest L.

'A great credit to the nation.' MajGen Ernest L. Massad, Ret. por Officer 44:10-11 Dec '68

MATERIALSSee also

Airplanes--Materials	Plastic Materials
Ceramic Materials	Space Vehicles--Materials

Bamboo reinforcement for concrete. Kenneth L. Saucier. illus tab Mil Engr 60:22-24 Jan-Feb '68

Materials progress. Col George S. Brady, Ret. Regular feature in issues of Ordinance

Performance of fiberboard in military packaging for Vietnam. Matthew A. Venetos. Review 47:44+ May-Jun '68

Testing

Protective revetments. Capt Dwayne D. Piepenburg. illus Mil Engr 60:190-193 May-Jun '68

MATERIALS HANDLINGSee also

Containers  
Loading and Unloading  
Packing for Shipment

Air cargo--the awakening giant. Edgar E. Ulsamer. illus AF & Space Dig 51:46-51 Aug '68

Air logistics in the '70s. MajGen Andrew S. Low. Review 47:42+ Mar-Apr '68

The C-5A. LtCol James J. Albertson. illus Mil Rev 48:3-10 May '68

HLH (Heavy Lift Helicopter): The latest term in vertical mobility. Harvey H. Klein. illus Data 13:28-30 Mar '68

The ideal air cargo terminal. Michael L. Mastracci. illus Interavia 23:1226-1229 Oct '68

The importance of air cargo handling facilities. illus Interavia 23:1230-1231 Oct '68

Jayne Spain: A lady who moves things. Col Barney Oldfield, Ret. illus Trans Proc 2:10-15 Jul '68

The Mechanized Materials Handling System at Defense Depot Ogden, Utah. CPT A. J. Fisher. Review 47:36+ Jan-Feb '68

MATERIALS HANDLING - Continued

Military Ocean Terminal, Sunny Point. Larry Krogh. illus Trans Proc 2:16+ Jul '68

Packaging and materials handling; DSA Convention Seminar. BrigGen Jack Fuson. illus Review 48:55-56+ Nov-Dec '68

Progress in consolidation of logistics. (Adapted from an address to the Bulk Packaging and Containerization Institute, New York, Jan 23, 1968) BrigGen Arthur Hurow. Trans Proc 2:9-11+ Jun '68

QUICKTRANS--vital transportation resource. (Address presented to the National Defense Transportation Association, Washington, Jan 24, 1968) RADM Bernhard H. Bieri, Jr. illus Trans Proc 2:18-19 Mar '68

USAF modernizes total air transport system. illus Armed Forces Mgt 15:55-57 Dec '68

The vast promise of airfreight--an awakening giant. (International Forum for Air Cargo, San Francisco, June 10-12, 1968) Edgar E. Ulsamer. illus Aero-space Intl 4:6-8 Sep-Oct '68

MATHER, George R.

(The fostering of mobility in ground warfare)(Address to U. S. Armor Assoc, May 10, 1968) LtGen George R. Mather. por Armor 77:6-8 Jul-Aug '68

MAURER, John H.

Prosecute, participate, support: Mission of the submariner in deep ocean research. RADM John H. Maurer. por Data 13:36-38 Jul '68

MEASUREMENTSee also

Telemetry

AF survey sizes up its women--statistics for uniform design sought. illus AF Times 28:5 Jun 12 '68

A look at a lab. illus Aerospace Maint Safety 23:6-7 Aug '68

Metric system studied. Approach 13:44 Jun '68

A new system of wind measurement. illus Interavia 23:896-897 Jul '68

Underwater logs. Lyman W. Griswold. illus Navigation 15:127-135 Summer '68

U. S. ponders shift to 'metric system.' AF Times 29:E2 Nov 13 '68

Equipment

AF research center (AFCRL) installs new gravity measuring unit. AF Times 29:47 Nov 20 '68

MECHANIZED FORCES see ArmorMEDAL OF HONOR

"Above and beyond the call of duty." (Medal of Honor awarded MAJ Merlyn H. Dethlefsen and posthumously to widow of CPT Hillard A. Wilbanks) Flint DuPre. illus AF & Space Dig 51:42-44 Mar '68

Beyond the call of duty. (List of 30 soldiers including rank, unit and date of the deed which earned the MOH) Army 18:111 Nov '68

Chopper pilot (Capt Gerald O. Young) wins Medal of Honor. AF Times 28:5 May 29 '68



MEDAL OF HONOR - Continued

11th (Marine) Medal of Honor winner (Sgt Richard A. Pittman). MarCor Gaz 52:2 Jun '68

FAC's (CPT Hilliard A. Wilbanks) deed wins Medal of Honor. illus AF Times 28:11 Feb 7 '68

"For conspicuous gallantry" (of Maj Merlyn H. Dethlefsen). Airman 12:7 May '68

The Hall of Heroes. Flint DuPre. illus AF & Space Dig 51:43 Jul '68

Hall of Heroes. illus Army Dig 23:56-57 Jul '68

Hall of Heroes (honoring Medal of Honor winners has been created at the Pentagon). illus Jour of Armed Forces 105:9 May 25 '68

The John A. Lejeune Forum: Toward more realistic awards. Capt Marvin T. Hopgood, Jr and others. MarCor Gaz 52:52-55 Oct '68

(Medal of Honor awarded posthumously to Army Capt Euripedes Rubio, Jr.) illus Armed Forces Jour 105:16 Jul 20 '68

Medal of Honor presentation (Feb 1, 1968) to MAJ (Merlyn H.) Dethlefsen. Lyndon B. Johnson. AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 3:17-19 Mar '68

Medal of Honor won by skipper (CAPT William L. McGonagle) in Israeli War. AF Times 28:20 Jun 19 '68

Pilot (MAJ Merlyn H. Dethlefsen) wins Medal of Honor. AF Times 28:3 Feb 14 '68

(Posthumous honors to PFC James H. Monroe and 1stSgt Maximo Yabes) pors Army 18:49 Dec '68

(The President's remarks upon presenting the Medal of Honor to five members of the U.S. Army) illus Army Dig 23:12 Nov '68

Statistics

Hall of Heroes opens in Pentagon. illus Def Industry Bul 4:6 Jul '68

MEDALS see Awards, Decorations, etc.

MEDICAL AND SANITARY AFFAIRSSee also

Vietnamese Conflict, 1957- --Medical and Sanitary Affairs

Air Force

Short-wave sick call. MAJ Audrey E. Thomas. illus Airman 12:38 Jan '68

Armed Forces

Military exchanges food service; DSA Convention Seminar. Maj Richard Summers and others. Review 48:36+ Nov-Dec '68

Plan new try in next Congress for Defense Health Affairs post. Bruce Cossaboom. Armed Forces Jour 106:7 Oct 5 '68

Army

Learn now--live later. MAJ Gerald S. Rose. Infantry 58:49-50 Jan-Feb '68

MEDICAL CENTERS AND SCHOOLSAir ForceSee also

Aerospace Medical Division

MEDICAL CENTERS AND SCHOOLS - ContinuedArmed Forces

Congressman Rivers proposes to introduce bill for establishment of (Uniformed) Services Medical Academy. Officer 44:19+ Nov '68

Creation of study group is urged to probe career doctor needs. Jour of Armed Forces 105:11+ Jun 22 '68

Defense tackles M.D. retention. Bruce Cossaboom. Armed Forces Jour 106:6-7 Sep 7 '68

Hope rises for Service med(ical) school. AF Times 28:11 Jun 26 '68

Medical academy may get DOD blessing. Jour of Armed Forces 105:29 Jun 15 '68

MEDICAL CORPSAir Force--U.S.

Medical residency training in fiscal year 1970. tab Contact 22:35+ Sep-Oct '68

Officer advances speeded. Ed Gates. AF Times 28:1+ Jul 3 '68

Armed Forces--U.S.

Creation of study group is urged to probe career doctor needs. Jour of Armed Forces 105:11+ Jun 22 '68

DOD implements M.D. pay, (PL 90-207) promotion laws. Jour of Armed Forces 105:1+ Jan 13 '68

Defense tackles M.D. retention. Bruce Cossaboom. Armed Forces Jour 106:6-7 Sep 7 '68

Doctors to get quicker hikes. AF Times 28:3 May 22 '68

President signs M.D. promotion bill. (PL 90-228) Jour of Armed Forces 105:1+ Jan 6 '68

Services act to implement M.D. promotion plans. Jour of Armed Forces 105:5+ May 18 '68

Navy--U.S.

Role of women in Navy Medical Corps is expanding. illus Navy 11:31+ Nov '68

MEDICAL EDUCATION PROGRAM

Is there a doctor in the dorm? (Medical Education Program) TSgt John W. Hart. illus Airman 12:50-51 Oct '68

MEDICAL EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES

Flight nursing: 1967--improving the present--probing the future--meeting the challenge through applied research. MAJ V. M. Alena. Aerospace Med 39:292-295 Mar '68

Medical; DSA Convention Seminar. BrigGen W. M. Mantz and others. Review 48:41-42+ Nov-Dec '68

(Military medical supply: Speech at 1968 DSA Convention) MajGen Alonzo A. Towner. illus Review 48:29+ Nov-Dec '68

SEEK-2 kit. illus Approach 13:23-26 Jan '68

Safeguarding drugs and precious metals in medical supply activities. (Volume 5, AFM 67-1) TIG Brief 20:14 May 24 '68

MEDICAL EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES - Continued

Some new electrode techniques for long-term physiologic monitoring. Capt Philip C. Richardson and others. bibliog illus Aerospace Med 39:745-750 Jul '68

MEDICAL EXAMINATIONS

(Medical) evaluation of a pilot. SMSgt James P. Medlock. illus Airman 12:18-20 Nov '68

Medical evaluation of astronauts and USAF test pilots. Col Timothy N. Caris. illus AU Rev 19:6-15 Jul-Aug '68

MEDICAL SERVICESee also

Dental Corps	Medical Service Corps
Flight Surgeons	Nurse Corps
Medical Corps	

Air Force--U.S.See also

Biomedical Sciences Corps

Medical Education and Research Professional Specialty Board Examinations. (AFR 169-4) Contact 22:49-52 May '68

Medical Service. TIG Brief 20:3 Jan 19 '68

Medical Service Inspection Guide H. TIG Brief 20: 9p addendum Jan 19 '68; 20: 6p addendum Feb 2 '68; 20: 6p addendum Feb 16 '68; 20: 3p addendum Oct 25 '68

Medical treatment at isolated stations via TV (Medical Support Video Link System) gets look. AF Times 28:E1 Jun 19 '68

Medicare probe opens--many skill shifts loom. Len Famiglietti. AF Times 28:1+ Jan 24 '68

Medics get SgtMaj (Raymond T. Smith)--spokesman for 27,000 EM. AF Times 29:6 Oct 9 '68

The other side of maintenance. Editorial. BrigGen James B. Nuttall. Combat Crew 19:2-3 Dec '68

'Quickie hike' board slated for doctors. Ed Gates. AF Times 28:1+ Jan 10 '68

Set rules on Regular AF Medical Services appointment program. Jour of Armed Forces 105:29 Jan 6 '68

Statistics

Star ratio remains low in med(ical) fields. AF Times 29:10 Aug 21 '68

Armed Forces--U.S.

Health specialty stars sought in Rivers bill. AF Times 28:19 Apr 17 '68

New career plan for health specialties. (HR 16254) Bruce Cossaboom. Jour of Armed Forces 105:2 Apr 6 '68

Army--U.S.

"New" name for Army Medical Service. Jour of Armed Forces 105:20 Mar 2 '68

MEDICAL SERVICE CORPSAir Force--U.S.

Bridging the classroom to the job: Administrative systems simulation. Capts Thomas M. Gallagher and Francis Montague. illus USAF Instr Jour 5: 9-13 Spring '68

New (Medical Service and Biomedical Sciences) Corps badges. illus AF Times 29:6 Nov 20 '68

Navy--U.S.

Role of women in Navy Medical Corps is expanding. illus Navy 11:31+ Nov '68

MEDICARE

CHAMPUS (Civilian Health And Medical Program of the Uniformed Services) payment rules ease. AF Times 28:6 Apr 17 '68

Congressman (Philip Philbin) hits gaps in medicare--improved plan sought. Bob Horowitz. AF Times 28:3 Jun 19 '68

Docs rapped for medicare. Bob Schweitz. AF Times 29:1+ Nov 13 '68

Doctors' 'extras' rejected. AF Times 29:2 Sep 25 '68

Medical team ready to probe CHAMPUS. AF Times 29:3 Sep 4 '68

Medicare fee fuss revealed: DOD to the rescue. Bob Schweitz. AF Times 28:1+ Jul 17 '68

Medicare questions answered. AF Times 29:5 Sep 11 '68; 29:5 Sep 18 '68; 29:13 Oct 2 '68; 29:13 Oct 9 '68; 29:15 Oct 12 '68; 29:13 Oct 30 '68; 29:9 Nov 6 '68; 29:37 Nov 20 '68; 29:41 Dec 4 '68; 29:21 Dec 11 '68; 29:7 Dec 25 '68

Medicare: Who pays the bill? AF Times 29:24+ Dec 11 '68

'Other policy' penalty killed in medicare claims. AF Times 28:21 May 1 '68

Payment for civilian medical care under CHAMPUS (Civilian Health And Medical Program of the Uniformed Services). Contact 22:31-32 Jul-Aug '68

Revision set in medicare--easier bill payment. Bob Schweitz. AF Times 29:1+ Nov 27 '68

Seek continued medical benefits for dependents of Vietnam war dead. Armed Forces Jour 105:3 Aug 17 '68

MEDICINE see Aviation Medicine; Military Medicine  
Space MedicineMEDITERRANEAN REGION

How NATO views the Mediterranean. John Marriott. illus Armed Forces Mgt 14:71+ Sep '68

MEDITERRANEAN SEAStrategic Importance

The future of the Mediterranean and the security of Western Europe. Ferdinand Otto Miksche. illus NATO's Fifteen Nations 13:26-29+ Feb-Mar '68; Condensation. Mil Rev 48:19-24 Sep '68

The Soviet Union as a Mediterranean power. Ferdinand Otto Miksche. (Trans from a German publication) map Mil Rev 48:32-36 Jul '68

MEMORIALSSee also

Battlefields  
Cemeteries, National

The Hall of Heroes. Flint DuPre. illus AF & Space  
Dig 51:43 Jul '68

Hall of Heroes. illus Army Dig 23:56-57 Jul '68

Hall of Heroes (honoring Medal of Honor winners has  
been created at the Pentagon). illus Jour of Armed  
Forces 105:9 May 25 '68

Hall of Heroes opens in Pentagon. illus Def Industry  
Bul 4:6 Jul '68

Leaders of vision: Generals Marshall and MacArthur  
commemorated in research libraries, memorials.  
Philip R. Smith, Jr. illus Army Dig 23:43-45  
Nov '68

Mount Billy Mitchell (near Valdez, Alaska). Capt  
J.C.Hix. illus Airman 12:41 Dec '68

Nikolai Masalov's heroic deed. P. Voroshilov. illus  
Soviet Mil Rev No. 2:20-21 Feb '68

The story of the Minuteman Statue. Daniel C. French.  
illus Officer 44:10-11+ Feb '68

Laws and Regulations

Dedication Reg(ulation AFR 900-9) changed.  
AF Times 29:8 Oct 2 '68

MERCHANT MARINERussia

'Nothing short of miraculous.' Helen Delich Bentley.  
illus map Navy 11:24-28 Dec '68

Soviet maritime power. illus NATO's Fifteen Nations  
13:12-16 Jun-Jul '68

United States

Call for expanded U.S. sealift program. Armed  
Forces Jour 106:29 Oct 12 '68

CinC outlines Merchant Marine needs. Armed Forces  
Jour 106:33 Oct 26 '68

The congressional committees on the Merchant  
Marine. John G. Norris. illus Navy 11:19-21+  
Apr '68

The desperate drive for a national maritime policy.  
Helen Delich Bentley. illus Navy 11:5-9 Jan '68

Flags of whose convenience? John J. Clark. tab  
US Nav Inst Proc 94:50-59 Oct '68

'Great concern' over the steady depletion of U.S.  
shipping resources. VADM Lawson P. Ramage.  
illus Navy 11:20-23 May '68

Just what is the American Merchant Marine and how  
does it fare? CPT E. B. Perry, Ret. illus Navy  
11:16-19 Mar '68

Paul Hall: Labor viking in Washington. Edith Kermit  
Roosevelt. illus Navy 11:15-19 May '68

Practical aspects of Merchant Marine navigation.  
(Paper presented to The Institute of Navigation,  
Annapolis, Oct 12, 1967) CDR Alfred E. Fiore.  
Navigation 15:16-21 Spring '68

MERCHANT MARINE - ContinuedUnited States - Cont'd

The RO/RO jet ship Callaghan. CAPT Austin D.  
Cushman, Jr. illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:134-  
137 Nov '68

Status of the American Merchant Marine. (Adapted  
from an address at NDTA Forum, Oct 14, 1968,  
Washington) J. J. McMullen. illus Def Trans Jour  
24:31-33 Nov-Dec '68

We can salvage our shipwrecked Merchant Marine!  
CAPT E. B. Perry, Ret. illus Navy 11:28-31  
Sep '68

Statistics

We can salvage our shipwrecked Merchant Marine!  
CAPT E. B. Perry, Ret. illus Navy 11:28-31  
Sep '68

MERRELL, Jack G.

Air Force Logistics Command. por AF & Space Dig  
51:112-114+ Sep '68

Air logistics: Prospects and problems. Gen Jack G.  
Merrell. por biog Trans Proc 2:2-6 Oct '68

Merrell named for four stars. por AF Times 28:7  
Apr 3 '68

MERRELL, Martha (Bassett)

A day with Mrs Merrell. Carol L. Ritch. illus  
AF Times 29:25-26 Sep 4 '68

MESZAR, Frank

PERT for results. BrigGen Frank Meszar. tabs  
Def Mgt Jour 4:37-40 Fall '68

METALS

Castings cut costs. Edwin G. Chapman. tab illus  
Ordnance 53:306-307 Nov-Dec '68

(The jet engine revolution) J. S. Butz, Jr. illus tab  
Aerospace Intl pt 1, 4:6+ Mar-Apr '68; pt 2,  
4:51-53 May-Jun '68

Know your enemy--metal fatigue. H. E. Roland, Jr.  
illus USA Avn Dig 14:48-53 May '68

Metallurgy: Key to the jet engine revolution. J. S.  
Butz, Jr. illus tab AF & Space Dig 51:56-60  
Feb '68; Aerospace Intl 4:6+ Mar-Apr '68

METEOROIDS

Photometry of an 11 km/sec iron artificial meteor.  
illus Spaceflight 10:430-431 Dec '68

METEOROLOGYSee also

Weather

Operational meteorology for SST operations. James  
K. Thompson. illus Navigation 15:162-168  
Summer '68

Study and Teaching

Weather course slots open--young officers sought for  
college. AF Times 28:5 Jun 19 '68



METEORS AND METEORITES

Missiles from space. John W. Macvey. illus tab  
Spaceflight 10:46-49 Feb '68

Photometry of an 11 km/sec iron artificial meteor.  
illus Spaceflight 10:430-431 Dec '68

METRIC SYSTEM see Measurement

MEXICAN WAR, 1845-1848

The secret mission (to Calif in 1845) of (1stLt) Arch-  
ibald (H.) Gillespie. BrigGen Edwin H. Simmons.  
illus map MarCor Gaz 52:60-67 Nov '68

MEYER, Richard J.

AFCEA Chapter Man of the Month. por Signal 22:44  
Feb '68

Instantaneous communications. (Speech to the Wash-  
ington Chapter of AFCEA, Dec 7, 1967) MG Richard  
J. Meyer. Signal 22:13-14 Feb '68

MICRONESIA

Micronesia; especial trust. CDR Daniel J. Morgie-  
wicz. illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:68-79 Oct '68

MIDDLE EAST

The Arabs and the West. LTG Sir John Glubb. Army  
Qtr 95:170-180 Jan '68

Events in the Middle East and Asia. A. H. S. Candlin.  
Regular feature in issues of Army Quarterly and  
Defence Journal

Insurgency in Iraqi Kurdistan. LtCol Richard L. Mor-  
ton. map illus Mil Rev 48:64-68 Jun '68

Israel facing war and peace. Paul Giniewski. illus  
NATO's Fifteen Nations 13:89-91 Aug-Sep '68

Letter from London: Exit from Aden: Courageous or  
calamitous? illus NATO's Fifteen Nations 13:14-18  
Feb-Mar '68

The Middle East: War and aftermath. London's Insti-  
tute for Strategic Studies. illus Aerospace Intl  
4:43-46 Jul-Aug '68

Problems of counter-insurgency in the Middle East.  
MajGen Sir John Willoughby. illus Royal United  
Svc Instn Jour 113:104-112 May '68

The tragedy of the Middle East. Jac Weller. illus  
Mil Rev 48:56-63 Jun '68

Foreign Relations

The Middle East: War and aftermath. London's Insti-  
tute for Strategic Studies. illus Aerospace Intl  
4:43-46 Jul-Aug '68

Strategic Importance

The Arabs and the West. LTG Sir John Glubb. Army  
Qtr 95:170-180 Jan '68

CENTO--the forgotten barricade. LtCol John F.  
McArdle. illus map Mil Rev 48:84-90 Sep '68

The future of the Mediterranean and the security of  
Western Europe. Ferdinand Otto Miksche. illus  
NATO's Fifteen Nations 13:26-29+ Feb-Mar '68;  
Condensation. Mil Rev 48:19-24 Sep '68

Gulf of Aqaba and Strait of Tiran: Troubled waters.  
Carl F. Salans. illus map US Nav Inst Proc 94:  
54-62 Dec '68

MIDDLE EAST - ContinuedStrategic Importance - Cont'd

Red dream of empire. Maj George Fielding Eliot.  
illus Ordnance 53:150-153 Sep-Oct '68

Soviet sea power shifts to strategic offensive. Paul R.  
Ignatius. illus map Navy 11:23-27 Jul '68

MIDDLE EAST CRISIS, 1967

The Arab Air Forces--will they try again? Stefan  
Geisenheyner. illus AF & Space Dig 51:44-48  
Jul '68

The Arab-Israeli War. MajGen R. L. Shoemaker.  
illus Mil Rev 48:56-69 Aug '68

Armored forces in the Middle East. Leo Heiman.  
illus Mil Rev 48:11-19 Nov '68

The Army of Israel. BG S. L. A. Marshall. illus  
Mil Rev 48:3-9 Apr '68

The breakthrough at Rafa, June 1967. Jac Weller.  
maps Army Qtr 96:175-183 Jul '68

Defense transportation in the Middle East. Leo Hei-  
man. illus Def Trans Jour 24:32-35+ Jul-Aug '68

Firepower in Sinai. Leo Heiman. illus Ordnance 53:  
273-277 Nov-Dec '68

Gulf of Aqaba and Strait of Tiran: Troubled waters.  
Carl F. Salans. illus map US Nav Inst Proc 94:  
54-62 Dec '68

In the Soviet arsenal. Leo Heiman. illus Ordnance  
52:366-373 Jan-Feb '68

Infantry in the Middle East War. Leo Heiman. illus  
Infantry pt 1, 58:16-22 Jan-Feb '68; pt 2, 58:  
4-13 Mar-Apr '68

Israel and the Arabs--the way forward. RAdm Sir  
Anthony Buzzard. Royal Air Forces Qtr pts 1 and  
2, 8:173-177 Autumn '68

The Israeli Armoured Corps. Col J. L. Wallach. illus  
Armor 77:34-43 May-Jun '68

Knockout in 30 hours. Jac Weller. illus Infantry 58:  
49-55 Jul-Aug '68

Lessons from limited wars of 1950-67. E. S. Virpsha.  
NATO's Fifteen Nations 13:78-79+ Aug-Sep '68

The Middle East: War and aftermath. London's Insti-  
tute for Strategic Studies. illus Aerospace Intl  
4:43-46 Jul-Aug '68

The mobile branch. GEN Hamilton H. Howze. illus  
Armor 77:4-9 Jan-Feb '68

The role of international law in the world community.  
(Lecture delivered to the Naval War College, Aug  
28, 1967) John H. Spencer. Nav War Col Rev 20:  
3-17 Dec '67

The search for equilibrium in the Middle East.  
Howard C. Reese. tabs Mil Rev 48:29-40 Apr '68

The six-day (Arab-Israeli) war of 1967. CAPT W. J.  
Kotsch. illus map US Nav Inst Proc 94:72-81  
Jun '68

Some reflections on the Israeli Campaign, 1967.  
MajGen J. M. K. Spurling. Army Qtr 96:98-101  
Apr '68

Soviet air tactics--no room for initiative. Leo Hei-  
man. illus AF & Space Dig 51:42-45 Aug '68

MIDDLE EAST CRISIS, 1967 - Continued

The Soviet push in the Mideast. William Beecher. illus Army 18:20-26 Apr '68

Strategy of a war. B.H.Liddell Hart. (Condensed from An Cosantoir (Republic of Ireland), April 1968) illus Mil Rev 48:80-85 Nov '68

MILDREN, Frank T.

From Mekong to DMZ: A fighting year for the U.S. Army's best. LtGen Frank T.Mildren, por Army 18:82-95 Nov '68

MILITARISM

The Latin American military. CAPT Raymond J. Toner, Ret. illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:64-73 Nov '68

MILITARY ACADEMIESSee also

Air Force Academy  
Naval Academy, Annapolis, Md  
Noncommissioned Officers Academies  
Preparatory Schools

ChinaHistory

The Whampoa Academy (the first modern professional military school in China). CAPT James H. Herzog. illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:46-53 Apr '68

Russia

Town of flyers. (Red Banner Air Force Academy, Monino, Russia) LtCol V.Ryabchikov. illus Soviet Mil Rev No.4:8-11 Apr '68

United States

House group recommends "professional board" for academies. Armed Forces Jour 106:16 Oct 26 '68

(Superintendents of the four Service Academies at 10th Annual Conference, USMA) illus Armed Forces Jour 105:3 Aug 10 '68

Statistics

(1967 actual, 1968 and 1969 estimates of officers, enlisted men and cadets) Table only. AF Times 28:4 Feb 7 '68

MILITARY AFFILIATE RADIO SYSTEM

80,000 messages sent on Viet MARS monthly. AF Times 28:8 Jan 10 '68

MARS brightens life. AF Times 28:20 Apr 24 '68

Vietnam calling--via MARS. Robert L.Moora. Army Dig 23:13-15 May '68

History

History of the Military Affiliate Radio System. Maj Claude E.Armstead. Signal 23:48-49 Dec '68

MILITARY AID TO FOREIGN COUNTRIES

Collective defense hinges on military assistance. Armed Forces Mgt 14:100-101 Apr '68

Internal defense and development--"idealism" or "realism?" CDR Roger J.Miller. AU Rev 19: 51-56 Jan-Feb '68

MILITARY AID TO FOREIGN COUNTRIES -Continued

Mutual security in a changing world. (Remarks at the Annual Convention of the Exchange Club, Kansas City, Mo, July 29, 1968) Harold Brown. AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No.9:2-7 Sep '68

Senior Army officers assignment to developing areas. Col Arne H.Eliasson. illus Mil Rev 48: 3-10 Nov '68

A stitch in time. (Instruction by U.S. military to underdeveloped nations in the collection and use of intelligence information) LtCol Irvin M. Kent and Maj Ruth A. Caldwell. illus Mil Rev 48:69-74 Jun '68

U.S. arms for the developing world: Dilemmas of foreign policy. (Address before the Institute of International Relations, Stanford University, Stanford, Calif, Nov 17, 1967) Nicholas deB. Katzenbach. AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No.2: 16-22 Feb '68

U.S. Military Assistance Programs. COL Irving Heymont, Ret. illus tab Mil Rev 48:89-95 Jan '68

Africa

The Pentagon and Africa. Valentin Popov. Soviet Mil Rev No.3:47-49 Mar '68

Soviet military assistance to Tropical Africa. Ross K.Baker. illus Mil Rev 48:76-81 Jul '68

Asia, Southeastern

Military Assistance Program: The U.S. Air Force and Southeast Asia. BrigGen Harold V. Larson. illus Review 47:57-58 Mar-Apr '68

Middle East

The search for equilibrium in the Middle East. Howard C. Reese. tabs Mil Rev 48:29-40 Apr '68

Thailand

Thailand in the shadow of the Vietnam war. Ernst Kux. (Condensed from Swiss Review of World Affairs, April 1968) illus Mil Rev 48:54-58 Jul '68

United Arab Republic

The Soviet push in the Mideast. William Beecher. illus Army 18:20-26 Apr '68

Uruguay

MAP wings over the estancias. illus tab Flying Rev Intl 24:50-53 Oct '68

Vietnam (Republic)

Forces of 7 nations aid U.S. in Vietnam. Bob Cutts. AF Times 28:14 Jul 24 '68

South Viet fighters. LtGen Ira C.Eaker, Ret. AF Times 28:13 May 15 '68

MILITARY AIRLIFT COMMANDSee also

Aerospace Rescue and Recovery Service  
Air Force, 21st  
Air Force, 22d  
Air Weather Service

C-5 opens new era in strategic airlift. illus AF & Space Dig 51:94+ Apr '68

MILITARY AIRLIFT COMMAND - Continued

- Formulating military policy on use of commercial airlift. (Address before the Aero Club of Washington, March 26, 1968) Robert H. Charles. AF Pley Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 5:26-31 May '68
- MAC--a vital factor in our Defense Posture. (Includes Operation Eagle Thrust) Interview. GEN Howell M. Estes, Jr. illus Data 13:15-17+ Feb '68
- A MAC-eye view. Col George K. Hughel. AF JAG L Rev 10:4-5 May-Jun '68
- The MAC inspection system. TIG Brief 20:2-3 Apr 26 '68
- MAC plan gives 22d combat airlift status. AF Times 29:38 Nov 20 '68
- A new era in airlift capability. (Reserve Associate Unit Program) LtCol Robert H. Campbell. illus Air Reservist 20:8-9+ May '68
- Thrust of the Screaming Eagles. Maj Jim Taylor. illus Airman 12:4-8 Apr '68
- A welcome lift from the airlines. Edgar E. Ulsamer. illus AF & Space Dig 51:57-62 Mar '68; Reprint. Trans Proc 2:16-21 May '68

Organization

- Hq Military Airlift Command. Chart only. Data 13: inside front cover Feb '68
- The Military Airlift Command. chart illus AF & Space Dig 51:124-128 Sep '68; Reprint. Def Trans Jour 24:58-63 Sep-Oct '68

MILITARY ART AND SCIENCESee also

- Attack and Defense (Military Science)
- Interdiction
- Strategy
- Surprise in Warfare
- Tactics
- Balance of forces in armed struggle. Col S. Tyushkevich. illus Soviet Mil Rev No. 4:12-15 Apr '68
- "Blind-man's-buff": Tactics in anti-terrorist operations. Capt O. Reynolds. Army Qtr 97:95-101 Oct '68
- Bushy Run (Aug 1763). Prentice G. Morgan. Infantry 58:44-52 Sep-Oct '68
- Cavalry operations. LtCol Raymond R. Battreall, Jr. illus Armor pt 1, 77:48-52 Sep-Oct '68; pt 2, 77: 33-34 Nov-Dec '68; pt 3, 78:33-35 Jan-Feb '69
- The cave of Adullam. Brig R. G. S. Bidwell. Royal United Svc Instn Jour 113:60-62 Feb '68
- Commander's thinking in battle. Col M. Galkin. Soviet Mil Rev No. 3:7-9 Mar '68
- Current concepts and philosophy of warfare. (Lecture, Naval War College, Sep 12, 1967) Raymond G. O'Connor. Nav War Col Rev 20:3-15 Jan '68
- The FTX (Field Training Exercise). Maj Holland E. Bynam. illus Infantry 58:40-46 Nov-Dec '68
- Foresight in battle. Col R. Bakanov. illus Soviet Mil Rev No. 9:15-18 Sep '68
- Initiative, balance and education. Maj J. R. G. N. Eveleigh. Army Qtr 96:86-87 Apr '68

MILITARY ART AND SCIENCE - Continued

- Military strategists in Vietnam still wedded to graduated response concept. William Loomis. illus Data 13:19-21 Dec '68
- The military-theoretical legacy of Lenin. Col I. Korotkov. illus Soviet Mil Rev No. 4:2-6 Apr '68
- The need for aggression and mobility in defence. Maj J. A. Rymer-Jones. Army Qtr 96:116-126 Apr '68
- On Clausewitz and the application of force. (Viewing the McNamara administration of the DOD from the Clausewitzian perspective) Robert D. Miewald. illus AU Rev 19:74-78 Jul-Aug '68
- The philosophy of the guerrilla fighter. Col James L. Mrazek, Ret. Army Qtr 96:64-74 Apr '68
- Planning an airmobile assault. LtCol James A. Evrard. illus Army 18:60-64 Jun '68
- Riverine warfare: A forgotten capability redeveloped. Daniel J. Carrison. illus Data 13:29-31 Dec '68
- Time and timing. Brig C. N. Barclay. Army Qtr 97: 79-85 Oct '68
- What have we learned? The lessons of Vietnam. John Hausch. illus Data 13:22-24 Dec '68
- Why not FSCCO (Fire Support Coordination Company/Battery)? Maj R. G. Corbett. MarCor Gaz 52:59-60 Jun '68

MILITARY ASSISTANCE ADVISORY GROUP

- Senior Army officers assignment to developing areas. Col Arne H. Eliasson. illus Mil Rev 48:3-10 Nov '68

Bolivia

- La Paz. CMSgt E. Martinez. illus Airman 12:14-17 Dec '68

Korea (Republic)

- ROKA helicopter school. Maj William H. Gardner. illus USA Avn Dig 14:2-4 Sep '68

Vietnam (Republic)

- Adviser on the trail. SP5 Richard Cheverton. illus Army Dig 23:57-60 Aug '68
- "And a few Marines." LtCol William G. Leftwich, Jr. illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:34-45 Aug '68
- The Coast Guard's other war in Vietnam. H. R. Kaplan. illus Def Trans Jour 24:22-27 Jul-Aug '68
- Saigon defense (Capital Military Advisory) Team (100) set. Wayne Draper. AF Times 28:16 Jul 10 '68
- So you're going to be an advisor? Col John C. Burney, Jr. illus Armor 77:52-55 May-Jun '68
- The U. S. Navy 'ashore' in Vietnam. E. T. Tompkins. chart illus Navy 11:14-20+ Feb '68
- The war within a war. (MEDCAP program) LtCol W. D. McGlasson. illus Natl Guardsman 22:8-11 Dec '68

MILITARY ASSISTANCE COMMAND, VIETNAM

- Change of command--Gen Abrams assumes direction of military operations in Vietnam. Ordnance 53: 142-143 Sep-Oct '68



MILITARY ASSISTANCE COMMAND, VIETNAM -

Continued

General Abrams (new Commander U.S. Forces, Vietnam). Jour of Armed Forces 105:5+ Apr 20 '68

General Goodpaster (new Deputy Commander U.S. Forces, Vietnam). Jour of Armed Forces 105:5+ Apr 20 '68

Organization

How well are we organized in Vietnam? Joe H. Wagner. charts Armed Forces Mgt 14:61-63 Jan '68

U.S. Military Assistance Command, Vietnam. Chart only. Data 13: inside front cover Mar '68

MILITARY ASSISTANCE INSTITUTE

Military Assistance Institute to close. AF Times 28:49 Jun 5 '68

MILITARY ASSISTANCE PROGRAM

Analysis for Military Assistance. John E. Lynch. illus Mil Rev 48:41-49 May '68

Collective defense hinges on military assistance. Armed Forces Mgt 14:100-101 Apr '68

The (Country) Liaison Officer--a vital link. illus AF Times 29:31 Dec 4 '68

Directorate of Military Assistance. TIG Brief 20:2-3 Jul 5 '68

Look south to Latin America. Gen Robert W. Porter. (Condensed from Transition, Jan 1968) illus Mil Rev 48:82-90 Jun '68

The Military Assistance Program. Clark M. Clifford. AF Ploy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 7:30 Jul '68

The Military Assistance Program. (Statement before the Senate Committee on Foreign Relations, May 17, 1968) Clark M. Clifford. AF Ploy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 8:8 Aug '68

Military Assistance Program: The U.S. Air Force and Southeast Asia. BrigGen Harold V. Larson. illus Review 47:57-58 Mar-Apr '68

Military Assistance Training Program. LtCol Frank H. Robertson. illus AU Rev 19:27-36 Sep-Oct '68

ROKA helicopter school. Maj William H. Gardner. illus USA Avn Dig 14:2-4 Sep '68

Status of funds. (DOD military functions and Military Assistance Program, quarterly report) Tables only. Def Industry Bul 4:39-48 Feb '68; 4:28-37 May '68; 4:27-37 Aug '68; 4:30-34 Dec '68

U.S. Military Assistance Programs. COL Irving Heymont, Ret. illus tab Mil Rev 48:89-95 Jan '68

Costs

Economic profile of the McNamara Era (FY '62-FY '69). Table only. Jour of Armed Forces 105:13 Feb 10 '68

Study and Teaching

Military Assistance Institute to close. AF Times 28:49 Jun 5 '68

MILITARY BASESSee also

Air Bases  
Army Posts  
Inactivation of Installations and Units  
Marine Corps Bases  
Missile Bases  
Naval Bases

MILITARY BASES, AMERICAN

Keystone of strategic mobility: Overseas bases. Col Joseph J. Rochefort, Jr. illus Mil Rev 48:75-81 Jun '68

O'sea force changes due. AF Times 29:13 Dec 4 '68

Europe, Western

Team to probe bias at bases in Europe. AF Times 28:5 Apr 17 '68

Korea (Republic)

Eighth U.S. Army--Korea. Map only. Army 18:59 Nov '68

Vietnam (Republic)

Logistics support areas and U.S. Army ports. Map only. Army 18:93 Nov '68

Long Binh Post. illus Army Dig 23:48-49 Apr '68

Major U.S. Army unit locations. Map only. Army 18:85 Nov '68

The 1968 Tet offensive. Map only. Army 18:86 Nov '68

MILITARY CEREMONIES, HONORS, AND SALUTES

AU commander. illus Armed Forces Jour 105:3 Aug 17 '68

The RAF officer's sword. Brian Robson. Royal Air Forces Qtr 8:135-137 Summer '68

Recognition of military members upon retirement. TIG Brief 20:4 Aug 16 '68

Retreat--moment of tribute. Pictorial. Army Dig 23:18-19 Nov '68

The United Nations Honor Guard. 1LT Kenneth Sawyer. illus Army Dig 23:63-64 Feb '68

MILITARY-CIVIL RELATIONS

Admiral Rickover's withering analysis of Pentagon cost-effectiveness analysts. Navy 11:28-29 Apr '68

The African military forces. James Clotfelter. illus Mil Rev 48:23-31 May '68

Armed Forces contributions to solving non-defense problems. (Address before the Virginia Council on Human Relations, Richmond, Jan 27, 1968) Alfred B. Fitt. AF Ploy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 3:41-47 Mar '68

Army and politics (in non-socialist countries). Col S. Titov. illus Soviet Mil Rev No. 8:44-47 Aug '68

Civil affairs in the NATO military structure. LTC Irvin M. Kent. NATO's Fifteen Nations 13:71-73+ Feb-Mar '68; Condensation. Mil Rev 48:70-76 Aug '68

Civil aviation in Communist China. Harriett E. Porch. illus Flight Intl 93:671-672 May 2 '68

Civilian command or civilian control? CAPT Samuel P. Ingram. US Nav Inst Proc 94:26-31 May '68

Clifford smoothing Pentagon's relations with the Congress. John G. Norris. illus Navy 11:25-27+ May '68

Continuity & purge in the PLA (People's Liberation Army). R. L. and H. F. Powell. illus map tabs charts MarCor Gaz 52:20-30 Feb '68

Defense in depth. L. Edgar Prina. illus Navy 11:6-8 Sep '68

MILITARY-CIVIL RELATIONS - Continued

- The departure of McNamara. Editorial. Navy 11:4 Jan '68
- Directorate of Legislative Liaison (SAFLL). TIG Brief 20:2-3 Oct 25 '68
- The FDL (Fast Deployment Logistics) surfaces again. LCDR Richard L. Madouse. illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:54-66 Jun '68
- Formulating military policy on use of commercial airlift. (Address before the Aero Club of Washington, March 26, 1968) Robert H. Charles. AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 5:26-31 May '68
- From squabbles to maturity. (The Joint Chiefs of Staff) Lloyd Norman. Army 18:26-30+ May '68
- The fusion of military and political considerations: Threat or challenge to the military. LtCol Jack L. Miles. illus MarCor Gaz pt 1, 52:22-29 Aug '68; pt 2, 52:44-52 Sep '68
- Help wanted: Young Turks and elder statesmen. J.S. Butz, Jr. illus AF & Space Dig 51:35-39 Jun '68
- How far involvement? Editorial. Craig Powell. Armed Forces Mgt 15:11 Dec '68
- McNamara: A contemporary verdict on seven years of decision-making. John B. Spore. Army 18:8-10 Jan '68
- Mao Tse-tung purges military professionalism. Thomas S. An. illus Mil Rev 48:88-98 Aug '68
- Military advice and civilian control. (Remarks at the Air War College, Maxwell AFB, Ala, May 31, 1968) Harold Brown. AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 7: 16-20 Jul '68
- Military labors on Hill. (Legislative liaison offices) AF Times 29:5 Dec 4 '68
- Mr McNamara and the Joint Chiefs of Staff. Lloyd Norman. charts Army 18:19-27 Feb '68
- NMCS and military control of the reporting systems. Leonard Maley. Data 13:9 May '68
- "The one best way" to oblivion? (Need for careful analysis of the strengths and weaknesses of a systematic approach to military planning) Roger A. Beaumont. illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:37-41 Dec '68
- Perspectives on defense R&D. (Remarks at the Iron Gate Chapter, Air Force Assoc, New York City, Sep 19, 1968) John S. Foster, Jr. AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 11:16-20 Nov '68
- Policy, power mesh in the formula of global strategy. Interview. Gen Earle G. Wheeler. Armed Forces Mgt 14:42-44 Jun '68
- Post-Vietnam role of the military in foreign policy. (Adapted from Gen Thomas D. White Lecture, Air University, Feb 29, 1968) Gen Maxwell D. Taylor, Ret. AU Rev 19:50-58 Jul-Aug '68
- The Presidency: Apogee in national security affairs. Craig Powell. Armed Forces Mgt 14:36-40 Aug '68
- Public opinion makes Congress 'tick.' (Address at ACSC, Maxwell AFB, Ala) Jack Miller. AF Times 28:13 Jan 3 '68
- Reservists can seek office: Regulars must wait for draft. AF Times 28:11 Jun 5 '68
- The second-class military advisor: His cause and cure. VADM John T. Hayward, Ret. Armed Forces Mgt 15:67+ Nov '68
- Should State Adjutants General be civilians? MAJ William V. Kennedy. illus Mil Rev 48:67-74 Mar '68

MILITARY-CIVIL RELATIONS - Continued

- Soldiers must be statesmen. LtCol Donald B. Vought. illus Mil Rev 48:79-84 Oct '68
- The State-Defense Officer Exchange Program. LTC Billy W. Byrd. illus Mil Rev 48:41-45 Apr '68
- Systems analysis and Pentagon decision-making process blamed for long delays in weapon programs. John G. Norris. illus Navy 11:12-17 Aug '68
- Thoughts on the 'military mind.' Raymond J. Barrett. AF & Space Dig 51:66-67 May '68
- When can military man disagree? (Excerpts from an address to Air War College, Maxwell AFB, Ala, May 31, 1968) Harold Brown. AF Times 28:7 Jun 12 '68
- MILITARY CORRESPONDENCE see Correspondence, Military
- MILITARY DEPENDENTS see Dependents, Military
- MILITARY EDUCATION see Education, Technical; Education and Training
- MILITARY ENGINEERING
- Snoopers for site selection. Irving Stone. illus AF & Space Dig 51:96+ Feb '68
- What have we learned from NORAD's Cheyenne Mountain? John M. Norvell. illus AF Civil Engr 9:18-21 Aug '68
- MILITARY EXPORT SALES see Arms Sales
- MILITARY GEOGRAPHY
- Geographic factors in military strategy. E. S. Virpsha. NATO's Fifteen Nations pt 1, 13:78-79+ Aug-Sep '68; pt 2, 13:32-33+ Oct-Nov '68
- Korea
- Lessons from limited wars of 1950-67. E. S. Virpsha. NATO's Fifteen Nations 13:78-79+ Aug-Sep '68
- Middle East
- Lessons from limited wars of 1950-67. E. S. Virpsha. NATO's Fifteen Nations 13:78-79+ Aug-Sep '68
- Vietnam
- Lessons from limited wars of 1950-67. E. S. Virpsha. NATO's Fifteen Nations 13:78-79+ Aug-Sep '68
- MILITARY GOVERNMENT
- See also
- Martial Law
- The political Army in its Asian context. Maj Robert V. Hubbard. illus Mil Rev 48:65-70 Oct '68
- MILITARY HISTORIANS
- The agony of Soviet military historians. LtCol Otto P. Chaney, Jr. illus Mil Rev 48:24-28 Jun '68
- Writing Naval Aviation history. Clark G. Reynolds. Am Avn Hist Soc Jour 13:62-64 Spring '68
- MILITARY HISTORY
- See also subdivision History under specific Services, e. g., Air Force--Israel--History
- The agony of Soviet military historians. LtCol Otto P. Chaney, Jr. illus Mil Rev 48:24-28 Jun '68
- Army Military History Research Collection. illus Armed Forces Jour 106:35 Oct 12 '68
- CHECO (Contemporary Historical Evaluation of Combat Operations) is its name. LtCol William L. Brantley. illus Airman 12:32-35 Jul '68

MILITARY HISTORY - Continued

- The campaigns of Belisarius in Italy (A.D. 535 to 549). MajGen G. Surtees. Army Qtr 97:72-78 Oct '68
- The diary of Pvt (James J.) Sullivan (on the Boxer rebellion). illus MarCor Gaz 52:68-74 Nov '68
- Genghis Khan. MajGen G. Surtees. Army Qtr 96: 75-85 Apr '68
- Heroes of the melting pot. Philip R. Smith, Jr. illus Army Dig 23:18-22 Oct '68
- Marine Corps history, written and spoken. Benis M. Frank. illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:145-148 Nov '68
- Project Corona Harvest: New study to evaluate effectiveness of airpower in SEA. Jour of Armed Forces 105:3+ Jun 22 '68
- Propose special commission to write history of Vietnam War. Jour of Armed Forces 105:2+ Jan 20 '68
- The role of the Negro in the U.S. Armed Forces (1939-1968). Richard J. Stillman. illus NATO's Fifteen Nations 13:54-58+ Oct-Nov '68
- The Russian crisis and the British Army origins of military professionalism in Canada, 1874-1880. Adrian Preston. Army Qtr pt 1, 96:88-97 Apr '68; pt 2, 96:241-251 Jul '68
- The secret mission (to Calif in 1845) of (1stLt) Archibald (H.) Gillespie. BrigGen Edwin H. Simmons. illus map MarCor Gaz 52:60-67 Nov '68
- What is Corona Harvest? Capt John M. Ledden. AF Civil Engr 9:33 May '68

MILITARY LAWRussia

- Soviet military service obligations. Vyacheslav P. Artemiev. illus tab Infantry 58:38-43 Sep-Oct '68

United StatesSee also

Court of Military Appeals

Courts-Martial

Uniform Code of Military Justice

- Article 32 investigations. TIG Brief 20:12 May 24 '68
- Bill restricts sale of guns. AF Times 28:3 Jun 19 '68
- The concept of consideration in government contracts. LTC W. J. Kelly. AF JAG L Rev 10:20-24+ Jan-Feb '68
- The defense counsel's syllabus. LtCol Carl R. Abrams. AF JAG L Rev 10:19-25 Nov-Dec '68
- A dilemma--the guilty plea in traffic offenses. Maj William H. Carnahan. AF JAG L Rev 10:33-36 Mar-Apr '68
- Directorate of Civil Law (AFJAL). TIG Brief 20:2-3 Nov 8 '68
- Directorate of Military Justice (AFJAM). TIG Brief 20:2-3 Nov 22 '68
- Escape to what? Col Clayton B. Tasker. illus Army Dig 23:27-31 Oct '68
- Evidence in the 1969 Manual (for Courts-Martial). Col Myron L. Birnbaum. AF JAG L Rev 10:39-53 Nov-Dec '68
- Indebtedness and the serviceman. CPT Alva J. Butler and others. AF JAG L Rev 10:25-32+ Jan-Feb '68

MILITARY LAW - ContinuedUnited States - Cont'd

- Interception of communications by Air Force agents. MAJ William N. Early. AF JAG L Rev 10:8-19 Jan-Feb '68
- Jailed get 'bill of rights.' AF Times 29:6 Nov 6 '68
- "... Justice for all?" Capt William G. Proctor, Jr. illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:52-55 Nov '68
- Legal setup overhaul looks near. AF Times 29:3 Oct 30 '68
- Major trial changes win Senate approval. AF Times 29:4 Oct 16 '68
- Military Justice Act of 1968. (Remarks at the Signing Ceremony, Oct 23, 1968) Lyndon B. Johnson. AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 12:32 Dec '68
- Military justice overhaul set--Congress okays bill. Bob Horowitz. AF Times 29:3 Oct 23 '68
- More legal rights asked in Senate bill--'bail' included. Bob Horowitz. AF Times 29:1+ Oct 9 '68
- Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968. TIG Brief 20:22 Jul 5 '68
- The punitive articles--significant developments. Col Carl Goldschlager. AF JAG L Rev 10:54-60 Nov-Dec '68
- Reg (AFR 35-6) sets jail term for drugs. AF Times 28:3 May 29 '68
- Reviews, actions and other things. Maj Robert W. Vayda. AF JAG L Rev 10:26-31 Nov-Dec '68
- United States Court of Military Appeals. Robert E. Quinn. illus Army Dig 23:4-5 Nov '68

History

- Would you believe--MCM (Manual for Courts-Martial), 1893? Col Myron L. Birnbaum. AF JAG L Rev 10:61-63 Nov-Dec '68

Study and Teaching

- New lawyers get course to begin next April (1969). AF Times 28:6 Jun 26 '68

MILITARY LIFESee also

Seamanship

- (The differences, real and fancied, between military and civilian life) LtCol David Omelich. Air Reservist 20:4 Nov '68
- A family affair. MSgt K. A. Allen. illus Airman 12: 52-54 Aug '68
- Improved military life backed by Humphrey. AF Times 29:4 Aug 28 '68
- La Paz. CMSgt E. Martinez. illus Airman 12:14-17 Dec '68
- Life-in-AF poll under way. AF Times 29:10 Nov 20 '68
- Navy and Marine Corps wives do more than stand and wait. Ruth Dean. illus Navy 11:20-23 Nov '68

History

- Remembrance of my cruise. Pictorial. Charles A. Focht. US Nav Inst Proc 94:88-103 Aug '68

MILITARY MANPOWER see Manpower, Military



MILITARY MEDICINE

A new treatment (sulfamylon) for burns. James F. Falk. illus Army 18:66-67 Apr '68

Study and Teaching

Flying doctors. James H. Winchester. illus NATO's Fifteen Nations 13:62-63+ Oct-Nov '68

MILITARY MISSIONS

They (317th FIS) always come on strong. Hap Harris. illus Airman 12:32-35 Mar '68

MILITARY MUSIC see Music, MilitaryMILITARY OCCUPATIONSee also

Korea--Military Occupation, Allied

Farewell to Chichi Jima. (Return of Bonin Islands to Japan) Pictorial. Chief Journalist James F. Falk. illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:91-104 Nov '68

MILITARY OCCUPATION SPECIALTY see Personnel Classification--Army--USMILITARY OFFENSES see Crimes and MisdemeanorsMILITARY PAYMENT CERTIFICATES

'Scrip' moves into spotlight. AF Times 28:13 May 15 '68

MILITARY PLANNING

Directorate of Plans. TIG Brief 20:2-3 Jun 7 '68

Division G3 plans and operations. LTC John R. Galvin and MAJ George R. Stotser. illus Mil Rev 48:48-53 Feb '68

From squabbles to maturity. (The Joint Chiefs of Staff) Lloyd Norman. Army 18:26-30+ May '68

Logistics--a tool of national strategy. Edward S. Orlowski. Signal 22:27-29 Apr '68

The military mind. LtCol David D. Field, Ret. Review 48:35+ Jul-Aug '68

"The one best way" to oblivion? (Need for careful analysis of the strengths and weaknesses of a systematic approach to military planning) Roger A. Beaumont. illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:37-41 Dec '68

Policy, power mesh in the formula of global strategy. Interview. Gen Earle G. Wheeler. Armed Forces Mgt 14:42-44 Jun '68

Report on Air Force R&D. Interview. MajGen W.G. Moore, Jr. illus Data 13:40-42 Jul '68

Scientific dialectics in defence: A discussion on the place of the scientist in defence planning. SqLdr L. Wing. illus Hawk 29:65-69+ '67-'68

Staff officer in combat. Col L. Korzun. Soviet Mil Rev No. 5:19-20 May '68

Time and timing. Brig C.N. Barclay. Army Qtr 97:79-85 Oct '68

What is an operational requirement? Col Geoffrey Cheadle. illus AU Rev 19:44-50 Jan-Feb '68; Jour of Armed Forces 105:5-7+ Apr 6 '68; Contact 22:2-9 Jun '68

MILITARY POLICESee also

Vietnamese Conflict, 1957- --Security Operations

MILITARY POLICE - Continued

AF to push training (for Security Police) in riot control. AF Times 28:42 May 29 '68

Fast deployment aim of new police units (Combat Security Police Sqs). Len Famiglietti. AF Times 28:5 Apr 3 '68

MPs in Vietnam--the new image. SSG Duke Richard. illus Army Dig 23:8-10 Feb '68

The role of Security Police in motor vehicle traffic management. TIG Brief 20:19 Sep 27 '68

Shorter orders asked for guard duty. Len Famiglietti. AF Times 29:1+ Oct 2 '68

3000 SPs primed for civil disorders. AF Times 29:5 Oct 9 '68

MILITARY POLICYCanada

The Canadian mobile force for NATO and the United Nations. SqLdr W. C. Gelling. illus Hawk 29:35-43 '67-'68

Military education and Canadian defence policy. Adrian Preston. Army Qtr 96:166-174 Jul '68

China (People's Republic)

Mao Tse-tung purges military professionalism. Thomas S. An. illus Mil Rev 48:88-98 Aug '68

France

France's all-azimuth defense. Gen Charles Ailleret. (Trans from a French publication) illus Mil Rev 48:16-22 May '68

French defense policy. Wolf Mendl. (Condensed from The World Today, Feb 1968) illus Mil Rev 48:76-83 Sep '68

Western Europe: An alliance in flux. London's Institute for Strategic Studies. illus Aerospace Intl 4:17-20 Jul-Aug '68

Germany (Federal Republic)

Western Europe: An alliance in flux. London's Institute for Strategic Studies. illus Aerospace Intl 4:17-20 Jul-Aug '68

Great Britain

Air Forces in Parliament. Wg Comdr R.F. Pemberton, Ret. Regular feature in issues of Royal Air Forces Quarterly

The Bertrand Stewart Prize Essay, 1967. (How members of the Commonwealth could collaborate in the political, economic, and military fields to help preserve peace and stability in the area East of Suez) SqLdr M. C. Ginn. Army Qtr 96:43-63 Apr '68

Britain and the defence of Europe. John Biggs-Davison. NATO's Fifteen Nations 13:46-47 Jun-Jul '68

The defence of Europe. J. Enoch Powell. Royal United Svc Instn Jour 113:51-56 Feb '68

Future problems of maintenance of RAF base facilities overseas. AVM W. Carter. Royal Air Forces Qtr 8:11-18 Spring '68

The last ditch. John Russell Hickmott. Royal Air Forces Qtr 8:107-108 Summer '68

MILITARY POLICY - ContinuedGreat Britain - Cont'd

Letter from London: Britain's Far East withdrawal creates new problems--who will fill the power vacuum? illus NATO's Fifteen Nations 13:14-17 Apr-May '68

Letter from London: Is Britain really strong? Growth of a dangerous complacency. illus NATO's Fifteen Nations 13:12-14+ Aug-Sep '68

Realities of 1960s mold U.K. defense policies. Michael Donne. illus Armed Forces Mgt 14: 50-53+ Jan '68

The Royal Air Force in the '70s. AVM W.M. Yool, Ret. Royal Air Forces Qtr 8:185-189 Autumn '68

Royal Navy aviators maintain stiff upper lip. Desmond Wetter. illus Navy 11:15-19 Jun '68

The Royal Navy in the 70's. John Marriott. illus tab NATO's Fifteen Nations 13:28-33 Jun-Jul '68

Towards functional forces: A plea for unification and functional reorganisation. SqLdr C.A. Herbert. Hawk 29:45-51 '67-'68

Trench Gascoigne First Prize Essay, 1966. (Is the concept in British military thought of every operation being a joint one and of the consequent need for balanced forces likely to remain valid in this country into the 1970's?) Brig J.M. Strawson. Royal United Svc Instn Jour 113:34-40 Feb '68

Unhappy birthday: Thoughts on the RAF's Golden Jubilee. John W.R. Taylor. illus Royal Air Forces Qtr 8:85-91 Summer '68

Western Europe: An alliance in flux. London's Institute for Strategic Studies. illus Aerospace Intl 4:17-20 Jul-Aug '68

JapanHistory

A mistaken war. RAdm Teizaburo Fukuda, Ret. illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:42-47 Dec '68

NATO

Defense in the center. A.L. Triestram. illus NATO's Fifteen Nations 13:38-44 Oct-Nov '68

NATO and the Brezhnev doctrine. Editorial. Navy 11:9 Dec '68

Opinions on NATO nuclear strategy. GEN Nino Pasti. NATO's Fifteen Nations 13:20-24 Feb-Mar '68

Russia

Additional dimensions of Soviet strategy. Anne M. Jonas. AF & Space Dig 51:14-15 Feb '68

The future of the Mediterranean and the security of Western Europe. Ferdinand Otto Miksche. illus NATO's Fifteen Nations 13:26-29+ Feb-Mar '68; Condensation. Mil Rev 48:19-24 Sep '68

NATO and the Brezhnev doctrine. Editorial. Navy 11:9 Dec '68

NATO documents the Soviet sea threat. illus maps tab Navy 11:13-19 Dec '68

Soviet military politics. Fritz Ermarth. (Condensed from conclusions of a Radio Free Europe research paper, London School of Economics) illus Mil Rev 48:32-36 Jan '68

Soviet sea power shifts to strategic offensive. Paul R. Ignatius. illus map Navy 11:23-27 Jul '68

MILITARY POLICY - ContinuedRussia - Cont'dHistory

Embodiment of Lenin's ideas of military development. Marshal Matvei Zakharov. illus Soviet Mil Rev No. 2:2-5 Feb '68

United States

Additional dimensions of Soviet strategy. Anne M. Jonas. AF & Space Dig 51:14-15 Feb '68

Air Force Posture Statement, FY 1969. (Statement before the Senate Armed Services Committee, Feb 21, 1968) Harold Brown. tab AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 3:2-16 Mar '68

Clifford exempts ABM from budget cuts; cites SEA progress. Armed Forces Jour 106:28 Sep 14 '68

Clifford smoothing Pentagon's relations with the Congress. John G. Norris. illus Navy 11:25-27+ May '68

Current concepts and philosophy of warfare. (Lecture, Naval War College, Sep 12, 1967) Raymond G. O'Connor. Nav War Col Rev 20:3-15 Jan '68

Defense budget highlights: Approach to the FY 1969-73 program and FY 1969 budget. (Excerpts from Defense Posture Statement) Robert S. McNamara. tab Def Industry Bul 4:2-6 Mar '68

Formulating military policy on use of commercial airlift. (Address before the Aero Club of Washington, March 26, 1968) Robert H. Charles. AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 5:26-31 May '68

The fusion of military and political considerations: Threat or challenge to the military. LtCol Jack L. Miles. illus MarCor Gaz pt 1, 52:22-29 Aug '68; pt 2, 52:44-52 Sep '68

GOP hits 'gradualism' policy. AF Times 28:13 May 1 '68

Impact of limited ABM deployment on international security. (Address before the Advocates Club, Detroit, Oct 6, 1967) Paul C. Warnke. AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 1:24-31 Jan '68

The military mind. LtCol David D. Field, Ret. Review 48:35+ Jul-Aug '68

Military strength best deterrent to aggression. (Address at the National Press Club, Washington, Sep 5, 1968) Clark M. Clifford. Def Industry Bul 4:25-27 Oct '68; Excerpts. AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 10:8-10 Oct '68

Mobilization and Marines. COL Joseph F. Donahoe, Jr. MarCor Gaz pt 3, 52:45-49 Feb '68

National security is locked to U.S. strategic supremacy. (Excerpts from Posture Statement) Robert S. McNamara. tab illus Armed Forces Mgt 14:67-70 Apr '68

The new Commander-in-Chief. L. Edgar Prina. Navy 11:9-10 Nov '68

The Nixon defense program. James Hessman and Bruce Cossaboom. illus Armed Forces Jour 106:4+ Nov 16 '68

Nuclear policy and military strategy. LtCol Louis S. Hollier. illus Mil Rev 48:73-77 Dec '68

'Of all nations, we have the most at stake.' (Excerpts from Posture Statement) Robert S. McNamara. tab Armed Forces Mgt 14:62-66 Apr '68

Pentagon policy. Regular feature in issues of Contact

MILITARY POLICY - ContinuedUnited States - Cont'd

The Presidency: Apogee in national security affairs. Craig Powell. Armed Forces Mgt 14:36-40 Aug '68

President rules against full bombing halt. Armed Forces Jour 106:6 Sep 21 '68

Presidential candidates voice views on sea power and other security issues. John G. Norris. illus Navy 11:32-36 Oct '68

U. S. Strategic Forces. (Remarks to the Jaycees, Los Angeles, May 14, 1968) Harold Brown. AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 7:2-8 Jul '68; AF & Space Dig 51:56-60 Sep '68

Weapons and policy. Gen Bernard A. Schriever, Ret. Ordnance 53:62-64 Jul-Aug '68

Win, terminate or what? LtCol John R. Byers. Army 18:29-34 Oct '68

The world we live in. (Excerpts from Defense Posture Statement) Robert S. McNamara. Jour of Armed Forces 105:3+ Feb 10 '68

MILITARY POWERSee also

Aerospace Power  
Sea Power

On understanding war. Col R. L. Giddings, Jr. illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:26-37 Jul '68

Asia

The ups and downs of Himalayan defense. Joe H. Wagner. map chart tab Armed Forces Mgt pt 1, 14:81+ May '68; pt 2, 14:80-81+ Jun '68

China (People's Republic)

The balance of power in Asia. Alastair Buchan. illus NATO's Fifteen Nations 12:38-40+ Dec '67-Jan '68

China. London's Institute for Strategic Studies. tabs Aerospace Intl 4:19-20+ Nov-Dec '68

Mr McNamara assesses next 5 years; sees alliances, collective security trends. (McNamara's Posture Statement) John B. Spore. Army 18:12-13+ Mar '68

The ups and downs of Himalayan defense. Joe H. Wagner. map chart tab Armed Forces Mgt pt 1, 14:81+ May '68; pt 2, 14:80-81+ Jun '68

Russia

Eaker's view (of Russia's military power). LtGen Ira C. Eaker, Ret. AF Times 29:13 Aug 21 '68

Mr McNamara assesses next 5 years; sees alliances, collective security trends. (McNamara's Posture Statement) John B. Spore. Army 18:12-13+ Mar '68

History

Prelude to Barbarossa. Maj Edwin J. Potter. illus Mil Rev 48:56-64 Sep '68

Soviet power and policy: 1917-39. LTC William W. Tombaugh. illus Mil Rev 48:64-72 Jan '68

Statistics

Soviet Union. London's Institute for Strategic Studies. tab Aerospace Intl 4:11-14+ Nov-Dec '68

MILITARY POWER - ContinuedUnited States

Defense cuts into military muscle. LtGen Ira C. Eaker, Ret. AF Times 29:11 Sep 4 '68

Statement on Air Force Posture (before the Committee on Armed Services, U. S. Senate, Feb 21, 1968). GEN John P. McConnell. AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 4: entire issue Apr '68

Statistics

(Comparison of FY '68 and FY '69 strength and Forces) Table only. AF Times 28:4 Feb 7 '68

Summary of active forces. (Actual Jun 30, 1967 and estimated Jun 30, 1968 and Jun 30, 1969) Table only. AF Plcy for Comdrs: Sup No. 3:48 Mar '68

United States. London's Institute for Strategic Studies. tab Aerospace Intl 4:49-50+ Nov-Dec '68

MILITARY RESEARCH see Research and Development  
also entries under specific subjects, e. g.,  
Space Research

MILITARY SEA TRANSPORTATION SERVICE

Building of new commercial cargo ships to be sponsored by DOD for logistics back-up of new 15-ship FDL fleet. Walter Andrews. Armed Forces Jour 106:18+ Dec 28 '68

Statistics

'Great concern' over the steady depletion of U. S. shipping resources. VADM Lawson P. Ramage. illus Navy 11:20-23 May '68

MILITARY SERVICE, COMPULSORY

Erosion of benefits seen by Humphrey. AF Times 29:13+ Oct 9 '68

The Israeli career officer corps. CollIrving Heymont, Ret. illus Mil Rev 48:13-19 Oct '68

The making of a monument. John B. Spore Army 18:8+ Jun '68

Military VIPs divided on volunteer forces. Bob Schweitz. AF Times 29:1+ Dec 11 '68

New Soviet military service law (passed in Oct 1967). Marshal Andrei A. Grechko. (Condensed from The Current Digest of the Soviet Press, Nov 7, 1967) illus Mil Rev 48:73-77 Feb '68

The 1968 Louis H. Bauer Lecture: Crisis for the seventies. Norman Topping. Aerospace Med 39:795-798 Aug '68

Nixon: End draft, raise pay. AF Times 29:8 Sep 25 '68

The soldier's labour. Col S. Vovk. illus Soviet Mil Rev No. 9:2-5 Sep '68

Soviet military service obligations. Vyacheslav P. Artemiev. illus tab Infantry 58:38-43 Sep-Oct '68

Telling it like it is. Col Richard J. Coelho. illus Army 18:49-51 Sep '68

MILITARY SERVICE AS A PROFESSIONSee also

Career Program

The ailing patient. Editorial. AF Times 29:12 Dec 4 '68



MILITARY SERVICE AS A PROFESSION - Continued

- Career problems in the Armed Forces. Maj T.R.J. Moulton. Army Qtr 97:105-116 Oct '68
- Count Your Blessings. MSG Ken Allen. illus Airman 12:14-16 Feb '68
- Duty, honor and country vs moral conviction. LtCol Zeb B. Bradford, Jr. Army 18:42-44 Sep '68
- The fusion of military and political considerations: Threat or challenge to the military. LtCol Jack L. Miles. illus MarCor Gaz pt 1, 52:22-29 Aug '68; pt 2, 52:44-52 Sep '68
- Hubbell report recommends change in military pay system. tabs Def Industry Bul 4:10-13+ Aug '68
- The importance of the human element to America's military strength. Anthony Harrigan. illus Navy 11:6-12 Jun '68
- Lifetime of public service for the military man. (Remarks at ACSC Graduation, Maxwell AFB, Ala, June 7, 1968) Gen Bruce K. Holloway. AF Pley Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 9:11-14 Sep '68
- Measuring up to our profession. Capt Ronald J. Piche. illus USA Avn Dig 14:29-31 Jun '68
- A military career--is that a job for an American boy? Murray Green. illus AF & Space Dig 51:68-72 Mar '68
- Military education and Canadian defence policy. Adrian Preston. Army Qtr 96:166-174 Jul '68
- Military service is a calling--a dedication. (Address at University of Michigan, April 27, 1968) MajGen Ernest A. Pinson. Contact 22:2-4 Nov-Dec '68
- The professionals. Maj Jim R. Williams. illus Combat Crew 19:4-8 Dec '68
- A proposed code of ethics for Air Force officers. CPT Howard G. Janssen. AU Rev 19:77-82 Mar-Apr '68
- The ROTC route to a military career (at Pennsylvania Military Colleges). Clarence R. Moll. illus Army 18:34-38 Aug '68
- Retreat from duty. Capt Donald J. Myers. Infantry 58:28-31 Jul-Aug '68
- The Russian crisis and the British Army origins of military professionalism in Canada, 1874-1880. Adrian Preston. Army Qtr pt 1, 96:88-97 Apr '68; pt 2, 96:241-251 Jul '68
- Soldiers must be statesmen. LtCol Donald B. Vought. illus Mil Rev 48:79-84 Oct '68
- Some people have special reasons. SMSgt J. A. George. illus Airman 12:48-51 Aug '68
- Stars, stripes, and Gresham's law. (Meaning of rank) RADM Elliott B. Strauss. illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:51-57 Mar '68
- Thoughts on the 'military mind.' Raymond J. Barrett. AF & Space Dig 51:66-67 May '68
- USAF 1968: Real-world professionalism. Gen John P. McConnell. illus AF & Space Dig 51:64+ Sep '68

MILITARY STANDARD REQUISITIONING AND ISSUE PROCEDURES

- Containerization within Army depots. Col Thomas L. Lyons. illus Def Trans Jour 24:44-47 Jul-Aug '68
- Processing MILSTRIP requisitions. TIG Brief 20:11 Mar 1 '68

MILITARY TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT AND TERMINAL SERVICE

- Above and beyond the call of duty. Roland L. Guyotte, Jr. Trans Proc 2:22-24 Apr '68
- An aide's eye view of logistics. Capt Jeffrey P. Dunning. Trans Proc 2:19+ Jul '68
- Data communications system expedites passenger traffic. Dewey Allread, Jr and James C. Townes. Trans Proc 2:16-17 Jan '68
- The Defense-industry partnership. (Excerpts from report to NDTA, Biloxi, Miss, April 25, 1968) MajGen John J. Lane. illus tab Def Trans Jour 24:34-40 May-Jun '68
- The evolution of the Military Traffic Management and Terminal Service. A. E. Ostrom. Trans Proc 2:10-11+ Feb '68
- The last word in service. (Shipment of POVs by MTMTS) Frank Costa. illus Trans Proc 2:20-22+ Mar '68
- MTMTS chief picks new motto for unit. AF Times 29:E1 Sep 11 '68
- The MTMTS containerization program. LtCol Carl R. Breining, Jr. Trans Proc 2:9-10+ Nov '68
- MTMTS: Purchaser and promoter of commercial transportation. Interview. MajGen John J. Lane. Trans Proc 2:9-12 May '68
- The MTMTS rail fleet (Defense Freight Railway Interchange Fleet). Maj George W. Leslie. illus Trans Proc 2:22-24 May '68
- MTMTS systems approach shown at NDTA Forum (Oct 6-10, 1968, Washington). Lt Wiley J. Pickett. illus Trans Proc 2:22-23 Nov '68
- Monitoring efficiency at surface cargo terminals. Lt Stephen P. Lindsay. Trans Proc 2:22-23 Sep '68
- New plan realigns 2 agencies. (STRATCOM to provide communications and audiovisual support for MTMTS) AF Times 29:E1 Sep 18 '68
- PASTRAM I. LT Samuel C. Shield. illus Trans Proc 2:19-20 Feb '68
- St Louis Field Office: Gateway for defense traffic. Elizabeth Mack. illus Trans Proc 2:17-18 Nov '68
- The war against pilferage. Col J.J. Flanagan. Trans Proc 2:6-8+ Nov '68

Organization

- Passengers and cargo--westward ho! A. A. Roman and Robert L. Marion. illus Trans Proc 2:21-24 Jun '68
- Personal property function centralized. Armed Forces Jour 106:8 Dec 7 '68

MILITARY TRAINING see Education and TrainingMILITIA see National Guard--Army; Reserve ForcesMILLER, David V.

- Who is this airman? (Commander, AF Special Weapons Center) biog por Airman 12:11+ Mar '68

MILLER, Jack

- Public opinion makes Congress 'tick.' (Address at ACSC, Maxwell AFB, Ala) Jack Miller. AF Times 28:13 Jan 3 '68

MILTON, Theodore R.

Data automation in the Air Force. LtGen T. R. Milton.  
por Armed Forces Compt 13:3-6 Apr '68

MINE WARFARE

The explosive broom. Capt Paul J. Barcomb. Mil  
Engr 60:261 Jul-Aug '68

MINERALS

Geophysical detection underground and underwater.  
CDR Samuel Freedman, Ret. illus tab Signal  
23:45-47 Dec '68

Marine mineral resources: National security and  
national jurisdiction. (Address at the Symposium  
on Mineral Resources of the World Ocean, Naval  
War College, Newport, RI, July 12, 1968) Robert  
A. Frosch. Nav War Col Rev 21:53-60 Oct '68

Space exploration: Some less obvious advantages.  
Spaceflight 10:160-161 May '68

MINES AND MINE-LAYINGHistory

The High Seas Fleet--1917-18. David Woodward.  
Royal United Svc Instn Jour 113:244-250 Aug '68

MINESWEEPERS

The mine countermeasures ship (USS Ozark). CDR  
J. A. Meacham. illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:128-129  
Apr '68

MINUTEMAN EDUCATION PROGRAM

How USAF brings the campus to the silo. Claude  
Witze. illus AF & Space Dig 51:49-51 Jun '68

Minuteman Education Program. illus Contact 22:49-52  
Apr '68

114 more win master's at SAC bases. AF Times 28:B6  
Mar 13 '68

MISSILE BASES

See also  
Missile Sites

Construction

Design, construction, and operation of missile  
facilities. Roman A. Metz. illus AU Rev 19:66-72  
Mar-Apr '68

MISSILE COMMANDOrganization

Four new offices at Redstone. Armed Forces Jour  
106:30 Dec 7 '68

MISSILE CREWS

See also  
Missile Training

Lift off. Maj John H. Womack. illus Combat Crew  
19:11-15 Jun '68

On alert with the 308th (Strategic Missile Wg). Capt  
Bobbie J. Reynolds. illus Combat Crew 19:4-7  
Nov '68

MISSILE DEFENSE

See also  
Sentinel ABM System

MISSILE DEFENSE - Continued

ABM radar--status and future. W. A. Yates. illus tab  
Signal 22:8-11 Jun '68

Aerospace defense. (Address to the Rotary Club,  
Dallas, July 31, 1968) LtGen Arthur C. Agan.  
AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 10:20-22 Oct '68

Aerospace defense and national security. LtGen  
Arthur C. Agan. illus AU Rev 20:78-83 Nov-Dec '68

Air-defense artillery. illus Army 18:160+ Nov '68

Bombs in orbit. Thomas M. Conrad. (Reprinted from  
Commonweal Magazine, Dec 8, 1967) illus AF &  
Space Dig 51:66-68 Feb '68

The Caesars, the sieges, and the anti-ballistic mis-  
sile. CPT Paul R. Schratz. illus US Nav Inst Proc  
94:24-32 Mar '68

Clifford sees no Vietnam troop cut in 1969, but fore-  
casts a reduced combat role for U.S. Armed  
Forces Jour 105:2+ Jul 20 '68

Clifford supports anti-ICBM system. AF Times 28:2  
Jul 3 '68

A fresh view of the ABM debate. William Leavitt.  
illus AF & Space Dig 51:72-74 Jan '68

Global air defense through mobility. MajGen William  
D. Greenfield. illus AU Rev 20:84-94 Nov-Dec '68

Helicopter anti-missile system: The Nord AS. 12  
described. James Hay Stevens. illus Flight Intl  
94:825+ Nov 21 '68

Impact of limited ABM deployment on international  
security. (Address before the Advocates Club,  
Detroit, Oct 6, 1967) Paul C. Warnke. AF Plcy Ltr  
for Comdrs: Sup No. 1:24-31 Jan '68

A look at national defense as a system. Robert  
Strausz-Hupé. illus AF & Space Dig 51:35-38+  
Mar '68

(MIRV capability) L. Edgar Prima. Navy 11:7-8  
Sep '68

(MIRV--Multiple Independently-targeted Re-entry  
Vehicle) CAPT Dominic A. Paolucci. US Nav  
Inst Proc 94:54-58 Aug '68

National security is locked to U.S. strategic suprem-  
acy. (Excerpts from Posture Statement) Robert S.  
McNamara. tab illus Armed Forces Mgt 14:67-70  
Apr '68

Nuclear satellite bombs. H. Ray Hendley and John D.  
Burlage. illus Ordnance 53:165-168 Sep-Oct '68

Polaris/Poseidon: RADM Levering Smith, the man  
behind the system. Robert Holsapple. illus tab  
Data 13:34-35+ Feb '68

Poseidon and Minuteman: Either, or; neither, nor?  
(Assured Destruction and Damage Limitation)  
CAPT Dominic A. Paolucci. illus US Nav Inst Proc  
94:46-58 Aug '68

Power for peace. Clark M. Clifford. illus Ordnance  
53:262-264 Nov-Dec '68

The quest for new orders of military capability.  
(Address at the AFA Convention, Atlanta, April 4,  
1968) Gen John P. McConnell. AF Plcy Ltr for  
Comdrs: Sup No. 5:11-17 May '68; AF & Space Dig  
51:121-124+ Jun '68

Russia's orbital bomb. Kenneth W. Gatland. Flying  
Rev Intl 23:32 Jan '68

MISSILE DEFENSE - Continued

Russia's substitute for the aircraft carrier. John G. Norris. *illus Navy* 11:8-13+ Jul '68

The SAAB Rb08 missile system--an effective long-range surface-surface weapon. *illus Intl Def Rev* No. 1:46-48 Feb '68

SABMIS (Strategic Anti-Ballistic Missile Intercept System): A new naval strategic defense. D. P. Nerry. *Data* 13:7-8 Feb '68

Sentinel and the future of SABMIS. COL Paul C. Davis, Ret. *illus Mil Rev* 48:56-66 Mar '68

Soviet cruise missiles: Threat to U.S. fleet. Editorial. *Navy* 11:5 Jun '68

The Soviet Union: A policy of cautious pragmatism. London's Institute for Strategic Studies. *illus Aerospace Intl* 4:26-28+ Jul-Aug '68

Standing still can be fatal. Claude Witze. *AF & Space Dig* 51:13-15 Aug '68

Strategic defense. GEN John P. McConnell. *AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup* No. 4:8-10 Apr '68

Strategic defense: What the ABM deployment means. *illus tab Armed Forces Mgt* 14:71-72+ Apr '68

Strategic Forces. (Excerpts from Defense Posture Statement) Robert S. McNamara. *illus tabs Def Industry Bul* 4:7-18 Mar '68

Strategic Forces and related issues. (Remarks before the Commonwealth Club, San Francisco, Sep 13, 1968) Townsend Hoopes. *AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup* No. 11:2-8 Nov '68

Strategic stability. Amoretta M. Hoeber. *AU Rev* 19:67-73 Jul-Aug '68

Threat/counterthreat: The Strategic Forces. (Excerpts from Defense Posture Statement) Robert S. McNamara. *Jour of Armed Forces* 105:27+ Feb 10 '68

Towards a French ICBM (SSBS/MSBS): Bigger than Minuteman. Kenneth W. Gatland. *illus tab Flight Intl* 93:646-647 Apr 25 '68

The United States: Paradox of power. London's Institute for Strategic Studies. *illus Aerospace Intl* 4:11-12+ Jul-Aug '68

U.S. Strategic Forces. (Remarks to the Jaycees, Los Angeles, May 14, 1968) Harold Brown. *AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup* No. 7:2-8 Jul '68; *AF & Space Dig* 51:56-60 Sep '68

Costs

Defense achieves ABM cost breakthrough. James Hessman. *Jour of Armed Forces* 105:1+ Jan 20 '68

More on 'the strategic balance.' *AF & Space Dig* 51:34 Dec '68

MISSILE INDUSTRY AND TRADEGreat Britain

Britain's air revival. Gordon Swanborough. *illus tabs Flying Rev Intl* 24:54-61+ Sep '68

Sweden

The SAAB Rb08 missile system--an effective long-range surface-surface weapon. *illus Intl Def Rev* No. 1:46-48 Feb '68

MISSILE MAINTENANCE

Army uses Land Combat Support System to speed test/repair of several missiles. *Jour of Armed Forces* 105:26 Apr 27 '68

Missile matters. Regular feature in some issues of Aerospace Maintenance Safety

Show and tell. *illus Aerospace Maint Safety* 23:18-21 Aug '68

MISSILE RANGES see Missile Test Centers

MISSILE SITES

See also  
Missile Bases

Army to close 23 Nike Hercules sites. *Armed Forces Jour* 105:7 Aug 31 '68

Clifford approves Seattle ABM sites (near Port Gamble and Fletcher Bay). *Armed Forces Jour* 106:11 Dec 28 '68

Hardening

What's ahead for U.S. deterrent forces. Irving Stone. *illus AF & Space Dig* 51:52-56 Jun '68

MISSILE TEST CENTERS

Aerospace test facilities: Prerequisites to progress. Gen James Ferguson. *illus Armed Forces Jour* 105:4-5+ Aug 24 '68

Benefits of early USATECOM involvement in missile developmental testing. LtCol Phillip H. Donahue. *Def Industry Bul* 4:40-41 Apr '68

Point Mugu: Telecommunications for Navy missile test. A. L. Castro. *illus Signal* 22:43-44+ Jun '68

T minus 30 and counting. *illus Interceptor* 10:5-9 Aug '68

The Thumba Rocket Range (India). Hormuz P. Marna. *illus Spaceflight* 10:226-229 Jul '68

USS Observation Island (sea-based test facility for Polaris). LCDR John P. Bader, Jr. *illus Mil Engr* 60:248-249 Jul-Aug '68

Where the Falcons fly. (Vidsel AFB, Sweden) Arthur J. Wallis. *illus Flying Rev Intl* 23:345-346+ Jun '68

MISSILE TRAINING

The other door. LtCol Ben B. Benigno. *illus Aerospace Maint Safety* 23:14-15 Jul '68

"Q" for qualified. Capt Richard B. Morganti. *illus Navigator* 15:22-23 Spring '68

MISSILE TYPE

See also  
Missiles

Bomarc

T minus 30 and counting. *illus Interceptor* 10:5-9 Aug '68

Falcon

The Falcon flies for Sweden. Stefan Geisenheyner. *illus Aerospace Intl* 4:54-55 May-Jun '68

Hound Dog

Those d... GAMS. CWO Harold W. Harris. *illus Combat Crew* 19:14-17 Feb '68



MISSILE TYPE - ContinuedLance

Bids from industry on Multiple (Artillery) Rocket System (MARS) due by end of month. Armed Forces Jour 106:50 Nov 16 '68

Lance development "out of woods." Armed Forces Jour 106:21 Nov 2 '68

Pending Lance, MARS (Multiple Artillery Rocket System), decisions to shape Army's missile future. Walter Andrews. Armed Forces Jour 106:20 Sep 7 '68

Minuteman

Deterrence is still the prime mission. Claude Witze. illus AF & Space Dig 51:45-48 Jun '68

Minuteman: An idea whose time came--in time. William Leavitt. illus AF & Space Dig 51:40-44 Jun '68

Poseidon and Minuteman: Either, or; neither, nor? CAPT Dominic A. Paolucci. illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:46-58 Aug '68

What's ahead for U.S. deterrent forces. Irving Stone. illus AF & Space Dig 51:52-56 Jun '68

History

Minuteman: An idea whose time came--in time. William Leavitt. illus AF & Space Dig 51:40-44 Jun '68

Testing

Test program begins on Minuteman motor. AF Times 28:30 Jun 26 '68

Pershing

The Pershing is 1-A. LtCol Edwin A. Rudd. illus Ordnance 53:179-182 Sep-Oct '68

Polaris

Polaris/Poseidon: RADM Levering Smith, the man behind the system. Robert Holsapple. illus tab Data 13:34-35+ Feb '68

USS Observation Island (sea-based test facility for Polaris). LCDR John P. Bader, Jr. illus Mil Engr 60:248-249 Jul-Aug '68

Poseidon

Polaris/Poseidon: RADM Levering Smith, the man behind the system. Robert Holsapple. illus tab Data 13:34-35+ Feb '68

Poseidon and Minuteman: Either, or; neither, nor? CAPT Dominic A. Paolucci. illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:46-58 Aug '68

SRAM

Progress with SRAM. Kenneth W. Gatland. Flying Rev Intl 23:335 Jun '68

The SRAM is shaping up. SMSgt James A. George. illus Airman 12:42-46 Apr '68

SS-11

See XAGM-22

Spartan

Eighth day of May--Sentinel on guard. illus Army Dig 23:44-47 Apr '68

MISSILE TYPE - ContinuedSpartan - Cont'dTesting

Army test-fires Spartan missile. Jour of Armed Forces 105:12 Apr 6 '68

Sprint

Eighth day of May--Sentinel on guard. illus Army Dig 23:44-47 Apr '68

Titan

Lift off. Maj John H. Womack. illus Combat Crew 19:11-15 Jun '68

On alert with the 308th (Strategic Missile Wg). Capt Bobbie J. Reynolds. illus Combat Crew 19:4-7 Nov '68

A sincere "well done" (for R&D phase of Titan 3). James J. Haggerty, Jr. Armed Forces Jour 105:9+ Jul 13 '68

XAGM-22

New eyes (XM-58 antioscillation sight) for the bad news butterfly. CW3 Clarence J. Carter. illus USA Avn Dig 14:2-5 Dec '68

MISSILE UNITSUnited StatesHistory

Minot (455th Strategic) Missile Wing marks 25th year. AF Times 28:El Jun 19 '68

MISSILESSee also

Rockets

Air-to-air missiles. illus tab Flight Intl 94:796-798 Nov 14 '68

Air-to-surface missiles. illus tab Flight Intl 94:790-792 Nov 14 '68

Farnborough in retrospect. illus tab Flying Rev Intl 24: 58-64+ Nov '68

Missiles and rocketry. Kenneth W. Gatland. Regular feature in issues of Flying Review International through August 1968

Strategic missiles. illus tab Flight Intl 94:785-787 Nov 14 '68

Surface-to-air missiles. illus tab Flight Intl 94:793-797 Nov 14 '68

Tactical missiles. illus tab Flight Intl 94:787-790 Nov 14 '68

Characteristics

Annual Military Systems Directory. (Lists over 3,000 major weapon and support systems and programs including description/use and contractor/status) Tables only. Armed Forces Mgt 14:S1-S56 Apr '68

(Britain's missiles, launchers and satellites 1968) Table only. Flight Intl 94:sup 31-sup 32 Sep 12 '68

(Farnborough 1968) 26th SBAC Show. illus Flight Intl 94:443-456 Sep 19 '68

Gallery of USAF weapons: Boosters and missiles. illus AF & Space Dig 51:200-203 Sep '68

MISSILES - ContinuedCharacteristics - Cont'd

Jane's All the World's Aircraft Supplement. illus Regular feature in issues of Flying Review International since September 1968

Major nuclear delivery systems, 1968-69: Missiles. London's Institute for Strategic Studies. Table only. Aerospace Intl 4:72 Nov-Dec '68

(Missile and space almanac) Allan R. Scholin. illus AF & Space Dig 51:72-73+ Jun '68

Missiles 1969. John W.R. Taylor. illus tabs Flight Intl 94:785-800 Nov 14 '68

New European missiles. MAJ G.J. Geiger, Ret. illus tab Ordnance 52:487-489 Mar-Apr '68

The tank killers. Maj George J. Geiger. illus Army 18:37-42 Jun '68

Weapons. illus tabs Arty Trends No.41:5-17 Jul '68

Countermeasures

See Missile Defense

Ground-Support Equipment

Design, construction, and operation of missile facilities. Roman A. Metz. illus AU Rev 19:66-72 Mar-Apr '68

The Pershing is 1-A. LtCol Edwin A. Rudd. illus Ordnance 53:179-182 Sep-Oct '68

Guidance and Control

Holloman AFB unit (Central Inertial Guidance Test Facility) tests navigation and guidance equipment. LtCol Leonard R. Sugarman. illus Def Industry Bul 4:16-20 May '68

Missile guidance technology. Thomas J. McLaughlin. illus Signal 22:8-12 Jan '68

New hardware displayed at AUSA convention. Walter Andrews. illus Armed Forces Jour 106:28-29 Nov 2 '68

New missiles and a try at barriers in Vietnam. William Loomis. illus Data 13:13-15 Sep '68

Those d... GAMS. CWO Harold W. Harris. illus Combat Crew 19:14-17 Feb '68

Launching

Detection still ASW's main problem after nine years. RADM Philip D. Gallery, Ret. Data 13:10-12 Jul '68

Lift off. Maj John H. Womack. illus Combat Crew 19:11-15 Jun '68

Project HARP. G. V. Bull. illus Ordnance 52: 482-486 Mar-Apr '68

T minus 30 and counting. illus Interceptor 10:5-9 Aug '68

Those d... GAMS. CWO Harold W. Harris. illus Combat Crew 19:14-17 Feb '68

Towards a French ICBM (SSBS/MSBS): Bigger than Minuteman. Kenneth W. Gatland. illus tab Flight Intl 93:646-647 Apr 25 '68

USS Observation Island (sea-based test facility for Polaris). LCDR John P. Bader, Jr. illus Mil Engr 60:248-249 Jul-Aug '68

MISSILES - ContinuedRe-entry

New Athena "H" missile. illus Space World E-12-60: 28-29 Dec '68

Safety Measures

Missile and Space Systems Safety Inspection Guide C-2. TIG Brief 20:6p addendum Aug 30 '68

Statistics

Estimates of comparative strategic strengths, early 1969 (U.S., Britain, China, France, and Russia). London's Institute for Strategic Studies. Table only. Aerospace Intl 4:27 Nov-Dec '68

Tracking

Scoring America's ICBMs (by Bottom Mounted Impact Location System (BMILS)). 1LT Lyle G. Robinson. illus Airman 12:24-25 Jan '68

Warheads

(MIRV capability) L. Edgar Prima. Navy 11:7-8 Sep '68

(MIRV--Multiple Independently-targeted Re-entry Vehicle) CAPT Dominic A. Paolucci. US Nav Inst Proc 94:54-58 Aug '68

Major nuclear delivery systems, 1968-69: Missiles. London's Institute for Strategic Studies. Table only. Aerospace Intl 4:72 Nov-Dec '68

The marvelous world of MIRV (Multiple Individually targetable Re-entry Vehicles (multiple warheads)) --or is it? Editorial. Navy 11:7 Jul '68

Poseidon and Minuteman: Either, or; neither, nor? CAPT Dominic A. Paolucci. illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:46-58 Aug '68

Europe, Western

New European missiles. MAJ G.J. Geiger, Ret. illus tab Ordnance 52:487-489 Mar-Apr '68

France

France air and space. illus Space World E-7-55:18-24 Jul '68

The French Polaris. Maj George John Geiger, Ret. illus tabs US Nav Inst Proc 94:138-139 Dec '68

Helicopter anti-missile system: The Nord AS.12 described. James Hay Stevens. illus Flight Intl 94:825+ Nov 21 '68

Towards a French ICBM (SSBS/MSBS): Bigger than Minuteman. Kenneth W. Gatland. illus tab Flight Intl 93:646-647 Apr 25 '68

GermanyHistory

Missiles against the Roma (Italian battleship). Walt Boyne. illus Flying Rev Intl 23:102-103+ Feb '68

Germany (Federal Republic)

Progressive trends in the German aircraft industry. illus tabs Interavia 23:431-437 Apr '68

Great Britain

(Britain's missiles, launchers and satellites 1968) Table only. Flight Intl 94:sup 31-sup 32 Sep 12 '68

MISSILES - ContinuedGreat Britain - Cont'd

Forward look at close air defence. illus Flight Intl 93:379-382 Mar 14 '68

Hanover reviewed. illus Flight Intl 93:709-718+ May 9 '68

Helicopter anti-missile system: The Nord AS. 12 described. James Hay Stevens. illus Flight Intl 94:825+ Nov 21 '68

Libyan air defence deal announced. illus Flight Intl 93:654 May 2 '68; 93:724-726 May 9 '68

The sure thrust of Rapier. illus tab NATO's Fifteen Nations 13:72-76 Aug-Sep '68

Libya

FPB (Fast Patrol Boat) missile system displayed (for Royal Libyan Navy). illus Flight Intl 93:906-907 Jun 13 '68

Russia

The erosion of the Western deterrent--an analysis of Russia's growing "position of strength." Maj E. Hinterhoff. illus NATO's Fifteen Nations 13:57-58+ Jun-Jul '68

Helicopter anti-missile system: The Nord AS. 12 described. James Hay Stevens. illus Flight Intl 94:825+ Nov 21 '68

In the Soviet arsenal. Leo Heiman. illus Ordnance 52:366-373 Jan-Feb '68

Major nuclear delivery systems, 1968-69: Missiles. London's Institute for Strategic Studies. Table only. Aerospace Intl 4:72 Nov-Dec '68

National security is locked to U.S. strategic supremacy. (Excerpts from Posture Statement) Robert S. McNamara. tab illus Armed Forces Mgt 14:67-70 Apr '68

New missiles in Moscow. Kenneth W. Gatland. illus Flying Rev Intl 23:32-33 Jan '68

(Russia's FOBS (SS-9) code named Scarp) illus Flying Rev Intl 24:32 Nov '68

Russia's substitute for the aircraft carrier. John G. Norris. illus Navy 11:8-13+ Jul '68

Soviet cruise missiles: Threat to U.S. fleet. Editorial. Navy 11:5 Jun '68

Statistics

Soviet ballistic strength. Kenneth W. Gatland. illus Flying Rev Intl 23:208 Apr '68

Sweden

The Falcon flies for Sweden. Stefan Geisenheyner. illus Aerospace Intl 4:54-55 May-Jun '68

The SAAB Rb08 missile system--an effective long-range surface-surface weapon. illus Intl Def Rev No. 1:46-48 Feb '68

Where the Falcons fly. (Vidsel AFB, Sweden) Arthur J. Wallis. illus Flying Rev Intl 23:345-346+ Jun '68

United StatesSee also

Missile Type

The erosion of the Western deterrent--an analysis of Russia's growing "position of strength." Maj E. Hinterhoff. illus NATO's Fifteen Nations 13:57-58+ Jun-Jul '68

MISSILES - ContinuedUnited States - Cont'd

Missiles and astronautics. Col Leon Booth, Ret. Regular feature in issues of Ordnance

National security is locked to U.S. strategic supremacy. (Excerpts from Posture Statement) Robert S. McNamara. tab illus Armed Forces Mgt 14:67-70 Apr '68

United States--Air Force

A gallery of missile and space weapons: United States Air Force. illus AF & Space Dig 51:75-76 Jun '68

Gallery of USAF weapons: Boosters and missiles. illus AF & Space Dig 51:200-203 Sep '68

Strategic offense. GEN John P. McConnell. AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 4:4-8 Apr '68

What's ahead for U.S. deterrent forces. Irving Stone. illus AF & Space Dig 51:52-56 Jun '68

United States--Armed Forces

Major nuclear delivery systems, 1968-69: Missiles. London's Institute for Strategic Studies. Table only. Aerospace Intl 4:72 Nov-Dec '68

Statistics

Strategic Forces. (Excerpts from Defense Posture Statement) Robert S. McNamara. illus tabs Def Industry Bul 4:7-18 Mar '68

Threat/counterthreat: The Strategic Forces. (Excerpts from Defense Posture Statement) Robert S. McNamara. Jour of Armed Forces 105:27+ Feb 10 '68

United States--Army

Air-defense artillery. illus Army 18:160+ Nov '68

Air defense for the armored division. Maj Charles C. Walters. illus chart Armor 77:25-27 Nov-Dec '68

Antiair weapons on the horizon. SSG Duke Richard. illus Army Dig 23:56-57 Jan '68

Dragon anti-tank system enters production stage. Def Industry Bul 4:27 Nov '68

A gallery of missile and space weapons: United States Army. illus AF & Space Dig 51:84+ Jun '68

Missile artillery. illus Army 18:156-158 Nov '68

Pending Lance, MARS (Multiple Artillery Rocket System), decisions to shape Army's missile future. Walter Andrews. Armed Forces Jour 106:20 Sep 7 '68

Costs

(The U. S. Army will spend nearly \$450 million in FY 1969 on missiles designed specifically for defence against aircraft attack.) Interavia 23:1118 Sep '68

Testing

Benefits of early USATECOM involvement in missile developmental testing. LtCol Phillip H. Donahue. Def Industry Bul 4:40-41 Apr '68

United States--Navy

Decision imminent on Navy's ASMS (Advanced Surface Missile System). Armed Forces Jour 106:21 Oct 12 '68



MISSILES - ContinuedUnited States - Navy - Cont'd

A gallery of missile and space weapons: United States Navy. illus AF & Space Dig 51:79-80+ Jun '68

MISSILES, ANTI-AIRCRAFT

Air-defense artillery. illus Army 18:160+ Nov '68

Antiair weapons on the horizon. SSG Duke Richard. illus Army Dig 23:56-57 Jan '68

Battle area air-defense system. illus Army 18:164-165 Nov '68

Guns, missiles, mobility. Maj N.A. Shackleton. illus Ordnance 53:56-59 Jul-Aug '68

The sure thrust of Rapier. illus tab NATO's Fifteen Nations 13:72-76 Aug-Sep '68

Costs

(The U.S. Army will spend nearly \$450 million in FY 1969 on missiles designed specifically for defence against aircraft attack.) Interavia 23: 1118 Sep '68

MISSILES, ANTITANK

Anti-tank missiles. illus tab Flight Intl 94:798-800 Nov 14 '68

Close-support (weapons). illus Army 18:134-136+ Nov '68

Dragon anti-tank system enters production stage. Def Industry Bul 4:27 Nov '68

Guns, missiles, mobility. Maj N.A. Shackleton. illus Ordnance 53:56-59 Jul-Aug '68

The tank killers. Maj George J. Geiger. illus Army 18:37-42 Jun '68

Thoughts on future tank design. Richard M. Ogorkiewicz. illus Armor 77:18-23 Jul-Aug '68

Will the tank go the way of the horse? Maj N.A. Shackleton. illus Armor 77:4-8 Sep-Oct '68

Wire-guided missiles challenge Armored Forces of the seventies. Grover Heiman. illus Armed Forces Mgt 14:46-47+ Sep '68

MITCHELL, Billy

A matter of grade. illus Airman 12:26-27 Feb '68

Mount Billy Mitchell (near Valdez, Alaska). Capt J.C.Hix. illus Airman 12:41 Dec '68

MOBILE TRAINING UNITS

The Landing Force Training Command, PAC. Maj Craig B. Gartrell. illus MarCor Gaz 52:38-43 Oct '68

Military Assistance Training Program. LtCol Frank H. Robertson. illus AU Rev 19:27-36 Sep-Oct '68

War-type training finds peaceful use: Paraguayans skeptical, convinced. AF Times 29:43 Sep 4 '68

MOBILITYSee also

Air Mobility

The Army and the elusive FDL. Col John A. Hoefling. illus Army 18:48-51+ Jun '68

MOBILITY - Continued

Artillery in the Arctic. illus Arty Trends No. 40: 14-18 May '68

The Canadian mobile force for NATO and the United Nations. SqLdr W. C. Gelling. illus Hawk 29: 35-43 '67-'68

Electronic switching for tactical air control systems. (Address to the AFCEA, Washington, May 15, 1968) Col F. J. Hickman. illus Signal 22:82-86 Jul '68

The future of armour. MajGen W.M. Hutton. Royal United Svc Instn Jour 113:95-103 May '68; Digest. Mil Rev 48:15-22 Dec '68

Is an FDL capability essential in supporting U.S. commitments? illus tab Armed Forces Mgt 14: 66+ Sep '68

Is the past a prologue? SEA, Korea and CBI--communications lessons learned. MG Gordon T. Gould, Jr. Signal 22:38+ Mar '68

Keystone of strategic mobility: Overseas bases. Col Joseph J. Rochefort, Jr. illus Mil Rev 48:75-81 Jun '68

Mobile ALCE (AirLift Control Element) given first test in combat. AF Times 29:17 Sep 4 '68

Modes of mobility. (Scientists and engineers of the Army's Tank-Automotive Command chart the means man uses to move about.) Army 18:44-45 Jun '68

The need for aggression and mobility in defence. Maj J.A. Rymer-Jones. Army Qtr 96:116-126 Apr '68

Off-road mobility gives Army momentum. Grover Heiman. illus Armed Forces Mgt 15:44-47 Nov '68

Present tactical electronic switching systems. (Address to the AFCEA, Washington, May 15, 1968) S. J. Long. tabs Signal 22:86-90 Jul '68

Riverine artillery. illus Arty Trends No. 39:14-24 Jan '68

The shortest distance. CPT John W. Fisher. illus Armor 77:30-31 Jan-Feb '68

'Tanker, you'd better learn how to fly.' BrigGen Edmund L. Mueller, Ret. illus Army 18:22-28 Jun '68

A true mobile defense. (Exploits of the 11th Panzer Division in Chir River Battle, Dec 7-20, 1942) LtCol Thomas G. Woods. illus Armor 77:15-17 Sep-Oct '68

The UK Strategic Reserve. Gen Sir Geoffrey Baker. Royal United Svc Instn Jour 113:20-26 Feb '68

MOBILIZATION, INDUSTRIAL

Input-output: Tool for decision. William D. Franklin. illus tabs Mil Rev 48:38-49 Jun '68

MOBILIZATION, MILITARYRussia

Soviet military service obligations. Vyacheslav P. Artemiev. illus tab Infantry 58:38-43 Sep-Oct '68

United States

The Air Guard in the Korean crisis. illus Natl Guardsman 22:2-4 Mar '68

Air Guards, Reserves--3500 more called. John Greenwald. tab AF Times 28:1+ Apr 24 '68

MOBILIZATION, MILITARY - ContinuedUnited States - Cont'd

Air Reserve Forces--"ready now." TIG Brief 20:21  
May 24 '68

The Air Reserve Personnel Center. illus AF & Space  
Dig 51:95-97 Dec '68

The call up (on Jan 25, 1968). (Executive Order 11392)  
Air Reservist 20:2 Mar '68

Call-up termed success. AF Times 29:11 Nov 27 '68

Call-ups show Reserves not 'social club.' AF Times  
28:33 Mar 6 '68

Clifford press conference: See 549,500 top limit for  
South Vietnam. Jour of Armed Forces 105:3+  
Apr 20 '68

14,187 Reservists called up in (Korean) crisis (over  
the weekend of Jan 27, 1968). John Greenwald. tab  
AF Times 28:1+ Feb 7 '68

Get ready--stay ready. (Report of remarks made at  
the ANG Commanders Conference, Atlanta, April  
2-5, 1968) Luther L. Walker. Natl Guardsman 22:  
28-32 May '68

'A great credit to the nation.' MajGen Ernest L.  
Massad, Ret. Officer 44:10-11 Dec '68

Half a million clients. (Air Reserve Personnel  
Center) Lt Richard B. Weber. illus Airman 12:  
28-29 Nov '68

How the new call-up affects the Air Force. Table  
only. AF & Space Dig 51:25 May '68

"The indispensable elements." (Excerpts from De-  
fense Posture Statement) Gen John P. McConnell.  
illus Air Reservist 20:2-5 Apr '68

M-day in May (1968). tab Natl Guardsman 22:18-19  
May '68

Mobilization and Marines. COL Joseph F. Donahoe, Jr.  
MarCor Gaz pt 3, 52:45-49 Feb '68

Mobilization and PERT. Cols H. L. Oppenheimer and  
C. H. Greene, Jr. illus MarCor Gaz 52:38-46  
Jun '68

The mobilization of '68. illus Natl Guardsman 22:2-5+  
Jun '68

(The need for mental preparation for recall) Maj  
Stanley V. Hood. Air Reservist 20:4-5 Nov '68

'New look' of Reserve reflects eventful year. LtGen  
Charles W. G. Rich. illus Army 18:67-69 Nov '68

President orders Air, Naval Reserve call-up. Jour of  
Armed Forces 105:5+ Feb 3 '68

Protestors had agreed to serve. Editorial. AF Times  
29:12 Oct 9 '68

Recallee release: 2 views. Sgt Robert A. Levy and  
LtCol John A. Pope. AF Times 29:13 Nov 13 '68

Recallees go to war--early release seen for some.  
AF Times 28:1+ Jun 5 '68

Reservists called to active duty. Jour of Armed  
Forces 105:12 Apr 20 '68

Set additional Reserve callup; mostly Army; some for  
SEA. Jour of Armed Forces 105:24 Apr 6 '68

60,000-man call-up slated--mostly Army. AF Times  
28:1+ Apr 10 '68

MOBILIZATION, MILITARY - ContinuedUnited States - Cont'd

'Stop-loss' seen in further call-up. Bruce Callander.  
AF Times 28:1+ Mar 6 '68

2250 report in call-up. John Greenwald. AF Times 28:  
4 May 22 '68

Vietnam Reserve call-up reconsidered by President.  
AF Times 28:10 Apr 17 '68

Statistics

Reservists join pipeline--half of recallees pulled  
from units. John Greenwald. AF Times 29:3  
Sep 18 '68

MODEL AIRPLANES see Airplanes, Model

MODEL HELICOPTERS see Helicopters, Model

MOMYER, William W.

Momyer and TAC: A perfect fit. Allan R. Scholin.  
por biog AF & Space Dig 51:29-33 Jul '68

Tactical Air Command. por AF & Space Dig 51:88-92  
Sep '68

MONEY

Gold losing its role as money base. Richard Cooper.  
AF Times 28:4 Apr 10 '68

Viet swindles bared on Hill. Bob Horowitz. AF Times  
28:1+ May 29 '68

MONTGOMERY, Bernard L. M., 1st viscount

My doctrine of command. Viscount Montgomery. por  
Command 13:1-5 Spring '68

MOONSee also

Space Flight to the Moon

(Bedrock underlying the Lunar Maria has a much  
thinner covering of soil than that of the moon's  
highlands.) Space World E-12-60:45 Dec '68

Lunar and planetary analysis research. W. R. Mills.  
illus Space World E-5-53:5-7 May '68

Moon for all states. Gennadi Zhukov. Space World  
E-7-55:44-45 Jul '68

The moon from all sides. Vladislav Shevchenko.  
Space World E-4-52:34-35 Apr '68

Moon's chemical composition questioned. Paul W.  
Gast. Space World E-6-54:38 Jun '68

Moon's internal heat flow. M. Barinov. Space World  
E-6-54:39 Jun '68

Photographing the moon. Ian Ridpath. illus Flight Intl  
94:32-33 Jul 4 '68

A Wallchart Lunarium. J. R. Millburn. illus Space-  
flight 10:58 Feb '68

What's in a name--on the moon? I. M. Levitt. (Re-  
printed from Electronic Age, Autumn 1967)  
illus AF & Space Dig 51:66-69 Jan '68

MOON VEHICLES

Flying taxis for moon explorers. (Reprinted from  
Rendezvous, March 1968) Arthur Hill. illus Space  
World E-7-55:26-29 Jul '68

Lunar flyer gets under way. Irving Stone. illus AF &  
Space Dig 51:98-100 Dec '68

MOON VEHICLES - Continued

Lunar roving vehicles. illus Spaceflight 10:42-45  
Feb '68

Lunar samples and Jupiter fly-by. James J. Haggerty,  
Jr. Armed Forces Jour 106:9 Dec 7 '68

The "mooncopter." Spaceflight 10:384 Nov '68

The "mooncopter" lunar exploration aid. illus Space  
World E-10-58:12-13 Oct '68

MOONLIGHTING

Moonlighting: Cans and can'ts. Bruce Callander.  
AF Times 29:13 Nov 20 '68

MOORE, Joseph H.

The folly of desertion. LtGen J. H. Moore. TIG Brief  
20:22 Apr 26 '68

Marihuana--menace to the AF member. LTG J. H.  
Moore. TIG Brief 20:17 Mar 29 '68

MOORE, Rollin B., Jr

Hq Air Force Reserve. por AF & Space Dig 51:  
168-169 Sep '68

The new Hq Air Force Reserve. illus Air Reservist  
20:2-3 Jul '68

Two stars for BrigGen Moore. por Officer 44:20  
Jul '68

MOORE, Thomas E.

Alaskan Air Command. por AF & Space Dig 51:  
145-147 Sep '68

MOORE, William G., Jr

Report on Air Force R&D. Interview. MajGen W. G.  
Moore, Jr. por Data 13:40-42 Jul '68

Responsiveness is critical element in tactical airlift.  
(Report on LIT) por Armed Forces Mgt 14:53-55  
Aug '68

MOORER, Thomas H.

CNO seeks added retention incentives. (Posture State-  
ment) ADM Thomas H. Moorer. Jour of Armed  
Forces 105:9+ Mar 2 '68

The caliber of U.S. seapower. (Excerpt from address  
to the American Ordnance Assoc, Ft McNair,  
Washington, Feb 19, 1968) ADM Thomas H. Moorer.  
por Def Industry Bul 4:25-26 May '68

The employed electron--a source of national power.  
(Address to the AFCEA, Washington, May 14,  
1968) ADM Thomas H. Moorer. por Signal 22:  
19-21 Jul '68; Def Industry Bul 4:26-28 Jul '68

A look at U.S. sea power. ADM Thomas H. Moorer.  
illus tab Ordnance 52:558-561 May-Jun '68

MOORMAN, Thomas S.

Basic philosophical concepts of the United States Air  
Force Academy. LtGen Thomas S. Moorman. illus  
AU Rev 20:2-10 Nov-Dec '68

U.S. Air Force Academy. por AF & Space Dig  
51:154-156 Sep '68

MORADO, Jesus

Four commands name instructors Outstanding Airmen  
of the Year. por USAF Instrs Jour 6:2-3  
Summer '68

MORADO, Jesus - Continued

When this (Academic Instructor and Allied Officers  
School) sergeant speaks, colonels listen. Capt  
R. P. Everett. illus Airman 12:38-39 Jul '68

MORAL EDUCATIONSee also

Character Guidance

Soldier. SGM Glenn E. Owens. illus USA Avn Dig 14:  
23 Nov '68

MORALE

Coefficients of leadership. Col James J. Ford. illus  
Mil Rev 48:59-63 Jul '68

Inspectors general and career motivation. TIG Brief  
20:5 Feb 16 '68

Krulak on Vietnam: He tells it like it is. (Address to  
the Navy League, Honolulu, April 24, 1968)  
LtGen Victor H. Krulak. illus Navy 11:24-29 Jun '68

Marlborough's administration in the field. Maj R. E.  
Scouller, Ret. Army Qtr pt 1, 95:197-208 Jan '68;  
pt 2, 96:102-113 Apr '68

My doctrine of command. Viscount Montgomery.  
Command 13:1-5 Spring '68

Raw deal? How officers react to promotion "pass-  
overs." Command 13:36-40 Spring '68

Reports from Vietnam indicate low morale. LtGen  
Ira C. Eaker, Ret. AF Times 28:13 Jul 24 '68

The spirit that wins the victory. illus Army 18:110-  
111 Nov '68

Ten problems of Ho Chi Minh. Phil G. Goulding.  
illus Army Dig 23:5-7 Aug '68

MORISON, Samuel E.

Thoughts on naval strategy, World War II. (Lecture,  
Naval War College, Dec 6, 1967) RADM Samuel E.  
Morison, Ret. por biog Nav War Col Rev 20:3-10  
Mar '68

MORRIS, Frederick E., Jr.

AFLC establishes Advanced Logistics Systems  
Center. BrigGen Frederick E. Morris, Jr. illus  
chart AF Compt 2:29-31 Apr '68

MORRIS, Thomas D.

Competitive bidding. Thomas D. Morris. Ordnance  
53:146-149 Sep-Oct '68

Integrated logistic support: The total view. (Adapted  
from address to the Electronics Industries Assoc,  
Washington, March 7, 1968) Thomas D. Morris.  
Def Mgt Jour 4:30+ Spring '68; Def Industry Bul  
4:25-26 Jun '68

"It's a highly managed war." por Armed Forces Mgt  
15:105+ Oct '68

Logistics--responsive and responsible. Thomas D.  
Morris. por Trans Proc 2:7-8+ Aug '68

The policies for effective management. (Address to  
Chamber of Commerce, Los Angeles, Dec 28,  
1967) Thomas D. Morris. Def Mgt Jour 4:44-47  
Winter '67-'68

Some facts of life about competition in Defense pro-  
curement. (Adapted from an address to the  
Chicago Chapter of the A.O.A., Chicago,  
May 23, 1968) Thomas D. Morris. Def Mgt Jour  
4:9-12+ Summer '68



MORTARS

Mortar and rocket location. William R. Bursell. illus  
Arty Trends No. 40:68-72 May '68

Mortar battery in combat. Col A. Rodin. illus Soviet  
Mil Rev No. 7:21-24 Jul '68

MOTHBALL FLEET

Navy ship-cut will bring manpower reduction.  
Armed Forces Jour 105:13+ Aug 17 '68

MOTION PICTURES

Film archives (Wright-Patterson AFB, Ohio) fill  
many requests. illus AF Times 29:29 Dec 18 '68

Locally produced films. Edgar A. Smith. USAF Instrs  
Jour 6:63-67 Fall '68

Russia in space on film: "Ten Years of the Space Age"  
reviewed. Kenneth W. Gatland. illus Flight Intl 93:  
411-412 Mar 21 '68

Ten years of the space age. (Review of Soviet docu-  
mentary film) Kenneth W. Gatland. illus Spaceflight  
10:232-235 Jul '68

MOTION SICKNESS

Evaluation of sixteen anti-motion sickness drugs  
under controlled laboratory conditions. Charles  
D. Wood and Ashton Graybiel. tab Aerospace Med  
39:1341-1344 Dec '68

Transfer of habituation of motion sickness on change  
in body position between vertical and horizontal  
in a rotating environment. Ashton Graybiel and  
others. illus tabs bibliog Aerospace Med 39:950-  
962 Sep '68

MOTIVATION (PSYCHOLOGY)

Count Your Blessings. MSG Ken Allen. illus Airman  
12:14-16 Feb '68

"Goals or goads" for Cost Reduction?--motivation  
from the audit angle. Thomas D. Coughlin. Def  
Mgt Jour 4:29-30+ Summer '68

A real breakthrough in learning motivation. Col Salvo  
Rizza. illus Arty Trends No. 42:41-49 Dec '68

USAFSS successful motivation program (BEAVER).  
MSGt Watrous H. Bowen. AF Compt 2:25 Oct '68

What motivates an executive? illus Armed Forces  
Mgt 14:79-80 Sep '68

MOTOR VEHICLESSee also

Automobiles  
Tractors  
Trucks and Trucking

Drivers and Driving

Drinking drivers in spotlight--10 AF agencies to dis-  
cuss problem. AF Times 28:7 Mar 6 '68

Driver license renewal to ease. Len Famiglietti.  
AF Times 29:1+ Dec 4 '68

Program to identify problem drivers eyed. AF Times  
28:17 Jul 3 '68

SPs told to ease traffic point rule. AF Times 28:41  
May 15 '68

Survival in the traffic "jungle". SMSgt Marty Marti-  
nez. illus Airman 12:12-16 Jun '68

MOTOR VEHICLES - ContinuedAir Force

Vehicle management. TIG Brief 20:15-19 Dec 6 '68

Vehicles and aircraft. illus Aerospace Maint Safety  
23:10-11 Dec '68

Maintenance and Repair

Vehicle maintenance needs commanders' attention.  
TIG Brief 20:11 Dec 6 '68

Armed Forces

Future military vehicles. Edward Janicki. illus  
Ordnance 52:578-581 May-Jun '68

Army

Go, go, GOER! Capt Martin C. Pilsch, Jr. illus tab  
Ordnance 53:278-281 Nov-Dec '68

(Methods of air transportation of artillery weapons)  
Tables only. Arty Trends No. 41:25-38 Jul '68

Motor vehicles. illus Army 18:176+ Nov '68

Off-road mobility gives Army momentum. Grover  
Heiman. illus Armed Forces Mgt 15:44-47 Nov '68

Oval wheels, trucks that walk and tanks that move by  
touch. illus Army 18:68-70 Jun '68

The Twister--tactical vehicle of the future. James D.  
Baumgarner. illus Jour of Armed Forces 105:11  
Jun 22 '68

Wheels for the Army. Col C. E. Kunkel. illus Ord-  
nance 52:569-572 May-Jun '68

MOTTOES

MTMTS chief picks new motto for unit. AF Times  
29:El Sep 11 '68

MOUNTAIN FLYING

Maximum performance: Plane and pilot. Col J. H.  
Reinburg, Ret. illus Approach 14:1-7 Sep '68

Mountain waves. illus MAC Flyer 15:14-15 Aug '68

Three of a kind. illus MAC Flyer 15:24-26 Dec '68

MOVEMENT CONTROL

Here are entered articles on planning and control of  
movement of troops and supplies.

See also

Deployment

The C-5A. LtCol James J. Albertson. illus Mil Rev  
48:3-10 May '68

Commence REFORGER (and CRESTED CAP) rede-  
ployment (from the Federal Republic of Germany).  
Jour of Armed Forces 105:37 May 11 '68

The military-airline partnership. Stuart G. Tipton.  
illus Trans Proc 2:2-5 Apr '68

Preparation for oversea movement. TIG Brief 20:1  
Nov 8 '68

Preparation for Oversea Movement Inspection Guide  
A-2. TIG Brief 20:7p addendum Nov 8 '68

Replacement operations in Vietnam. BG Earl F. Cole.  
illus Mil Rev 48:3-8 Feb '68

MOVEMENT CONTROL - Continued

Revolution in airlift. (Remarks at the AFA Convention, Atlanta, April 5, 1968) Harold Brown.  
AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 5:18-24 May '68;  
AF & Space Dig 51:114-118 Jun '68

Schedule NATO exercises in early '69. Armed Forces  
Jour 106:30 Dec 14 '68

The story of 8th Transportation Group operations in  
South Vietnam. Col Joe O. Bellino. illus Def Trans  
Jour 24:42-48 Sep-Oct '68

USAF modernizes total air transport system. illus  
Armed Forces Mgt 15:55-57 Dec '68

History

Demobilization. LTG A. T. McNamara, Ret. tabs  
Review pt 1, 47:14-15+ Sep-Oct '67; pt 2, 47:  
21+ Jan-Feb '68; pt 3, 47:19-20 Mar-Apr '68;  
pt 4, 47:41-42+ May-Jun '68

MOVING see Household Effects

MUELLER, Edmund L.

'Tanker, you'd better learn how to fly.' BrigGen  
Edmund L. Mueller, Ret. illus Army 18:22-28  
Jun '68

MUELLER, George E.

Manned space flight report. Interview. George E.  
Mueller. Data 13:26-27 Jun '68

Manned space flight: The future. (Address to BIS,  
University College, London, Aug 10, 1968) George  
E. Mueller. por Spaceflight 10:406-414 Dec '68

MUNITIONS

New AFSC center organized at Eglin AFB, Fla.  
Def Industry Bul 4: back cover Oct '68

MUNITIONS COMMAND

U. S. Army Munitions Command continues emphasis  
on RDT&E. G. F. Chesnov. illus Def Industry Bul  
4:33-36+ Jun '68

MUSEUMSAir Force--Great Britain

Hendon pageant, 1971: The (RAF) museum project  
takes shape. illus Flight Intl 93:490 Apr 4 '68

The Royal Air Force Museum. John Tanner. illus  
Royal Air Forces Qtr 8:37-39 Spring '68

Air Force--U. S.

SAC's silent fleet. MSgt Paul Cole. illus Airman 12:  
28-29 Sep '68

MUSEUMS - ContinuedAir Force--U. S. - Cont'd

What's a museum worth? SMSgt Marty Martinez.  
illus Airman 12:36-38 Sep '68

Armed Forces--Russia

Relics of combat glory. COL V. Krasnov. illus  
Soviet Mil Rev No. 2:22-25 Feb '68

Armed Forces--U. S.History

Medical Museum (of the Armed Forces Institute of  
Pathology) to relocate--future home at Walter  
Reed. AF Times 29:E2 Oct 16 '68

Army--Bulgaria

Relics in Bulgaria. Richard P. Bateson. illus Air  
Pict 30:250 Jul '68

Army--U. S.

New Army Aviation Museum (at Ft Rucker, Ala).  
Armed Forces Jour 106:8 Nov 30 '68

Navy--U. S.

The Naval Aviation Museum at Pensacola. William  
R. Davenport. illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:122-124  
Apr '68

Great Britain

British Historic Aircraft Museum. John Goring. illus  
Air Pict 30:130-131 Apr '68

United States

A look into the future (at the Smithsonian Institution's  
National Air and Space Museum). S. Paul Johnston.  
illus Aerospace Historian 15:8-11 Summer '68

MUSIC, MILITARYSee also

Bands (Music)

The singing Army. illus Army Dig 23:29-32 Apr '68

Song of the soldier. Pictorial. Army Dig 23:33-36  
Apr '68

MUSKIE, Edmund S.

Background sketches of Humphrey, Muskie. por biog  
AF Times 29:8 Sep 11 '68

MUSTIN, Lloyd M.

Mustin: "All rules can be circumvented." por Armed  
Forces Mgt 15:144-146 Oct '68

NADGE see NATO Air Defense Ground Environment

NASA see National Aeronautics and Space Administration

NATO see North Atlantic Treaty Organization

#### NATO AIR DEFENSE GROUND ENVIRONMENT

Automation in NATO's defences. illus Flight Intl 93: 648-649 Apr 25 '68

NAUS see National Association for Uniformed Services

NORAD see North American Air Defense Command

NROTC see Reserve Officers Training Corps--Navy

#### NAMES

##### See also

Air Bases--Names

Airplanes, Military--Names

NAPOLÉON I, Emperor of the French

Creative command; Bonaparte at headquarters. Abbott William Sherower. illus Mil Rev 48: 71-78 Oct '68

#### NATIONAL AERONAUTICS AND SPACE ADMINISTRATION

See also subdivision under specific subjects, e.g., Appropriations and Expenditures--National Aeronautics and Space Administration--U.S.

Air Force support of NASA. (Excerpt of remarks at Manned Spacecraft Center, NASA, Houston, Tex, April 26, 1968) Gen Bruce K. Holloway. AF Pley Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 6:8-9 Jun '68; Contact 22:9 Sep-Oct '68

A decade of cooperation--the military-NASA interface. Gen James Ferguson. illus AF & Space Dig 51:71-73 Oct '68

A dreary season for NASA. William Leavitt. illus AF & Space Dig 51:72-76 Feb '68

Hill bans aid for schools barring recruiters. Jour of Armed Forces 105:31 Jun 22 '68

The NASA-military partnership. Jacob E. Smart. illus AF & Space Dig 51:68-70 Oct '68

Space age transportation problems. James C. McCollom. illus Review 47:26-28+ May-Jun '68

Ten years of NASA. Donald R. Morris. illus tab Interavia 23:1401-1403 Nov '68

"Zero Damages on Delivery." James C. McCollom. illus Def Trans Jour 24:29-33+ Mar-Apr '68

##### History

Ten tumultuous years--NASA's first decade. William Leavitt. illus AF & Space Dig 51:63-67 Oct '68

##### Organization

The most important NASA centres. map Interavia 23:1404 Nov '68

National Aeronautics and Space Administration Headquarters Organization. Chart only. Data 13: inside front cover Jun '68

The right kind of shovel. Review 47:21+ May-Jun '68

#### NATIONAL AERONAUTICS AND SPACE COUNCIL

National space program planning. Edward C. Welsh. Signal 22:16+ Dec '67

#### NATIONAL ASSOCIATION FOR UNIFORMED SERVICES

Group formed to lobby for more benefits. AF Times 29:4 Dec 18 '68

#### NATIONAL ASSOCIATION FOR UNIFORMED SERVICES - Continued

(NAUS) AF Times 29:5 Dec 25 '68

NAUS forms organizational meeting. Armed Forces Jour 106:42 Dec 14 '68

#### NATIONAL CHARACTERISTICS, CHINESE

Colonial influence on the assimilation of the Indonesian Chinese. (Thesis, Naval War College, 1968) LtCol Leo J. Fitzgerald. bibliog Nav War Col Rev 20:71-91 May '68

##### History

Major factors affecting the assimilation of the overseas Chinese in Thailand. (Thesis, Naval War College, 1968) LtCol Robert W. Koernig. bibliog Nav War Col Rev 20:50-64 Apr '68

#### NATIONAL CHARACTERISTICS, VIETNAMESE

Breaking the myth of the Asian mind. LCDR R. A. McGonigal. illus MarCor Gaz 52:33-35 Sep '68

One response to personal response. MAJ J. R. Laws. MarCor Gaz 52:26-28 Mar '68

The polite little other war. Maj Mel R. Jones. illus Army 18:43-45 Aug '68

#### NATIONAL COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEM

For DCA, a strengthened role. illus Armed Forces Mgt 14:75-76 Jul '68

NATIONAL DEFENSE see Defenses

#### NATIONAL DEFENSE TRANSPORTATION ASSOCIATION

MTMTS systems approach shown at NDTA Forum (Oct 6-10, 1968, Washington). Lt Wiley J. Pickett. illus Trans Proc 2:22-23 Nov '68

Military Transportation Awards (to Vietnam based Armed Forces units). illus Def Trans Jour 24:154-156 Sep-Oct '68

(NDTA's 23d Annual Transportation and Logistics Forum held in Washington, Oct 13-16, 1968.) Paul Kelly. illus Def Trans Jour 24:101+ Sep-Oct '68; 24:40-53 Nov-Dec '68

The National Transportation Award (to Stuart T. Saunders, Penn Central Co). (Adaptation of an address at NDTA Forum, Oct 16, 1968, Washington) Gen Earle G. Wheeler. illus Def Trans Jour 24:38 Nov-Dec '68

Stuart T. Saunders (Chairman of the Board of Penn Central) 1968 National Transportation Award winner. illus Def Trans Jour 24:146-149 Sep-Oct '68

NATIONAL GOALS see National Policy

#### NATIONAL GUARD

##### See also

Selected Reserve Force

##### Air Force

AF launches pilot recall program. Jour of Armed Forces 105:11 May 4 '68

The Air Guard. illus Natl Guardsman 22:23+ Nov '68

Air Guard goes coed. AF Times 28:7 Jul 24 '68

The Air Guard in the Korean crisis. illus Natl Guardsman 22:2-4 Mar '68

The Air National Guard. illus AF & Space Dig 51: 170-172 Sep '68



NATIONAL GUARD - ContinuedAir Force - Cont'd

Air National Guard contributes to nation's well-being (Remarks before the NGAUS, Hot Springs, Ark, Oct 7, 1968) Townsend Hoopes. AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 11:27-32 Nov '68

Air Reserve Forces--"ready now." TIG Brief 20:21 May 24 '68

All you need is an orange juice stand. (132d Fighter Gp earns AF's Outstanding Unit Award) illus Air Reservist 20:6-7 Jun '68

Army, Air Guard units in massive war games (Guard Strike II). AF Times 28:19 Jul 31 '68

The backbone of the military! (NCO Academy at McGhee Tyson Airport, Tenn) Luther L. Walker. illus Natl Guardsman 22:22-25 Oct '68

"Beautiful! Beautiful!" (Air Guardsmen flying over South Vietnam) LtCol W. D. McGlasson. illus Natl Guardsman 22:2-9 Nov '68

Big men for a big land. (Alaska Army and Air National Guard) Capt H. M. Hershberger. illus Natl Guardsman 12:2-9 Jul '68

The call up (on Jan 25, 1968). (Executive Order 11392) Air Reservist 20:2 Mar '68

Call-up termed success. AF Times 29:11 Nov 27 '68

Caribbean experiment. LtCol Ralph P. Eberle. illus Air Reservist 20:8-9 Nov '68

Combined Guard ends its largest Exercise (Guard Strike II). AF Times 29:41 Aug 14 '68

Early-out project further delayed. AF Times 29:3 Sep 18 '68

Eyes in the sky. (Tactical reconnaissance in the Air Guard) illus Air Reservist 20:4-5 May '68; Reprint. Tac Air Recon Dig 2:16-19 Aug '68

Federal benefits near for Guard technicians. AF Times 28:19 Jul 31 '68

Get ready--stay ready. (Report of remarks made at the ANG Commanders Conference, Atlanta, April 2-5, 1968) Luther L. Walker. Natl Guardsman 22: 28-32 May '68

Hawaiian alert. illus Air Reservist 20:4 Oct '68

How the new call-up affects the Air Force. Table only. AF & Space Dig 51:25 May '68

More money for Title III--points value up. tab AF Times 29:28 Aug 21 '68

NCO Academy (for ANG at McGhee Tyson AP, Tenn). illus Air Reservist 20:5 Oct '68

The National Guard in civil disorders. (Excerpts from the Report of the National Advisory Commission on Civil Disorders) Natl Guardsman 22:12-19+ Apr '68

(The need for mental preparation for recall) Maj Stanley V. Hood. Air Reservist 20:4-5 Nov '68

New emphasis on the Reserve Forces. J. William Doolittle. AF & Space Dig 51:95-97 Jul '68

New recall plan opens for (Guard, Reserve) pilots. AF Times 28:8 May 1 '68

Officer early-outs program readied. Ed Gates. AF Times 28:1+ Jul 31 '68

Palace Alert pilots begin active duty. AF Times 28:10 Jun 26 '68

NATIONAL GUARD - ContinuedAir Force - Cont'd

Pilot resources sifted, resifted. Bruce Callander. AF Times 28:13 Jul 10 '68

"Real pros!" (A report on the Air Guard in Vietnam) illus Maj Edward Y. Hill. Natl Guardsman 22:2-9 Sep '68; Digest. Air Reservist 20:4-5 Aug-Sep '68

Recallee release: 2 views. Sgt Robert A. Levy and LtCol John A. Pope. AF Times 29:13 Nov 13 '68

Recallees go to war--early release seen for some. AF Times 28:1+ Jun 5 '68

Recallees reassigned. John Greenwald. AF Times 28:1+ Jul 17 '68

Reservists may stay aboard. AF Times 29:5 Oct 30 '68

Those gung ho Guardsmen in Vietnam. LtCol W. D. McGlasson. illus AF & Space Dig 51:47-51 Nov '68

Statistics

Air Guards, Reserves--3500 more called. John Greenwald. tab AF Times 28:1+ Apr 24 '68

14, 187 Reservists called up in (Korean) crisis (over the weekend of Jan 27, 1968). John Greenwald. tab AF Times 28:1+ Feb 7 '68

"The indispensable elements." (Excerpts from Defense Posture Statement) Gen John P. McConnell. illus Air Reservist 20:2-5 Apr '68

A "ready now" force: Air National Guard. BG I. G. Brown. illus USAF Instrs Jour 5:38-43 Winter '67-'68

Reserve Forces. GEN John P. McConnell. AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 4:22-25 Apr '68

2250 report in call-up. John Greenwald. AF Times 28: 4 May 22 '68

Armed Forces

Court-martial jurisdiction over Reservists. LtCol Francis P. Murray. AF JAG L Rev 10:10-15+ Jul-Aug '68

Guardsmen in Vietnam. MAJ Corb Sarchet. illus Natl Guardsman 22:22-27 Mar '68

The Kerner Commission's (National Advisory Commission on Civil Disorders) Report. MajGen James F. Cantwell. Natl Guardsman 22: inside front cover Apr '68

M-day in May (1968). tab Natl Guardsman 22:18-19 May '68

(NGA president's comments) MajGen James F. Cantwell. Regular feature in issues of National Guardsman

Our man ("Section 5" officers) in Headquarters. Donald W. Coble. illus Natl Guardsman 22:2-7 Feb '68

Our Reserve components--an appraisal. MajGen Audrey J. Maroun. Officer 44:10-11 Sep '68

Reservists subject to riot duty call. AF Times 28:2 Jul 10 '68

Riot reaction force: The Guard in the April (1968) disorders. illus Natl Guardsman 22:2-16 May '68

Should State Adjutants General be civilians? MAJ William V. Kennedy. illus Mil Rev 48:67-74 Mar '68

State military chiefs confer. illus Natl Guardsman 22:24-25+ Jun '68

NATIONAL GUARD - ContinuedArmed Forces - Cont'dStatistics

Reservists called to active duty. Jour of Armed Forces 105:12 Apr 20 '68

Army

Advances scored in preparations to counter civil disturbances. Natl Guardsman 22:28+ Mar '68

Army, Air Guard units in massive war games (Guard Strike II). AF Times 28:19 Jul 31 '68

Army Guard. illus Natl Guardsman 22:21-22 Nov '68

Big men for a big land. (Alaska Army and Air National Guard) Capt H. M. Hershberger. illus Natl Guardsman 12:2-9 Jul '68

Combined Guard ends its largest Exercise (Guard Strike II). AF Times 29:41 Aug 14 '68

Federal benefits near for Guard technicians. AF Times 28:19 Jul 31 '68

The National Guard in civil disorders. (Excerpts from the Report of the National Advisory Commission on Civil Disorders) Natl Guardsman 22:12-19+ Apr '68

'New look' of Reserve reflects eventful year. LtGen Charles W. G. Rich. illus Army 18:67-69 Nov '68

Riot control duty. COL Allan G. Crist. illus Natl Guardsman 22:13-19+ Jan '68

Sentinel role is expected for National Guard. Armed Forces Jour 106:26 Oct 26 '68

These troubled times. illus Natl Guardsman 22:26-28 Sep '68; 22:30-33 Oct '68

You'd swear they were Regulars. MSgt William W. Church. illus Army Dig 23:39-41 Aug '68

Directories

National Guard divisions and brigades. Pors only. Army 18:128-129 Nov '68

Organization

Armor's role in today's Army National Guard. MajGen Winston P. Wilson. tab map Armor 77:30-33 May-Jun '68

Army Guard reorganizing; Selected Reserve Force modified. Natl Guardsman 22:8 Jan '68

National Guard Bureau's Army Guard conferees cover timely topics (March 14-April 10, 1968). Natl Guardsman 22:29-32 Jun '68

War in the cities: The Guard's new challenge? COL Robert B. Rigg, Ret. illus Natl Guardsman 22:2-7+ Jan '68

NATIONAL GUARD ASSOCIATION

The awards (at the NGAUS 90th General Conference). illus Natl Guardsman 22:28-29 Nov '68

The "image" of the Guard: NGAUS expands public relations program. Natl Guardsman 22:30-31 Mar '68

The President's report to the 90th General Conference, National Guard Assoc of the U. S. (at Hot Springs National Park, Ark, Oct 7-10, 1968). MajGen James F. Cantwell. Natl Guardsman 22: inside front cover + Nov '68

(Report on the) 90th General Conference (of the National Guard Assoc, Hot Springs National Park, Ark, Oct 7-10, 1968). illus Natl Guardsman 22:10-23+ Nov '68

NATIONAL GUARD ASSOCIATION - Continued

States get "the word" on Hot Springs sessions (Oct 7-10, 1968). Natl Guardsman 22:25+ Sep '68

NATIONAL GUARD BUREAU

National Guard Bureau's Army Guard conferees cover timely topics (March 14-April 10, 1968). Natl Guardsman 22:29-32 Jun '68

Ward named Army Guard (Acting) Chief (of National Guard Bureau). Natl Guardsman 22:15 Feb '68

NATIONAL LIBERATION FRONT OF SOUTH VIETNAM  
see Viet CongNATIONAL MILITARY COMMAND SYSTEM

NIPS (National Military Command System Information Processing System)--the system that invented itself. Leonard Maley. map illus Data 13:31-33 May '68

NMCS and military control of the reporting systems. Leonard Maley. Data 13:9 May '68

New computer program (ADEPT-50 (Advanced Development ProtoType)) links man with the machine. illus Armed Forces Mgt 14:60-61+ Aug '68

Other major programs. (Excerpts from Defense Posture Statement) Robert S. McNamara. Def Industry Bul 4:42-44 Mar '68

SAC: The "specified" command. COL Dracos D. Burke. AF JAG L Rev 10:4-7+ Jan-Feb '68

NATIONAL POLICY

National security. WgComdr J. Walsh. Royal United Svc Instn Jour 113:251-253 Aug '68

On understanding war. Col R. L. Giddings, Jr. illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:26-37 Jul '68

Power and purpose. Col A. R. Richstein. illus Mil Rev 48:3-9 Sep '68

Canada

Military education and Canadian defence policy. Adrian Preston. Army Qtr 96:166-174 Jul '68

China (People's Republic)

The balance of power in Asia. Alastair Buchan. illus NATO's Fifteen Nations 12:38-40+ Dec '67-Jan '68

The Bertrand Stewart Prize Essay, 1967. (How members of the Commonwealth could collaborate in the political, economic, and military fields to help preserve peace and stability in the area East of Suez) SqLdr M. C. Ginn. Army Qtr 96:43-63 Apr '68

France

French defense policy. Wolf Mendl. (Condensed from The World Today, Feb 1968) illus Mil Rev 48:76-83 Sep '68

Great Britain

The Bertrand Stewart Prize Essay, 1967. (How members of the Commonwealth could collaborate in the political, economic, and military fields to help preserve peace and stability in the area East of Suez) SqLdr M. C. Ginn. Army Qtr 96:43-63 Apr '68

The defence predicament. MG F. H. Brooke, Ret. Army Qtr 95:157-169 Jan '68

Letter from London: Is Britain really strong? Growth of a dangerous complacency. illus NATO's Fifteen Nations 13:12-14+ Aug-Sep '68

NATIONAL POLICY - ContinuedGreat Britain - Cont'd

Realities of 1960s mold U.K. defense policies.  
Michael Donne. illus Armed Forces Mgt 14:  
50-53+ Jan '68

India

The balance of power in Asia. Alastair Buchan. illus  
NATO's Fifteen Nations 12:38-40+ Dec '67-Jan '68

India's nuclear dilemma. K.K. Sinha. illus Mil Rev  
48:50-55 Oct '68

Indonesia

The balance of power in Asia. Alastair Buchan. illus  
NATO's Fifteen Nations 12:38-40+ Dec '67-Jan '68

Japan

The balance of power in Asia. Alastair Buchan. illus  
NATO's Fifteen Nations 12:38-40+ Dec '67-Jan '68

Japan at a crossroads. William Beecher. illus Army  
18:22-28 Dec '68

Pakistan

The balance of power in Asia. Alastair Buchan. illus  
NATO's Fifteen Nations 12:38-40+ Dec '67-Jan '68

Russia

The balance of power in Asia. Alastair Buchan. illus  
NATO's Fifteen Nations 12:38-40+ Dec '67-Jan '68

Maritime warfare in the 1970s. VAdm B. B. Schofield.  
Army Qtr 96:212-221 Jul '68

United States

American international security policy. (Remarks at  
the Convention of the National Newspaper Assoc,  
Los Angeles, May 17, 1968) Paul C. Warnke.  
AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 8:26-32 Aug '68

The balance of power in Asia. Alastair Buchan. illus  
NATO's Fifteen Nations 12:38-40+ Dec '67-Jan '68

The case for the oceanic strategy (in U.S. defenses).  
George E. Lowe. illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:26-34  
Jun '68

Clark M. Clifford: New Defense boss. John G. Norris.  
illus Navy 11:8-11+ Mar '68

Creativeness in total defense. Anthony Harrigan.  
illus Mil Rev 48:10-16 Jul '68

Czechs fall to 'realists.' LtGen Ira C. Eaker, Ret.  
AF Times 29:13 Sep 18 '68

Debate road. William R. Kintner. illus AF & Space  
Dig 51:52-54+ Apr '68

Defense budget highlights: Approach to the FY  
1969-73 program and FY 1969 budget. (Excerpts  
from Defense Posture Statement) Robert S. McNamara.  
tab Def Industry Bul 4:2-6 Mar '68

Don't stifle technology for immediate social goals.  
D.P. Nerry. Data 13:14-15 Aug '68

From squabbles to maturity. (The Joint Chiefs of  
Staff) Lloyd Norman. Army 18:26-30+ May '68

The fusion of military and political considerations:  
Threat or challenge to the military. LtCol Jack  
L. Miles. illus MarCor Gaz pt 1, 52:22-29 Aug '68;  
pt 2, 52:44-52 Sep '68

Help wanted: Young Turks and elder statesmen. J.S.  
Butz, Jr. illus AF & Space Dig 51:35-39 Jun '68

How long are we going to wait (to win the war in Viet-  
nam)? Strom Thurmond. Data 13:6 Mar '68

NATIONAL POLICY - ContinuedUnited States - Cont'd

Just what the Communists ordered. (U.S. loss of  
prestige over Pueblo) Ralph Kinney Bennett.  
Data 13:8-9 Mar '68

The Nixon defense program. James Hessman and  
Bruce Cossaboom. illus Armed Forces Jour  
106:4+ Nov 16 '68

'Of all nations, we have the most at stake.' (Excerpts  
from Posture Statement) Robert S. McNamara. tab  
Armed Forces Mgt 14:62-66 Apr '68

"The one best way" to oblivion? (Need for careful  
analysis of the strengths and weaknesses of a  
systematic approach to military planning) Roger  
A. Beaumont. illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:37-41  
Dec '68

Pax Americana: Neither solution nor intent. Inter-  
view. Eugene V. Rostow. illus tab Armed Forces  
Mgt 14:38-41 Jun '68

Policies and issues. Cole A. Armstrong. Signal 22:65+  
Aug '68

Policy, power mesh in the formula of global strategy.  
Interview. Gen Earle G. Wheeler. Armed Forces  
Mgt 14:42-44 Jun '68

SAC: An instrument of national policy. GEN Joseph  
J. Nazzaro. illus AU Rev 19:2-9 Jan-Feb '68

Speculation rife--a critical period ahead. Data 13:  
11-12 Jan '68

Those muddy, murky waters. Martin Caidin. illus  
Data 13:8-11 Oct '68

U.S. policy for promoting world peace. (Address be-  
fore the American Legion, New Orleans, Sep 10,  
1968) Lyndon B. Johnson. AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs:  
Sup No. 11:21-26 Nov '68

Vietnam: A European view. J. H. Huizinga. MarCor  
Gaz 52:9-11 Jan '68

What does it take to win? Louis C. Wyman. Data 13:7  
Apr '68

Why we are in Vietnam. 1stLt Ord Elliott. MarCor  
Gaz 52:47-51 Oct '68

The world we live in. (Excerpts from Defense Pos-  
ture Statement) Robert S. McNamara. Jour of  
Armed Forces 105:3+ Feb 10 '68

NATIONAL POWER

Czechs fall to 'realists.' LtGen Ira C. Eaker, Ret.  
AF Times 29:13 Sep 18 '68

Lower spectrum war. LCDR Charles W. Koburger,  
Jr. illus Mil Rev 48:3-9 Jul '68

Power and elements of national power. (Lecture,  
Naval War College, Aug 31, 1967) John G. Stoess-  
inger. illus Nav War Col Rev 20:11-27 Mar '68

Power and purpose. Col A. R. Richstein. illus Mil Rev  
48:3-9 Sep '68

The role of international law in the world community.  
(Lecture delivered to the Naval War College, Aug  
28, 1967) John H. Spencer. Nav War Col Rev 20:  
3-17 Dec '67

Soviet naval strategy: Mahan and Mackinder revisited.  
LCDR Benton V. Davis, Jr. bibliog Nav War Col  
Rev 21:1-13 Oct '68

The Soviet submarine build-up: A strategic imbal-  
ance? Al Ferri, Jr. illus Data 13:16-17 Dec '68



NATIONAL POWER - Continued

The Soviet Union: A policy of cautious pragmatism. London's Institute for Strategic Studies. illus Aerospace Intl 4:26-28+ Jul-Aug '68

United States science and technology. (Lecture, Naval War College, Jan 12, 1968) J. Carlton Ward, Jr. illus tabs Nav War Col Rev 20:3-23 May '68

NATIONAL SECURITY see Security, National

NATIONAL SECURITY COUNCIL

Key men in the Pentagon--the 31 presidential appointees. Benjamin F. Schemmer. illus tabs Armed Forces Jour 106:26-28+ Nov 16 '68

Kissinger begins NSC reorganization. tab Armed Forces Jour 106:25 Dec 14 '68

Kissinger to be Nixon defense adviser. Armed Forces Jour 106:5 Dec 7 '68

NATIONAL WAR COLLEGE

Defense's top school. illus Army Dig 23:32 Nov '68

The National War College and the NATO Defense College (a comparative analysis). Richard J. Stillman. illus NATO's Fifteen Nations 13:66-73 Jun-Jul '68

National War College graduates 140 at McNair. Jour of Armed Forces 105:18 Jun 22 '68

History

The National War College. illus NATO's Fifteen Nations 13:19-22+ Apr-May '68

NATIONALISM

Nationalism versus communism in Chinese foreign policy. (Thesis, Naval War College, 1967) CDR Duane D. DeWitt. bibliog Nav War Col Rev 20: 55-81 Jan '68

The tragedy of the Middle East. Jac Weller. illus Mil Rev 48:56-63 Jun '68

Weapons in the Middle East. Jac Weller. illus Review 47:33-34+ May-Jun '68

History

Major factors affecting the assimilation of the overseas Chinese in Thailand. (Thesis, Naval War College, 1968) LtCol Robert W. Koernig. bibliog Nav War Col Rev 20:50-64 Apr '68

NATURAL RESOURCESSee also

Minerals

Power in the sea. CPT Sherman Naymark, Ret. tabs US Nav Inst Proc 94:18-27 Jan '68

Prosecute, participate, support: Mission of the submariner in deep ocean research. RADM John H. Maurer. illus Data 13:36-38 Jul '68

United States

America's future undersea power. (Address at the Symposium on Mineral Resources of the World Ocean, Naval War College, Newport, RI, July 11, 1968) Claiborne Pell. Nav War Col Rev 21:47-52 Oct '68

Current programme and considerations of the future for earth resources survey. Homer E. Newell. Spaceflight 10:281-284 Aug '68

EROS (Earth Resources Observation Satellite): Cost effectiveness in the space program. D. P. Nerry. Data 13:7-9 Jan '68

NATURAL RESOURCES - ContinuedUnited States - Cont'd

Marine mineral resources: National security and national jurisdiction. (Address at the Symposium on Mineral Resources of the World Ocean, Naval War College, Newport, RI, July 12, 1968) Robert A. Frosch. Nav War Col Rev 21:53-60 Oct '68

Problems of frequency management. William E. Plummer. Signal 23:34-37 Sep '68

NAUTICAL CHARTS

Needed: Shallow thinking. (River charting) Charles C. Bates and others. illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:43-51 Nov '68

The North Sea Hydrographic Commission. A. Denis Clift. US Nav Inst Proc 94:133-135 Mar '68

Track, position, and course on charting. (Paper presented to The Institute of Navigation, Washington, June 29, 1967) CDR Alfred C. Holmes. Navigation 15:34-38 Spring '68

NAVAL ACADEMY, ANNAPOLIS, MD

Master planning for the Naval Academy. LCDR J. L. Dettbarn. illus Mil Engr 60:253-255 Jul-Aug '68

Navy seeks more Negroes for USNA. Jour of Armed Forces 105:1+ Jan 27 '68

Navy urged to upgrade top USNA posts. Armed Forces Jour 106:25 Oct 5 '68

Portrait: Rear Admiral James F. Calvert, Superintendent of the Naval Academy. CAPT Frank V. Rigler, Ret. illus Navy 11:38-39 Jul '68

NAVAL AIR DEVELOPMENT CENTER

Navy ASW developments at NADC. Capt Barnaby L. Towle and Russell I. Mason. illus chart Data 13:22-24 Jul '68

NAVAL AIR SYSTEMS COMMANDOrganization

Air Systems Command swings to new management concepts. Scot MacDonald. illus Armed Forces Mgt 14:38-41+ Feb '68

Naval Air Systems Command. Chart only. Data 13: inside front cover Jan '68

Toward increasing reliability in avionics. Interview. CPT F. W. Ewald. illus Data 13:22-25 Jan '68

NAVAL AIR TEST CENTER

NATC. illus Approach 13:1-7 Jan '68

NAVAL ART AND SCIENCE see Military Art and Science

NAVAL AVIATIONAustralia

Australia's Fleet Air Arm. illus Flight Intl 94:1045 Dec 19 '68

Great Britain

British military aviation in the future. Derek Wood. illus Interavia 23:1072-1073 Sep '68

Navy days at Farnborough. J. D. R. Rawlings. illus Air Pict 30:408-410 Nov '68

R.N.A.S. Brawdy. illus Air Pict 30:378-379 Oct '68

Royal Navy aviators maintain stiff upper lip. Desmond Wettern. illus Navy 11:15-19 Jun '68

NAVAL AVIATION - ContinuedGreat Britain - Cont'd

Training for a fighter: HMS Heron's Phantom (Technical Training) School opened. illus Flight Intl 93: 304-305 Feb 29 '68

History

"The seat of your pants told you," Maj W. Geoffrey Moore. illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:82-94 Jun '68

India

India. Interavia 22:1431-1432 Sep '67

United States

Air Systems Command swings to new management concepts. Scot MacDonald. illus Armed Forces Mgt 14:38-41+ Feb '68

Career development for the Naval Flight Officer. LCDR Stephen F. Loftus. illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:57-65 May '68

College performance as a predictor of the flight training success of NROTC students. LT P.M. Curran and Rosalie K. Ambler. tab Aerospace Med 39:686-687 Jul '68

FCLP (Field Carrier Landing Practice) to carquals. illus tab Approach 13:14-19 Jan '68

Is Naval Aviation committing suicide? Joe Smith. Armed Forces Mgt 14:60-61 Sep '68

Navy expands command eligibility for NFOs (Naval Flight Officer). Armed Forces Jour 106:6 Sep 14 '68

Navy wings for Vietnam. Vern Haugland. illus Ordnance 52:471-474 Mar-Apr '68

History

U. S. Navy Aviation. W. T. Larkins. illus Regular feature in issues of American Aviation Historical Society Journal

Writing Naval Aviation history. Clark G. Reynolds. Am Avn Hist Soc Jour 13:62-64 Spring '68

NAVAL BASESSee also

Air Bases, Naval

United States

Naval bases are entered by name and location as given by the U.S. Organization Chart Service's U.S. Military and Government Installation Directory

The San Diego naval complex. Pictorial. Robert de Gast and LT Robert La Tourette. US Nav Inst Proc 94:95-108 Jun '68

Concord Naval Weapons Station, Calif

'Doom town, U.S.A.' (Port Chicago, near San Francisco) Walter Burroughs. illus Navy 11:32-36 Feb '68

Philadelphia Naval Shipyard

Nation's largest naval shipyard prime factor in updating ASW equipment and methods. Interview. CAPTs F.W. Gooch, Jr and G.B. Jones. illus Data 13:33-35 Jul '68

NAVAL BASES, AMERICANCuba

Guantanamo and U.S. presence in the Caribbean. Alvin J. Cottrell. illus map MarCor Gaz 52:26-32 Jun '68

NAVAL BASES, AMERICAN - ContinuedPhilippine Islands

The huge war facilities at Subic Bay. ENS W.E. Dutcher. illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:135-137 May '68

NAVAL ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS COMMAND

Naval Electronic Systems Command--standardization of components/equipments. Frank Berg. illus tabs Def Industry Bul 4:9-13 Nov '68

NAVAL FACILITIES ENGINEERING COMMAND

Construction program in Vietnam. RADM Paul E. Seufer. Mil Engr 60:187-188 May-Jun '68

NAVAL LIFE see Military LifeNAVAL MATERIAL COMMANDSee also

Naval Air Systems Command  
Naval Electronic Systems Command  
Naval Facilities Engineering Command  
Naval Ordnance Systems Command

The bureaus go on forever. Thomas W. Ray. illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:50-63 Jan '68

Naval material developments--status report 1968. Interview. RADM A. S. Goodfellow. Data 13:24+ Apr '68

Standardization of components/equipment in the Naval Material Command. Harry Dickinson. illus Def Industry Bul 4:14-17 Apr '68

Organization

Navy plans and mans for ILS. RADM N. Sonenshein. chart Def Industry Bul 4:14-16 Aug '68

NAVAL ORDNANCE SYSTEMS COMMANDOrganization

Naval Ordnance Systems Command. Chart only. Data 13: inside front cover Apr '68

NAVAL POSTGRADUATE SCHOOL

Ingersoll Hall dedicated at Monterey. Armed Forces Jour 106:4 Nov 9 '68

NAVAL READINESS ANALYSIS SYSTEM

Resource Management and its implications for forces afloat. (Thesis Naval War College, 1968) CAPT George O. Fowler, Jr. bibliog Nav War Col Rev 21:19-36 Oct '68

NAVAL SHIP RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT CENTER

Navy tests new ship designs at Maryland center. illus AF Times 29:E1 Aug 21 '68

NAVAL STATIONS see Naval BasesNAVAL TRAINING CENTERS

Multi-purpose (Tactical Advance Combat Direction and Electronic Warfare) Center trains Navy men. Armed Forces Mgt 14:85 Jul '68

NAVAL TRAINING DEVICE CENTER

The role of training devices in developing military skills. CAPT Jack N. Miller. illus Def Industry Bul 4:15-17 Sep '68

NAVAL WAR COLLEGE

Graduation address (at Naval War College, Newport, RI, June 26, 1968). Charles F. Baird. Nav War Col Rev 21:14-18 Oct '68

NAVAL WAR COLLEGE - Continued

Navy screens eligible officers for interim C&SC assignment. Jour of Armed Forces 105:31 Jun 8 '68

Senior Officer Executive Management Course. Nav War Col Rev 21:42-43 Nov '68

NAVAL WARFARE

Maritime warfare in the 1970s. VAdm B. B. Schofield. Army Qtr 96:212-221 Jul '68

The South Vietnamese Navy: Success story. CAPT Allan R. Slaff. illus Navy 11:24-29 Aug '68

History

The role of the U.S. Navy in inshore waters. (Thesis, Naval War College, 1968) LCDR William H. Cracknell, Jr. bibliog Nav War Col Rev 21:65-91 Nov '68

NAVAL WEAPONS LABORATORY

The U.S. Naval Weapons Laboratory, Dahlgren, Virginia. Pictorial. Robert D. Moeser. US Nav Inst Proc 94:89-100 Oct '68

NAVAL YARDS see Naval BasesNAVIGATIONSee also

Radar Navigation  
Radio Navigation  
Space Navigation

Aiding navigation by command and control. Francis J. Enge. Navigation 15:262-264 Fall '68

Deep submergence navigation. (Paper presented to The Institute of Navigation, Washington, June 29, 1967) Joseph A. Cestone. illus tabs Navigation 15:2-15 Spring '68

Great circle sailing (graphic solution). William M. Fraser. illus Navigation 15:53-61 Spring '68

Marine navigation: Where we stand--what needs to be done. (Paper presented at The Institute of Navigation, Jun 30, 1967) G. D. Dunlap. Navigation 14:357-362 Winter '67-'68

Navigation in coastal waters. Capt M. Skvortsov. illus Soviet Mil Rev No. 9:28-30 Sep '68

Navigation in ocean surveys. (Paper presented at The Institute of Navigation's Meeting, Washington, Jun 30, 1967) CPT Miller J. Tonkel. Navigation 14:368-375 Winter '67-'68

Navigation in oceanography. Michael A. Iacona. illus tabs Navigation 15:244-256 Fall '68

Navigation in Vietnamese waters. (Paper presented to The Institute of Navigation, Annapolis, Oct 12, 1967) LCDR John D. Rohrbough. Navigation 15:27-28 Spring '68

One hundred years of tide predictions. Steacy D. Hicks. US Nav Inst Proc 94:131-134 Jan '68

Practical aspects of Merchant Marine navigation. (Paper presented to The Institute of Navigation, Annapolis, Oct 12, 1967) CDR Alfred E. Fiore. Navigation 15:16-21 Spring '68

Relative bearing navigation. LT John H. Bartol, Jr. US Nav Inst Proc 94:136-137 Jan '68

Research and development of navigational import at the U.S. Naval Oceanographic Office. Halford Woodson and Charles C. Bates. illus chart Navigation 15:119-126 Summer '68

Underwater logs. Lyman W. Griswold. illus Navigation 15:127-135 Summer '68

NAVIGATION - Continued

Ways for improving accuracy of navigation. RADM A. Motrokhov. Soviet Mil Rev No. 5:40-41 May '68

History

The Arctic disaster, Maury's motivation. (Impetus for institution of Maury's Atlantic Steamship Lanes) CDR Alexander Crosby Brown, Ret. illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:78-83 Jan '68

NAVIGATION, AIR

AC-47 navigation. Maj Alfred C. Bowman. illus Navigator 15:22-24 Summer '68

Air navigation trends. (Paper presented to The Institute of Navigation, Washington, June 30, 1967) Alexander B. Winick. Navigation 15:78-81 Spring '68

Can you navigate (if the black boxes fail)? illus Aerospace Safety 24:12-13 Sep '68

Eliminating the "eyeball." Maj Theodore M. Graser. illus Navigator 15:41-43 Summer '68

FM homing as an instrument navaid. CW2 John R. Fox. USA Avn Dig 14:27 Sep '68

Future aspects of supersonic transport navigation. Robert Jon Pawlak. tab Navigation 15:188-193 Summer '68

Great circle route. LT Jack O. Horton, Jr. illus Navigator 15:2-4 Winter '67; Reprint. Navigation 15:257-259 Fall '68

Improved navigation techniques for emergency helicopter services. Tirey K. Vickers. illus tabs Navigation 15:286-296 Fall '68

An international airline views SST navigation requirements. B. F. McLeod. Navigation 15:205-208 Summer '68

Keynote address: Supersonic navigation--now and tomorrow. Gene R. Marner. Navigation 15:157-161 Summer '68

Long range navigation techniques for the supersonic transport. R. H. Waldman. Navigation 15:194-198 Summer '68

Map mismatch. Maj Walter C. Laurendine. map illus Combat Crew 19:12-15 May '68

Navigation for general aviation. (Paper presented at The Institute of Navigation's Meeting, Washington, Jun 29, 1967) Glen A. Gilbert. illus Navigation 14:398-415 Winter '67-'68

Navigation for the first-generation supersonic era. Siegbert B. Poritzky. Navigation 15:169-174 Summer '68

Navigation of V/STOL aircraft in high-density urban areas. (Paper presented at The Institute of Navigation's Meeting, Washington, Jun 30, 1967) Tirey K. Vickers. illus Navigation 14:388-397 Winter '67-'68

A new approach to the timing problem. Capt Carl H. Wells, Jr. illus Navigator 15:30-31 Summer '68

An old breed of cat. (B-57 Canberra and its employment in SEA) Capt Dennis E. Nielsen. illus Navigator 15:27-28 Summer '68

Operational meteorology for SST operations. James K. Thompson. illus Navigation 15:162-168 Summer '68

Pacific crossing for a \$1.19. LtCol Dikran Hazirjian. Navigator 15:28-29 Summer '68



NAVIGATION, AIR - Continued

Relation of azimuth and position errors in a long-range aircraft inertial system. R.J.Holm. illus tabs Navigation 15:274-279 Fall '68

SST navigation. Dave Manis. illus Navigation 15:175-187 Summer '68

Threading the needle. Capts William J.Holzknecht and Roger G.Owens. illus Navigator 15:31-33 Summer '68

Wind tips. illus Navigator 15:27 Winter '67

NAVIGATION, CELESTIAL

Analysis of the celestial plot in marine navigation. Ernest B.Brown. illus Navigation 14:376-377 Winter '67-'68

I wondered as I wandered. COL Harold F.Korger. illus Navigator 15:14-21 Winter '67

NAVIGATION, INERTIAL

ASQ-42 upgrading. Maj William C.Paxson. illus Navigator 15:30-31 Spring '68

Curves for Loran-inertial analysis. T.M.Pienkowski. Navigation 14:434-442 Winter '67-'68

F-4 harmonization. Maj John L.Winkler, Sr. illus F Wpns NL pt 3, No. 2:18-30 Jun '68

Fighter navigator. Capt Donald L.Mau. Navigator 15:25-26 Summer '68

Future aspects of supersonic transport navigation. Robert Jon Pawlak. tab Navigation 15:188-193 Summer '68

The Galaxy aims high in navigation and guidance. illus AF & Space Dig 51:88-89 Apr '68

Galaxy will FLIP (Floated Lightweight Inertial Platform) along: Doppler-inertial system by Northrop for the C-5A. illus Flight Intl 94:291-293+ Aug 22 '68

Gyro wander correction by periodic reversals of gyro spin. Norman E.French. illus Navigation pt 1, 15:69-77 Spring '68; pt 2, 15:214-218 Summer '68

Inertial navigation. (Paper presented to The Institute of Navigation, Washington, June 29, 1967) Robert C.Duncan. illus Navigation 15:39-52 Spring '68

Inertial navigation approved for airline use. illus tab Interavia 23:1096-1099 Sep '68

Long range navigation techniques for the supersonic transport. R.H.Waldman. Navigation 15:194-198 Summer '68

Navigation for the first-generation supersonic era. Siegbert B.Poritzky. Navigation 15:169-174 Summer '68

Navigation made easy (with the AN/AJQ-20). Capt Mark Berg. illus Navigator 15:19-21 Summer '68

Relation of azimuth and position errors in a long-range aircraft inertial system. R.J.Holm. illus tabs Navigation 15:274-279 Fall '68

SST navigation. Dave Manis. illus Navigation 15:175-187 Summer '68

Equipment

Some like it hot--high-temperature trials for navigation equipment. John Bentley. illus Flight Intl 93:225-228 Feb 15 '68

NAVIGATION, INERTIAL - ContinuedTesting

Holloman AFB unit (Central Inertial Guidance Test Facility) tests navigation and guidance equipment. LtCol Leonard R.Sugarman. illus Def Industry Bul 4:16-20 May '68

NAVIGATION, INTERPLANETARY see Space Navigation

NAVIGATION INSTRUMENTSSee also

Sextants

AN/ASN-7 grid operation. MAJ James E.Moss. illus Navigator 15:9-11 Winter '67

Aerial Photographic (Coverage and Flight Planning) Computer. Maj Charles P.Fields. illus Tac Air Recon Dig 2:4-5 May '68

Eliminating the "eyeball." Maj Theodore M.Graser. illus Navigator 15:41-43 Summer '68

Flight planning the easy way. CPT William C.Rosenthal. illus Navigator 15:24-25 Winter '67

A handheld optical rangefinder for orbital rendezvous. Robert T.Pitlak. illus Navigation 15:324-331 Fall '68

Ways for improving accuracy of navigation. RADM A.Motrokhov. Soviet Mil Rev No. 5:40-41 May '68

NAVIGATION SYSTEMSSee also

Loran

Omega

Air Force seeks greater control of tactical aircraft. illus Armed Forces Mgt 14:90+ Jul '68

Electronic age in oceanography. (Paper presented to The Institute of Navigation, Annapolis, Oct 12, 1967) Angelo A.Ferrara. Navigation 15:29-33 Spring '68

Flight, navigation and communication systems (of the Concorde). illus tab Interavia 23:162-164 Feb '68

The Galaxy aims high in navigation and guidance. illus AF & Space Dig 51:88-89 Apr '68

Geodetic positioning at sea. Andrew C.Campbell. illus Navigation 15:22-26 Spring '68

Ground-based radio aids to navigation. (Paper presented at The Institute of Navigation's Meeting, Washington, Jun 30, 1967) Sven H.Dodington. Navigation 14:383-387 Winter '67-'68

Latest lightweight Decca. illus Flight Intl 93:197 Feb 8 '68

Looking ahead: Potential reconnaissance enhancement (1975-1980). Bert EIsbach. illus Tac Air Recon Dig 2:4-9+ Aug '68

MK NC-2 Navigational Plotting System. C.W.Poppe and C.H.MacDonald. illus Navigation 15:136-149 Summer '68

Marine electronic navigation systems--a review. Wolf Kuebler. Navigation 15:268-273 Fall '68

Navigation for general aviation. (Paper presented at The Institute of Navigation's Meeting, Washington, Jun 29, 1967) Glen A.Gilbert. illus Navigation 14:398-415 Winter '67-'68

Navigation requirements in the Navy. CAPT Henry Bress. Navigation 15:150-153 Summer '68

NAVIGATION SYSTEMS - Continued

- Navigation satellites. (Paper presented at The Institute of Navigation's Meeting, Washington, Jun 30, 1967) Donald F. Spencer. Navigation 14:378-382 Winter '67-'68
- Navigation systems (shown at 1968 SBAC Show). illus Flight Intl 94:488-490 Sep 26 '68
- The Navy Navigation Satellite System: Description and status. Thomas A. Stansell, Jr. illus tabs Navigation 15:229-243 Fall '68
- Needed: Workable combat air traffic control system. Gary Shenfeld. illus Data 13:33-35 Aug '68
- Phantom profile. Capts Donald P. Adee and David L. McFarland. illus Navigator 15:12-15 Summer '68
- Pinpoint navigation--by satellite. Gordon Lange. illus Def Industry Bul 4:1-8 Nov '68

Testing

- Holloman AFB unit (Central Inertial Guidance Test Facility) tests navigation and guidance equipment. LtCol Leonard R. Sugarman. illus Def Industry Bul 4:16-20 May '68

Some like it hot--high-temperature trials for navigation equipment. John Bentley. illus Flight Intl 93: 225-228 Feb 15 '68

NAVIGATORS

- FAN (Forward Air Navigators) join FAC to spot enemy. illus AF Times 28:14 Aug 7 '68
- Navigator error! MAJ Harold A. Barfknecht. illus MAC Flyer 15:10-11 Feb '68
- Ways for improving accuracy of navigation. RADM A. Motrokhov. Soviet Mil Rev No. 5:40-41 May '68

Education and Training

- ASQ-38 trainers. Capt John W. Hamilton. illus Navigator 15:23-26 Spring '68
- ASQ-42 upgrading. Maj William C. Paxson. illus Navigator 15:30-31 Spring '68
- C-47 worldwide. Capt Marion A. Dykes, Jr. illus Navigator 15:36-37 Summer '68
- The changing role of NBT (Navigator-Bombardier Training). Capt Frederick R. Bringham, Jr. illus Navigator 15:19-21 Spring '68
- F-111A weapons systems training. Capt Henry A. Rivers. illus Navigator 15:31-34 Spring '68
- Fighter navigator. Capt Donald L. Mau. Navigator 15:25-26 Summer '68
- Going to SEA in a One-Twenty-Three? Capt Joseph L. Heuring. Navigator 15:18 Summer '68
- It's a different ball game. (Civil Reserve Air Fleet Navigator Training) Herb Prouty. illus Air Reservist 20:4-5 Jun '68
- "Q" for qualified. Capt Richard B. Morganti. illus Navigator 15:22-23 Spring '68
- Q-48 course. Maj Paul D. Gessner. illus Navigator 15:26-28 Spring '68
- RTU (Replacement Training Unit) too? Capt David M. Finley. Navigator 15:34-36 Summer '68
- UNT (Undergraduate Navigator Training) academies. Capt Paul M. Griffin, Jr. illus tab Navigator 15: 2-5 Spring '68

NAVIGATORS - ContinuedEducation and Training - Cont'd

- UNT (Undergraduate Navigator Training) collateral training. Capt James V. Mollicone. illus Navigator 15:10-11 Spring '68
- UNT (Undergraduate Navigator Training) flight program. Capt Eugene A. Alfaro. illus Navigator 15: 8-9 Spring '68
- UNT (Undergraduate Navigator Training) trainers. Capt Joe E. Ventura. illus Navigator 15:5-7 Spring '68
- Unique (3541st Navigator Training Sq). Maj William L. Maddox, Jr. illus Navigator 15:16-18 Spring '68
- Weapons delivery training. Maj Ben H. Chavez. illus Navigator 15:29 Spring '68

Statistics

- 25% fail in quest for wings. AF Times 29:3 Dec 25 '68
- UPT washouts rate revealed--navigators do best. tabs AF Times 28:3 Jul 24 '68

NAVY

See also subdivision under specific subjects, e.g., Appropriations and Expenditures--Navy--U.S.

Forces, Squadrons, etc

- Interdiction: All conditions--Grumman's flexible Intruder. tab illus (Also cutaway with scale plan) Flying Rev Intl 23:367-369+ Jul '68

Canada

- The Canadian cyclic system. (Manpower management in the Royal Canadian Navy) CPT Seymour Dombroff. tabs US Nav Inst Proc 94:64-68 Jan '68

Denmark

- Maritime Denmark. CPT Henrik M. Petersen. illus maps US Nav Inst Proc 94:37-49 Jan '68

GermanyHistory

- The High Seas Fleet--1917-18. David Woodward. Royal United Svc Instn Jour 113:244-250 Aug '68

Great Britain

- Helicopter school afloat (RFA Engadine). illus Flight Intl 93:496-497 Apr 4 '68
- Maritime affairs. VADM B. B. Schofield. Regular feature in issues of Army Quarterly and Defence Journal
- Royal Navy aviators maintain stiff upper lip. Desmond Wettren. illus Navy 11:15-19 Jun '68
- The Royal Navy in the next decade. RAdm T. T. Lewin. Royal United Svc Instn Jour 114:202-209 Aug '68
- The Royal Navy in the 70's. John Marriott. illus tab NATO's Fifteen Nations 13:28-33 Jun-Jul '68

Greece

- New focus on the Royal Hellenic Navy. Ray McHugh. illus Navy 11:34-37 Aug '68

Italy

- Andrea Doria, Caio Duilio, and Vittorio Veneto--cruisers of the Italian Navy. Comdr Ubaldo Garagnani. illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:138-141 Oct '68

NAVY - ContinuedJapanHistory

"For sugar boats or submarines?" LtGen Masatake Okumiya, Ret. illus map US Nav Inst Proc 94: 66-73 Aug '68

Malaysia

The Royal Malaysian Navy. CAPT J. F. R. Weir. illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:124-127 Apr '68

NATO

(A new NATO naval command is to be set up at Naples on Nov 21, 1969.) Interavia 23:1333 Nov '68

New NATO sea force (Standing Naval Force Atlantic) activated (at Portland, England). Jour of Armed Forces 105:6 Jan 20 '68

Organization

NATO's new Standing Naval Force: Solidarity at sea in the Atlantic. Jack Kestner. illus Navy 11:13-15 Mar '68

Norway

A visit with Capt Charles Oluf Herlofson, RNoN. Eloise Engle. illus Data 13:23+ Nov '68

Russia

The caliber of U.S. seapower. (Excerpt from address to the American Ordnance Assoc, Ft McNair, Washington, Feb 19, 1968) ADM Thomas H. Moorer. Def Industry Bul 4:25-26 May '68

How NATO views the Mediterranean. John Marriott. illus Armed Forces Mgt 14:71+ Sep '68

An interview with Soviet Navy Chief (FADM S. G. Gorshkov). illus Navy 11:20-23 Jun '68

"A most successful naval visit." (Increased Soviet sphere of influence through sea power) CDR R. E. Bublitx. illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:36-42 Sep '68

NATO documents the Soviet sea threat. illus maps tab Navy 11:13-19 Dec '68

Red dream of empire. Maj George Fielding Eliot. illus Ordnance 53:150-153 Sep-Oct '68

Russia builds and boasts. John G. Norris. illus map Navy 11:20-23 Dec '68

Russia's substitute for the aircraft carrier. John G. Norris. illus Navy 11:8-13+ Jul '68

The second Russian revolution--at sea. Editorial. Navy 11:10 Oct '68

Soviet maritime power. illus NATO's Fifteen Nations 13:12-16 Jun-Jul '68

Soviet sea power shifts to strategic offensive. Paul R. Ignatius. illus map Navy 11:23-27 Jul '68

History

Basic information on the fleets and command element of the Soviet Navy. illus Navy 11:15-19 Jan '68

An interview with Soviet Navy Chief (FADM S. G. Gorshkov). illus Navy 11:20-23 Jun '68

The Soviets against the Germans at sea:1941-45. Donald W. Mitchell. Royal United Svc Instn Jour 113:237-243 Aug '68

NAVY - ContinuedRussia - Cont'dOrganization

Basic information on the fleets and command element of the Soviet Navy. illus Navy 11:15-19 Jan '68

Statistics

A look at U.S. sea power. ADM Thomas H. Moorer. illus tab Ordnance 52:558-561 May-Jun '68

Spain

The Spanish Navy today. Raymond J. Barrett. US Nav Inst Proc 94:131 Feb '68

United StatesSee also

Military Sea Transportation Service  
also specific fleets, e.g.,  
Fleet, 2d

Are changes looming on Navy's horizon? illus Armed Forces Mgt 14:59-61 Jul '68

The caliber of U.S. seapower. (Excerpt from address to the American Ordnance Assoc, Ft McNair, Washington, Feb 19, 1968) ADM Thomas H. Moorer. Def Industry Bul 4:25-26 May '68

'Doom town, U.S.A.' (Port Chicago, near San Francisco) Walter Burroughs. illus Navy 11:32-36 Feb '68

House group demands study of Navy operational requirements. Armed Forces Jour 105:29+ Jul 27 '68

Ignatius: "We pay a dear price for new ships." illus Armed Forces Mgt 15:73-74+ Oct '68

Manning the Navy's ships--scientific projections (Ship Manning Document) replaces eyeball estimates. RADM D. B. Bell. illus Def Mgt Jour 4: 25-28+ Summer '68

Navigation requirements in the Navy. CAPT Henry Bress. Navigation 15:150-153 Summer '68

Rip Van Winkle's Navy. RADM Thomas R. Weschler. illus Navy 11:12-16 Sep '68

The role of the U.S. Navy in inshore waters. (Thesis, Naval War College, 1968) LCDR William H. Cracknell, Jr. bibliog Nav War Col Rev 21:65-91 Nov '68

Russia's substitute for the aircraft carrier. John G. Norris. illus Navy 11:8-13+ Jul '68

History

Admiral David Dixon Porter, strategist for a Navy in transition. US Nav Inst Proc 94:139-143 Jul '68

Captain Mahan's "war" with Great Britain. Kenneth Bourne and Carl Boyd. map US Nav Inst Proc 94:71-78 Jul '68

The contributions of the Navy and naval officers to (Antarctic and Arctic) exploration. Capt Frank V. Rigler, Ret. illus Navy pt 1, 11:42-47 Apr '68; pt 2, 11:34-39 May '68

An error in flags. (Capture of slave trader by U.S. Navy ship and his eventual conviction and hanging) Charles H. Jenrich. illus US Nav Inst Proc 94: 138-141 Jan '68

Forgotten firebrand (Commodore Thomas A. C. Jones). LCDR Gilbert Workman. illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:79-87 Sep '68



NAVY - ContinuedUnited States - Cont'dHistory - Cont'd

The Great Stone Fleet: Calculated catastrophe.  
(Blockading the Savannah and Charleston Harbors,  
1861) CDR Arthur Gordon, Ret. illus map tab  
US Nav Inst Proc 94:72-82 Dec '68

History of the Navy Supply Corps. Bill Applier, illus  
Review 47:46-48+ May-Jun '68

The 'peacetime' capture of the (Nazi freighter) Oden-  
wald (Nov 6, 1941). Paul B. Ryan, illus Navy 11:  
20-25 Mar '68

Organization

ASW organizations in the Washington area. Chart  
only. Data 13: inside front cover Jul '68

The bureaus go on forever. Thomas W. Ray, illus  
US Nav Inst Proc 94:50-63 Jan '68

Department of the Navy--directory. Chart only.  
Def Industry Bul 4:20-21 Nov '68

Statistics

A look at U.S. sea power. ADM Thomas H. Moorer,  
illus tab Ordnance 52:558-561 May-Jun '68

No time to cut back the fleet. Editorial. Navy 11:5  
Aug '68

Vietnam (Republic)

The South Vietnamese Navy: Success story. CAPT  
Allan P. Slaff, illus Navy 11:24-29 Aug '68

NAVY ADVISORY GROUPVietnam (Republic)

Role of the Junk Fleet advisor in base defense. LtCol  
Richard F. Brown, illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:  
128-130 Oct '68

Rung Sat Special Zone, Vietnam's Mekong Delta.  
LtCol Albert C. Smith, Jr. map illus US Nav  
Inst Proc 94:116-121 Apr '68

NAVY DAY

Navy Day 1967. illus Navy 11:28-42 Jan '68

The origin and history of Navy Day. Le Roy Whitman,  
illus Navy 11:42-45 Oct '68

NAVY EXCHANGES

BX credit-buying set for test--seven o'sea exchanges  
to participate. AF Times 29:19 Aug 14 '68

Credit plan to get test in o'sea BXs. AF Times 29:5  
Sep 18 '68

Military exchanges food service; DSA Convention  
Seminar. Maj Richard Summers and others.  
Review 48:36+ Nov-Dec '68

Navy Ship's Store Office. John Russas. Regular  
feature in issues of Review

NAVY LEAGUE

(66th Annual Convention, Honolulu, Hawaii, April  
21-27, 1968) illus Navy 11:42-57 Jun '68

NAZZARO, Joseph J.

GEN Joseph J. Nazzaro, Command in Chief, Strategic  
Air Command. por biog Ordnance 52:452-453  
Mar-Apr '68

Pacific Air Forces. por AF & Space Dig 51:83-87  
Sep '68

NAZZARO, Joseph J. - Continued

SAC: An instrument of national policy. GEN Joseph  
J. Nazzaro. illus AU Rev 19:2-9 Jan-Feb '68

The strategic deterrent. GEN Joseph J. Nazzaro.  
illus Ordnance 52:456-459 Mar-Apr '68

NEGOTIATION

"The American negotiates to produce a solution. The  
Communist negotiates to gain a military advan-  
tage." Gen Bruce C. Clarke, Ret. Officer 44:  
10-11 May '68

Duty to bargain under Executive Order 10988. Capt  
George R. Fleischli. AF JAG L Rev 10:46-51  
May-Jun '68

An historical analogy: Geneva 1945 and Paris 1968,  
a monograph. Waring C. Hopkins. Nav War Col  
Rev 21:88-91 Sep '68

Negotiating with the Communists: Firmness is the  
key. Elbridge Durbrow. illus AF & Space Dig  
51:48-52 Sep '68

Negotiations: Korean lessons. Gen Bruce C. Clarke,  
Ret. illus Mil Rev 48:91-93 Jun '68

Prisoner of war negotiations: The Korean experience  
and lesson. (Thesis, Naval War College, 1968)  
Col Harry P. Ball. bibliog Nav War Col Rev 21:  
54-86 Sep '68

The quest for common ground. BG Edwin F. Black.  
map US Nav Inst Proc 94:28-36 Jan '68

When Communist insurgents negotiate. Otto Heil-  
brunn. Royal United Svc Instn Jour 113:132-135  
May '68

NEGROES IN THE ARMED FORCES

Guard publicity helps Negro recruit drive. AF Times  
28:8 Jan 10 '68

Memorandum for the President (on desegregation in  
the Armed Forces July 26, 1968). Clark M. Clif-  
ford. AF Pley Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 9:15-16  
Sep '68

Moskowitz cites Negro progress, problems, Armed  
Forces Jour 106:5 Nov 30 '68

Navy seeks more Negroes for USNA. Jour of Armed  
Forces 105:1+ Jan 27 '68

Navy steps up minority group officer program. James  
Baumgarner. Armed Forces Jour 106:27 Sep 7 '68

Negro GIs in Europe complain about bias. AF Times  
28:6 Jul 3 '68

A Negro's view of the Air Force. Larry Phillips.  
AF Times 29:55 Sep 11 '68

New survey shows Negroes feel race no hike barrier.  
AF Times 28:17 Aug 7 '68

The role of the Negro in the U.S. Armed Forces  
(1939-1968). Richard J. Stillman. illus NATO's  
Fifteen Nations 13:54-58+ Oct-Nov '68

Team to probe bias at bases in Europe. AF Times  
28:5 Apr 17 '68

History

The Negro's Army heritage. Philip R. Smith, Jr.  
illus Army Dig 23:13-21 Jul '68

Statistics

By-grade study: Gain shown by Negroes. AF Times  
28:3 May 15 '68

Gains hailed in integration began in 1948. AF Times  
28:53 Aug 7 '68

NEGROES IN THE ARMED FORCES - ContinuedStatistics - Cont'd

Meeting the challenge of a changing world. Stanley R. Resor. illus Army 18:19-22 Nov '68

Navy steps up minority group officer program. James Baumgarner. Armed Forces Jour 106:27 Sep 7 '68

Negro deaths top overall SEA rate. AF Times 28:7 Jun 26 '68

Negro progress in Armed Forces. Armed Forces Jour 105:2 Aug 10 '68

The role of the Negro in the U.S. Armed Forces (1939-1968). Richard J. Stillman. illus NATO's Fifteen Nations 13:54-58+ Oct-Nov '68

USMC steps up Negro officer recruitment. Armed Forces Jour 106:12 Sep 21 '68

NELSON, Ralph T.

Gen Nelson, 1902-1968. obit por Signal 23:63 Dec '68

NELSON, Roy W., Jr

Year-old group (Special Assistant for Environmental Services) bolsters Defense's environmental science expertise. Interview. BrigGen Roy W. Nelson, Jr. por Armed Forces Mgt 14:69-70 May '68

NEUMANN, Gerhard

U.S. engine technology--where we stand--what the future holds. Interview. Gerhard Neumann. por AF & Space Dig 51:58-61 Nov '68

NEUTRALITYSweden

Spiraling hardware costs threaten Swedish political neutrality. C.W. Borklund. illus Armed Forces Mgt 14:62-64+ Feb '68

Switzerland

Switzerland's formula for freedom. Maj Nelson L. Marsh. illus map Mil Rev 48:29-37 Jun '68

NEWSPAPERS

Hometown News Release Data (AF Form 175). Contact 22:43-46 May '68

Telling America's story. (American Heritage Foundation communications media awards) Airman 12:17 Jun '68

NICKERSON, Herman, Jr

Marine Automated Readiness Evaluation System (MARES). MG Herman Nickerson, Jr. illus MarCor Gaz 52:20-25 Jan '68

Modern manpower management: Projects 100,000 and Transition. LtGen Herman Nickerson, Jr. por MarCor Gaz 52:30-32 Aug '68

NIEDERLEHNER, Leonard

General Counsel: "We get a very broad exposure to other defense activities." por Armed Forces Mgt 15:137-138 Oct '68

NIGER

The Nigerian Civil War. London's Institute for Strategic Studies. Aerospace Intl 4:69 Nov-Dec '68

NIGERIA

The Nigerian civil war. Neville Brown. maps illus Mil Rev 48:20-31 Oct '68

NIGHT FIGHTER ASSOCIATION see American Fighter Pilots AssociationNIGHT FIGHTING

Air Force developing ground illumination system ("Project Brilliant"). AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 5:25 May '68

Doctrine in the dark. Maj Robert E. Wagner. Armor 77:12-15 Nov-Dec '68

Fighting on the coastal plains. (101st Airborne Division in the Hue area) MajGen O.M. Barsanti. illus Infantry 58:12-19 Sep-Oct '68

Night airmobile assaults. Maj Vernon C. Grigg, Jr. illus USA Avn Dig 14:26-31 May '68

Oh say, you can see! (Developments in night-vision technology) J.S. Butz, Jr. illus AF & Space Dig 51:34-38 Jul '68

Taking the night away from Charlie. Benjamin Goldberg. illus Army Dig 23:16-17 Nov '68

A weapons ship (AH-56) for all environments. Walter Andrews. Armed Forces Jour 106:12-13+ Dec 14 '68

Study and Teaching

Night Owl. (Night attack training) Sgt Lou Stalsworth. illus Airman 12:10-13 Oct '68

Tank driving at night. Col A. Kukarin. illus Soviet Mil Rev No. 3:30-31 Mar '68

The 24 hour soldier. Capt William A. Izzard. bibliog Armor 77:12-16 May-Jun '68

NIGHT FLYING

Fatigue and night flying. Maj Ira L. Hartwell. USA Avn Dig 14:8-9 Sep '68

Flying at weather minimum. Col V. Yermakov. illus Soviet Mil Rev No. 4:28-31 Apr '68

The Hanmost saga. Maj Roger W. Cross and Capt Richard M. Redfield. Navigator pt 1, 15:44-45 Summer '68

How high is up? Conrad L. Kraft and Charles L. Elworth. illus Interceptor 10:6-14 Oct '68

Let's highlight night flight. Capt Frank Gall. illus USA Avn Dig 14:28-31 Sep '68

Lights in the cockpit--red or white? Walter F. Grether. illus Aerospace Safety 24:5-9 Sep '68

Night airmobile assaults. Maj Vernon C. Grigg, Jr. illus USA Avn Dig 14:26-31 May '68

Night tactical approaches and formation flying. CW2 Barry R. Billman. illus USA Avn Dig 14:20-22 Aug '68

RF-4C night reconnaissance. illus Tac Air Recon Dig 2:20-24 Nov '68

Study and Teaching

Night Owl. (Night attack training) Sgt Lou Stalsworth. illus Airman 12:10-13 Oct '68

NITZE, Paul H.

Armed Forces Day reflections on American history. (Address at Armed Forces Day Luncheon, Philadelphia, May 17, 1968) Paul H. Nitze. AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 8:9-14 Aug '68

Clifford/Nitze: "We're sure there are better ways." por Armed Forces Mgt 15:61-65 Oct '68

NIXON, Richard M.

"He knew where he was going"--Nixon's military career. Bruce Cossaboom. por Armed Forces Jour 106:33-34 Nov 16 '68

The new Commander-in-Chief. L. Edgar Prina. por Navy 11:9-10 Nov '68

The Nixon defense program. James Hessman and Bruce Cossaboom. illus Armed Forces Jour 106:4+ Nov 16 '68

Nixon: End draft, raise pay. AF Times 29:8 Sep 25 '68

Nixon faces recomputation decision. Armed Forces Jour 106:13 Nov 23 '68

Nixon on the war: No bombing halt 'on faith alone.' por AF Times 29:4 Aug 21 '68

Nixon pledges support for oceanographic program. Armed Forces Jour 106:26 Dec 28 '68

The outlook brightens. James J. Haggerty, Jr. Armed Forces Jour 105:9 Aug 17 '68

The outlook for new weapon starts. Walter Andrews. illus Armed Forces Jour 106:12+ Nov 16 '68

The problems facing Nixon. L. Edgar Prina. illus Navy 11:10-12 Dec '68

Space: Now the Nixon years. William Leavitt. por AF & Space Dig 51:73-75 Dec '68

To be first in space. James J. Haggerty. Armed Forces Jour 106:45+ Nov 16 '68

NOISE

All change at Stansted: Runway re-alignment to reduce noise problems. tab Flight Intl 93:117 Jan 25 '68

Loudness display for accurate aerospace instrument flying. Karl W. Hattler. illus tabs bibliog Aerospace Med 39:688-692 Jul '68

Noise problems (at missile facilities). LTC Moses R. Box. tab Aerospace Safety 24:22-23 Apr '68

SST side-line noise: A vital issue. Flight Intl 93:401 Mar 21 '68

Say again all after mayday. Capt James A. Haaland. illus Interceptor 10:5-7 Jul '68

Sixth ICAS Congress: Prospects for aircraft noise reduction. illus Interavia 23:1396-1398 Nov '68

The ungarbled word on noise and hearing damage. CDR G. R. Hart. illus Approach 14:8-9 Jul '68

What'd ja say? CW4 C. R. Burroughs. illus USA Avn Dig 14:12-13 Dec '68

NONAPPROPRIATED FUNDS

FY 1969 nonappropriated welfare fund requirements. TIG Brief 20:6 Mar 29 '68

Irregular conduct--Central Base Fund. TIG Brief 20:7 Jul 5 '68

Management and utilization of nonappropriated funds. TIG Brief 20:1 Mar 29 '68

Nonappropriated funds under the FLSA (Fair Labor Standards Act of 1938): Some guideposts for the novitiate. Maj William N. Early. AF JAG L Rev 10:35-43 Jul-Aug '68

Nonappropriated welfare funds for ARF units. (AFR 176-2) TIG Brief 20:6 Mar 1 '68

Servicing and manning nonappropriated fund activities. TIG Brief 19:5 Dec 22 '67

NONCOMMISSIONED OFFICERSHistory

NCO. Reginald Hargreaves. illus MarCor Gaz 52: 35-40 Jan '68

Air Force--U.S.

AAC (Alaskan Air Command) 'points' test won't affect hikes. AF Times 29:3 Aug 21 '68

Advisors on trial as 'friend in court.' Bruce Callander. AF Times 28:13 Mar 6 '68

Airey feels NCO pulse. Interview. por AF Times 28:4 Jun 5 '68

All sergeants will get meal \$\$ . John Greenwald. AF Times 28:1+ Jul 31 '68

Assignment preferences: NCO plan adds final steps. AF Times 29:7 Nov 27 '68

BAS plan: Not dead--doubtful. AF Times 29:11 Sep 4 '68

Bootstrap for NCOs--commission plan has berths open. AF Times 29:6 Aug 28 '68

CMSAF set for biggest EM (pay) boost. AF Times 28:4 Jun 26 '68

Carry the retention ball. (Operation "Top Three") Bruce Callander. AF Times 29:1+ Nov 20 '68

Change causes flap over hike skills list. AF Times 29:3 Oct 23 '68

Consultant at the top. Interview. CMSAF Paul W. Airey. Airman 12:20-23 May '68

Council asks better deal for NCOs. AF Times 28:7 Jul 10 '68

Do-it-yourself worksheets: Figuring 'points' hard but. tabs AF Times 29:13 Dec 25 '68

E-4 NCOs: That status meaningful. AF Times 28:13 May 22 '68

A logical group: Top-three elite. Bruce Callander. AF Times 29:13 Dec 18 '68

Manual lists retraining keys--training criteria detailed. tabs AF Times 29:18-19 Aug 21 '68

Meal \$\$ for sergeants stymied. John Greenwald. AF Times 29:1+ Aug 14 '68

Medics get SgtMaj (Raymond T. Smith)--spokesman for 27,000 EM. AF Times 29:6 Oct 9 '68

Men behind the power. (NCOs are nuclear reactor operators at Nuclear Engineering Center, Wright-Patterson AFB, Ohio.) illus Airman 12:62-64 Sep '68

Military knowledge test readied--vital stripes factor. AF Times 28:1+ Feb 21 '68

An NCO's duty. CMSAF Paul W. Airey. Airman 12:46 Apr '68

New Air Force policy on basic allowance for subsistence. TIG Brief 20:10 Aug 2 '68

New budget opens 27,000 NCO slots. tab AF Times 28:8 Feb 14 '68

Noncoms become teachers. AF Times 29:4 Sep 11 '68

Panel to scan junior masters. AF Times 28:1 Jul 17 '68

'Point' hike plan begins. Bruce Callander. AF Times 29:1+ Dec 18 '68

The question of NCO prestige. CMSAF Paul W. Airey. Airman 12:47 Jun '68



NONCOMMISSIONED OFFICERS - ContinuedAir Force--U. S. - Cont'd

Quotas will rise for E-8, 9 stripes. Bruce Callander. AF Times 29:1+ Aug 21 '68

Retention: An NCO's concern. CMSAF Paul W. Airey. Airman 12:35 Jul '68

Skill quotas for E-8 set--5 fields head list. Bruce Callander. AF Times 29:1+ Nov 13 '68

Staff, tech TIG reduced. AF Times 29:10 Aug 14 '68

Top-graders assistance asked in retention effort. (Top Three Program) tab AF Times 29:8 Dec 11 '68

Top NCO spot open soon: Successor for Airey. AF Times 29:2 Dec 4 '68

"Top Three" Program. TIG Brief 20:4 Dec 6 '68

Why the BAS plan delay? Bruce Callander. AF Times 29:13 Aug 21 '68

Army--Russia

Concerns of sergeants. COL I. Mareyev. (Trans from a Russian publication) Armor 77:40-42 Jan-Feb '68

Army--U. S.

The NCO. Capt Richard R. Bradberg. Infantry 58:36-39 Jul-Aug '68

New Army Sergeant Major (George W. Dunaway). Armed Forces Mgt 14:26 Sep '68

The new NCO (Candidate Course). MajGen Melvin Zais. illus Army 18:72-76 May '68

New voice at the top for the enlisted man. SGM George W. Dunaway. illus Army 18:47-48 Nov '68

Roll out the leaders. (Infantry Noncommissioned Officers Candidate Course, Fort Benning, Ga) PFC Frank J. Kaufman. illus Army Dig 23:17-19 Mar '68

Tradition begins. (Army Sergeant Major achievements) Army Dig 23:10-11 Sep '68

Marine Corps--U. S.

The Reserves weakest link: NCO leadership. Maj George P. Reilly. MarCor Gaz 52:49-52 Jul '68

Reserve Forces--Air Force--U. S.

AFRES setting up top enlisted post. AF Times 29:9 Oct 16 '68

Nonactive 'deserving airmen': 33 Reserve NCOs get bars. AF Times 28:7 Jul 17 '68

NONCOMMISSIONED OFFICERS ACADEMIES

Academies of leadership. MSgt Ken Allen. illus Airman 12:26-29 Jun '68

The backbone of the military! (NCO Academy at McGhee Tyson Airport, Tenn) Luther L. Walker. illus Natl Guardsman 22:22-25 Oct '68

NCO academies roll despite SEA pinch. AF Times 28:13 Feb 14 '68

NCO Academy (for ANG at McGhee Tyson AP, Tenn). illus Air Reservist 20:5 Oct '68

SAC academy (at Barksdale AFB, La) to reopen: Non-com school closed in '66. AF Times 28:4 May 8 '68

NONCOMMISSIONED OFFICERS CLUBS see Service-men's ClubsNONRESIDENT TRAINING see Correspondence Schools and CoursesNORDHOFF, Charles B.

The flight training of Nordhoff and Hall. LTC Paul L. Briand, Jr, Ret. por Aerospace Historian 15:44-53 Spring '68

NORTH AMERICAN AIR DEFENSE COMMAND

Cheyenne Mountain--many-faced 'dragon.' MSgt Bob Johnson. illus AF Times 29:33 Sep 4 '68

NORAD's Cheyenne mountain bus line. MSG Bob Johnson. illus Def Trans Jour 24:32 Jan-Feb '68

(NORAD's) Space Defence Centre. Spaceflight 10:197-198 Jun '68

'Packaged' raids training NORAD. AF Times 28:49 Apr 3 '68

Trans-polar penetration--the killing defence. Desmond Chorley. illus map Flight Intl pt 1, 94:62-64 Jul 11 '68; pt 2, 94:95-96 Jul 18 '68

What have we learned from NORAD's Cheyenne Mountain? John M. Norvell. illus AF Civil Engr 9:18-21 Aug '68

Organization

NORAD cutback begins soon--Southern Region to go. AF Times 28:9 May 22 '68

NORTH ATLANTIC TREATY ORGANIZATIONSee also

Supreme Allied Commander, Europe  
also subdivision NATO under specific subjects.  
e. g. ,  
Defenses

Alliances: The ties that bind. Alvin J. Cottrell and Stanley L. Harrison. illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:26-35 Sep '68

The bomb or the bayonet: The paradox of NATO. illus William Beecher. Natl Guardsman 22:14-19 Jun '68

The Canadian mobile force for NATO and the United Nations. SqLdr W. C. Gelling. illus Hawk 29:35-43 '67-'68

Civil affairs in the NATO military structure. LTC Irvin M. Kent. NATO's Fifteen Nations 13:71-73+ Feb-Mar '68; Condensation. Mil Rev 48:70-76 Aug '68

Consultation is the key to U.S.-European relations. C. W. Borklund. Armed Forces Mgt 14:38-41 Jan '68

Czechoslovakia and Western security. (Text of statement to U.S. Senate, Oct 3, 1968) Henry M. Jackson. illus AF & Space Dig 51:43-46 Nov '68

Economic issues are pressuring the Atlantic Community. Armed Forces Mgt 14:43-44+ Jan '68

France's all-azimuth defense. Gen Charles Ailleret. (Trans from a French publication) illus Mil Rev 48:16-22 May '68

The future of NATO. (Address at the Naval Officers' World Affairs Seminar, Sand Point NAS, Seattle, Jan 18, 1968) Paul C. Warnke. AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 2:7-15 Feb '68

The future of NATO. (General Thomas D. White Lecture, Air University, Oct 18, 1967) Thomas C. Schelling. illus AU Rev 19:40-47 Mar-Apr '68

The future of NATO: A European view. Ferdinand Otto Miksche. illus Mil Rev 48:9-13 Feb '68

The high price of success. CAPT Robert J. Hanks. illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:26-33 Apr '68

NORTH ATLANTIC TREATY ORGANIZATION - Cont'd

How NATO views the Mediterranean. John Marriott. illus Armed Forces Mgt 14:71+ Sep '68

Is NATO ready for a 'flexible response'? John Marriott. illus Armed Forces Mgt 14:65+ Jun '68

Logistics for NATO's southeastern flank. LTC Eugene E. Morath, Jr. map illus Mil Rev 48: 43-50 Jan '68

A look at the Czech Crisis. Stefan Geisenheyner. illus AF & Space Dig 51:39-42 Nov '68

NATO and the Brezhnev doctrine. Editorial. Navy 11:9 Dec '68

NATO faces a critical year. Editorial. Claude Witze. AF & Space Dig 51:8 Dec '68

NATO's Czechoslovakia response. Flight Intl 94: 877 Nov 21 '68

The new ACE (Allied Command Europe). LTC L.J. Kaposta. illus NATO's Fifteen Nations 12:93-100 Dec '67-Jan '68

New home for an old dilemma. AVM Robert A. Cameron, Ret. AF & Space Dig 51:48-52 May '68

A new role for NATO: An American view. Stanley L. Harrison. illus Mil Rev 48:14-24 Feb '68

Scandinavia and the future of NATO. COL John E. Dwan II. illus Mil Rev 48:54-62 Apr '68

Tasks confronting the NATO alliance. (Remarks at the 14th General Assembly of the Atlantic Treaty Assoc, Lisbon, Portugal, Oct 15, 1968) Gen Lyman L. Lemnitzer. AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No.12: 7-12 Dec '68

The transformation of NATO. Harlan Cleveland. illus Mil Rev 48:50-55 May '68

The United States and Europe. Raymond J. Barrett. illus Mil Rev 48:3-14 Dec '68

Defense College

The NATO Defense College. Richard J. Stillman. illus NATO's Fifteen Nations 13:53-61 Feb-Mar '68

The National War College and the NATO Defense College (a comparative analysis). Richard J. Stillman. illus NATO's Fifteen Nations 13:66-73 Jun-Jul '68

Special edition of the NATO Defense College. illus NATO's Fifteen Nations 12: entire issue Dec '67-Jan '68

History

The NATO Defense College. Richard J. Stillman. illus NATO's Fifteen Nations 13:53-61 Feb-Mar '68

Foreign Relations--Africa

NATO takes aim at Africa. Mikhail Zenovich. Soviet Mil Rev No. 1:54-55 Jan '68

Organization

NATO adopts strategy of peacemaking. Richard Van Osten. chart Armed Forces Mgt 14:64-70 Jan '68

NATO to set up Industrial Advisory Group. Armed Forces Jour 106:6 Oct 19 '68

North Atlantic Treaty Organization. London's Institute for Strategic Studies. illus Aerospace Intl 4:28-49 Nov-Dec '68

NORTH ATLANTIC TREATY ORGANIZATION - Cont'dStudy and Teaching

Contest for young minds. (SHAPE International Essay Competition) Antonio Grande. illus NATO's Fifteen Nations 13:50-56 Aug-Sep '68

NORTH VIETNAM see Vietnam (Democratic Republic)

NORTHROP CORP

U. S. industry girds for world airlift needs. Irving Stone. illus Aerospace Intl 4:24-28 May-Jun '68

NORTON, John

A paratrooper's view. James Hessman and B.F. Schemmer. por Armed Forces Jour 106:13-15 Nov 9 '68

NORWAY

Military transportation in Norway. Maj Erling Strom. illus map chart Trans Proc 2:12-17 Mar '68

NOZZLES

Phoebus-2 nozzle development. illus Space World E-6-54:10-12 Jun '68

NOYD, Dale E.

Noyd found guilty; sentence: Dismissal. AF Times 28:4 Mar 20 '68

NUCLEAR BOMBS

Postscript to Palomares. LT Sanchez Goode. illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:48-53 Dec '68

Project Crested Ice. (Cleanup after crash of B-52 with nuclear bombs on board, Jan 21, 1968 near Thule AB, Greenland) LtCol Duke S. Kimbrough. illus AF Civil Engr 9:8-9+ Nov '68

NUCLEAR EXPLOSIONS

Advanced military technology. Neville Brown. Royal United Svc Instn Jour pt 1, The theory of nuclear explosions. 113:231-234 Aug '68

Nuclear excavation research. LtCol Maurice K. Kurtz, Jr. illus tabs Mil Engr 60:327-332 Sep-Oct '68

Operation Distant Plain. Jack R. Kelso and MAJ James Choromokos, Jr. illus Mil Engr 60:8-12 Jan-Feb '68

Detection

(Nuclear detection satellite program milestones from Jul 1958-Oct 1967) Space World E-1-49: 41-42 Jan '68

NUCLEAR POWER

Deterrence or defeat? Gen Thomas S. Power, Ret. illus Ordnance 53:265-267 Nov-Dec '68

Help wanted: Young Turks and elder statesmen. J. S. Butz, Jr. illus AF & Space Dig 51:35-39 Jun '68

The Joint Congressional Committee on Atomic Energy. John G. Norris. illus Navy 11:22-27+ Feb '68

Power in the sea. CPT Sherman Naymark, Ret. tabs US Nav Inst Proc 94:18-27 Jan '68

International Aspects

The bomb or the bayonet: The paradox of NATO. illus William Beecher. Natl Guardsman 22:14-19 Jun '68

East Europe: A shakier alliance. London's Institute for Strategic Studies. illus Aerospace Intl 4:22-24 Jul-Aug '68

NUCLEAR POWER- ContinuedInternational Aspects - Cont'd

- France's all-azimuth defense. Gen Charles Ailleret. (Trans from a French publication) illus Mil Rev 48:16-22 May '68
- How the strategic balance is shifting--1961-1972. James H. McBride. illus AF & Space Dig 51:36-43 Oct '68
- India's nuclear dilemma. K. K. Sinha. illus Mil Rev 48:50-55 Oct '68
- Japan and nonproliferation. Kiyooki Murata. (Reprinted from Japan Times, Jun 10, 1967) illus Mil Rev 48:86-88 Jan '68
- Japan at a crossroads. William Beecher. illus Army 18:22-28 Dec '68
- NATO and the nuclear reality. AVM Robert A. Cameron, Ret. illus AF & Space Dig 51:52-56 Aug '68
- The nightmare of nuclear proliferation. Niu Sien-Chong. NATO's Fifteen Nations 13:84-87 Aug-Sep '68
- Nuclear nonproliferation treaty. (Remarks at the signing ceremony at the White House, July 1, 1968) Lyndon B. Johnson. AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 8:15-17 Aug '68
- Perspective on nuclear weapons. BrigGen Henry C. Huglin, Ret. illus Mil Rev 48:41-50 Aug '68
- Playing with fire. (Incidents involving B-52s carrying nuclear weapons) Kim Gerasimov. Soviet Mil Rev No. 5:55-56 May '68
- Secondary deterrence. MAJ George Fielding Eliot, Ret. illus Ordnance 52:363-365 Jan-Feb '68
- Strategic Forces. (Excerpts from Defense Posture Statement) Robert S. McNamara. illus tabs Def Industry Bul 4:7-18 Mar '68
- Strategic superiority and Vietnam. Herman S. Wolk. illus AF & Space Dig 51:51-52+ Jan '68
- A threat to the nuclear missile balance? New weapons for the Soviet Armed Forces. illus tabs Intl Def Rev No. 1:50-56 Feb '68

Peaceful Applications

- Nuclear excavation research. LtCol Maurice K. Kurtz, Jr. illus tabs Mil Engr 60:327-332 Sep-Oct '68
- A sea-level canal. COL Alex G. Sutton, Jr. maps illus Mil Engr 60:105-110 Mar-Apr '68
- Sundance (PM-1 plant being dismantled). illus Interceptor 10:12-15 Aug '68

NUCLEAR POWER PLANTSSee also

Nuclear Reactors

NUCLEAR POWER PLANTS (SHIPS)

- United States science and technology. (Lecture, Naval War College, Jan 12, 1968) J. Carlton Ward, Jr. illus tabs Nav War Col Rev 20:3-23 May '68

NUCLEAR PROPULSION

- Nuclear power for naval warfare. CDR A. K. Loposer. illus Mil Engr 60:183-186 May-Jun '68
- Propulsion for space: The nuclear rocket. Francis C. Schwenk and Paul G. Johnson. (Reprinted from TRW Space Log, Spring 1967) illus Space World E-3-51:11-17 Mar '68

NUCLEAR REACTORS

- (AFIT) Nuclear Engineering Test Facility. illus Contact 22:21-24 Apr '68
- Men behind the power. (NCOs are nuclear reactor operators at Nuclear Engineering Center, Wright-Patterson AFB, Ohio.) illus Airman 12:62-64 Sep '68
- Successful run for Phoebus 2. illus Flight Intl 94:110 Jul 18 '68
- Sundance (PM-1 plant being dismantled). illus Interceptor 10:12-15 Aug '68

NUCLEAR RESEARCH

- (AFIT) Nuclear Engineering Test Facility. illus Contact 22:21-24 Apr '68
- The Civil Engineering Branch of the Air Force Weapons Laboratory. LtCol Robert E. Crawford. illus chart AF Civil Engr 9:2-5 May '68
- Nuclear energy. Regular feature in issues of Ordnance
- Nuclear excavation research. LtCol Maurice K. Kurtz, Jr. illus tabs Mil Engr 60:327-332 Sep-Oct '68

NUCLEAR TEST BAN

- The nightmare of nuclear proliferation. Niu Sien-Chong. NATO's Fifteen Nations 13:84-87 Aug-Sep '68

NUCLEAR WARFARE

- Employment of nuclear, biological, and chemical weapons. Arty Trends No. 42:80-82 Dec '68
- Fluid warfare in the nuclear age. LtCol R. S. Garland. (Reprinted from the Australian Army Journal, June 1967) illus Infantry 58:32-37 May-Jun '68
- Forward strategy in Germany. MajGen The Viscount Monckton of Brechley. Royal United Svc Instn Jour 113:27-33 Feb '68
- Overcoming radioactive contamination: A Soviet view. Maj Michael K. Stein. illus Mil Rev 48:49-55 Sep '68
- Sea power and modern strategy. L. W. Martin. Royal United Svc Instn Jour 113:193-201 Aug '68
- Strategic Forces. (Excerpts from Defense Posture Statement) Robert S. McNamara. illus tabs Def Industry Bul 4:7-18 Mar '68
- Tactical nuclear combat. Col T. N. Dupuy, Ret. tabs Ordnance 53:292-296 Nov-Dec '68
- Tactics of small units in connection with the revolution in military affairs. Col F. Gavrikov. illus Soviet Mil Rev No. 3:3-6 Mar '68

NUCLEAR WEAPONSSee also

Missiles  
Nuclear Bombs  
Rockets, Nuclear Powered

- Arms control and defensive systems. Edward Bernard Glick and Lewis A. Frank. illus tab Mil Rev 48:31-38 Feb '68
- Opinions on NATO nuclear strategy. GEN Nino Pasti. NATO's Fifteen Nations 13:20-24 Feb-Mar '68
- Perspective on nuclear weapons. BrigGen Henry C. Huglin, Ret. illus Mil Rev 48:41-50 Aug '68

International Control

See also  
Nuclear Test Ban



NUCLEAR WEAPONS - ContinuedInternational Control - Cont'd

Arms control and disarmament. London's Institute for Strategic Studies. illus Aerospace Intl 4:50-52 Jul-Aug '68

The Bertrand Stewart Prize Essay, 1967. (How members of the Commonwealth could collaborate in the political, economic, and military fields to help preserve peace and stability in the area East of Suez) SqLdr M. C. Ginn. Army Qtr 96:43-63 Apr '68

1975: the course of global politico-military strategy in the 1970's. George Lichtheim. (Reprinted from Commentary. 1967) Army 18:59-66 Jan '68

Nuclear nonproliferation treaty. (Remarks at the signing ceremony at the White House, July 1, 1968) Lyndon B. Johnson. AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 8:15-17 Aug '68

Perspective on nuclear weapons. BrigGen Henry C. Huglin, Ret. illus Mil Rev 48:41-50 Aug '68

The transformation of NATO. Harlan Cleveland. illus Mil Rev 48:50-55 May '68

Safety Measures

Broken Arrow (exercise, a rehearsal for forces in case of nuclear accident) at Ent tests disaster response teams. illus AF Times 28:37 Jul 3 '68

Directorate of Nuclear Safety. TIG Brief 20:2-3 Dec 6 '68

Twenty-three to nothing. SMSG J. A. George. illus Airman 12:20-24 Mar '68

China (People's Republic)

Chinese nuclear weapons and the Pakistan-Indian dispute. LTC William B. DeGraf. Army Qtr 95: 185-196 Jan '68

Impact of limited ABM deployment on international security. (Address before the Advocates Club, Detroit, Oct 6, 1967) Paul C. Warnke. AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 1:24-31 Jan '68

Red China: Mao and the Army in control. London's Institute for Strategic Studies. illus Aerospace Intl 4:31-32+ Jul-Aug '68

France

French defense policy. Wolf Mendl. (Condensed from The World Today, Feb 1968) illus Mil Rev 48: 76-83 Sep '68

French strategy after de Gaulle. R. J. Hill. (Condensed from International Journal (Canada), Spring 1968) illus Mil Rev 48:41-46 Nov '68

India

Chinese nuclear weapons and the Pakistan-Indian dispute. LTC William B. DeGraf. Army Qtr 95: 185-196 Jan '68

India's nuclear dilemma. K. K. Sinha. illus Mil Rev 48:50-55 Oct '68

The military situation in South Asia. Ashok Kapur. map illus Mil Rev 48:65-72 Dec '68

Japan

Japan and nonproliferation. Kiyoaki Murata. (Reprinted from Japan Times, Jun 10, 1967) illus Mil Rev 48:86-88 Jan '68

Japan's future role in Pacific sea power. Richard Halloran. illus map Navy 11:22-26 Oct '68

NUCLEAR WEAPONS - ContinuedNATO

NATO and the nuclear reality. AVM Robert A. Cameron, Ret. illus AF & Space Dig 51:52-56 Aug '68

Russia

Bombs in orbit. Thomas M. Conrad. (Reprinted from Commonweal Magazine, Dec 8, 1967) illus AF & Space Dig 51:66-68 Feb '68

Eaker's view (of Russia's military power). LtGen Ira C. Eaker, Ret. AF Times 29:13 Aug 21 '68

The erosion of the Western deterrent--an analysis of Russia's growing "position of strength." Maj E. Hinterhoff. illus NATO's Fifteen Nations 13:57-58+ Jun-Jul '68

Poseidon and Minuteman: Either, or; neither, nor? CAPT Dominic A. Paolucci. illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:46-58 Aug '68

Russia's orbital bomb. Kenneth W. Gatland. Flying Rev Intl 23:32 Jan '68

Secondary deterrence. MAJ George Fielding Eliot, Ret. illus Ordnance 52:363-365 Jan-Feb '68

A threat to the nuclear missile balance? New weapons for the Soviet Armed Forces. illus tabs Intl Def Rev No. 1:50-56 Feb '68

Costs

More on 'the strategic balance.' AF & Space Dig 51: 34 Dec '68

United States

The case for the oceanic strategy (in U. S. defenses). George E. Lowe. illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:26-34 Jun '68

Nuclear artillery. R. C. Orphan. illus Ordnance 52: 564-568 May-Jun '68

Nuclear policy and military strategy. LtCol Louis S. Hollier. illus Mil Rev 48:73-77 Dec '68

Playing with fire. (Incidents involving B-52s carrying nuclear weapons) Kim Gerasimov. Soviet Mil Rev No. 5:55-56 May '68

Poseidon and Minuteman: Either, or; neither, nor? (Assured Destruction and Damage Limitation) CAPT Dominic A. Paolucci. illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:46-58 Aug '68

Secondary deterrence. MAJ George Fielding Eliot, Ret. illus Ordnance 52:363-365 Jan-Feb '68

A threat to the nuclear missile balance? New weapons for the Soviet Armed Forces. illus tabs Intl Def Rev No. 1:50-56 Feb '68

Costs

More on 'the strategic balance.' AF & Space Dig 51: 34 Dec '68

NURSE CORPSAir Force - U. S.

See also  
Flight Nurses

NURSE CORPS - ContinuedAir Force - - U. S. - Cont'd

Col (Ethel Ann) Hoefly named Chief of AF Nurse Corps. Aerospace Med 39:669 Jun '68

How nurses help recruit nurses. Capt John Correll. illus Airman 12:40-41 Jun '68

Nurses outnumber trees 5 to none (Thule AB, Greenland). 1stLt Thomas R. White. illus AF Times 29:31 Dec 11 '68

NURSE CORPS - ContinuedNavy - - U. S.

Role of women in Navy Medical Corps is expanding. illus Navy 11:31+ Nov '68

NUTTALL, James B.

Col James B. Nuttall selected for promotion to brigadier general. por biog Aerospace Med 39: 445 Apr '68

The other side of maintenance. Editorial. BrigGen James B. Nuttall. Combat Crew 19:2-3 Dec '68

OCS see Officer Candidate Schools

OSI see Office of Special Investigations

O'BALLANCE, Edgar

Brainwashing. MAJ Edgar O'Ballance, Ret. illus  
Mil Rev 48:89-92 Mar '68

The power to persuade. Edgar O'Ballance, por  
MarCor Gaz 52:29-31 Mar '68

OBESITY see Physical Fitness

OBSERVATORIES

See also

Space Observatories

The U. S. Naval Observatory: Time is in its hands.  
Roy R. Troxel. illus Navy 11:20-23 Jan '68

OCCUPATION, MILITARY see Military Occupation

OCCUPATIONS

How analysis of jobs works. AF Times 29:17  
Aug 28 '68

Unusual jobs--they add spice to Army life. Pvt Frank  
E. Fee, Jr. illus Army Dig 23:31-35 Aug '68

OCEANOGRAPHIC OFFICE

Navy "blueprints" future oceanology. illus chart  
Armed Forces Mgt 15:49+ Nov '68

Research and development of navigational import at  
the U.S. Naval Oceanographic Office. Halford  
Woodson and Charles C. Bates. illus chart  
Navigation 15:119-126 Summer '68

OCEANOGRAPHY

See also

Deep Submergence Systems Program  
Project--Sealab  
Underwater Research

America's future undersea power. (Address at the  
Symposium on Mineral Resources of the World  
Ocean, Naval War College, Newport, RI, July 11,  
1968) Claiborne Pell. Nav War Col Rev 21:47-52  
Oct '68

Boundless frontiers. illus Def Industry Bul 4:1-5  
Feb '68

Bureaucracy wins by default: The ocean, Washington  
and industry. E. W. Seabrook Hull. Data 13:9-11  
Jan '68

The challenge of the marine sciences. Hubert H.  
Humphrey. Def Industry Bul 4:6+ Feb '68

Current programme and considerations of the future  
for earth resources survey. Homer E. Newell.  
Spaceflight 10:281-284 Aug '68

Earth resource satellites. Homer E. Newell. illus  
Flight Intl pt 1, 93:870-872 Jun 6 '68; pt 2, 93:903-  
904 Jun 13 '68

Geneva report--World Administrative Radio Con-  
ference (Sep 18-Nov 3, 1967). Wilfrid Dean, Jr.  
Signal 22:90+ May '68

Marine science affairs: Impetus and promise. Edward  
Wenk, Jr. tabs Def Industry Bul 4:7-10 Feb '68

Navigation in ocean surveys. (Paper presented at The  
Institute of Navigation's Meeting, Washington,  
Jun 30, 1967) CPT Miller J. Tonkel. Navigation  
14:368-375 Winter '67-'68

Navigation in oceanography, Michael A. Iacona. illus  
tabs Navigation 15:244-256 Fall '68

OCEANOGRAPHY - Continued

The Navy's role with the new Grumman submersible  
--the Ben Franklin. Interview. RADM O. D. Waters.  
illus Data 13:14-16 Nov '68

Nixon pledges support for oceanographic program.  
Armed Forces Jour 106:26 Dec 28 '68

Ocean research from space. Diane Appleton. illus  
tabs Data 13:20-22+ Sep '68

Oceanographic techniques in coastal engineering.  
Gino Mecarini. illus Mil Engr 60:13-15 Jan-  
Feb '68

Prosecute, participate, support: Mission of the sub-  
mariner in deep ocean research. RADM John H.  
Maurer. illus Data 13:36-38 Jul '68

The Red Sea brine holes. C. Dana Densmore. illus  
US Nav Inst Proc 94:132-134 Feb '68

Standardize oceanographic instrumentation now!  
Alton Lennon. Data 13:16 Sep '68

Those muddy, murky waters. Martin Caidin. illus  
Data 13:8-11 Oct '68

Equipment

The research catamaran T-AGOR 16. LCDR J. C.  
Froid. illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:132-136 Dec '68

Military Applications

The depths of ignorance. CAPT Charles N. G. Hendrix,  
Ret. illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:32-45 May '68

Electronic age in oceanography. (Paper presented to  
The Institute of Navigation, Annapolis, Oct 12,  
1967) Angelo A. Ferrara. Navigation 15:29-33  
Spring '68

Exploiting marine mineral resources--problems of  
national security and jurisdiction. (Address at  
the Naval War College Conference on Mineral Re-  
sources of the World Oceans, July 12, 1968) Robert  
A. Frosch. Def Industry Bul 4:10-13 Sep '68

A legal regime for the resources of the seabed and  
subsoil of the deep sea: A brewing problem for  
international lawmakers. (Thesis, Naval War  
College, 1968) CAPT Horace B. Robertson, Jr.  
map tab bibliog Nav War Col Rev 21:61-108 Oct '68

Marine mineral resources: National security and  
national jurisdiction. (Address at the Symposium  
on Mineral Resources of the World Ocean, Naval  
War College, Newport, RI, July 12, 1968) Robert  
A. Frosch. Nav War Col Rev 21:53-60 Oct '68

Navy "blueprints" future oceanology. illus chart  
Armed Forces Mgt 15:49+ Nov '68

Oceanography's role in defense. RADM O. D. Waters,  
Jr. illus chart Def Industry Bul 4:11-16 Feb '68

Research and development of navigational import at  
the U.S. Naval Oceanographic Office. Halford  
Woodson and Charles C. Bates. illus chart  
Navigation 15:119-126 Summer '68

Why we need a nuclear surface fleet--soonest. William  
R. Anderson. illus Navy 11:28-31 Feb '68

History

U. S. naval oceanography--a look back. Vincent T.  
Miscoski. illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:46-54 Feb '68

O'CONNOR, George G.

ROTC produces leaders for Army and industry.  
MajGen George G. O'Connor. por Review 48:  
48-50+ Sep-Oct '68



OFFICE OF AEROSPACE RESEARCH

Office of Aerospace Research. illus AF & Space Dig 51:162-163 Sep '68

The Office of Aerospace Research. Maj Vern D. Calloway, Jr. AF JAG L Rev 10:4-5 Mar-Apr '68

OFFICE OF DEFENSE RESEARCH AND ENGINEERING  
see Defense Research and EngineeringOFFICE OF INFORMATION--AIR FORCE

Office of Information. TIG Brief 20:2-3 Dec 20 '68

OFFICE OF MANNED SPACE FLIGHTSee also

John F. Kennedy Space Center  
Manned Spacecraft Center

OFFICE OF NAVAL OPERATIONSOrganization

Key personnel. Chart only. Def Industry Bul 4:23 Dec '68

OFFICE OF SPECIAL INVESTIGATIONS

Retention rate high in OSI--group marks 20th year. AF Times 29:5 Sep 4 '68

OFFICER CANDIDATE SCHOOLSArmy

Cadet to field grade in the Bundeswehr. CPT James F. Thomson. chart Armor 77:34-36 Jan-Feb '68

Statistics

Teacher to an Army in a war, on move. Gen James K. Woolnough. illus Army 18:37-40 Nov '68

Marine Corps

WOS (Woman Officer School at Quantico, Va). 2LT Sara D. La Riviere. MarCor Gaz 52:43-44 Feb '68

Navy

OCS. Roy R. Troxel. illus Navy 11:40-41 Jun '68

The ROCTWO program at the U.S. Naval Academy--Summer 1968. LTs Alexander Monroe and Thomas C. Lane. tabs US Nav Inst Proc 94:142-145 Dec '68

Reserve Forces--Navy

The ROCTWO program at the U.S. Naval Academy--Summer 1968. LTs Alexander Monroe and Thomas C. Lane. tabs US Nav Inst Proc 94:142-145 Dec '68

OFFICER EDUCATION PROGRAM

The mysterious PG selection process. LCDR Edward W. Lull. illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:41-45 Apr '68

OFFICER TRAINING SCHOOL

AACP wash-outs negligible in OTS. AF Times 29:2 Oct 9 '68

Air Force adds 700 FY '69 OTS spaces. Armed Forces Jour 106:2 Nov 2 '68

Commissioning Air Force officers. (Excerpts from remarks at the Aerospace Career Conference, Grumman Aircraft Engineering Corp, Bethpage, Long Island, NY, March 30, 1968) LtCol Robert Gerry. AF Pley Ltr for Comdrs Sup No. 5:32 May '68

Measuring learning objectives. Capt Don C. Hassall. USAF Instrs Jour 5:52-54 Spring '68

OTS commission quota cut. AF Times 28:2 Feb 28 '68

OFFICER TRAINING SCHOOL - Continued

OTS exacts 4-year duty. AF Times 28:5 Mar 27 '68

OTS slots increased 700. AF Times 29:2 Oct 30 '68

TV to help guide OTS flow--more classes possible. AF Times 29:5 Dec 18 '68

Texas training ground for USAF leaders. COL Donald J. Ferris. illus AF & Space Dig 51:96-100 Mar '68

Statistics

Bootstrap for NCOs--commission plan has berths open. AF Times 29:6 Aug 28 '68

OTS commissions 276--enrollment plunges. AF Times 29:6 Aug 28 '68

OFFICERSSee also

Commanding Officers  
General Officers  
Staff Officers

Air Force--Great Britain

Changing status of officers. GpCapt A. H. Stradling, Ret. Royal Air Forces Qtr 8:191-193 Autumn '68

Visu Et Nisu--some thoughts on the training of officers. GpCapt I. M. Pedder. Royal Air Forces Qtr 8:215-218 Autumn '68

Air Force--U.S.

AF cuts continuation program. Armed Forces Jour 105:15 Jul 20 '68

AF institutes new Service School policy. Jour of Armed Forces 105:11 Jun 29 '68

Air Force adopts time-in-grade promotion plan; shift will offer benefits to outstanding officers. Jour of Armed Forces 105:4+ Jun 22 '68

Air Force details plans to cut line officer strength in FY '69. Armed Forces Jour 105:28 Aug 24 '68

Air Force names 186 for Senior (Service) Colleges. Jour of Armed Forces 105:29 Mar 16 '68

Air Force outlines Regular appointment program. Armed Forces Jour 105:12 Jul 20 '68

Air Force speeds career development program. Armed Forces Jour 105:31 Aug 17 '68

Board lists 374 majors for (intermediate) school (over the next four years). AF Times 28:4 Jun 26 '68

Continued O-3 plan dropped. Ed Gates. AF Times 28:1+ Jul 17 '68

DOR to rule officer hikes. Ed Gates. AF Times 28:1+ Jun 26 '68

Early exits set to cut officers--Regular AF stop-loss shelved. AF Times 29:3 Sep 4 '68

FOCUS (Formal Officer Career Utilization Structure)--on officer career planning. AF & Space Dig 51:133 Jun '68

FOCUS: Shot in arm for career officers. AF Times 28:2 May 8 '68

Getting started on the right foot. (Air Force Civil Engineer Junior Officer Orientation and Training Program) Capt Richard V. Bratton. illus AF Civil Engr 9:26-28 Aug '68

Got a career problem? Call USAF. AF Times 29:1+ Aug 21 '68

OFFICERS - ContinuedAir Force--U.S. - Cont'd

Lifetime of public service for the military man.  
(Remarks at ACSC Graduation, Maxwell AFB, Ala,  
June 7, 1968) Gen Bruce K. Holloway. AF Plcy  
Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 9:11-14 Sep '68

More officers leave AF for other Services. Ed Gates.  
AF Times 28:1+ Jan 3 '68

Non-rated officers in test: OPEX (OPerational EX-  
perience for non-rated officers) group likes work  
in field. AF Times 28:37 May 8 '68

Officer career development. Contact 22:2-3 Jul-  
Aug '68

Officer early-outs program readied. Ed Gates.  
AF Times 28:1+ Jul 31 '68

Officer hikes by points? AF Times 29:2 Aug 14 '68

Officer loss rates given--ROTC grads lead. AF Times  
29:5 Sep 25 '68

Officers seek career advice--counselors swamped.  
AF Times 29:3 Nov 13 '68

183 named for Senior Schools--classes begin in Aug.  
AF Times 28:8 Mar 27 '68

Status clarified in 'continuation'--no quick exodus.  
AF Times 29:5 Dec 11 '68

375 officers get staff school call. AF Times 28:4  
Aug 7 '68; Armed Forces Jour 105:2+ Aug 3 '68

339 set for Service Schools--attendance cut dras-  
tically again. George Foster. AF Times 29:4  
Dec 11 '68

Unit commander specialty set--changes in officer  
classification. AF Times 29:9 Aug 28 '68

Young officers given chance to shift fields. George  
Foster. AF Times 29:3 Dec 18 '68

Statistics

Lieutenants 'carry' support field load. Ed Gates.  
AF Times 29:1+ Dec 11 '68

Officer drop of 3300 seen for fiscal 1969. tab  
AF Times 28:3 Jun 5 '68

Over 47,000 AF officers now serve in higher or  
lower grades (above their permanent rank). tabs  
Jour of Armed Forces 105:6 Feb 17 '68

(Percentage of airman and officer strength of all  
major AF commands) tab AF Times 28:6  
Feb 7 '68

Armed Forces--China  
(People's Republic)

Mao Tse-tung purges military professionalism.  
Thomas S. An. illus Mil Rev 48:88-98 Aug '68

Armed Forces--Israel

The Israeli career officer corps. Col Irving Heymont,  
Ret. illus Mil Rev 48:13-19 Oct '68

Armed Forces--Russia

Officer Courts of Honor in the Soviet Armed Forces.  
Vyacheslav P. Artemiev. illus Mil Rev 48:53-58  
Nov '68

Soviet military service obligations. Vyacheslav P.  
Artemiev. illus tab Infantry 58:38-43 Sep-Oct '68

Technology and the Soviet officer corps. Roman Kol-  
kowicz. (Condensed from Orbis, No. 2 Summer  
1967) illus Mil Rev 48:66-72 May '68

OFFICERS - ContinuedArmed Forces--Russia - Cont'dHistory

Soviet officers. Interview. COLGEN Gusakovsky.  
illus Soviet Mil Rev No. 2:26-29 Feb '68

Armed Forces--U.S.

Duty, honor and country vs moral conviction. LtCol  
Zeb B. Bradford, Jr. Army 18:42-44 Sep '68

Progress and problems in the war colleges. CAPT  
R. R. Campbell. illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:52-59  
Sep '68

Stars, stripes, and Gresham's law. (Meaning of rank)  
RADM Elliott B. Strauss. illus US Nav Inst Proc  
94:51-57 Mar '68

Statistics

(1967 actual, 1968 and 1969 estimates of officers,  
enlisted men and cadets) Table only. AF Times  
28:4 Feb 7 '68

Army--RussiaHistory

Prelude to Barbarossa. Maj Edwin J. Potter. illus  
Mil Rev 48:56-64 Sep '68

Army--U.S.

Army approves new rules for selection of lieutenant  
colonels--drops FQNR (Fully Qualified--Not  
Recommended) category. Armed Forces Jour  
105:3+ Aug 24 '68

Army names 1,421 for intermediate schools. Jour of  
Armed Forces 105:1+ Jan 27 '68

Army names 304 for Senior Service Schools. Armed  
Forces Jour 106:31 Dec 21 '68

Army PG billets show big increase. Jour of Armed  
Forces 105:1+ Jan 6 '68

Personal actions. LTC Daniel G. Sharp. Infantry 58:  
40-42 Jan-Feb '68

Post-graduate (civil schools) education for fiscal  
1970. (AR 350-200) James Hessman. Jour of  
Armed Forces 105:12+ Jun 1 '68

Marine Corps--U.S.

The first lieutenant problem. Col H. L. Oppenheimer.  
MarCor Gaz 52:50-54 May '68

Marine Corps outlines FY '69 school plans. Jour of  
Armed Forces 105:12 Jan 27 '68

Statistics

USMC steps up Negro officer recruitment. Armed  
Forces Jour 106:12 Sep 21 '68

National Guard--Air Force--U.S.

Recall slots open in '265' program. AF Times 29:8  
Nov 13 '68

National Guard--Army--U.S.

Personal readiness. Interview. LtGen Charles W. G.  
Rich. Natl Guardsman 22:25-27 Apr '68

Navy--U.S.

See also  
Admirals

OFFICERS - ContinuedNavy--U. S. - Cont'd

Approve new restricted line program. Armed Forces Jour 106:7 Oct 5 '68

Career development for the Naval Flight Officer. LCDR Stephen F. Loftus. illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:57-65 May '68

Effect of the development of naval officer executives upon senior officer retention. (Thesis, Naval War College, 1968) LCDR Joseph M. Purtell. bibliog Nav War Col Rev 20:45-70 Jun '68

Green light for Navy specialists. (HR 13050) Jour of Armed Forces 105:24 Mar 23 '68

Hill unit approves Navy specialist bill. (HR 13050) Jour of Armed Forces 105:9 Jun 29 '68

The mysterious PG selection process. LCDR Edward W. Lull. illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:41-45 Apr '68

Navy acts to stem outflow of nuclear trained officers. James Baumgarner. Armed Forces Jour 106:28 Sep 21 '68

Navy cuts back on selective retention. Armed Forces Jour 106:7 Nov 23 '68

Navy expands command eligibility for NFOs (Naval Flight Officer). Armed Forces Jour 106:6 Sep 14 '68

Navy schedules Aviation Command (Screening) Board. Armed Forces Jour 105:3 Aug 24 '68

Navy sets sights on new officer management program. Armed Forces Jour 105:10 Jul 27 '68

Navy steps up minority group officer program. James Baumgarner. Armed Forces Jour 106:27 Sep 7 '68

New Navy fitness report goes to field. Armed Forces Jour 105:25 Aug 17 '68

One's own destiny. (Individual control in planning one's naval career) LT Jerome C. Fritz. illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:38-42 Jul '68

Post graduate selection board to name 1,217; operational requirements shrink attendance. James Baumgarner. Armed Forces Jour 105:24 Aug 3 '68

Revamp career planning. James Baumgarner. Armed Forces Jour 105:8-9 Aug 10 '68

Reserve Forces--Air Force--U. S.

ASCRO (Active Service Career for Reserve Officer) plan put on shelf--officers stay longer. AF Times 28:4 Jul 3 '68

Air Force adopts time-in-grade promotion plan; shift will offer benefits to outstanding officers. Jour of Armed Forces 105:44 Jun 22 '68

Commissions for EM--a fine program could be better. AF Times 29:13 Sep 25 '68

Field gets rules on ASCRO (Active Service Career for Reserve Officers) plans. AF Times 29:53 Nov 20 '68

Recall slots open in '265' program. AF Times 29:8 Nov 13 '68

Service-past-20 plan to continue: ASCRO (Active Service Career for Reserve Officers) FY '70 and '71 officers. George Foster. AF Times 29:14 Oct 30 '68

Statistics

Reserve Forces officers cut--ROPA hikes to create overages. Ed Gates. AF Times 29:14 Aug 28 '68

OFFICERS - ContinuedReserve Forces--Armed Forces--U. S.

Our man ("Section 5" officers) in Headquarters. Donald W. Coble. illus Natl Guardsman 22:2-7 Feb '68

Reserve Forces--Navy--U. S.

Hill unit approves Navy specialist bill. (HR 13050) Jour of Armed Forces 105:9 Jun 29 '68

Navy cuts back on selective retention. Armed Forces Jour 106:7 Nov 23 '68

Reserve officers and promotion. LT G. D. Saunders, Ret. illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:67-71 Jun '68

OFFICERS CLUBS

Club costs, income rise in '67. AF Times 28:5 May 22 '68

Club managers given increased authority. AF Times 28:6 Aug 7 '68

Enlarged club at Bolling called 'biggest and best.' illus AF Times 28:6 Aug 7 '68

Policy changes to cut power of club boards. (AFM 176-3) AF Times 28:9 Jun 26 '68

OHMAN, Nils O.

Headquarters Command. por AF & Space Dig 51: 174-175 Sep '68

OIL see Lubrication and LubricantsOKINAWA

Japan's future role in Pacific sea power. Richard Halloran. illus map Navy 11:22-26 Oct '68

History

Okinawan tombs. Asamori Takue. illus Mil Engr 60:126-127 Mar-Apr '68

OLDS, Robin

Discipline: Key to Air Force success. (Interview with BrigGen Olds) Ted R. Sturm. illus Airman 12:22-25 Oct '68

Forty six years a fighter pilot. (Address given at the 2d Annual Western Aerospace Historical Symposium, Oct 4, 1968) BrigGen Robin Olds. illus Am Avn Hist Soc Jour 13:235-239 Winter '68

The leadership and military training program. BrigGen Robin Olds. illus AU Rev 20:33-39 Nov-Dec '68

OMEGA

Hyperbolic world-wide. illus map Flight Intl 94:65+ Jul 11 '68

Navigation requirements in the Navy. CAPT Henry Bress. Navigation 15:150-153 Summer '68

Navy endorses Omega navigation system. Armed Forces Mgt 15:20 Dec '68

The Omega navigation system. John W. Brogden. Navigation 15:115-118 Summer '68

Sites for Omega navigation system. CDR John I. Dick-Peddie. illus Mil Engr 60:160-164 May-Jun '68

ON-THE-JOB TRAINING

In-service training offers improved reading. MSgt Peter J. McNamee and TSgt Charles C. Duncan. illus USAF Instrs Jour 6:56-59 Fall '68



ON-THE-JOB TRAINING - Continued

Individual training--GMT and OJT. TIG Brief 20:5  
Jun 7 '68

Individual Training Inspection Guide G. TIG Brief 20:  
5p addendum Jun 7 '68

New CDC plan developed. AF Times 28:33 Mar 28 '68

New career courses coming for airmen taking OJT.  
AF Times 29:49 Aug 14 '68

A Reservist looks at training. CPT Lloyd F. Smith.  
illus USAF Instrs Jour 5:47-50 Winter '67-'68

Training in the Air Reserve Forces. Theodore C.  
Marrs. illus USAF Instrs Jour 5:4-6 Winter '67-'68;  
Extract. Officer 44:16+ Oct '68

VA services push education benefits--2 pamphlets  
cover provisions. tab AF Times 28:34 Apr 17 '68

Widows, wives eye GI Bill aid. AF Times 28:B1+  
Jul 24 '68

O'NEILL, John W.

(Commands SAMSO at Los Angeles AFS, Calif) biog  
por Airman 12:8+ Sep '68

Transportation and the space-age. LtGen John W.  
O'Neill, por Trans Proc 2:2-6 Aug '68

OPERATIONBootstrap

Air Force education services program. TIG Brief  
20:4 Mar 1 '68

Combat Fox

Korea: Crisis and response. illus Airman 12:4-7  
Dec '68

Deep Freeze

The Navy's stake in Antarctica. William J. Cromie.  
illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:36-44 Oct '68

Eagle Thrust

Eagle Thrust. Capt John N. Bornholdt, Jr. illus  
Army 18:30-33 Jun '68

Eagle Thrust (Operation)--huge airlift sets mark for  
SEA. illus AF Times 28:14 Jan 3 '68

MAC--a vital factor in our Defense Posture. (Includes  
Operation Eagle Thrust) Interview. GEN Howell  
M. Estes, Jr. illus Data 13:15-17+ Feb '68

Thrust of the Screaming Eagles. Maj Jim Taylor.  
illus Airman 12:4-8 Apr '68

FRELOC

Comptroller General hits Army, AF, DOD. Armed  
Forces Jour 106:13 Sep 14 '68

FRELOC comptroller. LtCol A.V. Nolan, Jr.  
AF Compt 2:10-14 Oct '68

Operation FRELOC. COL Robert T. Greigg. illus map  
AF Civil Engr 9:8-10 Feb '68

Market Time

Communist weapons trawlers destroyed in attempt to  
run allied gauntlet at sea off South Vietnam (Mar 1,  
1968). illus Navy 11:40-41 Apr '68

Fleet communications, Southeast Asia. LCDR Orelan  
R. Carden, Jr. illus Mil Engr 60:264-268 Jul-  
Aug '68

OPERATION - ContinuedMarket Time - Cont'd

Trawler! (Capture of ammunition-laden Viet Cong  
trawler) CDR Charles R. Stephan. illus US Nav  
Inst Proc 94:60-71 Sep '68

Quick Service

Operation Quick Service. Hap Harris. illus Airman  
12:18-21 Feb '68

Safe Side

Fast deployment aim of new police units (Combat  
Security Police Sqs). Len Famiglietti. AF Times  
28:5 Apr 3 '68

Shed Light

General Purpose Forces. GEN John P. McConnell.  
AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 4:11-19 Apr '68

Operation Shed Light. COL William H. Fleming. illus  
Sperryscope 17, No. 11:7-9 '67

OPERATIONAL READINESSSee also

Combat Readiness

Air Reserve Forces--training and readiness. TIG  
Brief 20:4 Apr 12 '68

Get ready--stay ready. (Report of remarks made at  
the ANG Commanders Conference, Atlanta, April  
2-5, 1968) Luther L. Walker. Natl Guardsman 22:  
28-32 May '68

"The indispensable elements." (Excerpts from De-  
fense Posture Statement) Gen John P. McConnell.  
illus Air Reservist 20:2-5 Apr '68

Operational readiness. TIG Brief 20:1 Sep 13 '68

Operational Readiness Inspection (ORI) Guide A-1.  
TIG Brief 20:6p addendum Sep 13 '68

Preparation for oversea movement. TIG Brief 20:1  
Nov 8 '68

Should State Adjutants General be civilians? MAJ Wil-  
liam V. Kennedy. illus Mil Rev 48:67-74 Mar '68

The UK Strategic Reserve. Gen Sir Geoffrey Baker.  
Royal United Svc Instn Jour 113:20-26 Feb '68

OPERATIONAL REQUIREMENTS

Directorate of Operational Requirements & Develop-  
ment Plans (AFRDQ). TIG Brief 20:2-3 Jun 21 '68

House group demands study of Navy operational  
requirements. Armed Forces Jour 105:29+  
Jul 27 '68

Is Naval Aviation committing suicide? Joe Smith.  
Armed Forces Mgt 14:60-61 Sep '68

Report on Air Force R&D. Interview. MajGen W.G.  
Moore, Jr. illus Data 13:40-42 Jul '68

What is an operational requirement? Col Geoffrey  
Cheadle. illus AU Rev 19:44-50 Jan-Feb '68;  
Jour of Armed Forces 105:5-7+ Apr 6 '68; Con-  
tact 22:2-9 Jun '68

OPERATIONAL RESEARCHSee also

Systems Analysis

The Army Concept Team In Vietnam (ACTIV). Col J.  
Elmore Swenson. illus USA Avn Dig 14:16-18  
Jul '68

OPERATIONAL RESEARCH - Continued

- New product planning and pricing. Donald R. Herzog. illus Data 13:56-57 Jul '68
- Office of Operations Analysis. illus chart F Wpns NL No. 3:14-16 Sep '68
- Operations research. Col Francis J. Kelly. illus Mil Rev 48:11-15 May '68
- Practical operational studies. CAPT Charles D. Allen, Jr. US Nav Inst Proc 94:135-138 Oct '68
- The quest for new orders of military capability. (Address at the AFA Convention, Atlanta, April 4, 1968) Gen John P. McConnell. AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 5:11-17 May '68; AF & Space Dig 51:121-124+ Jun '68
- Scientific dialectics in defence: A discussion on the place of the scientist in defence planning. SqLdr L. Wing. illus Hawk 29:65-69+ '67-'68

History

- Operations research in World War II. Raymond H. Milkman. illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:78-83 May '68

OPERATIONAL TEST AND EVALUATION

- The Army test mission. Col William D. Meara. illus chart Mil Rev 48:37-46 Jul '68
- Operational Test and Evaluation Division. chart illus F Wpns NL No. 3:26-27 Sep '68
- "The proof of the pudding." illus Review 48:15-17+ Jul-Aug '68
- TARC OT&E function. COL Oscar G. Johnson. illus Tac Air Recon Dig 2:19-22 Feb '68

OPERATIONS, MILITARY

- Directorate of Operations. TIG Brief 20:2-3 Jul 19 '68
- Operations Inspection Guide, Supplement 1, Guide M. TIG Brief 20:1p addendum Nov 22 '68

OPERATIONS ORDERS see OrdersOPPENHEIMER, Harold L.

- Rocket and helicopter bring fundamental changes to art of land warfare. (Military lessons of the Vietnam War) BrigGen Harold L. Oppenheimer. illus Navy 11:14-20 Oct '68

OPTICSSee also

Lasers

ORDERS

- The mystique of command presence. CAPT R. E. Stivers. illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:26-33 Aug '68

Air Force

- Shorter orders asked for guard duty. Len Famiglietti. AF Times 29:1+ Oct 2 '68

Army

- Shorter orders asked for guard duty. Len Famiglietti. AF Times 29:1+ Oct 2 '68

ORDNANCE

- Meeting the test of ingenuity and imagination (is the Naval Ordnance Systems Command). Interview. RADM A. R. Gralla. illus Data 13:18-22 Apr '68

ORDNANCE - Continued

- Ordnance installation & maintenance (on combat military aircraft). illus Approach 14:36-41 Jul '68

ORDNANCE CENTERS AND SCHOOLSArmy

- You can't beat the establishment (of good safety procedures). Capt Michael J. Williams. illus USA Avn Dig 14:16-19 Nov '68

ORGANIZATION

- See also subdivision under specific subjects, e. g.,

Reserve Forces--Armed Forces--U. S.--Organization

- Building a counterinsurgent political infrastructure. LtCols William J. Buchanan and Robert A. Hyatt. illus Mil Rev 48:25-41 Sep '68

- Manpower and Organization Inspection Guide O. TIG Brief 20:5p addendum Aug 16 '68

- Pollution in the organizational atmosphere. Maj Jerome G. Peppers, Jr, Ret. illus bibliog AU Rev 19:26-36 May-Jun '68

OVERALL EFFICIENCY INDEX see Effectiveness Reports--ArmyOVERSEAS DUTY

- About that overseas assignment. LTC Charles C. Beale. Airman 12:12-15 Mar '68

- Allowance system hit--HOLA, COLA to change; link to U. S. costs asked. Bob Schweitz. AF Times 28:1+ Jan 10 '68

- BX gas buying ban proposed--foreign car owners abroad. Bob Schweitz. AF Times 29:1+ Aug 14 '68

- Dependent travel. (AFM 75-4 and the Joint Travel Regulations) TIG Brief 20:15 Apr 12 '68

- EM face short ZI stay--many ripe for o'seas. Bruce Callander. AF Times 29:1+ Sep 4 '68

- Early exits set for EM: Program begins in Oct (1968) for 61,500 first-termers. Bruce Callander. AF Times 28:1+ Jul 17 '68

- Enforced retention of contractor employees overseas. Frank Reda. AF JAG L Rev 10:28-38 Sep-Oct '68

- First-termers picked under COT policy. AF Times 28:1+ May 1 '68

- The last word in service. (Shipment of POVs by MTMTS) Frank Costa. illus Trans Proc 2:20-22+ Mar '68

- Limited kin shifts explained. AF Times 28:9 May 1 '68

- O'sea move predictions end--personal service to EM scrubbed. AF Times 28:21 Aug 7 '68

- O'seas extension OK to reduce PCS moves. AF Times 28:11 Jul 24 '68

- Per diem ends for some EM. AF Times 28:6 May 29 '68

- Preparation for oversea movement. TIG Brief 20:1 Nov 8 '68

- Preparation for Oversea Movement Inspection Guide A-2. TIG Brief 20:7p addendum Nov 8 '68

- Recallees reassigned. John Greenwald. AF Times 28:1+ Jul 17 '68

OVERSEAS DUTY - Continued

Selection of first-term airmen for consecutive duty tours in oversea areas. (AFM 39-11) TIG Brief 20:6 Mar 15 '68

2 extensions allowed o'sea. AF Times 28:3 Aug 7 '68

WAF o'sea chances called 'excellent' in some areas. AF Times 29:6 Dec 4 '68

Asia, Southeastern

COT rules spelled out. AF Times 28:5 May 22 '68

Commitment reduced (for ALO and FAC training to one year) in new pre-SEA rule. (Change 4, AFR 36-51) AF Times 28:5 May 29 '68

EM hike tied to PCS tour. (Change 3 to AFM 39-11) Bruce Callander. AF Times 28:1+ Apr 17 '68

If peace comes. Ed Gates. AF Times 29:1+ Nov 13 '68

Leave 'bank' detailed for duty in SEA. AF Times 28:4 Jul 17 '68

Meet SEA demands--more to train for choppers. AF Times 28:5 Jul 10 '68

More (airmen) face SEA duty. (AFM 39-11) Bruce Callander. AF Times 28:1+ Jun 5 '68

More to face trips on TDY. AF Times 29:1+ Aug 28 '68

More to get SEA skills. Bruce Callander. AF Times 28:1+ Jan 3 '68

Non-SEA moves face new curbs--most officers affected. AF Times 28:53 Aug 7 '68

Palace Cobra. Maj "Gabby" Haynes. Interceptor 10:16-17 Sep '68

Pilot resources sifted, resifted. Bruce Callander. AF Times 28:13 Jul 10 '68

Pilots frozen for SEA--3000 on revolving roster. Bruce Callander. AF Times 28:1+ Jul 3 '68

Retirement, retraining curbs stay. Bruce Callander. AF Times 28:1+ Jun 12 '68

Rules stiffen for COT eligibility--only one year service required. AF Times 29:5 Oct 9 '68

SEA aircrew assignments. TIG Brief 20:15 Mar 1 '68

SEA application delays explained. AF Times 28:6 Jan 3 '68

SEA credit not given men there with kin. AF Times 28:11 Aug 7 '68

SEA-only move list expands. Bruce Callander. AF Times 28:1+ Jan 10 '68

SEA return chances all equal. AF Times 28:7 Jan 10 '68

SEA vets get plane choice. AF Times 29:3 Aug 14 '68

Second tour set for SEA: EM in critical skills. Bruce Callander. AF Times 29:1+ Dec 4 '68

Some to face 2d SEA tour. Bruce Callander. AF Times 29:1+ Oct 2 '68

OVERSEAS DUTY - ContinuedAsia, Southeastern - Cont'd

Tour geared to past credit for Vietnam volunteers. AF Times 28:2 Jan 17 '68

What's a Palace Lime? Maj L. P. Theisen. Airman 12:35 Sep '68

Bolivia

La Paz. CMSgt E. Martinez. illus Airman 12:14-17 Dec '68

Europe, Western

Bigger troop cutback considered for Europe. Bob Schweitz. AF Times 28:1+ Jan 31 '68

Negro GIs in Europe complain about bias. AF Times 28:6 Jul 3 '68

Korea (Republic)

ADC's global capability--the 318th FIS at Osan, Korea. illus Interceptor 10:8-13 Jul '68

Vietnam (Republic)

Appeals court rules on 'hazardous' duty. AF Times 29:41 Dec 25 '68

Extra leave from SEA up for renewal in June (1968). AF Times 28:19 May 22 '68

Extra R&R deal offered for 15-month Viet tour. AF Times 28:1+ Jun 5 '68

Replacement operations in Vietnam. BG Earl F. Cole. illus Mil Rev 48:3-8 Feb '68

SEA tour offers 'nest egg.' (AFL 177-14) AF Times 28:8 Apr 3 '68

The spirit that wins the victory. illus Army 18:110-111 Nov '68

Surviving son rule to stay. AF Times 29:5 Sep 4 '68

OWEN, Thomas B.

The man in the Navy picture. RADM Thomas B. Owen. Signal 23:47-48+ Oct '68

OWENS, Robert G., Jr

Marine Tactical Command and Control System. (Computer's role on the battlefield) MajGen Robert G. Owens, Jr. por MarCor Gaz 52:27-31 Oct '68

OXYGEN

(Diluted oxygen is approved for Apollo cabin at launch.) Space World E-7-55:48-49 Jul '68; Space-flight 10:239 Jul '68

Evaluation of animals continuously exposed to a 5 psia pure oxygen space cabin atmosphere for eight months. CPT Harold P. Kaplan and others. tabs Aerospace Med 39:63-67 Jan '68

Hypoxia. Maj Robert M. Paull. Interceptor 10:12-13 Sep '68

Hypoxia: A clinical-physiological approach. Ulrich C. Luft and Silvio Finkelstein. illus tabs Aerospace Med 39:105-110 Feb '68



OXYGEN - Continued

Hypoxia, hyperventilation and anxiety. C. I. Barron and others. illus tab Approach 13:26-30 Apr '68

Observations on man in an oxygen-helium environment at 380 mm Hg total pressure: Communications. Charles W. Nixon and others. tabs Aerospace Med 39:1-9 Jan '68

Oxygen balance in the organism under prolonged acceleration. A. S. Barer and others. illus Aerospace Med 39:253-256 Mar '68

Treatment of bends with oxygen at high pressure. Robert D. Workman. tabs Aerospace Med 39:1076-1083 Oct '68

OXYGEN EQUIPMENT

The case for 100% oxygen. Approach 13:32-33 Mar '68

Scuba and naval aviators. Lt Robert C. Karlsberg. illus Approach 13:32-33 Jun '68

Simulation of the impedance of the human respiratory system in dynamic testing in aircraft breathing equipment. K. R. Maslen and G. F. Rowlands. illus Aerospace Med 39:458-462 May '68

PASTRAM see Passenger Traffic Management System

PCS see Permanent Change of Station

PERT see Program Evaluation Review Technique

PPBS see Planning-Programming-Budgeting System

## PACIFIC AIR FORCES

### See also

Air Force, 5th  
Air Force, 7th

Highlights of '67 in the war zone. AF Times 28:15  
Jan 17 '68

Pacific Air Forces. chart illus AF & Space Dig  
51:83-87 Sep '68

Pacific Air Forces Command Inspection System. TIC  
Brief 20:2-3 Feb 2 '68

Two wars for the Air Force in Southeast Asia. C.  
Brian Kelly. illus Data 13:22-27 Mar '68

### Statistics

PacAF population shows big increase. AF Times  
28:18 Apr 10 '68

## PACIFIC COMMAND

Admiral McCain (new Commander-in-Chief, Pacific).  
Jour of Armed Forces 105:5+ Apr 20 '68

The Navy in Southeast Asia: A versatile force. J. D.  
Berle. illus Data 13:18-21 Mar '68

PACIFIC FLEET see Fleet, 7th

PACKAGING see Containers

## PACKING FOR SHIPMENT

Packaging and materials handling; DSA Convention  
Seminar. BrigGen Jack Fuson. illus Review 48:  
55-56+ Nov-Dec '68

PACTS see Treaties and Alliances

## PAKISTAN

### Foreign Policy

Chinese nuclear weapons and the Pakistan-Indian  
dispute. LTC William B. DeGraf. Army Qtr 95:  
185-196 Jan '68

### Foreign Relations--India

Chinese nuclear weapons and the Pakistan-Indian  
dispute. LTC William B. DeGraf. Army Qtr 95:  
185-196 Jan '68

## PALMER, Bruce, Jr

The American soldier: Of and for the people. Gen  
Bruce Palmer, Jr. por Army 18:33-36 Nov '68

## PANAMA CANAL

A sea-level canal. COL Alex G. Sutton, Jr. maps  
illus Mil Engr 60:105-110 Mar-Apr '68

## PARACHUTE JUMPING

Jets get rescue test saving 'chutist in air. illus  
AF Times 28:30 Jan 3 '68

Making of a Golden Knight. illus Army Dig 23:50-53  
Aug '68

Punch out and live (at ADC Life Support School). 1LT  
Douglas J. Kennett. illus Airman 12:36-37 Jan '68

S-2E bailout. illus Approach 14:28-31 Nov '68

## PARACHUTE JUMPING - Continued

Tree letdown procedures continued. illus Interceptor  
10:20-22 Feb '68

### Study and Teaching

Weathermen from HALO (High Altitude Low Opening).  
MSgt Ken Allen. illus Airman 12:4-8 Sep '68

## PARACHUTES

Extraction supply drops pay off--answer to rough  
terrain. illus AF Times 28:30 Jul 31 '68

It's the fit that counts. (Some good harness pointers)  
Herman Engel, Jr. illus Aerospace Safety 24:  
12-13 Mar '68

The maneuverable parachute. MSgt Fred H. Bost.  
Infantry 58:20-21 May-Jun '68

The new four-line cut. illus Aerospace Safety 24:15  
Sep '68

No more sitting ducks. (British three-parachute Tre-  
foil) LTC Roy J. Young. illus Army 18:75-76  
Apr '68

Proper parachute preflight. SSG Ralph M. Stearns, Jr.  
illus Combat Crew 19:14-18 Mar '68

The retardation of weapons for low altitude bombing.  
S. B. Jackson. illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:128-131  
Jun '68

Whats with our drag chutes. Maj Kenneth W. Mays.  
illus Aerospace Maint Safety 23:12 Oct '68

### History

Early RAF parachutes. S. B. Jackson. illus Flight  
Intl 93:791-792 May 23 '68

## PARAMILITARY OPERATIONS

Paramilitary forces need a new mission. Maj Joel  
J. Snyder. illus AU Rev 19:85-90 Sep-Oct '68

## PARARESCUE

Flying doctors. James H. Winchester. illus NATO's  
Fifteen Nations 13:62-63+ Oct-Nov '68

Just call him PJ. SMSgt James A. George. illus  
Airman 12:14-19 Jul '68

### Study and Teaching

Kindley (AFB, Bermuda) pararescuemen train to save  
a life. illus AF Times 29:31 Aug 14 '68

## PARATROOPS

Airborne School (Wiesbaden AB). SP4 Harry Gordon.  
Infantry 58:21-23 May-Jun '68

The Australian parachutist course. SSgt Billie R.  
Wear. illus Infantry 58:17-19 May-Jun '68

French Airborne School (at Pau, France). Capt Don-  
ald E. Gonneville. illus Infantry 58:28-29 Nov-  
Dec '68

A paratrooper's view. James Hessman and B.F.  
Schemmer. Armed Forces Jour 106:13-15  
Nov 9 '68

## PASSENGER TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

MTMTS systems approach shown at NDTA Forum  
(Oct 6-10, 1968, Washington). Lt Wiley J. Pickett.  
illus Trans Proc 2:22-23 Nov '68

PASTRAM I. LT Samuel C. Shield. illus Trans Proc  
2:19-20 Feb '68

PATENTS

Patents: A relatively unrealized asset. Maj Ludwig E. Lippert, Jr. AF JAG L Rev 10:19-23+ Mar-Apr '68

The proximity fuze: Whose brainchild? James W. Brennan. illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:72-78 Sep '68

PATRIOTISM

The American vision. Gen Harold K. Johnson. Ordnance 53:40-42 Jul-Aug '68

Americanism. (Remarks at the AFA Convention, Atlanta, April 5, 1968) Col Daniel "Chappie" James, Jr. AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 6: 16-19 Jun '68; Interceptor 10:5-7 Mar '68; Combat Crew 19:4-8 Jul '68; Contact 22:2-6 Sep-Oct '68

(Freedoms Foundation's George Washington Honor Medal presented to COL Daniel James, Jr, Ch (COL) Harold D. Shoemaker, and CPT John D. Williams, Jr in the "letters from Armed Forces personnel" category) illus AF & Space Dig 51: 178-179 Apr '68

The radio amateur in national defense. (Address to the Quarter Century Wireless Assoc, Oct 1967) Frank A. Gunther. illus Signal 22:28-31 Feb '68

Transportation and patriotism. Vincent F. Caputo. Trans Proc 2:1+ Jul '68

True patriotism. Gen John J. Pershing. Army Dig 23: inside front cover Nov '68

PATROL BOATS

FPB (Fast Patrol Boat) missile system displayed (for Royal Libyan Navy). illus Flight Intl 93:906-907 Jun 13 '68

Navy unveils riverine warfare boats. Armed Forces Jour 106:19 Nov 2 '68

The river war. (Patrol boats of Operation Game Warden keep the waterways of the Mekong Delta free of Viet Cong contraband.) LT Thomas M. Mustin. illus Ordnance 53:176-178 Sep-Oct '68

The USS Tucumcari (PGH-2). ENS Linton Wells. illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:130-133 Sep '68

Who said piracy was dead? Lamar Holt. illus Navy 11:36-39 Jun '68

PATROLSSee also

Airplanes in Patrol Work  
Helicopters in Patrol Work

The affray at Slope 30. (Defeat of VC by 11th Armored Cavalry at Hat Dich Jun 9-19, 1967) CPT Ronald A. Hofmann. illus map Armor 77:13-18 Jan-Feb '68

Combat patrols. LTC F. L. Brown. illus Infantry 58: 51-56 Jan-Feb '68

Kit Carsons strike back. Lt Dave Furse. illus Army Dig 23:46-48 Sep '68

Marine patrol! LtCol Lee R. Bendell. illus MarCor Gaz 52:99-102 Nov '68

(Patrol leader in Vietnam) MajGen John M. Wright, Jr. Infantry 58:27 Jul-Aug '68

Proper patrolling. GySgt A. S. Merrill. tab illus MarCor Gaz 52:52-57 Jun '68

Recon(naissance) or raider--the key. Capt Eric B. Fable. illus MarCor Gaz 52:44-46 Oct '68

PATROLS - Continued

Reflections on Borneo. Brig E. N. W. Bramall. illus Infantry 58:32-39 Jan-Feb '68

PAULSON, Robert W.

Air Force Communications Service. por AF & Space Dig 51:134-137 Sep '68

Air Force Communications Service Civil Engineering. Editorial. MajGen Robert W. Paulson. por AF Civil Engr 9: back cover Aug '68

Management by and of communications. MajGen Robert W. Paulson. illus Signal 22:74-77 May '68

PAVEMENTS

Aircraft pavements, Norton AFB (Calif). Glenn S. Moore. tab illus AF Civil Engr 9:26-28 Nov '68

What's new in asphalt. James C. Bunyard. illus Mil Engr 60:430-433 Nov-Dec '68

PAY, ALLOWANCES, ETCSee also

Clothing Allowances  
Compensation and Retention Study, 1966  
Dislocation Allowances  
Dual Compensation  
Family Separation Allowances  
Flight Pay  
Foreign Duty Pay  
Incentive Pay  
Joint Uniform Military Pay System  
Proficiency Pay  
Quarters Allowances  
Retirement Pay  
Separation Pay  
Special Duty Pay  
Subsistence Allowances  
Travel Pay

Air Force--U. S.

AF busy explaining that Hubbell plan. AF Times 28:13 May 29 '68

Advance pay and transfer of Military Pay Record. Contact 22:36-39 May '68

CMSAF set for biggest EM boost. AF Times 28:4 Jun 26 '68

A guide to re-up timing--pros and cons of 3 choices. AF Times 28:10 Jun 19 '68

Making allotments work for you. Capt P. E. Mixson. illus Airman 12:43-45 Aug '68

Monthly pay statements are near--system used in Europe. John Greenwald. AF Times 29:41 Sep 4 '68

Now about your pay. TSgt J. W. Hart. illus Airman 12:19-21 Aug '68

Re-up sweeter after July 1 (1968). AF Times 28:4 Jun 26 '68

SEA tour offers 'nest egg.' (AFL 177-14) AF Times 28:8 Apr 3 '68

Special allowances and fringe benefits? TSgt M. E. Cowan. illus Airman 12:28-30 Aug '68

Armed Forces--U. S.

All will get 6.9% raise. Bob Schweitz. AF Times 28:1+ Apr 17 '68

Civilian salary boost would hike star pay. AF Times 29:3 Dec 18 '68



PAY, ALLOWANCES, ETC - ContinuedArmed Forces--U.S. - Cont'd

Clothing pay, rations stable. AF Times 29:3  
Dec 18 '68

Commission to study top-level salaries. Jour of  
Armed Forces 105:29 Jun 8 '68

DOD implements M. D. pay, (PL 90-207) promotion  
laws. Jour of Armed Forces 105:1+ Jan 13 '68

DOD wants '69 raise tied to Hubbell plan. Bob Sch-  
weitz. AF Times 28:1+ May 15 '68

Defense readies Hubbell implementation plans.  
Armed Forces Jour 106:46 Sep 28 '68

Endorse Hubbell plan in first Hill hearings. Armed  
Forces Jour 105:3+ Jul 20 '68

The first and last. Editorial. James Hessman. Armed  
Forces Jour 106:15 Sep 14 '68

Hill unit approves per diem increase. (HR 10897)  
Bruce Cossaboom. Jour of Armed Forces 105:  
20+ Mar 30 '68

Hubbell rates bared: Proposals may become starting  
point for future. Bob Schweitz. tab AF Times 28:1+  
May 8 '68

Hubbell rates favor 85% of career force. Bob  
Schweitz. AF Times 29:1+ Dec 18 '68

The Hubbell report: First quadrennial military com-  
pensation review; modernizing military pay. Louis  
Stockstill and James Hessman. Stars Jour of Armed  
Forces 105: entire issue May 4 '68

The Hubbell report rationale. tabs Jour of Armed  
Forces pt 1, 105:2+ May 11 '68; pt 2, 105:6-7+  
May 18 '68; pt 3, 105:2+ May 25 '68

Hubbell report recommends change in military pay  
system. tabs Def Industry Bul 4:10-13+ Aug '68

Hubbell salaries bared. Bob Schweitz. tabs AF Times  
29:1+ Dec 25 '68

Hubbell salary plan, present pay compared. Table  
only. AF Times 28:36 May 8 '68

Improved military life backed by Humphrey.  
AF Times 29:4 Aug 28 '68

July 1, 1968, basic pay rates. Table only. AF Times  
28:4 Apr 24 '68; Jour of Armed Forces 105:13  
Apr 20 '68

July 1, 1968 pay scale. Table only. Jour of Armed  
Forces 105:13 Jun 29 '68

Jul 1 (1968) raises to hit 3-16%. Bob Schweitz.  
AF Times 28:1+ Feb 14 '68

Military cheats self in most pay errors. AF Times  
28:7 Apr 17 '68

New basic pay and Social Security taxes. Table only.  
AF Times 28:4 Jun 26 '68

\$951 million hike in pay set by LBJ. AF Times 28:1+  
Apr 10 '68

Pay expert raps Hubbell plan: Recruit scale hike pro-  
posed. AF Times 29:6 Aug 21 '68

Pay hike of 12.5% in sight--Hubbell pushed. Bob  
Schweitz. AF Times 29:1+ Sep 4 '68

Pay hike still set for July (1968). Bob Schweitz.  
AF Times 28:1+ Jun 5 '68

Pay hike triggers increases. Bob Schweitz. AF Times  
28:1+ Jun 26 '68

Pay hikes fail to end re-up dip. AF Times 29:1+  
Dec 11 '68

PAY, ALLOWANCES, ETC - ContinuedArmed Forces--U.S. - Cont'd

Pay raise poses arithmetic problem. Bob Horowitz.  
AF Times 29: Dec 25 '68

Pentagon examines 'hardship pay' plan. Bob Schweitz.  
AF Times 28:1+ Jul 31 '68

Per diem ends for some EM. AF Times 28:6  
May 29 '68

President signs continuation pay bill (PL 90-603).  
Armed Forces Jour 106:29 Oct 26 '68

Proposed salaries given--top EM pay: Over \$14,100.  
Bob Schweitz. AF Times 29:1+ Oct 16 '68

Raises widen pay gap between civilians, GIs. Bob  
Schweitz. tab AF Times 28:1+ Jul 3 '68

See further delays in Hubbell pay plan. Jour of Armed  
Forces 105:1+ Apr 6 '68

Small cloud hovers over July pay hike. Bob Horowitz.  
AF Times 28:1+ May 22 '68

Some grades doubled pay in two decades. tab  
AF Times 29:10 Oct 16 '68

Study could bring raise to generals. AF Times 28:10  
Jun 19 '68

Summary of first quadrennial pay study (Hubbell re-  
port). tabs AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 6:29-  
47 Jun '68

The Uniformed Services Pay Act of 1967. (PL 90-207)  
tabs Contact 22:37-40 Feb-Mar '68

VRB for doctors finds 85% takers. AF Times 28:3  
Jul 3 '68

Wallace backs more pay and better housing. AF Times  
29:4 Oct 16 '68

History

The curious history of special pays. AF Times 29:13  
Sep 25 '68

Marine Corps--U.S.

Exploding the pay myth. CWO George E. Jones, Jr.  
tab MarCor Gaz 52:31 Apr '68

Specialist vs old breed. CWO C. E. Hofmann. MarCor  
Gaz 52:31-32 Apr '68

The WO image. WO Richard B. La Tondre. MarCor  
Gaz 52:28-31 Apr '68

National Guard--Armed Forces--U.S.

New Reserve drill pay rates. Table only. AF Times  
28:36 Jan 17 '68; 28:3 Jul 3 '68

Navy--U.S.

Navy seeks sea pay; DOD says later. Armed Forces  
Jour 106:21 Nov 9 '68

Navy's sea pay plans remain "under review." James  
Baumgarner. Armed Forces Jour 106:13 Sep 14 '68

Reserve Forces--Air Force--U.S.

New computerized pay system (for) Air Reserve  
Forces. Maj Elmer Glenn, Jr. illus AF Compt  
2:18-20 Jul '68

Reserve Forces--Armed Forces--U.S.

New law gives time off with pay (to Reservist-civil  
servants) for riot duty; high military spending to  
continue after Vietnam. Robert S. Horowitz.  
Officer 44:14-15 Nov '68

New Reserve drill pay rates. Table only. AF Times  
28:36 Jan 17 '68; 28:3 Jul 3 '68

PAY, ALLOWANCES, ETC - Continued

Reserve Forces--Air Force--U. S. -  
Cont'd

Reservists bill gains. AF Times 28:3 Mar 27 '68

Reserve Forces--Marine Corps--U. S.

CAREPAY (Centralized Automated REserve PAY System). James Wright. illus MarCor Gaz 52: 29-32 Sep '68

PEACE

Conflict resolution: U. N. nonfighting forces. (Lecture, Naval War College, Sep 27, 1967) Lincoln P. Bloomfield. Nav War Col Rev 20:17-25 Apr '68

Peacekeeping--a UN commander's view. Brig A. J. Wilson. Royal United Svc Instn Jour 113:113-122 May '68

PEARL HARBOR, 1941

"A hell of a Christmas." Col Cornelius C. Smith, Jr, Ret. illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:63-71 Dec '68

How young we were. CAPT Paul B. Ryan, Ret. illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:26-36 Dec '68

Instantaneous communications. (Disastrous delay on message from Washington to Hawaii, Dec 7, 1941) (Speech to the Washington Chapter of AFCEA, Dec 7, 1967) MG Richard J. Meyer. Signal 22:13-14 Feb '68

PEARY, Robert E.

The contributions of the Navy and naval officers to (Antarctic and Arctic) exploration. Capt Frank V. Rigler, Ret. por Navy pt 1, 11:42-47 Apr '68; pt 2, 11:34-39 May '68

PELL, Claiborne

America's future undersea power. (Address at the Symposium on Mineral Resources of the World Ocean, Naval War College, Newport, RI, July 11, 1968) Claiborne Pell. por biog Nav War Col Rev 21:47-52 Oct '68

PENTAGON

The Hall of Heroes. Flint DuPre. illus AF & Space Dig 51:43 Jul '68

Hall of Heroes. illus Army Dig 23:56-57 Jul '68

Hall of Heroes (honoring Medal of Honor winners has been created at the Pentagon). illus Jour of Armed Forces 105:9 May 25 '68

Hall of Heroes opens in Pentagon. illus Def Industry Bul 4:6 Jul '68

Parking lot, not cemetery, urged by Pentagon workers. AF Times 29:1+ Nov 27 '68

The Pentagon--heap big teepee. illus Army Dig 23: 57-64 May '68

Statistics

A statistical grandeur. Louis Stockstill. illus Jour of Armed Forces 105:13+ May 18 '68

PEOPLE-TO-PEOPLE PROGRAM

The British soldier in Germany. Brig H. C. Illing. Army Qtr 95:181-184 Jan '68

Many projects assist Thai communities. AF Times 28:16 May 15 '68

PERFORMANCE REPORTS see Airman Performance Reports; Effectiveness Reports

PERIODICALS

See also  
Newspapers

Great Britain

The RAF and "Flight"--a half-century in photographs and recollections. H. F. King. illus Flight Intl 93: 449-460 Mar 28 '68

United States

Former DOD official, USMA graduate (Benjamin F. Schemmer) becomes Journal publisher. Jour of Armed Forces 105:16 Feb 3 '68

Professional periodicals for naval officers. LTJG Ken W. Sayers. US Nav Inst Proc 94:118-124 Nov '68

Why the Flyer flies--a statement of editorial policy. LTC Richard L. Anderson. illus MAC Flyer 15: 20-21 Mar '68

History

Armed Forces Journal is 105 years old. Armed Forces Jour 105:16-20 Aug 31 '68

PERMANENT CHANGE OF STATION

Advance pay and transfer of Military Pay Record. Contact 22:36-39 May '68

Centralized accounting for intracommand PCS funds in the USAF Security Service. William D. Pitman. illus AF Compt 2:18-20 Oct '68

EM hike tied to PCS tour. (Change 3 to AFM 39-11) Bruce Callander. AF Times 28:1+ Apr 17 '68

Honest, ma, moving is broadening. Col James Max Snyder, Ret. Army Dig 23:48-49 Aug '68

More to face trips on TDY. AF Times 29:1+ Aug 28 '68

Move ahead? Here are tips to save you time and money. Jour of Armed Forces 105:32 Jun 1 '68

O'seas extension OK to reduce PCS moves. AF Times 28:11 Jul 24 '68

PCS loophole closed: Men with 25 years can't ask for retirement to avoid move. Bruce Callander. AF Times 28:1+ Mar 27 '68

Reservists join pipeline--half of recalled pulled from units. John Greenwald. AF Times 29:3 Sep 18 '68

State rules listed for trailer moves--planning urged. AF Times 29:51 Aug 28 '68

What's a Palace Lime? Maj L. P. Theisen. Airman 12:35 Sep '68

Statistics

PCSs soar to 924,579 for FY '69. Table only. AF Times 28:5 May 29 '68

PERSHING, John J.

True patriotist. Gen John J. Pershing. por Army Dig 23: inside front cover Nov '68

PERSONAL AFFAIRS

See also  
Loans, Personal

Benefits advice: What to read, where to ask. (AFR 211-3) Table only. AF Times 28:20 Jan 24 '68

Benefits reg (AFR 211-3) on personal affairs counseling streamlined. AF Times 28:21 Jan 24 '68

PERSONAL AFFAIRS - Continued

The changing face. MSG Marty Martinez. illus  
Airman 12:44-47 Feb '68

Indebtedness and the serviceman. CPT Alva J. Butler  
and others. AF JAG L Rev 10:25-32+ Jan-Feb '68

The invitation nobody wants. (Casualty Division Oper-  
ations Center can issue overseas travel orders to  
AF family members to visit seriously injured  
servicemen.) LtCol Joseph G. Luther. illus Airman  
12:32-33 Sep '68

Mexicans for a day: The consequences of a Mexican  
divorce. Capt Thomas A. McSweeney. AF JAG L  
Rev 10:23-34 Jul-Aug '68

PERSONAL APPEARANCE

The Air Force uniform for men. TIG Brief 20:8  
Aug 2 '68

WAF changes forecast--'female soldiers' on way out.  
AF Times 28:17 Jun 19 '68

PERSONAL EQUIPMENTSee also

Clothing, Protective  
Parachutes  
Space Clothing  
Survival Equipment

Fatal accidents involving light aircraft: A review of  
UK experience, 1956-66. WgComdr P. J. Stevens.  
tabs bibliog Aerospace Med 39:622-627 Jun '68

GI leather. (Shortcomings of present holsters) Capt  
R. Rex Brookshire. Infantry 58:22-26 Sep-Oct '68

Jungle horse sense CPT Dan D. Buttolph. illus  
Infantry 58:43-46 Jan-Feb '68

Lean and mean. LTC David H. Hackworth. Infantry  
58:36-39 Mar-Apr '68

Personal equipment sense. Maj Chester Goolrick.  
illus USA Avn Dig 14:36-51 Aug '68

Personal equipment (shown at 1968 SBAC Show).  
Flight Intl 94:500-501 Sep 26 '68

What'd ja say? CW4 C. R. Burroughs. illus USA Avn  
Dig 14:12-13 Dec '68

PERSONNEL

For strength of the services see subdivision Statistics  
under the respective services, e. g., Air Force--  
United States--Statistics.

See also

Manpower, Military  
Retention of Military Personnel

Air Force--U. S.

(Air Force Personnel) Council can help upgrade dis-  
charges. AF Times 29:13 Nov 6 '68

Big role (of 153 Air Force personnel) in space mis-  
sions. CMSgt Marty Martinez. illus Airman 12:14-  
17 Nov '68

A look at our personnel system today. T. R. Sturm.  
illus Airman 12:8-11 Aug '68

Personal data harder to get: Reg(ulation AFR 31-6)  
insures more 'privacy.' AF Times 29:7 Sep 25 '68

Personnel. GEN John P. McConnell. AF Plcy Ltr for  
Comdrs: Sup No. 4:32-36 Apr '68

Personnel proposals readied. AF Times 28:1+  
Mar 6 '68

Statistical photograph: AF trains lens on overall  
force. AF Times 28:53 Feb 14 '68

PERSONNEL - ContinuedAir Force--U. S. - Cont'd

A talk with the Air Force's personnel boss. Airman  
12:4-7 Aug '68

Armed Forces--U. S.

DOD criticized for "expensive, inefficient" programs.  
Armed Forces Jour 105:21+ Jul 27 '68

House Armed Services Committee OKs 14 bills.  
Bruce Cossaboom. Jour of Armed Forces 105:11+  
May 4 '68

'69 budget provides for big pay increase, omits Hub-  
bell, denticare. Jour of Armed Forces 105:12+  
Feb 3 '68

Retention heads list of military personnel problems.  
illus Armed Forces Mgt 14:121+ Apr '68

Statistics

McNamara discusses personnel items; soft-pedals  
Hubbell plan. (Excerpts from Defense Posture  
Statement) Jour of Armed Forces 105:15+  
Feb 10 '68

Population: Alaska snares a title. AF Times 28:13  
May 8 '68

Servicemen get younger. AF Times 28:15 May 8 '68

National Guard--Air Force--U. S.

Get ready--stay ready. (Report of remarks made at  
the ANG Commanders Conference, Atlanta, April  
2-5, 1968) Luther L. Walker. Natl Guardsman 22:  
28-32 May '68

National Guard--Army--U. S.

National Guard Bureau's Army Guard conferees cover  
timely topics (March 14-April 10, 1968). Natl  
Guardsman 22:29-32 Jun '68

Navy--Russia

Basic information on the fleets and command element  
of the Soviet Navy. illus Navy 11:15-19 Jan '68

Navy--U. S.

The man who solves the Navy's personnel problems.  
Interview. VADM Charles K. Duncan. biog illus  
Armed Forces Jour 106:16-21 Nov 30 '68

The people side of ASW. Interview. CAPT William C.  
Rae, Jr. Data 13:26-28 Jul '68

Statistics

High turnover rate concerns Navy. Armed Forces  
Jour 106:25 Sep 14 '68

PERSONNEL ADMINISTRATION

An answer to every question. MSgt K. A. Allen. illus  
Airman 12:58-61 Aug '68

Can initial assignments be improved? Irvin Herr-  
mann. illus AF Civil Engr 9:6-7 Feb '68

The Canadian cyclic system. (Manpower management  
in the Royal Canadian Navy) CPT Seymour Dom-  
broff. tabs US Nav Inst Proc 94:64-68 Jan '68

The commander--legislation and congressional com-  
plaints. TIG Brief 20:1 Oct 25 '68

Defense to ask for more officers. Armed Forces  
Mgt 15:119+ Oct '68

The door is open: Man-Job Match. MajGen John B.  
Bestic. Def Industry Bul 4:42-43 Apr '68



PERSONNEL ADMINISTRATION - Continued

- A look at our personnel system today. T.R. Sturm. illus Airman 12:8-11 Aug '68
- The man who solves the Navy's personnel problems. Interview. VADM Charles K. Duncan. biog illus Armed Forces Jour 106:16-21 Nov 30 '68
- Manning the Navy's ships--scientific projections (Ship Manning Document) replaces eyeball estimates. RADM D. B. Bell. illus Def Mgt Jour 4: 25-28+ Summer '68
- Navy inaugurates new Ship Manning (Document) system. Armed Forces Jour 106:15 Sep 21 '68
- Officer assignment policies. Col N.L. Beck. MarCor Gaz 52:37-40 Aug '68
- People in the Air Force Inspection Guide E-1. TIG Brief 20:3p addendum Oct 25 '68
- Personal actions. LTC Daniel G. Sharp. Infantry 58: 40-42 Jan-Feb '68
- Personnel Management Inspection Guide E. TIG Brief 20: 8p addendum Apr 12 '68
- Pollution in the organizational atmosphere. Maj Jerome G. Peppers, Jr. Ret. illus bibliog AU Rev 19:26-36 May-Jun '68
- REPMIS (Reserve Personnel Management Information System). MG Clifford B. Drake. illus MarCor Gaz 52:47-50 Mar '68
- Replacement operations in Vietnam. BG Earl F. Cole. illus Mil Rev 48:3-8 Feb '68

PERSONNEL CLASSIFICATIONAir Force--U.S.

- Can initial assignments be improved? Irvin Herrmann. illus AF Civil Engr 9:6-7 Feb '68
- Change causes flap over hike skills list. AF Times 29:3 Oct 23 '68
- Changes listed for EM skills. AF Times 29:1+ Aug 21 '68
- Changes set for airmen in 10 fields. (AFM 39-1) AF Times 28:5 Mar 20 '68
- EM hit jackpot in hikes. Bruce Callander. AF Times 29:1+ Nov 27 '68
- How analysis of jobs works. AF Times 29:17 Aug 28 '68
- Lieutenants 'carry' support field load. Ed Gates. AF Times 29:1+ Dec 11 '68
- Manual lists retraining keys--training criteria detailed. tabs AF Times 29:18-19 Aug 21 '68
- More (airmen) face SEA duty. (AFM 39-11) Bruce Callander. AF Times 28:1+ Jun 5 '68
- More skills, bases open to women. (Change O, AFM 39-1; Change 1, AFR 35-20) tab AF Times 28:18 Jul 3 '68
- New CDC plan developed. AF Times 28:33 Mar 28 '68
- New codes (SEIs) to list special experience. AF Times 28:1+ Jan 17 '68
- New skills added to VRB list. AF Times 28:7 Mar 13 '68
- Next step in airmen classification. Charles E. Zimmer. illus USAF Instrs Jour 6:60-64 Summer '68
- Prior-service plan suspended for EM. AF Times 29:3 Sep 11 '68
- Pro pay, VRB shift sought: DOD plan. Bob Schweitz. AF Times 28:1+ Jul 10 '68

PERSONNEL CLASSIFICATION - ContinuedAir Force--U.S. - Cont'd

- Rated fields changes move navigators up staff ladder. (AFM 36-1U) AF Times 28:2 Mar 27 '68
- Revolution in airman classification. CPT Warren W. Wolff. illus USAF Instrs Jour 5:7-13 Winter '67-'68
- SEA-only move list expands. Bruce Callander. AF Times 28:1+ Jan 10 '68
- Second tour set for SEA: EM in critical skills. Bruce Callander. AF Times 29:1+ Dec 4 '68
- Skill quotas for E-8 set--5 fields head list. Bruce Callander. AF Times 29:1+ Nov 13 '68
- Skills added to pro pay, VRB despite overall reductions. AF Times 29:1+ Sep 18 '68
- Specialties: A growing problem. Bruce Callander. AF Times 28:13 Jun 26 '68
- Standard plan sought to link jobs, degrees. George Foster. AF Times 29:3 Dec 4 '68
- Unit commander specialty set--changes in officer classification. AF Times 29:9 Aug 28 '68
- VRB becomes top tool--thousands to lose pro pay. AF Times 29:1+ Sep 4 '68
- VRB killed in 48 skills. Bruce Callander. AF Times 29:1+ Aug 28 '68
- WAF fields increase to pace growing strength. AF Times 28:3 Feb 21 '68
- You and your career field. TSgt J. W. Hart. illus Airman 12:22-24 Aug '68
- Young officers given chance to shift fields. George Foster. AF Times 29:3 Dec 18 '68

Army--U.S.

- Unusual jobs--they add spice to Army life. Pvt Frank E. Fee, Jr. illus Army Dig 23:31-35 Aug '68

Navy--U.S.

- Green light for Navy specialists. (HR 13050) Jour of Armed Forces 105:2+ Mar 23 '68

PERSONNEL DETECTION SYSTEMS

- Dog declared 'best device' to find Charlie's tunnels. AF Times 28:51 Jun 26 '68

PERU

- East of the Andes--Peruvian Civic Action. Col John G. Waggener. illus Mil Rev 48:20-25 Nov '68

Politics and Government

- Peru's successful counterinsurgency. LtCol Harries-Clichy Peterson. map illus MarCor Gaz 52:30-33 Jul '68

PEST CONTROL

- Crop spraying by Chimavir (Aviation Services, Israel). illus Interavia 23:330 Mar '68

PETROLEUMSupply and Distribution

- DEW Line resupply 'lift ends. AF Times 28:E1 Jun 19 '68
- Israel facing war and peace. Paul Giniewski. illus NATO's Fifteen Nations 13:89-91 Aug-Sep '68
- POL facilities in Vietnam. CPT R. A. Krizman. illus Mil Engr 60:35-37 Jan-Feb '68

PETROLEUM - ContinuedSupply and Distribution - Cont'd

Subic-Clark POL pipeline. LTs John J. Nelson and Thomas P. Connelie. illus Mil Engr 60:98-100 Mar-Apr '68

PETROLEUM INDUSTRY AND TRADEUnited States

Fuels and energy; DSA Convention Seminar. RADM F. W. Martin and others. illus Review 48:59+ Nov-Dec '68

PHILIP, duke of Edinburgh

Thoughts on flying. Philip, Duke of Edinburgh. por Flight Intl 93:122-124 Jan 25 '68

PHILIPPINES

The Philippines, pearl of the Orient. Niu Sien-Chong. illus NATO's Fifteen Nations 13:34-38 Feb-Mar '68

History

Philippine Constabulary (1901-1905). LtCol Richard W. Smith. illus Mil Rev 48:73-80 May '68

Strategic Importance

The Philippines, pearl of the Orient. Niu Sien-Chong. illus NATO's Fifteen Nations 13:34-38 Feb-Mar '68

PHILLIPS, Samuel C.

Military applications of space are inevitable. Interview. MajGen Sam Phillips. por Data 13:16-19 Jun '68

PHOTOGRAPHIC RECONNAISSANCE see Reconnaissance, AerialPHOTOGRAPHIC SURVEYING see Surveying by AirPHOTOGRAPHYSee alsoCameras

Tool for friendship. MSgt Fred H. Bost. illus Army 18:34-37 Jul '68

PHOTOGRAPHY, AERIAL

Aerial Photographic (Coverage and Flight Planning) Computer. Maj Charles P. Fields. illus Tac Air Recon Dig 2:4-5 May '68

Color versamat. Lt Sandy Gilbert. illus Tac Air Recon Dig 2:23-26 May '68

History

The heritage of reconnaissance--a year-by-year account of the development of tactical air reconnaissance. illus Tac Air Recon Dig 2:24p sup opposite p 16 Nov '68

When sightseeing meant site-seeking. (Aerial survey of U. S. national parks flown by LT John A. Macready and CPT A. W. Stevens, Jul 1924) Sally Macready Liston. illus Aerospace Historian 15:39-43 Spring '68

Study and Teaching

Training TAC's supersonic shutterbugs. Lt Richard E. Creal. illus Airman 12:32-35 Dec '68

PHOTOGRAPHY, COLOR

Color processing, duplication & interpretation facility ES-75 (XA-1). William E. Llewellyn, Jr. illus Tac Air Recon Dig 2:10-15 Aug '68

Color versamat. Lt Sandy Gilbert. illus Tac Air Recon Dig 2:23-26 May '68

PHOTOGRAPHY, MILITARY

A comprehensive view of terrain. LtCol R. E. Mack. illus MarCor Gaz 52:32-35 Oct '68

Prize photography 1968. Pictorial. US Nav Inst Proc 94:89-104 Mar '68

Resolution has many labels. Ted Eklof. illus Tac Air Recon Dig 2:8-12 Nov '68

Equipment

Hi-speed diazo printer-processor. William R. Bentz, Jr. Tac Air Recon Dig 2:29 May '68

History

The heritage of reconnaissance--a year-by-year account of the development of tactical air reconnaissance. illus Tac Air Recon Dig 2:24p sup opposite p 16 Nov '68

Photography's first fifty. MSG W. J. Flynn. illus Airman 12:38 Mar '68

Study and Teaching

Snap judgement--the story of combat photographer training. BG Thomas Matthew Rienzi. illus Signal 22:8-10+ Dec '67

PHOTOGRAPHY, SPACE

Applications of scientific space imagery. Frank J. Wobber. illus Signal 23:8-12+ Oct '68

Earth resource satellites. Homer E. Newell. illus Flight Intl pt 1, 93:870-872 Jun 6 '68; pt 2, 93:903-904 Jun 13 '68

Lunar Orbiter 5. illus Space World E-1-49:5-13 Jan '68

New vistas in reconnaissance from space. J. S. Butz, Jr. illus AF & Space Dig 51:46-48+ Mar '68; Aerospace Intl 4:35-38 Mar-Apr '68

Photographing the moon. Ian Ridpath. illus Flight Intl 94:32-33 Jul 4 '68

Photometry of an 11 km/sec iron artificial meteor. illus Spaceflight 10:430-431 Dec '68

Russia soars as America sleeps. Martin Caidin. Data 13:6-9 Dec '68

Space science and applications. John E. Naugle. illus Review 47:14-17+ May-Jun '68

Spacecraft to Mars by 1971. William Jury. (Reprinted from Boeing Magazine, Nov 1967) illus Space World E-2-50:48-49 Feb '68

PHYSICAL EDUCATION AND TRAINING

Battle Drill PT. Capt Richard C. Cacioppe. Infantry 58:23-24 May-Jun '68

Personal preventive maintenance. Maj Royce Moser, Jr. illus Interceptor 10:8-9 May '68

PHYSICAL EXAMINATIONS see Medical ExaminationsPHYSICAL FITNESS

Aerobics decision nears. AF Times 29:7 Sep 18 '68

Exercise program stays under study. AF Times 29:6 Nov 20 '68

Fat fliers grounded contrary to policy (AFM 160-1). AF Times 28:6 May 1 '68

New fitness plan calls for huff, puff. Len Famiglietti. tabs AF Times 28:1+ Feb 21 '68

New fitness program tested by 25,000. AF Times 28:7 May 22 '68

PHYSICAL FITNESS - Continued

- Obese or overweight? Maj Chester L. Ward. bibliog tabs Aerospace Med 39:680-682 Jul '68
- Overweight. illus MAC Flyer 15:14-15 Jun '68
- Personal preventive maintenance. Maj Royce Moser, Jr. illus Interceptor 10:8-9 May '68
- Physical defects of civilian pilots related to aircraft accidents: A new look at an old problem. John D. Dougherty and C. R. Harper. tabs illus bibliog Aerospace Med 39:521-527 May '68
- 'Physical unfitness' clarified. AF Times 29:19 Oct 30 '68
- To waste or waist. LCDR Joseph Pursch. Approach 13:32-33 Apr '68

PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED see HandicappedPHYSICIANS

- Creation of study group is urged to probe career doctor needs. Jour of Armed Forces 105:11+ Jun 22 '68
- Directive will speed doctor's promotions. AF Times 28:6 Mar 13 '68
- Docs rapped for medicare. Bob Schweitz. AF Times 29:1+ Nov 13 '68
- Doctors to collect 're-up' (continuation) pay soon. AF Times 28:5 Jan 17 '68
- Hope rises for Service med(ical) school. AF Times 28:11 Jun 26 '68
- Many docs hiked; majors list nears. Ed Gates. AF Times 29:1+ Aug 21 '68
- Medical bonus (continuation pay) will go to 509. AF Times 28:3 Feb 21 '68
- Medical residency training in fiscal year 1970. tab Contact 22:35+ Sep-Oct '68
- President signs continuation pay bill (PL 90-603). Armed Forces Jour 106:29 Oct 26 '68
- President signs M. D. promotion bill. (PL 90-228) Jour of Armed Forces 105:1+ Jan 6 '68
- 'Quickie hike' board slated for doctors. Ed Gates. AF Times 28:1+ Jan 10 '68
- Study of U. S. physician-pilot flying habits. Robert L. Wick, Jr. tabs Aerospace Med 39:1225-1228 Nov '68
- 235 doc(tor)s to begin as majors. AF Times 29:7 Nov 20 '68
- VRB for doctors finds 85% takers. AF Times 28:3 Jul 3 '68

Salaries and Wages

- DOD implements M. D. pay, (PL 90-207) promotion laws. Jour of Armed Forces 105:1+ Jan 13 '68

Statistics

- Defense probes use of doctors in other jobs. AF Times 28:13 Jul 17 '68
- Defense sets evaluation of doctors' assignments. AF Times 28:11 Jun 5 '68
- Training in aerospace medicine: Report of a Conference held in Columbus, Ohio, Sep 28-29, 1967. tabs Aerospace Med 39, Section II:1-28 Sep '68

PHYSIOLOGICAL RESEARCHSee also

- Aviation--Physiological Aspects  
Space Flight--Physiological Aspects

PHYSIOLOGICAL RESEARCH - Continued

- Blood volume studies during and after immobilization in human subjects as measured by sodium radio-chromate (chromium 51) technique. Richard A. Oberfield and others. tabs Aerospace Med 39:10-13 Jan '68
- Effects of alcohol and altitude on man during rest and work. Richard B. Mazess and others. tab bibliog Aerospace Med 39:403-406 Apr '68
- Effects of body thermal state on manual performance. John A. Vaughan and others. illus tabs Aerospace Med 39:1310-1315 Dec '68
- Effects of sleep deprivation on the vestibulo-ocular reflex. James W. Wolfe and James H. Brown. tab bibliog Aerospace Med 39:947-949 Sep '68
- The man in the Navy picture. RADM Thomas B. Owen. Signal 23:47-48+ Oct '68
- Reappraisal of biodynamic implications of human ejections. CPT John H. Henzel and others. illus tabs Aerospace Med 39:231-240 Mar '68
- Ventilation, gas exchange and blood acid-base balance during prolonged rebreathing. Earl T. Carter and H. Frederic Helmholtz, Jr. illus tabs Aerospace Med 39:241-248 Mar '68

PICKETT, George E.

- Communications discipline and economy. MajGen George E. Pickett. Signal 22:39-40 May '68

PILOT ERROR

- Altimeter setting in doubt at Ljubljana. (Report on the accident to Britannia G-ANBB at Ljubljana, Yugoslavia, Sep 1, 1966) illus Flight Intl 94:397-398 Sep 12 '68
- A collection of midairs. Col J. H. Reinburg. illus Approach 13:1-4 Jun '68
- Erosion and you. Capt James M. Morris. USA Avn Dig 14:22-23 Sep '68
- GxWt=caution. illus Approach 13:16-17 Apr '68
- How high is up? Conrad L. Kraft and Charles L. Elworth. illus Interceptor 10:6-14 Oct '68
- The last 200 ft on the approach: Two accidents reviewed--and thoughts on complacency. Flight Intl 93:403-404 Mar 21 '68
- Marginal mission. USA Avn Dig 14:37-41 Nov '68
- Maximum performance: Plane and pilot. Col J. H. Reinburg, Ret. illus Approach 14:1-7 Sep '68
- One of the best pilots in the squadron. Approach 13:4-5 May '68
- Physical defects of civilian pilots related to aircraft accidents: A new look at an old problem. John D. Dougherty and C. R. Harper. tabs illus bibliog Aerospace Med 39:521-527 May '68
- "Pilot error" again. (South African Airways 707-320C crash at Windhoek) Flight Intl 94:1054 Dec 26 '68
- 'Pilot factors' hit in 'copter accidents. AF Times 29:30 Oct 2 '68
- Pilot performance during periods of anticipatory physical threat stress. Barbara L. Drinkwater and others. tabs bibliog Aerospace Med 39:994-999 Sep '68
- Pilots warned stress causes accidents. AF Times 29:35 Sep 25 '68
- Set the right example. LtCol George Morauske. Combat Crew 19:30 Nov '68



PILOT ERROR - Continued

Three of a kind. illus MAC Flyer 15:24-26 Dec '68

PILOTSSee also

Aces  
Astronauts  
Test Pilots

AF launches pilot recall program. Jour of Armed Forces 105:11 May 4 '68

Aeromedical consultation/inflight evaluation of injured Army aviators. LtCol Robert L. Reid. illus USA Avn Dig 14:44-46 Jun '68

An approach to stress. Maj Joseph A. Lyons. illus Navigator 15:12-15 Spring '68; Aerospace Safety 24:15-17 Nov '68

Are you a good copilot? illus MAC Flyer 15:8-9 Jun '68

Army Aviation. MAJ P. H. Courtenay. illus Royal Air Forces Qtr 8:41-45 Spring '68

"Beautiful! Beautiful!" (Air Guardsmen flying over South Vietnam) LtCol W. D. McGlasson. illus Natl Guardsman 22:2-9 Nov '68

The capability-judgment gap. LtCol Victor J. Ferrari, Jr. illus Aerospace Safety 24:5-7 Nov '68

Carrier ASW pilot motivation. CDR Joseph J. Ortega. US Nav Inst Proc 94:144-146 Aug '68

Cholinesterase inhibition in relation to fitness to fly. Paul W. Smith and others. tab bibliog Aerospace Med 39:754-758 Jul '68

'Cleared in--wet!' Col F. D. Henderson. AF & Space Dig 51:38-41 Aug '68

Coronary atherosclerosis in military pilots: Relationship to flying and aviation accidents. Capt Harold Z. Scheinman. tabs Aerospace Med 39:1348-1351 Dec '68

Endocrine-metabolic effects of unusually long or frequent flying missions in C-130E or C-135B aircraft. Henry B. Hale and others. tabs bibliog Aerospace Med 39:561-570 Jun '68

Fat fliers grounded contrary to policy (AFM 160-1). AF Times 28:6 May 1 '68

Fighter pilots in their forties. Roger A. Freeman. illus Air Pict 30:59 Feb '68

Hyperventilation in aircraft pilots. T. M. Murphy and W. A. Young. illus bibliog Aerospace Med 39:463-466 May '68

Measuring up to our profession. Capt Ronald J. Piche. illus USA Avn Dig 14:29-31 Jun '68

(Medical) evaluation of a pilot. SMSgt James P. Medlock. illus Airman 12:18-20 Nov '68

New recall plan opens for (Guard, Reserve) pilots. AF Times 28:8 May 1 '68

Non-SEA moves face new curbs--most officers affected. AF Times 28:53 Aug 7 '68

Palace Alert pilots begin active duty. AF Times 28:10 Jun 26 '68

Palace Cobra. Maj "Gabby" Haynes. Interceptor 10:16-17 Sep '68

Peculiarities of the aircraft controller's job. Maj A. Palagushkin. Soviet Mil Rev No. 7:25-26 Jul '68

Personnel. GEN John P. McConnell. AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 4:32-36 Apr '68

PILOTS - Continued

Pilot resources sifted, resifted. Bruce Callander. AF Times 28:13 Jul 10 '68

Pilot retention. 1stLt S. Joseph Nickle, Jr and others. MarCor Gaz 52:55-57 May '68

Pilot tour of 8 years 'possible.' AF Times 28:5 May 1 '68

Pilots frozen for SEA--3000 on revolving roster. Bruce Callander. AF Times 28:1+ Jul 3 '68

Pooped pilot. F. W. Lovell. Interceptor 10:18-19 Dec '68

SEA vets get plane choice. AF Times 29:3 Aug 14 '68

The "Seawolf" helo pilots of Vietnam. LCDR A. E. Weseleskey. illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:128-130 May '68

Secretion of 17-hydroxycorticosteroids (17-OHCS) in military aviators as an index of response to stress: A review. Robert G. Miller. bibliog Aerospace Med 39:498-501 May '68

Set the right example. LtCol George Morauske. Combat Crew 19:30 Nov '68

Space trip counts toward flight pay. Bruce Callander. AF Times 29:13 Sep 18 '68

Spatial disorientation. Maj Royce Moser, Jr. illus Interceptor 23:12-15 May '68

The struggle for efficiency. illus Approach 13:46 Jun '68

Studies of pilot performance: Evaluation of performance during low altitude flight in helicopters. Charles E. Billings and others. illus tabs Aerospace Med 39:19-31 Jan '68

Studies of pilot performance: Theoretical considerations. Charles E. Billings. Aerospace Med 39:17-19 Jan '68

Study of U. S. physician-pilot flying habits. Robert L. Wick, Jr. tabs Aerospace Med 39:1225-1228 Nov '68

A view from the cockpit (of air operations over North Vietnam). (Remarks at the AFA Convention, Atlanta, April 5, 1968) Maj Hugo E. Marek. AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 6:20-23 Jun '68

What price complacency? Capt J. O. Estes. USA Avn Dig 14:19-20 Sep '68

Education and Training

Academy honor code cited. AF Times 29:N4 Oct 9 '68

The Army's airmen. Robert R. Rodwell. illus Flight Intl 93:183-191+ Feb 8 '68

Can you navigate (if the black boxes fail)? illus Aerospace Safety 24:12-13 Sep '68

Command trains 700,000 a year. illus AF Times 28:31 Jul 10 '68

Commitment reduced (for ALO and FAC training to one year) in new pre-SEA rule. (Change 4, AFR 36-51) AF Times 28:5 May 29 '68

Dissimilar aircraft engagements. CPT Maurice B. Johnston, Jr. illus F Wpns NL No. 1:26-30 Mar '68

F-4 Dart firing. Maj Everett Raspberry. illus F Wpns NL No. 2:7-9 Jun '68

Falcon one--up and away. Ed Mack Miller. illus AF & Space Dig 51:34-37 May '68

Five hours at Edwards (AFB, Calif). Daryl May. illus Flight Intl 93:788-790 May 23 '68

PILOTS - ContinuedEducation and Training - Cont'd

The flight instructor--a professional. Maj Bobby A. Ramsey. illus USA Avn Dig 14:26-28 Aug '68

For IPs only. Capt Samuel G. Firman. USA Avn Dig 14:4-6 May '68

Foreign Air Force "invades" Puerto Rico (Operation "Magic Eye"). Luther L. Walker. illus Natl Guardsman 22:26-27+ Dec '68

From fledgling to tyro. Arthur Ord-Hume. illus tabs Flying Rev Intl 24:40-45 Oct '68

How do I know he knows I know? (Pilot Instructor Training) Capt Allen K. Taylor. illus AU Rev 19:67-72 Sep-Oct '68

"Inexorable" is the word. Col Robert D. Curtis. illus AU Rev 19:52-66 Sep-Oct '68

Keep current on emergency procedures. illus Approach 13:8-13 Apr '68

Meet SEA demands--more to train for choppers. AF Times 28:5 Jul 10 '68

Military Assistance Training Program. LtCol Frank H. Robertson. illus AU Rev 19:27-36 Sep-Oct '68

A new look at the inverted spin. CDR D. Z. Skalla. illus Approach 14:2-6 Aug '68

New PG program for Navy flight students. Jour of Armed Forces 105:26 Jun 8 '68

New "plyers" for the Phantom. Allan R. Scholin. illus AF & Space Dig 51:46-50 Jan '68

A new pilot program. (U.S. Air Force Academy Pilot Indoctrination Program) illus Aerospace Historian 15:32-35 Spring '68

The New Tigers and their IPs. Herbert Malloy Mason, Jr. illus USAF Instrs Jour 5:23-27 Spring '68

Night Owl. (Night attack training) Sgt Lou Stalsworth. illus Airman 12:10-13 Oct '68

Nothing can stop the mini air force. (Pilot Indoctrination Program, USAFA) Ted R. Sturm and SSgt D. A. Cordonita. illus Airman 12:58-61 Sep '68

"Only way to go." (Helicopter warrant officer training) illus Army Dig 23:8-10 Aug '68

P-3 pilot training. Jay Beasley. illus Approach 14:12-16 Aug '68

Pilot training mission planned for Columbus (AFB, Miss). AF Times 28:5 Jul 31 '68

Pilots a 'national resource'--but who develops it? Bruce Callander. AF Times 28:13 Jan 10 '68

Preliminary and preflight training (in the Russian Air Force). Capt V. Danilov. illus Soviet Mil Rev No. 9:24-25 Sep '68

Projects big pilot increase. (Posture Statement) GEN John P. McConnell. Jour of Armed Forces 105:10+ Mar 2 '68

ROKA helicopter school. Maj William H. Gardner. illus USA Avn Dig 14:2-4 Sep '68

Red Rio 'attacks' give pilots feel of SEA realism. TSgt Don Hutchinson. illus AF Times 29:29 Oct 2 '68

Simulators readied for C-5 crews--five under construction. AF Times 28:30 May 8 '68

Soviet air tactics--no room for initiative. Leo Heiman. illus AF & Space Dig 51:42-45 Aug '68

PILOTS - ContinuedEducation and Training - Cont'd

The Soviet pilot and psychology. R. H. Stacy and O. S. Fedoroff. AU Rev 19:73-76 Mar-Apr '68

The squadron instrument training program. illus Approach 13:8-11 Jun '68

Swiss watch: Air defenders of an armed neutrality. Joan M. Rieck. illus Flight Intl pt 1, 92:1029-1031 Dec 21 '67; pt 2, 92:1074-1075 Dec 28 '67

Tactics. (Student aviator training at the Army Aviation School) illus USA Avn Dig 14:12-13 Oct '68

They call it Super Tweet. TSgt John W. Hart. illus Airman 12:42-45 Sep '68

This is the pilot (speaking). Capt Jerry R. Weatherby. illus Combat Crew 19:12-15 Jul '68

Thoughts on upgrading. CPT Rodney D. Pierce. illus Combat Crew 19:4-7 Feb '68

Toward better flying training. Capt Graham P. Crow. illus USAF Instrs Jour 6:30-35 Summer '68

Town of flyers. (Red Banner Air Force Academy, Monino, Russia) LtCol V. Ryabchikov. illus Soviet Mil Rev No. 4:8-11 Apr '68

Training resumed at Wheelus--halted since last June. Forrest Cassidy. AF Times 28:39 Jan 31 '68

Transitioning into the CH-54. illus USA Avn Dig 14:2-3 Feb '68

The youngest tigers. Maj William P. Hurn. illus Combat Crew 19:24-25 Sep '68

Costs

"Inexorable" is the word. Col Robert D. Curtis. illus AU Rev 19:52-66 Sep-Oct '68

History

The flight training of Nordhoff and Hall. LTC Paul L. Briand, Jr. Ret. illus Aerospace Historian 15:44-53 Spring '68

Wings over Randolph (AFB, Tex). Maj Lionel Pate-naude. illus Airman 12:12-13 May '68

Statistics

Army pilot training not expected to dip. AF Times 29:11 Aug 14 '68

"Inexorable" is the word. Col Robert D. Curtis. illus AU Rev 19:52-66 Sep-Oct '68

Navigators score best in pilot training. AF Times 28:5 Jan 10 '68

Pilot losses drop sharply. Ed Gates. AF Times 28:1+ May 22 '68

Pilot requirements, inventories, and training programs. (FY '68-FY '73) Table only. Jour of Armed Forces 105:26 Feb 10 '68

25% fail in quest for wings. AF Times 29:3 Dec 25 '68

UPT washouts rate revealed--navigators do best. tabs AF Times 28:3 Jul 24 '68

History

Over there. (American airmen in WW I) William A. Kinney. illus Airman 12:36-41 Nov '68

"The seat of your pants told you." Maj W. Geoffrey Moore. illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:82-94 Jun '68

The story told by regimental colours. LTC L. Chuiko. illus Soviet Mil Rev No. 2:9-11 Feb '68

PILOTS - ContinuedHistory - Cont'd

War Birds: Diary of an Unknown Aviator. (Excerpts from the book) Elliott White Springs. Aerospace Historian pt 7, 15:34-38 Summer '68

When sightseeing meant site-seeking. (Aerial survey of U.S. national parks flown by LT John A. Macready and CPT A. W. Stevens, Jul 1924) Sally Macready Liston. illus Aerospace Historian 15:39-43 Spring '68

The years of the yammering guns. (An introduction to "Heroes of the Sunlit Sky") Arch Whitehouse. illus Aerospace Historian 15:12-16 Spring '68

Reaction Time

How fast is your crosscheck? MAJ Willis L. Manley. illus USA Avn Dig 14:28-31 Apr '68

Statistics

AF projects continuing pilot deficit beyond FY '72. James Hessman. Armed Forces Jour 105:3+ Jul 27 '68

AF rated officers: Fiscal years 1958-1969. Table only. Armed Forces Jour 105:31 Jul 27 '68

Army increases aviator force. tab Jour of Armed Forces 105:1+ Jan 20 '68

'Career' force losses rise. John Greenwald. AF Times 29:1+ Nov 27 '68

Flying review 1967 (for SAC). LTC R. T. Howard. illus Combat Crew 19:4-9+ Apr '68

Many senior pilots age 40 and under. Table only. AF Times 28:9 Mar 20 '68

No pilot lack, Mac still says. (Defense Posture Statement) AF Times 28:3 Feb 14 '68

Pilot hunt cut back by airlines. Bruce Callander. AF Times 29:1+ Oct 9 '68

Pilot losses drop sharply. Ed Gates. AF Times 28:1+ May 22 '68

Pilot requirements, inventories, and training programs. (FY '68-FY '73) Table only. Jour of Armed Forces 105:26 Feb 10 '68

Project further spectacular increase for Army pilot program. Armed Forces Jour 105:27 Aug 17 '68

Testimony confirms pilot shortages. Armed Forces Mgt 14:19 Aug '68

PILOTS, CIVIL

The law and the light-aircraft pilot. Flight Intl 94:774-775 Nov 14 '68

Physical defects of civilian pilots related to aircraft accidents: A new look at an old problem. John D. Dougherty and C. R. Harper. tabs illus bibliog Aerospace Med 39:521-527 May '68

Up-rating the private pilot. Neil Harrison. Flight Intl pt 1, Basic problems in search of a solution. 94:349 Aug 29 '68; pt 2, The independent private pilot survey reviewed. 94:459 Sep 19 '68

Education and Training

Flying training in Britain. illus Flight Intl 93:838-841 May 30 '68

Instructors debate standards (to the proper use of airspace and aids by private pilots). illus Flight Intl 93:747-749 May 16 '68

PILOTS, CIVIL - ContinuedEducation and Training - Cont'd

Talking of general aviation. Flight Intl 93:419-422 Mar 21 '68

History

The flying pioneers: Albert B. Gaines, Jr and Frederick C. Hild. Harold E. Morehouse. illus Am Avn Hist Soc Jour 13:16-18 Spring '68

The flying pioneers: Anthony (Tony) H. Jannus. Harold E. Morehouse. illus Am Avn Hist Soc Jour 13:216-218 Fall '68

The flying pioneers: Lionel H. DeReamer. Harold E. Morehouse. illus Am Avn Hist Soc Jour 13:123-124 Summer '68

The flying pioneers: Ralph M. Brown, early Thomas aviator--plane constructor--boat builder. Harold E. Morehouse. illus Am Avn Hist Soc Jour 13:309 Winter '68

The Fred Kelly story. Sydney J. Albright. illus Am Avn Hist Soc Jour pt 1, 13:193-203 Fall '68; pt 2, 13:258-268 Winter '68

Slats Rogers--duster from the Valley. Harry B. Adams. illus Am Avn Hist Soc Jour 13:131-132 Summer '68

License

Flying training in Britain. illus Flight Intl 93:838-841 May 30 '68

Instructors debate standards (to the proper use of airspace and aids by private pilots). illus Flight Intl 93:747-749 May 16 '68

PILOTS, COMMERCIAL

Airlines draw most pilots. AF Times 28:1+ Mar 20 '68

Glaucoma in commercial pilots. G. F. Catlett and G. J. Kidera. illus Aerospace Med 39:1329-1337 Dec '68

ITB (Industry Training Boards) into action. David Woolley. tabs Flight Intl 94:971-972 Dec 12 '68

What it's like at the airlines--ex-AF pilot gives his views. David M. H. Sibbald. AF Times 28:4+ May 1 '68

Education and Training

Airline flight training. David Hunt. tab Flying Rev Intl 24:45+ Oct '68

ETPS (Empire Test Pilots' School) quarter-century. illus Flight Intl 94:1035-1036 Dec 19 '68

Flensburg to San Diego--a look at Lufthansa's training. David Woolley. illus Flight Intl 93:835-836 May 30 '68

Flying training in Britain. illus Flight Intl 93:838-841 May 30 '68

Licensing the pilot--American style. Howard Robertson. illus Flight Intl 93:160-161 Feb 1 '68

Simulated safety: How far should simulation go? Flight Intl 94:100-101 Jul 18 '68

History

Aerovignettes: Regulations for airline pilots 1929. D. D. Hatfield. illus Am Avn Hist Soc Jour 13:279 Winter '68



PILOTS, COMMERCIAL - ContinuedLicense

Flying training in Britain. illus Flight Intl 93:838-841 May 30 '68

Licensing the pilot--American style. Howard Robertson. illus Flight Intl 93:160-161 Feb 1 '68

Salaries and Wages

BOAC's prices and pilots' incomes. Flight Intl 94: 736 Nov 7 '68

What the pilots want--a plain man's guide to the BOAC dispute. John Bentley. tab Flight Intl 94: 7-8 Jul 4 '68

Statistics

Pilot hunt cut back by airlines. Bruce Callander. AF Times 29:1+ Oct 9 '68

Twelve year survey of airline pilots. Frank S. Preston. tabs illus Aerospace Med 39:312-314 Mar '68

PINSON, Ernest A.

Military service is a calling--a dedication. (Address at University of Michigan, April 27, 1968) MajGen Ernest A. Pinson. por Contact 22:2-4 Nov-Dec '68

PIPELINES see Petroleum--Supply and DistributionPIPER AIRCRAFT CORP

The Piper Aircraft Corporation: More than 75,000 light aircraft. illus tabs Interavia 23:483-486 Apr '68

PISTOLS

The military handgun. LtCol Morris J. Herbert. illus tabs Mil Rev 48:23-33 Dec '68

9mm Makarov pistol. illus Soviet Mil Rev No. 3:28-29 Mar '68

The Remington pistol Model 51. Donald M. Simmons, Jr. illus Ordnance 52:585-588 May-Jun '68

Weapons in the Middle East. Jac Weller. illus Review 47:33-34+ May-Jun '68

Equipment

GI leather. (Shortcomings of present holsters) Capt R. Rex Brookshire. Infantry 58:22-26 Sep-Oct '68

PLANETSSee also

Earth (Planet)	Mars (Planet)
Extraterrestrial Life	Venus (Planet)

Space science and applications. John E. Naugle. illus Review 47:14-17+ May-Jun '68

PLANNING-PROGRAMMING-BUDGETING SYSTEM

Is PPBS all that good? Armed Forces Mgt 14:32-33 Apr '68

PPBS: Another uncertain trumpet? Claude Witze. illus AF & Space Dig 51:28-32 Jan '68

PPBS gets Jackson committee seal of approval. Armed Forces Jour 106:8 Dec 21 '68

The Planning-Programming-Budgeting System. William S. Proxmire. Def Mgt Jour 4:7-8+ Summer '68

PLANTS

Plants can be deadly. TSgt J. W. Hart. Airman 12:18 Apr '68

PLASMASee also

Magnetohydrodynamics

Spacecraft/spaceplasma interaction. Uri Samir. tab illus Spaceflight 10:285-288 Aug '68

PLASTIC MATERIALS

Development of the LFU 205 all-plastics experimental aircraft. illus Interavia 23:772-773 Jun '68

The new steel--carbon-fibre-reinforced plastics: The materials that may revolutionise aircraft design. illus Flight Intl 94:669-670 Oct 24 '68

Plastics and the space age. Space World E-10-58: 34-35 Oct '68

Plastics join the Navy. A. T. Tate. illus Ordnance 52: 589-591 May-Jun '68

PLETCHER, Kenneth E.

Aeromedical evacuation in Southeast Asia. LTG Kenneth E. Pletcher. illus chart map AU Rev 19:16-29 Mar-Apr '68

PLOGER, Robert R.

'Different' war--same old ingenuity. MajGen Robert R. Ploger. illus Army 18:70-75 Sep '68

POEMS

And I Look Down. SSgt Roland Herwig. AF Times 20:50 Jun 12 '68

Apart. Mrs Robert G. Archer. AF Times 28:31 Mar 20 '68

C-141, the Starlifter. Mary Jane Cole. AF Times 29:33 Dec 18 '68

A City Beseiged. PFC Richard A. Dey, Jr. illus Army Dig 23:18-19 Sep '68

Down on the Ground. MSG John T. Baker. AF Times 28:13 Feb 7 '68

The Flower Children. Sgt Daniel R. Eling. AF Times 29:50 Oct 23 '68

(For David Risher, Who Died in Vietnam) Capt David K. Vaughan. AF Times 29:50 Nov 6 '68

For the Vietnam War Dead. Capt Edd Wheeler. AF Times 29:36 Aug 28 '68

Green Walls. MAJ M. Henri. AF Times 28:21 Feb 14 '68

Grounded. Capt Tom Batson. AF Times 28:20 Jul 31 '68

Hero's Humility. MSgt Melvin G. Nelms. AF Times 28:34 May 29 '68

Itazuke Tower. Capt William P. Campbell III. AF Times 28:51 Jun 5 '68

Just Watching and Hoping. Capt Thomas J. Skypeck. AF Times 29:43 Aug 14 '68

Last Mission. Maj Boyd G. Burd. AF Times 29:43 Dec 4 '68

Liberty's Call. 1stLt Charles R. Missey. AF Times 28:49 Jul 24 '68

Life Survived. TSgt Philip G. Kivett. AF Times 29:51 Oct 30 '68

Lightnings in the Sky. Robert S. Bryson. Aerospace Historian 15: inside front cover Autumn '68

The Little War. SSgt James E. Slack. AF Times 28:49 Jun 26 '68

The Missing Link--Discovered. Maj Robert J. Smith. AF Times 29:17 Nov 13 '68

POEMS - Continued

- Morning Flight. Ch(Maj) James E. Townsend.  
AF Times 29:57 Nov 20 '68
- Nga (Girl of the Moon). TSgt Philip C. Kivett.  
AF Times 29:48 Sep 18 '68
- Night Flight. Capt Gene H. Davis. AF Times 29:39  
Dec 11 '68
- Night Mission: North. 1stLt Walter Kross. AF Times  
28:16 Jul 3 '68
- Pacific Caravan. Capt Gene H. Davis. AF Times  
29:50 Oct 9 '68
- Phu Quoc Island Tower. LtCol Martin Berkovitz.  
AF Times 28:32 May 22 '68
- A Platform and a Passion. Capt Ronald E. Pedro.  
AF Times 29:51 Sep 11 '68
- Searching To Clear. SP4 Richard A. Dey, Jr. illus  
Army Dig 23:57 Nov '68
- Short. Sgt Charles F. Schaub. AF Times 28:50  
Jun 19 '68
- Sonnet 1968 (for John Galt). Maj Frederick Kiley.  
AF Times 29:53 Sep 25 '68
- Twenty-five Years of Flying. LTC Floyd Peede.  
AF Times 28:31 Mar 20 '68
- Vietnam. MAJ Boyd G. Burd. AF Times 28:23  
May 1 '68
- Whose Mortar, Old Man? TSgt Jesse C. Rider.  
AF Times 28:57 Aug 7 '68
- A Year. Maj Boyd G. Burd. AF Times 29:40 Sep 4 '68

POLAR RESEARCH see Antarctic Research; Arctic Research

POLICE

- Battlefield. (Cooperation of the FBI with the Armed Forces) John Edgar Hoover. illus Army Dig 23:  
4-7 Oct '68
- Crime: A challenge indeed. Thomas G. Paterson. illus  
Data pt 1, 13:42-44+ Nov '68; pt 2, 13:44-46+  
Dec '68

POLITICAL SCIENCE

- On the idea of collective security. Richard H. Cox.  
Nav War Col Rev 20:3-16 Apr '68

POLITICAL WARFARE see Cold War

POLITICS

See also  
International Politics  
also subdivision Politics and Government under  
specific countries, e.g.,  
United States

- Army and politics (in non-socialist countries). Col  
S. Titov. illus Soviet Mil Rev No. 8:44-47 Aug '68
- Background sketches of Humphrey, Muskie. AF Times  
29:8 Sep 11 '68
- The candidates--their views, records and platforms  
on national security. John G. Norris. illus Navy  
11:17-21 Sep '68
- Democratic platform: Johnson's policy on war backed.  
AF Times 29:8 Sep 11 '68
- A favorable attitude. James J. Haggerty, Jr. Armed  
Forces Jour 106:12 Sep 7 '68
- General Counsel outlines rules on military political  
activity. Contact 22:25 Jul-Aug '68

POLITICS - Continued

- Geographic factors in military strategy. E. S. Virpsha.  
NATO's Fifteen Nations pt 2, 13:32-33+ Oct-  
Nov '68
- HHH vows he'll push for recomp(utation). AF Times  
29:4 Oct 16 '68
- Improved military life backed by Humphrey. AF Times  
29:4 Aug 28 '68
- LeMay runs with Wallace. AF Times 29:5 Oct 16 '68
- LeMay sticks by candidacy decision. Ed Gates.  
AF Times 29:11 Oct 23 '68
- Nixon: End draft, raise pay. AF Times 29:8  
Sep 25 '68
- Nixon on the war: No bombing halt 'on faith alone.'  
AF Times 29:4 Aug 21 '68
- OSD gives rules on military political activity. AF  
Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 9:19-20 Sep '68
- The outlook brightens. James J. Haggerty, Jr. Armed  
Forces Jour 105:9 Aug 17 '68
- Political activity by civilian employees. AF Plcy Ltr  
for Comdrs: Sup No. 7:14-15 Jul '68
- Political activity of federal employees and military  
members. TIG Brief 20:5 Aug 16 '68
- Presidential candidates voice views on sea power and  
other security issues. John G. Norris. illus Navy  
11:32-36 Oct '68
- Reservists can seek office: Regulars must wait for  
draft. AF Times 28:11 Jun 5 '68
- Soldiers must be statesmen. LtCol Donald B. Vought.  
illus Mil Rev 48:79-84 Oct '68
- The view from Chicago--the 1968 Democratic Con-  
vention. Claude Witze. AF & Space Dig 51:16+  
Oct '68
- The view from Miami Beach--the 1968 Republican  
Convention. William Leavitt. AF & Space Dig  
51:17+ Oct '68
- Wallace backs more pay and better housing. AF Times  
29:4 Oct 16 '68

POLK, James H.

- Our men in Germany: Tough, young, ready. Gen  
James H. Polk. por Army 18:53-56 Nov '68

POPULATION

- The place of population control in U. S. foreign policy.  
(Thesis, Naval War College, 1967) LCDR David W.  
Somers, Jr. tabs bibliog Nav War Col Rev 20:  
18-43 Jan '68

Statistics

- A hungry world. Maj Edgar C. Doleman. illus Infantry  
58:53-59 Sep-Oct '68
- The world food problem. Allen D. Tillman. tabs Nav  
War Col Rev 20:66-79 Feb '68

United StatesStatistics

- Population: Alaska snares a title. AF Times 28:13  
May 8 '68

Vietnam (Republic)Statistics

- The tides of war. BG Robert N. Ginsburgh. illus  
AF & Space Dig 51:46-51 Feb '68

PORTER, David D.

Admiral David Dixon Porter, strategist for a Navy in transition. por US Nav Inst Proc 94:139-143 Jul '68

PORTER, Robert W., Jr.

Look south to Latin America. Gen Robert W. Porter. (Condensed from Transition, Jan 1968) illus Mil Rev 48:82-90 Jun '68

PORTS see HarborsPORTUGALForeign Relations--Africa, West

Portuguese Guinea a lesser Vietnam. John Biggs-Davison. illus NATO's Fifteen Nations 13:20-21+ Oct-Nov '68

POST EXCHANGES see Army and Air Force Exchange Service; Navy ExchangePOSTAL SERVICE

AF bans firearms from military mail. AF Times 29:3 Sep 25 '68

AF Postal and Courier Service speeds needed parts via WSP (Weapon System Pouch). AF Times 28:19 Jun 26 '68

Gun mailing rules to ease soon--offshoot of new law. AF Times 29:6 Nov 27 '68

MOM and DOD: The transportation by air of Military Ordinary Mail for the Department of Defense. LtCols John R. Donnelly and Chester D. Taylor, Jr. AF JAG L Rev 10:18-23 May-Jun '68

"Neither snow, nor rain..." (USAF Postal & Courier Service) illus Airman 12:36 Mar '68

O'seas air parcels get new low rates. AF Times 28:5 Jan 10 '68

History

Golden anniversary--Air Mail Service. Rudolf Tuma. illus Am Avn Hist Soc Jour 13:79 Summer '68

When the Air Corps carried the mail. Col Carroll V. Glines. illus AF & Space Dig 51:82-87 Jul '68

POWELL, Edwin L., Jr.

Increased use of airmobility looms on Army's vertical horizon. Interview. Col Edwin L. Powell, Jr. illus Armed Forces Mgt 14:56-57+ May '68

POWER, Thomas S.

Deterrence or defeat? Gen Thomas S. Power, Ret. illus Ordnance 53:265-267 Nov-Dec '68

POWER PLANTS see Airplanes--Power PlantsPOWER SOURCES see Electric Power; Generators, Electric; Solar Energy; Space Vehicles--Power SupplyPRATT, William C.

Evolution of a concept: The AF Data Systems Design Center. BrigGen William C. Pratt. chart AF Compt 2:26-28 Apr '68

Phase II and the satellite environment. BrigGen William C. Pratt. AF Compt 2:14-16 Jul '68

PRATT & WHITNEY AIRCRAFT DIVISION, UNITED AIRCRAFT CORP

Jets for the jumbos. Kenneth Fulton. illus Flying Rev Intl 23:442-444 Aug '68

PREFLIGHT INSPECTIONS

Flying in shifts. MG M. Lazarev and COL N. Konkov. illus Soviet Mil Rev No. 2:44-47 Feb '68

Let's highlight night flying. Capt Frank Gall. illus USA Avn Dig 14:28-31 Sep '68

M-117 retarded bomb. MAJ Guy E. Pulliam. illus F Wpns NL No. 1:31-35 Mar '68

Proper parachute preflight. SSG Ralph M. Stearns, Jr. illus Combat Crew 19:14-18 Mar '68

Who conducted the preflight? Approach 14:20-21 Oct '68

PREPARATORY SCHOOLS

Group (Falcon Foundation) offers prep school scholarships. AF Times 29:7 Sep 18 '68

Youth in the Services. J. L. Peterson. Royal United Svc Instn Jour 113:123-131 May '68

PREPAREDNESSSee also

Air Defense  
Civil Defense  
Defenses

Army support of research in the universities. (Remarks to AFCE Assoc, Oct 3, 1968) LtGen Austin W. Betts. Signal 23:11-12+ Dec '68

Challenge to excellence. ADM I. J. Galantin. illus Ordnance 52:360-362 Jan-Feb '68

Defense Department establishes Directorate of Civil Disturbance Planning and Operations. Contact 22:19 Jul-Aug '68

Deterrence or defeat? Gen Thomas S. Power, Ret. illus Ordnance 53:265-267 Nov-Dec '68

The Directorate of Transportation. BrigGen Jack C. Fuson. illus chart Trans Proc 2:17-21 Apr '68

Foster calls for increase in basic research funding; outlines FY '69 R&D plans. (Excerpts from testimony before the Senate Armed Services Committee, Feb 15, 1968) Jour of Armed Forces 105: 16-17+ Feb 24 '68; Def Industry Bul 4:27-39 Apr '68

General Purpose Forces. (Excerpts from Defense Posture Statement) Robert S. McNamara. illus tabs Def Industry Bul 4:19-35 Mar '68

Industrial preparedness against civil disorder. MajGen Carl C. Turner. Def Industry Bul 4:18-23 Jul '68

The Interstate Commerce Commission and emergency transportation preparedness. Paul J. Tierney. illus chart Trans Proc 2:2-5 Sep '68

Operations Inspection Guide, Supplement 1, Guide M. TIG Brief 20:1p addendum Nov 22 '68

Power for peace. Clark M. Clifford. illus Ordnance 53:262-264 Nov-Dec '68

The story of Federal planning for transportation emergencies: The emergency task in air transportation. illus map Def Trans Jour 24:3-9 Jan-Feb '68

The story of Federal planning for transportation emergencies: The emergency task in ground transportation. illus map Def Trans Jour 24:23-28 Mar-Apr '68

The story of Federal planning for transportation emergencies: The emergency task in water transportation. illus map Def Trans Jour 24:23-28 May-Jun '68



PREPAREDNESS - Continued

The story of Federal planning for transportation emergencies: The tasks in coordination and leadership. illus Def Trans Jour 24:28-31 Jul-Aug '68

The UK Strategic Reserve. Gen Sir Geoffrey Baker. Royal United Svc Instn Jour 113:20-26 Feb '68

PRESIDENTS--U.S.

Mission: Flying the President. TSgt Herbert W. Vaughn. illus Aerospace Historian 15:10-13+ Winter '68

Perfection is his trademark. (SMgt Thomas D. Webb, Jr, the President's flight chief). Maj Eugene J. Michalski. illus Aerospace Historian 15:6-9 Winter '68

The Presidency: Apogee in national security affairs. Craig Powell. Armed Forces Mgt 14:36-40 Aug '68

Stars in the White House: Military leaders who made the grade. Philip R. Smith, Jr. illus Army Dig 23:5-12 May '68

History

Patriots, Presidents and transportation progress. Harold L. Craven. Trans Proc 2:20-22 Oct '68

PRESSURE

The pneumatic system: B-52C thru F. (Reprinted from Boeing Service News, Sep-Oct 1967) illus Combat Crew 19:8-15 Jan '68

PRESSURE SUITS

Effect of lunar gravity on metabolic rates. W.G. Robertson and E.C. Wortz. illus tab bibliog Aerospace Med 39:799-805 Aug '68

The space activity suit: An elastic leotard for extra-vehicular activity. Paul Webb. illus bibliog Aerospace Med 39:376-383 Apr '68

PRESTIGE IN MILITARY SERVICE

Climbing the ladder. CWO Carter Fisher. MarCor Gaz 52:33 Apr '68

A logical group: Top-three elite. Bruce Callander. AF Times 29:13 Dec 18 '68

The question of NCO prestige. CMSAF Paul W. Airey. Airman 12:47 Jun '68

Specialist vs old breed. CWO C. E. Hofmann. MarCor Gaz 52:31-32 Apr '68

USAF 1968: Real-world professionalism. Gen John P. McConnell. illus AF & Space Dig 51:64+ Sep '68

PRESTON, Maurice A.

GEN Maurice A. Preston-USAF, Commander-in-Chief/4th ATAF-Commander-in-Chief USAFE. LTC I. H. Breslauer. por NATO's Fifteen Nations 13:45-52 Feb-Mar '68

Roles and missions of U.S. Air Forces in Europe. Gen Maurice A. Preston. por NATO's Fifteen Nations 13:34-38+ Jun-Jul '68

Who is this airman? (CIC, USAFE) por biog Airman 12:13+ Feb '68

PRICE, Donald S.

Last man into the sling (exploit of Capt Donald S. Price). SMSgt James A. George. illus Airman 12:52-54 Nov '68

PRICE, Oran O.

Olympics to highlight 11,000-mile journey (with FAMCAMP accommodations). illus map AF Times 29:23-24 Sep 25 '68

PRINCIPLES OF WAR see Military Art and SciencePRISONERS AND PRISONS

General court-martial authority: Air Force prisoners in United States Disciplinary Barracks. Capt David E. Zajicek. AF JAG L Rev 10:24-36 May-Jun '68

Jailed get 'bill of rights.' AF Times 29:6 Nov 6 '68

Soviet military penal units. Vyacheslav P. Artemiev. illus Mil Rev 48:90-96 Apr '68

Statistics

Prisoner total (of Air Force) dips below 500. AF Times 28:17 Jun 12 '68

PRISONERS OF WARSee also

Korean War, 1950-1953--Prisoners of War  
Vietnamese Conflict, 1957--Prisoners of War  
World War II--Prisoners of War

Prisoners of war and the Code of Conduct. (Thesis, Naval War College, 1967) LCDR William P. Lyons. bibliog Nav War Col Rev 20:60-96 Dec '67

Prisoners of war: Prescriptive conduct and compliance in captive situations. (Research paper, Naval War College, 1968) CDR Philip R. Holt. bibliog tab Nav War Col Rev 21:29-79 Dec '68

Code of Conduct

Code of Conduct. Contact 22:5 Jul-Aug '68

The Code of Conduct--What's it all about? Col Clayton B. Tasker. illus Army Dig 23:11-13 Aug '68

Code of the U.S. fighting man. illus Army Dig 23: inside front cover Oct '68

The Geneva Convention, Code of Conduct, and prisoners of war. TIG Brief 20:3 Feb 16 '68

Prisoners of war and the Code of Conduct. (Thesis, Naval War College, 1967) LCDR William P. Lyons. bibliog Nav War Col Rev 20:60-96 Dec '67

History

Wings and saddles: The Air and Cavalry Punitive Expedition of 1919. Stacy C. Hinkle. illus Aerospace Historian pt 1, 15:12-13+ Autumn '68; pt 2, 15:30-36+ Winter '68

PROBLEM SOLVING

The Air Force is the biggest user (of Federal Contract Research Centers). Vern Haugland. Armed Forces Jour 106:24-25+ Sep 28 '68

The committee as problem solver. Gordon C. Bennett. Review 48:46-47+ Jul-Aug '68

DOD reviewing new directive governing contracted studies. Armed Forces Jour 106:5 Oct 5 '68

DOD: Solving the double-barreled dilemma. Orr Kelly. illus Armed Forces Jour 106:8-11 Sep 28 '68

Federal Contract Research Centers: DOD's cerebral reserve. James Hessman. Armed Forces Jour 106:6-7 Sep 28 '68

NASA: Looking well beyond the moon. James J. Hagerty. Armed Forces Jour 106:32-33 Sep 28 '68

The Navy first used think tanks during World War II. L. Edgar Prina. illus Armed Forces Jour 106:18-23 Sep 28 '68

The oral briefing: How the problem solver uses it. Gordon C. Bennett. illus Review 48:32-33+ Sep-Oct '68

PROBLEM SOLVING - Continued

- Systems analysis in government administration: A critical analysis. Ida R. Hoos. Data 13:28+ Nov '68
- Systems engineering--a guide to effective planning and action. J. Jankowski, Jr. illus Data 13:32-36 Apr '68
- Systems technology for social problems--problems and prospects. Capt Gerald T. Rudolph. AF & Space Dig 51:79-81 Nov '68

PROCUREMENTSee also

Weapons Procurement

Air Force--U.S.

- Air Force adopts life-cycle tire procurement. Def Industry Bul 4:46 May '68
- Air Force production and programming. MajGen T. S. Jeffrey. illus Review 47:49-50+ Mar-Apr '68
- "BUSH" (Buy United States Here) oversea procurement program. TIG Brief 20:14 Dec 6 '68
- Base procurement activities. TIG Brief 20:12 Jun 7 '68
- Base Procurement Inspection Guide, Supplement 1, Guide R. TIG Brief 20:1p addendum Sep 13 '68
- (Component Improvement Program) MAJ A. T. Weatherly. Tac Air Recon Dig 2:12-14 Feb '68
- Detecting fraud in procurement operations. (AFR 124-8) TIG Brief 20:14 Apr 12 '68
- Directorate of Production and Programing (AFSPD). TIG Brief 20:2-3 Aug 2 '68
- New tire technique can save AF millions. AF Times 28:59 May 15 '68
- Procurement in a changing environment. BrigGen James O. Lindberg. illus Review 47:33-34+ Mar-Apr '68
- Procurement quality assurance. TIG Brief 20:14 Aug 30 '68

Armed Forces--U.S.

- ASPR (Armed Services Procurement Regulation) Committee case listing. Def Industry Bul 4:24-26 Sep '68
- Defense markets. Donald R. Herzog. tabs Review 47:15+ Mar-Apr '68
- (Dept of Defense budget summaries, FY 1967-1969) Tables only. Def Industry Bul 4:45-53 Mar '68
- Logistics--a tool of national strategy. Edward S. Orlowski. Signal 22:27-29 Apr '68
- The marketer & the law: CPAF (Cost-Plus-Award-Fee) something new under the ASPR. Joseph Reymann, Jr. Data 13:42+ Dec '68

Senior partners of Uncle Sam. Review 48:56+ Sep-Oct '68

Total package procurement. Joseph Reymann, Jr. Data 13:49-50 Jun '68

Army--Germany (Federal Republic)

- The Sikorsky CH-53A--a medium helicopter for the German Armed Forces. illus tab Interavia 23:1091-1093 Sep '68

PROCUREMENT - ContinuedDefense Dept--U.S.

- ASPR (Armed Services Procurement Regulation) changes expand emphasis on labor surplus areas. Def Industry Bul 4:17-18 Nov '68
- Auctions are for antiques. Joseph Reymann, Jr. Data 13:52-53 Aug '68
- BUSH (Buy United States Here) sales aid contractors and government. LtCol Felix H. Jewell and Jane Litchfield. tabs illus Def Industry Bul 4:4-6 Dec '68
- Competitive bidding. Thomas D. Morris. Ordnance 53:146-149 Sep-Oct '68
- Defense contractors gunshy of increased risks. Donald N. Pitts. illus Armed Forces Mgt 14:94-96 Jun '68
- Defense tightens belt on small-purchase procurement. Armed Forces Mgt 14:53+ Feb '68
- Department of Defense prime contract awards by state. Tables only. Def Industry Bul 4:32-34 Nov '68
- Engine generator procurement updated. Armed Forces Mgt 14:29 Jun '68
- The importance of the development cycle in defense marketing. Lewis Tagliaferre. tabs Data 13:34-37 Jan '68
- Industry/government dialogue mandated. Craig Powell. illus Armed Forces Mgt 15:69+ Dec '68
- International Balance of Payments procurement and reporting. (AFR 172-8) TIG Brief 20:13 Mar 1 '68
- Offshore procurements. TIG Brief 20:12 Mar 1 '68
- Procurement career development 1962-68--the years of growth. Robert D. Lyons. illus Def Mgt Jour 4:26-29 Spring '68
- Profits on Defense contracts. Clark M. Clifford. tabs illus Def Mgt Jour 4:34-37 Summer '68
- Small business share FY 1968 procurement. tabs Def Industry Bul 4:30-31 Nov '68
- Some facts of life about competition in Defense procurement. (Adapted from an address to the Chicago Chapter of the A.O.A., Chicago, May 23, 1968) Thomas D. Morris. Def Mgt Jour 4:9-12+ Summer '68
- Unsolicited proposals. Joseph Reymann, Jr. Data 13:51-52 Jul '68
- Upgrading of logistics support is a continuous process. Interview. MajGen Gerald F. Keeling. Armed Forces Mgt 14:49-50+ May '68

Laws and Regulations

- Warranties and their use in DOD contracting: A brief guide to some legal and practical aspects. Maj Howard F. Dick and 1stLt Richard A. Smith. AF JAG L Rev 10:4-19 Sep-Oct '68

Defense Fuel Supply Center--U.S.

- Fuels and energy; DSA Convention Seminar. RADM F. W. Martin and others. illus Review 48:59+ Nov-Dec '68

Defense Industrial Supply Center--U.S.

- Industrial supplies; DSA Convention Seminar. Donald Sorenson and others. illus Review 48:33-34+ Nov-Dec '68

PROCUREMENT - ContinuedDefense Personnel Support Center--U. S.

Clothing and textiles; DSA Convention Seminar.  
BrigGen W. M. Mantz and others. illus Review  
48:47-48+ Nov-Dec '68

Medical; DSA Convention Seminar. BrigGen W. M.  
Mantz and others. Review 48:41-42+ Nov-Dec '68

Subsistence; DSA Convention Seminar. BrigGen W. M.  
Mantz and others. illus Review 48:73+ Nov-Dec '68

Defense Supply Agency--U. S.

Defense Supply Agency small purchases pricing; DSA  
Convention Seminar. BrigGen John D. Hines and  
others. illus Review 48:50+ Nov-Dec '68

Navy--U. S.

Standardization--the answer to the fleet spare parts  
dilemma. CPT Carl B. Ihli. illus tabs Def Industry  
Bul 4:1-6 Jan '68

PRODUCTION see IndustryPROFESSIONAL MILITARY EDUCATION see Staff  
CollegesPROFESSIONAL READING

A full man. Bernard S. Katz. illus AF Compt 2:18-19  
Apr '68

Professional periodicals for naval officers. LTJG  
Ken W. Sayers. US Nav Inst Proc 94:118-124  
Nov '68

The Third Thursday Society: A professional experi-  
ment. CAPT James T. Strong. illus US Nav Inst  
Proc 94:143-145 Sep '68

PROFESSIONALISM see Military Service as a Pro-  
fessionPROFICIENCY PAY

DOD seen backing pro pay rate hike. AF Times 28:6  
Apr 3 '68

Earlier re-ups allowed, retraining rules revised, too.  
Bruce Callander. AF Times 28:1+ Aug 7 '68

'Fixed rate' pro pay: Was it best choice? AF Times  
28:3 Apr 24 '68

Many to lose pro pay--VRB beef-up planned. Bob  
Schweitz. AF Times 28:5 Aug 7 '68

OK asked for \$150 pro pay: AF now pays \$60.  
AF Times 28:4 Mar 27 '68

Pro pay tops career lures. AF Times 28:1+  
May 15 '68

Pro pay, VRB changes seen--no cuts yet. AF Times  
29:1+ Dec 18 '68

Pro pay, VRB shift sought: DOD plan. Bob Schweitz.  
AF Times 28:1+ Jul 10 '68

Proficiency pay. TIG Brief 20:8 Aug 16 '68

Program to combine both pro pay and VRB. AF Times  
28:2 Jun 5 '68

Raise urged in skill pay. Bob Schweitz. AF Times  
28:1+ Apr 24 '68

Skills added to pro pay, VRB despite overall reduc-  
tions. AF Times 29:1+ Sep 18 '68

Some airmen may owe U.S. for pro pay. AF Times  
29:5 Sep 11 '68

VRB becomes top tool--thousands to lose pro pay.  
AF Times 29:1+ Sep 4 '68

PROFICIENCY PAY - Continued

VRB killed in 48 skills. Bruce Callander. AF Times  
29:1+ Aug 28 '68

Wider pro pay urged. AF Times 28:3 Mar 6 '68

PROGRAM EVALUATION REVIEW TECHNIQUE

Mobilization and PERT. Cols H. L. Oppenheimer and  
C. H. Greene, Jr. illus MarCor Gaz 52:38-46  
Jun '68

PERT for results. BrigGen Frank Meszar. tabs  
Def Mgt Jour 4:37-40 Fall '68

PROGRAM PLANNING

Configuration management from the start--Mallard.  
Col G. W. Engel. illus Signal 23:44-45+ Nov '68

Cost analysis and cost factors. Irwin L. Seidel.  
AF Compt 2:22-24 Jul '68

DOD reviewing new directive governing contracted  
studies. Armed Forces Jour 106:5 Oct 5 '68

Economic effectiveness in military product selec-  
tivity. Everett J. Daniels and Robert A. Shane.  
illus Data pt 1, Through the customer's eyes. 13:  
40-46 May '68; pt 2, Through the company's eyes.  
13:51-57 Jun '68

Input-output: Tool for decision. William D. Franklin.  
illus tabs Mil Rev 48:38-49 Jun '68

Integrated logistic support--the life-cycle task of  
support management. Col Gerald Holsclaw and  
Fred T. Carlson. illus Def Industry Bul 4:1-12  
Jun '68

Is PPBS all that good? Armed Forces Mgt 14:32-33  
Apr '68

Logistics--a tool of national strategy. Edward S.  
Orlowski. Signal 22:27-29 Apr '68

Management of Department of Defense programs.  
(Address before the American Institute of Aero-  
nautics and Astronautics and the Canadian Aero-  
nautics and Space Institute, Montreal, July 8,  
1968) Alain C. Enthoven. AF Pley Ltr for Comdrs:  
Sup No. 8:18-25 Aug '68

A military manpower cost production model. Alan L.  
Sorkin and Stephen R. Wax. illus tab Armed Forces  
Compt 13:22-24 Apr '68

Navy plans and mans for ILS. RADM N. Sonenshein.  
chart Def Industry Bul 4:14-16 Aug '68

Observations on corporate planning. Harold L. Gil-  
more. Signal 23:42-43 Sep '68

Output (Measurement Systems Program)--closing  
the management loop. LtCol George B. Coe. illus  
Def Industry Bul 4:4-7 Sep '68

PPBS (Planning-Programming-Budgeting System):  
Another uncertain trumpet? Claude Witze. illus  
AF & Space Dig 51:28-32 Jan '68

Pentagon's civilian planners think 'little' when it  
comes to U.S. fleet. Anthony Harrigan. illus  
Navy 11:18-22 Aug '68

The Planning-Programming-Budgeting System.  
William S. Proxmire. Def Mgt Jour 4:7-8+  
Summer '68

The public markets--engineering hunting licenses or  
planned development. Thomas G. Paterson. illus  
Data pt 1, 13:32-37 Mar '68; pt 2, 13:44-49  
Apr '68

The right kind of shovel. Review 47:21+ May-Jun '68



PROGRAM PLANNING - Continued

- Selection of the Mallard design. Loren Diedrichsen. chart Signal 23:52+ Nov '68
- Systems analysis--ground rules for constructive debate. Alain C. Enthoven. illus AF & Space Dig 51:33-40 Jan '68
- Systems engineering--a guide to effective planning and action. J. Jankowski, Jr. illus Data 13:32-36 Apr '68
- Systems management. TIG Brief 20:4 Aug 30 '68
- Vietnam has lessons for tomorrow's Army. LtGen Harry W.O. Kinnard. illus Army 18:77-80 Nov '68
- Year-old group (Special Assistant for Environmental Services) bolsters Defense's environmental science expertise. Interview. BrigGen Roy W. Nelson, Jr. chart Armed Forces Mgt 14:69-70 May '68

PROGRAMMED LEARNING

- Behaviorally oriented instruction in ATC. John P. Murphy. illus AU Rev 19:21-26 Sep-Oct '68
- Programmed learning and its development in the RAF. WgComdr C. A. Thomas. illus Royal Air Forces Qtr 8:225-229 Autumn '68
- Project ARISTOTLE. Eugene T. Ferraro. Signal 22:32-35 Mar '68
- The Socratic method and computer--aided instruction. Zenon S. Zannetos. Nav War Col Rev 20:24-28 May '68

PROJECT

See also  
Space Project

AIRDALE

- Giant stride toward the 21st century: Remote Access Information Retrieval (Systems for Education (RAIRS/E)). LtCol John L. Phipps. illus USAF Instrs Jour 6:52-56 Summer '68

ARISTOTLE

- Project ARISTOTLE. Eugene T. Ferraro. Signal 22:32-35 Mar '68
- Project ARISTOTLE: The present and future. (Address to the First Annual Symposium, Project ARISTOTLE, Washington, Dec 7, 1967) Eugene T. Ferraro. illus Def Industry Bul 4:32-34 Feb '68

Bare Base

- AFSC activates Air Mobility Division. Armed Forces Jour 106:11 Nov 30 '68
- Bare Base gains division status. Armed Forces Mgt 15:19-20 Dec '68
- Project Bare Base boosts TAC's squadron mobility. illus Armed Forces Mgt 14:89+ May '68
- U.S. Air Force "Bare Base" concept expected to be operational by 1970. Def Industry Bul 4: back cover Mar '68

CHAP

- Air Force Aid Society. MSgt Ken Allen. illus Airman 12:48-50 Sep '68

CHECO

- CHECO (Contemporary Historical Evaluation of Combat Operations) is its name. LtCol William L. Brantley. illus Airman 12:32-35 Jul '68

PROJECT - ContinuedCorona Harvest

- Corona Harvest. AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 9:20 Sep '68
- Project Corona Harvest: New study to evaluate effectiveness of airpower in SEA. Jour of Armed Forces 105:3+ Jun 22 '68
- What is Corona Harvest? Capt John M. Ledden. AF Civil Engr 9:33 May '68

FIRM

- Project FIRM at Laughlin AFB, (Tex). COL William R. Goade. illus AF Compt 2:16-17 Jan '68

HARP

- High-G technology. illus Spaceflight 10:169-170 May '68
- Project HARP. G. V. Bull. illus Ordnance 52: 482-486 Mar-Apr '68

Mallard

- Common communications standards--influence on system design. Edward Kovanic. Signal 23:31+ Nov '68
- Configuration management from the start--Mallard. Col G. W. Engel. illus Signal 23:44-45+ Nov '68
- In-house cooperation with Mallard. Col R. D. Strock. Signal 23:49-51 Nov '68
- Industry participation in Mallard. E. M. Pritchard and Col J. D. Sinnett. illus tabs Signal 23:24-28+ Nov '68
- Mallard flying as international multi-service program. illus Armed Forces Mgt 14:103+ Jul '68
- Mallard--its direction and control. MajGen Paul A. Feyerisen. illus Signal 23:13-15+ Nov '68
- Mallard Program/Project Managers. illus Signal 23: 10-11 Nov '68
- The Mallard user--meeting his needs. Col R. K. Tanner. Signal 23:18-19 Nov '68
- Selection of the Mallard design. Loren Diedrichsen. chart Signal 23:52+ Nov '68
- Tactical communications for the field Army. (Address to the AFCEA, Washington, May 15, 1968) T. A. Pfeiffer. illus tabs Signal 22:74-77 Jul '68

- The technical issues in Mallard. LtCol P. J. Kenny and George Silverman. Signal 23:20+ Nov '68

Man-Job Match

- The door is open. MajGen John B. Bestic. Def Industry Bul 4:42-43 Apr '68

Mix Fix

- Savings under Mix Fix put at \$47 million for FY-1969. AF Times 28:4 Jul 24 '68

100,000

- AF personnel officials cite Project 100,000's success. AF Times 29:21 Sep 4 '68
- Armed Forces contributions to solving non-defense problems. (Address before the Virginia Council on Human Relations, Richmond, Jan 27, 1968) Alfred B. Fitt. AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 3:41-47 Mar '68

PROJECT - Continued100,000 - Cont'd

Defense to ask for more officers. Armed Forces Mgt 15:119+ Oct '68

House unit praises program. AF Times 28:7 Apr 3 '68

Modern manpower management: Projects 100,000 and Transition. LtGen Herman Nickerson, Jr. MarCor Gaz 52:30-32 Aug '68

More on Project 100,000. William Leavitt. AF & Space Dig 51:78 Dec '68

Project 100,000: A human story. Editorial. William Leavitt. AF & Space Dig 51:6 Jan '68

Project 100,000: An experiment in salvaging people. William Leavitt. illus AF & Space Dig 51:59-64 Jan '68

Project 100,000 men sized up. AF Times 28:11 May 22 '68

The techniques of modern recruiting. BrigGen J. T. Scepanzky. illus AU Rev 19:73-84 Sep-Oct '68

'Transition' and '100,000' surveyed. AF Times 29:33 Nov 13 '68

PRIME

Developments in Project PRIME. (Address to the Washington Chapter, American Society of Military Comptrollers, May 15, 1968) Robert N. Anthony. illus Armed Forces Compt 13:3-6 Jul '68

Management analysis support of PRIME 69 conversion. TIG Brief 20:5 Nov 8 '68

Navy's test of Project PRIME. RADM K. R. Wheeler. bibliog illus chart Armed Forces Compt 13:3-9 Jan '68

PRIME is well underway. Armed Forces Mgt 15:101+ Oct '68

Project PRIME. TIG Brief 20:3 Mar 29 '68

Resource Management and its implications for forces afloat. (Thesis Naval War College, 1968) CAPT George O. Fowler, Jr. bibliog Nav War Col Rev 21:19-36 Oct '68

(Status report on the effort and preliminary OSD plans to monitor and evaluate the implementation of the system during the current fiscal year) Armed Forces Compt 13:16-17 Jul '68

Unrealistic requisitioning demands--PRIME-69. TIG Brief 20:10 May 10 '68

Prime BEEF

Korea: A test for Prime BEEF (Base Engineer Emergency Force). illus Airman 12:10-12 Dec '68

Prime BEEF and the Alaska flood (Aug 6-12, 1967). Thomas C. Sweat and Carl L. Keatts. illus Mil Engr 60:26-27 Jan-Feb '68

Project Prime BEEF--its value in natural disasters. Thomas C. Sweat and CMSG Carl L. Keatts. AF Civil Engr 9:28-29 Feb '68

To upgrade the airman--the other side of Prime BEEF: Promotions. CPT Thomas S. Collins. tab AF Civil Engr 9:2-3 Feb '68

RED HORSE

'Instant' hospital erected (at Udorn RTAFB). TSgt Billy D. Harder. illus AF Times 28:14 Jul 10 '68

PROJECT - ContinuedRED HORSE - Cont'd

Major construction projects--a RED HORSE reality. CPT David D. Currin. illus AF Civil Engr 9:32-33 Feb '68

Udorn detachment speeds up project. illus AF Times 28:E2 May 29 '68

SAIMS

PRIME is well underway. Armed Forces Mgt 15:101+ Oct '68

The SAIMS effort within Air Force Systems Command. Editorial. GEN James Ferguson. AF Compt 2: back cover Jan '68

Upgrading of logistics support is a continuous process. Interview. MajGen Gerald F. Keeling. Armed Forces Mgt 14:49-50+ May '68

Sealab

Deep diving. John Marriott. illus NATO's Fifteen Nations 13:46-51 Oct-Nov '68

Deep submergence progress, problems and plans. CPT William M. Nicholson. illus Def Industry Bul 4:22-25 Feb '68

Navy launches world's most ambitious probe of mysteries of sea. Eric P. Strutt. illus Navy 11:37-41 Oct '68

Sealab III. illus Mil Rev 48:105 Sep '68

Sealab III--aquanauts to explore ocean bottom. illus tab Def Industry Bul 4:5-9+ Oct '68

THEMIS

Federal Contract Research Centers: DOD's cerebral reserve. James Hessman. Armed Forces Jour 106:6-7 Sep 28 '68

New research programs selected under Project THEMIS. Def Industry Bul 4:9 Aug '68

Project THEMIS. (DOD program designed to develop new academic centers of excellence in science and technology) Maj Vern D. Calloway, Jr. AF JAG L Rev 10:29-32 Mar-Apr '68

Transition

Armed Forces contributions to solving non-defense problems. (Address before the Virginia Council on Human Relations, Richmond, Jan 27, 1968) Alfred B. Fitt. AF Pley Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 3:41-47 Mar '68

Defense to ask for more officers. Armed Forces Mgt 15:119+ Oct '68

From Army green to payroll green. MSG Bill Church. illus Army Dig 23:27-29 Mar '68

GM to train servicemen. AF Times 28:53 Mar 20 '68

Humble to continue 'Transition' program. AF Times 28:B12 Mar 13 '68

Many helped by 'Transition.' AF Times 28:3 Apr 24 '68

Modern manpower management: Projects 100,000 and Transition. LtGen Herman Nickerson, Jr. MarCor Gaz 52:30-32 Aug '68

Project 100,000: An experiment in salvaging people. William Leavitt. illus AF & Space Dig 51:59-64 Jan '68

Project Transition--a path to a productive career. Frank M. McKernan. Def Industry Bul 4:31-32 Jun '68

PROJECT - ContinuedTransition - Cont'd

Project Transition: Training for tomorrow. James Hogue, illus Army 18:52-56 Oct '68

Transition aid set for pre-retiree. AF Times 28:5 Jun 19 '68

Transition aids 5000. John Greenwald. AF Times 29:4 Oct 30 '68

'Transition' and '100,000' surveyed. AF Times 29:33 Nov 13 '68

Transition begins; thousands polled. John Greenwald. AF Times 28:17 Jan 31 '68

'Transition' sets stage for 'mufti.' AF Times 28:Bl+ Jul 24 '68

Vets get first crack at Post Office jobs. AF Times 28:5 Mar 27 '68

Vault

Deprived seen as teachers. AF Times 29:2 Sep 11 '68

PROMOTIONAir Force--U.S.

AAC (Alaskan Air Command) 'points' test won't affect hikes. AF Times 29:3 Aug 21 '68

AF cuts continuation program. Armed Forces Jour 105:15 Jul 20 '68

AF outlines FY '69 (officer) promotion program. Bruce Cossaboom. Jour of Armed Forces 105:46-47 Apr 13 '68

APR rule revisions tied to hike overhaul. (AFM 39-62) AF Times 28:3 Jul 17 '68

Air Force adopts time-in-grade promotion plan; shift will offer benefits to outstanding officers. Jour of Armed Forces 105:4+ Jun 22 '68

Air Force promotes 42 generals; 24 retire. Armed Forces Jour 105:18 Aug 3 '68

Airman pass-overs part of new plan--2-zone hike system. AF Times 29:5 Aug 28 '68

Army to use 'points' setup before AF. AF Times 28:10 Jul 24 '68

Change causes flap over hike skills list. AF Times 29:3 Oct 23 '68

Continued O-3 plan dropped. Ed Gates. AF Times 28:1+ Jul 17 '68

DOD eyes E4 force-out 'at 8': Would get severance pay. Bob Schweitz. AF Times 29:1+ Sep 11 '68

DOR to rule officer hikes. Ed Gates. AF Times 28:1+ Jun 26 '68

Degrees load colonels list. Ed Gates. tab AF Times 28:1+ Mar 13 '68

Do-it-yourself worksheets: Figuring 'points' hard but. tabs AF Times 29:13 Dec 25 '68

Don't base hopes on 'free' points. AF Times 29:10 Dec 18 '68

E-4 in first term set--hike all but assured before going career. Bruce Callander. AF Times 28:1+ May 15 '68

E-4 NCOs: That status meaningful. AF Times 28:13 May 22 '68

EM hike overhaul begins. Bruce Callander. AF Times 28:1+ Apr 10 '68

EM hike tied to PCS tour. (Change 3 to AFM 39-11) Bruce Callander. AF Times 28:1+ Apr 17 '68

PROMOTION - ContinuedAir Force--U.S. - Cont'd

EM on points: Wait and see. AF Times 29:13 Aug 28 '68

Earlier re-up in works--first term to get chance at career after 30 months. Bruce Callander. AF Times 28:1+ Jun 19 '68

Education featured in AF selections. Armed Forces Jour 106:4 Dec 7 '68

Faster hikes seen for EM (E-4s-E-9s). Bruce Callander. AF Times 28:1+ Apr 24 '68

Finding new skill: No easy solution. Bruce Callander. AF Times 29:13 Oct 2 '68

First-term re-ups push 23 percent--too early to brag. AF Times 29:5 Nov 6 '68

General officers shifts: Chief to stay till mid-69. illus AF Times 28:3 Jul 10 '68

A guide to re-up timing--pros and cons of 3 choices. AF Times 28:10 Jun 19 '68

Hike by computer draws closer--boards on way out. Bruce Callander. AF Times 28:13 Jun 5 '68

Hike changes seen helping career EM. AF Times 29:3 Oct 2 '68

The hike point system puzzle. Bruce Callander. AF Times 28:13 Jan 3 '68

Hike rules revamped: Recallees get own quota; major overhaul coming. Bruce Callander. AF Times 28:1+ Jun 10 '68

Hike zone system changes EM odds. AF Times 29:5 Aug 21 '68

Hill won't meddle in stripes for now. AF Times 28:1+ Mar 27 '68

Hints given for hike exams--management questions stressed. AF Times 29:6 Sep 11 '68

How board picked majors. AF Times 29:13 Sep 11 '68

Hubbell: Up-out program for EM? Bruce Callander. AF Times 28:1+ Jan 24 '68

If boards go, why not promotion by computer? Bruce Callander. AF Times 29:11 Sep 4 '68

Many NCOs now turn down hikes. AF Times 28:51 Jan 3 '68

Military knowledge test readied--vital stripes factor. AF Times 28:1+ Feb 21 '68

New E-4 two-zone system changes airmen hike odds. (Change 1, AFR 39-29) AF Times 28:8 Jun 5 '68

New quota benefits many captains. Ed Gates. AF Times 28:1+ Apr 24 '68

New survey shows Negroes feel race no hike barrier. AF Times 28:17 Aug 7 '68

No cure-all seen in DOR system. Ed Gates. AF Times 28:13 Jul 17 '68

O-3 hike speeded for 1200. Ed Gates. AF Times 29:1+ Dec 18 '68

O-4 slots expected for 3650. Ed Gates. AF Times 28:1+ Jul 10 '68

Officer advances speeded. Ed Gates. AF Times 28:1+ Jul 3 '68

Officer hike rules under new review. AF Times 28:4 Feb 7 '68

Officer hikes by points? AF Times 29:2 Aug 14 '68

Officer temporary promotion system. (Reprint of Air Force Fact Sheet, Aug 1, 1967) tabs Contact 22: 2-8 Feb-Mar '68



PROMOTION - ContinuedAir Force--U.S. - Cont'd

Panel to scan junior masters. AF Times 28:1  
July 17 '68

Passed over? The (Board for the Correction of Military Records) may help. AF Times 29:13  
Oct 30 '68

A penetrating look at (skill) test scores. Bruce Callander. AF Times 29:13 Nov 13 '68

'Physical unfitness' clarified. AF Times 29:19  
Oct 30 '68

'Point' hike plan begins. Bruce Callander. AF Times 29:1+ Dec 18 '68

Point plan raises the veil a bit: Promotion visibility. Bruce Callander. AF Times 28:13 Aug 7 '68

Point plan; you asked for it. Bruce Callander. AF Times 29:13 Aug 14 '68

'Points' plan ready to roll. John Greenwald. AF Times 28:1+ Jul 24 '68

'Promotion austerity'--stars due for 85-95. Ed Gates. AF Times 29:1+ Sep 25 '68

Promotion key to schooling--policy changes tied to board slate. Ed Gates. AF Times 28:1-2  
Jun 19 '68

Promotions improved for officers. Ed Gates. AF Times 28:1+ Apr 17 '68

'Quickie hike' board slated for doctors. Ed Gates. AF Times 28:1+ Jan 10 '68

Quotas will rise for E-8, 9 stripes. Bruce Callander. AF Times 29:1+ Aug 21 '68

Ryan gets No. 2 job in leadership shuffle. Ed Gates. AF Times 28:1+ Jun 5 '68

2d crack at hikes allowed for 'overlooked.' Bruce Callander. AF Times 29:1+ Sep 11 '68

Senate okays officer lists. AF Times 28:11 Jun 12 '68

Skill quotas for E-8 set--5 fields head list. Bruce Callander. AF Times 29:1+ Nov 13 '68

Staff, tech TIG reduced. AF Times 29:10 Aug 14 '68

Stripes boom still seen--current lag temporary. Bruce Callander. AF Times 29:1+ Sep 18 '68

Stripes speed-up nears Korea rate. Bruce Callander. AF Times 28:1+ Feb 14 '68

Time-in-grade rule to ease (for noncom promotions). Bruce Callander. AF Times 28:1+ May 8 '68

To upgrade the airman--the other side of Prime BEEF: Promotions. CPT Thomas S. Collins. tab AF Civil Engr 9:2-3 Feb '68

Trax hike system changes: Monthly lists abolished. AF Times 28:7 May 15 '68

25 generals retire--it's a record; as many colonels move up. AF Times 28:3 Aug 7 '68

Two move up to brigadier general. AF Times 29:5  
Aug 14 '68

Up-or-out returns, no major RIF--continuation boards end. AF Times 28:4 Jul 24 '68

The weighted plan illustrated. Bruce Callander. AF Times 28:13 Apr 17 '68

Why didn't I get promoted? TSgt J. W. Hart. illus Airman 12:16-18 Aug '68

Statistics

EM hit jackpot in hikes. Bruce Callander. AF Times 29:1+ Nov 27 '68

PROMOTION - ContinuedAir Force--U.S. - Cont'dStatistics - Cont'd

Increased O-6 hike quota set. Ed Gates. AF Times 29:1+ Sep 11 '68

Many docs hiked; majors list nears. Ed Gates. AF Times 29:1+ Aug 21 '68

New budget opens 27,000 NCO slots. tab AF Times 28:8 Feb 14 '68

Officer promotion structure charted. tab AF Times 28:5 May 1 '68

Officer temporary promotion system. (Reprint of Air Force Fact Sheet, Aug 1, 1967) tabs Contact 22: 2-8 Feb-Mar '68

Regular AF boards set (for FY 1968). AF Times 28: 1+ Feb 28 '68

29,011 officers to get hikes (in FY '69). tabs Ed Gates. AF Times 28:1+ Feb 14 '68

Armed Forces--U.S.

All Services revamp EM hikes. Bob Horowitz. AF Times 28:4 Jul 31 '68

DOD asks authority for "plucking boards" to force retirement of lieutenant colonels, commanders, colonels and Navy captains. Armed Forces Jour 105:3 Aug 3 '68

DOD implements M. D. pay, (PL 90-207) promotion laws. Jour of Armed Forces 105:1+ Jan 13 '68

Directive will speed doctor's promotions. AF Times 28:6 Mar 13 '68

Doctors to get quicker hikes. AF Times 28:3  
May 22 '68

Hike study impact. AF Times 29:13 Oct 16 '68

Major changes in EM promotion policy recommended by special subcommittee. Jour of Armed Forces 105:12+ Mar 23 '68

Need for increase in Service star-billets underscored in study now at White House. James Hessman. Jour of Armed Forces 105:2+ Jun 15 '68

New (White) 'Charger' law asked. AF Times 28:3  
Aug 7 '68

Point plans are different--each geared to own Service. tab AF Times 29:8 Aug 21 '68

President signs M. D. promotion bill. (PL 90-228) Jour of Armed Forces 105:1+ Jan 6 '68

Promotion probe: Impact to continue far into the future. Bruce Callander. AF Times 28:13  
Apr 10 '68

Raw deal? How officers react to promotion "pass-overs." Command 13:36-40 Spring '68

Services act to implement M. D. promotion plans. Jour of Armed Forces 105:5+ May 18 '68

Subcommittee cites enlisted promotion progress. Armed Forces Jour 106:31 Oct 5 '68

Survey shows EM unhappy with hikes. AF Times 28:8  
Aug 7 '68

Wholesale star shifts affect all Services. Jour of Armed Forces 105:13+ May 25 '68

Statistics

Defense tackles M.D. retention. Bruce Cossaboom. Armed Forces Jour 106:6-7 Sep 7 '68

PROMOTION - ContinuedArmy--U. S.

Army approves new rules for selection of lieutenant colonels--drops FQNR (Fully Qualified--Not Recommended) category. Armed Forces Jour 105:3+ Aug 24 '68

Army to use 'points' setup before AF. AF Times 28:10 Jul 24 '68

Boards meet to select new Army generals. Jour of Armed Forces 105:4 Jun 22 '68

Nominate 58 for first star, 34 for second. Armed Forces Jour 105:2-3+ Jul 20 '68

Reassign 19 Army generals to new posts; promotions for eight. Jour of Armed Forces 105:21 Jun 8 '68

Marine Corps--U. S.

Climbing the ladder. CWO Carter Fisher. MarCor Gaz 52:33 Apr '68

Marine Corps releases board schedule; forecasts 4,378 (officer) promotions in FY '69. Armed Forces Jour 105:2+ Jul 6 '68

Marines select six major generals, nine brigadier generals. Armed Forces Jour 105:21 Aug 3 '68

Permanent stars for 13 Marine generals. Armed Forces Jour 106:20 Sep 21 '68

Specialist vs old breed. CWO C. E. Hofmann. MarCor Gaz 52:31-32 Apr '68

Statistics

Marine Corps releases board schedule; forecasts 4,378 (officer) promotions in FY '69. Armed Forces Jour 105:2+ Jul 6 '68

National Guard--Air Force--U. S.

AF tells hike plans for recalled Reserves. Armed Forces Jour 106:21 Sep 14 '68

Commitment after promotion waived for Guard, Reserve--O-4 to O-6 hikes. AF Times 29:3 Sep 18 '68

820 in ANG, Reserve due 'vacancy' hikes. AF Times 29:10 Oct 2 '68

Hike rules revamped: Recallees get own quota; major overhaul coming. Bruce Callander. AF Times 28:1+ Jun 10 '68

Promotion policy for recalled Air National Guard (ANG) and AF Reserve (AFRes) airmen. TIG Brief 20:8 Jul 19 '68

Quotas will rise for E-8, 9 stripes. Bruce Callander. AF Times 29:1+ Aug 21 '68

National Guard--Army--U. S.

Name 27 for hikes in USAR star ranks. Armed Forces Jour 105:25 Aug 10 '68

Navy--U. S.

Field promotion: Reward or punishment. LCDR David E. Buck. US Nav Inst Proc 94:99-100 Jan '68

(Flag) selectees should possess "military judgment, management expertise, technological skills." Letter. Paul R. Ignatius. Jour of Armed Forces 105:7-8 Jun 1 '68

Navy releases FY '69 selection schedule. Armed Forces Jour 105:26+ Aug 24 '68

Navy schedules distaff boards. (PL 90-130) Jour of Armed Forces 105:29 Apr 6 '68

PROMOTION - ContinuedNavy--U. S. - Cont'd

Navy spells out promotion plans. Armed Forces Jour 105:18 Jul 20 '68

New captain selectees long on education. Armed Forces Jour 105:8 Aug 17 '68

Nominate 29 Navy line captains for promotion to flag rank. Jour of Armed Forces 105:23 Jun 15 '68

President names seven for flag rank. Armed Forces Jour 105:5 Jul 6 '68

SecNav calls for maximum selections from secondary zone. James Baumgarner. Armed Forces Jour 105:21+ Jul 6 '68

Reserve Forces--Air Force--U. S.

AF tells hike plans for recalled Reserves. Armed Forces Jour 106:21 Sep 14 '68

Commitment after promotion waived for Guard, Reserve--O-4 to O-6 hikes. AF Times 29:3 Sep 18 '68

EM hit jackpot in hikes. Bruce Callander. AF Times 29:1+ Nov 27 '68

820 in ANG, Reserve due 'vacancy' hikes. AF Times 29:10 Oct 2 '68

Hike rules revamped: Recallees get own quota; major overhaul coming. Bruce Callander. AF Times 28:1+ Jul 10 '68

Hikes still possible for recalled airmen. AF Times 28:5 Feb 21 '68

No cure-all seen in DOR system. Ed Gates. AF Times 28:13 Jul 17 '68

O-3 hike speeded for 1200. Ed Gates. AF Times 29:1+ Dec 18 '68

Officer advances speeded. Ed Gates. AF Times 28:1+ Jul 3 '68

Promotion key to schooling--policy changes tied to board slate. Ed Gates. AF Times 28:1-2 Jun 19 '68

Promotion policy for recalled Air National Guard (ANG) and AF Reserve (AFRes) airmen. TIG Brief 20:8 Jul 19 '68

Quotas will rise for E-8, 9 stripes. Bruce Callander. AF Times 29:1+ Aug 21 '68

Top-6 recallees vie with Regular AF on hikes. AF Times 28:3 Apr 24 '68

Unit vacancy hikes to miss M-day major, LTC hopefuls. AF Times 28:21 Jan 24 '68

Statistics

ROPA hikes to O-6 near; remain small. AF Times 28:5 Jan 31 '68

Reserve Forces officers cut--ROPA hikes to create overages. Ed Gates. AF Times 29:1+ Aug 28 '68

Reserve Forces--Army--U. S.

Name 27 for hikes in USAR star ranks. Armed Forces Jour 105:25 Aug 10 '68

Reserve Forces--Navy--U. S.

Reserve officers and promotion. LT G. D. Saunders. Ret. illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:67-71 Jun '68

PROPAGANDA

See also  
Vietnamese Conflict, 1957- --Propaganda

PROPAGANDA - Continued

- The Air Force member and propaganda. Contact 22:4 Jul-Aug '68
- The Pentagon and Africa. Valentin Popov. Soviet Mil Rev No. 3:47-49 Mar '68
- The power to persuade. Edgar O'Ballance. illus MarCor Gaz 52:29-31 Mar '68

PROPELLANTS, LIQUID

- The design and manufacture of a liquid hydrogen thrust chamber. T.E. Steer. tab illus Spaceflight 10:135-142 Apr '68
- Time for overhaul. (Service Life Analysis Program) Dwight W. Johnson. illus Aerospace Safety 24: 22-24 May '68

PROPELLANTS, SOLID

- Towards a French ICBM (SSBS/MSBS): Bigger than Minuteman. Kenneth W. Gatland. illus tab Flight Intl 93:646-647 Apr 25 '68

PROPERTY, GOVERNMENT

- Acres and headaches. COL Max McCord. illus Army Dig 23:51-54 Feb '68
- The SAC Report of Survey System. Phyllis A. Palmer. illus AF Compt 2:30 Jan '68

PROPULSION SYSTEMSSee also

- |                     |                    |
|---------------------|--------------------|
| Boosters            | Nuclear Propulsion |
| Electric Propulsion | Rocket Propulsion  |
| Ion Propulsion      | Thrust             |

- Low-cost reusable rockets. (Paper presented at the 2nd Space Technology Conference, May 9-12, 1967, Palo Alto, Calif) CDR Glauco Partel and others. illus Spaceflight 10:26-33 Jan '68

- "Power, power, who's got the power?" Martin Caidin. Data 13:6-9 Nov '68

- Sophistication or simplicity: Design and propulsion problems in the next decade. RAdm R.G. Raper. Royal United Svc Instn Jour 113:221-227 Aug '68

- U.S. engine technology--where we stand--what the future holds. Interview. Gerhard Neumann. illus AF & Space Dig 51:58-61 Nov '68

- Why the VTOL fighter? LtCol Kenneth F. Hite. illus AU Rev 19:86-92 Jul-Aug '68

- PROVING GROUNDS see Air Proving Ground Center; Armament Development and Test Center

PSYCHOLOGICAL WARFARESee also

- Vietnamese Conflict, 1957- --Psychological Aspects
- War--Psychological Aspects

- Brinkmanship at sea--a two-way street? ('Incident warfare') Anthony Harrigan. illus Navy 11:14-18 Jul '68

- The guerrilla and his world: Psychological aspects of guerrilla warfare. (Thesis, Naval War College) Howard R. Simpson. illus bibliog Nav War Col Rev 21:11-40 Nov '68

- Neglected deterrent: Psychological operations in "liberation wars." Col William F. Johnston. (Condensed from Transition, Jan 1968) illus Mil Rev 48:81-90 May '68

- The new conflict. Col R. S. N. Mans. illus MarCor Gaz 52:22-26 Oct '68

PSYCHOLOGICAL WARFARE - Continued

- The power to persuade. Edgar O'Ballance. illus MarCor Gaz 52:29-31 Mar '68

- Problems of counter-insurgency in the Middle East. MajGen Sir John Willoughby. illus Royal United Svc Instn Jour 113:104-112 May '68

- Psychological training of soldiers. Col M. Korobeinikov. illus Soviet Mil Rev No. 4:16-18 Apr '68

- Subversive warfare: Five military factors. C.E.S. Dudley. Army Qtr 96:203-211 Jul '68

PSYCHOLOGYSee also

- Behaviorism (Psychology)
- Motivation (Psychology)

- Investigating the chemistry of learning. J. Peter Kincaid. USAF Instrs Jour 6:38-42 Summer '68

- The Soviet pilot and psychology. R. H. Stacy and O. S. Fedoroff. AU Rev 19:73-76 Mar-Apr '68

- Teaching the emerging generation. LtCol Robert H. Drumm. illus bibliog USAF Instrs Jour 6:43-46 Summer '68

- Transfer in learning. Russell N. Cassel. USAF Instrs Jour 6:20-23 Fall '68

- What do you believe about learning? TSgt Douglas B. Munson. USAF Instrs Jour 5:61-64 Spring '68

- Youth in the Services. J. L. Peterson. Royal United Svc Instn Jour 113:123-131 May '68

PUBLIC INFORMATIONSee also

- Office of Information--Air Force

- A close look at the controversial U. S. press corps in Vietnam. CDR Harry E. Padgett. illus Navy 11:8-14 May '68

- Department of Defense communications with the public. (Address at Buffalo Chapter of Public Relations Society of America, Buffalo, NY, Jan 10, 1968) Richard Fryklund. AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 2:23-29 Feb '68

- Hill gets fast answers--reg (AFR 11-7) on inquiries revised. AF Times 28:6 Apr 24 '68

- Hometown News Release Data (AF Form 175). Contact 22:43-46 May '68

- Is silence golden? William G. Bray. illus Data 13:4-5 Mar '68

- Krulak on Vietnam: He tells it like it is. (Address to the Navy League, Honolulu, April 24, 1968) LtGen Victor H. Krulak. illus Navy 11:24-29 Jun '68

- Military security vs the right to know. Col Gordon A. Moon II. Army 18:22-25+ Jul '68

- The newsman in Vietnam: Responsible or irresponsible? (Thesis, Naval War College, 1968) LCDR Ralph W. Blanchard. bibliog Nav War Col Rev 20:14-42 Jun '68

- Personal data harder to get: Regulation AFR 31-6) insures more 'privacy.' AF Times 29:7 Sep 25 '68

- Public Affairs--an office under fire. Armed Forces Mgt 15:125+ Oct '68

- Release of accident information. TIG Brief 20:5 Nov 22 '68

- Release of unclassified research results. LtCol Andrew S. Horton. AF JAG L Rev 10:6-18 Mar-Apr '68



PUBLIC INFORMATION - Continued

Responsibilities of the AF member. TIG Brief 20:8  
May 24 '68

Russia builds and boasts. John G. Norris. illus map  
Navy 11:20-23 Dec '68

Sharp limits placed on use of 'official use only'  
label. John Greenwald. AF Times 29:4 Oct 9 '68

PUBLIC LANDS see Property, Government

PUBLIC OPINIONSee also

Vietnamese Conflict, 1957- --Public Opinion

Just what the Communists ordered. (U.S. loss of  
prestige over Pueblo) Ralph Kinney Bennett.  
Data 13:8-9 Mar '68

Power and purpose. Col A. R. Richstein. illus Mil Rev  
48:3-9 Sep '68

Public opinion makes Congress 'tick.' (Address at  
ACSC, Maxwell AFB, Ala) Jack Miller. AF Times  
28:13 Jan 3 '68

The United States in Korea and Vietnam: A study in  
public opinion. Maj Philip D. Caine. illus AU Rev  
20:49-56 Nov-Dec '68

PUBLIC RELATIONS

For material on the relations between a base and its  
neighboring community see Community Relations.

Public Affairs--an office under fire. Armed Forces  
Mgt 15:125+ Oct '68

Public Affairs Liaison with Industry instruction pub-  
lished. (DOD Instruction 5410.20) Def Industry  
Bul 4:18 Apr '68

Air Force

Hometown News Release Data (AF Form 175). Con-  
tact 22:43-46 May '68

Armed Forces

Army support of research in the universities. (Re-  
marks to AFCE Assoc, Oct 3, 1968) LtGen Austin  
W. Betts. Signal 23:11-12+ Dec '68

Army

The good, the bad, and the uniform. SSgt Duke  
Richard. illus Army Dig 23:20-22 May '68

Spreading the word. (Army Home Town News Center  
in Kansas City, Mo) SGM Frank Sullivan. illus  
Army Dig 23:55-57 Feb '68

National Guard--Air Force

How does your unit rate? Natl Guardsman 22:17-19  
Aug '68

National Guard--Armed Forces

The helping hand. (Citing the Guard for impressive  
community service) illus Hubert Humphrey.  
Natl Guardsman 22:8-11 Mar '68

The "image" of the Guard: NGAUS expands public  
relations program. Natl Guardsman 22:30-31  
Mar '68

National Guard--Army

Improving the Guard's image. Natl Guardsman 22:  
26-27 Feb '68

Navy

The naval speaker. LCDR Don Walsh. US Nav Inst  
Proc 94:129-130 Feb '68

PUBLIC SPEAKING

When the technical instructor lectures. I. Webb Sur-  
ratt. USAF Instrs Jour 5:26-29 Winter '67-'68

PUBLICATIONS, MILITARYSee also

Technical Orders

United States

Area handbooks and pocket guides for a quick briefing  
worldwide. Army Dig 23:25-26 Sep '68

Officer (Career) News Letter put out. AF Times 28:  
8 May 22 '68

Publications and the commander. (AFR 5-5) TIG  
Brief 20:2 Feb 16 '68

Standardization documents available from single DOD  
distribution point. David Shapiro. Def Industry  
Bul 4:23+ Nov '68

25 years of service: Philadelphia Naval Supply Depot.  
Michael J. Clark. illus Review 48:28+ Sep-Oct '68

Why the Flyer flies--a statement of editorial policy.  
LTC Richard L. Anderson. illus MAC Flyer 15:  
20-21 Mar '68

Costs

Charge for copies of (Air Force) documents requested  
by the public. TIG Brief 20:4 Mar 29 '68

History

Armed Forces Journal is 105 years old. Armed  
Forces Jour 105:16-20 Aug 31 '68

PUEBLO INCIDENT, 1968

The Air Guard in the Korean crisis. illus Natl  
Guardsman 22:2-4 Mar '68

Approve hostile fire pay for Pueblo crew. Armed  
Forces Jour 106:24 Sep 21 '68

Behind North Korea's new belligerence. Joseph C.  
Kun. (Condensed from The Reporter, Feb 22,  
1968) illus Mil Rev 48:70-75 Jul '68

A bitter blow to U.S. prestige. (Tet offensive and  
Pueblo incident) William Loomis. Data 13:9-10  
Mar '68

Cost effectiveness in 'Nam. LtGen Ira C. Eaker, Ret.  
AF Times 29:13 Aug 28 '68; Data 13:8 Oct '68

(DOD statement issued on Jan 23, 1968) Signal 22:70+  
Mar '68

8 months later--an unpleasant reminder that Reds  
still hold Pueblo and her crew. Officer 44:20  
Sep '68

Is a renewal of the Korean conflict imminent? William  
Loomis. illus Data 13:12-14 Jun '68

Is silence golden? William G. Bray. illus Data 13:4-5  
Mar '68

Just what the Communists ordered. (U.S. loss of  
prestige over Pueblo) Ralph Kinney Bennett.  
Data 13:8-9 Mar '68

Korea build-up adds 12,000 men. AF Times 28:3  
Apr 10 '68

PUEBLO INCIDENT, 1968 - Continued

Korea: Crisis and response. illus Airman 12:4-7  
Dec '68

The Pueblo affair. Editorial. Navy 11:9 Feb '68

PUTNAM, Walter B.

Who is this airman? (Commander Southern NORAD/  
CONAD Region) biog por Airman 12:13+ Jan '68

PUTT, Donald L.

Where are they now? por AF Times 28:35 Jan 10 '68

PYROTECHNICS

Mk 13 Mod O (distress) signals can be fire hazards!  
R. T. Frothingham. tabs Approach 13:12-13 Jun '68

QUALITY CONTROL

- Building through innovation. (Bell System) H. I. Romnes. Signal 22:25-27 Jun '68
- Civil defense quality check program. illus Review 47: 40-41 Jan-Feb '68
- Clothing and textiles; DSA Convention Seminar. BrigGen W. M. Mantz and others. illus Review 48:47-48+ Nov-Dec '68
- Contract Administration Services: DSA Convention Seminar. Frank D. McDade and others. illus Review 48:65-67+ Nov-Dec '68
- Logistics--a tool of national strategy. Edward S. Orłowski. Signal 22:27-29 Apr '68
- Medical; DSA Convention Seminar. BrigGen W. M. Mantz and others. Review 48:41-42+ Nov-Dec '68
- (Military medical supply: Speech at 1968 DSA Convention) MajGen Alonzo A. Towner. illus Review 48: 29+ Nov-Dec '68
- Procurement quality assurance. TIG Brief 20:14 Aug 30 '68
- Quality assurance. TIG Brief 20:14 Oct 11 '68
- Rapid procedures to monitor water for potability. Arnold R. Slonin. illus tabs Aerospace Med 39: 1182-1189 Nov '68

QUARTERMASTER CENTERS AND SCHOOLS

- Business and industry speakers share honors from Quartermaster School. Will Green. Review 48:50+ Jul-Aug '68
- Every third letter. Gordon C. Bennett. illus Review 47:33-34+ Jan-Feb '68

QUARTERS ALLOWANCES

- Allowance system hit--HOLA, COLA to change; link to U. S. costs asked. Bob Schweitz. AF Times 28:1+ Jan 10 '68
- Big savings result from untaxed BAQ. AF Times 28:5 May 29 '68
- Defense explains HOLA reductions. AF Times 28:41 Feb 28 '68
- TLA rules revised--allowance clarified. AF Times 29:8 Nov 13 '68
- WAF o'sea chances called 'excellent' in some areas. AF Times 29:6 Dec 4 '68

QUESTIONNAIRES see SurveysQUOTATIONS, MILITARY

- Be strong ... be ready ... be willing. (Excerpts from speeches) Gen William C. Westmoreland. Army Dig 23:4-9 Sep '68



RIF see Reduction in Force

ROAD see Reorganization Objective Army Divisions

ROPA see Reserve Officer Personnel Act

ROTC see Reserve Officers Training Corps

## RADAR

ABM radar--status and future. W.A. Yates. illus tab  
Signal 22:8-11 Jun '68

Adjustment of fire and special application of counter-  
mortar radar AN/MPQ-4A. Ruffin Redwine. illus  
Arty Trends No.42:55-57 Dec '68

Bootstrap communications. (Practicality of modify-  
ing and using radars for tropospheric scatter  
communications) C.L. Greenslit and W.M. Elliott.  
illus Signal 22:15+ Feb '68

Decision imminent on Navy's ASMS (Advanced Surface  
Missile System). Armed Forces Jour 106:21  
Oct 12 '68

Radar mapping in Panama: Project RAMP. Clifford  
J. Crandall. illus map Mil Engr 60:204-207 May-  
Jun '68

Radar on the gunnery team. CW3 Marion L. Branham  
and Ruffin E. Redwine. illus Arty Trends No.40:  
62-67 May '68

Radar orientation by sound ranging. W.R. Bursell  
and E.L. Lacy. illus Arty Trends No.42:50-54  
Dec '68

Remote sensing for engineering--a review. Allen M.  
Feder. illus Mil Engr 60:364-370 Sep-Oct '68

With AN/MPQ-4A strobing technique. Capt Joseph  
Stanley. illus Arty Trends No.42:58-60 Dec '68

### History

Radar's thirtieth anniversary. Derek Wood. illus  
Interavia 22:1898-1899 Dec '67

### Weather Applications

Eyeballing storms. (Pointers on the use of airborne  
radar in detecting and avoiding severe storms)  
illus Aerospace Safety 24:5-9 Mar '68

Meteorology. illus Arty Trends No.41:55-56 Jul '68

Radar weather avoidance. Maj Donald L. Rose and  
others. illus Combat Crew 19:8-10 Jun '68

Storm avoidance (procedures used by United Airlines).  
Table only. Aerospace Safety 24:18-19 Jul '68

Three minutes of hail. illus MAC Flyer 15:24-25  
Oct '68

Thunderstorm. illus MAC Flyer 15:21-25 Jul '68

## RADAR, AIRBORNE

Air Force tests "instant playback" continuous view  
radar. Def Industry Bul 4:45 May '68

A challenge--Mohawk infrared mission. Maj Donald  
I. Bernstein. illus USA Avn Dig 14:18-23 Oct '68

Eyeballing storms. (Pointers on the use of airborne  
radar in detecting and avoiding severe storms)  
illus Aerospace Safety 24:5-9 Mar '68

Fire control and weapon aiming systems. Ron Pretty.  
illus tab Flying Rev Intl 23:381-382+ Jul '68

A flying watch-dog for front line field commanders.  
G.M. Bailly-Cowell. illus NATO's Fifteen Nations  
13:66-69+ Aug-Sep '68

Head-Up Displays the coming thing. Arthur Ord-  
Hume. illus Flying Rev Intl 24:44-47 Dec '68

## RADAR, AIRBORNE - Continued

Instrument approaches. Interview. Col Jack A. Wey-  
ant. illus Combat Crew 19:12-15 Dec '68

A new ADF principle: The AN/ARD-19. K.F. Born-  
horst. illus Signal 22:103 May '68

Radar weather avoidance. Maj Donald L. Rose and  
others. illus Combat Crew 19:8-10 Jun '68

Selling the exotics in CI operations. LTC Donald P.  
Frandsen. illus USA Avn Dig 14:34-35 Jan '68

Target acquisition (equipment). illus Arty Trends  
No.41:48-55 Jul '68

## RADAR AIDS TO AVIATION

Aerospace activities of the Plessey Group. illus  
Interavia 23:1111-1113 Sep '68

The C-5's advanced multimode radar system. illus  
AF & Space Dig 51:90+ Apr '68

(Decca) Data Link in action. illus Flying Rev Intl 24:  
67 Dec '68

GCA radar in Vietnam. William J. Hunter. illus  
Signal 23:36-39 Oct '68

Marconi S600 series of (ground) radars. J.W. Suther-  
land. illus Interavia 23:73-75 Jan '68

A new air traffic control data processing system for  
the Amsterdam air traffic control services. illus  
NATO's Fifteen Nations 13:78 Apr-May '68

Scanning-beam all-weather landing guidance system.  
Robert J. Shank. illus Interavia 23:608-610 May '68

TESLA's RP-2F precision approach radar. Jaroslav  
Matys. illus Interavia 23:461-462 Apr '68

RADAR APPROACH CONTROL see Ground-Controlled  
Approach

RADAR COUNTERMEASURES see Electronic Counter-  
measures

## RADAR EQUIPMENT

### See also

Telescopes, Radar

The C-5's advanced multimode radar system. illus  
AF & Space Dig 51:90+ Apr '68

Communications-electronics. illus Army 18:182-184  
Nov '68

Denying the guerrilla his best protection--Grumman's  
Mohawk. D.O. Appleton. illus Data 13:36+ Oct '68

Farnborough in retrospect. illus tab Flying Rev Intl  
24:58-64+ Nov '68

ICNI concept--Integrated Communications, Naviga-  
tion and Identification. J.L. McLucas. Signal 22:  
21-25 Apr '68

Marconi S600 series of (ground) radars. J.W. Suther-  
land. illus Interavia 23:73-75 Jan '68

New hardware displayed at AUSA convention. Walter  
Andrews. illus Armed Forces Jour 106:28-29  
Nov 2 '68

The Sentinel anti-ballistic missile program. (Address  
to the AFCEA, Washington, May 16, 1968) LtGen  
Alfred D. Starbird. Signal 22:32-33 Jul '68

Target acquisition (equipment). illus Arty Trends  
No.41:48-55 Jul '68

### Characteristics

Glossary of military electronic systems. (Lists some  
3,000 systems and programs including joint  
nomenclature, Service/agency, description/use  
and contractor/status) Armed Forces Mgt 14:  
S1-S40 Jul '68

RADAR EQUIPMENT - ContinuedMaintenance and Repair

Simplified manuals used in class test. AF Times 28:43 Apr 24 '68

RADAR NAVIGATION

Air Force tests "instant playback" continuous view radar. Def Industry Bul 4:45 May '68

F-4 harmonization. Maj John L. Winkler, Sr. illus F Wpns NL pt 3, No. 2:18-30 Jun '68

The Galaxy aims high in navigation and guidance. illus AF & Space Dig 51:88-89 Apr '68

IFR aerial delivery. Maj John G. McMillan. illus Navigator 15:16-17 Summer '68

An improved navigation aid: The Doppler VOR. E. Kramar and W. Feyer. illus Interavia 23:180-182 Feb '68

An international airline views SST navigation requirements. B. F. McLeod. Navigation 15:205-208 Summer '68

Selective Identification Feature. TSG Bobbie L. Mashburn. illus Interceptor 10:12-15 Feb '68

Study and Teaching

ASQ-38 trainers. Capt John W. Hamilton. illus Navigator 15:23-26 Spring '68

"Q" for qualified. Capt Richard B. Morganti. illus Navigator 15:22-23 Spring '68

Q-48 course. Maj Paul D. Gessner. illus Navigator 15:26-28 Spring '68

RADAR STATIONS

Linesman's soft heart. Flight Intl 94:1006-1007 Dec 12 '68

Sparrevohn: Major base in miniature--remote in Alaska. Bruce Callander. map illus AF Times 29:51 Sep 18 '68

Sundance (PM-1 plant being dismantled). illus Interceptor 10:12-15 Aug '68

Maintenance and Repair

Maintenance of Greenland ice cap radar stations. C. V. DiCocco and E. L. Hodgkins. illus AF Civil Engr 9:32-33 Aug '68

RADIATIONSee also

Gamma Rays

Advanced military technology. Neville Brown. Royal United Svc Instn Jour pt 1, The theory of nuclear explosions. 113:231-234 Aug '68

Galactic radiation hazard in long-term space missions. Hermann J. Schaefer. tabs illus Aerospace Med 39:271-276 Mar '68

Public health aspects of galactic radiation exposure at supersonic transport altitudes. Herman J. Schaefer. illus tabs Aerospace Med 39:1298-1303 Dec '68

Spacecraft proposed to discover secrets of Van Allen Belts. illus Space World E-5:53:29-30 May '68

Why OGO? Space World E-4:52:31-32 Apr '68

Safety Measures

Caution--radioactive material. CPT Charles M. Lutz. Army Dig 23:29-30 Feb '68

RADIO, AIRBORNE

The airborne teletypewriter. Capt H. V. Hart. illus Flight Intl 94:891-892 Nov 28 '68

Over, but not out! LtCol Richard L. Anderson. illus MAC Flyer 15:4-8 Sep '68

RADIO AIDS TO AVIATION

New FSS (Flight Service Stations) radio channels. illus MAC Flyer 15:22 Jan '68

RADIO ASTRONOMYSee also

Satellites, Artificial--Astronomical Applications

Moon's internal heat flow. M. Barinov. Space World E-6:54:39 Jun '68

RADIO COMMUNICATIONS

Air transportable self contained radio broadcast station. Herb Janzen. illus Signal 22:78-79+ May '68

Automatic data for tactical radio systems. MAJ William E. Webb. Signal 22:46-48 Apr '68

Aviation communications security. Capt Dennis K. Whitmer. illus USA Avn Dig 14:10-13 May '68

The birth of RADA (Random Access Discrete Address). Capt James F. Elliot. illus Arty Trends No. 40:27-31 May '68

ComSat--the first five years. Sidney Metzger. illus Signal 22:58-62 Aug '68

Civil defense attack warning. Harry E. Roderick. map Signal 23:16+ Dec '68

Communications--electronics. illus Army 18:182-184 Nov '68

Communications for transportation. Alan S. Boyd. Signal 22:38-41 Jun '68

Crime: A challenge indeed. Thomas G. Paterson. illus Data pt 1, 13:42-44+ Nov '68; pt 2, 13:44-46+ Dec '68

Effective communications for effective fire protection. William F. Payne. illus AF Civil Engr 9:16-17 Feb '68

Evolution in Army communications. BrigGen Robert D. Terry. illus chart Signal 22:84-88 May '68

Geneva report--World Administrative Radio Conference (Sep 18-Nov 3, 1967). Wilfrid Dean, Jr. Signal 22:90+ May '68

The Guatemalan Armed Forces: Ground to air communications. MAJ David L. Smith. illus USA Avn Dig 14:4-5+ Feb '68

HF micropower communications systems. Edward J. Morgan. Signal 22:35 Apr '68

Ham radio--a hobby for the underprivileged. BrigGen W. W. "Wally" Watts, Ret. Signal 23:31+ Dec '68

Innovations in tactical communications. LtCol William J. Hilsman. illus Signal 22:12-16 Jun '68

Military applications of citizen radio. Capt Eugene D. Rossel. illus Signal 23:45-47 Sep '68

Modern H-F antenna systems: Where the performance leverage is. John W. Ballard. illus Signal 22:14-15+ Jan '68

A new era for amateur radio? Robert W. Denniston. illus Signal 22:47-49 Jun '68

Over, but not out! LtCol Richard L. Anderson. illus MAC Flyer 15:4-8 Sep '68

RADIO COMMUNICATIONS - Continued

(A "pop-up" antenna which retracts when not in use recommended to minimize exposure of combat radio operators to enemy fire but still assure maximum efficiency and range of packet communications.) Signal 22:70-72 Apr '68

Problems of frequency management. William E. Plummer. Signal 23:34-37 Sep '68

The radio amateur in national defense. (Address to the Quarter Century Wireless Assoc. Oct 1967) Frank A. Gunther. illus Signal 22:28-31 Feb '68

Radio system (SITFA) grows. AF Times 28:32 Apr 17 '68

A systems approach to the development of combat radios for the Field Army. COL Clark O. Irving. bibliog Signal 22:32-35 Feb '68

United States Strike Command: "Have comm(unications), will travel." BrigGen Sam L. Huey. illus map Signal 22:30-32+ Aug '68

RADIO EQUIPMENTSee also

Radio Transmitting Equipment

AN/PRC-90 survival radio. LCDR Frank Quigley. illus Approach 14:33-35 Oct '68

Communications-electronics. illus Army 18:182-184 Nov '68

The Guatemalan Armed Forces: Ground to air communications. MAJ David L. Smith. illus USA Avn Dig 14:4-5+ Feb '68

Naval survival radios and beacons. LCDR F. J. Quigley. illus Approach 13:28-31 Jun '68

New hardware displayed at AUSA convention. Walter Andrews. illus Armed Forces Jour 106:28-29 Nov 2 '68

(Nontactical radio equipment) TIG Brief 20:13-14+ Oct 25 '68; 20:14-15 Nov 8 '68

(Old FM radios, new FM radios, AM radios, single sideband radios) Tables only. Arty Trends No. 41: 40-47 Jul '68

URC-64: New survival radio. illus Aerospace Safety 24: back cover May '68

RADIO FREQUENCY

HF micropower communications systems. Edward J. Morgan. Signal 22:35 Apr '68

JTAC (Joint Technical Advisory Committee) report (on electromagnetic compatibility). W. J. Baird. Signal 23:48 Sep '68

New FSS (Flight Service Stations) radio channels. illus MAC Flyer 15:22 Jan '68

Problems of frequency management. William E. Plummer. Signal 23:34-37 Sep '68

RADIO NAVIGATION

FM homing as an instrument navaid. CW2 John R. Fox. USA Avn Dig 14:27 Sep '68

Ground-based radio aids to navigation. (Paper presented at The Institute of Navigation's Meeting, Washington, Jun 30, 1967) Sven H. Dodington. Navigation 14:383-387 Winter '67-'68

Hyperbolic world-wide. illus map Flight Intl 94:65+ Jul 11 '68

An improved navigation aid: The Doppler VOR. E. Kramar and W. Feyer. illus Interavia 23:180-182 Feb '68

RADIO NAVIGATION - Continued

An international airline views SST navigation requirements. B.F. McLeod. Navigation 15:205-208 Summer '68

The Omega navigation system. John W. Brogden. Navigation 15:115-118 Summer '68

The radio sextant. (Paper presented to The Institute of Navigation, Annapolis, Oct 12, 1967) E. O. Frye and others. illus Navigation 15:62-68 Spring '68

Sites for Omega navigation system. CDR John I. Dick-Peddie. illus Mil Engr 60:160-164 May-Jun '68

RADIO OPERATORS

Ham radio--a hobby for the underprivileged. BrigGen W.W. "Wally" Watts, Ret. Signal 23:31+ Dec '68

A new era for amateur radio? Robert W. Denniston. illus Signal 22:47-49 Jun '68

The radio amateur in national defense. (Address to the Quarter Century Wireless Assoc. Oct 1967) Frank A. Gunther. illus Signal 22:28-31 Feb '68

Vietnam calling--via MARS. Robert L. Moora. Army Dig 23:13-15 May '68

RADIO TRANSMITTING EQUIPMENT

(Radioelectronics) Editorial. Vladimir Siforov. tab Space World E-7-55:4-5 Jul '68

RADIOACTIVE FALLOUT

Overcoming radioactive contamination: A Soviet view. Maj Michael K. Stein. illus Mil Rev 48:49-55 Sep '68

RADIOACTIVITYSafety Measures

Overcoming radioactive contamination: A Soviet view. Maj Michael K. Stein. illus Mil Rev 48:49-55 Sep '68

RADIOLOGICAL WARFARE see Nuclear WarfareRADOMES

The radio sextant. (Paper presented to The Institute of Navigation, Annapolis, Oct 12, 1967) E. O. Frye and others. illus Navigation 15:62-68 Spring '68

RAFTS

Down to the sea. Ron Walker. illus Interceptor 10:16-17 Jun '68

Testing

Life raft inflation. 1LT Joseph H. Wise. illus Combat Crew 19:24-25 Jan '68

RAILROADSBelgium

The airport rail link: Panacea or white elephant? illus tabs Flight Intl 93:920-922 Jun 20 '68

Great Britain

The airport rail link: Panacea or white elephant? illus tabs Flight Intl 93:920-922 Jun 20 '68

IndiaHistory

Armoured trains in British India. Col A. A. Phillips. Royal United Svc Instn Jour 113:254-257 Aug '68

United States

America's railroads: Partners in defense. Thomas M. Goodfellow. illus Trans Proc 2:6-9 Apr '68



RAILROADS - ContinuedUnited States - Cont'd

The MTMTS rail fleet (Defense Freight Railway Interchange Fleet). Maj George W. Leslie. illus Trans Proc 2:22-24 May '68

The need for creative cooperation. (Time to face up to the railroad passenger service problem) (Adapted from an address at NDTA Forum, Oct 16, 1968, Washington) Stuart T. Saunders. illus Def Trans Jour 24:34-37 Nov-Dec '68; Trans Proc 2:2-5 Nov '68

The story of Federal planning for transportation emergencies: The emergency task in ground transportation. illus map Def Trans Jour 24:23-28 Mar-Apr '68

RAIN

T-storms--airborne obstacle course. Ed Minser. (Reprinted from Flite Facts, July 1967) Aerospace Safety 24:8-10 May '68

RAMAGE, Lawson P.

'Great concern' over the steady depletion of U.S. shipping resources. VADM Lawson P. Ramage. illus Navy 11:20-23 May '68

RAND CORP

USAF Project RAND. TIG Brief 20:6 Dec 20 '68

RANKAir Force

AF rated officers: Fiscal years 1958-1969. Table only. Armed Forces Jour 105:31 Jul 27 '68

Air rank titles (of the RAF). Royal Air Forces Qtr 8: 148-149 Summer '68

DOR to rule officer hikes. Ed Gates. AF Times 28:1+ Jun 26 '68

Lieutenants 'carry' support field load. Ed Gates. AF Times 29:1+ Dec 11 '68

235 doc(tor)s to begin as majors. AF Times 29:7 Nov 20 '68

Statistics

By-grade study: Gain shown by Negroes. AF Times 28:3 May 15 '68

Over 47,000 AF officers now serve in higher or lower grades (above their permanent rank). tabs Jour of Armed Forces 105:6 Feb 17 '68

Armed Forces

Defense (14-point justification criteria) goes to Senate for star increases. James Hessman. Armed Forces Jour 105:3+ Jul 6 '68

Health specialty stars sought in Rivers bill. AF Times 28:19 Apr 17 '68

Need for increase in Service star-billets underscored in study now at White House. James Hessman. Jour of Armed Forces 105:2+ Jun 15 '68

New career plan for health specialties. (HR 16254) Bruce Cossaboom. Jour of Armed Forces 105:2 Apr 6 '68

Services act to implement M. D. promotion plans. Jour of Armed Forces 105:5+ May 18 '68

Services seek 412 additional star billets--women included in plan. Armed Forces Jour 105:8 Jul 13 '68

Stars, stripes, and Gresham's law. (Meaning of rank) RADM Elliott B. Strauss. illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:51-57 Mar '68

RANK - ContinuedArmed Forces - Cont'dStatistics

Comparative totals (of Senior Service Colleges) show Army, NWC lead way in star selections. tabs Jour of Armed Forces 105:24-25 Jan 6 '68

Gains hailed in integration began in 1948. AF Times 28:53 Aug 7 '68

Postpone action on request for star increases. Armed Forces Jour 106:23 Oct 19 '68

Services may get last chance to plead need for star increase. Armed Forces Jour 106:25 Sep 7 '68

Navy

Navy urged to upgrade top USNA posts. Armed Forces Jour 106:25 Oct 5 '68

RATED PERSONNEL see Aeronautical RatingsRATINGS

See also  
Aeronautical Ratings  
Effectiveness Reports

Air Force

Skill Level Index--a measuring stick for the civil engineer. Charles A. Hair. AF Civil Engr 9:31 Feb '68

RATIONS

All sergeants will get meal \$\$\$. John Greenwald. AF Times 28:1+ Jul 31 '68

BAS fight renewed: Many plans face delays. AF Times 29:1+ Oct 9 '68

Clothing pay, rations stable. AF Times 29:3 Dec 18 '68

Meal \$\$\$ for sergeants stymied. John Greenwald. AF Times 29:1+ Aug 14 '68

Minimal rations for Arctic survival. Terence A. Rogers and others. tab Aerospace Med 39:585-587 Jun '68

New Air Force policy on basic allowance for subsistence. TIG Brief 20:10 Aug 2 '68

Subsistence; DSA Convention Seminar. BrigGen W. M. Mantz and others. illus Review 48:73+ Nov-Dec '68

Why the BAS plan delay? Bruce Callander. AF Times 29:13 Aug 21 '68

Costs

Applying the Army's "profit motive"--better feeding at less cost. LTC Harold W. Vorhies. Review 47:27+ Jan-Feb '68

REACTION TIME

Alcohol-hypoxia effects upon operator tracking, monitoring, and reaction time. Richard G. Pearson. illus tab Aerospace Med 39:303-307 Mar '68

READING, PROFESSIONAL see Professional ReadingREARMAMENT

Japan in the Pentagon's plans. Alexei Volodin. Soviet Mil Rev No. 1:51-53 Jan '68

RECHTIN, Eberhardt

ARPA's Rechtin. por Armed Forces Mgt 14:29 Aug '68

RECONNAISSANCE

Reconnaissance & surveillance Marine Corps. Interview. Col J. P. McNeil. Data 13:27-28 May '68

Recon(naissance) or raider--the key. Capt Eric B. Fable. illus MarCor Gaz 52:44-46 Oct '68

Russia soars as America sleeps. Martin Caidin. Data 13:6-9 Dec '68

Equipment

(Component Improvement Program) MAJ A. T. Weatherly. Tac Air Recon Dig 2:12-14 Feb '68

Study and Teaching

Rescueman becomes AF's first Recondo. Sgt Edward K. Miller. illus AF Times 28:5 Jul 17 '68

RECONNAISSANCE, AERIALSee also

Vietnamese Conflict, 1957- --Reconnaissance Operations

Air Cavalry rides high. LTC Benny E. Edney. illus Armor 77:37-39 Mar-Apr '68

Alaska duty (Cool Optic) ends, unit (165th Tactical Reconnaissance Sq) heads south. AF Times 29:42 Nov 6 '68

Area cover in SEA with the RF-101. illus Tac Air Recon Dig 2:6-9 Feb '68

A challenge--Mohawk infrared mission. Maj Donald I. Bernstein. illus USA Avn Dig 14:18-23 Oct '68

Color processing, duplication & interpretation facility ES-75 (XA-1). William E. Llewellyn, Jr. illus Tac Air Recon Dig 2:10-15 Aug '68

Color versamat. Lt Sandy Gilbert. illus Tac Air Recon Dig 2:23-26 May '68

Denying the guerrilla his best protection--Grunman's Mohawk. D. O. Appleton. illus Data 13:36+ Oct '68

Eyes in the sky. (Tactical reconnaissance in the Air Guard) illus Air Reservist 20:4-5 May '68; Reprint. Tac Air Recon Dig 2:16-19 Aug '68

A flying watch-dog for front line field commanders. G. M. Bailly-Cowell. illus NATO's Fifteen Nations 13:66-69+ Aug-Sep '68

General Purpose Forces. GEN John P. McConnell. AF Pley Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 4:11-19 Apr '68

Giant camera aids Air Force reconnaissance studies. illus Signal 22:12-13 Mar '68

The Hanmost saga. Maj Roger W. Cross and Capt Richard M. Redfield. Navigator pt 1, 15:44-45 Summer '68

Looking ahead: Potential reconnaissance enhancement (1975-1980). Bert Elsbach. illus Tac Air Recon Dig 2:4-9+ Aug '68

Phantom photo phacts. Capts Edward J. Presto and Wayne E. Bolton. illus Navigator 15:38-39 Summer '68

Phantom profile. Capts Donald P. Adey and David L. McFarland. illus Navigator 15:12-15 Summer '68

RF-4C night reconnaissance. illus Tac Air Recon Dig 2:20-24 Nov '68

Reconnaissance & surveillance Navy. Interview. RADM P. A. Holmberg. Data 13:26-27 May '68

Royal Flush 13. (AIRCENT reconnaissance exercise) illus Tac Air Recon Dig 2:20-28 Aug '68

RECONNAISSANCE, AERIAL - Continued

So you're headed for an air cavalry squadron. Maj William Bedsole. illus USA Avn Dig 14:24-26 Oct '68

(TARC at Shaw AFB, SC) Capt Ronald H. Williams. Navigator 15:5-6 Summer '68

They wouldn't believe me--"I flew more than 800 hours OH-135 time on armed reconnaissance missions." CW3 Frederick J. Carll. illus USA Avn Dig 14:14-19 Feb '68

Today's thinking in Air Force reconnaissance. Interview. BrigGen Robert W. Waltz. illus Data 13:15-19 May '68

USAF/USA tactical reconnaissance needs integrated. (TARC OA 67-1) Elisha R. Baker. Tac Air Recon Dig 2:36 May '68

Voodoo magic. (123d Tactical Reconnaissance Wing) illus Air Reservist 20:6-7 Dec '68-Jan '69

History

Gasbags preferred: The American Balloon Service in World War I. Craig Herbert. illus tabs Aerospace Historian 15:26+ Summer '68

The heritage of reconnaissance--a year-by-year account of the development of tactical air reconnaissance. illus Tac Air Recon Dig 2:24p sup opposite p 16 Nov '68

The history of reconnaissance in World War II. Richard E. Creal. illus Tac Air Recon Dig 2:14-18 Feb '68

Over the fence. (British photographic intelligence during World War II) Charles Sims. illus Flying Rev Intl 23:445-446+ Aug '68

Patriots, Presidents and transportation progress. Harold L. Craven. Trans Proc 2:20-22 Oct '68

Wings and saddles; The Air and Cavalry Punitive Expedition of 1919. Stacy C. Hinkle. illus Aerospace Historian pt 1, 15:12-13+ Autumn '68; pt 2, 15:30-36+ Winter '68

Study and Teaching

Shaw recon(naissance) course set for staff officers. AF Times 29:21 Dec 11 '68

TARC inaugurates Senior Officer's Orientation Course. Tac Air Recon Dig 2:10-11 Feb '68

75th T(actical) R(econnaissance) W(ing) operations. illus Tac Air Recon Dig 2:4-7 Nov '68

Training TAC's supersonic shutterbugs. Lt Richard E. Creal. illus Airman 12:32-35 Dec '68

RECORDING INSTRUMENTSSee also

Flight Recorders

RECORDSSee also

Correspondence, Military Forms, Military

Air Force

AF records system rapped--computer flaws uncovered. AF Times 29:11 Aug 14 '68

AFCS keeps management reports manageable. George F. Braun. illus AF Compt 2:22-23 Oct '68

Advance pay and transfer of Military Pay Record. Contact 22:36-39 May '68

RECORDS - ContinuedAir Force - Cont'd

'Bad report' rule changes. (AFR 35-32) AF Times  
28:16 Apr 24 '68

Eliminating the forgotten report. (AAC utilizes a  
computer scheduling system.) Capt Jerry P. Smith.  
illus AF Compt 2:22-24 Apr '68

Passed over? The (Board for the Correction of Military  
Records) may help. AF Times 29:13  
Oct 30 '68

Personal data harder to get: Regulation AFR 31-6)  
insures more 'privacy.' AF Times 29:7 Sep 25 '68

Statistical sampling for efficiency. Leonard Marra.  
tab AF Compt 2:26-27 Oct '68

Army

The Army Maintenance Management System. Maj  
Joe E. Saunders. illus USA Avn Dig 14:16-19  
May '68

Navy

The struggle for efficiency. illus Approach 13:46  
Jun '68

RECORDS CENTERSAir Force

New (Washington National Records) Center for  
Air Force organizational records. TIG Brief  
20:8 Sep 27 '68

Records review no sweat. AF Times 29:5 Oct 16 '68

Reserve Forces--Air Force

The Air Reserve Personnel Center. illus AF & Space  
Dig 51:95-97 Dec '68

Half a million clients. (Air Reserve Personnel  
Center) Lt Richard B. Weber. illus Airman 12:  
28-29 Nov '68

RECREATION

Bragg, Pope share vast wildlife area (Bragg-Camp  
Mackall Military Reservation). illus AF Times 28:  
E4 Jun 19 '68

FAMCAMP--a valuable new fringe benefit. 1st Lt  
Michael H. Perry. illus AF Civil Engr 9:22-24  
Aug '68

Familial camp sites (FAMCAMPs) to open this summer  
at AF bases. AF Times 28:1+ Mar 27 '68

Let FAMCAMP cut transfer costs. AF Times 28:22  
Jul 17 '68

Olympics to highlight 11,000-mile journey (with  
FAMCAMP accommodations). illus map AF Times  
29:23-24 Sep 25 '68

Religious, Morale, Welfare, and Recreation Activities  
Inspection Guide K. TIG Brief 20: 11p addendum  
Mar 29 '68

Directories

AF (Stateside) recreation areas listed: Where to get  
away from it all. (AFP 215-1) Larry Phillips.  
AF Times 28:20 Apr 17 '68

RECRUITING AND ENLISTMENTSee also

Reenlistment

Air Force--U.S.

College grad recruit due faster training. George  
Foster. AF Times 29:1+ Nov 6 '68

RECRUITING AND ENLISTMENT - ContinuedAir Force--U.S. - Cont'd

4-year hitch to stay--more EM early outs possible.  
Bruce Callander. AF Times 29:1+ Dec 11 '68

How nurses help recruit nurses. Capt John Correll.  
illus Airman 12:40-41 Jun '68

Indefinite hitch restudied. Bruce Callander.  
AF Times 29:13 Dec 11 '68

Prior-service plan suspended for EM. AF Times  
29:3 Sep 11 '68

RIFed captains' decision: Enlist or join Reserve unit.  
AF Times 29:13 Sep 11 '68

The search goes on (for Air Force Academy recruits).  
CMSG Paul W. Airey. Airman 12:35 Jan '68

Services try AF's H.S. plan (Armed Services Vocational  
Aptitude Battery). AF Times 29:19  
Oct 9 '68

The techniques of modern recruiting. BrigGen J. T.  
Scepansky. illus AU Rev 19:73-84 Sep-Oct '68

Armed Forces--U.S.

Hill bans aid for schools barring recruiters. Jour of  
Armed Forces 105:31 Jun 22 '68

More recruits eyed--DOD launches studies.  
AF Times 29:9 Nov 6 '68

Scrap the quota system. LtCol W. S. Fagan. MarCor  
Gaz 52:61-62 Jun '68

Marine Corps--U.S.

USMC steps up Negro officer recruitment. Armed  
Forces Jour 106:12 Sep 21 '68

National Guard--Air Force--U.S.

Guard publicity helps Negro recruit drive. AF Times  
28:8 Jan 10 '68

National Guard--Army--U.S.

Guard publicity helps Negro recruit drive. AF Times  
28:8 Jan 10 '68

Navy--U.S.

Navy urged to upgrade top USNA posts. Armed Forces  
Jour 106:25 Oct 5 '68

Reserve Forces--Navy--U.S.

Dollars behind early release of '2x6s;' program will  
still have Navy's backing. Officer 44:17 Nov '68

RED CROSS

Service to the serviceman--in Vietnam, the American  
Red Cross has many jobs. illus Army Dig 23:54-55  
Mar '68

REDMAN, Joseph R.

RADM Joseph R. Redman. por obit Signal 23:7 Oct '68

REDSTONE ARSENALSee also

Missile Command

REDUCTION IN FORCE

Air Force details plans to cut line officer strength in  
FY '69. Armed Forces Jour 105:28 Aug 24 '68

Closing of F-101 units sped in economy drive.  
AF Times 29:3 Sep 11 '68

Dollars behind early release of '2x6s;' program will  
still have Navy's backing. Officer 44:17 Nov '68



REDUCTION IN FORCE - Continued

Early-out project further delayed. AF Times 29:3 Sep 18 '68

Navy names air squadrons to be retired. Armed Forces Jour 105:29 Aug 31 '68

Navy ship-cut will bring manpower reduction. Armed Forces Jour 105:13+ Aug 17 '68

RIFed captains' decision: Enlist or join Reserve unit. AF Times 29:13 Sep 11 '68

Up-or-out returns, no major RIF--continuation boards end. AF Times 28:4 Jul 24 '68

REED, Wilson R.

Army utilization of electronic displays in tactical command & control systems. BrigGen Wilson R. Reed. illus Signal 22:9-10 Aug '68

REENLISTMENTAir Force--U.S.

AECOP bonus bar made permanent. AF Times 28:14 Apr 24 '68

Better setup urged in base choice for re-upping EM. AF Times 29:4 Dec 11 '68

The big decision. SMSgt E. Martinez. illus tab Airman 12:31-35 Aug '68

The "big four" in career decisions. illus Airman 12:15 Aug '68

Big VRB expanded for first-termers. Bruce Callander. AF Times 28:1+ Jan 17 '68

Broader VRB okayed--19 ladders added; rates rise in 25. Bruce Callander. AF Times 28:1+ May 1 '68

Career EM face re-up bar. (AFM 33-3, change 4) AF Times 28:1+ Jan 31 '68

Carry the retention ball. (Operation "Top Three") Bruce Callander. AF Times 29:1+ Nov 20 '68

Comptroller explains extension-bonus link. AF Times 29:3 Oct 9 '68

DOD eyes E4 force-out 'at 8': Would get severance pay. Bob Schweitz. AF Times 29:1+ Sep 11 '68

EM hike tied to PCS tour. (Change 3 to AFM 39-11) Bruce Callander. AF Times 28:1+ Apr 17 '68

Earlier re-up in works--first termers to get chance at career after 30 months. Bruce Callander. AF Times 28:1+ Jun 19 '68

Earlier re-ups allowed, retraining rules revised, too. Bruce Callander. AF Times 28:1+ Aug 7 '68

Early 'career' open for first-term EM. (AFM 39-9) AF Times 28:10 Jul 17 '68

Early exits set for EM: Program begins in Oct (1968) for 61,500 first-termers. Bruce Callander. AF Times 28:1+ Jul 17 '68

8 bases test 'dial-a-re-up.' AF Times 28:13 Feb 21 '68

A guide to re-up timing--pros and cons of 3 choices. AF Times 28:10 Jun 19 '68

Many to lose pro pay--VRB beef-up planned. Bob Schweitz. AF Times 28:5 Aug 7 '68

New skills added to VRB list. AF Times 28:7 Mar 13 '68

Pro pay, VRB shift sought: DOD plan. Bob Schweitz. AF Times 28:1+ Jul 10 '68

Re-up sweeter after July 1 (1968). AF Times 28:4 Jun 26 '68

REENLISTMENT - ContinuedAir Force--U.S. - Cont'd

Reservists may stay aboard. AF Times 29:5 Oct 30 '68

Rules for extendees clarified--DOS governs early releases. AF Times 29:5 Aug 21 '68

Rules stiffen for COT eligibility--only one year service required. AF Times 29:5 Oct 9 '68

Second extension may mean lower bonus, EM warned. AF Times 28:1+ Jun 19 '68

Some airmen to get extra re-up bonus. AF Times 28:3 Jan 17 '68

Top-graders assistance asked in retention effort. (Top Three Program) tab AF Times 29:8 Dec 11 '68

VRB becomes top tool--thousands to lose pro pay. AF Times 29:1+ Sep 4 '68

VRB killed in 48 skills. Bruce Callander. AF Times 29:1+ Aug 28 '68

VRB rules eased on lump-sum pay. AF Times 29:17 Dec 25 '68

Statistics

'Career' force losses rise. John Greenwald. AF Times 29:1+ Nov 27 '68

First-term re-ups push 23 percent--too early to brag. AF Times 29:5 Nov 6 '68

Negro deaths top overall SEA rate. AF Times 28:7 Jun 26 '68

Armed Forces--U.S.

Raise urged in skill pay. Bob Schweitz. AF Times 28:1+ Apr 24 '68

Statistics

Re-ups increase some but rate remains low. AF Times 28:7 Jun 26 '68

RE-ENTRY VEHICLES see Lifting Bodies; Missiles--  
Re-entry; Space Vehicles--Re-entry

REFUELING see Airplanes--Refueling; Airplanes,  
Military--Refueling; In-Flight Refueling

REFUELING UNITS

Stratotankers start fifth year in SEA. AF Times 29:16 Oct 30 '68

REICH, Eli T.

New Deputy Comptroller (of the Navy). por biog  
Armed Forces Compt 13: inside front cover  
Jan '68

RELIABILITYSee also

Airplanes--Reliability  
Airplanes, Military--Reliability  
Communications Equipment--Reliability  
Electronic Equipment--Reliability  
Rockets--Engines--Reliability  
Helicopters, Military--Reliability  
Weapon Systems--Reliability

RELIGION AND RELIGIONS

Equal employment opportunity extends to religion.  
Alfred B. Fitt. Def Industry Bul 4:14-15+ May '68

George Washington: Faith and practice. MAJ Charles R. Wallis. Command 13:42-43 Spring '68

RELIGION IN THE ARMED FORCES

Duty at Wilford Hall unique for chaplains. AF Times 28:50 Apr 24 '68

Paper pusher. (Role of the Christian staff officer)  
CPT William L. Needham. Command 13:44-45  
Spring '68

Religious Emphasis Week: Chaplains tour five sites.  
illus AF Times 28:El Apr 17 '68

Statistics

Religion survey released. tab AF Times 28:4  
Feb 14 '68

REMOTE-ISOLATED DUTY

Army Aviation in the Antarctic. John Penman Jones.  
illus USA Avn Dig 14:10-15 Sep '68

Medical treatment at isolated stations via TV (Medical Support Video Link System) gets look. AF Times 28:El Jun 19 '68

Short-wave sick call. MAJ Audrey E. Thomas. illus Airman 12:38 Jan '68

Sparrevohn: Major base in miniature--remote in Alaska. Bruce Callander. map illus AF Times 29:51 Sep 18 '68

RENDEZVOUS IN SPACE see Space Vehicles--  
Rendezvous and DockingREORGANIZATION OBJECTIVE ARMY DIVISIONS

Aircraft utilization. LtCol William B. Monts, Jr.  
illus USA Avn Dig 14:12-13 Nov '68

REPAIR see Maintenance and RepairREPORT WRITING

Care and feeding of GAO reports. COL Frank E. Johnson. AF Compt 2:9-11 Jan '68

Data package speeds proposal preparation. Emerson Clark. illus Data 13:54-57 Aug '68

Identifying and reporting of returns to the U. S. (AFM 177-101) TIG Brief 20:7 Mar 1 '68

The Inspection System--AFR 123-1. TIG Brief 20:4 May 24 '68

Near-collisions--what to say. Capt Richard R. Roehm. Contact 22:16-17 Jul-Aug '68

Officer effectiveness reports. TIG Brief 20:6  
Jul 5 '68

Reporting of electronic equipment environmental file data. (AFR 100-3) TIG Brief 20:19 Jun 7 '68

Reporting of International Balance of Payments transactions. (AFM 177-101, 300-4 and AFR 172-8) TIG Brief 20:7 Mar 1 '68

Why OHRs (Operational Hazard Reports)? Capt David D. Wilson. Aerospace Safety 24:1 Sep '68

REPORTERS AND REPORTING

A close look at the controversial U. S. press corps in Vietnam. CDR Harry E. Padgett. illus Navy 11:8-14 May '68

The cluttered view from SEA. Barry Zorthian. illus AF & Space Dig 51:52-54+ Nov '68

Military security vs the right to know. Col Gordon A. Moon II. Army 18:22-25+ Jul '68

The newsman in Vietnam: Responsible or irresponsible? (Thesis, Naval War College, 1968) LCDR Ralph W. Blanchard. bibliog Nav War Col Rev 20:14-42 Jun '68

REPORTERS AND REPORTING - Continued

Reporter talks with deserters. Patton Lindsley. illus AF Times 28:4+ Apr '68

History

Aid and comfort to the enemy. (U. S. press correspondents in Korea during the summer of 1950) Col Thomas J. Cleary, Jr. illus Mil Rev 48:51-55 Aug '68

REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM see Vietnam (Republic)RESCUE WORKSee also

Airplanes in Rescue Work  
Helicopters in Rescue Work  
Search and Rescue  
Space Rescue  
Vietnamese Conflict, 1957- --Search and Rescue Operations

Crash sense (on the scene of an aircraft accident). CW2 Robert R. Vaughan. Army Dig 23:44-45 Sep '68

Deep submergence progress, problems and plans. CPT William M. Nicholson. illus Def Industry Bul 4:22-25 Feb '68

Other major programs. (Excerpts from Defense Posture Statement) Robert S. McNamara. Def Industry Bul 4:42-44 Mar '68

RESEARCH see

Aeronautical Research	Nuclear Research
Antarctic Research	Operational Research
Arctic Research	Physiological Research
Aviation Medicine--	Research and Development
Research	Scientific Research
Biological Research	Space Research
Chemical Research	Underwater Research
Electronic Research	
Engineering Research	
Marketing Research	

RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT

Military strategists in Vietnam still wedded to graduated response concept. William Loomis. illus Data 13:19-21 Dec '68

When is research the answer? J. R. Pierce. (Reprinted from Science, March 8, 1968) AF & Space Dig 51:59-60 Jul '68

Air Force--Great Britain

More about RAF aircraft reliability--from the Services/Industry Conference. GpCapt I. J. de la Plain. chart Flight Intl 93:338-340 Mar 7 '68

Air Force--U. S.

The Air Force grant program. Roy L. Schooling. AF JAG L Rev 10:24-28 Mar-Apr '68

The Air Force is the biggest user (of Federal Contract Research Centers). Vern Haugland. Armed Forces Jour 106:24-25+ Sep 28 '68

Aircraft, munitions spotlighted at Aeronautical Systems Division. Scot MacDonald. illus Armed Forces Mgt 14:53-56+ Mar '68

Assistant for Foreign Development. TIG Brief 20:2 Aug 16 '68

The Civil Engineering Branch of the Air Force Weapons Laboratory. LtCol Robert E. Crawford. illus chart AF Civil Engr 9:2-5 May '68

RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT - ContinuedAir Force--U.S. - Cont'd

Costs won't drop when war ends. Bruce Callander. AF Times 28:13 Jun 19 '68

Ferguson's team comes to grips with a changing environment. Craig Powell. Armed Forces Mgt 14:38-41 Mar '68

Four program areas get 50% of Air Force research budget. Jour of Armed Forces 105:5+ Mar 16 '68

Hit-the-target. (Directorate of Precision Weapon Delivery) Armed Forces Jour 106:10 Nov 2 '68

Interactions between the Air Force research community and technological agencies. Maj George F. Heinrich. illus AU Rev 19:62-67 May-Jun '68

Report on Air Force R&D. Interview. MajGen W.G. Moore, Jr. illus Data 13:40-42 Jul '68

Research and development contributions to national security. (Address to the Rotary Club, Austin, Tex. Dec 12, 1967) Alexander H. Flax. AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 1:8-13 Jan '68

Research and development (programs). GEN John P. McConnell. AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 4: 25-28 Apr '68

Research tempo increases in in-house labs. illus Armed Forces Mgt 14:62-63+ Mar '68

SEAOR rushes aid to the war area. AF Times 28:55 Apr 24 '68

Systems Command sharpens its management techniques. chart Armed Forces Mgt 14:42-43+ Mar '68

Tactics and technology for limited war: Systems Command's role. GEN James Ferguson. illus AF & Space Dig 51:109-113 Apr '68

Technical Objective Document Program. tab Def Industry Bul 4:14-17 Dec '68

Tennessee R&D center adjusts to space-age needs. Scot MacDonald. illus Armed Forces Mgt 14:86-87+ Jun '68

USAF Project RAND. TIG Brief 20:6 Dec 20 '68

USAF's long look ahead (for RDT&E). Claude Witze. tab illus AF & Space Dig 51:13-14 May '68

U.S. Air Force guidelines for developing and submitting unsolicited proposals. Def Industry Bul 4: 24-27 Nov '68

What is an operational requirement? COL Geoffrey Cheadle. illus AU Rev 19:44-50 Jan-Feb '68; Jour of Armed Forces 105:5-7+ Apr 6 '68; Contact 22:2-9 Jun '68

Armed Forces--U.S.

Conferees approve \$21.6-billion procurement/RDT&E bill. Bruce Cossaboom. Armed Forces Jour 106:21 Sep 14 '68

Managing research and development programs. (Address at EASCON '68 Convention and Exposition of the Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers, Washington, Sep 9, 1968) John S. Foster, Jr. Def Industry Bul 4:10-13 Dec '68; Signal 23:37-41 Dec '68

President signs \$21.6-billion procurement authorization bill. Armed Forces Jour 106:47 Sep 28 '68

Army--U.S.

The Army Concept-Team In Vietnam (ACTIV). Col J. Elmore Swenson. illus USA Avn Dig 14:16-18 Jul '68

RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT - ContinuedArmy--U.S. - Cont'd

Army evaluates FCRCs (Federal Contract Research Centers) against in-house programs. Elton Fay. Armed Forces Jour 106:12+ Sep 28 '68

Army support of research in the universities. (Remarks to AFCE Assoc, Oct 3, 1968) LtGen Austin W. Betts. Signal 23:11-12+ Dec '68

The Army test mission. Col William D. Meara. illus chart Mil Rev 48:37-46 Jul '68

The best--and most for the Army's dollar. LtGen Arthur S. Collins, Jr. illus Army 18:71-75 Nov '68

CDC research unit (Institute of Strategic and Stability Operations). Armed Forces Jour 106:23 Nov 2 '68

New trends in artillery. Gilbert J. Melow, Jr. illus Ordnance 53:282-285 Nov-Dec '68

Performance of fiberboard in military packaging for Vietnam. Matthew A. Venetos. Review 47:44+ May-Jun '68

Sentinel, SEA dominate Army R&D budget. Jour of Armed Forces 105:2+ Mar 16 '68

U.S. Army guidelines for developing and submitting unsolicited proposals. Def Industry Bul 4:8-9+ Sep '68

U.S. Army Munitions Command continues emphasis on RDT&E. G. F. Chesnov. illus Def Industry Bul 4:33-36+ Jun '68

Coast Guard--U.S.Organization

Coast Guard sets up new R&D office. Armed Forces Jour 106:28 Nov 23 '68

Defense Dept.--U.S.

Command & control JCS. Interview. Gen J. R. Russ. Data 13:23-24+ May '68

Contractor Performance Evaluation, a progress report. BrigGen Walter J. Woolwine. Def Industry Bul 4:22-23+ May '68

DCP (Development Concept Paper)--DOD's anonymous management tool. Armed Forces Mgt 15:49+ Dec '68

DOD reviewing new directive governing contracted studies. Armed Forces Jour 106:5 Oct 5 '68

DOD: Solving the double-barreled dilemma. Orr Kelly. illus Armed Forces Jour 106:8-11 Sep 28 '68

DR&E pursues a 'margin of superiority.' John S. Foster, Jr. illus Armed Forces Mgt 14:108-109+ Apr '68

Dog declared 'best device' to find Charlie's tunnels. AF Times 28:51 Jun 26 '68

Federal Contract Research Centers: DOD's cerebral reserve. James Hessman. Armed Forces Jour 106:6-7 Sep 28 '68

Foster calls for increase in basic research funding; outlines FY '69 R&D plans. (Excerpts from testimony before the Senate Armed Services Committee, Feb 15, 1968) Jour of Armed Forces 105: 16-17+ Feb 24 '68; Def Industry Bul 4:27-39 Apr '68

The importance of the development cycle in defense marketing. Lewis Tagliaferre. tabs Data 13:34-37 Jan '68



RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT - ContinuedDefense Dept--U.S. - Cont'd

- New focus on defense. Roger M. Kyes. illus Ordnance 53:43-45 Jul-Aug '68
- New research programs selected under Project THEMIS. Def Industry Bul 4:9 Aug '68
- Perspectives on defense R&D. (Remarks at the Iron Gate Chapter, Air Force Assoc, New York City, Sep 19, 1968) John S. Foster, Jr. AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 11:16-20 Nov '68
- Project THEMIS. (DOD program designed to develop new academic centers of excellence in science and technology) Maj Vern D. Calloway, Jr. AF JAG L Rev 10:29-32 Mar-Apr '68
- R&D: National security's leading edge. John S. Foster, Jr. illus AF & Space Dig 51:56-60 Dec '68
- R&D objectives for the future Defense Communications System. Col John P. Walsh. Signal 23:6-8+ Sep '68
- Research and development. (Excerpts from Defense Posture Statement) Robert S. McNamara. Def Industry Bul 4:39-41 Mar '68
- Seek to repair breach between government and scientists. Bruce Cossaboom. Armed Forces Jour 106:31 Dec 28 '68
- 'Technological plateau'--there's no such thing. John Foster. AF & Space Dig 51:16+ May '68
- Urge R&D family housing project approval. Jour of Armed Forces 105:3+ Apr 6 '68
- Weapons and policy. Gen Bernard A. Schriever, Ret. Ordnance 53:62-64 Jul-Aug '68
- Year-old group (Special Assistant for Environmental Services) bolsters Defense's environmental science expertise. Interview. BrigGen Roy W. Nelson, Jr. chart Armed Forces Mgt 14:69-70 May '68

Costs

- Can Defense afford the downward trend in R&D. Armed Forces Mgt 14:46-47+ Aug '68
- R&D funds for missiles, MOL, ASW aircraft. illus Jour of Armed Forces 105:5+ Feb 3 '68

Marine Corps--U.S.

- R&D news. Regular feature in issues of Marine Corps Gazette
- Reconnaissance & surveillance Marine Corps. Interview. Col J. P. McNeil. Data 13:27-28 May '68
- SCOAP (Spectro-Chemical Oil Analysis Program): A new technique. Capt J. H. Alexander. illus MarCor Gaz 52:22 Jun '68
- Vietnam paces Marine development. Scot MacDonald. illus chart Armed Forces Mgt 15:55-57 Nov '68

National Aeronautics and Space Administration--U.S.

- NASA: Looking well beyond the moon. James J. Hagerty. Armed Forces Jour 106:32-33 Sep 28 '68
- NASA research and technology report. Interview. Mac C. Adams. illus chart Data 13:25-26 Jun '68

Navy--U.S.

- See also  
Underwater Research

RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT - ContinuedNavy -- U.S. - Cont'd

- Meeting the test of ingenuity and imagination (is the Naval Ordnance Systems Command). Interview. RADM A. R. Gralla. illus Data 13:18-22 Apr '68
- Naval material developments--status report 1968. Interview. RADM A. S. Goodfellow. Data 13:24+ Apr '68
- Navy ASW developments at NADC. Capt Barnaby L. Towle and Russell I. Mason. illus chart Data 13:22-24 Jul '68
- The Navy first used think tanks during World War II. L. Edgar Prina. illus Armed Forces Jour 106:18-23 Sep 28 '68
- Navy goes nuclear in big way. (Posture Statement) Paul R. Ignatius. Jour of Armed Forces 105:8+ Mar 2 '68
- Navy research and development. (Address, Naval War College, June 13, 1968) Robert A. Frosch. Nav War Col Rev 21:4-15 Dec '68
- Navy still seeking the handle for ASW--budget request is increased for FY 1969. illus Data 13:16-21 Jul '68
- Navy tells R&D plans--the downstream consequences. Jour of Armed Forces 105:13-14+ Mar 16 '68
- The Navy's flyable fluidic helo (CH 46). Gary Shenfeld. illus Data 13:28+ Oct '68
- Oceanography's role in defense. RADM O. D. Waters, Jr. illus chart Def Industry Bul 4:11-16 Feb '68
- The people side of ASW. Interview. CAPT William C. Rae, Jr. Data 13:26-28 Jul '68
- Prosecute, participate, support: Mission of the submariner in deep ocean research. RADM John H. Maurer. illus Data 13:36-38 Jul '68
- Reconnaissance & surveillance Navy. Interview. RADM P. A. Holmberg. Data 13:26-27 May '68
- Toward control of the seas: Navy surface & subsurface weapon systems for the 70s. T. C. McClary. illus Data 13:12-13+ Apr '68
- Toward increasing reliability in avionics. Interview. CPT F. W. Ewald. illus Data 13:22-25 Jan '68
- Unexpected Soviet advances in submarines stir real concern in Congress. Orr Kelly. illus Navy 11:6-11 Aug '68

- U.S. Navy guidelines for developing and submitting unsolicited proposals. Def Industry Bul 4:31-32 Oct '68

Transportation Dept--U.S.

- Research in the Department of Transportation. Everett Hutchinson. illus Trans Proc 2:2-8 Mar '68

Europe, Western

- The "technology gap" between the United States and Western Europe. Franklin R. Root. illus tabs Nav War Col Rev 21:45-56 Nov '68

Costs

- France: Financial implications. Flight Intl 93:846 Jun 6 '68

RussiaCosts

- New dimensions in Soviet strategy. Anne M. Jonas. illus AF & Space Dig 51:22-27 Jan '68

RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT - ContinuedUnited States

Partners in preparedness. (Research Triangle of North Carolina) Luther H. Hodges. illus Ordnance 52:376-379 Jan-Feb '68

The role of universities in government-financed research and development. (Address to the Federal Bar Assoc, New York, May 24, 1968) Alexander H. Flax. Def Industry Bul 4:22-23 Aug '68; AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 7:24-30 Jul '68

The "technology gap" between the United States and Western Europe. Franklin R. Root. illus tabs Nav War Col Rev 21:45-56 Nov '68

U.S. engine technology--where we stand--what the future holds. Interview. Gerhard Neumann. illus AF & Space Dig 51:58-61 Nov '68

Costs

United States science and technology. (Lecture, Naval War College, Jan 12, 1968) J. Carlton Ward, Jr. illus tabs Nav War Col Rev 20:3-23 May '68

RESEARCH CENTERS

The Air Force is the biggest user (of Federal Contract Research Centers). Vern Haugland. Armed Forces Jour 106:24-25+ Sep 28 '68

Army evaluates FCRCs (Federal Contract Research Centers) against in-house programs. Elton Fay. Armed Forces Jour 106:12+ Sep 28 '68

Bureaucratic fat needs trimming. LtGen Ira C. Eaker. Ret. AF Times 28:13 Jun 12 '68

DOD: Solving the double-barreled dilemma. Orr Kelly. illus Armed Forces Jour 106:8-11 Sep 28 '68

Federal Contract Research Centers: DOD's cerebral reserve. James Hessman. Armed Forces Jour 106:6-7 Sep 28 '68

(Federal) Contract Research Centers get DOD boost. James J. Haggerty, Jr. Jour of Armed Forces 105:8 Mar 16 '68

NASA: Looking well beyond the moon. James J. Haggerty. Armed Forces Jour 106:32-33 Sep 28 '68

The Navy first used think tanks during World War II. L. Edgar Prina. illus Armed Forces Jour 106:18-23 Sep 28 '68

RESERVATIONS, AIRPLANE see Airlines--Passenger ServiceRESERVE FORCESSee also

Selected Reserve Force

Air Force--U. S.

AF launches pilot recall program. Jour of Armed Forces 105:11 May 4 '68

Air Force Posture Statement, FY 1969. (Statement before the Senate Armed Services Committee, Feb 21, 1968) Harold Brown. tab AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 3:2-16 Mar '68

Air Force Reservists lose 'old friend' for new airlift role in MAC C-141s. illus Officer 44:8 Oct '68

Air Reserve Forces--"ready now." TIG Brief 20:21 May 24 '68

The C-130 story. Maj Rowe. illus Air Reservist 20:12-13 Jul '68

CAP-AFRes assistance program launched. Officer 44:13 Mar '68

RESERVE FORCES - ContinuedAir Force--U. S. - Cont'd

CONAC to lose command status. AF Times 28:3 Apr 17 '68

The call up (on Jan 25, 1968). (Executive Order 11392) Air Reservist 20:2 Mar '68

Call-ups show Reserves not 'social club.' AF Times 28:33 Mar 6 '68

Early-out project further delayed. AF Times 29:3 Sep 18 '68

Fifteenth Air Reserve Forces Seminar. Jackson V. Rambeau. illus AF & Space Dig 51:128-130+ Jun '68

The future of the Air Force Reserve. (Remarks to the Air Section, National Convention of the Reserve Officers Assoc, Bal Harbor, Fla, June 21, 1968) MajGen Tom E. Marchbanks, Jr. AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 7:8 Jul '68

How the new call-up affects the Air Force. Table only. AF & Space Dig 51:25 May '68

Marchbanks nominated as first AFRes Chief. Officer 44:19 Jan '68

More money for Title III--points value up. tab AF Times 29:28 Aug 21 '68

(The need for mental preparation for recall) Maj Stanley V. Hood. Air Reservist 20:4-5 Nov '68

New emphasis on the Reserve Forces. J. William Doolittle. AF & Space Dig 51:95-97 Jul '68

A new era in airlift capability. (Reserve Associate Unit Program) LtCol Robert H. Campbell. illus Air Reservist 20:8-9+ May '68

New planes--new training concept. illus Air Reservist 20:3 Feb '68

New recall plan opens for (Guard, Reserve) pilots. AF Times 28:8 May 1 '68

New Reserve Chief (Tom E. Marchbanks, Jr) approved by Senate. AF Times 28:5 Feb 28 '68

Nonappropriated welfare funds for ARF units. (AFR 176-2) TIG Brief 20:6 Mar 1 '68

Officer early-outs program readied. Ed Gates. AF Times 28:1+ Jul 31 '68

Operation Haylift. (Reserve airlift units dropped 858 tons of hay in 161 sorties from Dec 16-Dec 26, 1967 during Arizona blizzard.) MAJ Margaret B. Layne. illus Air Reservist 20:6-7+ Feb '68

Pilot resources sifted, resifted. Bruce Callander. AF Times 28:13 Jul 10 '68

Protestors had agreed to serve. Editorial. AF Times 29:12 Oct 9 '68

RIFed captains' decision: Enlist or join Reserve unit. AF Times 29:13 Sep 11 '68

Recallee release: 2 views. Sgt Robert A. Levy and LtCol John A. Pope. AF Times 29:13 Nov 13 '68

Recallees go to war--early release seen for some. AF Times 28:1+ Jun 5 '68

Recallees reassigned. John Greenwald. AF Times 28:1+ Jul 17 '68

Reg governing DOS revised. AF Times 29:17 Sep 18 '68

Reserve adds associate unit. AF Times 29:38 Dec 11 '68

RESERVE FORCES - ContinuedAir Force--U.S. - Cont'd

Reservists join pipeline--half of recalled pulled from units. John Greenwald. AF Times 29:3 Sep 18 '68

Reservists may stay aboard. AF Times 29:5 Oct 30 '68

The SEA express. (994th Military Airlift Gp (Associate), first all-AFRes crew to fly a C-141 to SEA without active duty crew members aboard.) illus Air Reservist 20:4-5 Oct '68

Space age Reservists (453d Medical Service Flight). A1C Stephen Milner. illus Air Reservist 20:6-7 Nov '68

'Stop-loss' seen in further call-up. Bruce Callander. AF Times 28:1+ Mar 6 '68

2250 report in call-up. John Greenwald. AF Times 28:4 May 22 '68

Organization

AFRes units overhauled: 'Associate' plan begins. AF Times 28:36 Jan 17 '68

Changes in Air Force Reserve structure forecast as new AFCOR begins to grow. Officer 44:14 Jun '68

The new Hq Air Force Reserve. illus Air Reservist 20:2-3 Jul '68

Organization of Office of Chief, Air Force Reserve, in final stages. Officer 44:27+ Apr '68

Reserve adds associate unit. AF Times 29:38 Dec 11 '68

Reserve Hq set up--CAC killed. AF Times 29:41 Aug 14 '68

Stronger AFRes and enhanced readiness seen coming from new Reserve Vitalization Act. (PL 90-168) Officer 44:18 Jan '68

Statistics

Air Guards, Reserves--3500 more called. John Greenwald. tab AF Times 28:1+ Apr 24 '68

14, 187 Reservists called up in (Korean) crisis (over the weekend of Jan 27, 1968). John Greenwald. tab AF Times 28:1+ Feb 7 '68

"The indispensable elements." (Excerpts from Defense Posture Statement) Gen John P. McConnell. illus Air Reservist 20:2-5 Apr '68

Reserve Forces. GEN John P. McConnell. AF Ploy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 4:22-25 Apr '68

Armed Forces--Denmark

The Danish Home Guard. LTC I. Vase. illus Natl Guardsman 22:8-12 Feb '68

Armed Forces--U.S.

Clifford press conference: See 549, 500 top limit for South Vietnam. Jour of Armed Forces 105:3+ Apr 20 '68

Court-martial jurisdiction over Reservists. LtCol Francis P. Murray. AF JAG L Rev 10:10-15+ Jul-Aug '68

M-day in May (1968). tab Natl Guardsman 22:18-19 May '68

Our Reserve components--an appraisal. MajGen Autrey J. Maroun. Officer 44:10-11 Sep '68

Reservists subject to riot duty call. AF Times 28:2 Jul 10 '68

RESERVE FORCES - ContinuedArmed Forces--U.S. - Cont'd

The role of military Reservists in civil defense. Maj David A. Singletary. AU Rev 19:70-74 May-Jun '68

Set additional Reserve callup; mostly Army; some for SEA. Jour of Armed Forces 105:24 Apr 6 '68

Several key Reserve measures pass 90th Congress; Hubbell proposals seen as big subject for 1969. Robert S. Horowitz. Officer 44:12-13 Dec '68

60,000-man call-up slated--mostly Army. AF Times 28:1+ Apr 10 '68

Vietnam Reserve call-up reconsidered by President. AF Times 28:10 Apr 17 '68

Organization

(Assistant) Secretaries for (Manpower and) Reserve Affairs take office. Officer 44:8 May '68

'A great credit to the nation.' MajGen Ernest L. Massad, Ret. Officer 44:10-11 Dec '68

Services establish Manpower (and Reserve Affairs) secretariats. (PL 90-168) Jour of Armed Forces 105:1+ Jan 6 '68

Statistics

'A great credit to the nation.' MajGen Ernest L. Massad, Ret. Officer 44:10-11 Dec '68

The nation should be proud of the Reserves. Editorial. Officer 44:4 May '68

President orders Air, Naval Reserve call-up. Jour of Armed Forces 105:5+ Feb 3 '68

Reserve programs little changed overall; better equipment, higher manning levels and new concepts are projected for some. (Excerpts from Defense Posture Statement, Jan 22, 1968) Robert S. McNamara. tab Officer 44:11-13 Mar '68

Reservists called to active duty. Jour of Armed Forces 105:12 Apr 20 '68

Army--Great Britain

The UK Strategic Reserve. Gen Sir Geoffrey Baker. Royal United Svc Instn Jour 113:20-26 Feb '68

Organization

Problems facing the Reserve Army in the future. LtGen Sir Geoffrey Musson. Royal United Svc Instn Jour 113:12-19 Feb '68

Army--U.S.

The American soldier: Of and for the people. Gen Bruce Palmer, Jr. illus Army 18:33-36 Nov '68

The Army Reserve. Editorial. Ordnance 52:593 May-Jun '68

General Sutton confirmed for 4-year term as statutory Chief of the Army Reserve. Officer 44:12 Jun '68

Individual Ready Reserve replaces (U.S. Army's Ready Reserve) Mobilization (Reinforcement) Pool. Officer 44:14 Feb '68

You'd swear they were Regulars. MSgt William W. Church. illus Army Dig 23:39-41 Aug '68

Directories

U.S. Army Reserve commands. Pors only. Army 18:125-126 Nov '68



RESERVE FORCES - ContinuedArmy - - U. S. - Cont'dHistory

United States Army Reserve celebrates 60th birthday  
Apr 23, 1968. Officer 44:25 Apr '68

Organization

'New look' of Reserve reflects eventful year. LtGen  
Charles W.G. Rich. illus Army 18:67-69 Nov '68

New Reserve (Bill of Rights and) Vitalization Act  
(PL 90-168) assures USAR of sound basis for  
future mobilization readiness. Officer 44:12  
Jan '68

"Total command": 86th ARCOM in action validates  
new concept for USAR. 1stLt Patrick E. Rea. illus  
Officer 44:12-13 Sep '68

Statistics

United States Army Reserve celebrates 60th birthday  
Apr 23, 1968. Officer 44:25 Apr '68

Marine Corps - - U. S.

Mobilization and Marines. COL Joseph F. Donahoe, Jr.  
MarCor Gaz pt 3, 52:45-49 Feb '68

REPMIS (Reserve Personnel Management Information  
System). MG Clifford B. Drake. illus MarCor  
Gaz 52:47-50 Mar '68

Reserve report. Regular feature in issues of Marine  
Corps Gazette

The Reserves weakest link: NCO leadership. Maj  
George P. Reilly. MarCor Gaz 52:49-52 Jul '68

Navy - - U. S.

Naval Air Reservists' airlift to Vietnam. CDR Milton  
L. Levy. US Nav Inst Proc 94:127-129 Jan '68

Organization

New law (PL 90-168) means new life in Reserve  
Forces of Navy, Marine Corps and Coast Guard.  
Officer 44:14 Jan '68

RESERVE OFFICER PERSONNEL ACT

Officer temporary promotion system. (Reprint of Air  
Force Fact Sheet, Aug 1, 1967) tabs Contact 22:  
2-8 Feb-Mar '68

RESERVE OFFICERS ASSOCIATION OF THE U. S.

Defense secretary gets ROA backing. AF Times 28:9  
Jul 10 '68

(42d ROA National Convention, Bal Harbour, Fla,  
June 20-22, 1968) illus Officer 44: entire issue  
Aug '68

(Reports of Mid-Winter Conference, Washington, Feb  
22-23, 1968) illus Officer 44: entire issue Apr '68

Directories

ROA directory of department officers 1968-1969.  
illus Officer 44:15-18 Sep '68

RESERVE OFFICERS TRAINING CORPSAir Force

AFJROTC instructors needed--high school program to  
double. AF Times 28:5 Jul 3 '68

AFROTC berths tightening--final two-year program.  
AF Times 28:4 Apr 17 '68

AFROTC scholarships. Editorial. AF Times 28:12  
May 29 '68

RESERVE OFFICERS TRAINING CORPS - ContinuedAir Force - Cont'd

Commissioning Air Force officers. (Excerpts from  
remarks at the Aerospace Career Conference,  
Grumman Aircraft Engineering Corp, Bethpage,  
Long Island, NY, March 30, 1968) LtCol Robert  
Gerry. AF Pley Ltr for Comdrs Sup No. 5:32  
May '68

More high schools get AFROTC units. AF Times  
28:19 Feb 14 '68

62 set as chiefs in ROTC. AF Times 28:9 Jun 12 '68

Armed Forces

Services assist students. AF Times 29:SC1+  
Nov 27 '68

Army

Army expands Senior ROTC. Armed Forces Jour  
106:29 Dec 7 '68

New ROTC curriculum. Mil Rev 48:98 Sep '68

ROTC produces leaders for Army and industry.  
MajGen George G. O'Connor. illus Review 48:  
48-50+ Sep-Oct '68

The ROTC route to a military career (at Pennsyl-  
vania Military Colleges). Clarence R. Moll. illus  
Army 18:34-38 Aug '68

Statistics

Teacher to an Army in a war, on move. Gen James  
K. Woolnough. illus Army 18:37-40 Nov '68

Navy

College performance as a predictor of the flight  
training success of NROTC students. LT P.M.  
Curran and Rosalie K. Ambler. tab Aerospace  
Med 39:686-687 Jul '68

How the NROTC prepares midshipmen for leadership.  
Jeffrey Muise. illus Navy 11:26-28 Mar '68

Navy adopts "Distinguished (Naval) Graduate" pro-  
gram. Jour of Armed Forces 105:25 Apr 27 '68

Navy gets details on ROTC shift. AF Times 29:SC1+  
Nov 27 '68

RESERVES see Reserve ForcesRESOR, Stanley R.

Meeting the challenge of a changing world. Stanley R.  
Resor. por Army 18:19-22 Nov '68

Resor: "Army's major problem 'personnel turbu-  
lence.' " por Armed Forces Mgt 15:69-71 Oct '68

Resor outlines FY '69 training plans. (Posture State-  
ment) Stanley R. Resor. por Jour of Armed Forces  
105:7+ Mar 2 '68

RESOURCE MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS

Comptrollership as a service to management in the  
DOD: Recent developments. Col Albert W. Bues-  
king. illus Armed Forces Compt 13:7-9 Jul '68

DOD-industry group formed to deal with Resource  
Management problems. Def Industry Bul 4:35  
Feb '68

Economic analysis--its impact on the BCE (Base  
Civil Engineer). Capt David E. Clapp. illus tabs  
AF Civil Engr 9:2-5 Aug '68

RESOURCE MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS - Continued

Economic effectiveness in military product selectivity. Everett J. Daniels and Robert A. Shane. illus Data pt 1, Through the customer's eyes. 13: 40-46 May '68; pt 2, Through the company's eyes. 13:51-57 Jun '68

Problems of frequency management. William E. Plummer. Signal 23:34-37 Sep '68

Resource Management and its implications for forces afloat. (Thesis Naval War College, 1968) CAPT George O. Fowler, Jr. bibliog Nav War Col Rev 21:19-36 Oct '68

Resource Management depends on reliable reports: The Cost Information Reports. Charles W. Kullman. tabs Def Industry Bul 4:26-28+ Jan '68

Some management aspects of RMS (throughout the USAF). Col Robert F. Amos. Armed Forces Compt 13:15-17+ Oct '68

RESPIRATION

Hastening respiratory acclimatization to altitude with benzolamide (CL 11, 366). CPT Richard S. Kronenberg and Stephen M. Cain. tabs illus Aerospace Med 39:296-300 Mar '68

Pulmonary functions during saturation-excursion dives breathing air. James H. Dougherty, Jr and Karl E. Schaefer. illus tab Aerospace Med 39: 289-292 Mar '68

Simulation of the impedance of the human respiratory system in dynamic testing in aircraft breathing equipment. K. R. Maslen and G. F. Rowlands. illus Aerospace Med 39:458-462 May '68

The space activity suit: An elastic leotard for extravehicular activity. Paul Webb. illus bibliog Aerospace Med 39:376-383 Apr '68

Ventilation, gas exchange and blood acid-base balance during prolonged rebreathing. Earl T. Carter and H. Frederic Helmholtz, Jr. illus tabs Aerospace Med 39:241-248 Mar '68

REST AND RECUPERATION

Extra R&R deal offered for 15-month Viet tour. AF Times 28:1+ Jun 5 '68

Hawaii R&R to increase. Tom Wuriu. AF Times 28:1+ Jun 12 '68

RETENTION OF MILITARY PERSONNEL

ASCRO (Active Service Career for Reserve Officer) plan put on shelf--officers stay longer. AF Times 28:4 Jul 3 '68

The ailing patient. Editorial. AF Times 29:12 Dec 4 '68

Airlines draw most pilots. AF Times 28:1+ Mar 20 '68

Biomedical Corps begins drive to get, retain top officers. Len Famiglietti. AF Times 28:4 Mar 27 '68

CNO seeks added retention incentives. (Posture Statement) ADM Thomas H. Moorer. Jour of Armed Forces 105:9+ Mar 2 '68

'Career' force losses rise. John Greenwald. AF Times 29:1+ Nov 27 '68

Career guidance program termed barrel of goodies. 1stLt David R. Nicoll. MarCor Gaz 52:57-58 Oct '68

Career overhaul proposed. John Greenwald. AF Times 29:1+ Dec 4 '68

RETENTION OF MILITARY PERSONNEL - Continued

Career problems in the Armed Forces. Maj T.R.J. Moulton. Army Qtr 97:105-116 Oct '68

Carry the retention ball. (Operation "Top Three") Bruce Callander. AF Times 29:1+ Nov 20 '68

Completed Hubbell pay plan goes to Services. Armed Forces Jour 106:8 Sep 14 '68

Congressman Rivers proposes to introduce bill for establishment of (Uniformed) Services Medical Academy. Officer 44:19+ Nov '68

Continued O-3 plan dropped. Ed Gates. AF Times 28:1+ Jul 17 '68

Count Your Blessings. MSG Ken Allen. illus Airman 12:14-16 Feb '68

DOD asks authority for "plucking boards" to force retirement of lieutenant colonels, commanders, colonels and Navy captains. Armed Forces Jour 105:3 Aug 3 '68

Defense tackles M.D. retention. Bruce Cossaboom. Armed Forces Jour 106:6-7 Sep 7 '68

Doctors to collect 're-up' (continuation) pay soon. AF Times 28:5 Jan 17 '68

Earlier re-up in works--first term to get chance at career after 30 months. Bruce Callander. AF Times 28:1+ Jun 19 '68

Earlier re-ups allowed, retraining rules revised, too. Bruce Callander. AF Times 28:1+ Aug 7 '68

Early 'career' open for first-term EM. (AFM 39-9) AF Times 28:10 Jul 17 '68

Effect of the development of naval officer executives upon senior officer retention. (Thesis, Naval War College, 1968) LCDR Joseph M. Purtell. bibliog Nav War Col Rev 20:45-70 Jun '68

Few rap selective retention. AF Times 28:3 Mar 27 '68

Few Reserves top 20--many extend, then retire. Ed Gates. AF Times 28:1+ Jan 17 '68

Field gets rules on ASCRO (Active Service Career for Reserve Officers) plans. AF Times 29:53 Nov 20 '68

56.7% of captains take continuation--lowest rate ever. Ed Gates. tab AF Times 28:3 Feb 21 '68

The first lieutenant problem. Col H. L. Oppenheimer. MarCor Gaz 52:50-54 May '68

First-term re-ups push 23 percent--too early to brag. AF Times 29:5 Nov 6 '68

Hope rises for Service med(ical) school. AF Times 28:11 Jun 26 '68

The Hubbell report: First quadrennial military compensation review; modernizing military pay. Louis Stockstill and James Hessman. tabs Jour of Armed Forces 105: entire issue May 4 '68

The Hubbell report rationale. tabs Jour of Armed Forces pt 1, 105:2+ May 11 '68; pt 2, 105:6-7+ May 18 '68; pt 3, 105:2+ May 25 '68

Hubbell report recommends change in military pay system. tabs Def Industry Bul 4:10-13+ Aug '68

JAG experience level dips--'leave program' some help. AF Times 28:11 May 1 '68

The man who solves the Navy's personnel problems. Interview. VADM Charles K. Duncan. biog illus Armed Forces Jour 106:16-21 Nov 30 '68

RETENTION OF MILITARY PERSONNEL - Continued

Many docs hiked; majors list nears. Ed Gates.  
AF Times 29:1+ Aug 21 '68

Many NCOs now turn down hikes. AF Times 28:51  
Jan 3 '68

Many to lose pro pay--VRB beef-up planned. Bob  
Schweitz. AF Times 28:5 Aug 7 '68

Navy acts to stem outflow of nuclear trained officers.  
James Baumgarner. Armed Forces Jour 106:28  
Sep 21 '68

Navy adopts "Distinguished (Naval) Graduate" pro-  
gram. Jour of Armed Forces 105:25 Apr 27 '68

Navy cuts back on selective retention. Armed Forces  
Jour 106:7 Nov 23 '68

Navy plans career motivation workshop (Nov 19-22,  
1968). James Baumgarner. Armed Forces Jour  
106:43 Sep 28 '68

Navy seeks sea pay; DOD says later. Armed Forces  
Jour 106:21 Nov 9 '68

Officer loss rates given--ROTC grads lead. AF Times  
29:5 Sep 25 '68

Personnel. GEN John P. McConnell. AF Plcy Ltr for  
Comdrs: Sup No. 4:32-36 Apr '68

Physical, moral, professional fitness is key to reten-  
tion. LtCol J.M. Verdi. MarCor Gaz 52:57-58  
Sep '68

Pilot hunt cut back by airlines. Bruce Callander.  
AF Times 29:1+ Oct 9 '68

Pilot losses drop sharply. Ed Gates. AF Times 28:  
1+ May 22 '68

Pilot retention. 1stLt S. Joseph Nickele, Jr and  
others. MarCor Gaz 52:55-57 May '68

Pro pay tops career lures. AF Times 28:1+  
May 15 '68

Pro pay, VRB changes seen--no cuts yet. AF Times  
29:1+ Dec 18 '68

Pro pay, VRB shift sought: DOD plan. Bob Schweitz.  
AF Times 28:1+ Jul 10 '68

Program to combine both pro pay and VRB. AF Times  
28:2 Jun 5 '68

Project further spectacular increase for Army pilot  
program. Armed Forces Jour 105:27 Aug 17 '68

Retention: An NCO's concern. CMSAF Paul W. Airey.  
Airman 12:35 Jul '68

Retention heads list of military personnel problems.  
illus Armed Forces Mgt 14:121+ Apr '68

Retention rate high in OSI--group marks 20th year.  
AF Times 29:5 Sep 4 '68

Retirement plan gains despite policy board dissent.  
Bob Schweitz. AF Times 29:1+ Sep 18 '68

Service-past-20 plan to continue: ASCRO (Active  
Service Career for Reserve Officers) FY '70 and  
'71 officers. George Foster. AF Times 29:1+  
Oct 30 '68

Skill shortage: Delusion or dilemma? COL Gerald L.  
Overstreet. illus Mil Rev 48:10-18 Apr '68

Space trip counts toward flight pay. Bruce Callander.  
AF Times 29:13 Sep 18 '68

Status clarified in 'continuation'--no quick exodus.  
AF Times 29:5 Dec 11 '68

'Stop-loss' seen in further call-up. Bruce Callander.  
AF Times 28:1+ Mar 6 '68

RETENTION OF MILITARY PERSONNEL - Continued

Testimony confirms pilot shortages. Armed Forces  
Mgt 14:19 Aug '68

Top-graders assistance asked in retention effort.  
(Top Three Program) tab AF Times 29:8  
Dec 11 '68

"Top Three" Program. TIG Brief 20:4 Dec 6 '68

235 doc(tor)s to begin as majors. AF Times 29:7  
Nov 20 '68

VRB becomes top tool--thousands to lose pro pay.  
AF Times 29:1+ Sep 4 '68

VRB for doctors finds 85% takers. AF Times 28:3  
Jul 3 '68

Statistics

Early release set for first-termers. Bruce Callander.  
AF Times 28:1+ May 22 '68

RETIRED MILITARY PERSONNEL

(Air Force Guide for Retired Personnel (AFP 211-1-  
12)) AF Times 29:32 Sep 4 '68; 29:31 Sep 11 '68;  
29:28 Sep 25 '68; 29:26 Oct 30 '68

British taxes prove burden for the retired. Bob Jones.  
AF Times 29:26 Oct 9 '68

'Experiment' at Oak Ridge proves military rate as  
teachers. AF Times 29:34 Aug 14 '68

Few retirees take AF jobs--three-year report. Len  
Famiglietti. tab AF Times 28:5 Feb 14 '68

Noncoms become teachers. AF Times 29:4 Sep 11 '68

Pay, hours good for teachers. LtCol Jack Lurie, Ret.  
AF Times 29:30 Oct 16 '68

Retiree groups divided. AF Times 28:41 Jan 24 '68

Retiree hiring change asked. AF Times 29:17  
Oct 9 '68

Retiree study--most shift to similar jobs. AF Times  
28:14 May 15 '68

A retirement primer. BrigGen Hallett D. Edson, Ret.  
illus Army 18:61-63 Aug '68

Service for the common good. (Graduation address to  
ACSC, Maxwell AFB, Ala, June 7, 1968) Gen Bruce  
K. Holloway. AF & Space Dig 51:8-9 Jul '68

The status of retired officers. CPT Joseph K.  
Taussig, Jr, Ret. illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:72-79  
Mar '68

RETIRED SERVICEMAN'S FAMILY PROTECTION PLAN

Annuity plan lures voted. Bob Horowitz. AF Times  
29:1+ Aug 14 '68

A benefit you should know about. LtCol M. T. Wagen-  
hoffer. tabs MarCor Gaz 52:33-35 Jun '68

Congress approves liberalized RSFPF program.  
Armed Forces Jour 105:13 Aug 10 '68

Defense readies implementation plan for revised  
RSFPF. Armed Forces Jour 105:21 Aug 31 '68

Hill in mood to give (Retired Serviceman's Family)  
Protection Plan boost. AF Times 28:3 Jul 3 '68

Option 4 in RSFPF comes high. AF Times 29:5  
Sep 4 '68

President urges action on RSFPF. Jour of Armed  
Forces 105:4+ Jun 29 '68

Senate to act on RSFPF. AF Times 28:8 Aug 7 '68



RETIREMENT

See also  
Discharges, Releases, and Separations

Air Force--U.S.

Air Force details plans to cut line officer strength in FY '69. Armed Forces Jour 105:28 Aug 24 '68

Air Force promotes 42 generals; 24 retire. Armed Forces Jour 105:18 Aug 3 '68

Air Force shifts 24 in latest reshuffle. Jour of Armed Forces 105:21+ Jun 8 '68

Base retirement date. TIG Brief 20:7 Mar 15 '68

Clark named head of Air University; Martin to retire. AF Times 28:46 Jun 26 '68

Four generals get new assignments. AF Times 29:3 Nov 27 '68

General officers shifts: Chief to stay till mid-69. illus AF Times 28:3 Jul 10 '68

July 1 (1968) pay raise confirmed--new retirees' rate clouded. Bob Schweitz. AF Times 28:1+ May 1 '68

Kruzel new V/C, 5th AF. AF Times 28:2 Jul 3 '68

New billets for 11 AF generals. Armed Forces Jour 105:15 Jul 13 '68

New posts for 10 AF generals. Jour of Armed Forces 105:11 Jun 29 '68

New posts for 22 AF generals. Jour of Armed Forces 105:21+ Jun 1 '68

Officer drop of 3300 seen for fiscal 1969. tab AF Times 28:3 Jun 5 '68

PCS loophole closed: Men with 25 years can't ask for retirement to avoid move. Bruce Callander. AF Times 28:1+ Mar 27 '68

RIFed captains' decision: Enlist or join Reserve unit. AF Times 29:13 Sep 11 '68

Recognition of military members upon retirement. TIG Brief 20:4 Aug 16 '68

Retirement maze, special report. (AFM 35-7) illus AF Times 28:13 Mar 20 '68

Retirement, retraining curbs stay. Bruce Callander. AF Times 28:1+ Jun 12 '68

Ryan gets No. 2 job in leadership shuffle. Ed Gates. AF Times 28:1+ Jun 5 '68

Star exit policy examined. Editorial. AF Times 28:12 Apr 24 '68

Transition aid set for pre-retiree. AF Times 28:5 Jun 19 '68

25 generals retire--it's a record; as many colonels move up. AF Times 28:3 Aug 7 '68

21 generals near retirement. AF Times 28:59 Feb 14 '68

Two move up to brigadier general. AF Times 29:5 Aug 14 '68

Up-or-out returns, no major RIF--continuation boards end. AF Times 28:4 Jul 24 '68

Voluntary retirement reg (AFM 35-7) tightened up for generals. AF Times 28:3 Jan 31 '68

Statistics

AF retirees number 186,169 (as of May 31, 1968). AF Times 28:2 Jun 26 '68

Many turn down retired pay, draw VA compensation. AF Times 28:30 Aug 7 '68

RETIREMENT - ContinuedAir Force--U.S. - Cont'dStatistics - Cont'd

Retirees' waiting game for pay hike. AF Times 29:4 Sep 18 '68

(Retirements up in FY '67) Airman 12:3 Mar '68

Armed Forces--U.S.

Army joins AF in bid on forced retirement. Ed Gates. AF Times 28:2 Apr 10 '68

DOD asks authority for "plucking boards" to force retirement of lieutenant colonels, commanders, colonels and Navy captains. Armed Forces Jour 105:3 Aug 3 '68

July 1 (1968) pay date causes Inter-Service complications. James Hessman. tabs Jour of Armed Forces 105:16-17 Apr 27 '68

New (White) 'Charger' law asked. AF Times 28:3 Aug 7 '68

Predict revamp of military retirement laws. Armed Forces Jour 105:31 Jul 20 '68

Retirement plan gains despite policy board dissent. Bob Schweitz. AF Times 29:1+ Sep 18 '68

Laws and Regulations

Directive (No. 1332.18) changes disability rules: Retirement policies standardized. AF Times 29:5 Oct 2 '68

Marine Corps--U.S.

Reassign 28 Marine generals and brigadier general-selectees. Armed Forces Jour 105:13 Aug 17 '68

National Guard--Armed Forces--U.S.

Major benefits won by Guard technicians--bill sent to LBJ. AF Times 29:4 Aug 14 '68

State military chiefs confer. illus Natl Guardsman 22:24-25+ Jun '68

Technician retirement enacted. (National Guard Technician Act of 1968) Natl Guardsman 22:16-18 Sep '68

History

Technician retirement. illus Natl Guardsman 12:26-27+ Jul '68

Navy--U.S.

Senate passes SC, CEC measure (HR 18146). Armed Forces Jour 106:21 Sep 21 '68

Star exit policy examined. Editorial. AF Times 28:12 Apr 24 '68

Reserve Forces--Air Force--U.S.

Board set to pluck non-ADs. Ed Gates. AF Times 28:1+ Apr 3 '68

Field gets rules on ASCRO (Active Service Career for Reserve Officers) plans. AF Times 29:53 Nov 20 '68

Reserve to strip rolls of 'inactive' members. AF Times 28:4 Jan 3 '68

'Selective retirement' relief sought by AFA Reserve unit. AF Times 29:6 Sep 18 '68

Service-past-20 plan to continue: ASCRO (Active Service Career for Reserve Officers) FY '70 and '71 officers. George Foster. AF Times 29:1+ Oct 30 '68

RETIREMENT - ContinuedReserve Forces--Air Force--U. S.  
-Cont'dStatistics

Board to retire 3150 non-active duty majors, LCs.  
AF Times 28:4 Jun 19 '68

Few Reserves top 20--many extend, then retire. Ed  
Gates. AF Times 28:1+ Jan 17 '68

Reserve Forces officers cut--ROPA hikes to create  
overages. Ed Gates. AF Times 29:1+ Aug 28 '68

Reserve Forces--Armed Forces--U. S.

Points prove key to large checks for Reserve  
retirees. tab AF Times 28:32 Mar 27 '68

Reserves still wait for 60 retirement. AF Times  
29:26 Oct 9 '68

RETIREMENT PAY

Administration plans to send controversial Hubbell  
Committee plan to Congress in Jan (1969). Robert  
S. Horowitz. Officer 44:12 Oct '68

All contenders support recomputation. Armed Forces  
Jour 106:11 Oct 5 '68

Big bundle in retired pay earned by over-20 service.  
tab AF Times 29:6 Oct 23 '68

Big change made in Hubbell package. AF Times 29:5  
Nov 13 '68

Completed Hubbell pay plan goes to Services. Armed  
Forces Jour 106:8 Sep 14 '68

DOD details (Hubbell) retired plan. Bob Schweitz. tab  
AF Times 29:1+ Dec 4 '68

DOD wants to end retired pay curb. (HR 8957)  
AF Times 28:13 Jan 31 '68

Defense readies implementation plan for revised  
RSFPP. Armed Forces Jour 105:21 Aug 31 '68

Disability pay rates face major revision. AF Times  
29:1+ Oct 23 '68

\$80-million CPI boost effective (Apr 1, 1968). tab  
Jour of Armed Forces 105:16+ Mar 9 '68

Gubser introduces recomputation bill. Jour of Armed  
Forces 105:31 Jun 8 '68

HHH vows he'll push for recomp(utation). AF Times  
29:4 Oct 16 '68

Hubbell salaries bared. Bob Schweitz. tabs AF Times  
29:1+ Dec 25 '68

Improved military life backed by Humphrey.  
AF Times 29:4 Aug 28 '68

July 1 (1968) pay date causes Inter-Service complica-  
tions. James Hessman. tabs Jour of Armed Forces  
105:16-17 Apr 27 '68

July 1 (1968) pay raise confirmed--new retirees'  
rate clouded. Bob Schweitz. AF Times 28:1+  
May 1 '68

Lifetime retired pay figures worked out. Bob Schweitz.  
tab AF Times 28:1+ Apr 3 '68

Many turn down retired pay, draw VA compensation.  
AF Times 28:30 Aug 7 '68

More money for Title III--points value up. tab  
AF Times 29:28 Aug 21 '68

Nixon faces recomputation decision. Armed Forces  
Jour 106:13 Nov 23 '68

RETIREMENT PAY - Continued

Over \$2.3-billion for retired pay in FY '69. Jour of  
Armed Forces 105:29 Feb 3 '68

Pay hike of 12.5% in sight--Hubbell pushed. Bob  
Schweitz. AF Times 29:1+ Sep 4 '68

Pay hike triggers increases. Bob Schweitz. AF Times  
28:1+ Jun 26 '68

The payoff: Reserve retirement--is it worth it? Maj  
Peter Gutman and LtCol McGowan Miller. tab Air  
Reservist 20:8-9 Oct '68

Predict revamp of military retirement laws. Armed  
Forces Jour 105:31 Jul 20 '68

President urges action on RSFPP. Jour of Armed  
Forces 105:4+ Jun 29 '68

Presidential panel says restore recomputations, kill  
dual-pay restrictions, boost survivor benefits.  
Jour of Armed Forces 105:32 Mar 23 '68

Recomp isn't going anywhere. Bob Horowitz.  
AF Times 28:4 Apr 24 '68

Recomp return 'too costly.' AF Times 28:17  
Jun 26 '68

Reserve salary plan readied. AF Times 29:5  
Nov 27 '68

Retired study asks formula to raise pay. (Bender  
proposals) AF Times 28:51 Jun 26 '68

Retiree raise seen Jan 1, (1969). Bob Schweitz.  
AF Times 28:1+ Jun 12 '68

Retiree raise slated--begins Feb 1 (1969). AF Times  
29:5 Nov 13 '68

Retirees' waiting game for pay hike. AF Times 29:4  
Sep 18 '68

Retirement change favored--pay averaging plan  
likely. Bob Horowitz. AF Times 28:13 Feb 28 '68

Retirement credit proposal worth \$294-\$2312  
annually. AF Times 28:4 Jan 3 '68

Retirement plan gains despite policy board dissent.  
Bob Schweitz. AF Times 29:1+ Sep 18 '68

Sample annual retirement credits based on present  
pay. Table only. AF Times 28:4 Jan 3 '68

Staats will decide retiree raise date. AF Times  
28:7 Jan 10 '68

The status of retired officers. CPT Joseph K.  
Taussig, Jr, Ret. illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:72-79  
Mar '68

Suggest two-phase retired pay. Jour of Armed Forces  
105:25 Jun 22 '68

Support grows for retired pay recomputation but con-  
gressional action unlikely this year. Robert S.  
Horowitz. Officer 44:12-13 May '68

Technician retirement enacted. (National Guard  
Technician Act of 1968) Natl Guardsman 22:16-18  
Sep '68

3.9% raise slated for retired Apr 1, 1968. Bob  
Schweitz. AF Times 28:1+ Mar 13 '68

2-step retired pay defended by DOD (Bender study).  
AF Times 28:8 Apr 24 '68

RETRAINING PROGRAMAir Force

Big VRB expanded for first-termers. Bruce Cal-  
lander. AF Times 28:1+ Jan 17 '68

RETRAINING PROGRAM - ContinuedAir Force - Cont'd

- Earlier re-ups allowed, retraining rules revised, too. Bruce Callander. AF Times 28:1+ Aug 7 '68
- Finding new skill: No easy solution. Bruce Callander. AF Times 29:13 Oct 2 '68
- Forced retraining out for senior EM--manual changed. (AFM 39-4) AF Times 28:6 Jan 24 '68
- Manual lists retraining keys--training criteria de-tailed. tabs AF Times 29:18-19 Aug 21 '68
- More to get SEA skills. Bruce Callander. AF Times 28:1+ Jan 3 '68
- Retirement, retraining curbs stay. Bruce Callander. AF Times 28:1+ Jun 12 '68

National Guard--Air Force

- Airman retraining program provisions for ANG and AF Reserve personnel called to extended active duty. TIG Brief 20:9 Sep 27 '68

Reserve Forces--Air Force

- Airman retraining program provisions for ANG and AF Reserve personnel called to extended active duty. TIG Brief 20:9 Sep 27 '68

REVTMENTS

- First aircraft shelter finished at Bien Hoa. AF Times 29:15 Nov 27 '68
- Protective revetments. Capt Dwayne D. Piepenburg. illus Mil Engr 60:190-193 May-Jun '68

REVIEWS, MILITARY see Military Ceremonies, Honors and SalutesREVOLUTIONARY WAR--U.S.

- Anatomy of defeat (in 1779 during the Revolutionary War). LtCol Philip N. Pierce, Ret. map illus MarCor Gaz 52:75-80 Nov '68
- Last in the hearts of his countrymen. Philip B. Yeager. illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:80-88 Oct '68

REVOLUTIONS

- Continuity & purge in the PLA (People's Liberation Army). R. L. and H. F. Powell. illus map tabs charts MarCor Gaz 52:20-30 Feb '68
- Counterinsurgency revisited. Col William F. Long, Jr. Nav War Col Rev 21:4-10 Nov '68
- Embodiment of Lenin's ideas of military development. Marshal Matvei Zakharov. illus Soviet Mil Rev No. 2:2-5 Feb '68
- Life-long unshaken courage. (150th birthday of Karl Marx) LtCol A. Zvenslovsky. Soviet Mil Rev No. 5:13-15 May '68
- The military-theoretical legacy of Lenin. Col I. Korotkov. illus Soviet Mil Rev No. 4:2-6 Apr '68
- National liberation and armed struggle. Col Y. Dolgoplov. illus Soviet Mil Rev No. 9:46-50 Sep '68
- On "wars of national liberation." (1945 to present) Andrew J. Kauffman. (Condensed from Transition, June 1968) illus Mil Rev 48:32-44 Oct '68
- Reminiscences of participants in the Revolution. V. Naumov. Soviet Mil Rev No. 1:58-59 Jan '68
- Road of courage and glory. COL V. Ryabov. illus Soviet Mil Rev No. 2:14-19 Feb '68

REVOLUTIONS - Continued

- The role of the guerrilla in insurrectionary warfare. C. E. S. Dudley. Royal United Svc Instn Jour 113: 136-138 May '68
- Sino-Soviet attitudes toward revolutionary war. Col Bryce F. Denno, Ret. (Condensed from Orbis, Winter 1968) illus Mil Rev 48:59-68 Nov '68
- When Communist insurgents negotiate. Otto Heilbrunn. Royal United Svc Instn Jour 113:132-135 May '68
- Wings and saddles; The Air and Cavalry Punitive Expedition of 1919. Stacy C. Hinkle. illus Aerospace Historian pt 1, 15:12-13+ Autumn '68; pt 2, 15: 30-36+ Winter '68

RHODESIAForeign Relations--Great Britain

- Ideologies, idolatry and human sacrifice. Roger F. Pemberton. Royal Air Forces Qtr 8:203-206 Autumn '68

History

- From ox wagon to armored car in Rhodesia. Lewis H. Gann. illus Mil Rev 48:63-72 Apr '68

RICH, Charles W. G.

- 'New look' of Reserve reflects eventful year. LtGen Charles W. G. Rich. por Army 18:67-69 Nov '68
- Personal readiness. Interview. LtGen Charles W. G. Rich. por Natl Guardsman 22:25-27 Apr '68

RICHARDS, Ralph J., Jr

- Ralph J. Richards, Jr promoted to brigadier general. por Armed Forces Compt 13:14 Jul '68

RICKOVER, Hyman G.

- Admiral Rickover's withering analysis of Pentagon cost-effectiveness analysts. por Navy 11:28-29 Apr '68
- USS John F. Kennedy--last conventional carrier? illus Armed Forces Jour 106:16-17 Sep 14 '68

- The worst economy. Ralph Kinney Bennett. illus Data 13:11-12 Dec '68

RIEMONDY, Augustus A.

- Supply and services in support of the Air Force mission. BrigGen A. A. Riemondy. por Review 48:24-25+ Jul-Aug '68

RIENZI, Thomas M.

- The payoff of audio-visual communications in military education and training. BrigGen Thomas M. Rienzi. illus Signal 22:12-14+ Aug '68
- Snap judgement--the story of combat photographer training. BG Thomas Matthew Rienzi. por Signal 22:8-10+ Dec '67

RIFLES

- More firepower for the M-16. Photo only. AF Times 28:30 May 29 '68
- Renaissance of a rifle (M16). William Beecher. illus Natl Guardsman 22:2-6 Dec '68
- Senate unit scores Army on M-16 procurement. Armed Forces Jour 106:6 Sep 14 '68
- Shoulder-fired (weapons). illus Army 18:134 Nov '68



RIFLES - Continued

Weapons in the Middle East. Jac Weller. illus Review 47:33-34+ May-Jun '68

Combat Evaluation

The M-16: A report. William G. Bray. illus Data 13: 5-7 Apr '68

Study and Teaching

A nail is missing. (Lack of blank ammunition for use in training) LtCol Edwin T. Nance, Jr. Infantry 58:16-17 May-Jun '68

RILEY, Daniel E.

The government's role in minding its contractor's business. BrigGen Daniel E. Riley. por Def Industry Bul 4:20-22 Apr '68

"One-in-a-hundred (Awards Program" is part of the Defense Contractor Cost Reduction Program). BrigGen Daniel E. Riley. illus Def Mgt Jour 4: 37-41 Spring '68

RIOT CONTROL

Characteristics of riot-control agent CS. Ordnance 52:346 Jan-Feb '68

Civil disturbance/riot control actions. (Change 1 to AFR 355-11) TIG Brief 20:20 Apr 12 '68

Civil disturbances: The aftermath--or the intermission? Natl Guardsman 22:8+ Jun '68

Defense Department establishes Directorate of Civil Disturbance Planning and Operations. Contact 22:19 Jul-Aug '68

Directorate set up (in the Pentagon) for riot duty units. AF Times 28:8 May 8 '68

Get ready--stay ready. (Report of remarks made at the ANG Commanders Conference, Atlanta, April 2-5, 1968) Luther L. Walker. Natl Guardsman 22: 28-32 May '68

Industrial preparedness against civil disorder. MajGen Carl C. Turner. Def Industry Bul 4:18-23 Jul '68

The Kerner Commission's (National Advisory Commission on Civil Disorders) Report. MajGen James F. Cantwell. Natl Guardsman 22: inside front cover Apr '68

Made in USA. (Urban guerrilla warfare) COL Robert B. Rigg, Ret. illus Army 18:24-31 Jan '68

The National Guard in civil disorders. (Excerpts from the Report of the National Advisory Commission on Civil Disorders) Natl Guardsman 22:12-19+ Apr '68

Reservists subject to riot duty call. AF Times 28:2 Jul 10 '68

Riot control duty. COL Allan G. Crist. illus Natl Guardsman 22:13-19+ Jan '68

Riot reaction force: The Guard in the April (1968) disorders. illus Natl Guardsman 22:2-16 May '68

State (National Guard) military chiefs confer. illus Natl Guardsman 22:24-25+ Jun '68

These troubled times. illus Natl Guardsman 22:26-28 Sep '68; 22:30-33 Oct '68

3000 SPs primed for civil disorders. AF Times 29:5 Oct 9 '68

To insure domestic tranquility. (Experiences of the 2d Sq, 6th Armored Cavalry Regiment) LtCol Clyde H. Patterson, Jr. illus Armor 77:44-48 Jul-Aug '68

RIOT CONTROL - ContinuedEquipment

States buying non-GI riot "hardware." illus Natl Guardsman 22:30-31 Aug '68

Laws and Regulations

Air Force assistance during civil disorders. TIG Brief 20:19 Sep 13 '68

Training

AF to push training (for Security Police) in riot control. AF Times 28:42 May 29 '68

Advances scored in preparations to counter civil disturbances. Natl Guardsman 22:28+ Mar '68

Civil disturbance/riot control training. TIG Brief 20: inside back cover Jul 19 '68

National Guard Bureau's Army Guard conferees cover timely topics (March 14-April 10, 1968). Natl Guardsman 22:29-32 Jun '68

Riot control training. SFC Carl Martin. Army Dig 23:28-30 Jan '68

Riotsville U.S.A. (Civil Disturbances Orientation Course, Fort Gordon, Ga) Lt Edward Sears. illus Army Dig 23:24-28 Aug '68

To insure domestic tranquility. (Experiences of the 2d Sq, 6th Armored Cavalry Regiment) LtCol Clyde H. Patterson, Jr. illus Armor 77:44-48 Jul-Aug '68

War in the cities: The Guard's new challenge? COL Robert B. Rigg, Ret. illus Natl Guardsman 22: 2-7+ Jan '68

RIOTS

Federal employment disqualification for engaging in riots and civil disorders. TIG Brief 20:7 Jul 19 '68

Subversion (in urban disorders) studied (in counterinsurgency course). AF Times 28:43 Jul 10 '68

Statistics

Peace under law. Editorial. Ordnance 53:185 Sep-Oct '68

RIVA, Daniel F.

The teacher of the future. Col Daniel F. Riva and Robert L. Gregg. USAF Instrs Jour 6:57-59 Summer '68

RIVER CROSSING, MILITARY see Stream Crossing, MilitaryRIVER WARFARE see Vietnamese Conflict, 1957- -- Riverine OperationsRIVERS, L. Mendel

Congressman Rivers proposes to introduce bill for establishment of (Uniformed) Services Medical Academy. Officer 44:19+ Nov '68

How family dental care will work. Interview. L. Mendel Rivers. illus AF Times 28:4 Family-5 Family Jun 5 '68

Three for seapower. Editorial. James Hessman. Armed Forces Jour 106:7 Oct 19 '68

ROADMAN, Charles H.

Aerospace medicine. MajGen Charles H. Roadman. illus AU Rev 19:2-5 Jul-Aug '68

Who is this airman? (CO, Aerospace Medical Div) biog por Airman 12:35+ Nov '68

ROADS

Highway 19: Then and now. Jac Weller. illus Mil Rev 48:56-64 Dec '68

Ice roads and airstrips in the Arctic. John W. Gaunt. illus AF Civil Engr 9:25 Nov '68

The Inland Road--Thailand. LTC Albert C. Lehman. illus Mil Engr 60:6-7 Jan-Feb '68

Plank road in Vietnam. CPT James A. Johnson. illus Mil Engr 60:124-125 Mar-Apr '68

Presplit blasting in road construction. MAJ Samuel J. Newsom, Jr. illus Mil Engr 60:28-29 Jan-Feb '68

Prestressed bridges in Thailand. LTJG Mark W. Hall and LCDR F. L. Endebrock III. illus Mil Engr 60:197-199 May-Jun '68

The story of Federal planning for transportation emergencies: The emergency task in ground transportation. illus map Def Trans Jour 24:23-28 Mar-Apr '68

Trans-Bay Tube construction (for the San Francisco Bay Area Rapid Transit System). Walter S. Douglas and John O. Bickel. illus Mil Engr 60:90-92 Mar-Apr '68

ROCKET BOOSTERS see BoostersROCKET PROPULSION

Low-cost reusable rockets. (Paper presented at the 2nd Space Technology Conference, May 9-12, 1967, Palo Alto, Calif) CDR Glauco Partel and others. illus Spaceflight 10:26-33 Jan '68

History

Foundations of Soviet cosmonautics. G. A. Tokaty. illus Spaceflight 10:335-346 Oct '68

Soviet rocket designer (Sergei P. Korolev). Anatoli Blagonravov. Spaceflight 10:172-173 May '68; Adaptation. Space World E-7-55:9-11 Jul '68

ROCKETSSee also

Missiles

Missiles and rocketry. Kenneth W. Gatland. Regular feature in issues of Flying Review International through August 1968

Mortar and rocket location. William R. Bursell. illus Arty Trends No. 40:68-72 May '68

Rocket and helicopter bring fundamental changes to art of land warfare. (Military lessons of the Vietnam War) BrigGen Harold L. Oppenheimer. illus Navy 11:14-20 Oct '68

Characteristics

Annual Military Systems Directory. (Lists over 3,000 major weapon and support systems and programs including description/use and contractor/status) Tables only. Armed Forces Mgt 14:S1-S56 Apr '68

EnginesSee also

Hydrogen Engines

Apollo service propulsion rocket engine. illus Space World E-10-58:11 Oct '68

Design

The Agena rocket engine--six generations of reliability in space propulsion. Robert D. Roach, Jr. (Reprinted from Rendezvous, Nov 1967) illus Space World E-4-52:12-17 Apr '68

ROCKETS - ContinuedEngines - Cont'dDesign - Cont'd

Gamma Type 2 rocket engine for Black Arrow: Test techniques and development experience. (Presented at the B. I. S. Annual Meeting, University of Southampton, April 24-25, 1968) David Andrews. illus Spaceflight 10:390-394 Nov '68

Possibilities for future versions of Black Arrow. (Presented at the B. I. S. Annual Meeting, University of Southampton, April 24-25, 1968) G. T. Healey. illus tabs Spaceflight pt 1, 10:394-401 Nov '68; pt 2, 10:427-429 Dec '68

Maintenance and Repair

Time for overhaul. (Service Life Analysis Program) Dwight W. Johnson. illus Aerospace Safety 24: 22-24 May '68

Reliability

Time for overhaul. (Service Life Analysis Program) Dwight W. Johnson. illus Aerospace Safety 24: 22-24 May '68

Testing

Power to reach the stars. Ralph Wallenhorst. (Reprinted from Rendezvous, 6, No. 4, 1967) illus Space World E-2-50:40-41 Feb '68

Test program begins on Minuteman motor. AF Times 28:30 Jun 26 '68

Guidance and Control

Simplicity: A virtue in rocket guidance. Robert E. Kelley. illus Navigation 15:280-285 Fall '68

Launching

High-G technology (Project HARP). illus Spaceflight 10:169-170 May '68

Transportation

Transportation and the space-age. LtGen John W. O'Neill. chart illus Trans Proc 2:2-6 Aug '68

GermanyHistory

Foundations of Soviet cosmonautics. G. A. Tokaty. illus Spaceflight 10:335-346 Oct '68

Germany's V1 and V2. Wolf Laukamm. (Trans from a German publication) illus Mil Rev 48:88-91 Oct '68

Great Britain

Possibilities for future versions of Black Arrow. (Presented at the B. I. S. Annual Meeting, University of Southampton, April 24-25, 1968) G. T. Healey. illus tabs Spaceflight pt 1, 10:394-401 Nov '68; pt 2, 10:427-429 Dec '68

Space (exhibits at 1968 SBAC Show). illus Flight Intl 94:502-504 Sep 26 '68

History

The Congreve war rockets, 1800-1825. LTJG Richard R. Hobbs. illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:80-88 Mar '68

RussiaHistory

Foundations of Soviet cosmonautics. G. A. Tokaty. illus Spaceflight 10:335-346 Oct '68

ROCKETS - ContinuedUnited States

Bids from industry on Multiple (Artillery) Rocket System (MARS) due by end of month. Armed Forces Jour 106:50 Nov 16 '68

Pending Lance, MARS (Multiple Artillery Rocket System), decisions to shape Army's missile future. Walter Andrews. Armed Forces Jour 106:20 Sep 7 '68

ROCKETS, NUCLEAR POWERED

NASA research and technology report. Interview. Mac C. Adams. illus chart Data 13:25-26 Jun '68

Phoebus-2 nozzle development. illus Space World E-6-54:10-12 Jun '68

Propulsion for space: The nuclear rocket. Francis C. Schwenk and Paul G. Johnson. (Reprinted from TRW Space Log, Spring 1967) illus Space World E-3-51:11-17 Mar '68

Successful run for Phoebus 2. illus Flight Intl 94:110 Jul 18 '68

ROCKETS, SOUNDINGCanada

High-G technology (Project HARP). illus Spaceflight 10:169-170 May '68

France

Ionospheric rocket sounding at Dumont d'Urville. J. Katsufakis. (Reprinted from Antarctic Journal of the National Science Foundation) illus Space World E-4-52:18-21 Apr '68

United States

New tools for weatherman from Navy (Pacific) Missile Range. Philip C. Russell. illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:136-138 Dec '68

ROLES AND MISSIONSAir Force--Great Britain

The Royal Air Force 1968-1978. GpCapt A. H. Stradling, Ret. Royal Air Forces Qtr 8:103-106 Summer '68

Air Force--U. S.

Roles and missions of U.S. Air Forces in Europe. Gen Maurice A. Preston. illus NATO's Fifteen Nations 13:34-38+ Jun-Jul '68

Two wars for the Air Force in Southeast Asia. C. Brian Kelly. illus Data 13:22-27 Mar '68

Armed Forces--Canada

The Canadian mobile force for NATO and the United Nations. SqLdr W. C. Gelling. illus Hawk 29:35-43 '67-'68

Armed Forces--U. S.

The fusion of military and political considerations: Threat or challenge to the military. LtCol Jack L. Miles. illus MarCor Gaz pt 1, 52:22-29 Aug '68; pt 2, 52:44-52 Sep '68

Post-Vietnam role of the military in foreign policy. (Adapted from Gen Thomas D. White Lecture, Air University, Feb 29, 1968) Gen Maxwell D. Taylor, Ret. AU Rev 19:50-58 Jul-Aug '68

Army--U. S.

He's a believer now. Data 13:25 Aug '68

STRATCOM--four years of accomplishment. George Raynor Thompson. illus Signal 22:8-10+ Mar '68

ROLES AND MISSIONS - ContinuedArmy--U. S. - Cont'd

Year-end report: No mission impossible. Gen William C. Westmoreland. illus Army 18:27-30 Nov '68

National Guard--Air Force--U. S.

"The indispensable elements." (Excerpts from Defense Posture Statement) Gen John P. McConnell. illus Air Reservist 20:2-5 Apr '68

Navy--U. S.

The Navy in Southeast Asia: A versatile force. J. D. Berle. illus Data 13:18-21 Mar '68

Toward control of the seas: Navy surface & subsurface weapon systems for the 70s. T. C. McClary. illus Data 13:12-13+ Apr '68

Reserve Forces--Air Force--U. S.

"The indispensable elements." (Excerpts from Defense Posture Statement) Gen John P. McConnell. illus Air Reservist 20:2-5 Apr '68

Reserve Forces--Army--Great Britain

Problems facing the Reserve Army in the future. LtGen Sir Geoffrey Musson. Royal United Svc Instn Jour 113:12-19 Feb '68

ROLLS-ROYCE, LTD

Jets for the jumbos. Kenneth Fulton. illus Flying Rev Intl 23:442-444 Aug '68

Marketing the RB. 211. R. Nicholson. illus Flight Intl 94:24-25 Jul 4 '68

ROME AIR DEVELOPMENT CENTER

Rome (Air Development) Center integrates 'CNI' (Communications, Navigation and Identification program). AF Times 29:32 Oct 23 '68

ROSTOW, Eugene V.

Pax Americana: Neither solution nor intent. Interview. Eugene V. Rostow. por biog Armed Forces Mgt 14:38-41 Jun '68

ROTATIONAir Force--U. S.

AF begins rotating units from Korea. AF Times 28:5 Jul 10 '68

2 extensions allowed o'sea. AF Times 28:3 Aug 7 '68

ROWLAND, Robert R.

Who is this airman? (Chief of Staff, Hq TAC) biog por Airman 12:8+ May '68

ROYAL AIR FORCES ASSOCIATION

A Silver Jubilee in a golden year. Malcolm Miles. illus Royal Air Forces Qtr 8:125-128 Summer '68

RUEGG, Robert G.

(Deputy Chief of Staff for Systems and Logistics) por biog Airman 12:51+ Dec '68

The dynamics of transportation: A key to Air Force logistics. LtGen R. G. Ruegg. por biog Trans Proc 2:2-8 May '68

Logistics: Backbone of the combat force. LtGen R. G. Ruegg. illus Review 47:24-25+ Mar-Apr '68

Some new objectives for the Cost Reduction Program. LTG Robert G. Ruegg. illus Def Mgt Jour 4:17-19 Winter '67-'68

RULE OF THE ROAD AT SEA see Safety at Sea



RUNWAYSSee alsoAirstrips

All change at Stansted: Runway re-alignment to reduce noise problems. tab Flight Intl 93:117 Jan 25 '68

And away we go! Maj Nelson Allen. illus Aerospace Safety 24:10-13 Jun '68

Runway grooving. Maj David L. Elliott. illus Aerospace Safety 24:11-13 Nov '68

Runway grooving. TIG Brief 20:16 Aug 30 '68

Runway grooving--a report. illus MAC Flyer 15: 27-29 Mar '68

Soil cement airfield, Vietnam. Capt Raymond W. Anderson. illus Mil Engr 60:271-273 Jul-Aug '68

TAC assault strip construction. 1stLt William M. Shanklin, Jr. illus AF Civil Engr 9:30-31 Nov '68

Waterproofing tactical airfields. Maj Paul J. Theuer. Mil Engr 60:261 Jul-Aug '68

Maintenance and Repair

Aircraft pavements, Norton AFB (Calif). Glenn S. Moore. tab illus AF Civil Engr 9:26-28 Nov '68

Aquaplaning inertia continues. John Bentley. illus Flight Intl 94:246-247 Aug 15 '68

Runway roughness. Chester S. Prucnal. illus Mil Engr 60:93-95 Mar-Apr '68

RUSS, Joseph R.

Command & control JCS. Interview. Gen J. R. Russ. por Data 13:23-24+ May '68

RUSSELL, Austin J.

Human factor accidents. LtGen A. J. Russell. por Combat Crew 19:2-3 Jun '68

RUSSELL, James S.

Panel on safety in aircraft carrier operations. ADM James S. Russell, Ret. US Nav Inst Proc 94: 131-133 Oct '68

RUSSELL, Richard B.

HCL at the Pentagon. Richard B. Russell. por AF & Space Dig 51:21 Nov '68

Secret Sentinel debate. AF Times 29:13 Nov 27 '68

RUSSIAEconomic Conditions

Around the country. illus Soviet Mil Rev No. 10:6-9 Oct '68

Communism in world affairs. Lyman B. Kirkpatrick, Jr. Nav War Col Rev 21:16-26 Dec '68

Economic Policy

On learning from the Soviets. Maj Robert H. Kelley. AU Rev 19:92-96 Jul-Aug '68

Soviet economic theory and practice. (Lecture, Naval War College, Oct 16, 1967) David D. Warren. illus Nav War Col Rev 20:46-55 Mar '68

Foreign Economic Relations

Soviet trade and foreign aid to developing countries. (Lecture, Naval War College, Oct 17, 1967) Marshall I. Goldman. illus tabs Nav War Col Rev 20: 56-69 Mar '68

RUSSIA - ContinuedForeign Policy

Czechoslovakia and Western security. (Text of statement to U.S. Senate, Oct 3, 1968) Henry M. Jackson. illus AF & Space Dig 51:43-46 Nov '68

Defining aggression--United States policy. (Research paper, Naval War College, 1968) CDR Rodney V. Hansen. tabs bibliog Nav War Col Rev 21:80-110 Dec '68

"A most successful naval visit." (Increased Soviet sphere of influence through sea power) CDR R. E. Bublitz. illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:36-42 Sep '68

NATO and the Brezhnev doctrine. Editorial. Navy 11:9 Dec '68

New dimensions in Soviet strategy. Anne M. Jonas. illus AF & Space Dig 51:22-27 Jan '68

'Nothing short of miraculous.' (Soviet Merchant Marine expansion drive) Helen Delich Bentley. illus map Navy 11:24-28 Dec '68

Soviet interest in Arabia. Capt Wycliffe D. Toole, Jr. map illus Mil Rev 48:91-97 May '68

Soviet military assistance to Tropical Africa. Ross K. Baker. illus Mil Rev 48:76-81 Jul '68

Soviet power, domestic disorder and the National Will. (Adapted from an address at NDTA Forum, Oct 15, 1968, Washington) Frank R. Barnett. illus Def Trans Jour 24:24-30 Nov-Dec '68

Soviet trade and foreign aid to developing countries. (Lecture, Naval War College, Oct 17, 1967) Marshall I. Goldman. illus tabs Nav War Col Rev 20: 56-69 Mar '68

The Soviet Union: A policy of cautious pragmatism. London's Institute for Strategic Studies. illus Aerospace Intl 4:26-28+ Jul-Aug '68

The Soviet Union as a Mediterranean power. Ferdinand Otto Miksche. (Trans from a German publication) map Mil Rev 48:32-36 Jul '68

History

Soviet power and policy: 1917-39. LTC William W. Tombaugh. illus Mil Rev 48:64-72 Jan '68

Foreign Relations

Soviet power, domestic disorder and the National Will. (Adapted from an address at NDTA Forum, Oct 15, 1968, Washington) Frank R. Barnett. illus Def Trans Jour 24:24-30 Nov-Dec '68

The Soviet Union: A policy of cautious pragmatism. London's Institute for Strategic Studies. illus Aerospace Intl 4:26-28+ Jul-Aug '68

Arab States

The Arab Air Forces--will they try again? Stefan Geisenheyner. illus AF & Space Dig 51:44-48 Jul '68

Defense transportation in the Middle East. Leo Heiman. illus Def Trans Jour 24:32-35+ Jul-Aug '68

The Soviet push in the Mideast. William Beecher. illus Army 18:20-26 Apr '68

Arabia

Soviet interest in Arabia. Capt Wycliffe D. Toole, Jr. map illus Mil Rev 48:91-97 May '68

China (People's Republic)

The Sino-Soviet split. Lyman B. Kirkpatrick. Nav War Col Rev 20:44-54 Jan '68

RUSSIA - ContinuedForeign Relations - Cont'dChina (People's Republic)--History

Menacing bears and paper dragons. LtCol Charles W. Stockell. illus map Mil Rev 48:47-53 Jul '68

Czechoslovakia

Czechs fall to 'realists.' LtGen Ira C. Eaker, Ret. AF Times 29:13 Sep 18 '68

A look at the Czech Crisis. Stefan Geisenheyner. illus AF & Space Dig 51:39-42 Nov '68

Europe, Eastern

The United States and Europe. Raymond J. Barrett. illus Mil Rev 48:3-14 Dec '68

Japan--History

Fighting at Lake Hassan (July 29-Aug 11, 1938). V. Dushenkin. map Soviet Mil Rev No. 7:44-45 Jul '68

Middle East

The search for equilibrium in the Middle East. Howard C. Reese. tabs Mil Rev 48:29-40 Apr '68

RUSSIA - ContinuedForeign Relations - Cont'dUnited Arab Republic

The Soviet push in the Mideast. William Beecher. illus Army 18:20-26 Apr '68

History

The agony of Soviet military historians. LtCol Otto P. Chaney, Jr. illus Mil Rev 48:24-28 Jun '68

Prelude to Barbarossa. Maj Edwin J. Potter. illus Mil Rev 48:56-64 Sep '68

Soviet power and policy: 1917-39. LTC William W. Tombaugh. illus Mil Rev 48:64-72 Jan '68

RUSSIAN LANGUAGE AND LITERATUREStudy and Teaching

A unique school--the U.S. Army Institute for Advanced Russian and East European Studies. (FAST Program) LTC William H. Patterson. illus Jour of Armed Forces 105:2+ Feb 24 '68

SACEUR see Supreme Allied Commander, Europe

SAES (Special Assistant for Environmental Services)  
see Environmental Services

SAMSO see Space and Missile Systems Organization

SAR see Search and Rescue

SATS see Short Airfield for Tactical Support

SEAOR see Southeast Asia Operational Requirements

SEATO see Southeast Asia Treaty Organization

SHAPE see Supreme Headquarters Allied Powers in Europe

SOF see Special Operations Force

STOL see Airplanes, V/STOL

STRATCOM see Army Strategic Communications Command

#### SAFETY AT SEA

(Captain Stanley) Lord of the Californian. (Sinking of the Titanic) John C. Carrothers. illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:58-71 Mar '68

The International Lifeboat Conference: 5-9 June 1967. Capt Robert C. Gould. illus US Nav Inst Proc 94: 141-146 Oct '68

Submarine safety. CDR R. V. Dickieson. US Nav Inst Proc 94:126-127 Jul '68

#### SAFETY MEASURES see

Airplanes--Safety Measures

Airplanes, Military--Safety Measures

Flying Safety

Ground Safety

Helicopters, Military--Safety Measures

Missiles--Safety Measures

Nuclear Weapons--Safety Measures

Radiation--Safety Measures

Radioactivity--Safety Measures

Space Vehicles--Safety Measures

#### SAFETY PROGRAMS

The challenge of safety. David H. Holladay. illus Combat Crew 19:12-18 Sep '68

Research in the Department of Transportation. Everett Hutchinson. illus Trans Proc 2:2-8 Mar '68

#### Air Force

The Directorate of Aerospace Safety. TIG Brief 20:2-3 Sep 27 '68

The goal of accident prevention: Find the cause before the crash. MajGen Perry B. Griffith, Ret. illus AF & Space Dig 51:75-79+ May '68

A look at (ADC) safety 1967. tabs Interceptor 10:8-13 Apr '68

Missile and Space Systems Safety Inspection Guide C-2. TIG Brief 20:6p addendum Aug 30 '68

Of safety surveys and things. Maj Frank J. Tomlinson. illus Aerospace Maint Safety 23:13 Oct '68

A program for accident prevention. Editorial. MajGen S. W. Wells. Combat Crew 19:2-3 Nov '68

Program to identify problem drivers eyed. AF Times 28:17 Jul 3 '68

Safety under glass. illus Interceptor 10:5-7 Jun '68

#### SAFETY PROGRAMS - Continued

##### Air Force - Cont'd

Survival in the traffic "jungle". SMSgt Marty Martinez. illus Airman 12:12-16 Jun '68

USAF "101 Critical Days" (May 25-Sep 2, 1968) campaign. tabs TIG Brief 20:1 May 24 '68; 20:26 Aug 2 '68

Water safety programs. tab TIG Brief 20:22 Aug 16 '68

Why OHRs (Operational Hazard Reports)? Capt David D. Wilson. Aerospace Safety 24:1 Sep '68

##### Armed Forces

System safety. LtCol Clement A. Wyllie. illus USA Avn Dig 14:52-57 Sep '68

#### SAGE

Prize for professional performance. TSG Billy Williams. illus Airman 12:16-18 Mar '68

Sage passes test as crime 'fighter.' AF Times 29:45 Oct 9 '68

#### SAILPLANES see Gliders

#### SALARIES see Income

also subdivision Salaries and Wages under specific subject, e. g.,  
Civilian Employees--United States

#### SALVAGE

Deep submergence progress, problems and plans. CPT William M. Nicholson. illus Def Industry Bul 4:22-25 Feb '68

Finding swords with ploughshares: Reclamation of Dutch polders yields aircraft wrecks of two wars. illus Flight Intl 93:684-685 May 2 '68

Helicopter open sea salvage. illus Approach 14:40-41 Dec '68

Maintenance--the minutemen of Southeast Asia. MajGen Lawrence F. Tanberg. illus Review 47:36-37+ Mar-Apr '68

The 'peacetime' capture of the (Nazi freighter) Odenwald (Nov 6, 1941). Paul B. Ryan. illus Navy 11: 20-25 Mar '68

Postscript to Palomares. LT Sanchez Goode. illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:48-53 Dec '68

SADKAS (Steinke Air Drop Kedge Anchor System): A new concept in salvage. CAPT David A. Hurt, Jr. illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:132-135 May '68

Salvage of the USS Frank Knox (Jul 1965). CPT W. F. Searle, Jr and Alex Rynecki. illus Mil Engr 60:80-85 Mar-Apr '68

Sealab III--aquanauts to explore ocean bottom. illus tab Def Industry Bul 4:5-9+ Oct '68

#### SAMFORD, John A.

Gen Samford dies at Andrews. obit AF Times 29:49 Dec 4 '68

#### SANBORN, Kenneth O.

United States Air Forces Southern Command. por AF & Space Dig 51:139-140 Sep '68



SATELLITES, ARTIFICIALSee also

Space Stations

also specific satellites under project name, e. g.,

Space Project--Explorer

The Black Arrow space programme. H. J. H. Sketch.  
illus Spaceflight 10:320 Sep '68

The R. A. E. 2.5 metre space simulation facility.  
A. G. Earl and others. illus tab Spaceflight 10:174-  
182 May '68

Space (exhibits at 1968 SBAC Show). illus Flight Intl  
94:502-504 Sep 26 '68

TRW's contribution to the American space pro-  
gramme. A. K. Thiel. illus tabs Interavia 23:1405-  
1407 Nov '68

Astronomical ApplicationsSee also

Space Observatories

The extended Explorer (38). James J. Haggerty, Jr.  
Armed Forces Jour 105:9 Aug 3 '68

Probes around the sun. Spaceflight 10:125-126 Apr '68

Radio Astronomy satellite (Explorer 38). Spaceflight  
10:416 Dec '68

Space science and applications. John E. Naugle. illus  
Review 47:14-17+ May-Jun '68

Thermal design and testing of the ESRO 2 solar as-  
tronomy satellite. (Presented at the Spring Meet-  
ing of the BIS, Loughborough University of Tech-  
nology, Apr 1967) P. Brunt and P. J. Conchie. illus  
tabs Spaceflight 10:64-71 Feb '68

Characteristics

Annual Military Systems Directory. (Lists over 3,000  
major weapon and support systems and programs  
including description/use and contractor/status)  
Tables only. Armed Forces Mgt 14:S1-S56 Apr '68

(Britain's missiles, launchers and satellites 1968)  
Tably only. Flight Intl 94:sup 31-sup 32 Sep 12 '68

Communication ApplicationsSee also

Space Project--Early Bird

Space Project--SYNCOM

Space Project--Telstar

The application of computers to planning and operat-  
ing a simultaneous access European ground station  
network. (Paper presented at the 7th European  
Space Symposium, Bordeaux, France, May 22-24,  
1967) G. C. Tarr and others. illus Spaceflight 10:  
214-219 Jun '68

Application satellites other than telecommunications.  
(Address at the 3d Eurospace US-European Con-  
ference, Munich, June 18-21, 1968) G. K. C.  
Pardoe. illus Spaceflight pt 1, 10:434-440 Dec '68

Are changes looming on Navy's horizon? illus Armed  
Forces Mgt 14:59-61 Jul '68

Avionics systems for the SST era. G. L. Benning and  
others. illus tabs Navigation 15:297-307 Fall '68

The ComSat come-lately. James J. Haggerty, Jr.  
Armed Forces Jour 105:8 Aug 31 '68

ComSat--the first five years. Sidney Metzger. illus  
Signal 22:58-62 Aug '68

SATELLITES, ARTIFICIAL - ContinuedCommunication Applications - Cont'd

The communications satellite: "A faint flutter of  
wings". CDR John J. Dougherty, Ret. illus US Nav  
Inst Proc 94:35-45 Jun '68

Communications satellites: The Eurospace point of  
view. (Paper presented at the 7th European Space  
Symposium, Bordeaux, France, May 1967; revised  
for publication Oct 16, 1967) G. K. C. Pardoe. illus  
Spaceflight 10:94-98+ Mar '68

DCA-Alaska wideband communications control con-  
cepts. Walter J. Booi and others. illus Signal  
22:8-11 Feb '68

DOD approves new communications satellites. Def  
Industry Bul 4:21 Sep '68

DOD ready to move ahead on Phase II of Defense  
Satellite Communications System. Walter Andrews.  
Armed Forces Jour 106:20 Sep 14 '68

A decade of space age. (Adapted from a speech to  
National Space Club, Washington) Gen James  
Ferguson. illus NATO's Fifteen Nations 13:36-40  
Aug-Sep '68

Development potential of the European heavy launching  
vehicle and the economy of its use for application  
satellites. (Paper presented at the 7th European  
Space Symposium, Bordeaux, France, May 22-24,  
1967) H. Fuchs and R. C. Godwin. illus tabs Space-  
flight pt 1, 10:252-256 Jul '68; pt 2, 10:289-290  
Aug '68

ECOM views 'firsts' as normal. illus Armed Forces  
Mgt 14:41-43 Jul '68

Electric thrusters for communications satellites.  
(Paper presented at the 7th European Space Flight  
Congress, Bordeaux, France, May 22-24, 1967)  
K. R. Schreitmüller and H. G. Wichmann. illus tabs  
bibliog Spaceflight 10:246-251+ Jul '68

14th satellite station (Mark 1B satellite ground-link  
terminal) to join global network. illus Space World  
E-6-54:21 Jun '68

Future information exchange applications. Neil Mac-  
Gregor. Signal 22:62-64 Aug '68

The future of communications: A commentary.  
(Address to the AFCEA, Washington, May 15, 1968)  
Lawrence A. Hyland. Signal 22:24-26+ Jul '68

How ESD keeps a wary eye on R&D resources. illus  
Armed Forces Mgt 14:44-47 Jul '68

INTELSAT: ComSat's point of view. (Presented at the  
7th European Space Symposium, Bordeaux, France,  
May 1967) James McCormack. Spaceflight 10:99-  
101 Mar '68

Largest tactical communications satellite. AF Plcy  
Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 6:26 Jun '68

The Lincoln Experimental Satellite (LES-5). illus  
Space World E-10-58:36-37 Oct '68

Lincoln Laboratory Experimental Satellite (LES-6)  
in orbit. illus Space World E-12-60:34-39 Dec '68

Military satellite communications. Maj William M.  
Mannel. illus Mil Rev 48:91-97 Jul '68

New Applications (Technology) Satellite. illus Space  
World E-2-50:44-45 Feb '68

New Thailand satellite communications station. illus  
Space World E-11-59:4-5 Nov '68

SATELLITES, ARTIFICIAL - ContinuedCommunication Applications - Cont'd

- Of OAO and ComSats. James J. Haggerty, Jr. Armed Forces Jour 106:12 Sep 14 '68
- "Orbit" watches "Lightning." Col L. Leonidov. illus Soviet Mil Rev No. 7:38-39 Jul '68
- Organising satellite communications. Flight Intl 93: 242 Feb 15 '68
- Policies and issues. Cole A. Armstrong. Signal 22:65+ Aug '68
- The position of CEPT (European Conference of Posts and Telecommunications Administrations) on telecommunications satellites for Europe--political and economic considerations. (Presented at the 7th European Space Symposium, Bordeaux, France, May 1967) F. Nicotera. Spaceflight 10: 91-93 Mar '68
- Prospects for a European communications satellite system. (Presented at the 3d USA/Europe Aerospace Conference, Munich, June 18-21, 1968) R. Sueur. illus map Interavia 23:1144-1145 Sep '68
- A review of the work of the Technical Planning Staff of CETS. (Presented to the British Interplanetary Society, London, Oct 31, 1967) N. Simmons. illus Spaceflight 10:87-91 Mar '68
- Satellite educational television--an effective form of foreign aid. (Article presented at the 4th Annual Meeting of the American Institute of Aeronautics and Astronautics held in Calif, Oct 1967) Peter F. Sielman. illus tabs Signal 22:37-44 Dec '67
- Satellites promise growing role for communicators. Emanuel Fthenakis. illus tabs Signal 22:61-63 May '68
- Space science and applications. John E. Naugle. illus Review 47:14-17+ May-Jun '68
- The space-station: Its radio applications. (Text of the Memorandum prepared for the Council of the British Interplanetary Society, May 25, 1945) Arthur C. Clarke. illus Spaceflight 10:85-86 Mar '68
- Spacecraft details. (Descriptions of all announced U.S. spacecraft launches in the last half of 1967 and all Soviet launches on which sufficient information has been made available.) illus Space World E-11-59:6-42 Nov '68
- 'Spotlight' satellite proposed for communications explosion of 1970s. illus Space World E-10-58: 18-19 Oct '68
- Symphonie: A Franco-German communications satellite programme. Interavia 23:386+ Apr '68
- Symphonie programme. illus Flight Intl 94:956-957 Dec 5 '68
- Technological possibilities for future satellite communications systems. A.M. Greg Andrus. Signal 22:64 Aug '68
- Telecommunications in Russia. Interview. K. Ya. Sergeichuk. Spaceflight 10:192 Jun '68
- Telecommunications in the future: The integrated approach. Harold S. Geneen. Signal 22:37-38 May '68
- Ten years in the outer realm. (USAF space program) C. Brian Kelly. illus Data 13:22-24 Jun '68

SATELLITES, ARTIFICIAL - ContinuedCommunication Applications - Cont'd

- UHF tested for satellite. AF Times 29:34 Dec 11 '68
- Voices from the sky. (Address before British Interplanetary Society, Sep 7, 1967) Arthur C. Clarke illus Spaceflight 10:78-84 Mar '68
- World's largest communications satellite. illus Space World E-10-58:31 Oct '68

Design

- Design and development of components for pulse gas satellite attitude control systems. (Paper presented at the Spring Meeting of the BIS, Loughborough University of Technology, Apr 1967) illus Spaceflight 10:22-25 Jan '68
- NASA's Nimbus B--advanced meteorological satellite. illus Space World E-9-57:5-24 Sep '68
- Spacecraft to Mars by 1971. William Jury. (Reprinted from Boeing Magazine, Nov 1967) illus Space World E-2-50:48-49 Feb '68
- Structural aspects of the X3 spacecraft. (Presented at BIS Meeting, April 24-25, 1968) N.P. Ford. illus Spaceflight 10:328-330 Sep '68
- Thermal design and testing of the ESRO 2 solar astronomy satellite. (Presented at the Spring Meeting of the BIS, Loughborough University of Technology, Apr 1967) P. Brunt and P. J. Conchie. illus tabs Spaceflight 10:64-71 Feb '68
- The X1 and X2 spacecraft. (Presented at BIS Meeting, April 24-25, 1968) G.E. Cook. illus Spaceflight 10:325-327 Sep '68

Detection

- See also  
Space Detection and Tracking System

Geodetic Applications

- See also  
Space Project--GEOS

- The French national space programme. illus Spaceflight 10:262-266 Aug '68
- "Piggyback" satellite (Army SECOR) will map earth. James J. Haggerty, Jr. Jour of Armed Forces 105:9 Jan 20 '68

Geological Applications

- Application satellites other than telecommunications. (Address at the 3d Eurospace US-European Conference, Munich, June 18-21, 1968) G.K.C. Pardoe. illus Spaceflight pt 1, 10:434-440 Dec '68
- Current programme and considerations of the future for earth resources survey. Horner E. Newell. Spaceflight 10:281-284 Aug '68
- EROS (Earth Resources Observation Satellite): Cost effectiveness in the space program. D. P. Nerry. Data 13:7-9 Jan '68

Guidance and Control

- Design and development of components for pulse gas satellite attitude control systems. (Paper presented at the Spring Meeting of the BIS, Loughborough University of Technology, Apr 1967) illus Spaceflight 10:22-25 Jan '68

SATELLITES, ARTIFICIAL - ContinuedGuidance and Control - Cont'd

Electric thrusters for communications satellites.  
(Paper presented at the 7th European Space Flight Congress, Bordeaux, France, May 22-24, 1967)  
K. R. Schreitmüller and H. G. Wichmann. illus tabs  
bibliog Spaceflight 10:246-251+ Jul '68

OSO-4 in full operation. illus Space World E-3-51:  
5-10 Mar '68

History

The first Soviet Sputnik's birthday. Space World  
E-4-52:45-46 Apr '68

Launching

The Black Arrow satellite launching vehicle. (Pre-  
sented at BIS Meeting, April 24-25, 1968) L. W.  
Parkin. illus Spaceflight 10:321-324 Sep '68

Britain's gold-plated satellite. G. E. Cook. illus  
Flight Intl 93:983-984 Jun 27 '68

Britain's satellite launcher (Black Arrow). Humphrey  
Wynn. illus Flight Intl 94:141-144 Jul 25 '68

British satellites and launcher. illus Flight Intl 93:  
688-689 May 2 '68

The communications satellite: "A faint flutter of  
wings". CDR John J. Dougherty, Ret. illus US Nav  
Inst Proc 94:35-45 Jun '68

The development of launch vehicles for a European  
space programme. R. Chevalier. Interavia 23:  
1146-1147 Sep '68

Development potential of the European heavy launching  
vehicle and the economy of its use for application  
satellites. (Paper presented at the 7th European  
Space Symposium, Bordeaux, France, May 22-24,  
1967) H. Fuchs and R. C. Godwin. illus tabs Space-  
flight pt 1, 10:252-256 Jul '68; pt 2, 10:289-290  
Aug '68

In-flight frequency changing of Cosmos satellites.  
G. E. Perry and S. Grahn. illus tab Spaceflight  
10:431-433 Dec '68

Of OAO and ComSats. James J. Haggerty, Jr. Armed  
Forces Jour 106:12 Sep 14 '68

"Piggyback" satellite (Army SECOR) will map earth.  
James J. Haggerty, Jr. Jour of Armed Forces  
105:9 Jan 20 '68

Space in San Giorgio--Europe's future plans. K. W.  
Gatland. illus (Also cutaway) Flight Intl 93:937-  
938 Jun 20 '68

The X1 and X2 spacecraft. (Presented at BIS Meeting,  
April 24-25, 1968) G. E. Cook. illus Spaceflight  
10:325-327 Sep '68

Chronology

More Plesetsk launchings (May 15-Dec 16, 1967).  
tab Spaceflight 10:170-171 May '68

Satellite digest; a listing of all known objects on a  
month-by-month basis. Table only. Spaceflight  
10:242-243 Jul '68; 10:268 Aug '68; 10:319 Sep '68;  
10:352 Oct '68; 10:389 Nov '68

Satellite report; objects orbited since Jul 25, 1967.  
Table only. Space World E-1-49:36 Jan '68

Satellite report; objects orbited since Sep 7, 1967.  
Table only. Space World E-3-51:34 Mar '68

SATELLITES, ARTIFICIAL - ContinuedLaunching - Cont'dChronology - Cont'd

Satellite report; objects orbited since Oct 16, 1967.  
Table only. Space World E-4-52:36 Apr '68

Satellite report; objects orbited since Nov 10, 1967.  
Table only. Space World E-5-53:40 May '68

Satellite report; objects orbited since Nov 10, 1967.  
Table only. Space World E-6-54:40 Jun '68

Satellite report; objects orbited since Dec 19, 1967.  
Table only. Space World E-7-55:46 Jul '68

Satellite report; objects orbited since March 5, 1968.  
Table only. Space World E-8-56:46 Aug '68

Satellite report; objects orbited since April 3, 1968.  
Table only. Space World E-9-57:44 Sep '68

Satellite report; objects orbited since April 15, 1968.  
Table only. Space World E-10-58:40 Oct '68

Satellite report; objects orbited since May 17, 1968.  
Table only. Space World E-11-59:46 Nov '68

Satellite report; objects orbited since June 18, 1968.  
Table only. Space World E-12-60:40 Dec '68

Space launch log--1967 and 1968. H. T. Seaborn.  
Tables only. Interavia 23:1409-1412 Nov '68

Spacecraft scoreboard 1967. (All satellites and space  
probes successfully launched between Jul 1-Dec  
31, 1967) Table only. Flight Intl 93:103-105  
Jan 25 '68

Spacecraft scoreboard 1968. (All satellites and space  
probes successfully launched between Jan 1 and  
June 30, 1968.) Table only. Flight Intl 94:147-149  
Jul 25 '68

Maintenance and Repair

Man to repair satellites in orbit with remote manipu-  
lators. illus Space World E-12-60:4-5 Dec '68

Meteorological ApplicationsSee also

Space Project--Nimbus  
Space Project--TIROS

Application satellites other than telecommunications.  
(Address at the 3d Eurospace US-European Con-  
ference, Munich, June 18-21, 1968) G. K. C.  
Pardoe. illus Spaceflight pt 1, 10:434-440 Dec '68

Australian satellite successfully put into orbit. illus  
Space World E-9-57:25-26 Sep '68

Current programme and considerations of the future  
for earth resources survey. Homer E. Newell.  
Spaceflight 10:281-284 Aug '68

Earth resource satellites. Homer E. Newell. illus  
Flight Intl pt 1, 93:870-872 Jun 6 '68; pt 2, 93:903-  
904 Jun 13 '68

"Meteor" space system. Soviet Mil Rev No. 2:43  
Feb '68

Ocean research from space. Diane Appleton. illus  
tabs Data 13:20-22+ Sep '68

Satellite proposed to map new horizon, watch crops,  
weather. illus Space World E-1-49:14-18 Jan '68

Space science and applications. John E. Naugle. illus  
Review 47:14-17+ May-Jun '68



SATELLITES, ARTIFICIAL - ContinuedMeteorological Applications - Cont'd

Weather satellite ground stations: How to make your own. John R. Millburn. illus Spaceflight 10:380-383 Nov '68

Weather satellites. G. F. Osborne. illus tabs Spaceflight 10:372-379 Nov '68

Why OGO? Space World E-4-52:31-32 Apr '68

Navigation ApplicationsSee also

Space Project--Transit

Future aspects of supersonic transport navigation. Robert Jon Pawlak. tab Navigation 15:188-193 Summer '68

An international airline views SST navigation requirements. B. F. McLeod. Navigation 15:205-208 Summer '68

Marine electronic navigation systems--a review. Wolf Kuebler. Navigation 15:268-273 Fall '68

Navigation by satellite. CDR B. I. Edelson, Ret. illus Spaceflight 10:298-302+ Sep '68

Navigation by satellite. Eugene Ehrlich. (Reprinted from TRW Space Log, Summer 1967) illus Space World E-2-50:29-33 Feb '68

Navigation satellites. (Paper presented at The Institute of Navigation's Meeting, Washington, Jun 30, 1967) Donald F. Spencer. Navigation 14:378-382 Winter '67-'68

Pinpoint navigation--by satellite. Gordon Lange. illus Def Industry Bul 4:1-8 Nov '68

Satellite proposed to map new horizon, watch crops, weather. illus Space World E-1-49:14-18 Jan '68

Orbits

Britain's gold-plated satellite. G. E. Cook. illus Flight Intl 93:983-984 Jun 27 '68

The communications satellite: "A faint flutter of wings". CDR John J. Dougherty, Ret. illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:35-45 Jun '68

Improving the Uprated Saturn 1. C. E. Tharratt. illus Spaceflight 10:207-213 Jun '68

Recovery

Crisis in space. (Recovery of Surveyor 5 and Biosatellite 2 Sep 1967) illus Spaceflight 10:2-4 Jan '68

Joint flights of recoverable Cosmos satellites involving two transmission frequencies. Table only. Spaceflight 10:432 Dec '68

Scientific UsesSee also

Satellites, Artificial--Astronomical Applications  
Satellites, Artificial--Meteorological Applications  
also satellite under project name, e.g.,  
Space Project--Mariner

ATS-D gravity gradient experiment unsuccessful. illus Space World E-10-58:8-10 Oct '68

Applications of scientific space imagery. Frank J. Wobber. illus Signal 23:8-12+ Oct '68

Britain's gold-plated satellite. G. E. Cook. illus Flight Intl 93:983-984 Jun 27 '68

SATELLITES, ARTIFICIAL - ContinuedScientific Uses - Cont'd

British satellites and launcher. illus Flight Intl 93:688-689 May 2 '68

The Cosmos programme. G. E. Perry. illus Flight Intl 94:1077-1079 Dec 26 '68

Earth resource satellites. Homer E. Newell. illus Flight Intl pt 1, 93:870-872 Jun 6 '68; pt 2, 93:903-904 Jun 13 '68

European co-operative to launch satellite (ESRO 2). James J. Haggerty, Jr. Jour of Armed Forces 105:33+ May 4 '68

European space objectives. G. K. C. Pardoe and L. W. Steines. illus Flight Intl pt 1, 93:764-765 May 16 '68; pt 2, 93:807-809 May 23 '68

Explorer 35 orbits moon. illus Space World E-1-49:22-25 Jan '68

Exploring the planets. illus Space World E-3-51:18-23 Mar '68

Franco-Soviet co-operation. Spaceflight 10:236 Jul '68

HEOS in orbit--Europe's first interplanetary probe. illus Flight Intl 94:1040-1042 Dec 19 '68

Inside and outside Pioneers. James J. Haggerty, Jr. Armed Forces Jour 106:10 Oct 19 '68

Lunar Orbiter 5. illus Space World E-1-49:5-13 Jan '68

Lunar samples and Jupiter fly-by. James J. Haggerty, Jr. Armed Forces Jour 106:9 Dec 7 '68

New Applications (Technology) Satellite. illus Space World E-2-50:44-45 Feb '68

New probe of Mars. illus Spaceflight 10:308-309 Sep '68

New range of applied spacecraft. James J. Haggerty, Jr. Jour of Armed Forces 105:9+ May 18 '68

Newest satellite (ATS-D) will keep 'face' pointed at earth. illus Space World E-10-58:4-7 Oct '68

(Nuclear detection satellite program milestones from Jul 1958-Oct 1967) Space World E-1-49:41-42 Jan '68

Ocean research from space. Diane Appleton. illus tabs Data 13:20-22+ Sep '68

"Piggyback" satellite (Army SECOR) will map earth. James J. Haggerty, Jr. Jour of Armed Forces 105:9 Jan 20 '68

(Remote sensing applications for satellites) Table only. Spaceflight 10:403 Nov '68

Saturn 1 workshop next step in mans development of space. Wernher von Braun. Data 13:8-9 Jul '68

Soviet achievements in space research (1966-1967). Anatoly Blagonravov. Space World E-10-58:24-30 Oct '68

Spacecraft details. (Descriptions of all announced U. S. spacecraft launches in the last half of 1967 and all Soviet launches on which sufficient information has been made available.) illus Space World E-11-59:6-42 Nov '68

Spacecraft development in the next decade. A. K. Thiel. illus tabs Space World E-5-53:20-25 May '68

SATELLITES, ARTIFICIAL - ContinuedScientific Uses - Cont'd

Spacecraft proposed to discover secrets of Van Allen Belts. illus Space World E-5-53:29-30 May '68

Starlet Starlite concept. illus Space World E-2-50:46 Feb '68

The success of Ariel 3. illus Spaceflight 10:311-313 Sep '68

(The three Pegasus spacecraft launched by the NASA in 1965 have far exceeded the most optimistic expectations.) Space World E-1-49:42-43 Jan '68

The USSR in space: 1957-67. George E. Wukelic. (Reprinted from Battelle Technical Review, July 1968) illus tabs Space World E-12-60:11-17 Dec '68

Why OGO? Space World E-4-52:31-32 Apr '68

The X1 and X2 spacecraft. (Presented at BIS Meeting, April 24-25, 1968) G.E. Cook. illus Spaceflight 10:325-327 Sep '68

TrackingSee also

Space Detection and Tracking System

Amateur satellite tracking. Paul Bergez. illus Spaceflight 10:144-145 Apr '68

Navigation by satellite. CDR B.I. Edelson, Ret. illus Spaceflight 10:298-302+ Sep '68

Network keeps NASA in touch with outer space million-mile communications. illus Space World E-6-54:22-23 Jun '68

The X1 and X2 spacecraft. (Presented at BIS Meeting, April 24-25, 1968) G.E. Cook. illus Spaceflight 10:325-327 Sep '68

SATELLITES, RECONNAISSANCE

Applications of scientific space imagery. Frank J. Wobber. illus Signal 23:8-12+ Oct '68

New vistas in reconnaissance from space. J.S. Butz, Jr. illus AF & Space Dig 51:46-48+ Mar '68; Aerospace Intl 4:35-38 Mar-Apr '68

Reconnaissance aspects of 8-day Cosmos satellites? (Paper presented at the B.I.S. Autumn Meeting, London, Oct 31, 1967) G.E. Perry. illus tab Spaceflight 10:204-206 Jun '68

SAVINGS

Big 10 assaults gold flow. Armed Forces Mgt 14:31 Aug '68

GAO reports FY 1967 savings. Def Mgt Jour 4:53-56 Summer '68

House unit set to act on coercion bill. James Baumgarner. Jour of Armed Forces 105:13 Mar 23 '68

Savings deposits for overseas military personnel. LtCol F.J. Verhulst, Jr. illus tab AF Compt 2:6-7 Oct '68

Savings rules eased for men on leave. AF Times 28:17 Apr 17 '68

SCANDINAVIAStrategic Importance

Scandinavia and the future of NATO. COL John E. Dwan II. illus Mil Rev 48:54-62 Apr '68

SCEPANSKY, Joe T.

The techniques of modern recruiting. BrigGen J. T. Scepanisky. illus AU Rev 19:73-84 Sep-Oct '68

SCHEMMER, Benjamin F.

Former DOD official, USMA graduate becomes Journal publisher. por biog Jour of Armed Forces 105:16 Feb 3 '68

SCHLANSER, Lawrence E.

(Seventh Army) SUPCOM (SUPport COMmand) supports Armor. MajGen Lawrence E. Schlanser. illus Armor 77:50-51 Jul-Aug '68

SCHOLARSHIPS AND FELLOWSHIPS

AFROTC berths tightening--final two-year program. AF Times 28:4 Apr 17 '68

AFROTC scholarships. Editorial. AF Times 28:12 May 29 '68

Group (Falcon Foundation) offers prep school scholarships. AF Times 29:7 Sep 18 '68

Guide to financial aid for college. AF Times 28:B12 Jul 24 '68

March deadline for Dolphin Scholarships. Jour of Armed Forces 105:21+ Jan 6 '68

Scholarship program for Army dependents. Armed Forces Jour 106:10 Oct 12 '68

Scholarships prove bonanza. Bob Jones. AF Times 28:B1+ Mar 13 '68

Services assist students. AF Times 29:SC1+ Nov 27 '68

Set your sights for higher education. LTC C. H. Bechtold. tab MarCor Gaz 52:34-37 Feb '68

31 youths win (National) Merit (Scholarship) awards. AF Times 28:10 May 8 '68

War orphans get tax break. AF Times 29:18 Sep 18 '68

White House Fellowships closed to military. Louis Stockstill. Armed Forces Jour 105:7 Jul 13 '68

Statistics

More get ROTC aid--3943 scholarships allocated. AF Times 29:39 Dec 18 '68

SCHRADER, Henry C.

Information systems management. BrigGen H. C. Schrader. por biog Armed Forces Compt 13:7-10 Oct '68

SCHRIEVER, Bernard A.

Rebuilding our cities for people. (Excerpts from a speech at the Conference on the Urban Challenge, Warrenton, Pa, June 19-21, 1968) Gen B. A. Schriever, Ret. por AF & Space Dig 51:63-66 Aug '68

Systems analysis: Useful, yes--but scarcely a panacea. (Condensed from a speech to AIAA and Operations Research Society of America, Washington, March 18, 1968) Gen B. A. Schriever, Ret. por AF & Space Dig 51:57-60 May '68

Weapons and policy. Gen Bernard A. Schriever, Ret. Ordnance 53:62-64 Jul-Aug '68

Where are they now? por AF Times 28:36 Feb 7 '68

SCHUTZ, Noel W., Jr

Understanding foreign students. Bruce L. Derwing and others. USAF Instrs Jour 6:24-29 Summer '68

SCIENCE

Seek to repair breach between government and scientists. Bruce Cossaboom. Armed Forces Jour 106:31 Dec 28 '68

United States science and technology. (Lecture, Naval War College, Jan 12, 1968) J. Carlton Ward, Jr. illus tabs Nav War Col Rev 20:3-23 May '68

SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL INFORMATIONPROGRAM--DEFENSE DEPT

Programs and services of the Defense Documentation Center. Robert H. Rea. tab illus Def Industry Bul 4:1-5 Apr '68

SCIENTIFIC EXPEDITIONS

Royal Air Force Ellesmere Island Expedition 1967. FltLt D. C. Drew. illus Royal Air Forces Qtr 8: 119-123 Summer '68

Soviet interest in the South Atlantic Ocean. Alphonse E. Max. illus Mil Rev 48:92-96 Oct '68

To the end of the earth. (Byrd's 1928 Antarctic expedition) Mel Jones. illus MarCor Gaz 52:83-86 Nov '68

History

The challenge of the (HMS) Challenger. Edward H. Shenton. illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:74-82 Aug '68

SCIENTIFIC RESEARCHMilitary Applications

Army support of research in the universities. (Remarks to AFCE Assoc, Oct 3, 1968) LtGen Austin W. Betts. Signal 23:11-12+ Dec '68

Interactions between the Air Force research community and technological agencies. Maj George F. Heinrich. illus AU Rev 19:62-67 May-Jun '68

Russia

Science at the service of man. COL L. Karnozov. illus Soviet Mil Rev No. 1:22-24 Jan '68

United States

Fluidics--the compelling technology. Van W. Bearinger. illus Signal 22:49-52+ Jan '68

Frank J. Seiler Research Laboratory. Col Gage H. Crocker. illus AU Rev 20:40-48 Nov-Dec '68

NASA research and technology report. Interview. Mac C. Adams. illus chart Data 13:25-26 Jun '68

The Navy's stake in Antarctica. William J. Cromie. illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:36-44 Oct '68

Tethered balloons. Col Leon Booth, Ret. Ordnance 53:118 Sep-Oct '68

SCIENTISTS

The 1968 Louis H. Bauer Lecture: Crisis for the seventies, Norman Topping. Aerospace Med 39:795-798 Aug '68

Scientific dialectics in defence: A discussion on the place of the scientist in defence planning. SqLdr L. Wing. illus Hawk 29:65-69+ '67-'68

SCIENTISTS, AMERICAN

Bureaucratic fat needs trimming. LtGen Ira C. Eaker, Ret. AF Times 28:13 Jun 12 '68

EAPP (Expanded Assignment Preference Program) gives officers voice in assignments. AF Times 28:30 May 1 '68

SEA POWER

Maritime warfare in the 1970s. VAdm B. B. Schofield. Army Qtr 96:212-221 Jul '68

Sea power and modern strategy. L. W. Martin. Royal United Svc Instn Jour 113:193-201 Aug '68

The Soviet sea power challenge: NATO in the age of hydrospace. Anthony Harrigan. illus NATO's Fifteen Nations 13:18-21+ Jun-Jul '68

History

History holds warnings of neglect of sea power. George Fielding Eliot. illus Navy 11:12-16 Nov '68

Statistics

Estimates of comparative strategic strengths, early 1969 (U.S., Britain, China, France, and Russia). London's Institute for Strategic Studies. Table only. Aerospace Intl 4:27 Nov-Dec '68

China (People's Republic)

China and sea power. Niu Sien-Chong. illus NATO's Fifteen Nations 13:24-27 Jun-Jul '68

NATO

The Soviet sea power challenge: NATO in the age of hydrospace. Anthony Harrigan. illus NATO's Fifteen Nations 13:18-21+ Jun-Jul '68

Russia

Brinkmanship at sea--a two-way street? ('Incident warfare') Anthony Harrigan. illus Navy 11:14-18 Jul '68

The congressional committees on the Merchant Marine. John G. Norris. illus Navy 11:19-21+ Apr '68

History holds warnings of neglect of sea power. George Fielding Eliot. illus Navy 11:12-16 Nov '68

A look at U.S. sea power. ADM Thomas H. Moorer. illus tab Ordnance 52:558-561 May-Jun '68

"A most successful naval visit." (Increased Soviet sphere of influence through sea power) CDR R. E. Bublitz. illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:36-42 Sep '68

NATO documents the Soviet sea threat. illus maps tab Navy 11:13-19 Dec '68

'Nothing short of miraculous.' (Soviet Merchant Marine expansion drive) Helen Delich Bentley. illus map Navy 11:24-28 Dec '68

Pentagon's civilian planners think 'little' when it comes to U.S. fleet. Anthony Harrigan. illus Navy 11:18-22 Aug '68

Red dream of empire. Maj George Fielding Eliot. illus Ordnance 53:150-153 Sep-Oct '68

Russia builds and boasts. John G. Norris. illus map Navy 11:20-23 Dec '68

The second Russian revolution--at sea. Editorial. Navy 11:10 Oct '68



SEA POWER - ContinuedRussia - Cont'd

Soviet beachhead in the Third World. LCDR Jonathan T. Howe. illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:60-67 Oct '68

Soviet maritime power. illus NATO's Fifteen Nations 13:12-16 Jun-Jul '68

The Soviet sea power challenge: NATO in the age of hydrospace. Anthony Harrigan. illus NATO's Fifteen Nations 13:18-21+ Jun-Jul '68

Soviet sea power shifts to strategic offensive. Paul R. Ignatius. illus map Navy 11:23-27 Jul '68

Soviet seapower--a growing force. illus Intl Def Rev No. 1:57-59 Feb '68

The Soviet submarine threat: Cause for real alarm. H. Ray Hendley and John D. Burlage. illus Data 13:12-13 Aug '68

The Soviet Union as a Mediterranean power. Ferdinand Otto Miksche. (Trans from a German publication) map Mil Rev 48:32-36 Jul '68

Who will dominate the strategic Indian Ocean area in the 1970s? James D. Atkinson. illus map Navy 11:22-26 Sep '68

United States

The congressional committees on the Merchant Marine. John G. Norris. illus Navy 11:19-21+ Apr '68

'Great concern' over the steady depletion of U.S. shipping resources. VADM Lawson P. Ramage. illus Navy 11:20-23 May '68

History holds warnings of neglect of sea power. George Fielding Eliot. illus Navy 11:12-16 Nov '68

A look at U.S. sea power. ADM Thomas H. Moorer. illus tab Ordnance 52:558-561 May-Jun '68

Maritime warfare in the 1970s. VADM B. B. Schofield. Army Qtr 96:212-221 Jul '68

Pentagon's civilian planners think 'little' when it comes to U.S. fleet. Anthony Harrigan. illus Navy 11:18-22 Aug '68

Seapower and the superpowers. CAPT Carl H. Amme, Ret. illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:26-35 Oct '68

Three for seapower. Editorial. James Hessman. Armed Forces Jour 106:7 Oct 19 '68

Why we need a nuclear surface fleet--soonest. William R. Anderson. illus Navy 11:28-31 Feb '68

History

Seapower and the superpowers. CAPT Carl H. Amme, Ret. illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:26-35 Oct '68

SEA WARFARE see Naval Warfare

SEA WATER--DESALTING

Water procurement. MSgt Glendon B. Dustin. Interceptor 10:20-21 Aug '68

SEABEES

Construction program in Vietnam. RADM Paul E. Seuffer. Mil Engr 60:187-188 May-Jun '68

The Navy in Southeast Asia: A versatile force. J. D. Berle. illus Data 13:18-21 Mar '68

Navy Seabees "can do." CDR William D. Middleton. illus Ordnance 53:46-50 Jul-Aug '68

SEABEES - Continued

Operation PEGASUS: Seabee-AirCav teamwork (to break the siege of Khe Sanh). illus Jour of Armed Forces 105:13 Jun 1 '68

SEALIFT

Building of new commercial cargo ships to be sponsored by DOD for logistics back-up of new 15-ship FDL fleet. Walter Andrews. Armed Forces Jour 106:18+ Dec 28 '68

Call for expanded U.S. sealift program. Armed Forces Jour 106:29 Oct 12 '68

Sealift--obsured by a smokescreen of myths. Armed Forces Mgt 15:42-43+ Dec '68

SEALS, OFFICIAL

Bird of patriots. Philip R. Smith, Jr. illus Army Dig 23:34-35 Mar '68

SEAMANS, Robert C., Jr.

Man's role in space flight. (William Randolph Lovelace Memorial Lecture delivered Sep 29, 1967, Albuquerque, NMex) Robert C. Seamans, Jr. illus Aerospace Med 39:354-359 Apr '68

SEAMANSHIP

A nuclear voyage in Seawolf. Frank A. Gunther. illus Signal 22:17-20 Mar '68

SEAPLANES

Japan builds a seaplane (PX-S). CDR R. A. Hoffman. illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:124-126 Feb '68

Japan's STOL flying-boat (PX-S). illus Flight Intl 94:437-438 Sep 19 '68

History

Last of the flying clipper "ships." M. D. Klaas. illus Am Avn Hist Soc Jour 13:93-102 Summer '68

Swansong of the torpedo floatplane--the Latécoère 298. illus Flying Rev Intl 23:460-462 Aug '68

U-boat with wings. R. D. Layman. illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:54-59 Apr '68

SEARCH AND RESCUESee also

Pararescue  
Vietnamese Conflict, 1957- --Search and Rescue Operations

AMVER (Automated Merchant Vessel Report system), the Coast Guard's global electronic search and rescue system, still growing as it celebrates 10th anniversary. H. R. Kaplan. illus Navy 11:28-33 May '68

Aviation search and rescue services. E. Ferrugia. illus Interavia 23:212-215 Feb '68

DSSP budget outlook: "Grim." Gene Mayhall. illus Data 13:18-19 Sep '68

A day to remember. (Saving crew of Japanese fishing vessel) Lt William K. Warren. illus Airman 12:57-59 Oct '68

The depths of ignorance. CAPT Charles N. G. Hendrix, Ret. illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:32-45 May '68

Feet wet. Approach 14:34-36 Sep '68

Radio rescue. illus Approach 13:26-28 May '68

SEARCH AND RESCUE - Continued

United States Coast Guard. H. R. Kaplan. illus Review  
48:16-17+ Sep-Oct '68

Equipment

Aviation search and rescue services. E. Ferrugia.  
illus Interavia 23:212-215 Feb '68

Study and Teaching

The National Search and Rescue School and you.  
CDR Clarence C. Hobdy. illus MAC Flyer 15:14-15  
Sep '68

SEAT BELTS

Loving arms in your car. Sgt James H. Rogers. illus  
Interceptor 10:16-17 Apr '68

Seat belt mod (MA-5A/MA-6A). MAJs Marcial  
Sorrell III and Richard J. Roussell. illus F Wpns  
NL No. 1:12-15 Mar '68

Seat belts reduce highway death toll. Trans Proc  
2:23 Aug '68

Why seat belts? illus Interceptor 10:21-23 Mar '68

SECURITY, INDUSTRIAL

Industrial preparedness against civil disorder.  
MajGen Carl C. Turner. Def Industry Bul 4:18-23  
Jul '68

Security classification guidance for defense industry.  
George MacClain. illus Def Industry Bul 4:26-31+  
Feb '68

SECURITY, MILITARY

Aviation communications security. Capt Dennis K.  
Whitmer. illus USA Avn Dig 14:10-13 May '68

COMSEC education. (AFR 205-7 and AFP 50-47)  
TIG Brief 20:5 Mar 1 '68

Communications Security (COMSEC). (AFR 205-7)  
TIG Brief 20:22 Feb 2 '68

Department of Defense communications with the pub-  
lic. (Address at Buffalo Chapter of Public Rela-  
tions Society of America, Buffalo, NY, Jan 10,  
1968) Richard Fryklund. AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs:  
Sup No. 2:23-29 Feb '68

Espionage target: You. Capt William D. Halloran II.  
Army Dig 23:8-9 Jul '68

The Focus Room (TARC's new secure management  
facility). LtCol Harry W. Trimble. illus Tac Air  
Recon Dig 2:30-33 May '68

Military security vs the right to know. Col Gordon A.  
Moon II. Army 18:22-25+ Jul '68

"One never knows." TIG Brief 20: inside back cover  
May 24 '68

Personnel Security Program Inspection Guide B-1.  
TIG Brief 20: 4p addendum Mar 15 '68

Release of unclassified research results. LtCol  
Andrew S. Horton. AF JAG L Rev 10:6-18 Mar-  
Apr '68

Safeguarding Classified Information Inspection Guide  
B-2. TIG Brief 20: 9p addendum Mar 1 '68

Security and the AF member. TIG Brief 20: inside  
back cover Jun 21 '68

SECURITY, MILITARY - ContinuedHistory

Aid and comfort to the enemy. (U.S. press corre-  
spondents in Korea during the summer of 1950)  
Col Thomas J. Cleary, Jr. illus Mil Rev 48:51-55  
Aug '68

Study and Teaching

Security training and indoctrination. TIG Brief 20:23  
Jun 7 '68

Tough training for Thai guards. SSgt Robert U.  
Petties. illus Airman 12:14-15 Apr '68

SECURITY, NATIONALSee also

International Security Affairs

Address to the nation (March 31, 1968). Lyndon B.  
Johnson. AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 5:2-10  
May '68

All together now--"support your Russian space  
program!" Martin Caidin. Data 13:8-10 Aug '68

Authority to use force on the high seas. (Lecture de-  
livered to the Naval War College, Sep 19, 1967)  
Myres S. McDougal. Nav War Col Rev 20:19-31  
Dec '67

The candidates--their views, records and platforms  
on national security. John G. Norris. illus Navy  
11:17-21 Sep '68

Clifford denies 'security gap.' AF Times 29:3  
Nov 6 '68

Contingency planning: A new perspective. LtCol David  
R. Hughes. illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:26-37 Nov '68

Creativeness in total defense. Anthony Harrigan.  
illus Mil Rev 48:10-16 Jul '68

Defense budget highlights: Approach to the FY  
1969-73 program and FY 1969 budget. (Excerpts  
from Defense Posture Statement) Robert S. McNamara.  
tab Def Industry Bul 4:2-6 Mar '68

Economics: The untended asset of national security.  
Interview. RADM Wilfred J. McNeil, Ret. Armed  
Forces Mgt 14:45-47 Jun '68

Emerging legal problems of the deep seas and polar  
regions. (Lecture delivered to the Naval War  
College, Sep 18, 1967) Richard B. Bilder. Nav War  
Col Rev 20:34-49 Dec '67

Exploiting marine mineral resources--problems of  
national security and jurisdiction. (Address at  
the Naval War College Conference on Mineral Re-  
sources of the World Oceans, July 12, 1968) Robert  
A. Frosch. Def Industry Bul 4:10-13 Sep '68

Flexible response in perspective. Col Walter Beinke.  
illus Mil Rev 48:47-52 Nov '68

Foster calls for increase in basic research funding;  
outlines FY '69 R&D plans. (Excerpts from testi-  
mony before the Senate Armed Services Commit-  
tee, Feb 15, 1968) Jour of Armed Forces 105:  
16-17+ Feb 24 '68; Def Industry Bul 4:27-39 Apr '68

GOP hits 'gradualism' policy. AF Times 28:13  
May 1 '68

Kissinger to be Nixon defense adviser. Armed  
Forces Jour 106:5 Dec 7 '68

SECURITY, NATIONAL - Continued

Marine mineral resources: National security and national jurisdiction. (Address at the Symposium on Mineral Resources of the World Ocean, Naval War College, Newport, RI, July 12, 1968) Robert A. Frosch. Nav War Col Rev 21:53-60 Oct '68

Military strength best deterrent to aggression. (Address at the National Press Club, Washington, Sep 5, 1968) Clark M. Clifford. Def Industry Bul 4:25-27 Oct '68; Excerpts. AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 10:8-10 Oct '68

National security. WgComdr J. Walsh. Royal United Svc Instn Jour 113:251-253 Aug '68

National security is locked to U.S. strategic supremacy. (Excerpts from Posture Statement) Robert S. McNamara. tab illus Armed Forces Mgt 14:67-70 Apr '68

The necessity of integrity. Vern Haugland. Data 13: 9-10 May '68

The Nixon defense program. James Hessman and Bruce Cossaboom. illus Armed Forces Jour 106:4+ Nov 16 '68

'Of all nations, we have the most at stake.' (Excerpts from Posture Statement) Robert S. McNamara. tab Armed Forces Mgt 14:62-66 Apr '68

On the idea of collective security. Richard H. Cox. Nav War Col Rev 20:3-16 Apr '68

Our space venture and our role in the world. BrigGen Henry C. Huglin, Ret. illus AU Rev 19:13-25 May-Jun '68

The outlook for new weapon starts. Walter Andrews. illus Armed Forces Jour 106:12+ Nov 16 '68

Postwar international relations: Problems and conflicts in Asia. (Lecture, Naval War College, Oct 19, 1967) Frederick J. Horrigan. Nav War Col Rev 20:27-34 Feb '68

Power for peace. Clark M. Clifford. illus Ordnance 53:262-264 Nov-Dec '68

The Presidency: Apogee in national security affairs. Craig Powell. Armed Forces Mgt 14:36-40 Aug '68

The Pueblo affair. Editorial. Navy 11:9 Feb '68

R&D: National security's leading edge. John S. Foster, Jr. illus AF & Space Dig 51:56-60 Dec '68

Research and development contributions to national security. (Address to the Rotary Club, Austin, Tex, Dec 12, 1967) Alexander H. Flax. AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 1:8-13 Jan '68

The role of international law in the world community. (Lecture delivered to the Naval War College, Aug 28, 1967) John H. Spencer. Nav War Col Rev 20: 3-17 Dec '67

Russian chemical warfare potential poses "great danger" to United States. Armed Forces Jour 105:3+ Aug 3 '68

Three dimensions in national security. (Address before United Services Institute of Nova Scotia, Halifax, Oct 16, 1968) Paul C. Warnke. AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 12:24-31 Dec '68

Unique resources of military-industrial team can benefit total national strength. (Address to the National Security Industrial Assoc, Washington, Sep 26, 1968) Clark M. Clifford. Def Industry Bul 4:14-17 Nov '68

SECURITY, NATIONAL - Continued

Weapons and policy. Gen Bernard A. Schriever, Ret. Ordnance 53:62-64 Jul-Aug '68

What happens after Vietnam? LtCol Don H. Payne. illus Mil Rev 48:42-48 Sep '68

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

Control and protection of "For Official Use Only" information. TIG Brief 20:6 Sep 13 '68

Proprietary data. Joseph Reymann, Jr. Data 13: 38-39 May '68

Sharp limits placed on use of 'official use only' label. John Greenwald. AF Times 29:4 Oct 9 '68

Costs

Security classification management savings. (AFR 205-24) TIG Brief 20:24 May 24 '68

Some secrets won't be kept. AF Times 28:3 May 15 '68

SECURITY POLICE see Military PoliceSEGREGATION

See also  
Negroes in the Armed Forces

Moskowitz cites Negro progress, problems. Armed Forces Jour 106:5 Nov 30 '68

Negro GIs in Europe complain about bias. AF Times 28:6 Jul 3 '68

SEISMOLOGY

Seismic surveying techniques. Geoffrey R. Hall. illus Mil Engr 60:269-270 Jul-Aug '68

SELECTED RESERVE FORCE

Army Guard reorganizing: Selected Reserve Force modified. Natl Guardsman 22:8 Jan '68

Guidelines issued for "new" SFR units. Natl Guardsman 22:15-16 Feb '68

New law (PL 90-168) means new life in Reserve Forces of Navy, Marine Corps and Coast Guard. Officer 44:14 Jan '68

'New look' of Reserve reflects eventful year. LtGen Charles W. G. Rich. illus Army 18:67-69 Nov '68

New Reserve (Bill of Rights and) Vitalization Act (PL 90-168) assures USAR of sound basis for future mobilization readiness. Officer 44:12 Jan '68

Stronger AFRes and enhanced readiness seen coming from new Reserve Vitalization Act. (PL 90-168) Officer 44:18 Jan '68

U. S. Army Reserve Brigade (157th) joins Selected Reserve Force. Officer 44:13 Jan '68

A weekend in Mobile (or why men become part-time soldiers). John B. Spore illus Army 18:12+ May '68

Statistics

DOD asks one million Reserve drill strength. Jour of Armed Forces 105:29 Feb 17 '68

Pass \$22-billion procurement authorization. Jour of Armed Forces 105:34 Apr 13 '68



SELECTED RESERVE FORCE - ContinuedStatistics - Cont'd

- President signs \$21.6-billion procurement authorization bill. Armed Forces Jour 106:47 Sep 28 '68
- ROA labels USAR strength of 260,000 as "dangerously inadequate" for FY 1969. Officer 44:14 May '68
- SRF readiness to be maintained. Officer 44:13 Jan '68

SEMMES, Benedict J., Jr

- Minute Man Hall of Fame Award to VADM Semmes. Officer 44:10 Jun '68

SENIOR SERVICE SCHOOLS see Staff CollegesSENSORS

- Applications of scientific space imagery. Frank J. Wobber. illus Signal 23:8-12+ Oct '68
- Bootstrap communications. (Practicality of modifying and using radars for tropospheric scatter communications) C. L. Greenslit and W. M. Elliott. illus Signal 22:15+ Feb '68
- Deep submergence navigation. (Paper presented to The Institute of Navigation, Washington, June 29, 1967) Joseph A. Cestone. illus tabs Navigation 15: 2-15 Spring '68
- Denying the guerrilla his best protection--Grumman's Mohawk. D.O. Appleton. illus Data 13:36+ Oct '68
- Environmental testing laboratories. P. Ancelle. illus Interavia 23:218-219 Feb '68
- Honeywell-built systems seen key to Mars trips. illus Space World E-12-60:25 Dec '68
- Inertial navigation. (Paper presented to The Institute of Navigation, Washington, June 29, 1967) Robert C. Duncan. illus Navigation 15:39-52 Spring '68
- Looking ahead: Potential reconnaissance enhancement (1975-1980). Bert Elsbach. illus Tac Air Recon Dig 2:4-9+ Aug '68
- McNamara's fence: Our eyes and ears along the DMZ. Lloyd Norman. illus Army 18:28-32 Aug '68
- Missile guidance technology. Thomas J. McLaughlin. illus Signal 22:8-12 Jan '68
- Ocean research from space. Diane Appleton. illus tabs Data 13:20-22+ Sep '68
- Reconnaissance & surveillance Navy. Interview. RADM P. A. Holmberg. Data 13:26-27 May '68
- Remote sensing for engineering--a review. Allen M. Feder. illus Mil Engr 60:364-370 Sep-Oct '68
- Resolution has many labels. Ted Eklof. illus Tac Air Recon Dig 2:8-12 Nov '68
- Snoopers for site selection. Irving Stone. illus AF & Space Dig 51:96+ Feb '68
- Transducers in underwater systems. Capt Thomas D. McGrath. illus Data 13:38-41 Dec '68
- Underwater logs. Lyman W. Griswold. illus Navigation 15:127-135 Summer '68

SENTINEL ABM SYSTEM

- ABM radar--status and future. W. A. Yates. illus tab Signal 22:8-11 Jun '68
- Army gives Sentinel hardware go-ahead. Armed Forces Jour 106:28 Oct 5 '68

SENTINEL ABM SYSTEM - Continued

- Clifford approves Seattle ABM sites (near Port Gamble and Fletcher Bay). Armed Forces Jour 106:11 Dec 28 '68
- Clifford exempts ABM from budget cuts; cites SEA progress. Armed Forces Jour 106:28 Sep 14 '68
- Eighth day of May--Sentinel on guard. illus Army Dig 23:44-47 Apr '68
- First production contract signed for Sentinel System. Def Industry Bul 4:32 Jul '68
- Funds for the ABM. Strom Thurmond. Data 13:10 Aug '68
- SENSEA (Sentinel System Evaluation Agency) hits location roadblock. Jour of Armed Forces 105: 12 Mar 2 '68
- Secret Sentinel debate. AF Times 29:13 Nov 27 '68
- Senate approves bill for Sentinel System. AF Times 29:16 Aug 21 '68
- Sentinel ABM production, development contracts signed. Def Industry Bul 4:18 Nov '68
- Sentinel and the future of SABMIS. COL Paul C. Davis. Ret. illus Mil Rev 48:56-66 Mar '68
- The Sentinel anti-ballistic missile program. (Address to the AFCEA, Washington, May 16, 1968) LtGen Alfred D. Starbird. Signal 22:32-33 Jul '68
- Sentinel role is expected for National Guard. Armed Forces Jour 106:26 Oct 26 '68
- Sentinel System. COL Leon Booth, Ret. Ordnance 52:338+ Jan-Feb '68

SENTINEL LOGISTICS COMMAND

- SENLOG (SENTinel LOGistics Command) to be located in Huntsville. illus Armed Forces Jour 105:15 Jul 13 '68

SEPARATION FROM MILITARY SERVICE see Discharges, Releases, and SeparationsSEPARATION PAY

- DOD eyes E4 force-out 'at 8': Would get severance pay. Bob Schweitz. AF Times 29:1+ Sep 11 '68
- Senate passes SC, CEC measure (HR 18146). Armed Forces Jour 106:21 Sep 21 '68
- Separation \$\$ asked for kin in base housing. AF Times 28:8 Jan 3 '68
- Up-or-out returns, no major RIF--continuation boards end. AF Times 28:4 Jul 24 '68

SERVICE SCHOOLS see Staff CollegesSERVICE WOMEN see Women in the Armed ForcesSERVICEMEN, DISABLED

- See also  
Veterans, Disabled

SERVICEMEN'S CLUBS

- Club costs, income rise in '67. AF Times 28:5 May 22 '68
- Club managers given increased authority. AF Times 28:6 Aug 7 '68
- Policy changes to cut power of club boards. (AFM 176-3) AF Times 28:9 Jun 26 '68

SERVICEMEN'S CLUBS - Continued

Service club beer okayed. John Greenwald. AF Times  
29:1+ Oct 23 '68

SEUFER, Paul E.

Construction program in Vietnam. RADM Paul E.  
Seufer. Mil Engr 60:187-188 May-Jun '68

SEXTANTS

The radio sextant. (Paper presented to The Institute  
of Navigation, Annapolis, Oct 12, 1967) E. O. Frye  
and others. illus Navigation 15:62-68 Spring '68

SHELTERS

The concept of modular construction. Maj Richard D.  
Revie. illus MarCor Gaz 52:28-31 May '68

S-4B as lunar shelter. illus Spaceflight 10:128 Apr '68

SHIFLEY, Ralph L.

Deep draft ports and instant piers. VADM Ralph L.  
Shifley. por biog Trans Proc 2:2-8 Jun '68

SHIPBUILDING

The FDL (Fast Deployment Logistics) surfaces again.  
LCDR Richard L. Madouse. illus US Nav Inst Proc  
94:54-66 Jun '68

A new era in shipbuilding launched by the Navy. Glenn  
Bayless. illus Armed Forces Jour 105:6-7+  
Jul 27 '68

Shipbuilding technology in Japan. ADM Sadayoshi  
Nakayama, Ret and Masataka Chihaya. illus  
US Nav Inst Proc 94:140-142 Sep '68

Sophistication or simplicity: Design and propulsion  
problems in the next decade. RADM R.G. Raper.  
Royal United Svc Instn Jour 113:221-227 Aug '68

History

Who built the Marco Polo? Norman Rubin. illus  
US Nav Inst Proc 94:138-139 May '68

Statistics

37-ship program set for Navy fleet in FY '69. illus  
Jour of Armed Forces 105:31 Feb 3 '68

SHIPPINGStatistics

Flags of whose convenience? John J. Clark. tab  
US Nav Inst Proc 94:50-59 Oct '68

Free World

Allied shipping still supporting Ho! Charles E. Cham-  
berlain. Data 13:4-5 Apr '68

Great Britain

Who said piracy was dead? Lamar Holt. illus Navy  
11:36-39 Jun '68

Middle East

Gulf of Aqaba and Strait of Tiran: Troubled waters.  
Carl F. Salans. illus map US Nav Inst Proc 94:  
54-62 Dec '68

Russia

'Nothing short of miraculous.' (Soviet Merchant  
Marine expansion drive) Helen Delich Bentley.  
illus map Navy 11:24-28 Dec '68

SHIPPING - ContinuedUnited States

'Great concern' over the steady depletion of U. S.  
shipping resources. VADM Lawson P. Ramage.  
illus Navy 11:20-23 May '68

The local transportation officer--a three percentor.  
LCDR Joe M. Hale. illus Trans Proc 2:7-9+ Oct '68

The MTMTS containerization program. LtCol Carl  
R. Breining, Jr. Trans Proc 2:9-10+ Nov '68

The story of Federal planning for transportation  
emergencies: The emergency task in water trans-  
portation. illus map Def Trans Jour 24:23-28  
May-Jun '68

The war against pilferage. Col J.J. Flanagan. Trans  
Proc 2:6-8+ Nov '68

Who said piracy was dead? Lamar Holt. illus Navy  
11:36-39 Jun '68

Costs

New York Central Flexi-Van service single factor  
through rate. Don Werby. illus Def Trans Jour  
24:13-16 Jan-Feb '68

SHIPSSee also

Icebreakers  
Landing Craft  
Patrol Boats

Tankers  
Warships

Armament

Armor afloat in Vietnam. LtCol Robert M. Winter.  
illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:132-134 Nov '68

FPB (Fast Patrol Boat) missile system displayed  
(for Royal Libyan Navy). illus Flight Intl 93:906-  
907 Jun 13 '68

The mighty USS New Jersey rejoins the Navy. Harry  
K. King, Jr. illus Navy 11:15-18 Apr '68

The new 5-inch gun mount. CDR Richard F. Rockwell.  
illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:133-135 Oct '68

Soviet seapower--a growing force. illus Intl Def Rev  
No. 1:57-59 Feb '68

Characteristics

Annual Military Systems Directory. (Lists over 3,000  
major weapon and support systems and programs  
including description/use and contractor/status)  
Tables only. Armed Forces Mgt 14:S1-S56 Apr '68

Soviet seapower--a growing force. illus Intl Def Rev  
No. 1:57-59 Feb '68

Conversion

Nation's largest naval shipyard (Philadelphia) prime  
factor in updating ASW equipment and methods.  
Interview. CAPTs F.W. Gooch, Jr and G.B. Jones.  
illus Data 13:33-35 Jul '68

Design

The brush firebrigade. LtComdr F.P.U. Croker, Ret.  
illus Royal United Svc Instn Jour 113:145-150  
May '68

Fast frigates with CODOG (COMbined Diesel Or Gas  
turbine) propulsion. illus Intl Def Rev No. 1:60-61  
Feb '68

SHIPS - ContinuedDesign - Cont'd

Modern destroyer bridge design. CDR R. L. Scott.  
illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:44-50 Mar '68

A new era in shipbuilding launched by the Navy. Glenn Bayless. illus Armed Forces Jour 105:6-7+  
Jul 27 '68

A new roll-on/roll-off service. LT George D. Saunders, Ret. illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:135-137  
Jun '68

Parallel development in commercial and military cargo ship design. Sheldon Mazursky. illus Def Trans Jour 24:36-40 Mar-Apr '68

Sophistication or simplicity: Design and propulsion problems in the next decade. RAdm R. G. Raper. Royal United Svc Instn Jour 113:221-227 Aug '68

The (USS) Blue Ridge (AGC-19). Harold B. Price. illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:133-135 Jun '68

Equipment

Standardization--the answer to the fleet spare parts dilemma. CPT Carl B. Ihli. illus tabs Def Industry Bul 4:1-6 Jan '68

Maintenance and Repair

Maintenance of ship equipment in the tropics. Capts A. Zapolsky and A. Sakharov. Soviet Mil Rev No. 3:26-27 Mar '68

Nation's largest naval shipyard (Philadelphia) prime factor in updating ASW equipment and methods. Interview. CAPTs F. W. Gooch, Jr and G. B. Jones. illus Data 13:33-35 Jul '68

Mothballing

See Mothball Fleet

GermanyHistory

The 'peacetime' capture of the (Nazi freighter) Odenwald (Nov 6, 1941). Paul B. Ryan. illus Navy 11: 20-25 Mar '68

Great Britain

Royal Navy aviators maintain stiff upper lip. Desmond Wettren. illus Navy 11:15-19 Jun '68

History

The attempt to save the (HMS) Wellington. CDR Malcolm F. Willoughby. illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:130-133 Apr '68

Maintenance and Repair

Sophistication or simplicity: Design and propulsion problems in the next decade. RAdm R. G. Raper. Royal United Svc Instn Jour 113:221-227 Aug '68

Statistics

The Royal Navy in the 70's. John Marriott. illus tab NATO's Fifteen Nations 13:28-33 Jun-Jul '68

Russia

An interview with Soviet Navy Chief (FADM S. G. Gorshkov). illus Navy 11:20-23 Jun '68

SHIPS - ContinuedRussia - Cont'dMaintenance and Repair

Inspection of ship's mechanisms. Capt V. Gorelov. illus Soviet Mil Rev No. 4:35-37 Apr '68

United States

No time to cut back the fleet. Editorial. Navy 11:5  
Aug '68

Ships' automation and work study. Capt C. A. Abramowski. Navigation 15:265-267 Fall '68

USS Observation Island (sea-based test facility for Polaris). LCDR John P. Bader, Jr. illus Mil Engr 60:248-249 Jul-Aug '68

Costs

HCL at the Pentagon. Richard B. Russell. tabs AF & Space Dig 51:21 Nov '68

History

The raider (CSS Rappahannock) that never made it. Anthony Preston. illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:140-141 Mar '68

The strange career of the Stonewall. Lee Kennett. illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:74-85 Feb '68

Maintenance and Repair

Overhauling the overhaul. CPT H. G. Bradshaw. illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:55-63 Feb '68

Statistics

History holds warnings of neglect of sea power. George Fielding Eliot. illus Navy 11:12-16 Nov '68

Testing

Navy tests new ship designs at Maryland center. illus AF Times 29:E1 Aug 21 '68

SHIPS, AUXILIARY see Auxiliary ShipsSHIPS, CARGO see Ships, TransportSHIPS, NUCLEAR POWEREDSee also

Aircraft Carriers, Nuclear Powered  
Submarines, Nuclear Powered

United States

Hill unit urges more nuclear ships. Jour of Armed Forces 105:2+ Mar 9 '68

House group demands study of Navy operational requirements. Armed Forces Jour 105:29+  
Jul 27 '68

Nuclear power for naval warfare. CDR A. K. Loposer. illus Mil Engr 60:183-186 May-Jun '68

\$22-billion for weapons. Bruce Cossaboom. Jour of Armed Forces 105:1+ Apr 20 '68

Why we need a nuclear surface fleet--soonest. William R. Anderson. illus Navy 11:28-31 Feb '68

SHIPS, TRANSPORT

A new roll-on/roll-off service. LT George D. Saunders, Ret. illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:135-137  
Jun '68



SHIPS, TRANSPORT - ContinuedUnited States

An automated ship (USS Charleston) for an ocean trip and a whale of a savings besides. L. Edgar Prina. illus Navy 11:29-31 Dec '68

Building of new commercial cargo ships to be sponsored by DOD for logistics back-up of new 15-ship FDL fleet. Walter Andrews. Armed Forces Jour 106:18+ Dec 28 '68

The FDL (Fast Deployment Logistics) surfaces again. LCDR Richard L. Madouse. illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:54-66 Jun '68

New York Central Flexi-Van service single factor through rate. Don Werby. illus Def Trans Jour 24:13-16 Jan-Feb '68

Palletization's renewed importance. CAPT William J. Young, Ret. illus Def Trans Jour 24:74-82+ Sep-Oct '68

Parallel developments in commercial and military cargo ship design. Sheldon Mazursky. illus Def Trans Jour 24:36-40 Mar-Apr '68

The RO/RO jet ship Callaghan. CAPT Austin D. Cushman, Jr. illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:134-137 Nov '68

Ships of the National Defense Reserve Fleet sail again. Capt Thomas A. King. illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:139-142 Aug '68

U. S. Army Reserve vessels--real transportation assets. MG W. J. Sutton. illus Trans Proc 2:7-10 Jan '68

Why not another Mariner class of merchant ship? CPT E. B. Perry. illus tab US Nav Inst Proc 94:129-131 Jan '68

SHIPS' STORES see Navy Exchanges

SHOEMAKER, Raymond L., Jr

The Arab-Israeli War. MajGen R. L. Shoemaker. illus Mil Rev 48:56-69 Aug '68

SHOOP, Clarence A.

GEN Shoop dead at 60. obit AF Times 28:59 Feb 14 '68

SHORT AIRFIELD FOR TACTICAL SUPPORT

Waterproofing tactical airfields. Maj Paul J. Theuer. Mil Eng 60:261 Jul-Aug '68

SHORT TAKEOFF AND LANDING see Airplanes, V/STOL

SIGHT

See also

Eyes

Effects of color of instrument lighting on absolute and acuity thresholds with exposure to a simulated instrument panel. 1stLt H. N. Reynolds and W. F. Grether. illus tabs Aerospace Med 39:1304-1309 Dec '68

Effects of topical ophthalmic 2 percent pilocarpine on visual performance of normal subjects. Maj Eric E. Lindstrom and others. tabs illus Aerospace Med 39:1236-1240 Nov '68

Flight deck vision and the aging eye. C. R. Harper and G. J. Kidera. illus Aerospace Med 39:1119-1122 Oct '68

SIGHT - Continued

Night vision. illus Approach 14:26-29 Aug '68

Visual search for air target. LtCol S. Baranov. Soviet Mil Rev No. 10:40 Oct '68

SIGNAL CORPS

Signal planning needs innovators. (1st Signal Brigade operates Southeast Asia Wideband System) COL John B. McKinney. map tab Army 18:35-42 Mar '68

They communicate and shoot. (1st Signal Brigade in Vietnam during the Tet offensive Feb 1968) Col John B. McKinney. illus Army 18:54-58+ Sep '68

History

Mount Billy Mitchell (near Valdez, Alaska). Capt J. C. Hix. illus Airman 12:41 Dec '68

SIGNALS AND SIGNALING

History

Visual signals from sails to atoms. Capt Robert H. White. Signal 22:50-53 May '68

SIKORSKY, Igor I.

Free men are the true pioneers. (Address at the Wright Day Dinner of the Aero Club, Washington, Dec 14, 1967) Igor I. Sikorsky, illus AF & Space Dig 51:100-101 Feb '68

SIMLER, George B.

Airpower in Southeast Asia. (Address at the AFA Convention, Atlanta, April 5, 1968) MajGen G. B. Simler. AF Ploy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 6:10-15 Jun '68

SIMMONS, Edwin H.

Marine Corps financial management information systems. BrigGen Edwin H. Simmons. por biog Armed Forces Compt 13:26-29 Oct '68

The secret mission (to Calif in 1845) of (1stLt) Archibald (H.) Gillespie. BrigGen Edwin H. Simmons. por MarCor Gaz 52:60-67 Nov '68

SIMULATION METHODS

Bridging the classroom to the job: Administrative systems simulation. Capts Thomas M. Gallagher and Francis Montague. illus USAF Instr Jour 5: 9-13 Spring '68

Fire marking--the answer to true simulation. Col Harold A. Dye. illus Arty Trends No. 40:80-85 May '68

New concept in supply training: SIMTASS (Simulation of the Theater Army Supply System). LT L. S. Kuluva. Review 47:39+ Jan-Feb '68

A real breakthrough in learning motivation. Col Salvo Rizza. illus Arty Trends No. 42:41-49 Dec '68

SIMULATORS

See also

Flight Simulators  
Space Simulators

An advanced system for tank driver training. MajGen H. S. Wood, Ret. illus Armor 77:40-44 Nov-Dec '68

SIMULATORS - Continued

- Aerospace test facilities: Prerequisites to progress. Gen James Ferguson. illus Armed Forces Jour 105:4-5+ Aug 24 '68
- Coriolis vestibular stimulation and the influence of different visual surrounds. William E. Collins. illus Aerospace Med 39:125-130 Feb '68
- Deep submergence progress, problems and plans. CPT William M. Nicholson. illus Def Industry Bul 4:22-25 Feb '68
- The (Direct Fire) Weapon Effects Simulator. Maj K. J. Macksey, Ret. illus NATO's Fifteen Nations 13:72-74+ Apr-May '68
- Flight testing the Galaxy. J. W. Young. illus MAC Flyer 15:4-8 Jul '68
- Foundations for the future. Gen James Ferguson. illus Def Industry Bul 4:1-5+ Aug '68
- Multi-purpose (Tactical Advance Combat Direction and Electronic Warfare) Center trains Navy men. Armed Forces Mgt 14:85 Jul '68
- New school for tanker skippers. T. C. McClary. illus Navy 11:37-39 Feb '68
- Realism in training at Marine C&E School. James Kearns. illus Signal 22:8-10 Apr '68
- The role of training devices in developing military skills. CAPT Jack N. Miller. illus Def Industry Bul 4:15-17 Sep '68
- Simulation of the impedance of the human respiratory system in dynamic testing of aircraft breathing equipment. K. R. Maslen and G. F. Rowlands. illus Aerospace Med 39:458-462 May '68
- UNT (Undergraduate Navigator Training) trainers. Capt Joe E. Ventura. illus Navigator 15:5-7 Spring '68

SINGAPOREStrategic ImportanceHistory

- The fall of Singapore (Feb 15, 1942): A reappraisal. Brig C. N. Barclay. illus map Army 18:44-53 Apr '68

SINGLE MANAGER SYSTEM

- Advanced Logistics Systems Center. BrigGen R. A. Berman. AF Compt 2:17 Jul '68
- An analysis of the project manager's authority. CDR J. R. Williford. illus Data 13:42-47 Oct '68
- Communications discipline and economy. MajGen George E. Pickett. Signal 22:39-40 May '68
- Configuration management from the start--Mallard. Col G. W. Engel. illus Signal 23:44-45+ Nov '68
- The Defense-industry partnership. (Excerpts from report to NDTA, Biloxi, Miss, April 25, 1968) MajGen John J. Lane. illus tab Def Trans Jour 24:34-40 May-Jun '68
- The Defense Supply Agency: An achievement in integrated management. LtGen Earl C. Hedlund. illus tabs AU Rev 19:2-12 May-Jun '68

SINGLE MANAGER SYSTEM - Continued

- Doctrinal revolution in communications-electronics. COL John B. McKinney. illus Signal 22:38-41 Apr '68
- Evolution of a concept: The AF Data Systems Design Center. BrigGen William C. Pratt. chart AF Compt 2:26-28 Apr '68
- Fuels and energy; DSA Convention Seminar. RADM F. W. Martin and others. illus Review 48:59+ Nov-Dec '68
- Host-tenant support responsibilities. TIG Brief 20:4-5 Aug 2 '68
- In-house cooperation with Mallard. Col R. D. Strock. Signal 23:49-51 Nov '68
- Is the man ready (for modern communications)? (Address to the AFCEA, Washington, May 14, 1968) Howard D. Walrath. charts Signal 22:51-56 Jul '68
- Is the past a prologue? SEA, Korea and CBI--communications lessons learned. MG Gordon T. Gould, Jr. Signal 22:38+ Mar '68
- A MAC-eye view. Col George K. Hughel. AF JAG L Rev 10:4-5 May-Jun '68
- Military supply management: A view from the Hill. Chet Holifield. Def Mgt Jour 4:6-10 Fall '68
- Personal property function centralized. Armed Forces Jour 106:8 Dec 7 '68
- The reorganisation of the Canadian Armed Forces. AM F. R. Sharp. illus chart Hawk 29:13-23 '67-'68
- Total package procurement. Joseph Reymann, Jr. Data 13:49-50 Jun '68
- A welcome lift from the airlines. Edgar E. Ulsamer. illus AF & Space Dig 51:57-62 Mar '68; Reprint. Trans Proc 2:16-21 May '68
- The why of escalating Defense costs. LtGen Ira C. Eaker, Ret. AF Times 28:13 Jun 19 '68

SLANG

- Do you read me? (The American G. I. in Vietnam has his own colorful jargon.) Maj Larry R. Lubenow. Army 18:51-53 May '68

SLEEP

- Effects of sleep deprivation on the vestibulo-ocular reflex. James W. Wolfe and James H. Brown. tab bibliog Aerospace Med 39:947-949 Sep '68
- The physiological clock across time zones and beyond. Hubertus Strughold. bibliog illus AU Rev 19:28-33 Jul-Aug '68

SMALL ARMSSee also

Pistols  
Rifles

- AF bans firearms from military mail. AF Times 29:3 Sep 25 '68
- Annual Military Systems Directory. (Lists over 3,000 major weapon and support systems and programs including description/use and contractor/status) Tables only. Armed Forces Mgt 14:S1-S56 Apr '68
- Army Small Arms Agency at Aberdeen. Armed Forces Jour 106:24 Nov 23 '68

SMALL ARMS - Continued

Good and bad weapons for Vietnam. Jac Weller. illus  
Mil Rev 48:56-64 Oct '68

In the Soviet arsenal. Leo Heiman. illus Ordnance  
52:366-373 Jan-Feb '68

Interchangeable ammo? 1stLt Paul R. Stark. illus  
Ordnance 53:183-184 Sep-Oct '68

Third degree burns. (Small arms cartridges) Capt  
James T. Collins. tab Infantry 58:19-23 Nov-  
Dec '68

To kill a rabbit. (Sure Kill method) Maj Holland E.  
Bynam. illus Army 18:62-64 Jul '68

History

Take aim. Reginald Hargreaves. Infantry 58:14-19  
Mar-Apr '68

The tools for the job. Reginald Hargreaves. Army  
Qtr 95:209-218 Jan '68

Laws and Regulations

Bill restricts sale of guns. AF Times 28:3 Jun 19 '68

Firearms control. TIG Brief 20:21 Jul 5 '68

Gun mailing rules to ease soon--offshoot of new law.  
AF Times 29:6 Nov 27 '68

Peace under law. Editorial. Ordnance 53:185 Sep-  
Oct '68

SMALL BUSINESS

Contract Administration Services: DSA Convention  
Seminar. Frank D. McDade and others. illus  
Review 48:65-67+ Nov-Dec '68

Management counseling for small business. Clyde  
Bothmer. Def Industry Bul 4:27-29 Sep '68

Management training aids help strengthen small  
business firms. Clyde Bothmer. Def Industry  
Bul 4:23-24 Oct '68

Market planning--an operational necessity. Ivan H.  
Lubash. illus Data 13:37+ Nov '68

Operation Impact. Robert C. Moot. Def Mgt Jour  
4:20-21 Winter '67-'68

Prime contracting program of Small Business Admin-  
istration. Clyde Bothmer. Def Industry Bul 4:  
18-20 Aug '68

Small Business Administration technology utilization  
program. Clyde Bothmer. Def Industry Bul 4:7-8  
Dec '68

Small business and labor surplus areas. Albert C.  
Lazure. tabs Def Mgt Jour 4:22-25 Winter '67-'68

Small business is big business. Col John E. Bex.  
Review 48:53+ Sep-Oct '68

Small business share FY 1968 procurement. tabs  
Def Industry Bul 4:30-31 Nov '68

Subcontracting and small business. Clyde Bothmer.  
illus tab Def Industry Bul 4:1-5 Jul '68

SMITH, Levering

Polaris/Poseidon: RADM Levering Smith, the man  
behind the system. Robert Holsapple. por Data  
13:34-35+ Feb '68

SMITH, Willard J.

Coast Guard: Impelled towards new initiatives. por  
Armed Forces Mgt 15:77+ Nov '68

SMOKE

TF30 engine cockpit smoke problem. illus Approach  
14:36-37 Nov '68

SMOKING

An approach to stress. Maj Joseph A. Lyons. illus  
Navigator 15:12-15 Spring '68; Aerospace Safety  
24:15-17 Nov '68

Little known drugs make everyone addicts. Maj J. R.  
Cohn. illus Interceptor 10:5-7 Apr '68; Aerospace  
Safety 24:16-19 Jun '68; Combat Crew 19:16-18  
Jul '68

127 cigarettes tested for tar. tab AF Times 28:48  
Jul 3 '68

Tell it like it is. Approach 14:26-27 Dec '68

SNOW REMOVAL

Are your snow removal and ice control plans  
adequate and ready? TIG Brief 20:16 Sep 27 '68

The 'how to' of snow removal. illus Approach 14:3-6  
Nov '68

Snow melting systems for hanger doors. Raymond F.  
Smith. AF Civil Engr 9:14-15 Aug '68

SOARING see Gliding and SoaringSOCIAL CHANGE

Don't stifle technology for immediate social goals.  
D. P. Nerry. Data 13:14-15 Aug '68

Planning for the emerging public markets. Thomas  
G. Paterson. illus Data 13:52-57 Oct '68

Systems analysis in government administration: A  
critical analysis. Ida R. Hoos. Data 13:28+  
Nov '68

The teacher of the future. Col Daniel F. Riva and  
Robert L. Gregg. USAF Instrs Jour 6:57-59  
Summer '68

Teaching the emerging generation. LtCol Robert H.  
Drumm. illus bibliog USAF Instrs Jour 6:43-46  
Summer '68

Tomorrow's society and the aerospace industry.  
(Address before the Bonneville Knife and Fork  
Club, Salt Lake City, Utah, April 17, 1968)  
Karl G. Harr, Jr. Space World E-10-58:14-17  
Oct '68

SOCIAL SECURITY

Big change made in Hubbell package. AF Times 29:5  
Nov 13 '68

Here's a rundown on new SS benefits. Rogers  
Franklin. AF Times 28:32 Mar 20 '68

New basic pay and Social Security taxes. Table only.  
AF Times 28:4 Jun 26 '68

Service number switch opposed. AF Times 29:3  
Dec 4 '68

Social security tax goes up--1969 pay affected.  
AF Times 29:4 Dec 18 '68



SOCIOLOGY

The public markets--engineering hunting licenses or planned development. Thomas G. Paterson. illus Data pt 1, 13:32-37 Mar '68; pt 2, 13:44-49 Apr '68

SOILS

The plateau soils of South Vietnam. E. W. J. Troup. illus Mil Engr 60:117-120 Mar-Apr '68

Test method for in-situ soils. R. A. Lohnes and R. L. Handy. illus Mil Engr 60:30-32 Jan-Feb '68

SOLAR ENERGY

Cosmic brake of the earth. Viktor Komarov. Space World E-4-52:22 Apr '68

The ion engine and large solar array for the X5 spacecraft. F. C. Treble and B. P. Day. illus tabs Spaceflight 10:354-360 Oct '68

SOLDIERS

The guerrilla and his world: Psychological aspects of guerrilla warfare. (Thesis, Naval War College) Howard R. Simpson. illus bibliog Nav War Col Rev 21:11-40 Nov '68

Rehabilitation

Undesirables. Capt Jack C. Wheeler. Infantry 58:43-46 May-Jun '68

(U.S. Army Correctional Training Facility at Fort Riley, Kans) crossroads to the future? SSgt Paul D. Richard, Jr. illus Army Dig 23:26-31 Nov '68

China (People's Republic)

ChiCom soldier--tough and tenacious. illus Army Dig 23:14-17 Oct '68

Great Britain

The British soldier in Germany. Brig H. C. Illing. Army Qtr 95:181-184 Jan '68

Russia

Meet Ivan--Soviet soldier. illus Army Dig 23:10-13 Oct '68

The soldier and the combat equipment. LtCol I. Vydrin. illus Soviet Mil Rev No. 7:8-11 Jul '68

The soldier's labour. Col S. Vovk. illus Soviet Mil Rev No. 9:2-5 Sep '68

United States

The American soldier: Of and for the people. Gen Bruce Palmer, Jr. illus Army 18:33-36 Nov '68

Soldier. SGM Glenn E. Owens. illus USA Avn Dig 14:23 Nov '68

(Today's Army) Pictorial. Army Dig 23: entire issue Jun '68

History

Indians in Army service. Philip R. Smith, Jr. illus Army Dig 23:14-19 Aug '68

Vietnam (Republic)

So you're going to be an advisor? Col John C. Burney, Jr. illus Armor 77:52-55 May-Jun '68

SOLDIERS' AND SAILORS' CIVIL RELIEF ACT

(Soldiers' and Sailors' Civil) Relief Act eases the financial blow for recallers. AF Times 28:13 Feb 14 '68

SONAR

ASW detailed. Flight Intl 93:691 May 2 '68

The case for the destroyer-based, light, manned helicopter. CAPT R. W. Henson. illus Data 13:44-50 Jul '68

Deep submergence navigation. (Paper presented to The Institute of Navigation, Washington, June 29, 1967) Joseph A. Cestone. illus tabs Navigation 15:2-15 Spring '68

Detection still ASW's main problem after nine years. RADM Philip D. Gallery, Ret. Data 13:10-12 Jul '68

Electronic age in oceanography. (Paper presented to The Institute of Navigation, Annapolis, Oct 12, 1967) Angelo A. Ferrara. Navigation 15:29-33 Spring '68

Navy ASW developments at NADC. Capt Barnaby L. Towle and Russell I. Mason. illus chart Data 13:22-24 Jul '68

SUTEC (Seneca Underwater Test and Evaluation Center). illus Signal 22:42-43 Aug '68

Sonar equipment. Capt A. Prostavok and LtComdr B. Zatulivetrov. illus Soviet Mil Rev No. 8:20-22 Aug '68

SONENSHEIN, Nathan

Navy plans and mans for ILS. RADM N. Sonenshein. por Def Industry Bul 4:14-16 Aug '68

SONIC BOOM

Avoid sonic boom damage. TIG Brief 20:16 Aug 30 '68

Boom damages rise; data bank established. AF Times 29:45 Oct 9 '68

SST side-line noise: A vital issue. Flight Intl 93:401 Mar 21 '68

Sixth ICAS Congress: Prospects for aircraft noise reduction. illus Interavia 23:1396-1398 Nov '68

Sonic boom repository. TIG Brief 20:17 Aug 30 '68

Statistics

Boom damages rise; data bank established. AF Times 29:45 Oct 9 '68

SOUND

Bionic systems for survival. Jack Sides. Signal 22:28-30 Mar '68

SOUNDING ROCKETS see Rockets, Sounding

SOUSA, John P.

The President's own. Lt C. C. Lautenbacher. illus MarCor Gaz 52:87-90 Nov '68

SOUTH ATLANTIC OCEANStrategic Importance

Soviet interest in the South Atlantic Ocean. Alphonse E. Max. illus Mil Rev 48:92-96 Oct '68

SOUTH VIETNAM see Vietnam (Republic)

SPACE - Continued

SOUTHEAST ASIA OPERATIONAL REQUIREMENTS

International Aspects - Cont'd

Aircraft, munitions spotlighted at Aeronautical Systems Division. Scot MacDonald. illus Armed Forces Mgt 14:53-56+ Mar '68

SEAOR rushes aid to the war area. AF Times 28:55 Apr 24 '68

Tactics and technology for limited war: Systems Command's role. GEN James Ferguson. illus AF & Space Dig 51:109-113 Apr '68

SOUTHEAST ASIA TREATY ORGANIZATION

Alliances: The ties that bind. Alvin J. Cottrell and Stanley L. Harrison. illus US Nav Inst Proc 94: 26-35 Sep '68

Is SEATO obsolete? CDR Roger J. Miller. illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:56-63 Nov '68

SOUTHERN COMMAND

See also

Air Forces Southern Command

Look south to Latin America. Gen Robert W. Porter. (Condensed from Transition, Jan 1968) illus Mil Rev 48:82-90 Jun '68

SOVIET UNION see Russia

SPAATZ, Carl

General Spaatz wins Thomas (D.) White (National Defense) Award. AF Times 28:42 May 1 '68

SPACE

Getting from here to 2001. William Leavitt. illus AF & Space Dig 51:59-62 Aug '68

(Space is a meaningful word in our modern world.) Editorial. Ray Palmer. Space World E-3-51:4 Mar '68

Why I'm for space exploration. Louis J. Halle. (Reprinted from New Republic, April 6, 1968) illus AF & Space Dig 51:51-54 Jul '68

Commercial Applications

Benefits of space. P.J. Parker. Spaceflight 10: 306-307 Sep '68

Manned space flight: The future. (Address to BIS, University College, London, Aug 10, 1968) George E. Mueller. illus Spaceflight 10:406-414 Dec '68

Space beyond the threshold. (Address at the 2d National Conference on Space Maintenance and Extravehicular Activities, Las Vegas, Nev, Aug 6, 1968) LtGen Joseph R. Holzapple. Def Industry Bul 4:27-30 Oct '68

Vitality of the national space program. Hubert H. Humphrey. illus Space World E-8-56:6-15 Aug '68

International Aspects

Australian satellite successfully put into orbit. illus Space World E-9-57:25-26 Sep '68

Britain to withdraw from ELDO. Kenneth W. Gatland. illus Spaceflight 10:222-224 Jun '68

Communications satellites: The Eurospace point of view. (Paper presented at the 7th European Space Symposium, Bordeaux, France, May 1967; revised for publication Oct 16, 1967) G. K. C. Pardoe. illus Spaceflight 10:94-98+ Mar '68

ELDO and the European Space Conference (Nov 12-14, 1968). Flight Intl 94:915-916 Nov 28 '68

ELDO at the crossroads. Flight Intl 94:801 Nov 14 '68

European space objectives. G. K. C. Pardoe and L. W. Steines. illus Flight Intl pt 1, 93:764-765 May 16 '68; pt 2, 93:807-809 May 23 '68

European space proposals: The Advisory Committee's Report. illus Flight Intl 93:492-493 Apr 4 '68

Franco-Soviet co-operation. Spaceflight 10:236 Jul '68

The French national space programme. illus Spaceflight 10:262-266 Aug '68

International cooperation in the exploration and peaceful uses of outer space. Interview. B. N. Petrov. Space World E-7-55:42-43 Jul '68

NASA international activities (to Jan 1, 1968). Table only. Interavia 23:1402 Nov '68

No UK space programme: Government rejects Estimates Committee proposals. illus Flight Intl 93:201-202 Feb 8 '68

Our space venture and our role in the world. BrigGen Henry C. Huglin, Ret. illus AU Rev 19:13-25 May-Jun '68

"Out there." James H. Winchester. Regular feature in issues of NATO's Fifteen Nations since February-March 1968

The outlook for CECLES/ELDO (European Space Vehicle Launcher Development). Interavia 23: 1334 Nov '68

Planning European space activities. W. R. Thomas. Flight Intl 94:546-547 Oct 3 '68

The position of CEPT (European Conference of Posts and Telecommunications Administrations) on telecommunications satellites for Europe--political and economic considerations. (Presented at the 7th European Space Symposium, Bordeaux, France, May 1967) F. Nicotera. Spaceflight 10: 91-93 Mar '68

Prospects for a European communications satellite system. (Presented at the 3d USA/Europe Aerospace Conference, Munich, June 18-21, 1968) R. Sueur. illus map Interavia 23:1144-1145 Sep '68

A review of the work of the Technical Planning Staff of CETS. (Presented to the British Interplanetary Society, London, Oct 31, 1967) N. Simmons. illus Spaceflight 10:87-91 Mar '68

Satellite educational television--an effective form of foreign aid. (Article presented at the 4th Annual Meeting of the American Institute of Aeronautics and Astronautics held in Calif, Oct 1967) Peter F. Sielman. illus tabs Signal 22:37-44 Dec '67

The Soviet space program: Its political implications. (Excerpts from presentation to American Institute of Aeronautics and Astronautics, Washington, Aug 1968) Charles S. Sheldon II. AF & Space Dig 51:82-85 Nov '68

SPACE - ContinuedInternational Aspects - Cont'd

Space in San Giorgio--Europe's future plans. K. W. Gatland. illus (Also cutaway) Flight Intl 93:937-938 Jun 20 '68

A space policy for Britain: The BIS proposals. Flight Intl 93:65-66 Jan 11 '68; Spaceflight 10:56-57 Feb '68

Spacecraft details. (Descriptions of all announced U. S. spacecraft launches in the last half of 1967 and all Soviet launches on which sufficient information has been made available.) illus Space World E-11-59:6-42 Nov '68

The success of Ariel 3. illus Spaceflight 10:311-313 Sep '68

Symphonie programme. illus Flight Intl 94:956-957 Dec 5 '68

The third USA/Europe Eurospace Conference (in Munich, June 18-21, 1968). illus Interavia 23: 989-991 Aug '68

The United Nations space conference (in Vienna, Aug 13-27, 1968). J. L. Blonstein. illus Flight Intl pt 1, 94:422 Sep 12 '68; pt 2, 94:467-468 Sep 19 '68; pt 3, 94:512-513 Sep 26 '68

Voices from the sky. (Address before British Interplanetary Society, Sep 7, 1967) Arthur C. Clarke. illus Spaceflight 10:78-84 Mar '68

Military Applications

Applications of scientific space imagery. Frank J. Wobber. illus Signal 23:8-12+ Oct '68

14th satellite station (Mark 1B satellite ground-link terminal) to join global network. illus Space World E-6-54:21 Jun '68

Highlights of the U. S. space program: 1968. William Leavitt. illus AF & Space Dig 51:58-60 Jun '68

Military applications of space are inevitable. Interview. MajGen Sam Phillips. illus Data 13:16-19 Jun '68

Our military space effort. (Remarks at presentation of the General Thomas D. White USAF Space Trophy by the National Geographic Society, Washington, May 28, 1968) Gen J. P. McConnell. AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 9:8-10 Sep '68

Space: Now the Nixon years. William Leavitt. illus AF & Space Dig 51:73-75 Dec '68

Space: Today's front line of defense. MajGen Oris B. Johnson. illus AU Rev 20:95-102 Nov-Dec '68

Ten years in the outer realm. (USAF space program) C. Brian Kelly. illus Data 13:22-24 Jun '68

To be first in space. James J. Haggerty. Armed Forces Jour 106:45+ Nov 16 '68

The U. S. at Pine Gap (Australia). Flight Intl 94:312-313 Aug 22 '68

Year of no joy. James J. Haggerty, Jr. Armed Forces Jour 106:15 Dec 28 '68

Peaceful Applications

See Aerospace Power--Peaceful Applications

Scientific Applications

See Satellites, Artificial--Scientific Uses

SPACE AND MISSILE SYSTEMS ORGANIZATIONOrganization

Transportation and the space-age. LtGen John W. O'Neill. chart illus Trans Proc 2:2-6 Aug '68

SPACE AND TIME

The physiological clock across time zones and beyond. Hubertus Strughold. bibliog illus AU Rev 19:28-33 Jul-Aug '68

Space and time. L. J. Carter. Spaceflight 10:193-194 Jun '68

SPACE BIOLOGY

Biosatellite 2: The preliminary results. Spaceflight 10:4-5 Jan '68

Crisis in space. (Recovery of Surveyor 5 and Biosatellite 2 Sep 1967) illus Spaceflight 10:2-4 Jan '68

Mars: The search for life. illus Flight Intl 94:570-571+ Oct 10 '68

Space physiology. V. Parin. Space World E-10-58:39 Oct '68

Space science and applications. John E. Naugle. illus Review 47:14-17+ May-Jun '68

SPACE CLOTHINGSee also

Pressure Suits

Apollo life support back pack and pressure suit tested. Aerospace Med 39:1139 Oct '68

Application of conductive cooling for working men in a thermally isolated environment. James M. Walligora and Edward L. Michel. illus tabs Aerospace Med 39:485-487 May '68

SPACE COMMUNICATIONSSee also

Satellites, Artificial--Communication Applications  
Space Project--Early Bird  
Space Project--SYNCOM  
Space Project--Telstar

Mystery unsolved. Yuri Marinin. Space World E-1-49:35 Jan '68

Radio-electronics and space. Vladimir Siforov. Space World E-1-49:32-34 Jan '68

SHAPE steps into space communications. LtCol H. Omreng. illus NATO's Fifteen Nations 13:54-60 Apr-May '68

The Soviets are planning a trip to Neptune in 1978. Yuri Marinin. Space World E-8-56:24-25 Aug '68

Voices from the sky. (Address before British Interplanetary Society, Sep 7, 1967) Arthur C. Clarke. illus Spaceflight 10:78-84 Mar '68

SPACE CREWSSee also

Astronauts

Apollo situation. illus Flight Intl 93:829 May 30 '68

Spacecraft today and tomorrow. Konstantin Keoktistov. Space World E-6-54:36-37 Jun '68

SPACE DEBRIS

U. S. space objects lead in junk race with total of 923. AF Times 28:32 Jan 24 '68



SPACE DEFENSE CENTER

Back to the caves. (9th Aerospace Defense Division)  
illus Interceptor 10:16-20 Mar '68

(NORAD's) Space Defence Centre. Spaceflight 10:197-  
198 Jun '68

SPACE DETECTION AND TRACKING SYSTEM

Back to the caves. (9th Aerospace Defense Division)  
illus Interceptor 10:16-20 Mar '68

(NORAD's) Space Defence Centre. Spaceflight 10:  
197-198 Jun '68

Shemya boasts of 7 'space aces'--track satellites on  
radar. AF Times 29:8 Sep 18 '68

SPACE FEEDING

Bacteria as food for astronauts. illus Space World  
E-3-51:28-29 Mar '68

Development and evaluation of a simplified formula  
food for aerospace feeding systems. MAJ Norman  
D. Heidelbaugh and others. tabs Aerospace Med  
39:38-43 Jan '68

Food for cosmonauts. Spaceflight 10:347 Oct '68

Food for spaceflight. John R. Bannister. illus Space-  
flight 10:118-121 Apr '68

4 begin space food test--isolated for 32 days.  
AF Times 29:33 Aug 28 '68

Freeze-dried foods help solve eating problems in  
space. illus Space World E-12-60:20-21 Dec '68

Space food from bacteria. Spaceflight 10:124 Apr '68

SPACE FLIGHTSee also

Space Vehicles

The aerospace achievement. Ch(Capt) Clifford  
Stevens. illus Aerospace Historian 15:9-11+  
Autumn '68

Getting from here to 2001. William Leavitt. illus  
AF & Space Dig 51:59-62 Aug '68

Man and outer space. Boris Pshenichner. Space World  
E-10-58:32-33 Oct '68

Missiles and astronautics. Col Leon Booth, Ret.  
Regular feature in issues of Ordnance

Space special. illus tabs Flight Intl 94:140-149  
Jul 25 '68

What space exploration means to science and man.  
Space World E-10-58:38 Oct '68

Chronology

Space flight milestones--a chronology of the signifi-  
cant events of the first decade of the space age.  
illus Space World E-8-56:26-45 Aug '68

Commercial Applications

See Space--Commercial Applications

Costs

Space trends in the 1970s. (Reprinted from Rendez-  
vous 7, No. 1, 1968) illus Space World E-6-54:  
19-20 Jun '68

SPACE FLIGHT - ContinuedHistory

Space flight milestones--a chronology of the signifi-  
cant events of the first decade of the space age.  
illus Space World E-8-56:26-45 Aug '68

Ten years of the space age. (Review of Soviet docu-  
mentary film) Kenneth W. Gatland. illus Spaceflight  
10:232-235 Jul '68

Vitality of the national space program. Hubert H.  
Humphrey. illus Space World E-8-56:6-15 Aug '68

Manned Flights, AmericanSee also

Space Project--Apollo

Space Project--Gemini

Space Project--Mercury

Apollo 7 details. illus Flight Intl 94:628 Oct 17 '68

Apollo 7: Perfection in complexity. illus Flight Intl  
94:722-723 Oct 31 '68

Apollo situation. illus Flight Intl 93:829 May 30 '68

Apollo's smooth week. Flight Intl 94:677 Oct 24 '68

Beyond the albedo influence. James J. Haggerty. illus  
Armed Forces Jour 106:16-19 Dec 21 '68

Fifty objectives and two million parts (for Apollo 7).  
James J. Haggerty, Jr. Armed Forces Jour 106:9  
Oct 5 '68

The first manned Apollo flight (Oct 11-22, 1968).  
illus Flight Intl 94:594 Oct 17 '68

A lot has happened in seven years. James J. Haggerty,  
Jr. Jour of Armed Forces 105:21 Apr 6 '68

The man in the Navy picture. RADM Thomas B. Owen.  
Signal 23:47-48+ Oct '68

Manned flight round-up. Tables only. Flight Intl 94:  
822 Nov 21 '68

Manned space flight report. Interview. George E.  
Mueller. Data 13:26-27 Jun '68

Manned space flight: The future. (Address to BIS,  
University College, London, Aug 10, 1968) George  
E. Mueller. illus Spaceflight 10:406-414 Dec '68

Manned Spacecraft Center report. Interview. Robert  
Gilruth. Data 13:37-39 Jun '68

Man's role in space flight. (William Randolph Love-  
lace Memorial Lecture delivered Sep 29, 1967,  
Albuquerque, NMex) Robert C. Seamans, Jr. illus  
Aerospace Med 39:354-359 Apr '68

Military applications of space are inevitable. Inter-  
view. MajGen Sam Phillips. illus Data 13:16-19  
Jun '68

Ready for the moon? First flight of a manned Apollo  
spacecraft. illus Interavia 23:1413-1414 Nov '68

Saturn 1 workshop next step in mans development of  
space. Wernher von Braun. Data 13:8-9 Jul '68

The score is 2,785 to 558--prelude to a moon shot.  
James J. Haggerty. Armed Forces Jour 106:15  
Dec 21 '68

Three flights to touchdown. James J. Haggerty.  
Armed Forces Jour 106:20 Dec 21 '68

SPACE FLIGHT - ContinuedManned Flights, Russian

- The Baikonur launch facility. Kenneth W. Gatland. illus Flight Intl 93:239-241 Feb 15 '68
- A lot has happened in seven years. James J. Haggerty, Jr. Jour of Armed Forces 105:21 Apr 6 '68
- Manned flight round-up. Tables only. Flight Intl 94: 822 Nov 21 '68
- Russia discusses Soyuz 3. illus Flight Intl 94:916-917 Nov 28 '68
- Russia's new manned launch (of Soyuz 3, Oct 26, 1968). Flight Intl 94:724 Oct 31 '68
- (Soviet manned space program) Editorial. Erich A. Aggen, Jr. Space World E-8-56:4 Aug '68
- Soyuz 3: Prelude to the space station. illus Flight Intl 94:756 Nov 7 '68
- Ten years of the cosmic era. Anatoli Blagonravov. Space World E-1-49:26-27 Jan '68
- Ten years of the space age. (Review of Soviet documentary film) Kenneth W. Gatland. illus Spaceflight 10:232-235 Jul '68
- The USSR in space: 1957-67. George E. Wukelic. (Reprinted from Battelle Technical Review, July 1968) illus tabs Space World E-12-60:11-17 Dec '68
- Yuri Gagarin (died March 27, 1968 in a flying accident). Flight Intl 93:473 Apr 4 '68

Physiological AspectsSee also

Bioastronautics  
Weightlessness

- Adaptation in a small chamber. B. Dushkov and others. Space World E-7-55:25 Jul '68
- Decompression stress in simulated orbital flight. Henry B. Hale and others. illus tabs Aerospace Med 39:1171-1174 Nov '68
- Endocrine-metabolic response to sequential decompression during simulated orbital flight. Henry B. Hale and Edgar W. Williams. illus tabs Aerospace Med 39:1175-1177 Nov '68
- Galactic radiation hazard in long-term space missions. Hermann J. Schaefer. tabs illus Aerospace Med 39:271-276 Mar '68
- Gravitational effects on blood distribution. Russell H. Kesselman. illus Aerospace Med 39:162-165 Feb '68
- Human acceleration experience at the Aerospace Medical Research Department, U.S. Naval Air Development Center, Johnsville, Jan 1, 1961-Dec 30, 1965. CDR Elihu York and others. illus tabs Aerospace Med 39:68-71 Jan '68
- Insensible weight and water loss during simulated space flight. 1stLt George F. Gee and others. tabs illus bibliog Aerospace Med 39:984-988 Sep '68
- Integrated scoring of tilt table response as a means to evaluate cardiovascular deconditioning due to true or simulated space flight. Fred B. Benjamin and others. illus tabs Aerospace Med 39:158-161 Feb '68

SPACE FLIGHT - ContinuedPhysiological Aspects - Cont'd

- Life in space. Boris Alyakrinski. Space World E-7-55: 38-39 Jul '68
- Management of bends arising during space flight. Robert G. McIver. Aerospace Med 39:1084-1086 Oct '68
- Medical aspects of Gemini extravehicular activities. G. F. Kelly and others. illus tab bibliog Aerospace Med 39:611-615 Jun '68
- Medical evaluation of astronauts and USAF test pilots. Col Timothy N. Caris. illus AU Rev 19:6-15 Jul-Aug '68
- Nitrogen and helium as factors affecting decompression stress severity. Henry B. Hale and Edgar W. Williams. tabs Aerospace Med 39:1178-1181 Nov '68
- Pathway to the moon. (Paper presented before the Organization of American Historians, Chicago, Apr 30, 1967) Charles C. Alexander. illus Aerospace Historian pt 2, 15:55-61 Spring '68
- Physical analysis of speech in helium environments. Jerry D. Speakman. tabs Aerospace Med 39:48-53 Jan '68
- Reach effectiveness in a rotating environment. T. W. O'Laughlin and others. illus tabs Aerospace Med 39:505-508 May '68
- Relative effectiveness of selected space flight deconditioning countermeasures. Michael McCally and others. bibliog tabs Aerospace Med 39:722-734 Jul '68
- Some new electrode techniques for long-term physiologic monitoring. Capt Philip C. Richardson and others. bibliog illus Aerospace Med 39:745-750 Jul '68
- The space activity suit: An elastic leotard for extravehicular activity. Paul Webb. illus bibliog Aerospace Med 39:376-383 Apr '68
- Space physiology. V. Parin. Space World E-10-58:39 Oct '68
- Specific features of adaptation of a human organism to prolonged stay in sealed chambers. Fyodor Kosmolinsky and Boris Dushkov. illus bibliog Aerospace Med 39:508-511 May '68
- Subjective analysis of speech in helium environments. Charles W. Nixon and Henry C. Sommer. illus tab Aerospace Med 39:139-144 Feb '68
- Toxicology consideration in extended aerospace flight. A. A. Thomas. illus AU Rev 19:16-27 Jul-Aug '68
- Use of simple physiological measurements in obtaining relative energy expenditure and workloads during a simulated lunar surface mission. J. E. Haaland. illus tabs Aerospace Med 39:153-158 Feb '68
- Waste in space. illus Flight Intl 93:466-467 Mar 28 '68

Psychological Aspects

- Life in space. Boris Alyakrinski. Space World E-7-55: 38-39 Jul '68
- Specific features of adaptation of a human organism to prolonged stay in sealed chambers. Fyodor Kosmolinsky and Boris Dushkov. illus bibliog Aerospace Med 39:508-511 May '68

SPACE FLIGHT - ContinuedStatistics

Of anniversaries, boxscores, Titans, and budgets.  
James J. Haggerty, Jr. Armed Forces Jour 106:13  
Oct 12 '68

SPACE FLIGHT TO MARS

See also  
Space Project--Mariner  
Space Project--Voyager

Mars Surface Laboratory. Spaceflight 10:134+  
Apr '68; Space World E-5-53:36-37 May '68

Mars: The search for life. illus Flight Intl 94:570-  
571+ Oct 10 '68

NASA's unmanned planetary programmes. Flight Intl  
94:1043 Dec 19 '68

Spacecraft to Mars by 1971. William Jury. (Reprinted  
from Boeing Magazine, Nov 1967) illus Space  
World E-2-50:48-49 Feb '68

SPACE FLIGHT TO NEPTUNE

The Soviets are planning a trip to Neptune in 1978.  
Yuri Marinin. Space World E-8-56:24-25 Aug '68

SPACE FLIGHT TO THE MOON

See also  
Space Project--Apollo  
Space Project--Surveyor

Apollo 8: A big decision. James J. Haggerty, Jr.  
Armed Forces Jour 106:4 Oct 26 '68

Boeing researchers seek to conquer whiteouts in  
space. William Clothier. (Reprinted from Boeing  
Magazine, Dec 1967) illus Space World E-6-54:  
29-31 Jun '68

Lunar Orbiter 5. illus Space World E-1-49:5-13  
Jan '68

(Lunar Orbiter (5) changes orbit.) Space World  
E-1-49:40-41 Jan '68

Lunar samples and Jupiter fly-by. James J. Haggerty,  
Jr. Armed Forces Jour 106:9 Dec 7 '68

Man's role in space flight. (William Randolph Love-  
lace Memorial Lecture delivered Sep 29, 1967,  
Albuquerque, NMex) Robert C. Seamans, Jr. illus  
Aerospace Med 39:354-359 Apr '68

New U.S.S.R. space docking (between Cosmos 212  
and 213, April 15, 1968). Flight Intl 93:650-651  
Apr 25 '68

Photographing the moon. Ian Ridpath. illus Flight Intl  
94:32-33 Jul 4 '68

"Power, power, who's got the power?" Martin Cai-  
din. Data 13:6-9 Nov '68

Progress in lunar exploration. illus Interavia 23:220  
Feb '68

S-4B as lunar shelter. illus Spaceflight 10:128 Apr '68

(Soviet manned space program) Editorial. Erich A.  
Aggen, Jr. Space World E-8-56:4 Aug '68

Soviet Union's latest space success: Zond 5--to the  
moon and back. Interavia 23:1408 Nov '68

Space science and applications. John E. Naugle. illus  
Review 47:14-17+ May-Jun '68

SPACE FLIGHT TO THE MOON - Continued

Spacecraft details. (Descriptions of all announced  
U.S. spacecraft launches in the last half of 1967  
and all Soviet launches on which sufficient informa-  
tion has been made available.) illus Space World  
E-11-59:6-42 Nov '68

Training for a lunar touchdown (with Bell's Lunar  
Landing Training Vehicle). Harold R. Williams.  
(Reprinted from Rendezvous 7, No. 1, 1968) illus  
Space World E-6-54:7-9 Jun '68

The ugliest thing (Lunar Module) Grumman ever built.  
Arnold Whitaker and Thomas Kelly. illus Data 13:  
45-47 Jun '68

Chronology

Question and answer: Probes to the moon (from Jan  
2, 1959-Nov 7, 1967). Kenneth W. Gatland. Tables  
only. Spaceflight 10:19-21 Jan '68

SPACE FLIGHT TO VENUS

See also  
Space Project--Mariner

Flight to Venus. illus Spaceflight 10:16-17 Jan '68

Soft landing on Venus (Oct 18, 1967). illus Spaceflight  
10:15-16 Jan '68

U.S. and U.S.S.R. space probes. Daryl May. illus  
Flight Intl 93:275-276 Feb 22 '68

Venus 4 results. illus Spaceflight 10:49-51 Feb '68

SPACE GLIDERS see Lifting BodiesSPACE INDUSTRY AND TRADE see Aerospace Industry and TradeSPACE LAW

Moon for all states. Gennadi Zhukov. Space World  
E-7-55:44-45 Jul '68

Outer space for 'peaceful purposes.' Edward R.  
Finch, Jr. (Reprinted from American Bar Associ-  
ation Journal, April 1968) illus AF & Space Dig  
51:61-63 Jul '68

SPACE LOGISTICS

Air Force seeks functions for "lifting bodies." Walter  
Andrews. Armed Forces Jour 106:7-8 Nov 30 '68

Man to repair satellites in orbit with remote manipu-  
lators. illus Space World E-12-60:4-5 Dec '68

Rocket troop transport. Phil Bono. illus Ordnance  
53:52-55 Jul-Aug '68

Space age transportation problems. James C. McCol-  
lom. illus Review 47:26-28+ May-Jun '68

SPACE MEDICINE

See also  
Space Flight--Physiological Aspects  
Space Flight--Psychological Aspects

Aerospace medicine. MajGen Charles H. Roadman.  
illus AU Rev 19:2-5 Jul-Aug '68

"Hurray for Don. . ." (AlC Donald G. Farrell in simu-  
lator) W. A. Kinney. illus Airman 12:62-64 Nov '68

Medical evaluation of astronauts and USAF test  
pilots. Col Timothy N. Caris. illus AU Rev  
19:6-15 Jul-Aug '68

Nurses contribute to space effort. illus AF Times  
28:25 May 8 '68



SPACE MEDICINE - ContinuedStatistics

Training in aerospace medicine: Report of a Conference held in Columbus, Ohio, Sep 28-29, 1967. tabs Aerospace Med 39, Section 11:1-28 Sep '68

Study and Teaching

Training in aerospace medicine: Report of a Conference held in Columbus, Ohio, Sep 28-29, 1967. tabs Aerospace Med 39, Section 11:1-28 Sep '68

SPACE NAVIGATIONSee also

Satellites, Artificial--Navigation Applications  
Space Project--Transit

ABC's of rendezvous. Alan M. Schneider. illus tab  
Navigation 15:82-92 Spring '68

A handheld optical rangefinder for orbital rendezvous. Robert T. Pitlak. illus Navigation 15:324-331  
Fall '68

Manual optimal guidance techniques. P.A. Anderson and J.D. Gilchrist. illus tabs Navigation 15:308-323 Fall '68

Space navigation. (Paper presented at The Institute of Navigation's Meeting, Washington, Jun 30, 1967) William T. McDonald and Robert G. Stern. illus  
Navigation 14:416-433 Winter '67-'68

SPACE OBSERVATORIES

Man's role in space flight. (William Randolph Lovelace Memorial Lecture delivered Sep 29, 1967, Albuquerque, NMex) Robert C. Seamans, Jr. illus  
Aerospace Med 39:354-359 Apr '68

OSO-4 in full operation. illus Space World E-3-51:  
5-10 Mar '68

Of OAO and ComSats. James J. Haggerty, Jr. Armed  
Forces Jour 106:12 Sep 14 '68

Spacecraft details. (Descriptions of all announced U.S. spacecraft launches in the last half of 1967 and all Soviet launches on which sufficient information has been made available.) illus Space World  
E-11-59:6-42 Nov '68

SPACE PHOTOGRAPHY see Photography, SpaceSPACE POLICYEurope, Western

Britain to withdraw from ELDO. Kenneth W. Gatland. illus Spaceflight 10:222-224 Jun '68

France

France air and space. illus Space World E-7-55:18-24  
Jul '68

Great Britain

The axe falls on ELDO. Kenneth W. Gatland. illus  
Flying Rev Intl 23:334-335 Jun '68

Britain to withdraw from ELDO. Kenneth W. Gatland. illus Spaceflight 10:222-224 Jun '68

Britain's ELDO withdrawal. Flight Intl 93:645+  
Apr 25 '68

Commons and ELDO. Flight Intl 93:687 May 2 '68

The crisis in Europe. Kenneth W. Gatland. Flight Intl  
pt 1, 94:630 Oct 17 '68; pt 2, 94:677-678 Oct 24 '68

SPACE POLICY - ContinuedGreat Britain - Cont'd

ELDO and the European Space Conference (Nov 12-14, 1968). Flight Intl 94:915-916 Nov 28 '68

ELDO at the crossroads. Flight Intl 94:801 Nov 14 '68

No UK space programme: Government rejects Estimates Committee proposals. illus Flight  
Intl 93:201-202 Feb '68

A space policy for Britain: The BIS proposals. Flight  
Intl 93:65-66 Jan 11 '68; Spaceflight 10:56-57  
Feb '68

Russia

Russia soars as America sleeps. Martin Caidin.  
Data 13:6-9 Dec '68

The Soviet space effort is not losing impetus. Ralph  
Kinney Bennett. Data 13:12 Jul '68

United StatesSee also

National Aeronautics and Space Council

AF looms bigger in space: NASA in trouble. Bob  
Horowitz. AF Times 28:41 Feb 14 '68

All together now--"support your Russian space  
program!" Martin Caidin. Data 13:8-10 Aug '68

The Army's role in space. Maj Thomas C. Winter, Jr.  
illus Mil Rev 48:82-86 Jul '68

EROS (Earth Resources Observation Satellite): Cost  
effectiveness in the space program. D. P. Nerry.  
Data 13:7-9 Jan '68

A favorable attitude. James J. Haggerty, Jr. Armed  
Forces Jour 106:12 Sep 7 '68

Guns, butter, but empty U.S. space. D. P. Nerry.  
Data 13:6-7 Mar '68

Kennedy Space Center report. Interview. Kurt H.  
Debus. Data 13:28+ Jun '68

Military applications of space are inevitable. Inter-  
view. MajGen Sam Phillips. illus Data 13:16-19  
Jun '68

NASA spending cut again. illus Data 13:20-21 Jun '68

On the President-elect's agenda--a balanced space  
program for the 1970s. William Leavitt. illus  
AF & Space Dig 51:73-78 Nov '68

Our space venture and our role in the world. BrigGen  
Henry C. Huglin, Ret. illus AU Rev 19:13-25  
May-Jun '68

Russia soars as America sleeps. Martin Caidin.  
Data 13:6-9 Dec '68

The Soviet space effort is not losing impetus. Ralph  
Kinney Bennett. Data 13:12 Jul '68

Space effort needs a boost. LtGen Ira C. Eaker, Ret.  
AF Times 29:13 Oct 16 '68

Space: Now the Nixon years. William Leavitt. illus  
AF & Space Dig 51:73-75 Dec '68

Space perspective. (Address to the 4th International  
Symposium on Bioastronautics and the Exploration  
of Space, San Antonio, June 24, 1968) Edward C.  
Welsh. Signal 23:15-16+ Sep '68; AF Plcy Ltr for  
Comdrs: Sup No. 10:29-32 Oct '68

(Space program for the 70's) Karl G. Harr, Jr. Edi-  
torial. Space World E-6-54:4-6 Jun '68

SPACE POLICY - ContinuedUnited States - Cont'd

To be first in space. James J. Haggerty. Armed Forces Jour 106:45+ Nov 16 '68

Where are we headed in space? Erich Aggen, Jr. Space World E-3-51:40-41 Mar '68

"Why have a space program?" Edward C. Welsh. (Reprinted from The General Electric Forum, Vol 10, No. 3, Autumn 1967) illus Space World E-3-51: 35-37 Mar '68

SPACE PROGRAMS

The next ten years. Kenneth W. Gatland. illus Flight Intl 94:140+ Jul 25 '68

Australia

Australian satellite successfully put into orbit. illus Space World E-9-57:25-26 Sep '68

Europe, Western

Application satellites other than telecommunications. (Address at the 3d Eurospace US-European Conference, Munich, June 18-21, 1968) G. K. C. Pardoe. illus Spaceflight pt 1, 10:434-440 Dec '68

The axe falls on ELDO. Kenneth W. Gatland. illus Flying Rev Intl 23:334-335 Jun '68

Britain's ELDO withdrawal. Flight Intl 93:645+ Apr 25 '68

Commons and ELDO. Flight Intl 93:687 May 2 '68

Communications satellites: The Eurospace point of view. (Paper presented at the 7th European Space Symposium, Bordeaux, France, May 1967; revised for publication Oct 16, 1967) G. K. C. Pardoe. illus Spaceflight 10:94-98+ Mar '68

The crisis in Europe. Kenneth W. Gatland. Flight Intl pt 1, 94:630 Oct 17 '68; pt 2, 94:677-678 Oct 24 '68

The crisis in European space affairs. A. V. Cleaver. Spaceflight 10:370-371 Nov '68

The development of launch vehicles for a European space programme. R. Chevalier. Interavia 23: 1146-1147 Sep '68

Development potential of the European heavy launching vehicle and the economy of its use for application satellites. (Paper presented at the 7th European Space Symposium, Bordeaux, France, May 22-24, 1967) H. Fuchs and R. C. Godwin. illus tabs Spaceflight pt 1, 10:252-256 Jul '68; pt 2, 10:289-290 Aug '68

ELDO and the European Space Conference (Nov 12-14, 1968). Flight Intl 94:915-916 Nov 28 '68

ELDO at the crossroads. Flight Intl 94:801 Nov 14 '68

ERNO space activities. illus Interavia 23:894-895 Jul '68

European co-operative to launch satellite (ESRO 2). James J. Haggerty, Jr. Jour of Armed Forces 105:33+ May 4 '68

European space objectives. G. K. C. Pardoe and L. W. Steines. illus Flight Intl pt 1, 93:764-765 May 16 '68; pt 2, 93:807-809 May 23 '68

European space proposals: The Advisory Committee's Report. illus Flight Intl 93:492-493 Apr 4 '68

SPACE PROGRAMS - ContinuedEurope, Western - Cont'd

French booster plans. Kenneth W. Gatland. illus tab Flight Intl 93:761-762 May 16 '68

HEOS in orbit--Europe's first interplanetary probe. illus Flight Intl 94:1040-1042 Dec 19 '68

No UK space programme: Government rejects Estimates Committee proposals. illus Flight Intl 93:201-202 Feb 8 '68

The outlook for CECLES/ELDO (European Space Vehicle Launcher Development). Interavia 23: 1334 Nov '68

Planning European space activities. W. R. Thomas. Flight Intl 94:546-547 Oct 3 '68

The position of CEPT (European Conference of Posts and Telecommunications Administrations) on telecommunications satellites for Europe--political and economic considerations. (Presented at the 7th European Space Symposium, Bordeaux, France, May 1967) F. Nicotera. Spaceflight 10: 91-93 Mar '68

Prospects for a European communications satellite system. (Presented at the 3d USA/Europe Aerospace Conference, Munich, June 18-21, 1968) R. Sueur. illus map Interavia 23:1144-1145 Sep '68

A review of the work of the Technical Planning Staff of CETS. (Presented to the British Interplanetary Society, London, Oct 31, 1967) N. Simmons. illus Spaceflight 10:87-91 Mar '68

Some critical aspects of the ELDO-B vehicles. (Paper presented at the 6th European Symposium on Space Technology, Brighton, May 23-25, 1966; revised for publication Jul 1967) J. Nouaille. illus tab Spaceflight 10:59-63 Feb '68

Space (exhibits at 1968 SBAC Show). illus Flight Intl 94:502-504 Sep 26 '68

Space in San Giorgio--Europe's future plans. K. W. Gatland. illus (Also cutaway) Flight Intl 93:937-938 Jun 20 '68

Symphonie: A Franco-German communications satellite programme. Interavia 23:386+ Apr '68

Symphonie programme. illus Flight Intl 94:956-957 Dec 5 '68

Togetherness in space--how much is it worth? J. R. Fell. illus Flight Intl 94:576-578 Oct 10 '68

France

France air and space. illus Space World E-7-55:18-24 Jul '68

Franco-Soviet co-operation. Spaceflight 10:236 Jul '68

French booster plans. Kenneth W. Gatland. illus tab Flight Intl 93:761-762 May 16 '68

The French national space programme. illus Spaceflight 10:262-266 Aug '68

Ionospheric rocket sounding at Dumont d'Urville. J. Katsufakis. (Reprinted from Antarctic Journal of the National Science Foundation) illus Space World E-4-52:18-21 Apr '68

Space centre at Kourou (Guyana). illus map Spaceflight 10:190-191 Jun '68

SPACE PROGRAMS - ContinuedGermany (Federal Republic)

ERNO space activities. illus Interavia 23:894-895  
Jul '68

Federal Germany's five year plan--over 2,000 million  
marks for space technology. illus tabs Interavia  
23:444-446 Apr '68

West Germany's space research programme. illus  
tab Interavia 22:1351-1352 Sep '67

Great Britain

The Black Arrow satellite launching vehicle. (Pre-  
sented at BIS Meeting, April 24-25, 1968) L.W.  
Parkin. illus Spaceflight 10:321-324 Sep '68

The Black Arrow space programme. H.J.H. Sketch.  
illus Spaceflight 10:320 Sep '68

Britain in space. (Comments of the National Indus-  
trial Space Committee) illus tabs Spaceflight 10:  
102-104 Mar '68

Britain's ELDO withdrawal. Flight Intl 93:645+  
Apr 25 '68

Britain's satellite launcher (Black Arrow). Humphrey  
Wynn. illus Flight Intl 94:141-144 Jul 25 '68

British satellites and launcher. illus Flight Intl 93:  
688-689 May 2 '68

No UK space programme: Government rejects  
Estimates Committee proposals. illus Flight  
Intl 93:201-202 Feb 8 '68

Structural aspects of the X3 spacecraft. (Presented  
at BIS Meeting, April 24-25, 1968) N.P. Ford.  
illus Spaceflight 10:328-330 Sep '68

The success of Ariel 3. illus Spaceflight 10:311-313  
Sep '68

Togetherness in space--how much is it worth? J.R.  
Fell. illus Flight Intl 94:576-578 Oct 10 '68

The X1 and X2 spacecraft. (Presented at BIS Meeting,  
April 24-25, 1968) G.E. Cook. illus Spaceflight  
10:325-327 Sep '68

India

The Thumba Rocket Range (India). Hormuz P. Mama.  
illus Spaceflight 10:226-229 Jul '68

Russia

American and Soviet space spectaculars. illus  
Interavia 22:1921-1924 Dec '67

Apollo 8: A big decision. James J. Haggerty, Jr.  
Armed Forces Jour 106:4 Oct 26 '68

The automatic docking of Cosmos 212 and 213.  
(Trans from a Russian publication) illus Space-  
flight 10:303-305 Sep '68

The Baikonur launch facility. Kenneth W. Gatland.  
illus Flight Intl 93:239-241 Feb 15 '68

The ComSat come-lately. James J. Haggerty, Jr.  
Armed Forces Jour 105:8 Aug 31 '68

The Cosmos programme. G.E. Perry. illus Flight  
Intl 94:1077-1079 Dec 26 '68

The first Soviet Sputnik's birthday. Space World  
E-4-52:45-46 Apr '68

Franco-Soviet co-operation. Spaceflight 10:236  
Jul '68

SPACE PROGRAMS - ContinuedRussia - Cont'd

In-flight frequency changing of Cosmos satellites.  
G.E. Perry and S. Grahm. illus tab Spaceflight  
10:431-433 Dec '68

More Plesetsk launchings (May 15-Dec 16, 1967).  
tab Spaceflight 10:170-171 May '68

Progress in lunar exploration. illus Interavia 23:220  
Feb '68

Reconnaissance aspects of 8-day Cosmos satellites?  
(Paper presented at the B.I. S. Autumn Meeting,  
London, Oct 31, 1967) G.E. Perry. illus tab Space-  
flight 10:204-206 Jun '68

"Rendezvous" of robots--automatic docking in orbit  
(of Cosmos-186 and Cosmos-188). Yuri Marinin.  
Space World E-3-51:42-44 Mar '68

Russia in space on film: "Ten Years of the Space Age"  
reviewed. Kenneth W. Gatland. illus Flight Intl 93:  
411-412 Mar 21 '68

Second Soviet space docking. Spaceflight 10:269-270  
Aug '68

Some questions and answers on the U.S. space  
program. (Condensed from a speech to the National  
Space Club, Washington, May 15, 1968) Edward C.  
Welsh. illus AF & Space Dig 51:55-58 Jul '68

(Soviet manned space program) Editorial. Erich A.  
Aggen, Jr. Space World E-8-56:4 Aug '68

Soviet rocket designer (Sergei P. Korolev). Anatoli  
Blagonravov. Spaceflight 10:172-173 May '68;  
Adaptation. Space World E-7-55:9-11 Jul '68

The Soviet space program: Its political implications.  
(Excerpts from presentation to American Institute  
of Aeronautics and Astronautics, Washington,  
Aug 1968) Charles S. Sheldon II. AF & Space Dig  
51:82-85 Nov '68

Soviet Union's latest space success: Zond 5--to the  
moon and back. Interavia 23:1408 Nov '68

The Soviets are planning a trip to Neptune in 1978.  
Yuri Marinin. Space World E-8-56:24-25 Aug '68

Soyuz 3: Prelude to the space station. illus Flight Intl  
94:756 Nov 7 '68

Spacecraft details. (Descriptions of all announced  
U.S. spacecraft launches in the last half of 1967  
and all Soviet launches on which sufficient informa-  
tion has been made available.) illus Space World  
E-11-59:6-42 Nov '68

Telecommunications in Russia. Interview. K. Ya.  
Sergeichuk. Spaceflight 10:192 Jun '68

Ten years of the space age. (Review of Soviet docu-  
mentary film) Kenneth W. Gatland. illus Spaceflight  
10:232-235 Jul '68

The USSR in space: 1957-67. George E. Wukelic.  
(Reprinted from Battelle Technical Review, July  
1968) illus tabs Space World E-12-60:11-17  
Dec '68

U.S. and U.S.S.R. space probes. Daryl May. illus  
Flight Intl 93:275-276 Feb 22 '68

History

Progress of Soviet space exploration. Col Yuri Ga-  
garin. Space World E-7-55:30-31 Jul '68



SPACE PROGRAMS - ContinuedRussia - Cont'dStatistics

Space: The first ten years. Table only. Flight Intl 93: 352 Mar 7 '68

United States

All together now--"support your Russian space program!" Martin Caidin. Data 13:8-10 Aug '68

American and Soviet space spectaculars. illus Interavia 22:1921-1924 Dec '67

A decade of space age. (Adapted from a speech to National Space Club, Washington) Gen James Ferguson. illus NATO's Fifteen Nations 13:36-40 Aug-Sep '68

Fallacies hamper U.S. space efforts. LtGen Ira C. Eaker, Ret. AF Times 28:13 Jul 3 '68

Highlights of the U.S. space program: 1968. William Leavitt. illus AF & Space Dig 51:58-60 Jun '68

Military applications of space are inevitable. Interview. MajGen Sam Phillips. illus Data 13:16-19 Jun '68

National space program planning. Edward C. Welsh. Signal 22:16+ Dec '67

On the President-elect's agenda--a balanced space program for the 1970s. William Leavitt. illus AF & Space Dig 51:73-78 Nov '68

Our space venture and our role in the world. BrigGen Henry C. Huglin, Ret. illus AU Rev 19:13-25 May-Jun '68

Planning for post-Apollo. Stanley Klein. (Reprinted from Engineer, Vol 8, No. 2, Mar-Apr 1967) Space World E-3-51:24-25 Mar '68

Selling the space program on its merits. Joseph E. Karth. illus AF & Space Dig 51:122-124 Apr '68

Some questions and answers on the U.S. space program. (Condensed from a speech to the National Space Club, Washington, May 15, 1968) Edward C. Welsh. illus AF & Space Dig 51:55-58 Jul '68

Space beyond the threshold. (Address at the 2d National Conference on Space Maintenance and Extravehicular Activities, Las Vegas, Nev, Aug 6, 1968) LtGen Joseph R. Holzapple. Def Industry Bul 4:27-30 Oct '68

Spacecraft details. (Descriptions of all announced U.S. spacecraft launches in the last half of 1967 and all Soviet launches on which sufficient information has been made available.) illus Space World E-11-59:6-42 Nov '68

TRW's contribution to the American space programme. A.K. Thiel. illus tabs Interavia 23:1405-1407 Nov '68

To be first in space. James J. Haggerty. Armed Forces Jour 106:45+ Nov 16 '68

U.S. and U.S.S.R. space probes. Daryl May. illus Flight Intl 93:275-276 Feb 22 '68

Vitality of the national space program. Hubert H. Humphrey. illus Space World E-8-56:6-15 Aug '68

SPACE PROGRAMS - ContinuedUnited States - Cont'dHistory

Pathway to the moon. (Paper presented before the Organization of American Historians, Chicago, Apr 30, 1967) Charles C. Alexander. illus Aero-space Historian pt 2, 15:55-61 Spring '68

Statistics

Space: The first ten years. Table only. Flight Intl 93: 352 Mar 7 '68

United States--Air Force

A decade of space age. (Adapted from a speech to National Space Club, Washington) Gen James Ferguson. illus NATO's Fifteen Nations 13:36-40 Aug-Sep '68

Highlights of the U.S. space program: 1968. William Leavitt. illus AF & Space Dig 51:58-60 Jun '68

Our military space effort. (Remarks at presentation of the General Thomas D. White USAF Space Trophy by the National Geographic Society, Washington, May 28, 1968) Gen J. P. McConnell. AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 9:8-10 Sep '68

Research and development (programs). GEN John P. McConnell. AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 4: 25-28 Apr '68

Ten years in the outer realm. C. Brian Kelly. illus Data 13:22-24 Jun '68

United States--Army

The Army's role in space. Maj Thomas C. Winter, Jr. illus Mil Rev 48:82-86 Jul '68

United States--Defense Dept

DOD supports space missions. Def Industry Bul 4: back cover Dec '68

Research and development. (Excerpts from Defense Posture Statement) Robert S. McNamara. Def Industry Bul 4:39-41 Mar '68

United States--National Aeronautics and Space Administration

Cuttable projects and worried looks. James J. Haggerty, Jr. Jour of Armed Forces 105:8 Mar 30 '68

A dreary season for NASA. William Leavitt. illus AF & Space Dig 51:72-76 Feb '68

Dry spell coming. James J. Haggerty, Jr. Armed Forces Jour 105:9 Aug 10 '68

Highlights of the U.S. space program: 1968. William Leavitt. illus AF & Space Dig 51:58-60 Jun '68

How we'll land on Mars or Venus. (Reprinted from Rendezvous, 6, No. 5, 1967) illus Space World E-2-50:36-38 Feb '68

Kennedy Space Center report. Interview. Kurt H. Debus. Data 13:28+ Jun '68

NASA in 1967. illus Spaceflight 10:161-163 May '68; Space World E-6-54:13-16 Jun '68

NASA orbital workshop. illus Space World E-4-52: 23-27 Apr '68

NASA spending cut again. illus Data 13:20-21 Jun '68

SPACE PROGRAMS - ContinuedUnited States--National Aeronautics  
and Space Administration - Cont'd

NASA trims expenditure. Spaceflight 10:417-418  
Dec '68

NASA's Nimbus B--advanced meteorological satellite. illus Space World E-9-57:5-24 Sep '68

NASA's unmanned planetary programmes. Flight Intl 94:1043 Dec 19 '68

No time for business as usual in space. William Leavitt. illus AF & Space Dig 51:87-90 Mar '68

Planning for post-Apollo. Stanley Klein. (Reprinted from Engineer, Vol 8, No. 2, Mar-Apr 1967) Space World E-3-51:24-25 Mar '68

Progress in lunar exploration. illus Interavia 23:220 Feb '68

The right kind of shovel. Review 47:21+ May-Jun '68

Space trends in the 1970s. (Reprinted from Rendezvous 7, No. 1, 1968) illus Space World E-6-54:19-20 Jun '68

Ten tumultuous years--NASA's first decade. William Leavitt. illus AF & Space Dig 51:63-67 Oct '68

Ten years of NASA. Donald R. Morris. illus tab Interavia 23:1401-1403 Nov '68

29 major (NASA) flights scheduled in 1968. Space World E-6-54:42 Jun '68

U.S. space expenditure reduction. Flight Intl 93:238 Feb 15 '68

Costs

The costs of space. Tables only. Spaceflight 10:197 Jun '68

Space expenditures in FY '69 will total \$4.4-billion. Jour of Armed Forces 105:32 Feb 3 '68

Statistics

Success ratio, launch date, and TTS-1. James J. Haggerty, Jr. Jour of Armed Forces 105:9 Jan 6 '68

SPACE PROJECTApollo

AF pilot (Maj Donn F. Eisele) slated for Apollo flight. AF Times 29:N4 Oct 9 '68

The ageless moon, the young Apollo. Edward A. Herron. (Reprinted from Skyline, 1968, Vol 26, No. 1) illus Space World E-5-53:8-18 May '68

Apollo 6 analysis. illus Flight Intl 93:651 Apr 25 '68

Apollo 6: Another step toward the moon. James J. Haggerty, Jr. Jour of Armed Forces 105:8 Mar 9 '68

Apollo 6; profit from an all-up flight. James J. Haggerty, Jr. Jour of Armed Forces 105:34 Apr 13 '68

Apollo 7 details. illus Flight Intl 94:628 Oct 17 '68

Apollo 7: Perfection in complexity. illus Flight Intl 94:722-723 Oct 31 '68

Apollo 8: A big decision. James J. Haggerty, Jr. Armed Forces Jour 106:4 Oct 26 '68

SPACE PROJECT - ContinuedApollo - Cont'd

Apollo 8 to orbit moon (Dec 21-27, 1968). illus Flight Intl 94:821-822 Nov 21 '68

Apollo environment. illus Flight Intl 94:273+ Aug 15 '68

Apollo five-flight plan. illus Flight Intl 93:869 Jun 6 '68

Apollo heat shield. Spaceflight 10:241-242 Jul '68

Apollo landing sites. Spaceflight 10:198 Jun '68

Apollo life support back pack and pressure suit tested. Aerospace Med 39:1139 Oct '68

Apollo '69. Angus MacPherson. illus Flight Intl 94:187-190 Aug 1 '68

Apollo service propulsion rocket engine. illus Space World E-10-58:11 Oct '68

Apollo situation. illus Flight Intl 93:829 May 30 '68

Apollo's smooth week. Flight Intl 94:677 Oct 24 '68

Aspects of Apollo. P. J. Parker. illus tab Spaceflight 10:154-159 May '68

Astronauts begin full-scale training in Apollo and lunar mission simulators. illus Space World E-5-56:26-28 May '68

Beyond the albedo influence. James J. Haggerty. illus Armed Forces Jour 106:16-19 Dec 21 '68

Building the orbital workshop. Wernher von Braun. (Reprinted from Rendezvous 7, No. 1, 1968) illus Space World E-6-54:26-27 Jun '68

Converted C-135s--ARIAs (Apollo Range Instrumentation Aircraft) will aid Apollo. illus AF Times 29:N4 Oct 9 '68

(Diluted oxygen is approved for Apollo cabin at launch.) Space World E-7-55:48-49 Jul '68; Spaceflight 10:239 Jul '68

Engineers cut Apollo flammability through use of 'arson' techniques. Doug Ward. illus Space World E-6-54:17-18 Jun '68

Fifty objectives and two million parts (for Apollo 7). James J. Haggerty, Jr. Armed Forces Jour 106:9 Oct 5 '68

Fire tests aboard the Apollo. Space World E-5-53:38-39 May '68

The first manned Apollo flight (Oct 11-22, 1968). illus Flight Intl 94:594 Oct 17 '68

(Five computerized ships serve as vital communications outposts during Apollo missions.) Space World E-7-55:50 Jul '68

Flight crews named for Apollo missions. Contact 22:9 Feb-Mar '68

Ground computer support for Apollo. Richard B. Hanrahan. illus Data 13:36-41 Sep '68

A hardy survivor (of U.S. manned space flight is CAPT Walter M. Schirra). James J. Haggerty, Jr. Armed Forces Jour 105:13 Jul 6 '68

Lift it up tenderly. L. B. Taylor, Jr. illus Space World E-8-56:16-23 Aug '68

Lunar Module's test flight rates high success. tabs Space World E-6-54:32-33 Jun '68

SPACE PROJECT - ContinuedApollo - Cont'd

- Manned space flight report. Interview. George E. Mueller. Data 13:26-27 Jun '68
- Manned Spacecraft Center report. Interview. Robert Gilruth. Data 13:37-39 Jun '68
- Man's role in space flight. (William Randolph Love-lace Memorial Lecture delivered Sep 29, 1967, Albuquerque, NMex) Robert C. Seamans, Jr. illus Aerospace Med 39:354-359 Apr '68
- The men of Apollo 7. Harold R. Williams. (Reprinted from Rendezvous, July 1968) illus Space World E-12-60:22-24 Dec '68
- Military applications of space are inevitable. Interview. MajGen Sam Phillips. illus Data 13:16-19 Jun '68
- The mission of the Lunar Module. illus Space World E-9-57:27-35 Sep '68
- Moon orbit slated (for Dec 21, 1968). AF Times 29:16 Nov 27 '68
- NASA gets Apollo (space life support) 'pack.' AF Times 28:30 Jun 26 '68
- Ready for the moon? First flight of a manned Apollo spacecraft. illus Interavia 23:1413-1414 Nov '68
- S-4B as lunar shelter. illus Spaceflight 10:128 Apr '68
- Saturn 1 workshop. illus Space World E-10-58:20-23 Oct '68
- Saturn 1 workshop next step in mans development of space. Wernher von Braun. Data 13:8-9 Jul '68
- The score is 2,785 to 558--prelude to a moon shot. James J. Haggerty. Armed Forces Jour 106:15 Dec 21 '68
- Space station delay. James J. Haggerty, Jr. Jour of Armed Forces 105:8 Jun 15 '68
- Spacecraft details. (Descriptions of all announced U. S. spacecraft launches in the last half of 1967 and all Soviet launches on which sufficient information has been made available.) illus Space World E-11-59:6-42 Nov '68
- TRW's roles in the Apollo program. illus Space World E-5-53:31-34 May '68
- Target date for the big one (Saturn 5). James J. Haggerty, Jr. Jour of Armed Forces 105:11+ May 11 '68
- Three flights to touchdown. James J. Haggerty. Armed Forces Jour 106:20 Dec 21 '68
- Two untried steps to the moon. James J. Haggerty, Jr. Armed Forces Jour 106:15 Nov 23 '68

EROS

- EROS (Earth Resources Observation Satellite): Cost effectiveness in the space program. D. P. Nerry. Data 13:7-9 Jan '68

Early Bird

- ComSat--the first five years. Sidney Metzger. illus Signal 22:58-62 Aug '68

Explorer

- Explorer 35 orbits moon. illus Space World E-1-49: 22-25 Jan '68

SPACE PROJECT - ContinuedExplorer - Cont'd

- The extended Explorer (38). James J. Haggerty, Jr. Armed Forces Jour 105:9 Aug 3 '68
- Radio Astronomy satellite. Spaceflight 10:416 Dec '68
- Spacecraft details. (Descriptions of all announced U. S. spacecraft launches in the last half of 1967 and all Soviet launches on which sufficient information has been made available.) illus Space World E-11-59:6-42 Nov '68

GEOS

- U. S. -French experiments use lasers. illus Space World E-5-53:19 May '68

Gemini

- Gemini in retrospect. Charles W. Mathews. illus tab Space World E-3-51:30-33 Mar '68
- Manned space flight report. Interview. George E. Mueller. Data 13:26-27 Jun '68
- Medical aspects of Gemini extravehicular activities. G. F. Kelly and others. illus tab bibliog Aerospace Med 39:611-615 Jun '68
- The score is 2,785 to 558--prelude to a moon shot. James J. Haggerty. Armed Forces Jour 106:15 Dec 21 '68

LEM

See Space Project--Lunar Module

Lunar Module

- Lunar Module's test flight rates high success. tabs Space World E-6-54:32-33 Jun '68
- The mission of the Lunar Module. illus Space World E-9-57:27-35 Sep '68
- The ugliest thing (Lunar Module) Grumman ever built. Arnold Whitaker and Thomas Kelly. illus Data 13: 45-47 Jun '68

MOL

- Bioastronautics and orbiting space stations. (Remarks at Symposium on Bioastronautics and Space, San Antonio, June 25, 1968) Gen James Ferguson. AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 9:26-32 Sep '68
- The MOL treadmill. James J. Haggerty, Jr. Jour of Armed Forces 105:9 Jun 29 '68
- No time for business as usual in space. William Leavitt. illus AF & Space Dig 51:87-90 Mar '68
- Ten years in the outer realm. (USAF space program) C. Brian Kelly. illus Data 13:22-24 Jun '68

Mariner

- Exploring the planets. illus Space World E-3-51: 18-23 Mar '68
- Honeywell-built systems seen key to Mars trips. illus Space World E-12-60:25 Dec '68
- New probe of Mars. illus Spaceflight 10:308-309 Sep '68

Mercury

- Pathway to the moon. (Paper presented before the Organization of American Historians, Chicago, Apr 30, 1967) Charles C. Alexander. illus Aero-space Historian pt 2, 15:55-61 Spring '68



SPACE PROJECT - ContinuedNimbus

NASA's Nimbus B--advanced meteorological satellite. illus Space World E-9-57:5-24 Sep '68

Second Nimbus B. Spaceflight 10:386 Nov '68

Weather satellites. G. F. Osborne. illus tabs Spaceflight 10:372-379 Nov '68

Pegasus

(The three Pegasus spacecraft launched by the NASA in 1965 have far exceeded the most optimistic expectations.) Space World E-1-49:42-43 Jan '68

Pioneer

Inside and outside Pioneers. James J. Haggerty, Jr. Armed Forces Jour 106:10 Oct 19 '68

Lunar samples and Jupiter fly-by. James J. Haggerty, Jr. Armed Forces Jour 106:9 Dec 7 '68

Probes around the sun. Spaceflight 10:125-126 Apr '68

Spacecraft details. (Descriptions of all announced U.S. spacecraft launches in the last half of 1967 and all Soviet launches on which sufficient information has been made available.) illus Space World E-11-59:6-42 Nov '68

START

Project START (Spacecraft Technology and Advanced Re-entry Test). Data 13:24 Jun '68

SYNCOM

The communications satellite: "A faint flutter of wings". CDR John J. Dougherty, Ret. illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:35-45 Jun '68

Saturn

Building the orbital workshop. Wernher von Braun. (Reprinted from Rendezvous 7, No. 1, 1968) illus Space World E-6-54:26-27 Jun '68

Improving the Uprated Saturn 1. C. E. Tharratt. illus Spaceflight 10:207-213 Jun '68

S-4B as lunar shelter. illus Spaceflight 10:128 Apr '68

Saturn (1) orbital workshop. illus Flight Intl 93:721-722 May 9 '68

Saturn 1 workshop. illus Space World E-10-58:20-23 Oct '68

Six-year gasp. (Reprinted from Boeing Magazine, Jan 1968) illus Space World E-4-52:29-30 Apr '68

Space age transportation problems. James C. McCollom. illus Review 47:26-28+ May-Jun '68

Target date for the big one (Saturn 5). James J. Haggerty, Jr. Jour of Armed Forces 105:11+ May 11 '68

Surveyor

Bridge to the moon. illus tab Spaceflight 10:230-231 Jul '68

Crisis in space. (Recovery of Surveyor 5 and Biosatellite 2 Sep 1967) illus Spaceflight 10:2-4 Jan '68

Man's role in space flight. (William Randolph Lovelace Memorial Lecture delivered Sep 29, 1967, Albuquerque, NMex) Robert C. Seamans, Jr. illus Aerospace Med 39:354-359 Apr '68

SPACE PROJECT - ContinuedSurveyor - Cont'd

Mystery unsolved. Yuri Marinin. Space World E-1-49:35 Jan '68

Spacecraft details. (Descriptions of all announced U.S. spacecraft launches in the last half of 1967 and all Soviet launches on which sufficient information has been made available.) illus Space World E-11-59:6-42 Nov '68

Summing up Surveyor, America's moon exploration programme. illus tab Flight Intl 93:311-313 Feb 29 '68

Surveyor 7 lands on moon. illus Space World E-4-52:6-11 Apr '68

TIROS

Spacecraft details. (Descriptions of all announced U.S. spacecraft launches in the last half of 1967 and all Soviet launches on which sufficient information has been made available.) illus Space World E-11-59:6-42 Nov '68

Weather satellites. G. F. Osborne. illus tabs Spaceflight 10:372-379 Nov '68

Telstar

The communications satellite: "A faint flutter of wings". CDR John J. Dougherty, Ret. illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:35-45 Jun '68

Transit

The Navy Navigation Satellite System: Description and status. Thomas A. Stansell, Jr. illus tabs Navigation 15:229-243 Fall '68

Voyager

How we'll land on Mars or Venus. (Reprinted from Rendezvous, 6, No. 5, 1967) illus Space World E-2-50:36-38 Feb '68

SPACE RECORDS

Astronaut selection and training. L. J. Carter. Spaceflight 10:244-245 Jul '68

A lot has happened in seven years. James J. Haggerty, Jr. Jour of Armed Forces 105:21 Apr 6 '68

Some questions and answers on the U.S. space program. (Condensed from a speech to the National Space Club, Washington, May 15, 1968) Edward C. Welsh. illus AF & Space Dig 51:55-58 Jul '68

Soviet rocket designer (Sergei P. Korolev). Anatoli Blagonravov. Spaceflight 10:172-173 May '68; Adaptation. Space World E-7-55:9-11 Jul '68

The USSR in space: 1957-67. George E. Wukelic. (Reprinted from Battelle Technical Review, July 1968) illus tabs Space World E-12-60:11-17 Dec '68

SPACE RESCUE

Bringing 'em back alive from space. Melville Leonard and Lorena O'Connor. illus AF & Space Dig 51:62-65 May '68

Space rescue for the 1980s. Irving Stone. illus AF & Space Dig 51:74-78 Oct '68

SPACE RESEARCHSee also

Space--International Aspects  
 Space Medicine  
 Space Programs  
also projects by name, e. g.,  
 Space Project--Apollo

Ocean research from space. Diane Appleton. illus  
 tabs Data 13:20-22+ Sep '68

"Out there." James H. Winchester. Regular feature in  
 issues of NATO's Fifteen Nations since February-  
 March 1968

Space exploration: Some less obvious advantages.  
 Spaceflight 10:160-161 May '68

What space exploration means to science and man.  
 Space World E-10-58:38 Oct '68

Commercial Applications

Benefits of space. P.J.Parker. Spaceflight 10:  
 306-307 Sep '68

Space applications to civil aviation. illus Flight Intl  
 94:387-388 Sep 5 '68

France

France air and space. illus Space World E-7-55:18-24  
 Jul '68

Germany (Federal Republic)Costs

Federal Germany's five year plan--over 2,000 million  
 marks for space technology. illus tabs Interavia  
 23:444-446 Apr '68

Great Britain

The R. A. E. 2.5 metre space simulation facility.  
 A. G. Earl and others. illus tab Spaceflight 10:174-  
 182 May '68

A report to the U.K. Science Research Council by  
 the Astronomy, Space and Radio Board. Space-  
 flight 10:423-426 Dec '68

Royal Air Force Aerospace Briefing Team. FltLt  
 M.J.C.Walker. illus Spaceflight 10:310 Sep '68

Costs

Britain in space. (Comments of the National Indus-  
 trial Space Committee) illus tabs Spaceflight 10:  
 102-104 Mar '68

Russia

Coming: A major continuity gap. James J.Haggerty,  
 Jr. Armed Forces Jour 106:9 Sep 21 '68

Is there a dust cloud? Yuri Koptev. Spaceflight 10:  
 194-195 Jun '68

Radio-electronics and space. Vladimir Siforov.  
 Space World E-1-49:32-34 Jan '68

Soviet achievements in space research (1966-1967).  
 Anatoly Blagonravov. Space World E-10-58:24-30  
 Oct '68

Ten years of the cosmic era. Anatoli Blagonravov.  
 Space World E-1-49:26-27 Jan '68

SPACE RESEARCH - ContinuedUnited States

Coming: A major continuity gap. James J.Haggerty,  
 Jr. Armed Forces Jour 106:9 Sep 21 '68

The outlook brightens. James J.Haggerty, Jr.  
 Armed Forces Jour 105:9 Aug 17 '68

Space science and applications. John E.Naught. illus  
 Review 47:14-17+ May-Jun '68

Spacecraft development in the next decade. A. K.Thiel.  
 illus tabs Space World E-5-53:20-25 May '68

The U. S. at Pine Gap (Australia). Flight Intl 94:312-  
 313 Aug 22 '68

United States--Air Force

(AFIT) Nuclear Engineering Test Facility. illus  
 Contact 22:21-24 Apr '68

Air Force support of NASA. (Excerpt of remarks at  
 Manned Spacecraft Center, NASA, Houston, Tex,  
 April 26, 1968) Gen Bruce K. Holloway. AF Plcy  
 Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 6:8-9 Jun '68; Contact  
 22:9 Sep-Oct '68

A paying proposition. (Integrate-Transfer-Launch)  
 James J.Haggerty, Jr. Armed Forces Jour 105:9  
 Jul 20 '68

Costs

Ten years in the outer realm. C. Brian Kelly. illus  
 Data 13:22-24 Jun '68

U. S. -- National Aeronautics and  
Space Administration

Saturn 1 workshop next step in mans development of  
 space. Wernher von Braun. Data 13:8-9 Jul '68

Where are we headed in space? Erich Aggen, Jr.  
 Space World E-3-51:40-41 Mar '68

Costs

The costs of space. Tables only. Spaceflight 10:197  
 Jun '68

SPACE SIMULATORS

Adaptation in a small chamber. B. Dushkov and others.  
 Space World E-7-55:25 Jul '68

Astronauts begin full-scale training in Apollo and  
 lunar mission simulators. illus Space World  
 E-5-56:26-28 May '68

Astronauts' space work studied underwater. illus  
 Space World E-1-49:30-31 Jan '68

Boeing researchers seek to conquer whiteouts in  
 space. William Clothier. (Reprinted from Boeing  
 Magazine, Dec 1967) illus Space World E-6-54:  
 29-31 Jun '68

Decompression stress in simulated orbital flight.  
 Henry B. Hale and others. illus tabs Aerospace  
 Med 39:1171-1174 Nov '68

Effect of lunar gravity on metabolic rates. W. G.  
 Robertson and E. C. Wortz. illus tab bibliog  
 Aerospace Med 39:799-805 Aug '68

Endocrine-metabolic response to sequential decom-  
 pression during simulated orbital flight. Henry B.  
 Hale and Edgar W. Williams. illus tabs Aerospace  
 Med 39:1175-1177 Nov '68

SPACE SIMULATORS - Continued

- 4 begin space food test--isolated for 32 days.  
AF Times 29:33 Aug 28 '68
- Human water consumption and excretion data for aerospace systems. H. T. Mohlman and others.  
tabs bibliog Aerospace Med 39:396-402 Apr '68
- "Hurray for Don..." (AlC Donald G. Farrell in simulator) W.A. Kinney. illus Airman 12:62-64 Nov '68
- Integrated scoring of tilt table response as a means to evaluate cardiovascular deconditioning due to true or simulated space flight. Fred B. Benjamin and others. illus tabs Aerospace Med 39:158-161 Feb '68
- Lunar roving vehicles. illus Spaceflight 10:42-45 Feb '68
- (Men spend five days in (altitude) chamber at Lockheed.) illus Space World E-1-49:44-45 Jan '68
- NASA's miracle machines. (Reprinted from Rendezvous, May 1968) illus Space World E-11-59:43-45 Nov '68
- Nitrogen and helium as factors affecting decompression stress severity. Henry B. Hale and Edgar W. Williams. tabs Aerospace Med 39:1178-1181 Nov '68
- The R. A. E. 2.5 metre space simulation facility. A. G. Earl and others. illus tab Spaceflight 10:174-182 May '68
- Reach effectiveness in a rotating environment. T. W. O'Laughlin and others. illus tabs Aerospace Med 39:505-508 May '68
- Simulators are key to astronauts expertise. illus Space World E-9-57:36-43 Sep '68
- Specific features of adaptation of a human organism to prolonged stay in sealed chambers. Fyodor Kosmolinsky and Boris Dushkov. illus bibliog Aerospace Med 39:508-511 May '68
- Training for a lunar touchdown (with Bell's Lunar Landing Training Vehicle). Harold R. Williams. (Reprinted from Rendezvous 7, No. 1, 1968) illus Space World E-6-54:7-9 Jun '68
- Use of simple physiological measurements in obtaining relative energy expenditure and workloads during a simulated lunar surface mission. J. E. Haaland. illus tabs Aerospace Med 39:153-158 Feb '68

SPACE STATIONS

See also  
Space Project--MOL

- Bioastronautics and orbiting space stations. (Remarks at Symposium on Bioastronautics and Space, San Antonio, June 25, 1968) Gen James Ferguson. AF Pley Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 9:26-32 Sep '68
- Effects of centrifuge radius on the performance of entry tasks. W. C. Middleton and W. J. White. illus tab Aerospace Med 39:845-848 Aug '68
- Improving the Up-rated Saturn 1. C. E. Tharratt. illus Spaceflight 10:207-213 Jun '68
- Manned space flight: The future. (Address to BIS, University College, London, Aug 10, 1968) George E. Mueller. illus Spaceflight 10:406-414 Dec '68
- S-4B as lunar shelter. illus Spaceflight 10:128 Apr '68

SPACE STATIONS - Continued

- Saturn (1) orbital workshop. illus Flight Intl 93:721-722 May 9 '68
- Saturn 1 workshop. illus Space World E-10-58:20-23 Oct '68
- Saturn 1 workshop next step in mans development of space. Wernher von Braun. Data 13:8-9 Jul '68
- Space station delay. James J. Haggerty, Jr. Jour of Armed Forces 105:8 Jun 15 '68
- The space-station: Its radio applications. (Text of the Memorandum prepared for the Council of the British Interplanetary Society, May 25, 1945) Arthur C. Clarke. illus Spaceflight 10:85-86 Mar '68
- Venus 4 results. illus Spaceflight 10:49-51 Feb '68

Design

- Building the orbital workshop. Wernher von Braun. (Reprinted from Rendezvous 7, No. 1, 1968) illus Space World E-6-54:26-27 Jun '68
- NASA orbital workshop. illus Space World E-4-52:23-27 Apr '68

SPACE TRANSPORTERS

- Flying taxis for moon explorers. (Reprinted from Rendezvous, March 1968) Arthur Hill. illus Space World E-7-55:26-29 Jul '68
- Manned space flight: The future. (Address to BIS, University College, London, Aug 10, 1968) George E. Mueller. illus Spaceflight 10:406-414 Dec '68
- Rocket troop transport. Phil Bono. illus Ordnance 53:52-55 Jul-Aug '68
- Thermal protection for re-usable booster stages. (Presented before the British Interplanetary Society, Loughborough University of Technology, Apr 5-6, 1967) Jorn Borchmann and Rolf Henne. illus Spaceflight pt 1, 10:146-148 Apr '68; pt 2, 10:183-185 May '68

SPACE VEHICLES

- See also  
Satellites, Artificial  
Space Stations  
also space vehicles under project name, e.g.,  
Space Project--Apollo
- NASA research and technology report. Interview. Mac C. Adams. illus chart Data 13:25-26 Jun '68
- Spacecraft/spaceplasma interaction. Uri Samir. tab illus Spaceflight 10:285-288 Aug '68
- "Zero Damages on Delivery." James C. McCollom. illus Def Trans Jour 24:29-33+ Mar-Apr '68

Characteristics

- Annual Military Systems Directory. (Lists over 3,000 major weapon and support systems and programs including description/use and contractor/status) Tables only. Armed Forces Mgt 14:S1-S56 Apr '68
- Manned space flight: The future. (Address to BIS, University College, London, Aug 10, 1968) George E. Mueller. illus Spaceflight 10:406-414 Dec '68

Components

- Space age transportation problems. James C. McCollom. illus Review 47:26-28+ May-Jun '68



SPACE VEHICLES - ContinuedCooling Systems

See Space Vehicles--Environmental Control

Design

- The ageless moon, the young Apollo. Edward A. Herron. (Reprinted from Skyline, 1968, Vol 26, No. 1) illus Space World E-5-53:8-18 May '68
- Aspects of Apollo. P. J. Parker. illus tab Spaceflight 10:154-159 May '68
- The mission of the Lunar Module. illus Space World E-9-57:27-35 Sep '68
- Russia discusses Soyuz 3. illus Flight Intl 94:916-917 Nov 28 '68
- Some critical aspects of the ELDO-B vehicles. (Paper presented at the 6th European Symposium on Space Technology, Brighton, May 23-25, 1966; revised for publication Jul 1967) J. Nouaille. illus tab Spaceflight 10:59-63 Feb '68
- Spacecraft development in the next decade. A. K. Thiel. illus tabs Space World E-5-53:20-25 May '68
- Spacecraft today and tomorrow. Konstantin Keoktistov. Space World E-6-54:36-37 Jun '68
- Starlet Starlite concept. illus Space World E-2-50:46 Feb '68

DetectionSee also

Space Detection and Tracking System

Environmental ControlSee also

Space Vehicles--Life Support Systems

- Apollo environment. illus Flight Intl 94:273+ Aug 15 '68
- Astronauts can now look forward to Saturday night (bath) in space. illus Space World E-7-55:40-41 Jul '68
- Carbon dioxide control for manned spacecraft. R. B. Martin. illus bibliog Aerospace Med 39:937-941 Sep '68
- (Diluted oxygen is approved for Apollo cabin at launch.) Space World E-7-55:48-49 Jul '68; Spaceflight 10:239 Jul '68
- Evaluation of animals continuously exposed to a 5 psia pure oxygen space cabin atmosphere for eight months. CPT Harold P. Kaplan and others. tabs Aerospace Med 39:63-67 Jan '68
- Observations on man in an oxygen-helium environment at 380 mm Hg total pressure: Communications. Charles W. Nixon and others. tabs Aerospace Med 39:1-9 Jan '68
- Physical analysis of speech in helium environments. Jerry D. Speakman. tabs Aerospace Med 39:48-53 Jan '68
- Subjective analysis of speech in helium environments. Charles W. Nixon and Henry C. Sommer. illus tab Aerospace Med 39:139-144 Feb '68
- Thermal design and testing of the ESRO 2 solar astronomy satellite. (Presented at the Spring Meeting of the BIS. Loughborough University of Technology, Apr 1967) P. Brunt and P. J. Conchie. illus tabs Spaceflight 10:64-71 Feb '68

SPACE VEHICLES - ContinuedEnvironmental Control - Cont'd

- Thermal protection for re-usable booster stages. (Presented before the British Interplanetary Society, Loughborough University of Technology, Apr 5-6, 1967) Jorn Borchmann and Rolf Hennze. illus Spaceflight pt 1, 10:146-148 Apr '68; pt 2, 10:183-185 May '68
- Toxicology consideration in extended aerospace flight. A. A. Thomas. illus AU Rev 19:16-27 Jul-Aug '68

Extravehicular Activity

- Astronauts' space work studied underwater. illus Space World E-1-49:30-31 Jan '68
- Man to repair satellites in orbit with remote manipulators. illus Space World E-12-60:4-5 Dec '68
- Medical aspects of Gemini extravehicular activities. G. F. Kelly and others. illus tab bibliog Aerospace Med 39:611-615 Jun '68
- The space activity suit: An elastic leotard for extravehicular activity. Paul Webb. illus bibliog Aerospace Med 39:376-383 Apr '68

Ground-Support Equipment

- Ground computer support for Apollo. Richard B. Hanrahan. illus Data 13:36-41 Sep '68
- Navigation by satellite. CDR B. I. Edelson, Ret. illus Spaceflight 10:298-302+ Sep '68
- Weather satellite ground stations: How to make your own. John R. Millburn. illus Spaceflight 10:380-383 Nov '68

Guidance and Control

- Computer to direct astronauts to moon. Bruce S. Odom. illus Space World E-6-54:24-25 Jun '68
- Exploring the planets. illus Space World E-3-51:18-23 Mar '68
- Honeywell-built systems seen key to Mars trips. illus Space World E-12-60:25 Dec '68
- Lunar Module's test flight rates high success. tabs Space World E-6-54:32-33 Jun '68
- Manual optimal guidance techniques. P. A. Anderson and J. D. Gilchrist. illus tabs Navigation 15:308-323 Fall '68

LandingSee also

Space Project--Lunar Module

- Apollo landing sites. Spaceflight 10:198 Jun '68
- Apollo service propulsion rocket engine. illus Space World E-10-58:11 Oct '68
- Aspects of Apollo. P. J. Parker. illus tab Spaceflight 10:154-159 May '68
- Boeing researchers seek to conquer whiteouts in space. William Clothier. (Reprinted from Boeing Magazine, Dec 1967) illus Space World E-6-54:29-31 Jun '68
- How we'll land on Mars or Venus. (Reprinted from Rendezvous, 6, No. 5, 1967) illus Space World E-2-50:36-38 Feb '68
- Mars Surface Laboratory. Spaceflight 10:134+ Apr '68; Space World E-5-53:36-37 May '68

SPACE VEHICLES - ContinuedLanding - Cont'd

- The mission of the Lunar Module. illus Space World E-9-57:27-35 Sep '68
- Soft landing on Venus (Oct 18, 1967). illus Spaceflight 10:15-16 Jan '68
- Surveyor 7 lands on moon. illus Space World E-4-52:6-11 Apr '68
- TRW's roles in the Apollo program. illus Space World E-5-53:31-34 May '68
- Training for a lunar touchdown (with Bell's Lunar Landing Training Vehicle). Harold R. Williams. (Reprinted from Rendezvous 7, No. 1, 1968) illus Space World E-6-54:7-9 Jun '68

Launching

- ABC's of rendezvous. Alan M. Schneider. illus tab Navigation 15:82-92 Spring '68
- The Baikonur launch facility. Kenneth W. Gatland. illus Flight Intl 93:239-241 Feb 15 '68
- Kennedy Space Center report. Interview. Kurt H. Debus. Data 13:28+ Jun '68
- Progress in lunar exploration. illus Interavia 23:220 Feb '68
- A sincere "well done" (for R&D phase of Titan 3). James J. Haggerty, Jr. Armed Forces Jour 105:9+ Jul 13 '68
- Space centre at Kourou (Guyana). illus map Spaceflight 10:190-191 Jun '68

Chronology

- Space launch log--1967 and 1968. H. T. Seaborn. Tables only. Interavia 23:1409-1412 Nov '68

Costs

- A paying proposition. (Integrate-Transfer-Launch) James J. Haggerty, Jr. Armed Forces Jour 105:9 Jul 20 '68

Life Support Systems

- Apollo life support back pack and pressure suit tested. Aerospace Med 39:1139 Oct '68
- (Diluted oxygen is approved for Apollo cabin at launch.) Space World E-7-55:48-49 Jul '68; Spaceflight 10:239 Jul '68
- Human water consumption and excretion data for aerospace systems. H. T. Mohlman and others. tabs bibliog Aerospace Med 39:396-402 Apr '68
- NASA gets Apollo (space life support) 'pack.' AF Times 28:30 Jun 26 '68
- Problems of long-distance space travel. Dmitri Medvedev. Space World E-6-54:34-35 Jun '68
- Pure water for astronauts. illus Space World E-12-60:26-27 Dec '68
- Regenerative life support systems. illus Aerospace Med 39:1142 Oct '68
- Toxicology consideration in extended aerospace flight. A. A. Thomas. illus AU Rev 19:16-27 Jul-Aug '68

Materials

- The ageless moon, the young Apollo. Edward A. Herron. (Reprinted from Skyline, 1968, Vol 26, No. 1) illus Space World E-5-53:8-18 May '68

SPACE VEHICLES - ContinuedMaterials - Cont'd

- Britain's gold-plated satellite. G. E. Cook. illus Flight Intl 93:983-984 Jun 27 '68

Orbits

- Aspects of Apollo. P. J. Parker. illus tab Spaceflight 10:154-159 May '68
- New U. S. S. R. space docking (between Cosmos 212 and 213, April 15, 1968). Flight Intl 93:650-651 Apr 25 '68
- A sincere "well done" (for R&D phase of Titan 3). James J. Haggerty, Jr. Armed Forces Jour 105:9+ Jul 13 '68

Power Supply

- Electric thrusters for communications satellites. (Paper presented at the 7th European Space Flight Congress, Bordeaux, France, May 22-24, 1967) K. R. Schreitmüller and H. G. Wichmann. illus tabs bibliog Spaceflight 10:246-251+ Jul '68
- The ion engine and large solar array for the X5 spacecraft. F. C. Treble and B. P. Day. illus tabs Spaceflight 10:354-360 Oct '68
- The Soviets are planning a trip to Neptune in 1978. Yuri Marinin. Space World E-8-56:24-25 Aug '68
- Spaceship power 'on full.' (Reprinted from Rendezvous, May 1967) illus Space World E-7-55:12-15 Jul '68

RecoverySee also

- Satellites, Artificial--Recovery

- Manned space flight: The future. (Address to BIS, University College, London, Aug 10, 1968) George E. Mueller. illus Spaceflight 10:406-414 Dec '68

Re-entry

- Apollo heat shield. Spaceflight 10:241-242 Jul '68
- Breaking and entering--aerodynamically. illus Contact 22:24 Feb-Mar '68
- Effects of centrifuge radius on the performance of entry tasks. W. C. Middleton and W. J. White. illus tab Aerospace Med 39:845-848 Aug '68
- Project START (Spacecraft Technology and Advanced Re-entry Test). Data 13:24 Jun '68

Testing

- Lift it up tenderly. L. B. Taylor, Jr. illus Space World E-8-56:16-23 Aug '68
- Materials tested in re-entry study. AF Times 29:34 Sep 4 '68

Rendezvous and Docking

- ABC's of rendezvous. Alan M. Schneider. illus tab Navigation 15:82-92 Spring '68
- Aspects of Apollo. P. J. Parker. illus tab Spaceflight 10:154-159 May '68
- The automatic docking of Cosmos 212 and 213. (Trans from a Russian publication) illus Spaceflight 10:303-305 Sep '68
- Automatic space docking (of Cosmos 186 and 188 on Oct 30, 1967). illus Spaceflight 10:17-18 Jan '68

SPACE VEHICLES - ContinuedRendezvous and Docking - Cont'd

A handheld optical rangefinder for orbital rendezvous.  
Robert T. Pitlak. illus Navigation 15:324-331  
Fall '68

NASA orbital workshop. illus Space World E-4-52:  
23-27 Apr '68

New U.S.S.R. space docking (between Cosmos 212  
and 213, April 15, 1968). Flight Intl 93:650-651  
Apr 25 '68

"Rendezvous" of robots--automatic docking in orbit  
(of Cosmos-186 and Cosmos-188). Yuri Marinin.  
Space World E-3-51:42-44 Mar '68

S-4B as lunar shelter. illus Spaceflight 10:128 Apr '68

Saturn (1) orbital workshop. illus Flight Intl 93:721-  
722 May 9 '68

Second Soviet space docking. Spaceflight 10:269-270  
Aug '68

Safety Measures

Apollo heat shield. Spaceflight 10:241-242 Jul '68

Bringing 'em back alive from space. Melville Leonard  
and Lorena O'Connor. illus AF & Space Dig 51:  
62-65 May '68

Engineers cut Apollo flammability through use of  
'arson' techniques. Doug Ward. illus Space  
World E-6-54:17-18 Jun '68

Fire tests aboard the Apollo. Space World E-5-53:  
38-39 May '68

Testing

Aerospace test facilities: Prerequisites to progress.  
Gen James Ferguson. illus Armed Forces Jour  
105:4-5+ Aug 24 '68

TrackingSee also

Space Detection and Tracking System

Converted C-135s--ARIAS (Apollo Range Instrumen-  
tation Aircraft) will aid Apollo. illus AF Times  
29:N4 Oct 9 '68

Trajectories

ABC's of rendezvous. Alan M. Schneider. illus tab  
Navigation 15:82-92 Spring '68

Transportation

Space age transportation problems. James C. McCol-  
lom. illus Review 47:26-28+ May-Jun '68

SPAIN, Jayne B.

Jayne Spain: A lady who moves things. Col Barney  
Oldfield, Ret. illus Trans Proc 2:10-15 Jul '68

SPARE PARTSSee also

Airplanes--Spare Parts

AF Postal and Courier Service speeds needed parts  
via WSP (Weapon System Pouch). AF Times 28:19  
Jun 26 '68

Defense Supply Agency small purchases pricing; DSA  
Convention Seminar. BrigGen John D. Hines and  
others. illus Review 48:50+ Nov-Dec '68

SPARE PARTS - Continued

Standardization--the answer to the fleet spare parts  
dilemma. CPT Carl B. Ihli. illus tabs Def Industry  
Bul 4:1-6 Jan '68

Costs

Closing the gap. Col Ben H. Roberts. illus Review  
47:29-30+ Mar-Apr '68

Maintenance and Repair

AF told to repair more spare parts. AF Times 29:5  
Nov 13 '68

SPARROW, Herbert G.

(Commands United States Army Audit Agency) por  
biog Armed Forces Compt 13: inside front cover  
Jan '68

SPATIAL DISORIENTATION

Lost in space. Aerospace Safety pt 1, 24:1-5 Aug '68;  
pt 2, 24:16-21 Sep '68; pt 3, 24:16-19 Oct '68

Performance decrement in a flight simulator due to  
galvanic stimulation of the vestibular organ and its  
validity for success in flight training. Vladimir  
Malcik. illus tabs Aerospace Med 39:941-943  
Sep '68

SPECIAL AIR WARFARE CENTER see Special Opera-  
tions ForceSPECIAL DUTY PAY

All attacked now to draw combat pay. AF Times  
29:4 Aug 14 '68

Approve hostile fire pay for Pueblo crew. Armed  
Forces Jour 106:24 Sep 21 '68

DOD approves hostile fire pay for Korea in DMZ  
area. Jour of Armed Forces 105:20 Apr 6 '68

Some men to get Korea combat pay. Gene Famiglietti.  
AF Times 28:8 Mar 6 '68

SPECIAL FORCES

Military strategists in Vietnam still wedded to grad-  
uated response concept. William Loomis. illus  
Data 13:19-21 Dec '68

Operations research. Col Francis J. Kelly. illus  
Mil Rev 48:11-15 May '68

What have we learned? The lessons of Vietnam. John  
Hausch. illus Data 13:22-24 Dec '68

When Gabriel sounds. illus Army Dig 23:49-51  
Sep '68

SPECIAL OPERATIONS FORCE

SAWC gets new name. AF Times 28:33 Jul 31 '68

(SOF at Eglin AFB and Hurlburt Field, Fla) Capt  
Ronald H. Williams. Navigator 15:9 Summer '68

SPECIALISTS sec Manpower, TechnicalSPECIFICATIONS

Ambiguous specifications. Data 13:50-51 Oct '68

Standardization documents available from single DOD  
distribution point. David Shapiro. Def Industry  
Bul 4:23+ Nov '68



SPECIFIED COMMAND

Armed Forces command. Table only. Armed Forces  
Jour 105:25 Jul 13 '68

SAC: The "specified" command. COL Dracos D.  
Burke. AF JAG L Rev 10:4-7+ Jan-Feb '68

SPEECH

Making communications easy. MSgt Eugene C. Surber.  
USAF Instrs Jour 6:16-19 Fall '68

Observations on man in an oxygen-helium environ-  
ment at 380 mm Hg total pressure: Communica-  
tions. Charles W. Nixon and others. tabs Aero-  
space Med 39:1-9 Jan '68

Physical analysis of speech in helium environments.  
Jerry D. Speakman. tabs Aerospace Med 39:48-53  
Jan '68

Sound and the spoken word. Boyd E. Macrory. USAF  
Instrs Jour 6:4-7 Fall '68

Subjective analysis of speech in helium environments.  
Charles W. Nixon and Henry C. Sommer. illus tab  
Aerospace Med 39:139-144 Feb '68

SPICER, Henry R.

Gen Spicer dies at 59; '64 retiree. obit AF Times  
29:11 Dec 18 '68

SPIES AND SPYING

Battlefield. (Cooperation of the FBI with the Armed  
Forces) John Edgar Hoover. illus Army Dig 23:  
4-7 Oct '68

Confessions of a Red agent (Kim Sin Jo). SP5 John J.  
Stefans. illus Army Dig 23:16-19 May '68

Espionage target: You. Capt William D. Halloran II.  
Army Dig 23:8-9 Jul '68

Formosa spy (Capt John D. Simms). Ralph W. Don-  
nelly. MarCor Gaz 52:91-94 Nov '68

SPONSOR PROGRAMS

Some changes set in sponsor program. AF Times  
28:8 Jan 24 '68

Understanding foreign students. Bruce L. Derwing and  
others. USAF Instrs Jour 6:24-29 Summer '68

SQUADRON OFFICER SCHOOL

War needs to keep SOS enrollment low. AF Times  
28:19 Jan 10 '68

STAFF COLLEGESAir Force--Great Britain

The future Royal Air Force Staff College. WCDR  
G. Clarke. illus Royal Air Forces Qtr 8:6-9  
Spring '68

Visu Et Nisu--some thoughts on the training of offi-  
cers. GpCapt I. M. Pedder. Royal Air Forces Qtr  
8:215-218 Autumn '68

Air Force--U. S.See also

Air Command and Staff College  
Air War College

Board lists 374 majors for (intermediate) school  
(over the next four years). AF Times 28:4  
Jun 26 '68

STAFF COLLEGES - ContinuedAir Force--U. S. - Cont'd

Promotion key to schooling--policy changes tied to  
board slate. Ed Gates. AF Times 28:1-2  
Jun 19 '68

Armed Forces

Air Force names 186 for Senior (Service) Colleges.  
Jour of Armed Forces 105:29 Mar 16 '68

Army names 1,421 for intermediate schools. Jour of  
Armed Forces 105:1+ Jan 27 '68

Army names 304 for Senior Service Schools. Armed  
Forces Jour 106:31 Dec 21 '68

Marine Corps outlines FY '69 school plans. Jour of  
Armed Forces 105:12 Jan 27 '68

183 named for Senior Schools--classes begin in Aug.  
AF Times 28:8 Mar 27 '68

339 set for Service Schools--attendance cut dras-  
tically again. George Foster. AF Times 29:4  
Dec 11 '68

Armed Forces--Great Britain

Imperial Defense College. Col Roland A. Brandt.  
illus Mil Rev 48:77-82 Aug '68

Armed Forces--U. S.See also

Armed Forces Staff College  
Industrial College of the Armed Forces  
National War College

Marine Corps pushes civilian schools program.  
James Baumgarner. Armed Forces Jour 106:31  
Oct 19 '68

Progress and problems in the war colleges. CAPT  
R. R. Campbell. illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:52-59  
Sep '68

Statistics

Comparative totals (of Senior Service Colleges) show  
Army, NWC lead way in star selections. tabs  
Jour of Armed Forces 105:24-25 Jan 6 '68

Service colleges begin 1968-69 school year. Armed  
Forces Jour 105:31 Aug 24 '68

Armed Forces--Vietnam (Republic)

Search for professional excellence. (Vietnamese  
National Defense College) LtGen Vinh Loc. tab  
illus Mil Rev 48:51-55 Dec '68

Army--Great Britain

Staff training and organization in the Army of the  
1970s. MajGen M. A. H. Butler. Royal United Svc  
Instn Jour 113:4-11 Feb '68

Army--U. S.See also

Army War College  
Command and General Staff College

AFSC, CGSC selection procedures. Jour of Armed  
Forces 105:31 Jan 27 '68

Navy--U. S.See also

Naval War College

STAFF OFFICERSArmed Forces

Paper pusher. (Role of the Christian staff officer)  
CPT William L. Needham. Command 13:44-45  
Spring '68

Army

Aircraft utilization. LtCol William B. Monts, Jr.  
illus USA Avn Dig 14:12-13 Nov '68

The junior officer on the senior staff. Maj Richard B.  
Fisher. Army 18:34-37 May '68

Man in the middle--the battalion executive officer.  
LtCol Lewis S. Sorley III. illus Armor 77:35-39  
Nov-Dec '68

Staff officer in combat. Col L. Korzun. Soviet Mil  
Rev No. 5:19-20 May '68

Staff training and organization in the Army of the  
1970s. MajGen M. A. H. Butler. Royal United Svc  
Instn Jour 113:4-11 Feb '68

STAFFS, MILITARYSee also

Air Staff  
Army General Staff  
Joint Chiefs of Staff

Advisors on trial as 'friend in court.' Bruce Callan-  
der. AF Times 28:13 Mar '68

Consultant at the top. Interview. CMSAF Paul W.  
Airey. Airman 12:20-23 May '68

The junior officer on the senior staff. Maj Richard B.  
Fisher. Army 18:34-37 May '68

New Army Sergeant Major (George W. Dunaway).  
Armed Forces Mgt 14:26 Sep '68

The new Assistant Chief of Staff for Communications-  
Electronics. LtCol Robert B. Craig. illus Mil Rev  
48:87-90 Jul '68

New voice at the top for the enlisted man. SGM  
George W. Dunaway. illus Army 18:47-48 Nov '68

Staff officer in combat. Col L. Korzun. Soviet Mil  
Rev No. 5:19-20 May '68

Top NCO spot open soon: Successor for Airey.  
AF Times 29:2 Dec 4 '68

Tradition begins. (Army Sergeant Major achieve-  
ments) Army Dig 23:10-11 Sep '68

History

High military command--a historical overview. Col  
Virgil New. Ret. illus Mil Rev 48:17-27 Jul '68

STANDARD OF LIVING see Cost and Standard of Living

STANDARDIZATION

Auto red tape cut--good-anywhere decal OK'd. Len  
Famiglietti. illus AF Times 28:1+ Aug 7 '68

Centralized menu test set--all-Services effort.  
AF Times 29:11 Sep 18 '68

Common communications standards--influence on  
system design. Edward Kovanic. Signal 23:31+  
Nov '68

Commonality--compatibility and something more.  
MajGen Gordon T. Gould, Jr. Signal 22:33-36  
May '68

STANDARDIZATION - Continued

DSA meets logistics challenges. illus tab Signal 23:  
56-60 Oct '68

Information systems management. BrigGen H. C.  
Schrader. illus Armed Forces Compt 13:7-10  
Oct '68

Integration of information systems. COL Dale L.  
Vincent and others. illus Data 13:39-41 Feb '68

Motor vehicle traffic management. TLG Brief 20:  
inside back cover May 10 '68

Naval Electronic Systems Command--standardization  
of components/equipments. Frank Berg. illus tabs  
Def Industry Bul 4:9-13 Nov '68

Packaging and materials handling; DSA Convention  
Seminar. BrigGen Jack Fuson. illus Review 48:  
55-56+ Nov-Dec '68

1776 Jul 4--like it? The computer does. John Green-  
wald. AF Times 28:13 May 29 '68

Standard plan sought to link jobs, degrees. George  
Foster. AF Times 29:3 Dec 4 '68

Standardization of components/equipment in the Naval  
Material Command. Harry Dickinson. illus Def  
Industry Bul 4:14-17 Apr '68

Standardization: Prerequisite for equitable manpower  
distribution. MG Bertram C. Harrison. AU Rev  
19:63-65 Mar-Apr '68

Standardization--the answer to the fleet spare parts  
dilemma. CPT Carl B. Ihli. illus tabs Def Industry  
Bul 4:1-6 Jan '68

Standardize oceanographic instrumentation now!  
Alton Lennon. Data 13:16 Sep '68

What the Air Force wants in "21st century" logistics  
control. chart illus Armed Forces Mgt 14:62-63+  
Jul '68

STARBIRD, Alfred D.

The Sentinel anti-ballistic missile program. (Address  
to the AFCEA, Washington, May 16, 1968) LtGen  
Alfred D. Starbird. por Signal 22:32-33 Jul '68

STATES, NEW

Internal defense and development--"idealism" or  
"realism?" CDR Roger J. Miller. AU Rev 19:  
51-56 Jan-Feb '68

A stitch in time. (Instruction by U. S. military to  
underdeveloped nations in the collection and use of  
intelligence information) LtCol Irvin M. Kent and  
Maj Ruth A. Caldwell. illus Mil Rev 48:69-74  
Jun '68

U. S. arms for the developing world: Dilemmas of  
foreign policy. (Address before the Institute of  
International Relations, Stanford University,  
Stanford, Calif, Nov 17, 1967) Nicholas deB.  
Katzenbach. AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 2:  
16-22 Feb '68

STATISTICS

Here are entered articles on statistical theory and  
methods. For statistical information on a specific  
subject see the subdivision Statistics under subjects.

Cost analysis in DOD. Donald B. Rice. illus Armed  
Forces Compt 13:18-21 Jan '68

Journey through a statistician. Norman Weil. illus  
Aerospace Safety 24:20-23 Feb '68

STATISTICS - Continued

Management by the numbers. Milton A. Schwartz.  
illus Armed Forces Compt 13:18-21 Oct '68

Statistical sampling for efficiency. Leonard Marra.  
tab AF Compt 2:26-27 Oct '68

STATUS OF FORCES AGREEMENTS

The quest for common ground. BG Edwin F. Black.  
map US Nav Inst Proc 94:28-36 Jan '68

STEEL

Speaking of (stainless steel) tubes. Edwin C. Coward.  
illus Aerospace Maint Safety 23:1-3 Oct '68

Steel cutting with high-explosive charges. LTC James  
A. Dennis, Ret. illus Mil Engr 60:38-42 Jan-Feb '68

STEHLING, Henry J.

(DCS/Civil Engineering Air Training Command)  
por AF Civil Engr 9:12 Aug '68

STEMPLER, Jack L.

Legislative Affairs: New rapprochement with the Hill.  
por Armed Forces Mgt 15:139+ Oct '68

STENNIS, John C.

The Senate's watchdog for Defense (Preparedness  
Investigating Subcommittee). Claude Witze.  
illus AF & Space Dig 51:44-53 Dec '68

Stennis calls for new start in Vietnam. Armed Forces  
Jour 106:11 Nov 2 '68

Stennis sees SEA progress; says NATO must do  
more. Armed Forces Jour 106:31 Dec 7 '68

STONE, Charles B., III

(Assistant to the President of Abex Corp, Oxnard,  
Calif) por AF Compt 2:35 Apr '68

STONE, William S.

Gen Stone dies; deputy at SHAPE. por obit AF Times  
29:10 Dec 11 '68

STONE, Paul R.

AFCEA Chapter Man of the Month. por Signal 23:72  
Oct '68

Gearing communications to the seventies. Interview.  
BrigGen Paul R. Stoney and Robert Feik. por  
Airman 12:42-45 May '68

STORAGE

Future of physical distribution intermodal terminals.  
illus D.H. Overmyer. Def Trans Jour 24:87-90  
Sep-Oct '68

Protection of funds. TIG Brief 20:5 Jul 5 '68

Storage of biological samples. T.M. Fraser. tabs  
Aerospace Med 39:146-152 Feb '68

Equipment

Safeguarding drugs and precious metals in medical  
supply activities. (Volume 5, AFM 67-1) TIG  
Brief 20:14 May 24 '68

STRAINS AND STRESSES

Know your enemy--metal fatigue. H. E. Roland, Jr.  
illus. USA Avn Dig 14:48-53 May '68

STRAINS AND STRESSES - Cont'd

Project Long Life II. (Fatigue testing of the C-141  
empennage, landing gear and pylons) illus MAC  
Flyer 15:8-11 Apr '68

Snap! Crackle! Pop! MAJ Richard P. Kolbenschlag.  
Aerospace Safety 24:12-13 May '68

Speaking of (stainless steel) tubes. Edwin C. Coward.  
illus Aerospace Maint Safety 23:1-3 Oct '68

Vietnam C-130s suffering from 'structural fatigue.'  
AF Times 28:5 Jun 26 '68

The wizard of oil (analysis). CMSgt Robert E. Mos-  
meier and MSgt Roger W. Statucki. illus Aerospace  
Maint Safety 23:18-19 Dec '68

Testing

AF faces crucial decision on F-111 program. Armed  
Forces Jour 106:25 Sep 14 '68

Fatigue testing and the supersonic transport. illus  
Interavia 23:65-68 Jan '68

The Swiss Air Force DH 112 Venom. Jean-Pierre  
Weibel. illus Interavia 23:216-217 Feb '68

STRATEGIC AIR COMMAND

Deterrence is still the prime mission. Claude Witze.  
illus AF & Space Dig 51:45-48 Jun '68

A job to do. LtGen Keith K. Compton. Combat Crew  
19:2-3 Jul '68

The professionals. Maj Jim R. Williams. illus Com-  
bat Crew 19:4-8 Dec '68

SAC academy (at Barksdale AFB, La) to reopen: Non-  
com school closed in '66. AF Times 28:4 May 8 '68

SAC: An instrument of national policy. GEN Joseph  
J. Nazzaro. illus AU Rev 19:2-9 Jan-Feb '68

SAC in Southeast Asia. (Remarks to the Air Force  
Assoc, Atlanta, April 5, 1968) LtGen Alvan C.  
Gillem II. AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 7:  
9-13 Jul '68

SAC in Southeast Asia--and after. (Remarks to the  
Los Angeles Chamber of Commerce, Oct 8, 1968)  
Gen Bruce K. Holloway. AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs:  
Sup No. 11:9-15 Nov '68

SAC team wins AF Management (Engineering Team)  
Award. AF Times 28:2 Apr 17 '68

SAC: The "specified" command. COL Dracos D.  
Burke. AF JAG L Rev 10:4-7+ Jan-Feb '68

Strategic Air Command. chart illus AF & Space Dig  
51:94-97 Sep '68

Strategic Air Command's inspection system. TIG  
Brief 20:2 Mar 15 '68

The strategic deterrent. GEN Joseph J. Nazzaro.  
illus Ordnance 52:456-459 Mar-Apr '68

To keep the peace--the prevention of nuclear war is  
the primary mission of SAC. Ordnance 52:453  
Mar-Apr '68

STRATEGIC COMMUNICATIONS COMMAND see Army  
Strategic Communications Command

STRATEGYSee also

Korean War, 1950-1953--Strategy  
Vietnamese Conflict, 1957- --Strategy  
World War I--Strategy  
World War II--Strategy



STRATEGY - Continued

- Beaufre and total strategy. Col Robert G. Krebs, illus  
Mil Rev 48:34-40 Dec '68
- Building a counterinsurgent political infrastructure.  
LtCols William J. Buchanan and Robert A. Hyatt.  
illus Mil Rev 48:25-41 Sep '68
- Capitalizing on guerrilla vulnerabilities. LtCols  
William J. Buchanan and Robert A. Hyatt, illus  
Mil Rev 48:3-40 Aug '68
- Creativeness in total defense. Anthony Harrigan,  
illus Mil Rev 48:10-16 Jul '68
- Current concepts and philosophy of warfare. (Lecture.  
Naval War College, Sep 12, 1967) Raymond G.  
O'Connor. Nav War Col Rev 20:3-15 Jan '68
- Geographic factors in military strategy. E. S. Virpsha.  
& NATO's Fifteen Nations pt 1, 13:78-79+ Aug-  
Sep '68; pt 2, 13:32-33+ Oct-Nov '68
- Lower spectrum war. LCDR Charles W. Koburger,  
Jr. illus Mil Rev 48:3-9 Jul '68
- 1975: the course of global politico-military strategy  
in the 1970's. George Lichtheim. (Reprinted from  
Commentary, 1967) Army 18:59-66 Jan '68
- Strategic implications of technical innovation. VADM  
John T. Hayward, illus NATO's Fifteen Nations  
12:69-73 Dec '67-Jan '68
- Strategic stability. Amoretta M. Hoeber. AU Rev  
19:67-73 Jul-Aug '68
- "Strategic Survey of 1967." London's Institute for  
Strategic Studies, illus Aerospace Intl 4:8-52  
Jul-Aug '68
- Strategy or tactics? Col Mark M. Boatner III. maps  
Army 18:36-40 Dec '68
- Views on aerospace power. COL Donald F. Martin.  
illus AU Rev 19:30-39 Mar-Apr '68

Africa

- Africa: The pains of evolution. London's Institute for  
Strategic Studies, illus Aerospace Intl 4:48-49  
Jul-Aug '68

Asia

- Asia: War, shifting balances, and anxiety for the  
future. London's Institute for Strategic Studies,  
illus Aerospace Intl 4:35+ Jul-Aug '68

Australia

- Australia in South-East Asia. Brig F. W. Speed. map  
Army Qtr 96:30-37 Apr '68

China (People's Republic)

- The Bertrand Stewart Prize Essay, 1967. (How mem-  
bers of the Commonwealth could collaborate in the  
political, economic, and military fields to help  
preserve peace and stability in the area East of  
Suez) SqLdr M. C. Ginn. Army Qtr 96:43-63  
Apr '68
- The contrast in Chinese and Soviet military doctrines.  
COL William F. Scott. AU Rev 19:57-63 Jan-  
Feb '68
- The military situation in South Asia. Ashok Kapur,  
map illus Mil Rev 48:65-72 Dec '68
- Red China: Mao and the Army in control. London's  
Institute for Strategic Studies, illus Aerospace  
Intl 4:31-32+ Jul-Aug '68

STRATEGY - ContinuedChina (People's Republic) - Cont'd

- Sino-Soviet attitudes toward revolutionary war. Col  
Bryce F. Denno, Ret. (Condensed from Orbis,  
Winter 1968) illus Mil Rev 48:59-68 Nov '68
- View from the Pamirs. Ernst Henri. (Trans and con-  
densed from a Russian publication) illus Mil Rev  
48:28-31 Jul '68
- World revolution and people's war. Niu Sien-chong.  
illus Mil Rev 48:83-88 Mar '68

Cuba

- Guantanamo and U. S. presence in the Caribbean.  
Alvin J. Cottrell, illus map MarCor Gaz 52:26-32  
Jun '68

Europe, Eastern

- East Europe: A shakier alliance. London's Institute  
for Strategic Studies, illus Aerospace Intl 4:22-24  
Jul-Aug '68

Europe, Western

- Western Europe: An alliance in flux. London's Insti-  
tute for Strategic Studies, illus Aerospace Intl  
4:17-20 Jul-Aug '68

France

- French strategy after de Gaulle. R. J. Hill, (Con-  
densed from International Journal (Canada),  
Spring 1968) illus Mil Rev 48:41-46 Nov '68
- Towards a French ICBM (SSBS/MSBS): Bigger than  
Minuteman. Kenneth W. Catland, illus tab Flight  
Intl 93:646-647 Apr 25 '68

Great Britain

- The brush firebrigade. LtComdr F. P. U. Croker, Ret.  
illus Royal United Svc Instn Jour 113:145-150  
May '68
- The defence predicament. MG F. H. Brooke, Ret.  
Army Qtr 95:157-169 Jan '68
- Trench Gascoigne First Prize Essay, 1966. (Is the  
concept in British military thought of every opera-  
tion being a joint one and of the consequent need  
for balanced forces likely to remain valid in this  
country into the 1970's?) Brig J. M. Strawson.  
Royal United Svc Instn Jour 113:34-40 Feb '68
- The UK Strategic Reserve. Gen Sir Geoffrey Baker.  
Royal United Svc Instn Jour 113:20-26 Feb '68

Indonesia

- Indonesia and military strategy. Col Vernon E.  
Greene, illus map Mil Rev 48:64-69 Jul '68

Israel

- The Army of Israel. BG S. L. A. Marshall, illus  
Mil Rev 48:3-9 Apr '68
- The breakthrough at Rafa, June 1967. Jac Weller.  
maps Army Qtr 96:175-183 Jul '68
- Knockout in 30 hours. Jac Weller, illus Infantry 58:  
49-55 Jul-Aug '68
- The six-day (Arab-Israeli) war of 1967. CAPT W. J.  
Kotsch, illus map US Nav Inst Proc 94:72-81  
Jun '68
- Strategy of a war. B. H. Liddell Hart. (Condensed  
from An Cosantoir (Republic of Ireland), April  
1968) illus Mil Rev 48:80-85 Nov '68

STRATEGY - ContinuedKorea (People's Republic)

Behind North Korea's new belligerence. Joseph C. Kun. (Condensed from The Reporter, Feb 22, 1968) illus Mil Rev 48:70-75 Jul '68

Korea: Our next Vietnam? LtCol James M. Wroth. illus Mil Rev 48:34-40 Nov '68

Middle East

The Middle East: War and aftermath. London's Institute for Strategic Studies. illus Aerospace Intl 4:43-46 Jul-Aug '68

NATO

The bomb or the bayonet: The paradox of NATO. illus William Beecher. Natl Guardsman 22:14-19 Jun '68

Defence White Paper: An interim statement. Robert R. Rodwell. illus Flight Intl 93:287-289 Feb 29 '68

The defense of Europe. Eugene Hinterhoff. (Condensed from NATO's Fifteen Nations, Oct-Nov 1967) map illus Mil Rev 48:49-55 Mar '68

The erosion of the Western deterrent--an analysis of Russia's growing "position of strength." Maj E. Hinterhoff. illus NATO's Fifteen Nations 13:57-58+ Jun-Jul '68

Europe and the NATO area--our Defense Posture and commitments. (Excerpts from Defense Posture Statement) Robert S. McNamara. Army Dig 23: 43-44 Jul '68

Forward strategy in Germany. MajGen The Viscount Monckton of Brechley. Royal United Svc Instn Jour 113:27-33 Feb '68

The future of NATO. (Address at the Naval Officers' World Affairs Seminar, Sand Point NAS, Seattle, Jan 18, 1968) Paul C. Warnke. AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 2:7-15 Feb '68

The future of NATO: A European view. Ferdinand Otto Miksche. illus Mil Rev 48:9-13 Feb '68

Is NATO ready for a 'flexible response'? John Marriott. illus Armed Forces Mgt 14:65+ Jun '68

NATO and the nuclear reality. AVM Robert A. Cameron, Ret. illus AF & Space Dig 51:52-56 Aug '68

New home for an old dilemma. AVM Robert A. Cameron, Ret. AF & Space Dig 51:48-52 May '68

Opinions on NATO nuclear strategy. GEN Nino Pasti. NATO's Fifteen Nations 13:20-24 Feb-Mar '68

Strategic tasks facing the U.S. (Address before the 43d Annual Reunion of the 36th Infantry Div, Dallas, Aug 31, 1968) Gen Earle G. Wheeler. AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 10:2-7 Oct '68

Tasks confronting the NATO alliance. (Remarks at the 14th General Assembly of the Atlantic Treaty Assoc, Lisbon, Portugal, Oct 15, 1968) Gen Lyman L. Lemnitzer. AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 12: 7-12 Dec '68

The transformation of NATO. Harlan Cleveland. illus Mil Rev 48:50-55 May '68

Western Europe: An alliance in flux. London's Institute for Strategic Studies. illus Aerospace Intl 4:17-20 Jul-Aug '68

Rumania

East Europe: A shakier alliance. London's Institute for Strategic Studies. illus Aerospace Intl 4:22-24 Jul-Aug '68

STRATEGY - ContinuedRussia

Additional dimensions of Soviet strategy. Anne M. Jonas. AF & Space Dig 51:14-15 Feb '68

The contrast in Chinese and Soviet military doctrines. COL William F. Scott. AU Rev 19:57-63 Jan-Feb '68

Guantanamo and U.S. presence in the Caribbean. Alvin J. Cottrell. illus map MarCor Gaz 52:26-32 Jun '68

A look at national defense as a system. Robert Strausz-Hupé. illus AF & Space Dig 51:35-38+ Mar '68

New dimensions in Soviet strategy. Anne M. Jonas. illus AF & Space Dig 51:22-27 Jan '68

On the Southeast Asian confrontation. Robert Strausz-Hupé. illus AF & Space Dig 51:38-41 May '68

Sino-Soviet attitudes toward revolutionary war. Col Bryce F. Denno, Ret. (Condensed from Orbis, Winter 1968) illus Mil Rev 48:59-68 Nov '68

The Soviet drive for strategic superiority. Harriet Fast Scott. AU Rev 19:59-61 May-Jun '68

The Soviet Union: A policy of cautious pragmatism. London's Institute for Strategic Studies. illus Aerospace Intl 4:26-28+ Jul-Aug '68

U.S.S.R.: New accent in strategy. Andro Gabelić. (Condensed from Review of International Affairs (Yugoslavia) Nov 20, 1967) illus Mil Rev 48:83-87 Aug '68

United States

Air Force Posture Statement, FY 1969. (Statement before the Senate Armed Services Committee, Feb 21, 1968) Harold Brown. tab AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 3:2-16 Mar '68

The delicate balance. Eugene Hinterhoff. illus Mil Rev 48:78-85 Dec '68

Deterrence or defeat? Gen Thomas S. Power, Ret. illus Ordnance 53:265-267 Nov-Dec '68

Flexible response in perspective. Col Walter Beinke. illus Mil Rev 48:47-52 Nov '68

From squabbles to maturity. (The Joint Chiefs of Staff) Lloyd Norman. Army 18:26-30+ May '68

A look at national defense as a system. Robert Strausz-Hupé. illus AF & Space Dig 51:35-38+ Mar '68

Mobilization and Marines. COL Joseph F. Donohoe, Jr. MarCor Gaz pt 3, 52:45-49 Feb '68

Nuclear policy and military strategy. LtCol Louis S. Hollier. illus Mil Rev 48:73-77 Dec '68

On the Southeast Asian confrontation. Robert Strausz-Hupé. illus AF & Space Dig 51:38-41 May '68

Policy, power mesh in the formula of global strategy. Interview. Gen Earle G. Wheeler. Armed Forces Mgt 14:42-44 Jun '68

Poseidon and Minuteman: Either, or; neither, nor? (Assured Destruction and Damage Limitation) CAPT Dominic A. Paolucci. illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:46-58 Aug '68

Power and elements of national power. (Lecture, Naval War College, Aug 31, 1967) John G. Stoessinger. illus Nav War Col Rev 20:11-27 Mar '68

STRATEGY - ContinuedUnited States - Cont'd

The quest for new orders of military capability. (Address at the AFA Convention, Atlanta, April 4, 1968) Gen John P. McConnell. AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 5:11-17 May '68; AF & Space Dig 51:121-124+ Jun '68

Rational victory. COL Robert W. Selton. illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:26-32 Feb '68

The role of airlift in U.S. military strategy. (Address to the Chamber of Commerce, Warner Robins, Ga, Jan 23, 1968) Robert H. Charles. AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 3:20-24 Mar '68

SABMIS (Strategic Anti-Ballistic Missile Intercept System): A new naval strategic defense. D. P. Nerry. Data 13:7-8 Feb '68

Strategic Forces. (Excerpts from Defense Posture Statement) Robert S. McNamara. illus tabs Def Industry Bul 4:7-18 Mar '68

Strategic Forces and related issues. (Remarks before the Commonwealth Club, San Francisco, Sep 13, 1968) Townsend Hoopes. AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 11:2-8 Nov '68

Strategic tasks facing the U.S. (Address before the 43d Annual Reunion of the 36th Infantry Div, Dallas, Aug 31, 1968) Gen Earle G. Wheeler. AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 10:2-7 Oct '68

The United States: Paradox of power. London's Institute for Strategic Studies. illus Aerospace Intl 4: 11-12+ Jul-Aug '68

U.S. policy for promoting world peace. (Address before the American Legion, New Orleans, Sep 10, 1968) Lyndon B. Johnson. AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 11:21-26 Nov '68

U.S. Strategic Forces. (Remarks to the Jaycees, Los Angeles, May 14, 1968) Harold Brown. AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 7:2-8 Jul '68; AF & Space Dig 51:56-60 Sep '68

U.S. strategic policy and the Eurasian rimlands. William D. Franklin. map Army 18:48-56 Mar '68

Weapons and policy. Gen Bernard A. Schriever, Ret. Ordnance 53:62-64 Jul-Aug '68

What happens after Vietnam? LtCol Don H. Payne. illus Mil Rev 48:42-48 Sep '68

Win, terminate or what? LtCol John R. Byers. Army 18:29-34 Oct '68

History

How young we were. CAPT Paul B. Ryan, Ret. illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:26-36 Dec '68

Vietnam (Democratic Republic)

The NLF's new program. Denis Warner. (Condensed from The Reporter, Oct 5, 1967) illus Mil Rev 48: 67-72 Feb '68

The Tet offensive: A setback for Giap, but just how big? Douglas Pike. illus Army 18:57-61 Apr '68

STRATEGY, NAVALChina (People's Republic)

China and sea power. Niu Sien-Chong. illus NATO's Fifteen Nations 13:24-27 Jun-Jul '68

Great Britain

The Royal Navy in the next decade. RAdm T. T. Lewin. Royal United Svc Instn Jour 114:202-209 Aug '68

NATO

NATO's new Standing Naval Force: Solidarity at sea in the Atlantic. Jack Kestner. illus Navy 11:13-15 Mar '68

Sea power and modern strategy. L. W. Martin. Royal United Svc Instn Jour 113:193-201 Aug '68

Russia

Brinkmanship at sea--a two-way street? ('Incident warfare') Anthony Harrigan. illus Navy 11:14-18 Jul '68

History holds warnings of neglect of sea power. George Fielding Eliot. illus Navy 11:12-16 Nov '68

Red dream of empire. Maj George Fielding Eliot. illus Ordnance 53:150-153 Sep-Oct '68

Soviet beachhead in the Third World. LCDR Jonathan T. Howe. illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:60-67 Oct '68

Soviet interest in the South Atlantic Ocean. Alphonse E. Max. illus Mil Rev 48:92-96 Oct '68

Soviet naval strategy: Mahan and Mackinder revisited. LCDR Benton V. Davis, Jr. bibliog Nav War Col Rev 21:1-13 Oct '68

The Soviet sea power challenge: NATO in the age of hydrospace. Anthony Harrigan. illus NATO's Fifteen Nations 13:18-21+ Jun-Jul '68

Soviet sea power shifts to strategic offensive. Paul R. Ignatius. illus map Navy 11:23-27 Jul '68

The Soviet submarine threat: Cause for real alarm. H. Ray Hendley and John D. Burlage. illus Data 13:12-13 Aug '68

The Soviet Union as a Mediterranean power. Ferdinand Otto Miksche. (Trans from a German publication) map Mil Rev 48:32-36 Jul '68

Who will dominate the strategic Indian Ocean area in the 1970s? James D. Atkinson. illus map Navy 11: 22-26 Sep '68

United States

Brinkmanship at sea--a two-way street? ('Incident warfare') Anthony Harrigan. illus Navy 11:14-18 Jul '68

The case for the oceanic strategy (in U.S. defenses). George E. Lowe. illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:26-34 Jun '68

Seapower and the superpowers. CAPT Carl H. Amme, Ret. illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:26-35 Oct '68

Why we need a nuclear surface fleet--soonest. William R. Anderson. illus Navy 11:28-31 Feb '68

History

Admiral David Dixon Porter, strategist for a Navy in transition. US Nav Inst Proc 94:139-143 Jul '68

Seapower and the superpowers. CAPT Carl H. Amme, Ret. illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:26-35 Oct '68

STRATEGY, AIRUnited States

Standing still can be fatal. Claude Witze. AF & Space Dig 51:13-15 Aug '68



STRATEGY, NAVAL - ContinuedUnited States - Cont'dHistory - Cont'd

Thoughts on naval strategy, World War II. (Lecture, Naval War College, Dec 6, 1967) RADM Samuel E. Morison, Ret. Nav War Col Rev 20:3-10 Mar '68

STRATOSPHERE see Atmosphere, Upper

STREAM CROSSING, MILITARY

Army solves water barrier problem: Infantry to get "walk in water" device. illus Def Industry Bul 4: 16-17 Jul '68

Combat engineers ensure tank crossing. Col L. Kazmin. illus Soviet Mil Rev No. 5:29-31 May '68

Crossing water obstacles. COL V. Khomenko. illus Soviet Mil Rev No. 2:40-43 Feb '68

The M113, an amphibian? Maj Eugene S. Wither- spoon. illus Mil Engr 60:418-419 Nov-Dec '68

Paths across the Mekong. illus Army 18:72-73 Jun '68

Soviet Army bids for river-crossing mobility. Charles Huie. illus Army 18:41-44 Dec '68

STRESSES see Strains and Stresses

STRIKE COMMAND

Strike looks back, ahead on birthday. AF Times 29:51 Oct 16 '68

United States Strike Command: "Have comm(unications), will travel." BrigGen Sam L. Huey. illus map Signal 22:30-32+ Aug '68

STRUGGOLD, Hubertus

The physiological clock across time zones and beyond. Hubertus Strughold. bibliog illus AU Rev 19:28-33 Jul-Aug '68

STUDY, METHOD OF

Effective examination review. MAJ George L. Frederick. USAF Instrs Jour 5:23-25 Winter '67-'68

STUNT FLYING see Aerobatics

SUBMARINE BASES see Naval Bases

SUBMARINE WARFARESee also

Antisubmarine Warfare

Defense headache number 105. John Hausch. illus Data 13:12-14 Dec '68

Maritime warfare in the 1970s. VAdm B.B. Schofield. Army Qtr 96:212-221 Jul '68

Sea power and modern strategy. L. W. Martin. Royal United Svc Instn Jour 113:193-201 Aug '68

The Soviet submarine build-up: A strategic imbalance? Al Ferri, Jr. illus Data 13:16-17 Dec '68

Unexpected Soviet advances in submarines stir real concern in Congress. Orr Kelly. illus Navy 11:6-11 Aug '68

History

U-boat with wings. R. D. Layman. illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:54-59 Apr '68

SUBMARINESSee also

Submersible Vehicles

Design

The Soviet submarine build-up: A strategic imbalance? Al Ferri, Jr. illus Data 13:16-17 Dec '68

Detection

ASW detailed. Flight Intl 93:691 May 2 '68

Detection still ASW's main problem after nine years. RADM Philip D. Gallery, Ret. Data 13:10-12 Jul '68

Hawker Siddeley Nimrod MR. 1. Michael Wilson. illus (Also cutaway with scale plan) Flight Intl 93:887-893 Jun 13 '68

New aircraft (P-3 with A-NEW avionics system) for ASW. illus Armed Forces Jour 106:20 Oct 12 '68

Sonar equipment. Capt A. Prostavkov and LtComdr B. Zatulivetrov. illus Soviet Mil Rev No. 8:20-22 Aug '68

History

U-boat with wings. R. D. Layman. illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:54-59 Apr '68

Russia

Defense headache number 105. John Hausch. illus Data 13:12-14 Dec '68

The Soviet submarine build-up: A strategic imbalance? Al Ferri, Jr. illus Data 13:16-17 Dec '68

The Soviet submarine threat: Cause for real alarm. H. Ray Hendley and John D. Burlage. illus Data 13:12-13 Aug '68

Unexpected Soviet advances in submarines stir real concern in Congress. Orr Kelly. illus Navy 11:6-11 Aug '68

United States

Annual Military Systems Directory. (Lists over 3,000 major weapon and support systems and programs including description/use and contractor/status) Tables only. Armed Forces Mgt 14:S1-S56 Apr '68

Defense headache number 105. John Hausch. illus Data 13:12-14 Dec '68

Submarine safety. CDR R. V. Dickieson. US Nav Inst Proc 94:126-127 Jul '68

Unexpected Soviet advances in submarines stir real concern in Congress. Orr Kelly. illus Navy 11:6-11 Aug '68

Warship rams, sinks sub; 82 aboard saved off Oahu. (Sinking of the ill-starred USS Stickleback during Pacific training exercise May 29, 1958) CDR R. W. Dickieson. illus Navy 11:10-14 Jan '68

Costs

HCL at the Pentagon. Richard B. Russell. tabs AF & Space Dig 51:21 Nov '68

SUBMARINES, NUCLEAR POWERED

Detection still ASW's main problem after nine years. RADM Philip D. Gallery, Ret. Data 13:10-12 Jul '68

SUBMARINES, NUCLEAR-POWERED - ContinuedFrance

The French Polaris. Maj George John Geiger, Ret.  
illus tabs US Nav Inst Proc 94:138-139 Dec '68

Russia

Russian undersea power. P. Eleson. Ordnance 53:128  
Sep-Oct '68

United States

Clifford gives go-ahead on quiet submarine construction. Armed Forces Jour 106:19 Nov 2 '68

Clifford sees no Vietnam troop cut in 1969, but forecasts a reduced combat role for U. S. Armed Forces Jour 105:2+ Jul 20 '68

The depths of ignorance. CAPT Charles N. G. Hendrix, Ret. illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:32-45 May '68

Hill unit urges more nuclear ships. Jour of Armed Forces 105:2+ Mar 9 '68

Nuclear power for naval warfare. CDR A. K. Lopusser. illus Mil Engr 60:183-186 May-Jun '68

A nuclear voyage in Seawolf. Frank A. Gunther. illus Signal 22:17-20 Mar '68

Russian undersea power. P. Eleson. Ordnance 53:128  
Sep-Oct '68

Strong Hill backing for nuclear submarine construction program. Armed Forces Jour 106:38  
Sep 28 '68

What happened to USS Scorpion? Jack Kestner. illus Navy 11:19-22 Jul '68

Maintenance and Repair

Polaris Site One, Holy Loch. CPT Joseph F. Heald. illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:124-127 Jan '68

Statistics

Committee prods DOD on AMSA, F-12, nuclear submarines; urges speed-up in bomber defense, eliminates FDL program. Bruce Cossaboom. Armed Forces Jour 105:28-29 Jul 13 '68

SUBMERSIBLE VEHICLES

The American Bureau of Shipping and commercial submarines. Andrew Neilson. US Nav Inst Proc 94:133-136 Sep '68

DSSP budget outlook: "Grim." Gene Mayhall. illus Data 13:18-19 Sep '68

Deep diving. John Marriott. illus NATO's Fifteen Nations 13:46-51 Oct-Nov '68

Deep submergence navigation. (Paper presented to The Institute of Navigation, Washington, June 29, 1967) Joseph A. Cestone. illus tabs Navigation 15:2-15 Spring '68

Deep submergence progress, problems and plans. CPT William M. Nicholson. illus Def Industry Bul 4:22-25 Feb '68

The Navy's role with the new Grumman submersible --the Ben Franklin. Interview. RADM O. D. Waters. illus Data 13:14-16 Nov '68

A teardrop-shaped fiberglass submersible (Guppy). Gary Shenfeld. illus Data 13:17-22 Nov '68

SUBSISTENCE ALLOWANCES

All sergeants will get meal \$\$\$. John Greenwald. AF Times 28:1+ Jul 31 '68

BAS fight renewed: Many plans face delays. AF Times 29:1+ Oct 9 '68

BAS plan: Not dead--doubtful. AF Times 29:11  
Sep 4 '68

Meal \$\$\$ for sergeants stymied. John Greenwald. AF Times 29:1+ Aug 14 '68

New Air Force policy on basic allowance for subsistence. TIG Brief 20:10 Aug 2 '68

Why the BAS plan delay? Bruce Callander. AF Times 29:13 Aug 21 '68

SUBTERRANEAN WARFARE see Tunnel WarfareSUBVERSIVE ACTIVITIES

Subversive warfare: Five military factors. C. E. S. Dudley. Army Qtr 96:203-211 Jul '68

Study and Teaching

Subversion (in urban disorders) studied (in counterinsurgency course). AF Times 28:43 Jul 10 '68

SUGGESTION PROGRAMS

Incentive awards for creative thinking. (PL 89-198) LCDR J. W. Willis. US Nav Inst Proc 94:135-136  
Mar '68

The loneliest man in the military is the man with a new idea. Charles F. Austin. Def Mgt Jour 4:31-34 Winter '67-'68

\$1 million bonanza rewards idea men in 1967 program. AF Times 28:3 May 8 '68

Suggestion program clarified--new AF Manual (900-4). AF Times 28:42 May 15 '68

Suggestion without cash awards--is this any way to run a system? John E. Massey. illus Def Mgt Jour 4:13-16 Summer '68

U.S. Air Force guidelines for developing and submitting unsolicited proposals. Def Industry Bul 4:24-27 Nov '68

SUICIDE

All told to be alert to potential suicides. AF Times 29:11 Aug 28 '68

Suicide toll less overseas. AF Times 28:45 Jan 31 '68

SUN

Probes around the sun. Spaceflight 10:125-126 Apr '68

SUPERCHARGERS

The art of supercharging diesel engines. Ernest G. Huber. illus AF Civil Engr 9:23-25 May '68

SUPERSONIC FLIGHTSee also

Airplanes, Bomber (Supersonic)  
Airplanes, Supersonic  
Airplanes, Transport (Supersonic)

Future aspects of supersonic transport navigation. Robert Jon Pawlak. tab Navigation 15:188-193  
Summer '68

Keynote address: Supersonic navigation--now and tomorrow. Gene R. Marner. Navigation 15:157-161  
Summer '68

SUPERSONIC FLIGHT - Continued

Long range navigation techniques for the supersonic transport. R.H. Waldman. Navigation 15:194-198 Summer '68

Navigation for the first-generation supersonic era. Siegbert B. Poritzky. Navigation 15:169-174 Summer '68

Operational meteorology for SST operations. James K. Thompson. illus Navigation 15:162-168 Summer '68

Public health aspects of galactic radiation exposure at supersonic transport altitudes. Herman J. Schaefer. illus tabs Aerospace Med 39:1298-1303 Dec '68

SST navigation. Dave Manis. illus Navigation 15: 175-187 Summer '68

Supersonic traffic. Maurice Current. illus Combat Crew 19:4-7 Sep '68

SUPERVISION

The fundamental organizational unit: The superior--subordinate relationship. Peter P. Gil. Def Mgt Jour 4:7-10 Winter '67-'68

Supervision--an indispensable element. Approach 14: 38-40 Nov '68

Utilization of Air Force personnel. (AFR 26-10) TIG Brief 20:3 Mar 15 '68

SUPPLY

See also  
Depots. Supply

Air Force--U. S.

DEW Line resupply 'lift ends. AF Times 28:E1 Jun 19 '68

Supply and services in support of the Air Force mission. BrigGen A.A. Riemony. chart Review 48:24-25+ Jul-Aug '68

Supply and Services Inspection Guide Q. TIG Brief 20:12p addendum Dec 20 '68

Supply document control. (AFM 67-1) TIG Brief 20:10 Mar 1 '68

Upgrading of logistics support is a continuous process. Interview. MajGen Gerald F. Keeling. Armed Forces Mgt 14:49-50+ May '68

Armed Forces--U. S.

Defense Supply Agency's support of our Armed Forces. illus Def Trans Jour 24:64-68+ Sep-Oct '68

Navy--U. S.

Navy's Single Supply Control Point--a forward look at lower cost overhaul/repair/rework. illus Def Mgt Jour 4:44-45 Spring '68

History

History of the Navy Supply Corps. Bill Appler. illus Review 47:46-48+ May-Jun '68

SUPPLY MANAGEMENT

See also  
Military Standard Requisitioning and Issue Procedures

SUPPLY MANAGEMENT - Continued

ACCESS (Afloat Consumption, Cost and Effectiveness Surveillance System)--an approach to improved afloat supply management. Earl Nichols. illus Review 47:22-23+ Jan-Feb '68

Auditing logistics management. Elmer B. Staats. illus Def Mgt Jour 4:5-9 Spring '68

COLED-V (Combat Loss and Expenditure Data-Vietnam) keeps tabs on ammo, equipment. Armed Forces Jour 106:12 Oct 26 '68

Closing the gap. Col Ben H. Roberts. illus Review 47:29-30+ Mar-Apr '68

DCAS relies on systems analysis. Col Edward H. Robertson. map illus Armed Forces Mgt 15: 58-59+ Dec '68

DSA meets logistics challenges. illus tab Signal 23: 56-60 Oct '68

The Defense Logistics Services Center. CAPT R.A. Porter. Def Mgt Jour 4:38-40 Summer '68

The Defense Supply Agency: An achievement in integrated management. LtGen Earl C. Hedlund. illus tabs AU Rev 19:2-12 May-Jun '68

Defense tightens belt on small-purchase procurement. Armed Forces Mgt 14:53+ Feb '68

The dynamics of transportation: A key to Air Force logistics. LtGen R.G. Ruegg. illus Trans Proc 2:2-8 May '68

Economy of force--application in combat logistics. MajGen Joseph M. Heiser, Jr and Col Louis Rachmeler. illus Def Mgt Jour 4:15-20 Fall '68

Idle equipment in stock. TIG Brief 20:11 Nov 22 '68

Industrial supplies; DSA Convention Seminar. Donald Sorenson and others. illus Review 48:33-34+ Nov-Dec '68

Intracommand redistribution of base-funded equipment excesses. TIG Brief 20:14 Nov 22 '68

Invalid authorizations--aerospace ground equipment. TIG Brief 20:10 Aug 30 '68

Logistics: Backbone of the combat force. LtGen R.G. Ruegg. illus Review 47:24-25+ Mar-Apr '68

Logistics--responsive and responsible. Thomas D. Morris. Trans Proc 2:7-8+ Aug '68

Military supply management: A view from the Hill. Chet Holifield. Def Mgt Jour 4:6-10 Fall '68

(Naval Supply Center, Oakland: Speech at 1968 DSA Convention) RADM Jack J. Appleby. illus Review 48:25-26+ Nov-Dec '68

Navy's Single Supply Control Point--a forward look at lower cost overhaul/repair/rework. illus Def Mgt Jour 4:44-45 Spring '68

No less than the best. MajGen W.W. Vaughan. illus Army 18:56-59 May '68

The policies for effective management. (Address to Chamber of Commerce, Los Angeles, Dec 28, 1967) Thomas D. Morris. Def Mgt Jour 4:44-47 Winter '67-'68

Procedural weaknesses in the control of excesses. TIG Brief 20:11 Aug 30 '68



SUPPLY MANAGEMENT - Continued

- A real-time supply. (Use in supply inventory control)  
Edison T. Blair. illus Airman 12:33-36 Oct '68
- SASSY (Supported Activities Supply System). MG Paul  
Tyler. illus MarCor Gaz 52:36-44 Apr '68
- Supply document control. (AFM 67-1) TIG Brief  
20:10 Mar 1 '68
- Supply support. TIG Brief 20:1 Dec 20 '68
- System management and logistics. Maj Graham W.  
Rider. illus AU Rev 19:79-85 Jul-Aug '68
- TASTA-70 (The Administrative Support, Theater  
Army) provides complete integration of theater  
support. illus Armed Forces Mgt 14:69+ Feb '68
- Tomorrow's commitment--all flyable aircraft! Maj  
Earl E. Witcher. illus USA Avn Dig 14:17-19  
Aug '68
- Unrealistic requisitioning demands--PRIME-69.  
TIG Brief 20:10 May 10 '68
- Upgrading of logistics support is a continuous pro-  
cess. Interview. MajGen Gerald F. Keeling.  
Armed Forces Mgt 14:49-50+ May '68
- What the Air Force wants in "21st century" logistics  
control. chart illus Armed Forces Mgt 14:62-63+  
Jul '68

Study and Teaching

- New concept in supply training: SIMTASS (Simulation  
of the Theater Army Supply System). LT L. S.  
Kuluva. Review 47:39+ Jan-Feb '68

SUPREME ALLIED COMMANDER, EUROPESee also

- Allied Forces, Central Europe  
Allied Forces, Southern Europe  
Supreme Headquarters Allied Powers in Europe

The new ACE (Allied Command Europe). LTC L. J.  
Kaposta. illus NATO's Fifteen Nations 12:93-100  
Dec '67-Jan '68

New home for an old dilemma. AVM Robert A.  
Cameron. Ret. AF & Space Dig 51:48-52 May '68

Organization

The new ACE (Allied Command Europe). LTC L. J.  
Kaposta. illus NATO's Fifteen Nations 12:93-100  
Dec '67-Jan '68

SUPREME HEADQUARTERS ALLIED POWERS IN EUROPE

The new SHAPE after the first year. Gen Lyman L.  
Lemnitzer. illus NATO's Fifteen Nations 13:50-56  
Jun-Jul '68

SHAPE Belgium--new landmark on the NATO land-  
scape. Antonio Grande. illus Army Dig 23:45-47  
Jul '68

SHAPE steps into space communications. LtCol H.  
Omreng. illus NATO's Fifteen Nations 13:54-60  
Apr-May '68

U.S. in Europe '68, the military presence: Reports  
from Heidelberg, Berlin, Camp de Casteau and  
Fontainebleau. Col Gordon A. Moon II. illus Army  
18:21-32 Sep '68

SURPLUS PROPERTY

The aircraft bank. (Military Aircraft Storage and  
Disposition Center, Davis-Monthan AFB, Ariz)  
SSG Larry A. Helmerick. illus Aerospace Maint  
Safety 23:1-5 Mar '68

Swords into plowshares: How DHEW uses surplus  
property. Wilbur J. Cohen. illus Def Mgt Jour  
4:3-5 Fall '68

SURPRISE IN WARFARE

Surprise! LTC Richard E. Mack. illus USA Avn Dig  
14:27-30 Jan '68

SURVEYING

Geodesy, mapping, oceanography: Current surveying  
and mapping news. Regular feature in issues of  
Military Engineer

Navy hydrography in Vietnam. Alexander E. Craig.  
illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:136-139 Aug '68

Needed; Shallow thinking. (River charting) Charles C.  
Bates and others. illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:43-51  
Nov '68

Seismic surveying techniques. Geoffrey R. Hall.  
illus Mil Engr 60:269-270 Jul-Aug '68

SURVEYING BY AIR

Snoopers for site selection. Irving Stone. illus AF &  
Space Dig 51:96+ Feb '68

SURVEYS

Airlines draw most pilots. AF Times 28:1+  
Mar 20 '68

Equal employment opportunity extends to religion.  
Alfred B. Fitt. Def Industry Bul 4:14-15+ May '68

Exchange survey: Customers speak out. AF Times  
28:4 Jan 31 '68

Life-in-AF poll under way. AF Times 29:10  
Nov 20 '68

New survey shows Negroes feel race no hike barrier.  
AF Times 28:17 Aug 7 '68

Of safety surveys and things. Maj Frank J. Tomlinson.  
illus Aerospace Maint Safety 23:13 Oct '68

Replies to Interavia's (Boeing 747) questionnaire  
circulated to airport authorities. Tables only.  
Interavia 23:864-865 Jul '68

Seek major changes in DOD housing program. James  
Hessman. Jour of Armed Forces 105:8+ Apr 20 '68

Studies may bring family housing changes. Bruce  
Cossaboom. Armed Forces Jour 105:8 Jul 20 '68

Survey shows EM unhappy with hikes. AF Times 28:8  
Aug 7 '68

'Transition' and '100,000' surveyed. AF Times  
29:33 Nov 13 '68

Transition begins; thousands polled. John Greenwald.  
AF Times 28:17 Jan 31 '68

Twelve year survey of airline pilots. Frank S. Pres-  
ton. tabs illus Aerospace Med 39:312-314 Mar '68

Using questionnaires to evaluate training. Myron D.  
Green. USAF Instrs Jour 5:32-35 Spring '68

SURVIVALSee also

Civil Defense  
Evasion and Escape

Arctic mayday. illus Aerospace Safety 24:6-9 Oct '68

Aviation search and rescue services. E. Ferrugia.  
illus Interavia 23:212-215 Feb '68

Dark rescue. illus Approach 14:32-34 Dec '68

Desert survival. Grover T. Tate. Aerospace Safety  
24:18-20 May '68

Down to the sea. Ron Walker. illus Interceptor  
10:16-17 Jun '68

Food procurement. MSgt Glendon B. Dustin. illus  
Interceptor 10:10-11 Nov '68

Lessons for all. Approach 13:28-29 Feb '68

Medical aspects of survival in Southeast Asia. LCDR  
Talvaris Turaidis. Approach 13:27-32 Jan '68;  
Reprint. USA Avn Dig 14:56-63 Oct '68

Minimal rations for Arctic survival. Terence A.  
Rogers and others. tab Aerospace Med 39:585-  
587 Jun '68

No more sitting ducks. (British three-parachute Tre-  
foil) LTC Roy J. Young. illus Army 18:75-76  
Apr '68

Personal equipment sense. Maj Chester Goolrick.  
illus USA Avn Dig 14:36-51 Aug '68

Water procurement. MSgt Glendon B. Dustin. Inter-  
ceptor 10:20-21 Aug '68

The weakest or the strongest link. LtCol R. T.  
Howard. illus Combat Crew 19:4-7 Oct '68

SURVIVAL EQUIPMENTSee also

Life Preservers

AN/PRC-90 survival radio. LCDR Frank Quigley.  
illus Approach 14:33-35 Oct '68

Aviation search and rescue services. E. Ferrugia.  
illus Interavia 23:212-215 Feb '68

Down to the sea. Ron Walker. illus Interceptor  
10:16-17 Jun '68

Naval survival radios and beacons. LCDR F. J. Quig-  
ley. illus Approach 13:28-31 Jun '68

New (X872 helicopter) rescue net. illus Approach  
14:31 Jul '68

Protective/survival equipment program. TIG Brief  
20:23 Dec 6 '68

Radio rescue. illus Approach 13:26-28 May '68

SEEK-2 kit. illus Approach 13:23-26 Jan '68

Scuba and naval aviators. Lt Robert C. Karlsberg.  
illus Approach 13:32-33 Jun '68

Survival kit tips. 1stLt Joseph H. Wise. illus Combat  
Crew 19:4-9 May '68

Survivor wishes to meet helicopter--object: Survival.  
LCDR Robert C. Williams. illus USA Avn Dig 14:  
55-59 May '68

To save a life (latest equipment). SMSgt Marty  
Martinez. illus Airman 12:34-37 Apr '68

SURVIVAL EQUIPMENT - Continued

URC-64: New survival radio. illus Aerospace Safety  
24: back cover May '68

What to do until the helicopter comes. CDR W. A.  
Ellsworth. illus Approach 13:18-21 Apr '68

Study and Teaching

Deal the cards. LtCol E. E. Thompson. illus Combat  
Crew 19:24-25 Jun '68

SURVIVAL TRAINING

Command trains 700,000 a year. illus AF Times  
28:31 Jul 10 '68

Fire building. MSgt Glendon B. Dustin. Interceptor  
10:14-15 Sep '68

Jungle survival. Capt Clifford M. McKeithan. illus  
USA Avn Dig 14:4-7 Jun '68

New survival school (325th Fighter Wg Life Support  
Training School) opened at McChord. AF Times  
28:15 Apr 10 '68

Prescription for survival. A1C Steve Graves. illus  
Airman 12:24-25 Apr '68

Punch out and live (at ADC Life Support School). 1LT  
Douglas J. Kennett. illus Airman 12:36-37 Jan '68

Reflections on (USAF) Survival School. TSgt James D.  
Smoak. illus Airman 12:32-34 Nov '68

Shopping center for survival. (Jungle Environmental  
Survival Training (JEST) School) Approach 14:  
26-30 Sep '68

'Spacemen' trained by ADC. AF Times 29:30  
Sep 18 '68

Survival training (at the USAF Survival School,  
Fairchild AFB, Wash). 2dLt Robert M. Zickes.  
illus AU Rev 19:41-51 Sep-Oct '68

You need a unit survival officer. CPT John R. Ulbin-  
ski. illus USA Avn Dig 14:24-25 Mar '68

SURVIVORS RIGHTS AND BENEFITSSee also

Retired Serviceman's Family Protection Plan

Doctors' 'extras' rejected. AF Times 29:2 Sep 25 '68

GI Bill asked to aid wives. AF Times 28:8 May 15 '68

GI widows bill passes. AF Times 29:3 Oct 23 '68

House OKs widows' GI Bill: 153,000 eligible. Larry  
Carney. AF Times 28:4 May 29 '68

LBJ signs wives, widows aid bill. Larry Carney.  
AF Times 29:5 Nov 6 '68

Marlborough's administration in the field. Maj R. E.  
Scouler, Ret. Army Qtr pt 1, 95:197-208 Jan '68;  
pt 2, 96:102-113 Apr '68

More benefits for survivors proposed. AF Times  
28:5 Apr 24 '68

President urges action on RSFPF. Jour of Armed  
Forces 105:4+ Jun 29 '68

Propose survivor benefits (Dependency and Indemnity  
Compensation) for careerists. Jour of Armed  
Forces 105:9 Mar 30 '68

Seek continued medical benefits for dependents of  
Vietnam war dead. Armed Forces Jour 105:3  
Aug 17 '68

SURVIVORS RIGHTS AND BENEFITS - Continued

Survivor \$\$ boost planned. Bob Schweitz. AF Times 29:1+ Nov 20 '68

War orphans get tax break. AF Times 29:18 Sep 18 '68

Widows GI Bill aid cleared by Senate. AF Times 28:4 Jul 31 '68

Widows, wives eye GI Bill aid. AF Times 28:B1+ Jul 24 '68

SUTHERLAND, James W., Jr

MajGen Sutherland takes command of Armor Center. por biog Armor 77:52 Jul-Aug '68

SUTTON, William J.

General Sutton confirmed for 4-year term as statutory Chief of the Army Reserve. por Officer 44:12 Jun '68

U.S. Army Reserve vessels--real transportation assets. MG W.J. Sutton. por biog Trans Proc 2:7-10 Jan '68

SWEDEN

Spiraling hardware costs threaten Swedish political neutrality. C.W. Borklund. illus Armed Forces Mgt 14:62-64+ Feb '68

SWITCHING SYSTEMS

AAC takes command of new comm(unications Automatic Digital Message Switching) Center. AF Times 28:58 Aug 7 '68

Electronic switching for tactical air control systems. (Address to the AFCEA, Washington, May 15, 1968) Col F.J. Hickman. illus Signal 22:82-86 Jul '68

(The first Automatic Switching Center on the Southeast Asia Mainland at Korat Royal Thai AFB) Signal 22:61 Mar '68

Help on way for o'seas comm(unications) traffic--AUTOVON expansion. AF Times 28:35 Jul 10 '68

Korat's new Automatic Switching Center. 1stLt Daniel J. Foley. illus Signal 22:30+ Jun '68

Network keeps NASA in touch with outer space million-mile communications. illus Space World E-6-54: 22-23 Jun '68

Present tactical electronic switching systems. (Address to the AFCEA, Washington, May 15, 1968) S.J. Long. tabs Signal 22:86-90 Jul '68

The system approach to fulfilling user needs. (Address to the AFCEA, Washington, May 15, 1968) MajGen Paul A. Feyereisen. illus Signal 22:71-73 Jul '68

Tactical communications for amphibious operations. (Address to the AFCEA, Washington, May 15, 1968) LtCol C.S. DeLong, Jr. illus Signal 22:77-82 Jul '68

Tactical communications for the field Army. (Address to the AFCEA, Washington, May 15, 1968) T.A. Pfeiffer. illus tabs Signal 22:74-77 Jul '68

The technical issues in Mallard. LtCol P.J. Kenny and George Silverman. Signal 23:20+ Nov '68

Technological challenges of future tactical electronic switching systems. (Address to the AFCEA, Washington, May 15, 1968) G.F. Dooley. illus tab Signal 22:90-95 Jul '68

SYLWESTER, Oscar L.

Using humor in teaching. Ch(LTC) Oscar L. Sylwester. USAF Instrs Jour 5:59-64 Winter '67-'68

SYMINGTON, Stuart

Where are they now? por AF Times 28:19 Jun 19 '68

SYSTEMS ANALYSIS

AMSA speed, development costs being questioned in DOD Systems Analysis (Group). Armed Forces Jour 106:6 Oct 26 '68

Air defence: The systems approach. illus Flight Intl 93:375-378 Mar 14 '68

Civilian command or civilian control? CAPT Samuel P. Ingram. US Nav Inst Proc 94:26-31 May '68

Communications systems analysis during exercises. TIG Brief 20:17 Apr 26 '68

DCAS relies on systems analysis. Col Edward H. Robertson. map illus Armed Forces Mgt 15: 58-59+ Dec '68

A DOD fixture? Armed Forces Mgt 15:131+ Oct '68

The defense market system. LTC David I. Cleland and 1LT William R. King. illus Def Industry Bul 4:7-9 Jan '68

Economic effectiveness in military product selectivity. Everett J. Daniels and Robert A. Shane. illus Data pt 1, Through the customer's eyes. 13: 40-46 May '68; pt 2, Through the company's eyes. 13:51-57 Jun '68

"GOFAR" (Goals Obtained From Analysis Response) --how far, where, why? Gilbert H. Gordon, Jr. illus AF Civil Engr 9:12-14 Feb '68

Industry participation in Mallard. E.M. Pritchard and Col J.D. Sinnett. illus tabs Signal 23:24-28+ Nov '68

Integration of information systems. COL Dale L. Vincent and others. illus Data 13:39-41 Feb '68

A look at national defense as a system. Robert Strausz-Hupé. illus AF & Space Dig 51:35-38+ Mar '68

Management analysis. Col Robert F. Amos. AF Compt 2:30-33 Jul '68

Management of Department of Defense programs. (Address before the American Institute of Aeronautics and Astronautics and the Canadian Aeronautics and Space Institute, Montreal, July 8, 1968) Alain C. Enthoven. AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 8:18-25 Aug '68

Navy research and development. (Address, Naval War College, June 13, 1968) Robert A. Frosch. Nav War Col Rev 21:4-15 Dec '68

On the limitations of systems analysis for counterinsurgency programs. Dalip Saund. illus AU Rev 19:42-51 May-Jun '68

The outlook for tactical command and control. James R. Mellor. illus Signal 22:26-31 Jan '68

PPBS (Planning-Programming-Budgeting System): Another uncertain trumpet? Claude Witze. illus AF & Space Dig 51:28-32 Jan '68

The public markets--engineering hunting licenses or planned development. Thomas G. Paterson. illus Data pt 1, 13:32-37 Mar '68; pt 2, 13:44-49 Apr '68



SYSTEMS ANALYSIS - Continued

- Rebuilding our cities for people. (Excerpts from a speech at the Conference on the Urban Challenge, Warrenton, Pa, June 19-21, 1968) Gen B. A. Schriever, Ret. illus AF & Space Dig 51:63-66 Aug '68
- "Split-decision" (Development Concept) Paper on new AMSA bomber now before Secretary Nitze for approval. Walter Andrews. Armed Forces Jour 106:5 Nov 23 '68
- System management and logistics. Maj Graham W. Rider. illus AU Rev 19:79-85 Jul-Aug '68
- Systems analysis and Pentagon decision-making process blamed for long delays in weapon programs. John G. Norris. illus Navy 11:12-17 Aug '68
- Systems analysis--ground rules for constructive debate. Alain C. Enthoven. illus AF & Space Dig 51:33-40 Jan '68; Digest. Def Mgt Jour 4:11-14+ Winter '67-'68
- Systems analysis in government administration: A critical analysis. Ida R. Hoos. Data 13:28+ Nov '68
- Systems analysis; something old, something new. CAPT Charles B. Bishop. illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:45-49 Oct '68
- Systems analysis: Useful, yes--but scarcely a panacea. (Condensed from a speech to AIAA and Operations Research Society of America, Washington, March 18, 1968) Gen B. A. Schriever, Ret. AF & Space Dig 51:57-60 May '68
- A systems approach to the development of combat radios for the Field Army. COL Clark O. Irving. bibliog Signal 22:32-35 Feb '68
- Systems technology for social problems--problems and prospects. Capt Gerald T. Rudolph. AF & Space Dig 51:79-81 Nov '68
- TAC AVENGER (Tactical Air Capabilities, Avionics, Energy Maneuverability Evaluation and Research) is out to win. Claude Witze. illus AF & Space Dig 51:41-45 Jan '68
- Testing techniques for system acquisition. Capt Thomas Schwartz. illus Def Industry Bul 4:13-15+ Jul '68
- 21/2 cheers for systems analysis. James R. Schlesinger. Jour of Armed Forces 105:5+ May 11 '68
- What makes technology run? Martin Goland. AF & Space Dig 51:116-118 Apr '68

SYSTEMS ENGINEERING

- An analysis of the project manager's authority. CDR J. R. Williford. illus Data 13:42-47 Oct '68
- The challenge of tomorrow. MajGen Leo F. Dusard, Jr. USAF Instrs Jour 6:5-7 Summer '68
- How can business ease the urban crisis? (Adapted from address to Urban Affairs Committee of U.S. Chamber of Commerce, Washington, Oct 28, 1968) John B. Kelley. illus AF & Space Dig 51:91-93 Dec '68

SYSTEMS ENGINEERING - Continued

- The importance of the development cycle in defense marketing. Lewis Tagliaferre. tabs Data 13:34-37 Jan '68
- The industrial engineer--what he is, why you need him. Ervin L. Turner. AF Civil Engr 9:16-17 May '68
- Integrated logistic support: Its necessity and accomplishment. (Excerpted from address to the Electronics Industries Assoc, Washington, March 7, 1968) Finn J. Larsen. Def Mgt Jour 4:31+ Spring '68; Def Industry Bul 4:27-29 Jun '68
- Integrated Logistic Support Planning (Guide for DOD Systems and Equipment). TIG Brief 20:8 Dec 20 '68
- An interdisciplinary approach to research in biology and medicine and the research and development of biomedical systems. O. K. Niess. illus Aerospace Med 39:171-174 Feb '68
- Meeting the test of ingenuity and imagination (is the Naval Ordnance Systems Command). Interview. RADM A. R. Gralla. illus Data 13:18-22 Apr '68
- Planning for the emerging public markets. Thomas G. Paterson. illus Data 13:52-57 Oct '68
- Space trends in the 1970s. (Reprinted from Rendezvous 7, No. 1, 1968) illus Space World E-6-54: 19-20 Jun '68
- The system approach to fulfilling user needs. (Address to the AFCEA, Washington, May 15, 1968) MajGen Paul A. Feyereisen. illus Signal 22:71-73 Jul '68
- System Engineering Facility established by Defense Communications Agency. Def Industry Bul 4:9 Dec '68
- System safety. LtCol Clement A. Wyllie. illus USA Avn Dig 14:52-57 Sep '68
- The systems approach (in new aerospace projects). Dipl Ing H. Langfelder. illus Flying Rev Intl 24: 56-58 Dec '68
- Systems engineering--a guide to effective planning and action. J. Jankowski, Jr. illus Data 13:32-36 Apr '68
- Systems engineering and Army Aviation. Maj W. H. Gardner. USA Avn Dig 14:8-9 Nov '68
- Systems engineering forum. Regular feature in issues of Data
- Systems management. TIG Brief 20:4 Aug 30 '68
- Technical performance measurement--a Defense Department view. Norman Waks. illus Def Industry Bul 4:1-3+ Dec '68
- Transducers in underwater systems. Capt Thomas D. McGrath. illus Data 13:38-41 Dec '68

TARC see Tactical Air Reconnaissance Center

TDY see Temporary Duty

### TASTA-70

TASTA-70 provides complete integration of theater support. illus Armed Forces Mgt 14:69+ Feb '68

### TACTICAL AIR COMMAND

Momyer and TAC: A perfect fit. Allan R. Scholin. illus AF & Space Dig 51:29-33 Jul '68

Tactical Air Command. chart illus AF & Space Dig 51:88-92 Sep '68

Tactical Air Command's inspection system. TIG Brief 20:2-3 Mar 1 '68

Tactical air power. illus Ordnance 52:463-466 Mar-Apr '68

#### History

Tactical Air Command. Capt Ronald H. Williams. map Navigator 15:2-4 Summer '68

#### Organization

TAC's special centers. Capt Ronald H. Williams. illus Navigator 15:5-9 Summer '68

Tactical Air Command. Capt Ronald H. Williams. map Navigator 15:2-4 Summer '68

### TACTICAL AIR RECONNAISSANCE CENTER

The Focus Room (TARC's new secure management facility). LtCol Harry W. Trimble. illus Tac Air Recon Dig 2:30-33 May '68

Shaw recon(naissance) course set for staff officers. AF Times 29:21 Dec 11 '68

(TARC at Shaw AFB, SC) Capt Ronald H. Williams. Navigator 15:5-6 Summer '68

TARC inaugurates Senior Officer's Orientation Course. Tac Air Recon Dig 2:10-11 Feb '68

TARC OT&E function. COL Oscar G. Johnson. illus Tac Air Recon Dig 2:19-22 Feb '68

Today's thinking in Air Force reconnaissance. Interview. BrigGen Robert W. Waltz. illus Data 13:15-19 May '68

### TACTICAL AIR WARFARE CENTER

(TAWC at Eglin AFB, Fla) Capt Ronald H. Williams. Navigator 15:7-8 Summer '68

### TACTICAL COMMUNICATIONS

#### See also

Vietnamese Conflict, 1957- --Communications-Electronics Applications

Air Force seeks greater control of tactical aircraft. illus Armed Forces Mgt 14:90+ Jul '68

Air transportable self contained radio broadcast station. Herb Janzen. illus Signal 22:78-79+ May '68

Army utilization of electronic displays in tactical command & control systems. BrigGen Wilson R. Reed. illus Signal 22:9-10 Aug '68

Automatic data for tactical radio systems. MAJ William E. Webb. Signal 22:46-48 Apr '68

Combat Service Support System. Robert L. Ferguson. illus Signal 22:42-43+ May '68

Command and control helicopter. Maj Paul V. Schreck, Jr. illus USA Avn Dig 14:29-31 Aug '68

### TACTICAL COMMUNICATIONS - Continued

Commonality--compatibility and something more. MajGen Gordon T. Gould, Jr. Signal 22:33-36 May '68

A decade of space age. (Adapted from a speech to National Space Club, Washington) Gen James Ferguson. illus NATO's Fifteen Nations 13:36-40 Aug-Sep '68

ECOM views 'firsts' as normal. illus Armed Forces Mgt 14:41-43 Jul '68

Electronic switching for tactical air control systems. (Address to the AFCEA, Washington, May 15, 1968) Col F. J. Hickman. illus Signal 22:82-86 Jul '68

Evolution in Army communications. BrigGen Robert D. Terry. illus chart Signal 22:84-88 May '68

How ESD keeps a wary eye on R&D resources. illus Armed Forces Mgt 14:44-47 Jul '68

Innovations in tactical communications. LtCol William J. Hilsman. illus Signal 22:12-16 Jun '68

Is the past a prologue? SEA, Korea and CBI--communications lessons learned. MG Gordon T. Gould, Jr. Signal 22:38+ Mar '68

Joint (Service) Office (for Tactical Command, Control and Communications) attacks interservice C<sup>3</sup> compatibility. illus Armed Forces Mgt 14:79+ Jul '68

Largest tactical communications satellite. AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 6:26 Jun '68

The Lincoln Experimental Satellite (LES-5). illus Space World E-10-58:36-37 Oct '68

Mallard flying as international multi-service program. illus Armed Forces Mgt 14:103+ Jul '68

Mallard--its direction and control. MajGen Paul A. Feyereisen. illus Signal 23:13-15+ Nov '68

The Mallard user--meeting his needs. Col R. K. Tanner. Signal 23:18-19 Nov '68

Marine Tactical Command and Control System. (Computer's role on the battlefield) MajGen Robert G. Owens, Jr. illus MarCor Gaz 52:27-31 Oct '68

Military requirements and technology. MajGen Walter E. Lotz, Jr. Signal 23:42-45 Oct '68

Military satellite communications. Maj William M. Mannel. illus Mil Rev 48:91-97 Jul '68

New generation tactical/communications printer. Robert Czajkowski. illus Signal 22:98+ May '68

New trends (IWCS) in communications. MG Walter E. Lotz, Jr. illus Signal 22:21-23+ Dec '67; Def Industry Bul 4:23-25 Jan '68

The outlook for tactical command and control. James R. Mellor. illus Signal 22:26-31 Jan '68

Present tactical electronic switching systems. (Address to the AFCEA, Washington, May 15, 1968) S. J. Long. tabs Signal 22:86-90 Jul '68

The system approach to fulfilling user needs. (Address to the AFCEA, Washington, May 15, 1968) MajGen Paul A. Feyereisen. illus Signal 22:71-73 Jul '68

A systems approach to the development of combat radios for the Field Army. COL Clark O. Irving. bibliog Signal 22:32-35 Feb '68

Tactical communications. Col Emmett R. Arnold. illus Mil Rev 48:86-92 Dec '68

Tactical communications for amphibious operations. (Address to the AFCEA, Washington, May 15, 1968) LtCol C. S. DeLong, Jr. illus Signal 22:77-82 Jul '68

TACTICAL COMMUNICATIONS - Continued

Tactical communications for the field Army. (Address to the AFCEA, Washington, May 15, 1968) T. A. Pfeiffer, illus tabs Signal 22:74-77 Jul '68

Technological challenges of future tactical electronic switching systems. (Address to the AFCEA, Washington, May 15, 1968) G. F. Dooley, illus tab Signal 22:90-95 Jul '68

United States Strike Command: "Have comm(unications), will travel." BrigGen Sam L. Huey, illus map Signal 22:30-32+ Aug '68

History

The fascinating field of tactical communications. David L. Woods. Regular feature in issues of Signal since March 1968

TACTICAL COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS OFFICE

Army forms new Tactical Communications (Systems) Office. Def Industry Bul 4:45 May '68

New Monmouth communications command. Jour of Armed Forces 105:6 Jan 20 '68

TACTICAL FIGHTER WEAPONS CENTERSee also

4525th Fighter Weapons Wing

(TFWG at Nellis AFB, Nev) Capt Ronald H. Williams. Navigator 15:6-7 Summer '68

Organization

(Commander USAF Tactical Fighter Weapons Center) chart F Wpns NL No. 3:1 Sep '68

USAF Tactical Fighter Weapons Center. (Mission function and responsibilities) Maj Rezk M. Mohamed, illus charts F Wpns NL No. 3: entire issue Sep '68

TACTICSSee also

Attack and Defense (Military Science)

The Arab-Israeli War. MajGen R. L. Shoemaker, illus Mil Rev 48:56-69 Aug '68

Armor in an area war. MajGen Arthur L. West, Jr and Col Donn A. Starry, illus Armor 77:34-38 Sep-Oct '68

Armor in Vietnam. (Mission and support of the 11th Armored Cavalry Regiment) Capt Owen T. Ditchfield, illus Infantry 58:30-33 Sep-Oct '68

The Army of Israel. BG S. L. A. Marshall, illus Mil Rev 48:3-9 Apr '68

Artillery support for the Airmobile Division. Col Lloyd J. Picou, illus Mil Rev 48:3-12 Oct '68

The battlefield--the enemy--and you. LTC David H. Hackworth, illus Army Dig 23:50-56 Apr '68

Brinkmanship at sea--a two-way street? ('Incident warfare') Anthony Harrigan, illus Navy 11:14-18 Jul '68

Capitalizing on guerrilla vulnerabilities. LtCols William J. Buchanan and Robert A. Hyatt, illus Mil Rev 48:3-40 Aug '68

A case for the ruse. LTC Richard E. Mack, illus MarCor Gaz 52:24-27 Apr '68

Charlie's challenge! (America's problems in fighting a guerrilla war) Ralph Kinney Bennett, Data 13: 8-9 Apr '68

TACTICS - Continued

The FSA (Forward Support Area). Maj Joseph Costa, Jr. Infantry 58:27-29 Sep-Oct '68

FSC (Fire Support Coordination): Terms and techniques. LtCol Paul E. Wilson, illus MarCor Gaz 52:41-45 Aug '68

Field artillery operations, illus tab Arty Trends No. 41:78-97 Jul '68

Fighting on the coastal plains. (101st Airborne Division in the Hue area) MajGen O. M. Barsanti, illus Infantry 58:12-19 Sep-Oct '68

Firepower and maneuver in close combat. MajGen David W. Gray, illus Army 18:36-43 Oct '68

Firepower in Sinai. Leo Heiman, illus Ordnance 53: 273-277 Nov-Dec '68

Herringbone: A useful combat tool. Capt Jacob R. Degenhardt, Jr, illus Armor 77:17-19 May-Jun '68

Highway 19: Then and now. Jac Weller, illus Mil Rev 48:56-64 Dec '68

Incapacitating agents. COL E. V. Needels, Ret, Ordnance 52:444+ Mar-Apr '68

Is there a doctrine in the house? Bill Herman, illus Data 13:26-27 Oct '68

Marine patrol! LtCol Lee R. Bendell, illus MarCor Gaz 52:99-102 Nov '68

Marlborough's administration in the field. MAJ R. E. Scouller, Ret, Army Qtr pt 1, 95:197-208 Jan '68; pt 2, 96:102-113 Apr '68

Observations of a brigade commander. COL Sidney B. Berry, Jr, illus Mil Rev pt 1, 48:3-21 Jan '68; pt 2, 48:54-66 Feb '68; pt 3, 48:31-48 Mar '68

Our Vietnamese allies: An appraisal of their fighting worth. Jac Weller, illus Natl Guardsman 22:2-10 Apr '68

The six-day (Arab-Israeli) war of 1967. CAPT W. J. Kotsch, illus map US Nav Inst Proc 94:72-81 Jun '68

So you're going to be an advisor? Col John C. Burney, Jr, illus Armor 77:52-55 May-Jun '68

Strategy or tactics? Col Mark M. Boatner III, maps Army 18:36-40 Dec '68

Tactics of small units in connection with the revolution in military affairs. Col F. Gavrikov, illus Soviet Mil Rev No. 3:3-6 Mar '68

Target acquisition: Vietnam style. LTC David H. Hackworth, illus Mil Rev 48:73-79 Apr '68

Your mission--out-guerrilla the guerrilla. LtCol David H. Hackworth, illus Army Dig 23:60-62 Jul '68

TACTICS, AIR

Air Cavalry in battle: A new concept in action. Maj Thomas H. Harvey, Jr, illus chart Armor 77:5-10 May-Jun '68

Air superiority in tactical air warfare. GEN Bruce K. Holloway, illus AU Rev 19:2-15 Mar-Apr '68

Detect, locate and jam is mission of ECM aircraft. Maj C. A. Houseman, illus MarCor Gaz 52:10-11 May '68

General Purpose Forces. GEN John P. McConnell, AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 4:11-19 Apr '68

Gunships key to a new kind of war. Jac Weller, illus Natl Guardsman 22:2-8 Oct '68



TACTICS, AIR - Continued

- Momyer and TAC: A perfect fit. Allan R. Scholin. illus AF & Space Dig 51:29-33 Jul '68
- Point Mugu: Telecommunications for Navy missile test. A. L. Castro. illus Signal 22:43-44+ Jun '68
- Soviet air tactics--no room for initiative. Leo Heiman. illus AF & Space Dig 51:42-45 Aug '68
- Tacair Vietnam. William A. Kinney. illus Airman 12:40-43 Jul '68
- Tactical strike. illus Flight Intl 93:679+ May 2 '68
- Use all fire support effectively. Maj Francis X. Delvey. illus USA Avn Dig 14:24-29 Nov '68

Study and Teaching

- Dissimilar aircraft engagements. CPT Maurice B. Johnston, Jr. illus F Wpns NL No. 1:26-30 Mar '68
- Tactics. (Student aviator training at the Army Aviation School) illus USA Avn Dig 14:12-13 Oct '68

TAIWANHistory

- Formosa spy (Capt John D. Simms). Ralph W. Donnelly. MarCor Gaz 52:91-94 Nov '68

TALBOT, John M.

- General Talbot installed president (of the Aerospace Medical Assoc) at Miami (May 9, 1968). por biog Aerospace Med 39:544 May '68

TANBERG, Lawrence F.

- Maintenance--the minutemen of Southeast Asia. MajGen Lawrence F. Tanberg. por Review 47:36-37+ Mar-Apr '68

TANK WARFARE see Armored WarfareTANKERS

- Around the Cape of Good Hope, not Suez. Anthony Harrigan. US Nav Inst Proc 94:131-132 May '68

Study and Teaching

- New school for tanker skippers. T. C. McClary. illus Navy 11:37-39 Feb '68

TANKS, MILITARY

- Combat engineers ensure tank crossing. Col L. Kazmin. illus Soviet Mil Rev No. 5:29-31 May '68
- Dreibein Übungsschiessgerät (Rotenburg Gunner's Device). LT John D. Flanagan. illus Armor 77:42-44 Mar-Apr '68
- Thoughts on future tank design. Richard M. Ogorkiewicz. illus Armor 77:18-23 Jul-Aug '68
- Will the tank go the way of the horse? Maj N. A. Shackleton. illus Armor 77:4-8 Sep-Oct '68

Characteristics

- Armor. illus Army 18:144+ Nov '68

- The evolution of the Soviet battle tank. LTC F. M. von Senger and Etterlin. (Trans from a German publication) illus Armor pt 1, 77:22-27 Jan-Feb '68; pt 2, 77:46-51 Mar-Apr '68

- The Vickers Main Battle Tank. COL B. S. Heath. illus Armor 77:37-39 Jan-Feb '68

Maintenance and Repair

- Dust, temperature and wear. Col E. Orekhov. Soviet Mil Rev No. 7:36-37 Jul '68

TANKS, MILITARY - ContinuedMaintenance and Repair - Cont'd

- Preventive inspection of armoured equipment (in the Soviet Army). LtCol A. Porokhin. illus Soviet Mil Rev No. 5:38-39 May '68

France

- 90mm gun--an additional trump for the AMX 13. (Trans from a French publication) illus Armor 77:21-23 Sep-Oct '68

- Production of the AMX. 30 at Roanne. illus Intl Def Rev No. 1:43-45 Feb '68

Germany (Federal Republic)

- MBT-70--the new U.S./FRG Main Battle Tank. MG Edwin H. Burba. illus Ordnance 52:475-479 Mar-Apr '68

- The MBT 70 today. (Address to U.S. Armor Assoc, Fort Knox, Ky, May 10, 1968) MajGen Edwin H. Burba. Armor 77:40-42 Sep-Oct '68

- "Major investigation" of MBT-70 program. Walter Andrews. illus Armed Forces Jour 106:16-17 Sep 21 '68

- U.S./FRG tank (MBT-80?) program in jeopardy. Armed Forces Jour 106:27 Dec 7 '68

Great Britain

- Doctrine in the dark. Maj Robert E. Wagner. Armor 77:12-15 Nov-Dec '68

- The future of armour. MajGen W. M. Hutton. Royal United Svc Instn Jour 113:95-103 May '68; Digest. Mil Rev 48:15-22 Dec '68

Japan

- The development of modern Japanese armor. Gen Tomio Hara, Ret. illus Armor 77:38-43 Jul-Aug '68

Russia

- In the Soviet arsenal. Leo Heiman. illus Ordnance 52:366-373 Jan-Feb '68

- Soviet heavy tanks. COL V. Mostovenko. illus Soviet Mil Rev No. 2:48-49 Feb '68

History

- The evolution of the Soviet battle tank. LTC F. M. von Senger and Etterlin. (Trans from a German publication) illus Armor pt 1, 77:22-27 Jan-Feb '68; pt 2, 77:46-51 Mar-Apr '68

Sweden

- Strv 103: The unconventional Swedish battle tank. Richard M. Ogorkiewicz. illus Armor 77:14-17 Mar-Apr '68

United States

- Armor. illus Army 18:144+ Nov '68

- Baker jumping tank. A. J. Clemens. illus Infantry 58:25-27 May-Jun '68

- MBT-70--the new U.S./FRG Main Battle Tank. MG Edwin H. Burba. illus Ordnance 52:475-479 Mar-Apr '68

- The MBT 70 today. (Address to U.S. Armor Assoc, Fort Knox, Ky, May 10, 1968) MajGen Edwin H. Burba. Armor 77:40-42 Sep-Oct '68

- "Major investigation" of MBT-70 program. Walter Andrews. illus Armed Forces Jour 106:16-17 Sep 21 '68

TANKS, MILITARY - ContinuedUnited States - Cont'd

The Sheridan (M551). Capt Robert A. Serio, Jr. illus  
Armor 77:26-31 Jul-Aug '68

U.S./FRG tank (MBT-80?) program in jeopardy.  
Armed Forces Jour 106:27 Dec 7 '68

History

The American Six-ton Tank. Konrad F. Schreier, Jr.  
illus Armor 77:45-49 Nov-Dec '68

Study and Teaching

An advanced system for tank driver training. MajGen  
H. S. Wood, Ret. illus Armor 77:40-44 Nov-Dec '68

TARGET ACQUISITION

Close air support and the forward observer. Maj  
J. L. Stallings. illus Arty Trends No. 39:59-68  
Jan '68

Counterfire. BrigGen John J. Kenney. illus Arty  
Trends No. 42:20-29 Dec '68

(A helmet-mounted sight that will enable a pilot of  
the Army's new Cheyenne helicopter to aim his  
weapons merely by looking at the target developed  
by Honeywell, Inc.) illus Signal 22:68-69 Apr '68

Metro solution for large differences in  $\Delta$  H and MDP.  
CW4 Garland C. Goodman. Arty Trends No. 39:  
77-78 Jan '68

Missile guidance technology. Thomas J. McLaughlin.  
illus Signal 22:8-12 Jan '68

Mortar and rocket location. William R. Bursell. illus  
Arty Trends No. 40:68-72 May '68

The mysterious "D." Capt Jack Thurman. illus  
F Wpns NL No. 2:10-12 Jun '68

New eyes (XM-58 antioscillation sight) for the bad  
news butterfly. CW3 Clarence J. Carter. illus  
USA Avn Dig 14:2-5 Dec '68

Radar orientation by sound ranging. W. R. Bursell  
and E. L. Lacy. illus Arty Trends No. 42:50-54  
Dec '68

Ruby laser rangefinder. James F. Hadwin and Phil  
Miller. illus tabs Signal 23:28-30 Dec '68

SUTEC (Seneca Underwater Test and Evaluation  
Center). illus Signal 22:42-43 Aug '68

Selling the exotics in CI operations. LTC Donald P.  
Frandsen. illus USA Avn Dig 14:34-35 Jan '68

Target acquisition: Vietnam style. LTC David H.  
Hackworth. illus Mil Rev 48:73-79 Apr '68

Visual search for air target. LtCol S. Baranov.  
Soviet Mil Rev No. 10:40 Oct '68

Equipment

Target acquisition (equipment). illus Arty Trends  
No. 41:48-55 Jul '68

TARGET ANALYSIS

Artillery ambush. LtCol John C. Love. illus MarCor  
Gaz 52:36-42 Jul '68

A new approach by the "Big Red One." (Artillery  
target planning by 1st Infantry Division in Vietnam)  
Maj Raymond E. Burrell. illus Arty Trends No. 42:  
13-19 Dec '68

TACFIRE. MajGen Charles P. Brown. illus Arty  
Trends No. 40:19-26 May '68

TARGETS, AERIALSee alsoDrones

Dart towing with the Phantom. Maj Frank Hubbard.  
illus F Wpns NL No. 2:5-6 Jun '68

F-4 Dart firing. Maj Everett Raspberry. illus  
F Wpns NL No. 2:7-9 Jun '68

Flying bulls'-eyes. James Hogue. illus Army 18:  
36-40 Sep '68

Our friendly enemies (4758th Defense Systems Eval-  
uation Sq) from Holloman. illus Interceptor  
23:16-19 May '68

TARIFF

Duty-free gift right assured. AF Times 28:3  
Jul 17 '68

Needed: A new approach to customs procedures.  
(International Forum for Air Cargo, San Francisco,  
June 10-12, 1968) Jay L. Sheppard. illus Aerospace  
Intl 4:20-21 Sep-Oct '68

TAXES AND TAXATION

Big savings result from untaxed BAQ. AF Times 28:5  
May 29 '68

British taxes prove burden for the retired. Bob Jones.  
AF Times 29:26 Oct 9 '68

GIs may receive sales tax relief. Bob Schweitz.  
AF Times 28:1+ Jul 24 '68

Many EM to escape income tax surcharge. Robert S.  
Horowitz. AF Times 28:3 Jul 3 '68

Marriage to foreign nationals and federal income  
taxation. Capt Jon H. Trudgeon. tab AF JAG L  
Rev 10:37-44 Mar-Apr '68

New basic pay and Social Security taxes. Table only.  
AF Times 28:4 Jun 26 '68

President OKs new surcharge. AF Times 28:5  
Jul 10 '68

Sales tax victory appealed--20 states attack ruling.  
AF Times 29:5 Oct 23 '68

Social security tax goes up--1969 pay affected.  
AF Times 29:4 Dec 18 '68

Tax deductions for retirees. AF Times 29:31  
Sep 11 '68

War orphans get tax break. AF Times 29:18 Sep 18 '68

Way paved for boost in taxes. Bob Horowitz.  
AF Times 28:13 Jun 12 '68

TAYLOR, Maxwell D.

George C. Marshall Medal award to General Maxwell  
D. Taylor. por Army Dig 23: inside front cover  
Sep '68

Post-Vietnam role of the military in foreign policy.  
(Adapted from Gen Thomas D. White Lecture, Air  
University, Feb 29, 1968) Gen Maxwell D. Taylor,  
Ret. AU Rev 19:50-58 Jul-Aug '68

Vietnam: A complicated war confounds the public.  
(Address at George Catlett Marshall Banquet,  
Oct 30, 1968) Gen Maxwell D. Taylor, Ret. AF Plcy  
Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 12:20-23 Dec '68

TAYLOR, Ralph G., Jr

(Commander USAF Tactical Fighter Weapons Center)  
biog por F Wpns NL No. 3:1 Sep '68

TEACHERS AND TEACHING

AFJROTC instructors needed--high school program to double. AF Times 28:5 Jul 3 '68

Are visual aids necessary? MAJ Marshall A. Dean. USAF Instrs Jour 5:44-46 Winter '67-'68

Behaviorally oriented instruction in ATC. John P. Murphy. illus AU Rev 19:21-26 Sep-Oct '68

The capability-judgment gap. LtCol Victor J. Ferrari, Jr. illus Aerospace Safety 24:5-7 Nov '68

The common and progressive electives program (of the Field Artillery Officers Advance Course at USAAMS). LtCol Charles E. Patch, Jr. illus tab Arty Trends No. 42:34-40 Dec '68

Computer-assisted instruction. Robert S. Clegg. illus USAF Instrs Jour 6:51-55 Fall '68

Deprived seen as teachers. (Project Vault) AF Times 29:2 Sep 11 '68

Do instructors cheat? Maj Melvin G. Cooper. USAF Instrs Jour 5:28-31 Spring '68

Do we deserve educational advances? Martin M. Broadwell. USAF Instrs Jour 6:65-69 Summer '68

Education and training innovations in the Air Force. Ross L. Morgan. USAF Instrs Jour 5:30-35 Winter '67-'68

Electronic evolution in educational processes. George A. Garnes. illus Signal 22:22-24 Jan '68

End of the lockstep: Instructional technology. 1stLt William J. Mathis. illus USAF Instrs Jour 6:8-13 Summer '68

Evaluating the instructional system. MSgt Charles E. Zerrip, Jr. USAF Instrs Jour 5:38-41 Spring '68

'Experiment' at Oak Ridge proves military rate as teachers. AF Times 29:34 Aug 14 '68

The flight instructor--a professional. Maj Bobby A. Ramsey. illus USA Avn Dig 14:26-28 Aug '68

For IPs only. Capt Samuel G. Firman. USA Avn Dig 14:4-6 May '68

Getting immediate evaluation: Field training detachments. SMSgt James F. Stone. illus USAF Instrs Jour 5:14-17 Spring '68

Harnessing computers to teaching. LtCol Robert Gerry. USAF Instrs Jour 6:14-17 Summer '68

How do I know he knows I know? (Pilot Instructor Training) Capt Allen K. Taylor. illus AU Rev 19:67-72 Sep-Oct '68

How to ask questions. Capt J. A. Kingwell. USAF Instrs Jour 6:11-15 Fall '68

Instructors debate standards (to the proper use of airspace and aids by private pilots). illus Flight Intl 93:747-749 May 16 '68

Junior college early out allowed. AF Times 28:2 Jan 31 '68

Learning to listen. J. K. Martin. USAF Instrs Jour 6:27-29 Fall '68

The New Tigers and their IPs. Herbert Malloy Mason, Jr. illus USAF Instrs Jour 5:23-27 Spring '68

Noncoms become teachers. AF Times 29:4 Sep 11 '68

On the road to self-paced instruction. CMSgt Herman J. Taylor and Francis W. Toon. illus USAF Instrs Jour 6:18-23 Summer '68

TEACHERS AND TEACHING - Continued

Pay, hours good for teachers. LtCol Jack Lurie, Ret. AF Times 29:30 Oct 16 '68

Progress and problems in the war colleges. CAPT R. R. Campbell. illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:52-59 Sep '68

Salesmanship and the instructor. SSgt Roy R. Asselin. USAF Instrs Jour 6:42-44 Fall '68

Simplified manuals used in class test. AF Times 28:43 Apr 24 '68

62 set as chiefs in ROTC. AF Times 28:9 Jun 12 '68

The Socratic method and computer--aided instruction. Zenon S. Zannetos. Nav War Col Rev 20:24-28 May '68

Student oriented training. Walter W. Troy. USAF Instrs Jour 6:33-35 Fall '68

The teacher of the future. Col Daniel F. Riva and Robert L. Gregg. USAF Instrs Jour 6:57-59 Summer '68

Teachers' college of the Air Force. Capt Robert P. Everett. illus Airman 12:36-39 Jul '68

Teaching excellence through in-service education. MAJ Arthur W. Johnson, Jr. illus USAF Instrs Jour 5:18-22 Winter '67-'68

Teaching the emerging generation. LtCol Robert H. Drumm. illus bibliog USAF Instrs Jour 6:43-46 Summer '68

Teaching with cartoons. A1C Robert F. Shelton. illus USAF Instrs Jour 6:8-10 Fall '68

Toward individualized instruction. (Learner-Centered Instruction) LtCol Vernon J. Elslager. illus AU Rev 19:10-20 Sep-Oct '68

Training of naval ratings. Capt F. Bekker. illus Soviet Mil Rev No. 7:34-35 Jul '68

Unanticipated learning outcomes. MAJ Gordon E. Stanton. USAF Instrs Jour 5:65-66 Winter '67-'68

Using humor in teaching. Ch(LTC) Oscar L. Sylwester. USAF Instrs Jour 5:59-64 Winter '67-'68

Vets sought to teach in poor areas. AF Times 28:3 Jan 3 '68

When the technical instructor lectures. I. Webb Sur-ratt. USAF Instrs Jour 5:26-29 Winter '67-'68

When this (Academic Instructor and Allied Officers School) sergeant speaks, colonels listen. Capt R. P. Everett. illus Airman 12:38-39 Jul '68

TEACHING MACHINES see Programmed LearningTEAGARDEN, C. Claude

The Outstanding Young Judge Advocate of the Year 1967. AF JAG L Rev 10:4-5 Jul-Aug '68

TECHNICAL ORDERS

The AF technical order system. TIG Brief 20:11 May 10 '68

TECHNICAL PERSONNEL see Manpower, TechnicalTECHNICAL WRITING

U.S. Army guidelines for developing and submitting unsolicited proposals. Def Industry Bul 4:8-9+ Sep '68

U.S. Navy guidelines for developing and submitting unsolicited proposals. Def Industry Bul 4:31-32 Oct '68



## TECHNOLOGY

## See also

## War and Technology

Aerospace test facilities: Prerequisites to progress. Gen James Ferguson. illus Armed Forces Jour 105:4-5+ Aug 24 '68

America's transportation technology gap. Donald G. Agger. Data 13:7-8 May '68

Army support of research in the universities. (Remarks to AFCE Assoc, Oct 3, 1968) LtGen Austin W. Betts. Signal 23:11-12+ Dec '68

British aviation: An American view. (Reprinted from Aviation Week & Space Technology, Jan 22, 1968) Robert Hotz. Flight Intl 93:181 Feb 8 '68

The case for the oceanic strategy (in U.S. defenses). George E. Lowe. illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:26-34 Jun '68

Challenge to Britain's aircraft industry. J. P. W. Mallalieu. Flight Intl 94:439+ Sep 19 '68

Crime: A challenge indeed. Thomas G. Paterson. illus Data pt 1, 13:42-44+ Nov '68; pt 2, 13:44-46+ Dec '68

A decade of space age. (Adapted from a speech to National Space Club, Washington) Gen James Ferguson. illus NATO's Fifteen Nations 13:36-40 Aug-Sep '68

Don't stifle technology for immediate social goals. D. P. Nerry. Data 13:14-15 Aug '68

The export and import of technology. M. Carl Haddon. illus Aerospace Intl 4:57-59 Jul-Aug '68

Foster calls for increase in basic research funding; outlines FY '69 R&D plans. (Excerpts from testimony before the Senate Armed Services Committee, Feb 15, 1968) Jour of Armed Forces 105:16-17+ Feb 24 '68; Def Industry Bul 4:27-39 Apr '68

Foundations for the future. Gen James Ferguson. illus Def Industry Bul 4:1-5+ Aug '68

The future for European technology. Roy M. Braybrook. illus Flying Rev Intl 23:385-386 Jul '68

The future of communications: A commentary. (Address to the AFCEA, Washington, May 15, 1968) Lawrence A. Hyland. Signal 22:24-26+ Jul '68

Hanover reviewed. illus Flight Intl 93:709-718+ May 9 '68

Help wanted: Young Turks and elder statesmen. J. S. Butz, Jr. illus AF & Space Dig 51:35-39 Jun '68

In-house cooperation with Mallard. Col R. D. Strock. Signal 23:49-51 Nov '68

Interactions between the Air Force research community and technological agencies. Maj George F. Heinrich. illus AU Rev 19:62-67 May-Jun '68

"The international implications of modern technology." W. Hafele. illus NATO's Fifteen Nations 12:55-57+ Dec '67-Jan '68

An interview with Soviet Navy Chief (FADM S. G. Gorshkov). illus Navy 11:20-23 Jun '68

(The jet engine revolution) J. S. Butz, Jr. illus tab Aerospace Intl pt 1, 4:6+ Mar-Apr '68; pt 2, 4:51-53 May-Jun '68

Logistics--a tool of national strategy. Edward S. Orlowski. Signal 22:27-29 Apr '68

NASA research and technology report. Interview. Mac C. Adams. illus chart Data 13:25-26 Jun '68

## TECHNOLOGY - Continued

New advances in audio-visual technology. Richard L. Shetler. Signal 22:7-8 Aug '68

Outfoxed by Foxbat. Ralph Kinney Bennett. Data 13:11-12 Aug '68

The outlook for tactical command and control. James R. Mellor. illus Signal 22:26-31 Jan '68

Partners in preparedness. (Research Triangle of North Carolina) Luther H. Hodges. illus Ordnance 52:376-379 Jan-Feb '68

Planning for the emerging public markets. Thomas G. Paterson. illus Data 13:52-57 Oct '68

"Power, power, who's got the power?" Martin Caidin. Data 13:6-9 Nov '68

Project THEMIS. (DOD program designed to develop new academic centers of excellence in science and technology) Maj Vern D. Calloway, Jr. AF JAG L Rev 10:29-32 Mar-Apr '68

The quest for new orders of military capability. (Address at the AFA Convention, Atlanta, April 4, 1968) Gen John P. McConnell. AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 5:11-17 May '68; AF & Space Dig 51:121-124+ Jun '68

Research and development contributions to national security. (Address to the Rotary Club, Austin, Tex., Dec 12, 1967) Alexander H. Flax. AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 1:8-13 Jan '68

Science at the service of man. COL L. Karnozov. illus Soviet Mil Rev No. 1:22-24 Jan '68

Small Business Administration technology utilization program. Clyde Bothmer. Def Industry Bul 4:7-8 Dec '68

Space perspective. (Address to the 4th International Symposium on Bioastronautics and the Exploration of Space, San Antonio, June 24, 1968) Edward C. Welsh. Signal 23:15-16+ Sep '68; AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 10:29-32 Oct '68

Systems analysis in government administration: A critical analysis. Ida R. Hoos. Data 13:28+ Nov '68

The technical issues in Mallard. LtCol P. J. Kenny and George Silverman. Signal 23:20+ Nov '68

Technical Objective Document Program. tab Def Industry Bul 4:14-17 Dec '68

Technological challenges of future tactical electronic switching systems. (Address to the AFCEA, Washington, May 15, 1968) G. F. Dooley. illus tab Signal 22:90-95 Jul '68

Technological possibilities for future satellite communications systems. A. M. Greg Andrus. Signal 22:64 Aug '68

Technology and the Soviet officer corps. Roman Kol-kowicz. (Condensed from Orbis, No. 2 Summer 1967) illus Mil Rev 48:66-72 May '68

The "technology gap" between the United States and Western Europe. Franklin R. Root. illus tabs Nav War Col Rev 21:45-56 Nov '68

Technology versus public. J. M. Ramsden. illus Flight Intl 94:728-730 Nov 7 '68

Telecommunications in the future: The integrated approach. Harold S. Geneen. Signal 22:37-38 May '68

Tomorrow's society and the aerospace industry. (Address before the Bonneville Knife and Fork Club, Salt Lake City, Utah, April 17, 1968) Karl G. Harr, Jr. Space World E-10-58:14-17 Oct '68

TECHNOLOGY - Continued

- U.S. engine technology--where we stand--what the future holds. Interview. Gerhard Neumann. illus AF & Space Dig 51:58-61 Nov '68
- United States science and technology. (Lecture, Naval War College, Jan 12, 1968) J. Carlton Ward, Jr. illus tabs Nav War Col Rev 20:3-23 May '68
- Weapons and policy. Gen Bernard A. Schriever, Ret. Ordnance 53:62-64 Jul-Aug '68
- What makes technology run? Martin Goland. AF & Space Dig 51:116-118 Apr '68
- What the Air Force wants in "21st century" logistics control. chart illus Armed Forces Mgt 14:62-63+ Jul '68

Educational Applications  
See Educational Technology

TEETH

- Dental problems at altitude. Approach 14:26-27 Nov '68
- The identification dilemma. Maj Albert C. Jerman and Col John J. Tarsitano. illus bibliog Aerospace Med 39:751-754 Jul '68

TELEMETRY

- Personal FM/FM biotelemetry system. George E. Bergey and others. illus Aerospace Med 39:488-492 May '68
- Underwater heart rate telemetry using an ultrasonic voice communication system. Gershon Weltman and Glen H. Egstrom. illus Aerospace Med 39:1354-1355 Dec '68

TELEPHONES AND TELEPHONE SERVICE

- Building through innovation. (Bell System) H. I. Romnes. Signal 22:25-27 Jun '68
- Civil defense attack warning. Harry E. Roderick. map Signal 23:16+ Dec '68
- ComSat--the first five years. Sidney Metzger. illus Signal 22:58-62 Aug '68
- Is the past a prologue? SEA, Korea and CBI--communications lessons learned. MG Gordon T. Gould, Jr. Signal 22:38+ Mar '68
- MARS brightens life. AF Times 28:20 Apr 24 '68
- Tactical communications for the field Army. (Address to the AFCEA, Washington, May 15, 1968) T. A. Pfeiffer. illus tabs Signal 22:74-77 Jul '68

TELESCOPES

- Explorers of the universe. William Jury. (Reprinted from Boeing, July 1968) illus Space World E-12-60:31-33 Dec '68

TELESCOPES, RADAR

- Radar map of Venus. illus Space World E-6-54:28 Jun '68

TELETYPEWRITERS

- The airborne teletypewriter. Capt H. V. Hart. illus Flight Intl 94:891-892 Nov 28 '68
- New generation tactical/communications printer. Robert Czajkowski. illus Signal 22:98+ May '68

TELEVISION

- ComSat--the first five years. Sidney Metzger. illus Signal 22:58-62 Aug '68

TELEVISION - Continued

- (The Free World's first "floating" television broadcasting system installed aboard the USS Yorktown.) Signal 22:64+ Mar '68

Military Applications

- Army style TV--coast to coast. MAJ David L. Stanley and others. illus Army Dig 23:22-25 Mar '68
- CONARC television training program. Jerome J. Dover. illus Signal 23:19-20+ Sep '68
- A 40-megabit television and data system. Joe D. Grantham. illus Signal 22:69-71 May '68
- Instant communications. illus Interceptor 10:8-9 Sep '68
- Medical treatment at isolated stations via TV (Medical Support Video Link System) gets look. AF Times 28:E1 Jun 19 '68
- New missiles and a try at barriers in Vietnam. William Loomis. illus Data 13:13-15 Sep '68

TELEVISION IN AERONAUTICS

- New missiles and a try at barriers in Vietnam. William Loomis. illus Data 13:13-15 Sep '68

TELEVISION IN ASTRONAUTICS

- Laser TV for earth observation. Spaceflight 10:122 Apr '68
- Newest satellite (ATS-D) will keep 'face' pointed at earth. illus Space World E-10-58:4-7 Oct '68
- Telecommunications in Russia. Interview. K. Ya. Sergeichuk. Spaceflight 10:192 Jun '68
- Voices from the sky. (Address before British Interplanetary Society, Sep 7, 1967) Arthur C. Clarke. illus Spaceflight 10:78-84 Mar '68

TELEVISION IN EDUCATION

- ATC's ETV proves value over 10 years. illus AF Times 29:29 Aug 28 '68
- Army style TV--coast to coast. MAJ David L. Stanley and others. illus Army Dig 23:22-25 Mar '68
- CONARC television training program. Jerome J. Dover. illus Signal 23:19-20+ Sep '68
- Educational technology of the United States Military Academy. LTC William F. Luebbert. illus Signal 22:46-49 Dec '67
- Electronic evolution in educational processes. George A. Garnes. illus Signal 22:22-24 Jan '68
- New advances in audio-visual technology. Richard L. Shetler. Signal 22:7-8 Aug '68
- The payoff of audio-visual communications in military education and training. BrigGen Thomas M. Rienzi. illus Signal 22:12-14+ Aug '68
- Satellite educational television--an effective form of foreign aid. (Article presented at the 4th Annual Meeting of the American Institute of Aeronautics and Astronautics held in Calif, Oct 1967) Peter F. Sielman. illus tabs Signal 22:37-44 Dec '67
- TV to help guide OTS flow--more classes possible. AF Times 29:5 Dec 18 '68

TEMPERATURESee also

Heat

- Application of conductive cooling for working men in a thermally isolated environment. James M. Walligora and Edward L. Michel. illus tabs Aerospace Med 39:485-487 May '68

TEMPERATURE - Continued

Effects of body thermal state on manual performance. John A. Vaughan and others. illus tabs Aerospace Med 39:1310-1315 Dec '68

TEMPORARY DUTY

More to face trips on TDY. AF Times 29:1+ Aug 28 '68

Non-rated officers in test: OPEX (OPerational EXperience for non-rated officers) group likes work in field. AF Times 28:37 May 8 '68

Reservists join pipeline--half of recallers pulled from units. John Greenwald. AF Times 29:3 Sep 18 '68

What's a Palace Lime? Maj L. P. Theisen. Airman 12:35 Sep '68

TENANT UNITS

AFCS plays word game. AF Times 28:39 May 1 '68

Host-tenant support responsibilities. TIG Brief 20:4-5 Aug 2 '68

Nonappropriated welfare funds for ARF units. (AFR 176-2) TIG Brief 20:6 Mar 1 '68

TERMINALS, TRANSPORT

Air logistics in the '70s. MajGen Andrew S. Low. Review 47:42+ Mar-Apr '68

Airline investment in cargo--is it worth the cost? (International Forum for Air Cargo, San Francisco, June 10-12, 1968) Robert W. Rummel. illus Aerospace Intl 4:16-17 Sep-Oct '68

Amsterdam Schiphol--an airport designed for growth. illus Interavia 23:1264-1266 Oct '68

Future of physical distribution intermodal terminals. illus D. H. Overmyer. Def Trans Jour 24:87-90 Sep-Oct '68

Gateway to SEA (Travis AFB, Calif). Ted R. Sturm. illus Airman 12:22-25 Nov '68

The ideal air cargo terminal. Michael L. Mastracci. illus Interavia 23:1226-1229 Oct '68

The importance of air cargo handling facilities. illus Interavia 23:1230-1231 Oct '68

Military Ocean Terminal, Sunny Point. Larry Krogh. illus Trans Proc 2:16+ Jul '68

Mobile ALCE (AirLift Control Element) given first test in combat. AF Times 29:17 Sep 4 '68

Tri-Service team keeps passengers moving at Cam Ranh Bay terminal. SP4 David R. Frazier. illus Trans Proc 2:23 Jul '68

TERRY, Robert D.

Evolution in Army communications. BrigGen Robert D. Terry. illus chart Signal 22:84-88 May '68

TEST AND EVALUATION COMMAND

Armor's "consumer's research." (USA Armor and Engineering Board) illus Armor 77:26-29 Mar-Apr '68

The Army test mission. Col William D. Meara. illus chart Mil Rev 48:37-46 Jul '68

Benefits of early USATECOM involvement in missile developmental testing. LtCol Phillip H. Donahue. Def Industry Bul 4:40-41 Apr '68

How TECOM provides a 'soldier's warranty.' Grover Heiman. illus Armed Forces Mgt 14:36-40 May '68

TEST AND EVALUATION COMMAND - Continued

"The proof of the pudding." illus Review 48:15-17+ Jul-Aug '68

TEST FACILITIES

Aeronautical research facilities in Britain. tab Interavia 23:1066+ Sep '68

Aerospace test facilities: Prerequisites to progress. Gen James Ferguson. illus Armed Forces Jour 105:4-5+ Aug 24 '68

Foundations for the future. Gen James Ferguson. illus Def Industry Bul 4:1-5+ Aug '68

Government's contribution to the industry: Research at the Establishments. illus Flight Intl 94:419-420 Sep 12 '68

Jaguar at A&AEE (Aeroplane and Armament Experimental Establishment, Boscombe Down). illus Flight Intl 94:959 Dec 5 '68

"The proof of the pudding." illus Review 48:15-17+ Jul-Aug '68

(TAWC at Eglin AFB, Fla) Capt Ronald H. Williams. Navigator 15:7-8 Summer '68

(TFWG at Nellis AFB, Nev) Capt Ronald H. Williams. Navigator 15:6-7 Summer '68

TEST PILOTS

Air Force seeks test pilots. Armed Forces Jour 106:34 Sep 28 '68

ETPS (Empire Test Pilots' School) quarter-century. illus Flight Intl 94:1035-1036 Dec 19 '68

Five hours at Edwards (AFB, Calif). Daryl May. illus Flight Intl 93:788-790 May 23 '68

Test pilots: Pioneers of Aviation. (Remarks to Wings Club of New York, Jan 17, 1968) GEN Bruce K. Holloway. AF Ploy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 2: 2-6 Feb '68

TESTS AND MEASUREMENTSSee also

Aptitude

AAC (Alaskan Air Command) 'points' test won't affect hikes. AF Times 29:3 Aug 21 '68

Airman study eyes 'success quotient.' AF Times 28:53 Jan 24 '68

(College Level Examination) Program evaluates credits for college. AF Times 28:B11 Jul 24 '68

Computer grading of examination questions. Maj Lowell A. King and others. illus USAF Instrs Jour 6:24-26 Fall '68

Do instructors cheat? Maj Melvin G. Cooper. USAF Instrs Jour 5:28-31 Spring '68

Education tests (College-Level Examination Program) show hitch worth college 'credit.' AF Times 28:1+ Jul 10 '68

A fresh approach to examination critiques. Maj Walter O. Einstein. USAF Instrs Jour 5:42-44 Spring '68

Hints given for hike exams--management questions stressed. AF Times 29:6 Sep 11 '68

Honest, ma, moving is broadening. Col James Max Snyder, Ret. Army Dig 23:48-49 Aug '68

How does your unit rate? Natl Guardsman 22:17-19 Aug '68

How to write application test items. Andrew C. Dillon, Jr. illus USAF Instrs Jour 5:18-22 Spring '68



TESTS AND MEASUREMENTS - Continued

- Measuring learning objectives. Capt Don C. Hassall.  
USAF Instrs Jour 5:52-54 Spring '68
- Medical Education and Research Professional  
Specialty Board Examinations. (AFR 169-4)  
Contact 22:49-52 May '68
- Military knowledge test readied--vital stripes factor.  
AF Times 28:1+ Feb 21 '68
- 140 colleges offer credits via tests. (College-Level  
Examination Program) AF Times 28:9 Jan 3 '68
- A penetrating look at (skill) test scores. Bruce Cal-  
lander. AF Times 29:13 Nov 13 '68
- 'Point' hike plan begins. Bruce Callander. AF Times  
29:1+ Dec 18 '68
- 'Points' plan ready to roll. John Greenwald.  
AF Times 28:1+ Jul 24 '68
- Predicting training success in non-pilot aviation  
specialties. LTJG Richard F. Booth and others.  
tabs Aerospace Med 39:466-467 May '68
- Reserve officers and promotion. LT G.D. Saunders,  
Ret. illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:67-71 Jun '68
- Services try AF's H.S. plan (Armed Services Voca-  
tional Aptitude Battery). AF Times 29:19  
Oct 9 '68
- Simplified manuals used in class test. AF Times  
28:43 Apr 24 '68
- The testing cycle. Capt Willie C. Gardner, Jr. tabs  
USAF Instrs Jour 5:4-8 Spring '68

TEUBNER, Harold C.

(DCS/Comptroller, AFSC) por biog AF Compt 2:1  
Oct '68

THAILAND

- Civic Action in Thailand. Franklin Mark Osanka and  
LtGen Saiyud Kerdphol. illus Mil Rev 48:46-50  
Dec '68
- (The first Automatic Switching Center on the South-  
east Asia Mainland at Korat Royal Thai AFB)  
Signal 22:61 Mar '68
- Many projects assist Thai communities. AF Times  
28:16 May 15 '68
- Military Civic Action in Thailand. COL Chaiyo Krasin.  
map illus Mil Rev 48:73-77 Jan '68
- On the limitations of systems analysis for counterin-  
surgency programs. Dalip Saund. illus AU Rev  
19:42-51 May-Jun '68
- Outlook: Thailand. Armed Forces Mgt 14:61 Apr '68
- Thailand in the shadow of the Vietnam war. Ernst Kux.  
(Condensed from Swiss Review of World Affairs,  
April 1968) illus Mil Rev 48:54-58 Jul '68
- Thailand the strategic centre in South-East Asia.  
Niu Sien-Chong. illus NATO's Fifteen Nations  
13:14-19 Oct-Nov '68
- Tough training for Thai guards. SSgt Robert U.  
Petties. illus Airman 12:14-15 Apr '68
- What is the outlook for Thailand. (Thesis, Naval War  
College, 1968) CDR Chester H. Lohr. illus bibliog  
Nav War Col Rev 21:92-125 Sep '68
- Why Saigon's neighbors fear war expansion. Joe H.  
Wagner. illus Armed Forces Mgt 14:80+ Feb '68

THAILAND - ContinuedEconomic Conditions

Thailand the strategic centre in South-East Asia.  
Niu Sien-Chong. illus NATO's Fifteen Nations  
13:14-19 Oct-Nov '68

Foreign Relations--ChinaHistory

Major factors affecting the assimilation of the over-  
seas Chinese in Thailand. (Thesis, Naval War  
College, 1968) LtCol Robert W. Koernig. bibliog  
Nav War Col Rev 20:50-64 Apr '68

History

Major factors affecting the assimilation of the over-  
seas Chinese in Thailand. (Thesis, Naval War  
College, 1968) LtCol Robert W. Koernig. bibliog  
Nav War Col Rev 20:50-64 Apr '68

Strategic Importance

Thailand the strategic centre in South-East Asia.  
Niu Sien-Chong. illus NATO's Fifteen Nations  
13:14-19 Oct-Nov '68

THE ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT, THEATER ARMY,  
1965-1970 see TASTA-70THIEU, Nguyen Van

The Honolulu Conference. (Joint statement, July 20,  
1968) Lyndon B. Johnson and Nguyen Van Thieu.  
AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 9:21-25 Sep '68

THINK TANKS see Research CentersTHOUGHT AND THINKINGSee also

Decision Making  
Problem Solving

I am; therefore, I think. (Principles-centered train-  
ing program) Andrew M. Herbert, Jr. USAF Instrs  
Jour 5:51-53 Winter '67-'68

The military mind. LtCol David D. Field, Ret. Review  
48:35+ Jul-Aug '68

Progress and problems in the war colleges. CAPT  
R. R. Campbell. illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:52-59  
Sep '68

Thinking about military thinking. Maj J. L. Hillard,  
Ret. illus Mil Rev 48:91-96 Nov '68

THRUST

Electric propulsion: The key to economic spaceflight.  
Michael Wilson. illus Flight Intl 94:145-146  
Jul 25 '68

Electric thrusters for communications satellites.  
(Paper presented at the 7th European Space Flight  
Congress, Bordeaux, France, May 22-24, 1967)  
K. R. Schreitmüller and H. G. Wichmann. illus tabs  
bibliog Spaceflight 10:246-251+ Jul '68

Successful run for Phoebus 2. illus Flight Intl 94:  
110 Jul 18 '68

THUNDERBIRDS

Three newcomers join Thunderbirds. illus AF Times  
28:21 Mar 20 '68

The USAF Air Demonstration Squadron "Thunder-  
birds." illus chart F Wpns NL No. 3:19-20 Sep '68

History

When the Thunderbirds roar. CPT Stephen K. Murata.  
illus Aerospace Historian 15:16-27 Spring '68

THUNDERSTORMS

Advance of tornadic turbulence. Fred C. Bates. map  
Interceptor 10:8-9 Jun '68; USA Avn Dig 14:50-51  
Sep '68

Eyeballing storms. (Pointers on the use of airborne  
radar in detecting and avoiding severe storms)  
illus Aerospace Safety 24:5-9 Mar '68

Radar weather avoidance. Maj Donald L. Rose and  
others. illus Combat Crew 19:8-10 Jun '68

The season of the "thing." Fred C. Bates. illus  
MAC Flyer 15:4-7 Apr '68

T-storms--airborne obstacle course. Ed Minser.  
(Reprinted from Flite Facts, July 1967) Aerospace  
Safety 24:8-10 May '68

The thunderstorm. illus Approach 14:1-5 Jul '68

Thunderstorm. illus MAC Flyer 15:21-25 Jul '68

Thunderstorm alley. COL L. E. Zapinsky and LTC  
Charles M. Clark. illus Combat Crew 19:10-13  
Apr '68

Thunderstorms--Rx for death. CPT James M. Mc-  
Manamy. illus USA Avn Dig 14:2-3 Apr '68

THURMOND, Strom

How long are we going to wait (to win the war in Viet-  
nam)? Strom: Thurmond. por Data 13:6 Mar '68

TILLSON, John C.F., III

Training Army personnel for AMARS (Automatic  
Multiple Address Routing System). MajGen John  
C.F. Tillson III. por Signal 23:8-9 Dec '68

TIMBERLAKE, Edward J.

Where are they now? por AF Times 28:9 Jul 10 '68

TIME

See also  
Space and Time

Time and timing. Brig C.N. Barclay. Army Qtr 97:  
79-85 Oct '68

TIME MEASUREMENT

Progress in precision timekeeping and time distribu-  
tion. R. Glenn Hall. Navigation 15:154-156  
Summer '68

TIRES

See also  
Airplanes--Tires  
Airplanes, Military--Tires

Pneumatic tire build-up automated. illus Def Mgt  
Jour 4:42-43 Spring '68

TITANIUM see MetalsTOOLS

See also  
Machine Tools

TORNADOES

Advance of tornadic turbulence. Fred C. Bates. map  
Interceptor 10:8-9 Jun '68; USA Avn Dig 14:50-51  
Sep '68

The season of the "thing." Fred C. Bates. illus  
MAC Flyer 15:4-7 Apr '68

TOURS OF DUTY

See also  
Permanent Change of Station  
Remote-Isolated Duty  
Temporary Duty

TOURS OF DUTY - Continued

Appeals Court rules on 'hazardous' duty. AF Times  
29:41 Dec 25 '68

COT rules spelled out. AF Times 28:5 May 22 '68

Extra leave from SEA up for renewal in June (1968).  
AF Times 28:19 May 22 '68

Extra R&R deal offered for 15-month Viet tour.  
AF Times 28:1+ Jun 5 '68

First-termers picked under COT policy. AF Times  
28:1+ May 1 '68

More (airmen) face SEA duty. (AFM 39-11) Bruce  
Callander. AF Times 28:1+ Jun 5 '68

More to face trips on TDY. AF Times 29:1+  
Aug 28 '68

Navy acts to stem outflow of nuclear trained officers.  
James Baumgarner. Armed Forces Jour 106:28  
Sep 21 '68

Pilot tour of 8 years 'possible.' AF Times 28:5  
May 1 '68

Pilots frozen for SEA--3000 on revolving roster.  
Bruce Callander. AF Times 28:1+ Jul 3 '68

Project further spectacular increase for Army pilot  
program. Armed Forces Jour 105:27 Aug 17 '68

Rules stiffen for COT eligibility--only one year  
service required. AF Times 29:5 Oct 9 '68

SEA credit not given men there with kin. AF Times  
28:11 Aug 7 '68

SEA vets get plane choice. AF Times 29:3 Aug 14 '68

Second tour set for SEA: EM in critical skills. Bruce  
Callander. AF Times 29:1+ Dec 4 '68

Surviving son rule to stay. AF Times 29:5 Sep 4 '68

Tour geared to past credit for Vietnam volunteers.  
AF Times 28:2 Jan 17 '68

2 extensions allowed o'sea. AF Times 28:3 Aug 7 '68

TOWNER, Alonzo A.

(Military medical supply: Speech at 1968 DSA Conven-  
tion) MajGen Alonzo A. Towner. illus Review  
48:29+ Nov-Dec '68

TOWNSEND, Guy M

AFSC--the C-5's principal mentor. BG Guy M. Town-  
send. illus AF & Space Dig 51:78-80 Apr '68

TOWNSEND, Robert L.

Air Systems Command swings to new management  
concepts. Scot MacDonald. por Armed Forces  
Mgt 14:38-41+ Feb '68

TRACTORS

Bigger bite for bulldozers. Capt J. D. Canatsey. illus  
Mil Engr 60:256-257 Jul-Aug '68

Operation Cedar Falls. Maj John D. Simpson. illus  
Mil Engr 60:257-258 Jul-Aug '68

TRADE UNIONS see Labor UnionsTRADITIONS, MILITARY

Changing status of officers. GpCapt A. H. Stradling,  
Ret. Royal Air Forces Qtr 8:191-193 Autumn '68

A rag on a pole. Maj Regina Id Hargreaves, Ret. illus  
Army 18:46-52 Jul '68

TRAFFIC ACCIDENTS see Accidents, Traffic

## TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT

See also

Military Traffic Management and Terminal Service

America's railroads: Partners in defense. Thomas M. Goodfellow. illus Trans Proc 2:6-9 Apr '68

Better urban transportation. Charles M. Haar. Review 48:21-22+ Jul-Aug '68

Defense Supply Agency's support of our Armed Forces. illus Def Trans Jour 24:64-68+ Sep-Oct '68

The Directorate of Transportation. BrigGen Jack C. Fuson. illus chart Trans Proc 2:17-21 Apr '68

Military transportation in Norway. Maj Erling Strom. illus map chart Trans Proc 2:12-17 Mar '68

Motor vehicle traffic management. TIG Brief 20: inside back cover May 10 '68

Personal property function centralized. Armed Forces Jour 106:8 Dec 7 '68

The role of Security Police in motor vehicle traffic management. TIG Brief 20:19 Sep 27 '68

St Louis Field Office: Gateway for defense traffic. Elizabeth Mack. illus Trans Proc 2:17-18 Nov '68

### Costs

Above and beyond the call of duty. Roland L. Guyotte, Jr. Trans Proc 2:22-24 Apr '68

## TRAGER, Frank N.

What is security in Southeast Asia? (Thomas D. White Lecture at AU, Maxwell AFB, Ala, April 18, 1968) Frank N. Trager. AU Rev 20:103-112 Nov-Dec '68

## TRAILERS

See also

House Trailers

TRAINING see Education and Training

## TRAINING AIDS

See also

Motion Pictures  
Visual Aids

An advanced system for tank driver training. MajGen H.S. Wood, Ret. illus Armor 77:40-44 Nov-Dec '68

Artillerymen training facilities. illus Soviet Mil Rev No. 8:18-19 Aug '68

The Collimator training aid. Capt Robert W. Mathewson. illus Arty Trends No. 42:68-72 Dec '68

In naval schools and training detachments. RADM N. Drozdov. illus Soviet Mil Rev No. 5:34-35 May '68

Management training aids help strengthen small business firms. Clyde Bothmer. Def Industry Bul 4:23-24 Oct '68

Probable error slide rule. illus Arty Trends No. 39: 96-98 Jan '68

A real breakthrough in learning motivation. Col Salvo Rizza. illus Arty Trends No. 42:41-49 Dec '68

Realism in training at Marine C&E School. James Kearns. illus Signal 22:8-10 Apr '68

Sergeants produce indoor tank gunnery device. illus Natl Guardsman 22:27+ Jan '68

## TRAINING-WITH-INDUSTRY PROGRAM

AFIT's education with industry program--a real-world curriculum. Maj Nick P. Apple. illus AF & Space Dig 51:72-76 Aug '68

EWI--an unequaled educational experience. Capt Michael H. Perry. AF Civil Engr 9:6+ Nov '68

133 officers end training at plants--AFIT program. AF Times 29:36 Aug 28 '68

Systems, cities and the GOP. William Leavitt. AF & Space Dig 51:75-78 Dec '68

## TRAJECTORIES

See also

Space Vehicles--Trajectories

## TRANSFERS, MILITARY

Here are entered articles on interservice transfers.

See also

Rotation

### Statistics

Interservice transfers: 2-year officer loss--122. George Foster. AF Times 29:2 Oct 23 '68

More officers leave AF for other Services. Ed Gates. AF Times 28:1+ Jan 3 '68

## TRANSIENT FACILITIES

Bachelor and transient quarters and guest houses. TIG Brief 20:5 Dec 6 '68

Bachelor and Transient Quarters and Guest Houses Inspection Guide E-2. TIG Brief 20:2p addendum Dec 6 '68

## TRANSISTORS

Monolithic linear integrated circuits: Yesterday--to-day--and tomorrow. M. V. Hoover. illus Signal 22:40-42+ Jan '68

## TRANSOCEANIC FLIGHTS

Atlantic problems for Council of Europe. Flight Intl 93:660 May 2 '68

Independents denied transatlantic rights. Flight Intl 93:915-917 Jun 20 '68

### Costs

Reduced-fare flights available from o'seas. AF Times. 29:6 Sep 4 '68

### History

'Bird of paradise'--the first non-stop flight to Hawaii. LtCol William J. Horvat, Ret. illus Aerospace Historian 15:27-31 Summer '68

Casey lowers the boom--a short history of aerial refueling. Maj Billy R. Gibson. illus Aerospace Historian 15:12-17 Summer '68

Diary of a "first" flight (of P-47 from U. S. to Scotland, 1943) in aviation history. Capt Barry Goldwater. illus Am Avn Hist Soc Jour 13:157-168 Fall '68

## TRANSPOLAR FLIGHTS

### History

Red airmen to California. Martin Cole. illus Am Avn Hist Soc Jour 13:103-111 Summer '68

## TRANSPORTATION

See also

Shipping



TRANSPORTATION - Continued

America's transportation technology gap. Donald G. Agger. Data 13:7-8 May '68

The Trade Simplification Act of 1968. Donald G. Agger. Trans Proc 2:11-14 Sep '68

Transmodalism. (A new system of using containers in transportation) R. P. Holubowicz. illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:64-73 Feb '68

Europe, Western

The airport rail link: Panacea or white elephant? illus tabs Flight Intl 93:920-922 Jun 20 '68

Russia

Transportation's role in modern war. LtGen I. Kovaliev. (Trans from a Russian publication) illus Mil Rev 48:93-98 Dec '68

Statistics

Aeroflot: A brief survey of its operations. George Kish. illus maps tabs Interavia 23:584-586 May '68

United States

America's railroads: Partners in defense. Thomas M. Goodfellow. illus Trans Proc 2:6-9 Apr '68

Better urban transportation. Charles M. Haar. Review 48:21-22+ Jul-Aug '68

Communications for transportation. Alan S. Boyd. Signal 22:38-41 Jun '68

The concept of a Department of Transportation. Alan S. Boyd. tabs illus Def Mgt Jour 4:3-6+ Summer '68

Facilitation: Key to modernizing the transportation environment. Donald G. Agger. Def Trans Jour 24:50-52+ Sep-Oct '68

Government Bill of Lading payments by the Navy. Mario M. Costantini. illus Armed Forces Compt 13:13-16 Apr '68

Happy containering! Maj Francis L. Havey. Trans Proc 2:16-18 Aug '68

The Interstate Commerce Commission and emergency transportation preparedness. Paul J. Tierney. illus chart Trans Proc 2:2-5 Sep '68

MTMTS: Purchaser and promoter of commercial transportation. Interview. MajGen John J. Lane. Trans Proc 2:9-12 May '68

Research in the Department of Transportation. Everett Hutchinson. illus Trans Proc 2:2-8 Mar '68

The story of Federal planning for transportation emergencies: The emergency task in ground transportation. illus map Def Trans Jour 24:23-28 Mar-Apr '68

The story of Federal planning for transportation emergencies: The tasks in coordination and leadership. illus Def Trans Jour 24:28-31 Jul-Aug '68

Transportation and patriotism. Vincent F. Caputo. Trans Proc 2:1+ Jul '68

Why a Transportation Division at FCUSA (Finance Center, U. S. Army)? 1stLt James T. Parkinson III. illus Armed Forces Compt 13:19-21 Apr '68

Vietnam (Republic)

Land transportation in Vietnam. BrigGen Jack C. Fuson. Trans Proc 2:9-10+ Aug '68

TRANSPORTATION, AIRSee also

Aviation, Commercial

United States

The Civil Aeronautics Board and the national defense interests. LtCol Chester D. Taylor, Jr. AF JAG L Rev 10:13-17+ May-Jun '68

Space age transportation problems. James C. McCollom. illus Review 47:26-28+ May-Jun '68

The story of Federal planning for transportation emergencies: The emergency task in air transportation. illus map Def Trans Jour 24:3-9 Jan-Feb '68

Transport in the seventies. illus Flying Rev Intl 23:77-80+ Feb '68

Statistics

The military-airline partnership. Stuart G. Tipton. illus Trans Proc 2:2-5 Apr '68

TRANSPORTATION, AIR (MILITARY)See also

Air Cargo

Airdrop

Airlift

Movement Control

United States

Light Intra-theater Transport: STOL or V/STOL? Walter Andrews. illus Armed Forces Jour 106:10-12 Oct 26 '68

QUICKTRANS--vital transportation resource. (Address presented to the National Defense Transportation Association, Washington, Jan 24, 1968) RADM Bernhard H. Bieri, Jr. illus Trans Proc 2:18-19 Mar '68

USAF modernizes total air transport system. illus Armed Forces Mgt 15:55-57 Dec '68

A welcome lift from the airlines. Edgar E. Ulsamer. illus AF & Space Dig 51:57-62 Mar '68; Reprint. Trans Proc 2:16-21 May '68

TRANSPORTATION, MILITARYSee also

Movement Control

Above and beyond the call of duty. Roland L. Guyotte, Jr. Trans Proc 2:22-24 Apr '68

Air Force Transportation Inspection Guide S. TIG Brief 20:9p addendum Sep 27 '68

The Defense Contract Administration (Services) and industry relationship. (Synopsis of presentation to NDTA, Biloxi, Miss, April 25, 1968) Theodore B. Gudis. illus Def Trans Jour 24:41-44 May-Jun '68

The Defense-industry partnership. (Excerpts from report to NDTA, Biloxi, Miss, April 25, 1968) MajGen John J. Lane. illus tab Def Trans Jour 24:34-40 May-Jun '68

Defense transportation in the Middle East. Leo Heiman. illus Def Trans Jour 24:32-35+ Jul-Aug '68

The Directorate of Transportation. BrigGen Jack C. Fuson. illus chart Trans Proc 2:17-21 Apr '68

The dynamics of transportation: A key to Air Force logistics. LtGen R. G. Ruegg. illus Trans Proc 2:2-8 May '68

The last word in service. (Shipment of POVs by MTMTS) Frank Costa. illus Trans Proc 2:20-22+ Mar '68

TRANSPORTATION, MILITARY - Continued

- The local transportation officer--a three percentor.  
LCDR Joe M. Hale. illus Trans Proc 2:7-9+ Oct '68
- The MTMTS rail fleet (Defense Freight Railway Interchange Fleet). Maj George W. Leslie. illus Trans Proc 2:22-24 May '68
- Military transportation in Norway. Maj Erling Ström. illus map chart Trans Proc 2:12-17 Mar '68
- NORAD's Cheyenne mountain bus line. MSG Bob Johnson. illus Def Trans Jour 24:32 Jan-Feb '68
- The need for creative cooperation. (Time to face up to the railroad passenger service problem) (Adapted from an address at NDTA Forum, Oct 16, 1968, Washington) Stuart T. Saunders. illus Def Trans Jour 24:34-37 Nov-Dec '68; Trans Proc 2:2-5 Nov '68
- New logistics ships are uncertain factor in airlift/sealift package. (Excerpts from Posture Statement) Robert S. McNamara. illus Armed Forces Mgt 14: 97-99 Apr '68
- Passengers and cargo--westward ho! A. A. Roman and Robert L. Marion. illus Trans Proc 2:21-24 Jun '68
- Progress in consolidation of logistics. (Adapted from an address to the Bulk Packaging and Containerization Institute, New York, Jan 23, 1968) BrigGen Arthur Hurow. Trans Proc 2:9-11+ Jun '68
- The Regular Common Carrier Conference. Alfred B. Rosenbaum. Trans Proc 2:13+ May '68
- Transportation--a vital function. TIG Brief 20:1 Sep 27 '68
- Wheels for the Army. Col C. E. Kunkel. illus Ordnance 52:569-572 May-Jun '68

TRANSPORTATION, SEASee also

Merchant Marine  
Military Sea Transportation Service

- Airlift and sealift forces. (Excerpts from Defense Posture Statement) Robert S. McNamara. Def Industry Bul 4:36-38 Mar '68
- The Army and the elusive FDL. Col John A. Hoefling. illus Army 18:48-51+ Jun '68
- Around the Cape of Good Hope, not Suez. Anthony Harrigan. US Nav Inst Proc 94:131-132 May '68
- Engineer battalion move by landing craft (from Phan Rang to Long Binh). SGM Edward J. Malen. illus Mil Engr 60:262-263 Jul-Aug '68
- New logistics ships are uncertain factor in airlift/sealift package. (Excerpts from Posture Statement) Robert S. McNamara. illus Armed Forces Mgt 14: 97-99 Apr '68
- Ships of the National Defense Reserve Fleet sail again. Capt Thomas A. King. illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:139-142 Aug '68
- The story of Federal planning for transportation emergencies: The emergency task in water transportation. illus map Def Trans Jour 24:23-28 May-Jun '68

Statistics

(20-year North Atlantic air-sea comparison) Table only. Flight Intl 93:605 Apr 25 '68

TRANSPORTATION DEPTSee also

Coast Guard

TRANSPORTATION DEPT - Continued

- America's transportation technology gap. Donald G. Agger. Data 13:7-8 May '68
- Communications for transportation. Alan S. Boyd. Signal 22:38-41 Jun '68
- The concept of a Department of Transportation. Alan S. Boyd. tabs illus Def Mgt Jour 4:3-6+ Summer '68
- Facilitation: Key to modernizing the transportation environment. Donald G. Agger. Def Trans Jour 24:50-52+ Sep-Oct '68
- Research in the Department of Transportation. Everett Hutchinson. illus Trans Proc 2:2-8 Mar '68

Organization

- The story of Federal planning for transportation emergencies: The emergency task in air transportation. illus map Def Trans Jour 24:3-9 Jan-Feb '68

TRANSPORTATION UNITSSee also

Airlift Units

Air Force

- Mission: Flying the President. TSgt Herbert W. Vaughn. illus Aerospace Historian 15:10-13+ Winter '68

Armed Forces

- Four military transportation units to be honored (with the Annual Defense Transportation Award) for combat services. illus Trans Proc 2:14-16 Oct '68
- Military Transportation Awards (to Vietnam based Armed Forces units). illus Def Trans Jour 24:154-156 Sep-Oct '68

Army

- The story of 8th Transportation Group operations in South Vietnam. Col Joe O. Bellino. illus Def Trans Jour 24:42-48 Sep-Oct '68

TRAVEL, MILITARYSee also

Transportation, Military

- Air flights denied 'disturbed.' Len Famiglietti. AF Times 29:3 Sep 25 '68
- Curb on official travel to continue in fiscal '69. (AFL-172-4) Len Famiglietti. AF Times 28:8 Jun 19 '68
- Dependent travel. (AFM 75-4 and the Joint Travel Regulations) TIG Brief 20:15 Apr 12 '68
- FAMCAMP--a valuable new fringe benefit. 1st Lt Michael H. Perry. illus AF Civil Engr 9:22-24 Aug '68
- Family camp sites (FAMCAMPs) to open this summer at AF bases. AF Times 28:1+ Mar 27 '68
- The invitation nobody wants. (Casualty Division Operations Center can issue overseas travel orders to AF family members to visit seriously injured servicemen.) LtCol Joseph G. Luther. illus Airman 12:32-33 Sep '68
- Let FAMCAMP cut transfer costs. AF Times 28:22 Jul 17 '68
- Limited kin shifts explained. AF Times 28:9 May 1 '68
- Olympics to highlight 11,000-mile journey (with FAMCAMP accommodations). illus map AF Times 29:23-24 Sep 25 '68

TRAVEL, MILITARY - Continued

Reduced-fare flights available from O'seas. AF Times 29:6 Sep 4 '68

Space Available

AF launches new travel curbs; order attracts bitter protests. Len Famiglietti. AF Times 28:2 Mar 20 '68

'Bumping' by students may grow, AF hints. AF Times 29:5 Aug 28 '68

DOD lifts short-lived travel ban. Jour of Armed Forces 105:30 Apr 6 '68

Hitchhike curb stays for FY-69. Len Famiglietti. AF Times 29:3 Aug 14 '68

O'seas space-available limited for student kin. AF Times 28:3 Jun 12 '68

O'seas travel curbed--space-available banned. Bob Schweitz. AF Times 28:1+ Mar 6 '68

Space available ban change? AF Times 28:3 Mar 27 '68

Space available travel suspension. TIG Brief 20:21 Aug 2 '68

Suspension of space-available transportation by military aircraft or vessel. (AFR 76-15) TIG Brief 20:14 May 10 '68

Travel ban relaxed: Space-available trips restored by directive. Bob Schweitz. AF Times 28:1+ Apr 10 '68

Travel policy given--gripes continue. AF Times 28:2 May 8 '68

TRAVEL PAY

Advance pay and transfer of Military Pay Record. Contact 22:36-39 May '68

Agan urges kin travel pay--first-termers entitlements. AF Times 29:3 Nov 6 '68

Deficiencies found in oversea schools--half called inadequate. AF Times 28:13 Jul 31 '68

Evac(uation) cash cut for some kin. AF Times 28:3 Jul 10 '68

Hill unit approved per diem increase. (HR 10897) Bruce Cossaboom. Jour of Armed Forces 105:20+ Mar 30 '68

House unit votes hike in per diem. Bob Horowitz. AF Times 28:1+ Apr 3 '68

State rules listed for trailer moves--planning urged. AF Times 29:51 Aug 28 '68

TREATIES AND ALLIANCES

Here are entered articles on acts, agreements, and pacts between nations.

See also

Central Treaty Organization  
North Atlantic Treaty Organization  
Southeast Asia Treaty Organization  
Warsaw Pact

Alliances: The ties that bind. Alvin J. Cottrell and Stanley L. Harrison. illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:26-35 Sep '68

Arms control and disarmament. London's Institute for Strategic Studies. illus Aerospace Intl 4:50-52 Jul-Aug '68

Collective security agreements. illus Army Dig 23:33 Nov '68

Contemporary principles of the international law of the sea. LCDR Bruce A. Harlow. Def Industry Bul 4:17-19+ Feb '68

TREATIES AND ALLIANCES - Continued

The defence of Europe. J. Enoch Powell. Royal United Svc Instn Jour 113:51-56 Feb '68

East European bilateral treaty system. London's Institute for Strategic Studies. Table only. Aerospace Intl 4:24 Jul-Aug '68

Emerging legal problems of the deep seas and polar regions. (Lecture delivered to the Naval War College, Sep 18, 1967) Richard B. Bilder. Nav War Col Rev 20:34-49 Dec '67

The Formosa Resolution 1954-1955, 1958. (Research paper, Naval War College, 1967) CDR Albert J. Ashurst. bibliog Nav War Col Rev 20:56-64 Feb '68

Imperialist military blocs and peace. LtCol V. Katerinich. Soviet Mil Rev No. 7:46-48 Jul '68

Japan in the Pentagon's plans. Alexei Volodin. Soviet Mil Rev No. 1:51-53 Jan '68

Moon for all states. Gennadi Zhukov. Space World E-7:55:44-45 Jul '68

The nightmare of nuclear proliferation. Niu Sien-Chong. NATO's Fifteen Nations 13:84-87 Aug-Sep '68

O'sea force changes due. AF Times 29:13 Dec 4 '68

Outer space for 'peaceful purposes.' Edward R. Finch, Jr. (Reprinted from American Bar Association Journal, April 1968) illus AF & Space Dig 51:61-63 Jul '68

Pax Americana: Neither solution nor intent. Interview. Eugene V. Rostow. illus tab Armed Forces Mgt 14:38-41 Jun '68

The position of CEPT (European Conference of Posts and Telecommunications Administrations) on telecommunications satellites for Europe--political and economic considerations. (Presented at the 7th European Space Symposium, Bordeaux, France, May 1967) F. Nicotera. Spaceflight 10:91-93 Mar '68

Three dimensions in national security. (Address before United Services Institute of Nova Scotia, Halifax, Oct 16, 1968) Paul C. Warnke. AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 12:24-31 Dec '68

The UK Strategic Reserve. Gen Sir Geoffrey Baker. Royal United Svc Instn Jour 113:20-26 Feb '68

United States collective defense arrangements. map tabs Army Dig 23:34-35 Nov '68

The United States: Paradox of power. London's Institute for Strategic Studies. illus Aerospace Intl 4:11-12+ Jul-Aug '68

U. S. treaty rights in the Caribbean. Charles L. Cochran. US Nav Inst Proc 94:128-131 Jul '68

The Western Alliances--the Treaties. London's Institute for Strategic Studies. illus tabs Aerospace Intl 4:27-61 Nov-Dec '68

TRENCHARD, Hugh M., 1st viscount

'Architect and patron saint of modern airpower.' MajGen Perry B. Griffith, Ret. AF & Space Dig 51:34-37 Aug '68

TRIALS

See also  
Courts-Martial

Trials given civilian look: Accused get more options. John Greenwald. AF Times 29:1+ Dec 25 '68

Statistics

Few GIs stand trial in foreign courts. AF Times 29:5 Oct 23 '68



TROOP MOVEMENTS see Movement Control

TROPHIES see Awards, Decorations, etc

TROPICAL WARFARE see Jungle Warfare

#### TROPOSPHERIC SCATTER

Bootstrap communications. (Practicality of modifying and using radars for tropospheric scatter communications) C. L. Greenslit and W. M. Elliott. illus Signal 22:15+ Feb '68

Doctrinal revolution in communications-electronics. COL John B. McKinney. illus Signal 22:38-41 Apr '68

(The first link in Phase III of the Integrated Wideband Communications System dedicated on Jan 4, 1968 in a ceremony at Long Binh. ) Signal 22:69-70 Mar '68

#### TRUCKS AND TRUCKING

Motor trucks: The flexible mode. J. David Brothers. illus Trans Proc 2:10-13 Apr '68

The Regular Common Carrier Conference. Alfred B. Rosenbaum. Trans Proc 2:13+ May '68

Wheels for the Army. Col C. E. Kunkel. illus Ordnance 52:569-572 May-Jun '68

#### TRUST TERRITORIES

Micronesia; especial trust. CDR Daniel J. Morgiewicz. illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:68-79 Oct '68

#### TUCKER, Pearl E.

Who is this (aerospace nursing) airman? biog por Airman 12:23+ Apr '68

#### TUNNEL WARFARE

Subterranean warfare. Enrique Martinez Codo. illus Mil Rev 48:92-96 Feb '68

Tunnel destruction in Vietnam. Capt Francis E. Trainor. illus Mil Engr 60:341-342 Sep-Oct '68

Viet Cong tunnels. Maj Glenn H. Lehrer. illus Mil Engr 60:242-247 Jul-Aug '68

#### TUNNELS

See also

Wind Tunnels

Trans-Bay Tube construction (for the San Francisco Bay Area Rapid Transit System). Walter S. Douglas and John O. Bickel. illus Mil Engr 60:90-92 Mar-Apr '68

What have we learned from NORAD's Cheyenne Mountain? John M. Norvell. illus AF Civil Engr 9:18-21 Aug '68

#### TUPOLEV, Andrei N.

Inspired talent of a designer: 80th anniversary of A. N. Tupolev's birth. LtCol M. Rebrov. illus Soviet Mil Rev No. 10:50-53 Oct '68

TURBINES see Gas Turbines (Aircraft)

#### TURBULENCE

The CAT. (Investigation of systems for its detection) Flying Rev Intl 24:65 Oct '68

CAT 'o the winds. C. E. Everson. illus Interceptor 10:5-7 Sep '68

Caution--trailing twisters. Don Reynolds. illus MAC Flyer 15:18-20 Jul '68

Flying in turbulence. Stephen Starch. illus Combat Crew 19:8-12 Oct '68

Helicopter rotor wash! E. H. Flinn. illus Aerospace Safety 24:2-6 Jul '68; USA Avn Dig 14:50-54 Jul '68

It's sock-it-to-me time--western style. Ed Mack Miller. illus AF & Space Dig 51:79-81 Aug '68

MEDCAT: Middle altitude CAT project. illus MAC Flyer 15:27 Aug '68

Mountain waves. illus MAC Flyer 15:14-15 Aug '68

Think like a damper. Raymond L. McPherson. illus Combat Crew 19:4-9 Mar '68

Three minutes of hail. illus MAC Flyer 15:24-25 Oct '68

Weather men confer in London (March 18-29, 1968). illus Flight Intl 93:507-508 Apr 11 '68

#### Study and Teaching

LO-LOCAT in Colorado: Turbulence flights end. AF Times 28:35 Apr 24 '68

#### TURNER, Carl C.

Industrial preparedness against civil disorder. MajGen Carl C. Turner. por Def Industry Bul 4:18-23 Jul '68

#### TYLER, Paul R.

SASSY (Supported Activities Supply System). MG Paul Tyler. por MarCor Gaz 52:36-44 Apr '68

UN see United Nations

USAFE see Air Forces in Europe

USAREUR see Army, Europe

USO see United Services Organization

U.S.S.R. see Russia

UDALL, Stewart L.

Enhancing water quality. Stewart L. Udall. por  
Data 13:12 Oct '68

#### UNCONVENTIONAL WARFARE

##### See also

Chemical-Biological Warfare    Nuclear Warfare  
Counterinsurgency                Psychological Warfare  
Guerrilla Warfare

Vietnam--a new type of war? Marc E. Geneste. illus  
US Nav Inst Proc 94:66-77 May '68

#### UNDERDEVELOPED AREAS

East of the Andes--Peruvian Civic Action. Col John  
G. Waggener. illus Mil Rev 48:20-25 Nov '68

Military applications of citizen radio. Capt Eugene D.  
Rossel. illus Signal 23:45-47 Sep '68

Soviet trade and foreign aid to developing countries.  
(Lecture, Naval War College, Oct 17, 1967) Mar-  
shall I. Goldman. illus tabs Nav War Col Rev 20:  
56-69 Mar '68

The world food problem. Allen D. Tillman. tabs Nav  
War Col Rev 20:66-79 Feb '68

#### UNDERGROUND STRUCTURES

What have we learned from NORAD's Cheyenne  
Mountain? John M. Norvell. illus AF Civil Engr  
9:18-21 Aug '68

UNDERSEA RESEARCH VEHICLES see Submersible  
Vehicles

#### UNDERWATER RESEARCH

##### See also

Deep Submergence Systems Program  
Project--Sealab

America's future undersea power. (Address at the  
Symposium on Mineral Resources of the World  
Ocean, Naval War College, Newport, RI, July 11,  
1968) Claiborne Pell. Nav War Col Rev 21:47-52  
Oct '68

The Bottom-Fix concept. Gary Shenfeld. illus Data  
13:30-34 Sep '68

Deep diving. John Marriott. illus NATO's Fifteen  
Nations 13:46-51 Oct-Nov '68

A legal regime for the resources of the seabed and  
subsoil of the deep sea: A brewing problem for  
international lawmakers. (Thesis, Naval War  
College, 1968) CAPT Horace B. Robertson, Jr.  
map tab bibliog Nav War Col Rev 21:61-108 Oct '68

The man in the Navy picture. RADM Thomas B. Owen.  
Signal 23:47-48+ Oct '68

Marine mineral resources: National security and  
national jurisdiction. (Address at the Symposium  
on Mineral Resources of the World Ocean, Naval  
War College, Newport, RI, July 12, 1968) Robert  
A. Frosch. Nav War Col Rev 21:53-60 Oct '68

Navy gets cargo ship (Charleston), deep dive subs  
(Turtle and Seacraft). Armed Forces Jour 106:10  
Dec 21 '68

Power in the sea. CPT Sherman Naymark, Ret. tabs  
US Nav Inst Proc 94:18-27 Jan '68

#### UNDERWATER RESEARCH - Continued

Sealab III--aquanauts to explore ocean bottom. illus  
tab Def Industry Bul 4:5-9+ Oct '68

Transducers in underwater systems. Capt Thomas D.  
McGrath. illus Data 13:38-41 Dec '68

Underwater ordnance. P. Eleson. Regular feature in  
issues of Ordnance

##### History

The challenge of the (HMS) Challenger. Edward H.  
Shenton. illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:74-82 Aug '68

#### UNDERWATER STATIONS

The Bottom-Fix concept. Gary Shenfeld. illus Data  
13:30-34 Sep '68

#### UNIDENTIFIED FLYING OBJECTS

The camera is a stupid bird. Martin Caidin. illus  
Data 13:6-9 Sep '68

Some UFOs identified. LTC Robert G. Hill, Ret.  
AF & Space Dig 51:77-78 Feb '68

UFO dilemma. Col Leon Booth, Ret. Ordnance 53:14  
Jul-Aug '68

UFO hassle flares again. AF Times 28:4 May 15 '68

#### UNIFICATION OF THE ARMED FORCES

##### Canada

Canada's MRCA withdrawal. illus Flight Intl 94:912-  
913 Nov 28 '68

Canadian Armed Forces unification. LtGen F. R.  
Sharp. chart Royal Air Forces Qtr pt 1, 8:197-  
201 Autumn '68

Canadian Forces unify--change effective Feb 1, 1968.  
AF Times 28:5 Jan 31 '68

The reorganisation of the Canadian Armed Forces.  
AM F. R. Sharp. illus chart Hawk 29:13-23 '67-'68

U. S. /Canadian working relations after unification of  
Canada's Armed Forces. Letter. RADM S. E.  
Paddon. AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 7:31  
Jul '68

##### Great Britain

Organisation of the Armed Forces--the British  
approach. AVM C. N. Foxley-Norris. Hawk  
29:25-27+ '67-'68

The Royal Air Force at fifty. illus Flying Rev Intl  
23:239-240 May '68

Towards functional forces: A plea for unification and  
functional reorganisation. SqLdr C. A. Herbert.  
Hawk 29:45-51 '67-'68

#### UNIFIED COMMANDS

##### See also

Pacific Command  
Southern Command  
Strike Command

Armed Forces command. Table only. Armed Forces  
Jour 105:25 Jul 13 '68

Courts-martial jurisdiction in a unified command.  
LtCol David B. Stevens and Capt Theodore S.  
Farfaglia. AF JAG L Rev 10:37-45 May-Jun '68

SAC: The "specified" command. COL Dracos D.  
Burke. AF JAG L Rev 10:4-7+ Jan-Feb '68

UNIFORM CODE OF MILITARY JUSTICE

- Changes to the Uniform Code of Military Justice. (PL 90-632) TIG Brief 20:8 Nov 22 '68
- Court-martial jurisdiction over Reservists. LtCol Francis P. Murray. AF JAG L Rev 10:10-15+ Jul-Aug '68
- The defense counsel's syllabus. LtCol Carl R. Abrams. AF JAG L Rev 10:19-25 Nov-Dec '68
- Evidence in the 1969 Manual (for Courts-Martial). Col Myron L. Birnbaum. AF JAG L Rev 10:39-53 Nov-Dec '68
- Fifth Amendment and Article 31 admissibility of bodily fluid test results in courts-martial. Capt William P. Rudland. AF JAG L Rev 10:45-55 Sep-Oct '68
- Overview of the new MCM (Manual for Courts-Martial), 1969. Col John C. Wasson. AF JAG L Rev 10:6-9 Nov-Dec '68
- Preliminaries and trial matters--some changes, but much remains the same. LtCol Harry O. Hinz. AF JAG L Rev 10:10-18 Nov-Dec '68
- Proposed major changes to current UCMJ procedures. (HB 12705) Jour of Armed Forces 105:2 Mar 23 '68
- The punitive articles--significant developments. Col Carl Goldschlager. AF JAG L Rev 10:54-60 Nov-Dec '68
- Sentence and punishment under the Manual for Courts-Martial, 1969. Col Walter L. Lewis. AF JAG L Rev 10:32-38 Nov-Dec '68
- The status of retired officers. CPT Joseph K. Taussig, Jr, Ret. illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:72-79 Mar '68
- Uniform Code of Military Justice updated. (PL 90-632) Bruce Cossaboom. Armed Forces Jour 106:13 Nov 2 '68

UNIFORMED SERVICES CONTINGENCY OPTION ACT OF 1953 see Retired Serviceman's Family Protection PlanUNIFORMSAir Force--Great Britain

- The RAF officer's sword. Brian Robson. Royal Air Forces Qtr 8:135-137 Summer '68

Air Force--U.S.

- AF survey sizes up its women--statistics for uniform design sought. illus AF Times 28:5 Jun 12 '68
- The Air Force uniform for men. TIG Brief 20:8 Aug 2 '68
- All white undershirts or T-shirts are authorized. TIG Brief 20:7 Oct 11 '68
- Any type undershirt okay, but, it must be white. AF Times 28:7 Jul 31 '68
- Navy joins undershirt campaign--V-necks at sea. AF Times 29:45 Oct 2 '68
- New adornments listed in uniform manual. illus AF Times 28:5 Aug 7 '68
- New look. illus AF Times 29:4 Sep 25 '68
- (New uniform for Air Force women) illus Armed Forces Jour 106:29 Oct 5 '68
- New (WAF) uniforms shown. illus AF Times 28:1+ Apr 10 '68
- No big cover up: T-shirt rebellion. (AFM 35-10) AF Times 28:49 Jan 3 '68

UNIFORMS - ContinuedAir Force--U.S. - Cont'd

- Supply and services in support of the Air Force mission. BrigGen A. A. Riemony. chart Review 48:24-25+ Jul-Aug '68
- Tucked-in tie to go after Jan 1, 1968: Tac to become must. AF Times 29:45 Oct 30 '68
- Uniform manual (AFM 35-10) revised--options put in writing. AF Times 29:6 Dec 11 '68
- Uniform wear: Follow 'the book.' AF Times 29:13 Aug 14 '68
- WAF changes forecast--'female soldiers' on way out. AF Times 28:17 Jun 19 '68
- Wear of the uniform. TIG Brief 20:6 Oct 25 '68

Costs

- Uniform prices to drop July 1, (1968). tabs AF Times 28:3 Jun 12 '68

Army--U.S.

- Fashions for fighters. (Suitable field uniforms for Armor) PFC Howard G. Perlin. illus Armor 77:54-56 Jan-Feb '68

Marine Corps--U.S.

- The eagle, globe and anchor. Col J. H. Magruder III. illus MarCor Gaz 52:38-44 Nov '68

Navy--U.S.

- CNO approves uniform changes. Armed Forces Jour 106:29 Oct 12 '68
- Navy joins undershirt campaign--V-necks at sea. AF Times 29:45 Oct 2 '68

UNITED ARAB REPUBLICForeign Relations--Africa

- UAR-Israel rivalry in East Africa. Joseph Churba. map illus Mil Rev 48:91-96 Sep '68

UNITED NATIONS

- Aggression and international law. Fyodor Kozhevnikov and Viktor Menzhinsky. Soviet Mil Rev No. 4:48-51 Apr '68
- Conflict resolution: U. N. nonfighting forces. (Lecture, Naval War College, Sep 27, 1967) Lincoln P. Bloomfield. Nav War Col Rev 20:17-25 Apr '68
- Defining aggression--United States policy. (Research paper, Naval War College, 1968) CDR Rodney V. Hansen. tabs bibliog Nav War Col Rev 21:80-110 Dec '68
- The role of international law in the world community. (Lecture delivered to the Naval War College, Aug 28, 1967) John H. Spencer. Nav War Col Rev 20:3-17 Dec '67
- The United Nations Honor Guard. 1LT Kenneth Sawyer. illus Army Dig 23:63-64 Feb '68
- The United Nations space conference (in Vienna, Aug 13-27, 1968). J. L. Blonstein. illus Flight Intl pt 1, 94:422 Sep 12 '68; pt 2, 94:467-468 Sep 19 '68; pt 3, 94:512-513 Sep 26 '68
- The walls beneath the sea. David Phillip Stang. illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:33-43 Mar '68

UNITED NATIONS EMERGENCY FORCE

- The Canadian mobile force for NATO and the United Nations. SqLdr W. C. Gelling. illus Hawk 29:35-43 '67-'68



UNITED NATIONS EMERGENCY FORCE - Continued

Conflict resolution: U.N. nonfighting forces. (Lecture, Naval War College, Sep 27, 1967) Lincoln P. Bloomfield. Nav War Col Rev 20:17-25 Apr '68

Peacekeeping--a UN commander's view. Brig A. J. Wilson. Royal United Svc Instn Jour 113:113-122 May '68

UNITED NATIONS MILITARY OBSERVER GROUPS

Conflict resolution: U.N. nonfighting forces. (Lecture, Naval War College, Sep 27, 1967) Lincoln P. Bloomfield. Nav War Col Rev 20:17-25 Apr '68

UNITED SERVICES ORGANIZATIONHistory

USO marks 27 years of serving the troops. AF Times 28:36 Feb 14 '68

UNITED STATES

In official corporate entries United States is usually omitted, e.g., Air Force Academy; however, it is included in names of nonofficial bodies, e.g., United States Naval Institute

Defenses

See Defenses--United States

Economic Conditions

The Defense Economic Adjustment Program. Donald F. Bradford. illus Def Mgt Jour 4:26-30 Winter '67-'68

The Defense economy after Vietnam. D. P. Nerry. Data 13:10-11 Jun '68

Economic PolicySee also

Balance of Payments

Economics: The untended asset of national security. Interview. RADM Wilfred J. McNeil, Ret. Armed Forces Mgt 14:45-47 Jun '68

Foreign Economic Relations

Arms sales is more than just a military question. Craig Powell. Armed Forces Mgt 14:72+ Jan '68

Economics: The untended asset of national security. Interview. RADM Wilfred J. McNeil, Ret. Armed Forces Mgt 14:45-47 Jun '68

A hungry world. Maj Edgar C. Doleman. illus Infantry 58:53-59 Sep-Oct '68

Europe, Western

Economic issues are pressuring the Atlantic Community. Armed Forces Mgt 14:43-44+ Jan '68

Foreign Policy

American international security policy. (Remarks at the Convention of the National Newspaper Assoc, Los Angeles, May 17, 1968) Paul C. Warnke. AF Pley Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 8:26-32 Aug '68

The American vision. Gen Harold K. Johnson. Ordnance 53:40-42 Jul-Aug '68

Arms sales is more than just a military question. Craig Powell. Armed Forces Mgt 14:72+ Jan '68

The case for the oceanic strategy (in U.S. defenses). George E. Lowe. illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:26-34 Jun '68

China and sea power. Niu Sien-Chong. illus NATO's Fifteen Nations 13:24-27 Jun-Jul '68

UNITED STATES - ContinuedForeign Policy - Cont'd

Contingency planning: A new perspective. LtCol David R. Hughes. illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:26-37 Nov '68

Defense budget highlights: Approach to the FY 1969-73 program and FY 1969 budget. (Excerpts from Defense Posture Statement) Robert S. McNamara. tab Def Industry Bul 4:2-6 Mar '68

Defining aggression--United States policy. (Research paper, Naval War College, 1968) CDR Rodney V. Hansen. tabs bibliog Nav War Col Rev 21:80-110 Dec '68

The Formosa Resolution 1954-1955, 1958. (Research paper, Naval War College, 1967) CDR Albert J. Ashurst. bibliog Nav War Col Rev 20:56-64 Feb '68

The fusion of military and political considerations: Threat or challenge to the military. LtCol Jack L. Miles. illus MarCor Gaz pt 1, 52:22-29 Aug '68; pt 2, 52:44-52 Sep '68

Imperialist military blocs and peace. LtCol V. Katerinich. Soviet Mil Rev No. 7:46-48 Jul '68

Internal defense and development--"idealism" or "realism?" CDR Roger J. Miller. AU Rev 19: 51-56 Jan-Feb '68

Isolationist critics of American foreign policy: A historical perspective. Paul S. Holbo. illus AU Rev 19:48-57 Mar-Apr '68

Law of logistics. Capt John C. Ten Eyck, Ret. illus Ordnance 52:562-563 May-Jun '68

Military Assistance Program: The U.S. Air Force and Southeast Asia. BrigGen Harold V. Larson. illus Review 47:57-58 Mar-Apr '68

The Nixon defense program. James Hessman and Bruce Cossaboom. illus Armed Forces Jour 106:4+ Nov 16 '68

'Of all nations, we have the most at stake.' (Excerpts from Posture Statement) Robert S. McNamara. tab Armed Forces Mgt 14:62-66 Apr '68

Organization of a power system: Unilateralism and the balance of power. (Lecture, Naval War College, Oct 4, 1967) Hans J. Morgenthau. Nav War Col Rev 20:3-11 Feb '68

Pax Americana: Neither solution nor intent. Interview. Eugene V. Rostow. illus tab Armed Forces Mgt 14:38-41 Jun '68

The place of population control in U.S. foreign policy. (Thesis, Naval War College, 1967) LCDR David W. Somers, Jr. tabs bibliog Nav War Col Rev 20: 18-43 Jan '68

Post-Vietnam role of the military in foreign policy. (Adapted from Gen Thomas D. White Lecture, Air University, Feb 29, 1968) Gen Maxwell D. Taylor, Ret. AU Rev 19:50-58 Jul-Aug '68

Power and elements of national power. (Lecture, Naval War College, Aug 31, 1967) John G. Stoessinger. illus Nav War Col Rev 20:11-27 Mar '68

The Presidency: Apogee in national security affairs. Craig Powell. Armed Forces Mgt 14:36-40 Aug '68

Soviet military assistance to Tropical Africa. Ross K. Baker. illus Mil Rev 48:76-81 Jul '68

U.S. arms for the developing world: Dilemmas of foreign policy. (Address before the Institute of International Relations. Stanford University, Stanford, Calif, Nov 17, 1967) Nicholas deB. Katzenbach. AF Pley Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 2: 16-22 Feb '68

UNITED STATES - ContinuedForeign Policy - Cont'd

The U. S. Defense Posture. (Excerpts from the Hardy report) illus Armed Forces Jour 105:5+ Aug 31 '68

The United States: Paradox of power. London's Institute for Strategic Studies. illus Aerospace Intl 4: 11-12+ Jul-Aug '68

Vietnam: Our World War II legacy. Maj John F. McMahon, Jr. illus AU Rev 19:59-66 Jul-Aug '68

History

Why we are in Vietnam. 1stLt Ord Elliott. MarCor Gaz 52:47-51 Oct '68

Foreign Relations

Alliances: The ties that bind. Alvin J. Cottrell and Stanley L. Harrison. illus US Nav Inst Proc 94: 26-35 Sep '68

Collective security agreements. illus Army Dig 23:33 Nov '68

Contingency planning: A new perspective. LtCol David R. Hughes. illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:26-37 Nov '68

Debacle road. William R. Kintner. illus AF & Space Dig 51:52-54+ Apr '68

1975; the course of global politico-military strategy in the 1970's. George Lichtheim. (Reprinted from Commentary, 1967) Army 18:59-66 Jan '68

O'sea force changes due. AF Times 29:13 Dec 4 '68

United States collective defense arrangements. map tabs Army Dig 23:34-35 Nov '68

A year of continued instability. London's Institute for Strategic Studies. illus Aerospace Intl 4:8-9 Jul-Aug '68

Africa

The Pentagon and Africa. Valentin Popov. Soviet Mil Rev No. 3:47-49 Mar '68

Asia

Postwar international relations: Problems and conflicts in Asia. (Lecture, Naval War College, Oct 19, 1967) Frederick J. Horrigan. Nav War Col Rev 20:27-34 Feb '68

The world we live in. (Excerpts from Defense Posture Statement) Robert S. McNamara. Jour of Armed Forces 105:3+ Feb 10 '68

Asia, Southeastern

Address to the nation (March 31, 1968). Lyndon B. Johnson. AF Pley Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 5:2-10 May '68

Asia in perspective. (Lecture, Naval War College, Dec 12, 1967) Richard L. Walker. Nav War Col Rev 20:30-39 Apr '68

International commentary: Korea and Vietnam. C. L. Wayper. Royal Air Forces Qtr 8:93-95 Summer '68

Is a renewal of the Korean conflict imminent? William Loomis. illus Data 13:12-14 Jun '68

An unwanted legacy. William Loomis. illus Data 13: 12-13 Nov '68

What happens after Vietnam? LtCol Don H. Payne. illus Mil Rev 48:42-48 Sep '68

What is security in Southeast Asia? (Thomas D. White Lecture at AU, Maxwell AFB, Ala, April 18, 1968) Frank N. Trager. AU Rev 20:103-112 Nov-Dec '68

UNITED STATES - ContinuedForeign Relations - Cont'dCambodia

A bitter blow to U.S. prestige. (Tet offensive and Pueblo incident) William Loomis. Data 13:9-10 Mar '68

"Hot Pursuit." Capt James R. Ellis. illus Armor 77:9-11 Sep-Oct '68

Unanswered questions, mixed feelings, hawks and doves: The Southeast Asia syndrome. Data 13: 10-11 Feb '68

Canada

U. S. - Canada defense programs. Raymond J. Barrett. illus Mil Rev 48:71-75 Sep '68

China--History

Canton Government and American reaction, 1921-1925. (Research paper, Naval War College, 1967) CDR Reo A. Beaulieu. bibliog Nav War Col Rev 20:35-55 Feb '68

China (People's Republic)

China watching and national strategy. COL Robert B. Rigg, Ret. MarCor Gaz 52:31-33 Feb '68

Negotiating with the Communists: Firmness is the key. Elbridge Durbrow. illus AF & Space Dig 51:48-52 Sep '68

China (Republic)

The Formosa Resolution 1954-1955, 1958. (Research paper, Naval War College, 1967) CDR Albert J. Ashurst. bibliog Nav War Col Rev 20:56-64 Feb '68

Cuba

The Cuban case history. Lyman B. Kirkpatrick. Nav War Col Rev 20:30-42 Mar '68

Europe, Western

Consultation is the key to U.S. - European relations. C. W. Borklund. Armed Forces Mgt 14:38-41 Jan '68

Economic issues are pressuring the Atlantic Community. Armed Forces Mgt 14:43-44+ Jan '68

The United States and Europe. Raymond J. Barrett. illus Mil Rev 48:3-14 Dec '68

The U. S. Defense Posture. (Excerpts from the Hardy report) illus Armed Forces Jour 105:5+ Aug 31 '68

Great Britain--History

Captain Mahan's "war" with Great Britain. Kenneth Bourne and Carl Boyd. map US Nav Inst Proc 94:71-78 Jul '68

India

Chinese nuclear weapons and the Pakistan-Indian dispute. LTC William B. DeGraf. Army Qtr 95: 185-196 Jan '68

Japan

Japan at a crossroads. William Beecher. illus Army 18:22-28 Dec '68

Japan in the Pentagon's plans. Alexei Volodin. Soviet Mil Rev No. 1:51-53 Jan '68

Japan's future role in Pacific sea power. Richard Halloran. illus map Navy 11:22-26 Oct '68

UNITED STATES - ContinuedForeign Relations - Cont'dJapan--History

How young we were. CAPT Paul B. Ryan, Ret. illus  
US Nav Inst Proc 94:26-36 Dec '68

Korea--History

Our other war in Korea. (American expedition to  
Korea, May 16-June 2, 1871) William M. Leary,  
Jr. illus map US Nav Inst Proc 94:46-53 Jun '68

Korea (People's Republic)

The Pueblo affair. Editorial. Navy 11:9 Feb '68

Korea (Republic)

Is a renewal of the Korean conflict imminent? William  
Loomis. illus Data 13:12-14 Jun '68

Laos

Unanswered questions, mixed feelings, hawks and  
doves: The Southeast Asia syndrome. Data 13:  
10-11 Feb '68

Latin America

Look south to Latin America. Gen Robert W. Porter.  
(Condensed from Transition, Jan 1968) illus Mil  
Rev 48:82-90 Jun '68

Middle East

The search for equilibrium in the Middle East.  
Howard C. Reese. tabs Mil Rev 48:29-40 Apr '68

NATO

The United States: Paradox of power. London's Insti-  
tute for Strategic Studies. illus Aerospace Intl 4:  
11-12+ Jul-Aug '68

Pacific Area

The U. S. Defense Posture. (Excerpts from the Hardy  
report) illus Armed Forces Jour 105:5+ Aug 31 '68

Pakistan

Chinese nuclear weapons and the Pakistan-Indian  
dispute. LTC William B. DeGraf. Army Qtr 95:  
185-196 Jan '68

Philippines

The Philippines, pearl of the Orient. Niu Sien-Chong.  
illus NATO's Fifteen Nations 13:34-38 Feb-Mar '68

Russia

Czechoslovakia and Western security. (Text of  
statement to U.S. Senate, Oct 3, 1968) Henry M.  
Jackson. illus AF & Space Dig 51:43-46 Nov '68

Negotiating with the Communists: Firmness is the  
key. Elbridge Durbrow. illus AF & Space Dig 51:  
48-52 Sep '68

The United States and Europe. Raymond J. Barrett.  
illus Mil Rev 48:3-14 Dec '68

Thailand

Thailand the strategic centre in South-East Asia.  
Niu Sien-Chong. illus NATO's Fifteen Nations  
13:14-19 Oct-Nov '68

What is the outlook for Thailand. (Thesis, Naval War  
College, 1968) CDR Chester H. Lohr. illus bibliog  
Nav War Col Rev 21:92-125 Sep '68

Vietnam

South Vietnam and the Munich crossroad. LtCol J. J.  
Haggerty. Army Qtr 96:224-235 Jul '68

UNITED STATES - ContinuedForeign Relations - Cont'dVietnam (Republic)

Another Korea? William Loomis. Data 13:11-13  
May '68

History

Armed Forces Day reflections on American history.  
(Address at Armed Forces Day Luncheon, Phila-  
delphia, May 17, 1968) Paul H. Nitze. AF Plcy Ltr  
for Comdrs: Sup No. 8:9-14 Aug '68

The secret mission (to Calif in 1845) of (1stLt) Arch-  
ibald (H.) Gillespie. BrigGen Edwin H. Simmons.  
illus map MarCor Gaz 52:60-67 Nov '68

Politics and Government

The Caesars, the sieges, and the anti-ballistic mis-  
sile. CPT Paul R. Schratz. illus US Nav Inst Proc  
94:24-32 Mar '68

Power and purpose. Col A. R. Richstein. illus Mil Rev  
48:3-9 Sep '68

Social Conditions

The American vision. Gen Harold K. Johnson. Ord-  
nance 53:40-42 Jul-Aug '68

UNITED STATES ARMOR ASSOCIATION

(Proceedings of 79th Annual Meeting of U. S. Armor'  
Assoc, Fort Knox, Ky, May 9-11, 1968) illus  
Armor 77:4-17+ Jul-Aug '68

UNITED STATES ARMY, EUROPE see Army, EuropeUNITED STATES NAVAL INSTITUTE

Constitution and by-laws: 1968 revision. US Nav Inst  
Proc 94:20-25 May '68

UNIVERSE

Space and time. L. J. Carter. Spaceflight 10:193-194  
Jun '68

UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGESGreat Britain

The Royal Defence Academy--an alternative scheme.  
Capt S. W. Roskill, Ret. Royal United Svc Instn  
Jour 113:228-230 Aug '68

United States

Army expands Senior ROTC. Armed Forces Jour  
106:29 Dec 7 '68

Army support of research in the universities. (Re-  
marks to AFCE Assoc, Oct 3, 1968) LtGen Austin  
W. Betts. Signal 23:11-12+ Dec '68

Cal Tech names Brown president. AF Times 29:4  
Dec 25 '68

GW offers federal courses--on-site instruction.  
AF Times 28:B14 Jul 24 '68

Hill bans aid for schools barring recruiters. Jour of  
Armed Forces 105:31 Jun 22 '68

Junior college early out allowed. AF Times 28:2  
Jan 31 '68

Moonlighting toward a master's: A do-it-yourself  
PG program. LT T. W. Goad. illus US Nav Inst  
Proc 94:59-65 Aug '68

More AF sites offer 'degree' plans. AF Times 28:B18  
Jul 24 '68

More get ROTC aid--3943 scholarships allocated.  
AF Times 29:39 Dec 18 '68



UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES - ContinuedUnited States - Cont'd

New research programs selected under Project THEMIS. Def Industry Bul 4:9 Aug '68

Project THEMIS. (DOD program designed to develop new academic centers of excellence in science and technology) Maj Vern D. Calloway, Jr. AF JAG L Rev 10:29-32 Mar-Apr '68

The ROTC route to a military career (at Pennsylvania Military Colleges). Clarence R. Moll. illus Army 18:34-38 Aug '68

UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES - ContinuedUnited States - Cont'd

The role of universities in government-financed research and development. (Address to the Federal Bar Assoc, New York, May 24, 1968) Alexander H. Flax. Def Industry Bul 4:22-23 Aug '68; AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 7:24-30 Jul '68

Telling it like it is. Col Richard J. Coelho. illus Army 18:49-51 Sep '68

Costs

Set your sights for higher education. LTC C. H. Bechtold. tab MarCor Gaz 52:34-37 Feb '68

URBANIZATION see Cities and Towns

VTOL see Airplanes, V/STOL

VACCINES see Immunization and Immunity

### VALUE ENGINEERING

The audit role in value engineering. Frank Romeo and Herbert B. Goodwin. Def Industry Bul 4:6-10 Apr '68

Barriers to value engineering growth. George R. Allen and Paul N. Romani. Def Mgt Jour 4:33-35 Fall '68

Managing the value engineering program. George E. Fouch. tabs Def Industry Bul 4:10-13 Jan '68

More defense contractors augment income through value engineering proposals. R. E. Biedenbender and R. H. Kempter. tabs Def Industry Bul 4:1-4+ Oct '68

Profit opportunities for Defense contractors through value engineering. Robert A. Brooks. illus Def Mgt Jour 4:17-20 Summer '68

Value engineering and procurement. TIG Brief 20:15 Apr 26 '68

### VALVES

Point of no return. (Check valve for the T58 engine oil cooler) L. E. Gooding. illus Aerospace Maint Safety 23:4-5 Oct '68

Those one-way check valves. illus Approach 14:44-45 Jul '68

### VAUGHAN, Woodrow W.

No less than the best. MajGen W. W. Vaughan. illus Army 18:56-59 May '68

### VENUS (PLANET)

See also  
Space Flight to Venus

(The climate on Venus is much more severe than was indicated by the 1967 Russian space probe, a group of U. S. radio astronomers insist.) illus Space World E-12-60:46-47 Dec '68

Mountains on Venus? Spaceflight 10:420 Dec '68

Mystery planet. V. Fesenkov. Space World E-3-51:38-39 Mar '68

Radar map of Venus. illus Space World E-6-54:28 Jun '68

Venus 4 results. illus Spaceflight 10:49-51 Feb '68

### VERTICAL TAKEOFF AND LANDING see Airplanes, V/STOL

### VERTIGO

Lost in space. Aerospace Safety pt 1, 24:1-5 Aug '68; pt 2, 24:16-21 Sep '68; pt 3, 24:16-19 Oct '68

Spatial disorientation. Maj Royce Moser, Jr. illus Interceptor 23:12-15 May '68

Vertigo and anxiety. Gary J. Tucker. illus Approach 13:12-15 Feb '68

### VETERANS

President claims many vets lack education. AF Times 28:19 May 15 '68

VEVERP (Vietnam Era Veterans Employment Referral Program): Job help for Vietnam vets. AF Times 29:2 Sep 18 '68

### VETERANS, DISABLED

Directive (No. 1332.18) changes disability rules: Retirement policies standardized. AF Times 29:5 Oct 2 '68

Disability pay rates face major revision. AF Times 29:1+ Oct 23 '68

Disability pay rises. tab AF Times 29:4 Dec 18 '68

Many turn down retired pay, draw VA compensation. AF Times 28:30 Aug 7 '68

Raise voted in payments to disabled. Larry Carney. AF Times 29:4 Aug 14 '68

Vet pay hike delay urged except for totally disabled. Larry Carney. AF Times 28:11 Apr 24 '68

### VETERANS ADMINISTRATION

Clergy training scheduled in VA program at three hospitals. AF Times 28:B8 Jul 24 '68

Management audit as a cost reduction tool. William J. Driver. illus Def Mgt Jour 4:10-12 Spring '68

### Directories

VA offices give data on schools. AF Times 28:B2 Mar 13 '68

### VETERANS BENEFITS

See also  
Bonuses

Disability pay rises. tab AF Times 29:4 Dec 18 '68

GI Bill aids 22,000 on active duty. Larry Carney. AF Times 28:B1+ Mar 13 '68

GI loan study to start soon. AF Times 28:38 Jan 24 '68

GI widows bill passes. AF Times 29:3 Oct 23 '68

House OKs widows' GI Bill: 153,000 eligible. Larry Carney. AF Times 28:4 May 29 '68

LBJ signs wives, widows aid bill. Larry Carney. AF Times 29:5 Nov 6 '68

LBJ urges more veteran benefits--boost in SGLI proposed. Larry Carney. AF Times 28:11 Feb 14 '68

Many turn down retired pay, draw VA compensation. AF Times 28:30 Aug 7 '68

Panel asks hike in aid to veterans. AF Times 28:3 Apr 3 '68

Personal message to Vietnam era veterans. John W. Macy, Jr. Army Dig 23:10-12 Jul '68

Raise voted in payments to disabled. Larry Carney. AF Times 29:4 Aug 14 '68

VA broadens program--flight training under GI Bill. AF Times 28:6 Jan 10 '68

VA offices give data on schools. AF Times 28:B2 Mar 13 '68

VA services push education benefits--2 pamphlets cover provisions. tab AF Times 28:34 Apr 17 '68

Vet pay hike delay urged except for totally disabled. Larry Carney. AF Times 28:11 Apr 24 '68

Vets get first crack at Post Office jobs. AF Times 28:5 Mar 27 '68

Widows GI Bill aid cleared by Senate. AF Times 28:4 Jul 31 '68

Widows, wives eye GI Bill aid. AF Times 28:B1+ Jul 24 '68

VETERANS BENEFITS - Continued

Young vets to get GS 1-5 job priority. Larry Carney.  
AF Times 28:6 Feb 21 '68

Your veterans rights and benefits. William J. Driver.  
illus Army Dig 23:34-38 May '68

VETERANS DAY

Allied victory--1918. Owen J. Remington. illus Army  
Dig 23:46-52 Nov '68

Clifford salutes vets (in a Veterans' Day message).  
AF Times 29:21 Nov 20 '68

Veterans Day services set at Arlington. AF Times  
29:E2 Nov 13 '68

VETERANS ORGANIZATIONS

American Legion's 50th birthday. illus Officer 44:14+  
Sep '68

VIBRATION

Airborne vibration monitoring. W.E. Rust. illus  
Aerospace Maint Safety 23:1-3 May '68

Environmental testing laboratories. P. Ancelle. illus  
Interavia 23:218-219 Feb '68

VIET CONG

Charlie's line. Chester A. Bain. illus Army 18:18-25  
Oct '68

The NLF's new program. Denis Warner. (Condensed  
from The Reporter, Oct 5, 1967) illus Mil Rev 48:  
67-72 Feb '68

Observations of a brigade commander. COL Sidney B.  
Berry, Jr. illus Mil Rev pt 1, 48:3-21 Jan '68;  
pt 2, 48:54-66 Feb '68; pt 3, 48:31-48 Mar '68

Suspect. LTC Richard E. Mack. Infantry 58:47-48  
Jan-Feb '68

The unending war: An Asian view of the fight against  
communism in South-East Asia. Hawk 29:75-81  
'67-'68

U.S. strategy in Vietnam. Otto Heilbrunn. illus  
Ordnance 52:356-359 Jan-Feb '68

Viet Cong--the hidden enemy. illus Army Dig 23:  
44-48 Oct '68

Vietnam. Lyman B. Kirkpatrick. Nav War Col Rev  
20:40-47 Apr '68

Women of the Viet Cong. Joseph Browning. illus  
Natl Guardsman 22:2-6 Aug '68

Statistics

MACV briefing on enemy order of battle. AF Plcy Ltr  
for Comdrs: Sup No. 1:20-23 Jan '68

The tides of war. BG Robert N. Ginsburgh. illus  
AF & Space Dig 51:46-51 Feb '68

VIETNAMHistory

South Vietnam and the Munich crossroad. LtCol J.J.  
Haggerty. Army Qtr 96:224-235 Jul '68

VIETNAM (DEMOCRATIC REPUBLIC)Foreign Economic Relations

Allied shipping still supporting Ho! Charles E. Cham-  
berlain. Data 13:4-5 Apr '68

Foreign Relations

Ten problems of Ho Chi Minh. Phil G. Goulding.  
illus Army Dig 23:5-7 Aug '68

VIETNAM (DEMOCRATIC REPUBLIC) - ContinuedForeign Relations - Cont'dThailand

What is the outlook for Thailand. (Thesis, Naval War  
College, 1968) CDR Chester H. Lohr. illus bibliog  
Nav War Col Rev 21:92-125 Sep '68

Politics and Government

Ten problems of Ho Chi Minh. Phil G. Goulding.  
illus Army Dig 23:5-7 Aug '68

VIETNAM (REPUBLIC)

Can the South Vietnamese take over. LtGen Ira C.  
Eaker, Ret. Data 13:6 Nov '68

Montagnards face a new life. Capt J. L. Turner, Jr.  
Army Dig 23:30-31 Sep '68

Navigation in Vietnamese waters. (Paper presented to  
The Institute of Navigation, Annapolis, Oct 12,  
1967) LCDR John D. Rohrbough. Navigation 15:  
27-28 Spring '68

Navy hydrography in Vietnam. Alexander E. Craig.  
illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:136-139 Aug '68

Vietnam--questions and answers. GEN Harold K.  
Johnson. illus Trans Proc 2:2-7 Feb '68

Vietnamese military mapping. MAJ Ralph E. Miles.  
Mil Engr 60:116 Mar-Apr '68

Economic Conditions

\* Nobody's laughing now! (Effect of Tet offensive)  
William Loomis. Data 13:9-10 Apr '68

Foreign Relations--U.S.

U.S. pullout in Vietnam difficult if not impossible.  
illus Data 13:13-14 Jul '68

Politics and Government

Facing up to our difficulties. Gen Harold K. Johnson.  
Review 48:37+ Jul-Aug '68

Pacification: At an end--or a new beginning? Joe H.  
Wagner. illus Armed Forces Mgt 14:78-79+  
Mar '68

Reaching for the rule of law in South Vietnam. COL  
George F. Westerman and CPT James L. McHugh,  
Jr. (Digested from American Bar Association  
Journal, Feb 1967) illus Mil Rev 48:78-85 Jan '68

Rung Sat Special Zone, Vietnam's Mekong Delta.  
LtCol Albert C. Smith, Jr. map illus US Nav  
Inst Proc 94:116-121 Apr '68

The unending war: An Asian view of the fight against  
communism in South-East Asia. Hawk 29:75-81  
'67-'68

U.S. pullout in Vietnam difficult if not impossible.  
illus Data 13:13-14 Jul '68

Social Life and Customs

The polite little other war. Maj Mel R. Jones. illus  
Army 18:43-45 Aug '68

Tagged! Betty Windsor Bowen. illus Armor 77:24-28  
Sep-Oct '68

VIETNAMESE CONFLICT, 1957-

An account of evasion and survival in a Vietnam  
jungle. illus USA Avn Dig 14:50-57 Jan '68

Aircraft maintenance training for Southeast Asia.  
Maj Frank F. E. Hense, Jr. illus AU Rev 19:37-41  
Sep-Oct '68



## VIETNAMESE CONFLICT, 1957- - Continued

Artillery ambush. LtCol John C. Love. illus MarCor Gaz 52:36-42 Jul '68

Asia: War, shifting balances, and anxiety for the future. London's Institute for Strategic Studies. illus Aerospace Intl 4:35+ Jul-Aug '68

The balance of power in Asia. Alastair Buchan. illus NATO's Fifteen Nations 12:38-40+ Dec '67-Jan '68

Battle lore. (After-action advice by soldiers who have served in Vietnam) Regular feature in issues of Army Digest

Clifford exempts ABM from budget cuts; cites SEA progress. Armed Forces Jour 106:28 Sep 14 '68

COIN ops. William Loomis. Regular feature in issues of Data

Combat support and the comptroller. LtCol John W. Fippen. illus AF Compt 2:2-5 Oct '68

The computer in combat. Maj David M. Hall. AF Compt 2:34-35 Apr '68

"Continue the march," orders new Marine Corps Commandant. (Press conference, Jan 1968) Jour of Armed Forces 105:2-3+ Jan 13 '68

Division G3 plans and operations. LTC John R. Galvin and MAJ George R. Stotser. illus Mil Rev 48:48-53 Feb '68

Do you read me? (The American G.I. in Vietnam has his own colorful jargon.) Maj Larry R. Lubenow. Army 18:51-53 May '68

EOD in Vietnam. Maj James R. Lowe. illus Ordnance 53:71-74 Jul-Aug '68

Fluid warfare in the nuclear age. LtCol R. S. Garland. (Reprinted from the Australian Army Journal, Jun 1967) illus Infantry 58:32-37 May-Jun '68

Foster calls for increase in basic research funding; outlines FY '69 R&D plans. (Excerpts from testimony before the Senate Armed Services Committee, Feb 15, 1968) Jour of Armed Forces 105: 16-17+ Feb 24 '68; Def Industry Bul 4:27-39 Apr '68

Guardsmen in Vietnam. MAJ Corb Sarchet. illus Natl Guardsman 22:22-27 Mar '68

Hardy Committee makes hard hitting report on how Free World forces are handicapped in SEA. Col John T. Carlton. Officer 44:6-7+ Oct '68

Kit Carsons strike back. Lt Dave Furse. illus Army Dig 23:46-48 Sep '68

Krulak on Vietnam: He tells it like it is. (Address to the Navy League, Honolulu, April 24, 1968) LtGen Victor H. Krulak. illus Navy 11:24-29 Jun '68

Learning from Charlie. PFC Steven W. Pscherer. illus Army 18:53-57 Jul '68

Marine patrol! LtCol Lee R. Bendell. illus MarCor Gaz 52:99-102 Nov '68

Momyer and TAC: A perfect fit. Allan R. Scholin. illus AF & Space Dig 51:29-33 Jul '68

Need for more South Vietnamese self-help. (Excerpts from Defense Posture Statement) Robert S. McNamara. Jour of Armed Forces 105:11+ Feb 10 '68

Observations of a brigade commander. COL Sidney B. Berry, Jr. illus Mil Rev pt 1, 48:3-21 Jan '68; pt 2, 48:54-66 Feb '68; pt 3, 48:31-48 Mar '68

Operations research. Col Francis J. Kelly. illus Mil Rev 48:11-15 May '68

## VIETNAMESE CONFLICT, 1957- - Continued

Propose special commission to write history of Vietnam War. Jour of Armed Forces 105:2+ Jan 20 '68

"Real pros!" (A report on the Air Guard in Vietnam) illus Maj Edward Y. Hill. Natl Guardsman 22:2-9 Sep '68; Digest. Air Reservist 20:4-5 Aug-Sep '68

Rocket and helicopter bring fundamental changes to art of land warfare. (Military lessons of the Vietnam War) BrigGen Harold L. Oppenheimer. illus Navy 11:14-20 Oct '68

Silent weapons--role of chemicals in lower case warfare. illus Army Dig 23:6-11 Nov '68

Suspect. LTC Richard E. Mack. Infantry 58:47-48 Jan-Feb '68

Target acquisition: Vietnam style. LTC David H. Hackworth. illus Mil Rev 48:73-79 Apr '68

Tunnel destruction in Vietnam. Capt Francis E. Trainor. illus Mil Engr 60:341-342 Sep-Oct '68

The U. S. Defense Posture. (Excerpts from the Hardy report) illus Armed Forces Jour 105:5+ Aug 31 '68

Viet swindles bared on Hill. Bob Horowitz. AF Times 28:1+ May 29 '68

Vietnam: A military appraisal. (Address before the New York Society of Newspaper Editors, Long Island, NY, June 24, 1968) Gen Earle G. Wheeler. AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 8:2-8 Aug '68

Vietnam--a new type of war? Marc E. Geneste. illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:66-77 May '68

Vietnam 1968. illus maps Army 18:81-96+ Nov '68

The Vietnam story: 1964-1968. Gen William C. Westmoreland. illus Trans Proc 2:2-7 Jul '68

Where have all the good guys gone? (Remarks at the AFA Convention, Atlanta, April 5, 1968) LtCol Stephen E. Harrison. AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 6:24-26 Jun '68

Your mission--out-guerrilla the guerrilla. LtCol David H. Hackworth. illus Army Dig 23:60-62 Jul '68

Aerial Operations

Canberra over Vietnam. MSgt Irvin H. Lee. illus Airman 12:19 Apr '68

Aerial Operations, American

Aerial rocket artillery. Maj Warren E. Mullen. illus USA Avn Dig 14:18-24 Dec '68

Air Commandos (of the 14th Air Commando Wg) show versatility--two years in combat (in Vietnam). AF Times 28:20 Mar 27 '68

Air Force Posture Statement, FY 1969. (Statement before the Senate Armed Services Committee, Feb 21, 1968) Harold Brown. tab AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 3:2-16 Mar '68

The Air Force role in Southeast Asia. (Remarks to the Michigan Aeronautics and Space Association, Detroit, Feb 2, 1968) Harold Brown. AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 3:25-34 Mar '68

Airmobile firepower. illus Army 18:55-58 Jan '68

Airpower in Southeast Asia. (Address at the AFA Convention, Atlanta, April 5, 1968) MajGen G. B. Simler. AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 6:10-15 Jun '68

An airpower lesson for Giap. (Siege of Khe Sanh) Allan R. Scholin. illus AF & Space Dig 51:90-94 Jun '68

## VIETNAMESE CONFLICT, 1957- - Continued

Aerial Operations, American - Cont'd

Army Chief (of Staff) praises B-52s. AF Pley Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 10:7 Oct '68

Army helicopters, how did we ever fight a war without them? illus Data 13:18-19+ Aug '68

Artillery support for the Airmobile Division. Col Lloyd J. Picou. illus Mil Rev 48:3-12 Oct '68

Assault by air. Maj Garold L. Tippin. illus Infantry 58:12-17 Nov-Dec '68

"Beautiful! Beautiful!" (Air Guardsmen flying over South Vietnam) LtCol W. D. McGlasson. illus Natl Guardsman 22:2-9 Nov '68

Black Barons (269th Combat Aviation Battalion). Capt Matthew R. Kambrod. USA Avn Dig 14:32-33 Oct '68

Bombing of North (Vietnam) must be renewed. LtGen Ira C. Eaker, Ret. AF Times 28:13 Jun 26 '68; Data 13:10-11 Aug '68

The Canberra goes to SEA. Maj Peter Lorenzo, Jr. illus Navigator 15:44-45 Spring '68

'Cleared in--wet!' Col F. D. Henderson. AF & Space Dig 51:38-41 Aug '68

Counterinsurgency from 30,000 feet--the B-52 in Vietnam. Robert M. Kipp. illus AU Rev 19:10-18 Jan-Feb '68

Defoliation--a controversial U.S. mission in Vietnam. Arturo F. Gonzalez, Jr. illus Data 13:12-15 Oct '68

Destroy Doumer Bridge (Aug 11, 1967). CPT Robert P. Everett. illus Airman 12:26-29 Mar '68

Diary of a Phantom. Maj Thomas M. Hirsch. illus Airman 12:48 Apr '68

Direct fire support--(helicopter style). Col Kenneth D. Mertel. illus USA Avn Dig 14:2-8 Aug '68

Dragonships create success story: 20,000 combat missions. AF Times 29:15 Dec 25 '68

A duty day in Vietnam. (Armed helicopter platoon during 1965) CPT John L. Brown. illus USA Avn Dig 14:12-13 Mar '68

Evolution of the armed helicopter. Maj Bill G. Lockwood. illus USA Avn Dig 14:32-35 Nov '68

FAN (Forward Air Navigators) join FAC to spot enemy. illus AF Times 28:14 Aug 7 '68

The fire team (over Dong Xoai). CW2 John M. Barber. illus USA Avn Dig 14:24-26 Sep '68

The full panoply of airpower made Khe Sanh an allied victory. Contact 22:7-8 Jul-Aug '68

General Purpose Forces. GEN John P. McConnell. AF Pley Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 4:11-19 Apr '68

Gunships key to a new kind of war. Jac Weller. illus Natl Guardsman 22:2-8 Oct '68

He had to help. (Maj Robert E. Turner presented awards for Jan 6, 1967 mission to interdict a vital supply route in North Vietnam.) SMSgt James A. George. illus Airman 12:52-55 Dec '68

Here's where it all begins--kudos for Army Aviation from AMC's Besson. Gene Mayhall. illus Data 13:36-37 Aug '68

Highlights of '67 in the war zone. AF Times 28:15 Jan 17 '68

## VIETNAMESE CONFLICT, 1957- - Continued

Aerial Operations, American - Cont'd

Interdiction: All conditions--Grumman's flexible Intruder. tab illus (Also cutaway with scale plan) Flying Rev Intl 23:367-369+ Jul '68

A job to do. LtGen Keith K. Compton. Combat Crew 19:2-3 Jul '68

The KC-135 in Southeast Asia. MAJ Frank H. McArdle. illus AU Rev 19:20-33 Jan-Feb '68

Khe Sanh tested AF ingenuity. AF Times 28:21 May 8 '68

Khe Sanh's deadly deluge. T. R. Sturm. illus Airman 12:22-27 Jul '68

McConnell testifies: Viet bombing assessed. AF Times 28:15 May 8 '68

Navy gunship helicopters in the Mekong. Pictorial. Photographer's Mate First Class Dan Dodd. US Nav Inst Proc 94:91-104 May '68

Navy wings for Vietnam. Vern Haugland. illus Ordnance 52:471-474 Mar-Apr '68

Nixon on the war: No bombing halt 'on faith alone.' AF Times 29:4 Aug 21 '68

No beginning, no end--no 'typical' days. Allan R. Scholin. illus AF & Space Dig 51:46-51 Apr '68

An old New England saying. Editorial. James Hessman. Armed Forces Jour 106:7 Sep 21 '68

President rules against full bombing halt. Armed Forces Jour 106:6 Sep 21 '68

Reds push for bombing halt. LtGen Ira C. Eaker, Ret. AF Times 29:13 Nov 6 '68

Routine strike mission. AlC Clay A. Sherrill. illus Airman 12:4-9 Feb '68

SAC in Southeast Asia. (Remarks to the Air Force Assoc, Atlanta, April 5, 1968) LtGen Alvan C. Gillem II. AF Pley Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 7: 9-13 Jul '68

SAC in Southeast Asia--and after. (Remarks to the Los Angeles Chamber of Commerce, Oct 8, 1968) Gen Bruce K. Holloway. AF Pley Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 11:9-15 Nov '68

Sandys of the 602d (Fighter Sq (Commando)). CPT R. P. Everett. illus Airmen 12:10-13 Feb '68

The "Seawolf" helo pilots of Vietnam. LCDR A. E. Weseleskey. illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:128-130 May '68

Secretary of the Air Force interviewed on bombing halt (Nov 4, 1968). AF Pley Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 12:17-19 Dec '68

'Spooky' changes VC tactics. Tom Wuriu. AF Times 28:16 May 29 '68

Super FACs mark successful year. AF Times 29:14 Aug 21 '68

Tacair Vietnam. William A. Kinney. illus Airman 12:40-43 Jul '68

Tactical Air Control Party. Capt Robert P. Everett. illus Airman 12:56-60 Nov '68

Tactical airpower decisive at Khe Sanh. (Hq Seventh Air Force, News Release No. 4-68-138) AF Pley Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 6:48 Jun '68

(8th Tactical Bombardment) Sq scores high in fourth war--oldest flying unit in AF. illus AF Times 29:14 Nov 27 '68

VIETNAMESE CONFLICT, 1957- - ContinuedAerial Operations, American - Cont'd

'That extra edge.' illus Army 18:105-106 Nov '68

They wouldn't believe me--"I flew more than 800 hours OH-13S time on armed reconnaissance missions." CW3 Frederick J. Carll. illus USA Avn Dig 14:14-19 Feb '68

Those gung ho Guardsmen in Vietnam. LtCol W.D. McGlasson. illus AF & Space Dig 51:47-51 Nov '68

The Thud is no dud. Capt R. P. Everett. illus Airman 12:4-8 May '68

Two wars for the Air Force in Southeast Asia. C. Brian Kelly. illus Data 13:22-27 Mar '68

Use all fire support effectively. Maj Francis X. Delvey. illus USA Avn Dig 14:24-29 Nov '68

A view from the cockpit (of air operations over North Vietnam). (Remarks at the AFA Convention, Atlanta, April 5, 1968) Maj Hugo E. Marek. AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 6:20-23 Jun '68

Vignettes from Vietnam (adapted from on-the-scene news releases by Air Force combat news teams). Regular feature in issues of Airman

The year airpower was tested and paid off. (1968 AFA Air War Symposium) Claude Witze. illus AF & Space Dig 51:110-112 Jun '68

Statistics

Charting the (Southeast Asia) aircraft losses. illus tab Jour of Armed Forces 105:4-5+ Jun 15 '68

The tides of war. BG Robert N. Ginsburgh. illus AF & Space Dig 51:46-51 Feb '68

Vietnam communique. AF Times 28:16 Jan 3 '68; 28:15 Jan 10 '68; 28:16 Jan 17 '68; 28:16 Jan 24 '68; 28:16 Jan 31 '68; 28:16 Feb 7 '68; 28:15 Feb 14 '68; 28:16 Feb 21 '68; 28:32 Feb 28 '68; 28:16 Mar 6 '68; 28:17 Mar 13 '68; 28:15 Mar 20 '68; 28:19 Mar 27 '68; 28:16 Apr 3 '68; 28:21 Apr 10 '68; 28:16 Apr 17 '68; 28:21 Apr 24 '68; 28:20 May 1 '68; 28:21 May 8 '68; 28:17 May 15 '68; 28:16 May 22 '68; 28:16 May 29 '68; 28:17 Jun 5 '68; 28:16 Jun 12 '68; 28:15 Jun 19 '68; 28:16 Jun 26 '68; 28:15 Jul 3 '68; 28:15 Jul 10 '68; 28:15 Jul 17 '68; 28:14 Jul 24 '68; 28:15 Jul 31 '68; 28:14 Aug 7 '68; 29:15 Aug 14 '68; 29:15 Aug 21 '68; 29:15 Aug 28 '68; 29:17 Sep 4 '68; 29:15 Sep 11 '68; 29:16 Sep 18 '68

Aerial Operations, Australian

R. A. A. F. in Vietnam. FltLt Peter Wilms. illus Royal Air Forces Qtr 8:212-214 Autumn '68

R. A. A. F. in Vietnam. illus map Flight Intl 94:680-681 Oct 24 '68

(South Vietnam war situation) Map only. Flight Intl 94:721 Oct 31 '68

Aerial Operations, Vietnamese

Progress of the Vietnamese Air Force. (Remarks to the Chamber of Commerce, Phoenix, Ariz, May 16, 1968) Harold Brown. AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 7:32 Jul '68

Airborne Operations

Aboard the Mohawk in Vietnam. Maj Donald A. Roberts. illus USA Avn Dig 14:28-31 Oct '68

Air Cavalry in battle: A new concept in action. Maj Thomas H. Harvey, Jr. illus chart Armor 77:5-10 May-Jun '68

VIETNAMESE CONFLICT, 1957- - ContinuedAirborne Operations - Cont'd

Air Cavalry rides high. LTC Benny E. Edney. illus Armor 77:37-39 Mar-Apr '68

The airborne: Obsolete? James Hessman and B.F. Schemmer. Armed Forces Jour 106:12-13 Nov 9 '68

Airlift for a muddy war. John Wolf Prow. illus tabs Ordnance 52:490-494 Mar-Apr '68

Area cover in SEA with the RF-101. illus Tac Air Recon Dig 2:6-9 Feb '68

Army helicopters, how did we ever fight a war without them? illus Data 13:18-19+ Aug '68

Bangalore torpedoes for expedient LZ clearing. Maj Gene A. Schneebeck. illus Mil Engr 60:176-177 May-Jun '68

Heliborne engineer operations. Capt Larry A. Blair. tab illus Mil Engr 60:174-176 May-Jun '68

Highway mission--airmobile style. Col Kenneth D. Mertel. illus USA Avn Dig 14:2-7 Nov '68

Local forum discusses aviation for the provinces. LTC Roger W. Kvernes. illus USA Avn Dig 14:32-34 Apr '68

Marines in assault by helicopter. MajGen R. G. Davis and Capt R. O. Camp. illus MarCor Gaz 52:22-28 Sep '68

Planning an airmobile assault. LtCol James A. Evrard. illus Army 18:60-64 Jun '68

Toward improved direct fire support. CPTs B. E. Byerley and Phillip W. Knight. illus USA Avn Dig 14:20-24 Apr '68

Airlift Operations

Air Force chopper comes of age. Maj James L. McKenna. illus Review 47:39-40 Mar-Apr '68

Airlift into Khe Sanh vital factor. (Hq Seventh Air Force, News Release No. 4-68-139) AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 6:27-28 Jun '68

C-123s put to test in siege at Khe Sanh. AF Times 28:15 Jun 12 '68

Combat controllers--first in, last out. Capt Ken Kashiwahara. illus Airman 12:5-9+ Nov '68

Controlling the lifeline. (Airlift Control Center at Tan Son Nhut) MSgt Irvin H. Lee. illus Airman 12:16-17 Apr '68

Eagle Thrust (Operation)--huge airlift sets mark for SEA. illus AF Times 28:14 Jan 3 '68

Into Bu Dop. Maj Jim Taylor. illus Airman 12:24-27 May '68

Khe Sanh: Airmen have close calls at besieged base. illus AF Times 28:14 Apr 3 '68

Khe Sanh: Keeping an outpost alive. MajGen Burl W. McLaughlin. illus AU Rev 20:57-77 Nov-Dec '68

Khe Sanh tested AF ingenuity. AF Times 28:21 May 8 '68

Khe Sanh's deadly deluge. T. R. Sturm. illus Airman 12:22-27 Jul '68

Lifeline to Khe Sanh. Capt Ken Kashiwahara. illus Airman 12:4-8 Jul '68

Mobile ALCE (AirLift Control Element) given first test in combat. AF Times 29:17 Sep 4 '68



Airlift Operations - Cont'd

Revolution in airlift. (Remarks at the AFA Convention, Atlanta, April 5, 1968) Harold Brown.  
AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 5:18-24 May '68;  
AF & Space Dig 51:114-118 Jun '68

16 tons--and what do I get? LtCol Robert F. Erbe.  
illus Aerospace Safety 24:6-9 Dec '68

Tactical Air Control Party. Capt Robert P. Everett.  
illus Airman 12:56-60 Nov '68

Unparalleled airlift carried out in SEA. AF Times  
28:18 May 1 '68

Vietnam--acid test for airlift. BrigGen Adriel N.  
Williams. illus Review 47:54-55+ Mar-Apr '68

Vietnam airlift is a human thing. Capt Robert P.  
Everett. illus Airman 12:4-9 Oct '68

Statistics

Airlift crews top 3-million-ton mark. AF Times  
29:16 Sep 18 '68

Allied Forces

Accomplices in the criminal war. (U.S. allies in  
Vietnam) Vasily Yefremov. Soviet Mil Rev No. 3:  
50-51 Mar '68

Forces of 7 nations aid U.S. in Vietnam. Bob Cutts.  
AF Times 28:14 Jul 24 '68

Statistics

Our combat allies in Vietnam. Pictorial. Army Dig  
23:10-14 Apr '68

The Vietnam War. London's Institute for Strategic  
Studies. Aerospace Intl 4:69 Nov-Dec '68

Allied Forces, American

"And a few Marines." LtCol William G. Leftwich, Jr.  
illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:34-45 Aug '68

Clifford sees no Vietnam troop cut in 1969, but fore-  
casts a reduced combat role for U.S. Armed  
Forces Jour 105:2+ Jul 20 '68

Clifford: U.S. plans no SEA troop cuts. Armed  
Forces Jour 106:12 Oct 5 '68

Marines in Vietnam: More than statistics. James  
Baumgarner. illus Armed Forces Jour 106:16-17  
Nov 23 '68

Men do great job in SEA, (AF) Chief (of Staff) says.  
illus AF Times 29:5 Nov 27 '68

Nobody's laughing now! (Effect of Tet offensive)  
William Loomis. Data 13:9-10 Apr '68

Reports from Vietnam indicate low morale. LtGen  
Ira C. Eaker, Ret. AF Times 28:13 Jul 24 '68

Senior commanders of other U.S. Services in Viet-  
nam. Pors only. Army 18:109 Nov '68

Allied Forces, Australian

Canberra over Vietnam. MSgt Irvin H. Lee. illus  
Airman 12:19 Apr '68

R.A.A.F. in Vietnam. illus map Flight Intl 94:680-  
681 Oct 24 '68

Allied Forces, Korean

"Blue Dragon (2nd ROK Marine Brigade) don't leave  
us." LTC Lee Hyo Kap. map MarCor Gaz 52:  
32-33 Mar '68

Allied Forces, Korean - Cont'd

ROK operations in central Vietnam. MAJ Ronald R.  
Rasmussen. illus Mil Rev 48:51-55 Jan '68

Allied Forces, Vietnamese

ARVN (Army of the Republic of VietNam). illus  
Army Dig 23:48-53 Jul '68

The ARVN cavalryman: "Ky Binh." Maj Robert H.  
Burleigh. illus Armor 77:44-47 Sep-Oct '68

Clifford sees no Vietnam troop cut in 1969, but fore-  
casts a reduced combat role for U.S. Armed  
Forces Jour 105:2+ Jul 20 '68

On arming South Vietnam. LtGen Ira C. Eaker, Ret.  
AF Times 29:13 Oct 23 '68

Our Vietnamese allies: An appraisal of their fighting  
worth. Jac Weller. illus Natl Guardsman 22:2-10  
Apr '68

A point of desperation. Gen William C. Westmoreland.  
Jour of Armed Forces 105:12-13+ Jun 8 '68

Viet airmen train as base guards. illus AF Times  
28:14 Aug 7 '68

American Participation

AFA Statement of Policy 1968: 'We must stay--we  
must prevail.' AF & Space Dig 51:8-9 May '68

AFA urges fast 'win' in Vietnam. AF Times 28:1+  
Apr 17 '68

Address to the nation (March 31, 1968). Lyndon B.  
Johnson. AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 5:2-10  
May '68

The Air Force role in Southeast Asia. (Remarks to  
the Michigan Aeronautics and Space Association,  
Detroit, Feb 2, 1968) Harold Brown. AF Plcy  
Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 3:25-34 Mar '68

American international security policy. (Remarks at  
the Convention of the National Newspaper Assoc,  
Los Angeles, May 17, 1968) Paul C. Warnke.  
AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 8:26-32 Aug '68

Battlefront and homefront: One stood strong, confi-  
dence oozed from the other. John B. Spore. Army  
18:14-16 Jul '68

Cant about Vietnam. J. H. Huizinga. illus NATO's  
Fifteen Nations 13:62-65+ Apr-May '68

Counterinsurgency revisited. Col William F. Long,  
Jr. Nav War Col Rev 21:4-10 Nov '68

Democratic platform: Johnson's policy on war backed.  
AF Times 29:8 Sep 11 '68

The enclave concept: A 'license to hunt.' (Defense  
Posture Statement) GEN Harold K. Johnson. Army  
18:16-17 Apr '68

Escalation: Facts and figures. Soviet Mil Rev No.  
4:51 Apr '68

Europe and Asia. (Address to the Associated Press,  
New York, April 22, 1968) Clark M. Clifford.  
AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 6:2-7 Jun '68

Facing up to our difficulties. Gen Harold K. Johnson.  
Review 48:37+ Jul-Aug '68

The four-phase war. (Speech at the National Press  
Club, Nov 21, 1967) Gen William C. Westmoreland.  
AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 1:14-19 Jan '68

GOP hits 'gradualism' policy. AF Times 28:13  
May 1 '68

## VIETNAMESE CONFLICT, 1957- - Continued

American Participation - Cont'd

- The Honolulu Conference. (Joint statement, July 20, 1968) Lyndon B. Johnson and Nguyen Van Thieu. AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 9:21-25 Sep '68
- How long are we going to wait (to win the war in Vietnam)? Strom Thurmond. Data 13:6 Mar '68
- International commentary: Korea and Vietnam. C. L. Wayper. Royal Air Forces Qtr 8:93-95 Summer '68
- Korea and Vietnam--influences of the Korean War on American policy in Vietnam. Stuart Drummond. Army Qtr 97:65-71 Oct '68
- Krulak on Vietnam: He tells it like it is. (Address to the Navy League, Honolulu, April 24, 1968) LtGen Victor H. Krulak. illus Navy 11:24-29 Jun '68
- Meeting the challenge of a changing world. Stanley R. Resor. illus Army 18:19-22 Nov '68
- New stage of the liberation struggle (survey of hostilities in South Vietnam). LtCol A. Leontyev. Soviet Mil Rev No. 4:52-53 Apr '68
- On the Southeast Asian confrontation. Robert Strausz-Hupé. illus AF & Space Dig 51:38-41 May '68
- Pentagon policy. Regular feature in issues of Contact
- Power and elements of national power. (Lecture, Naval War College, Aug 31, 1967) John G. Stoessinger. illus Nav War Col Rev 20:11-27 Mar '68
- President delineates position on Vietnam. (Excerpts from address to the Veterans of Foreign Wars Convention, Detroit, Aug 19, 1968) Lyndon B. Johnson. AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 10:18-19 Oct '68
- Progress report. (Address to the National Press Club, Washington, Nov 21, 1967) GEN William C. Westmoreland. AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 1:14-19 Jan '68
- Special report from Vietnam. (Gen Bruce C. Clarke's exclusive discussion with Lloyd Norman) illus Army 18:18-24 May '68
- Stennis calls for new start in Vietnam. Armed Forces Jour 106:11 Nov 2 '68
- Survey of American public opinion on the Vietnam war. Suzanne Labin. illus NATO's Fifteen Nations 13:46-49+ Apr-May '68
- The unending war: An Asian view of the fight against communism in South-East Asia. Hawk 29:75-81 '67-'68
- (U.S. presence and effort in Vietnam) LtGen Ira C. Eaker, Ret. AF Times 29:13 Sep 11 '68
- An unwanted legacy. William Loomis. illus Data 13:12-13 Nov '68
- Vietnam. Lyman B. Kirkpatrick. Nav War Col Rev 20:40-47 Apr '68
- Vietnam: A military appraisal. (Address before the New York Society of Newspaper Editors, Long Island, NY, June 24, 1968) Gen Earle G. Wheeler. AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 8:2-8 Aug '68
- Vietnam--a year-end appraisal. (Address before the Economic Club of Detroit, Dec 18, 1967) GEN Earle G. Wheeler. AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 1:2-7 Jan '68
- Vietnam in perspective. (Address to ROA Mid-Winter Conference, Washington, Feb 23, 1968) LTG Stanley R. Larsen. illus Officer 44:12-13 Apr '68

## VIETNAMESE CONFLICT, 1957- - Continued

American Participation - Cont'd

- Vietnam--questions and answers. GEN Harold K. Johnson. illus Trans Proc 2:2-7 Feb '68
- Vietnam--why we are there. Editorial. Trans Proc 2:1 Mar '68
- Why we are in Vietnam. 1stLt Ord Elliott. MarCor Gaz 52:47-51 Oct '68
- "With 1968 a new phase is starting." (Excerpts from speech at the National Press Club, Washington, Nov 21, 1967) GEN William C. Westmoreland. Trans Proc 2:1 Jan '68
- Year-end report: No mission impossible. Gen William C. Westmoreland. illus Army 18:27-30 Nov '68

History

- Vietnam: Our World War II legacy. Maj John F. McMahon, Jr. illus AU Rev 19:59-66 Jul-Aug '68

Campaigns and Battles

- The affray at Slope 30. (Defeat of VC by 11th Armored Cavalry at Hat Dich Jun 9-19, 1967) CPT Ronald A. Hofmann. illus map Armor 77:13-18 Jan-Feb '68
- Air Cavalry in battle: A new concept in action. Maj Thomas H. Harvey, Jr. illus chart Armor 77:5-10 May-Jun '68
- An airpower lesson for Giap. (Siege of Khe Sanh) Allan R. Scholin. illus AF & Space Dig 51:90-94 Jun '68
- Armor against ambush. SP4 Michael E. Walke. illus Army Dig 23:34-35 Sep '68
- Artillery support for the Airmobile Division. Col Lloyd J. Picou. illus Mil Rev 48:3-12 Oct '68
- The assault at Ap Bac. LtCol Edwin W. Chamberlain, Jr. illus Army 18:50-57 Aug '68
- Bases repulse attacks. illus AF Times 28:14 Mar 6 '68
- Battle of Bunker Hill 10 (Bien Hoa AB). Ch(Capt) Donald J. Sheehan. illus Airman 12:10-11 Jun '68
- The Battle of Hue (Jan 30-Feb 24, 1968). Capt George W. Smith. illus Infantry 58:16-26 Jul-Aug '68
- A bitter blow to U.S. prestige. (Tet offensive and Pueblo incident) William Loomis. Data 13:9-10 Mar '68
- Blackhorse (11th Armored Cavalry Regiment) report II. COL Roy W. Farley. illus map chart Armor 77:5-11 Mar-Apr '68
- Clean sweep on election day. (Changed role and capabilities demanded of field-grade combat commanders in Vietnam) LtCol David R. Hughes. illus maps Army 18:40-46 May '68
- Combat journal. LtCol J. W. Hammond, Jr. illus MarCor Gaz pt 1, 52:20-29 Jul '68; pt 2, 52:46-51 Aug '68
- Defending Pleiku: How security police met enemy attack. illus AF Times 28:18 Mar 27 '68
- Direct fire support--(helicopter style). Col Kenneth D. Mertel. illus USA Avn Dig 14:2-8 Aug '68
- Fighting on the coastal plains. (101st Airborne Division in the Hue area) MajGen O. M. Barsanti. illus Infantry 58:12-19 Sep-Oct '68
- From Mekong to DMZ: A fighting year for the U.S. Army's best. LtGen Frank T. Mildren. illus maps Army 18:82-95 Nov '68

VIETNAMESE CONFLICT, 1957- - ContinuedCampaigns and Battles - Cont'd

The full panoply of airpower made Khe Sanh an allied victory. Contact 22:7-8 Jul-Aug '68

Have guns--still traveling. (Support in Vietnam by the 2nd Howitzer Battalion, 13th Artillery) illus Army 18:54-58 Feb '68

How to lose the peace. illus Armed Forces Mgt 14: 58-59 Jun '68

Incapacitating agents. COL E. V. Needels, Ret. Ordnance 52:444+ Mar-Apr '68

Khe Sanh: Keeping an outpost alive. MajGen Burl W. McLaughlin. illus AU Rev 20:57-77 Nov-Dec '68

Khe Sanh outlived its need. LtGen Ira C. Eaker, Ret. AF Times 28:13 Jul 31 '68

Khe Sanh's deadly deluge. T. R. Sturm. illus Airman 12:22-27 Jul '68

Krulak on Vietnam: He tells it like it is. (Address to the Navy League, Honolulu, April 24, 1968) LtGen Victor H. Krulak. illus Navy 11:24-29 Jun '68

Lifeline to Khe Sanh. Capt Ken Kashiwahara. illus Airman 12:4-8 Jul '68

Mounted combat in Vietnam. (Symposium presented by the U. S. Army Armor School to U. S. Armor Assoc, May 10, 1968) Col William W. Cobb and others. illus maps Armor 77:9-17+ Jul-Aug '68

The 1968 Tet offensive. Map only. Army 18:86 Nov '68

Saigon's fighting MPs (716th Battalion in the Tet offensive Jan 31, 1968). Robert L. Pisor. illus Army 18:37-41 Apr '68

Tactical airpower decisive at Khe Sanh. (Hq Seventh Air Force, News Release No. 4-68-138) AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 6:48 Jun '68

The Tet offensive: A setback for Giap, but just how big? Douglas Pike. illus Army 18:57-61 Apr '68

They communicate and shoot. (1st Signal Brigade in Vietnam during the Tet offensive Feb 1968) Col John B. McKinney. illus Army 18:54-58+ Sep '68

Vietnam battle credits. Army 18:90 Nov '68

When the terrorists hit Udorn. Capt Lawrence L. McCracken. illus AF Times 29:16 Nov 6 '68

Casualties

Air Force deaths in Vietnam war increase to 521. AF Times 28:8 May 15 '68

Air Force war deaths at 489. AF Times 28:2 Mar 20 '68

Arlington rites held for General Worley. obit AF Times 28:53 Aug 7 '68

(Casualties in the Vietnam War from Jan 1, 1961-Jan 13, 1968) Table only. AF Times 28:6 Jan 31 '68

Casualties mount, totals top Korea. AF Times 28:13 May 15 '68

The casualty list: Disturbing but distorted. James Hessman and Louis Stockstill. tab Jour of Armed Forces 105:2-3+ Mar 30 '68

Combat deaths rise; kin get all-out aid. AF Times 28:10 Jan 3 '68

Enemy atrocities in South Vietnam. AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 7:21-23 Jul '68

VIETNAMESE CONFLICT, 1957- - ContinuedCasualties - Cont'd

562 killed in week sets new high. AF Times 28:2 May 29 '68

Increased casualties handled by medics. illus AF Times 28:20 Apr 10 '68

Navy, AF traffic deaths exceed SEA total. Jour of Armed Forces 105:12 Apr 6 '68

Negro deaths top overall SEA rate. AF Times 28:7 Jun 26 '68

"Real pros!" (A report on the Air Guard in Vietnam) illus Maj Edward Y. Hill. Natl Guardsman 22:2-9 Sep '68; Digest. Air Reservist 20:4-5 Aug-Sep '68

Ten problems of Ho Chi Minh. Phil G. Goulding. illus Army Dig 23:5-7 Aug '68

(U. S. casualties resulting from actions by hostile forces from Jan 1, 1961-Feb 3, 1968) Table only. AF Times 28:16 Feb 21 '68

U. S. Vietnam toll: 30,759 (from Jan 1, 1961-Aug 3, 1968). AF Times 29:7 Aug 21 '68

Viet deaths put at 308 (for the week ending Aug 24, 1968). AF Times 29:3 Sep 11 '68

Viet toll: 25,068 (as of June 15, 1968). AF Times 28:5 Jul 3 '68

The Vietnam War. London's Institute for Strategic Studies. Aerospace Intl 4:69 Nov-Dec '68

War wounded totals rise: Aeromed flights to Travis. AF Times 29:47 Dec 25 '68

Censorship

Military security vs the right to know. Col Gordon A. Moon II. Army 18:22-25+ Jul '68

Chronology

The Vietnam story: 1964-1968. Gen William C. Westmoreland. illus Trans Proc 2:2-7 Jul '68

Communications-Electronics Applications

AFCS: Providing the reins of command. Louis B. Jones. illus Signal 22:96-102 Jul '68

Airport control towers for war. Frank King. illus Mil Engr 60:114-115 Mar-Apr '68

All Vietnam airlift directed by ALCC (Airlift Control Center of the 834th Air Division). AF Times 28:16 Mar 13 '68

The Army's miniature AT&T. Col John B. McKinney. illus Mil Rev 48:69-75 Nov '68

Artillery warning control centers (within the III Corps Tactical Zone, Republic of Vietnam). LtCol Gordon A. Noffsinger and Maj Joseph F. Puett, Jr. illus Arty Trends No. 42:61-63 Dec '68

Aviation communications security. Capt Dennis K. Whitmer. illus USA Avn Dig 14:10-13 May '68

Command & control AFSC. Interview. MajGen John B. Bestic. Data 13:21-23 May '68

Command and control helicopter. Maj Paul V. Schreck, Jr. illus USA Avn Dig 14:29-31 Aug '68

Da Nang (1972d) Communications (Sq) voice of Corps area. AF Times 28:16 Feb 7 '68

Diesels keep Loran on the air in Southeast Asia. D. Norman Jones. map illus Signal 22:44-45 Mar '68

Doctrinal revolution in communications-electronics. COL John B. McKinney. illus Signal 22:38-41 Apr '68



VIETNAMESE CONFLICT, 1957- - ContinuedCommunications-Electronics Applications  
- Cont'd

Evolution in Army communications. BrigGen Robert D. Terry. illus chart Signal 22:84-88 May '68

Expedient blast-resistant antenna. CPT Neil F. Mitchell. illus Mil Engr 60:18 Jan-Feb '68

(The first link in Phase III of the Integrated Wideband Communications System dedicated on Jan 4, 1968 in a ceremony at Long Binh.) Signal 22:69-70 Mar '68

Fleet communications, Southeast Asia. LCDR Orelan R. Carden, Jr. illus Mil Engr 60:264-268 Jul-Aug '68

From Mekong to DMZ: A fighting year for the U.S. Army's best. LtGen Frank T. Mildren. illus maps Army 18:82-95 Nov '68

GCA radar in Vietnam. William J. Hunter. illus Signal 23:36-39 Oct '68

Innovations in tactical communications. LtCol William J. Hilsman. illus Signal 22:12-16 Jun '68

Is the past a prologue? SEA, Korea and CBI--communications lessons learned. MG Gordon T. Gould, Jr. Signal 22:38+ Mar '68

Military requirements and technology. MajGen Walter E. Lotz, Jr. Signal 23:42-45 Oct '68

(Modular Audio-Visual Units (MAVU) supplied to U.S. field teams in Southeast Asia.) Signal 22:73-74 Apr '68

Naval communications in Southeast Asia operations. (Address to the New York Chapter of AFCEA) RADM Robert H. Weeks. illus Signal 22:12-15+ Apr '68

New post (Duong Dong AS) on (Phu Quoc) Island aids B-52 strikes. AF Times 28:14 Jan 24 '68

New trends (1WCS) in communications. MG Walter E. Lotz, Jr. illus Signal 22:21-23+ Dec '67; Def Industry Bul 4:23-25 Jan '68

PIRAZ (Positive Identification Radar Advisory Zone) polices the air war. John Hausch. illus Data 13:44-47 Aug '68

Signal planning needs innovators. (1st Signal Brigade operates Southeast Asia Wideband System) COL John B. McKinney. map tab Army 18:35-42 Mar '68

Two wars for the Air Force in Southeast Asia. C. Brian Kelly. illus Data 13:22-27 Mar '68

You holler--we foller. (125th Air Traffic Company in Vietnam) MAJ Norman W. Kemp. illus USA Avn Dig 14:32-34 Mar '68

Costs

Address to the nation (March 31, 1968). Lyndon B. Johnson. AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 5:2-10 May '68

Damages and Losses

Charting the (Southeast Asia) aircraft losses. illus tab Jour of Armed Forces 105:4-5+ Jun 15 '68

Combat losses decline. Col Robert L. Johnston, Ret. Ordnance 53:114 Sep-Oct '68

F-111s grounded in SEA--two planes lost. AF Times 28:15 Apr 10 '68

VIETNAMESE CONFLICT, 1957- - ContinuedDamages and Losses - Cont'd

From Mekong to DMZ: A fighting year for the U.S. Army's best. LtGen Frank T. Mildren. illus maps Army 18:82-95 Nov '68

The full panoply of airpower made Khe Sanh an allied victory. Contact 22:7-8 Jul-Aug '68

Khe Sanh tested AF ingenuity. AF Times 28:21 May 8 '68

Tactical airpower decisive at Khe Sanh. (Hq Seventh Air Force, News Release No. 4-68-138) AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 6:48 Jun '68

Third F-111 lost. Flight Intl 93:655 May 2 '68

USAF air claims in Vietnam, Jul 10, 1965-Jan 31, 1968. Roger Freeman. Table only. Air Pict 30:96 Mar '68

Vietnam communique. AF Times 28:16 Jan 3 '68; 28:15 Jan 10 '68; 28:16 Jan 17 '68; 28:16 Jan 24 '68; 28:16 Jan 31 '68; 28:16 Feb 7 '68; 28:15 Feb 14 '68; 28:16 Feb 21 '68; 28:32 Feb 28 '68; 28:16 Mar 6 '68; 28:17 Mar 13 '68; 28:15 Mar 20 '68; 28:19 Mar 27 '68; 28:16 Apr 3 '68; 28:21 Apr 10 '68; 28:16 Apr 17 '68; 28:21 Apr 24 '68; 28:20 May 1 '68; 28:21 May 8 '68; 28:17 May 15 '68; 28:16 May 22 '68; 28:16 May 29 '68; 28:17 Jun 5 '68; 28:16 Jun 12 '68; 28:15 Jun 19 '68; 28:16 Jun 26 '68; 28:15 Jul 3 '68; 28:15 Jul 10 '68; 28:15 Jul 17 '68; 28:14 Jul 24 '68; 28:15 Jul 31 '68; 28:14 Aug 7 '68; 29:15 Aug 14 '68; 29:15 Aug 21 '68; 29:15 Aug 28 '68; 29:17 Sep 4 '68; 29:15 Sep 11 '68; 29:16 Sep 18 '68

The Vietnam War. London's Institute for Strategic Studies. Aerospace Intl 4:69 Nov-Dec '68

Economic Aspects

The Defense economy after Vietnam. D. P. Nerry. Data 13:10-11 Jun '68

Economy program (Project Maconomy) set up (by the 37th TFW at Phu Cat AB, Vietnam). AF Times 28:14 Jan 31 '68

Forces of 7 nations aid U. S. in Vietnam. Bob Cutts. AF Times 28:14 Jul 24 '68

Engineering and Construction

AID engineering, Vietnam. Wright Hiatt. illus Mil Engr 60:445-446 Nov-Dec '68

Air transportable bridges in Vietnam. MAJ L. H. Savage. illus Mil Engr 60:97-98 Mar-Apr '68

Airport control towers for war. Frank King. illus Mil Engr 60:114-115 Mar-Apr '68

The Ammi Bridge. Arsham Amirikian. illus Mil Engr 60:336-338 Sep-Oct '68

Bangalore torpedoes for expedient LZ clearing. Maj Gene A. Schneebeck. illus Mil Engr 60:176-177 May-Jun '68

The Base Civil Engineer and environmental engineering control in Southeast Asia. Edward F. C. Lau. illus AF Civil Engr 9:10-11 Nov '68

Base operation and maintenance, SEA. LtCol Maynard G. Hamilton. illus AF Civil Engr 9:14-15 May '68

Bigger bite for bulldozers. Capt J. D. Canatsey. illus Mil Engr 60:256-257 Jul-Aug '68

Causeway construction at Vung Tau. Capt Montez C. Martin, Jr. illus Mil Engr 60:260-261 Jul-Aug '68

Engineering and Construction - Cont'd

Combat use of the AVLB. CPT Joe M. Cannon. illus  
Mil Engr 60:16-17 Jan-Feb '68

Construction of a Delta base (at Dong Tam). Maj  
Byron G. Walker. illus Mil Engr 60:333-335  
Sep-Oct '68

Construction program in Vietnam. RADM Paul E.  
Seufer. Mil Engr 60:187-188 May-Jun '68

Deep draft ports and instant piers. VADM Ralph L.  
Shifley. illus chart Trans Proc 2:2-8 Jun '68

'Different' war--same old ingenuity. MajGen Robert  
R. Ploger. illus Army 18:70-75 Sep '68

Engineers in Vietnam: Builders and fighters. Jerald  
Hanks. illus Army Dig 23:57-62 Oct '68

Engineers' move to I Corps. Col George B. Fink.  
illus map Mil Engr 60:358-359 Sep-Oct '68

First aircraft shelter finished at Bien Hoa. AF Times  
29:15 Nov 27 '68

From Mekong to DMZ: A fighting year for the U.S.  
Army's best. LtGen Frank T. Mildren. illus maps  
Army 18:82-95 Nov '68

Heliborne engineer operations. Capt Larry A. Blair.  
tab illus Mil Engr 60:174-176 May-Jun '68

High and dry. (Cantonment construction in wet areas)  
Maj James W. Oliver. illus Mil Engr 60:346 Sep-  
Oct '68

Logistics build-up in Vietnam aided by 'instant piers'  
and U.S. construction combine. C. S. Land. illus  
Navy 11:29-32 Mar '68

Major construction projects--a RED HORSE reality.  
CPT David D. Currin. illus AF Civil Engr 9:32-33  
Feb '68

Navy Seabees "can do." CDR William D. Middleton.  
illus Ordnance 53:46-50 Jul-Aug '68

New (barbed wire) 'wall' begun in Da Nang area.  
Wayne Draper. AF Times 29:15 Aug 14 '68

New life for the Fish Market Bridge, Saigon. MAJ  
Maxim I. Kovel and CPT Richard M. Goldfarb.  
illus Mil Engr 60:102-104 Mar-Apr '68

Operation Cedar Falls. Maj John D. Simpson. illus  
Mil Engr 60:257-258 Jul-Aug '68

Operation PEGASUS: Seabee-AirCav teamwork (to  
break the siege of Khe Sanh). illus Jour of Armed  
Forces 105:13 Jun 1 '68

POL facilities in Vietnam. CPT R. A. Krizman. illus  
Mil Engr 60:35-37 Jan-Feb '68

Pipe truss bridge at Da Nang. LT E. C. Lenz. illus  
Mil Engr 60:343-345 Sep-Oct '68

Plank road in Vietnam. CPT James A. Johnson. illus  
Mil Engr 60:124-125 Mar-Apr '68

The plateau soils of South Vietnam. E. W. J. Troup.  
illus Mil Engr 60:117-120 Mar-Apr '68

Protective revetments. Capt Dwayne D. Piepenburg.  
illus Mil Engr 60:190-193 May-Jun '68

Rebuilding the Bong Son Highway Bridge. CPT Gerald  
W. Kamicka. illus Mil Engr 60:112-113 Mar-  
Apr '68

Seabee Hive. illus Mil Engr 60:96-97 Mar-Apr '68

Engineering and Construction - Cont'd

Sewage lagoons in Vietnam. Preston A. Bristow, Jr.  
illus Mil Engr 60:347-348 Sep-Oct '68

Soil cement airfield, Vietnam. Capt Raymond W.  
Anderson. illus Mil Engr 60:271-273 Jul-Aug '68

Udorn detachment speeds up project. illus AF Times  
28:E2 May 29 '68

Vietnamese combat engineers. Capt Charles E.  
Dominy. illus Mil Engr 60:258-260 Jul-Aug '68

Water for Vietnam. LCDR D. W. Harned and others.  
illus tab Mil Engr 60:86-89 Mar-Apr '68

Water systems for air bases, Southeast Asia. Col  
Clifton W. Bovee. illus tab Mil Engr 60:437-439  
Nov-Dec '68

Waterproofing tactical airfields. Maj Paul J. Theuer.  
Mil Engr 60:261 Jul-Aug '68

Equipment

Air Force production and programming. MajGen T. S.  
Jeffrey. illus Review 47:49-50+ Mar-Apr '68

Armor in an area war. MajGen Arthur L. West, Jr  
and Col Donn A. Starry. illus Armor 77:34-38  
Sep-Oct '68

Armor in Vietnam. (Mission and support of the 11th  
Armored Cavalry Regiment) Capt Owen T. Ditch-  
field. illus Infantry 58:30-33 Sep-Oct '68

The Army Concept Team In Vietnam (ACTIV). Col J.  
Elmore Swenson. illus USA Avn Dig 14:16-18  
Jul '68

Army solves water barrier problem: Infantry to get  
"walk in water" device. illus Def Industry Bul 4:  
16-17 Jul '68

Artillery speaks--with power and precision. SP4  
Richard Cheverton. illus Army Dig 23:36-41  
Jul '68

Back-Pack/Bush-Wac. CPT D. C. Sikes. illus Mil  
Engr 60:97 Mar-Apr '68

The big guns. Capt Thomas M. Brendle. illus Infantry  
58:25-27 Nov-Dec '68

Bigger bite for bulldozers. Capt J. D. Canatsey. illus  
Mil Engr 60:256-257 Jul-Aug '68

Bronco gets combat tryout. AF Times 29:15  
Aug 28 '68

COLED-V (Combat Loss and Expenditure Data-  
Vietnam) comes tabs on ammo, equipment. Armed  
Forces Jour 106:12 Oct 26 '68

Can the South Vietnamese take over. LtGen Ira C.  
Eaker, Ret. Data 13:6 Nov '68

Composite aircraft armor. Kenneth H. Abbott. illus  
Ordnance 52:582-584 May-Jun '68

Computers in Vietnam. LtCol William J. Hilsman.  
illus Mil Rev 48:65-70 Sep '68

Counterinsurgency lessons learned. illus Arty Trends  
39:79-82 Jan '68

Enemy napalm in Vietnam. Capt George E. Cushmac.  
illus Army 18:58-59 Aug '68

Enemy weapons in Vietnam. Jac Weller. illus Ord-  
nance 53:172-175 Sep-Oct '68

F-111s stay in combat. AF Times 28:8 May 8 '68

Good and bad weapons for Vietnam. Jac Weller. illus  
Mil Rev 48:56-64 Oct '68

VIETNAMESE CONFLICT, 1957- - ContinuedEquipment - Cont'd

- Improved organization and equipment for Vietnam. MajGen Arthur L. West, Jr, Ret and Col Donn A. Starry. Armor 77:48-51 May-Jun '68
- Jungle horse sense. CPT Dan D. Buttolph. illus Infantry 58:43-46 Jan-Feb '68
- Lean and mean. LTC David H. Hackworth. Infantry 58:36-39 Mar-Apr '68
- Mounted combat in Vietnam. (Symposium presented by the U. S. Army Armor School to U. S. Armor Assoc, May 10, 1968) Col William W. Cobb and others. illus maps Armor 77:9-17+ Jul-Aug '68
- Naval material developments--status report 1968. Interview. RADM A. S. Goodfellow. Data 13:24+ Apr '68
- New devices for guerrilla warfare. Col Frank J. Nemethy. illus Mil Engr 60:165-169 May-Jun '68
- On arming South Vietnam. LtGen Ira C. Eaker, Ret. AF Times 29:13 Oct 23 '68
- Operation Cedar Falls. Maj John D. Simpson. illus Mil Engr 60:257-258 Jul-Aug '68
- Our Vietnamese allies: An appraisal of their fighting worth. Jac Weller. illus Natl Guardsman 22:2-10 Apr '68
- A point of desperation. Gen William C. Westmoreland. Jour of Armed Forces 105:12-13+ Jun 8 '68
- Renaissance of a rifle (M16). William Beecher. illus Natl Guardsman 22:2-6 Dec '68
- South Viet fighters. LtGen Ira C. Eaker, Ret. AF Times 28:13 May 15 '68
- Taking the night away from Charlie. Benjamin Goldberg. illus Army Dig 23:16-17 Nov '68
- Tracks across Vietnam. (Armor in action) SSgt Steve Wilson. illus Army Dig 23:36-38 Aug '68
- Vietnam C-130s suffering from 'structural fatigue.' AF Times 28:5 Jun 26 '68
- Vietnam has lessons for tomorrow's Army. LtGen Harry W. O. Kinnard. illus Army 18:77-80 Nov '68

Maintenance and Repair

- The Air Force's civilian airmen. (Rapid Area Maintenance in SEA) Mike Lynch. illus Airman 12:38-42 Oct '68
- Maintenance--the minutemen of Southeast Asia. MajGen Lawrence F. Tanberg. illus Review 47:36-37+ Mar-Apr '68
- Southeast Asia lessons learned. illus tabs Arty Trends 40:87-94 May '68

Testing

- SEAOR rushes aid to the war area. AF Times 28:55 Apr 24 '68
- A systems approach to the development of combat radios for the Field Army. COL Clark O. Irving. bibliog Signal 22:32-35 Feb '68

- World's fastest waterbugs. David Stocks. illus Data 13:26-28 Aug '68

Foreign Participation

- Curtailed bombing helps North (Vietnam) strengthen position. LtGen Ira C. Eaker, Ret. AF Times 28:13 Jun 5 '68

VIETNAMESE CONFLICT, 1957- - ContinuedForeign Participation - Cont'd

- A point of desperation. Gen William C. Westmoreland. Jour of Armed Forces 105:12-13+ Jun 8 '68
- Vietnam. Lyman B. Kirkpatrick. Nav War Col Rev 20:40-47 Apr '68

Statistics

- The Vietnam War. London's Institute for Strategic Studies. Aerospace Intl 4:69 Nov-Dec '68

History

- CHECO (Contemporary Historical Evaluation of Combat Operations) is its name. LtCol William L. Brantley. illus Airman 12:32-35 Jul '68
- Project Corona Harvest: New study to evaluate effectiveness of airpower in SEA. Jour of Armed Forces 105:3+ Jun 22 '68
- What is Corona Harvest? Capt John M. Ledden. AF Civil Engr 9:33 May '68

Intelligence Operations

- Air Cavalry in battle: A new concept in action. Maj Thomas H. Harvey, Jr. illus chart Armor 77:5-10 May-Jun '68
- Air Cavalry rides high. LTC Benny E. Edney. illus Armor 77:37-39 Mar-Apr '68
- Combat intelligence in Vietnam. MAJ John P. Murtha. illus MarCor Gaz 52:30-34 Jan '68
- Counterfire. BrigGen John J. Kenney. illus Arty Trends No. 42:20-29 Dec '68
- Intelligence sparks the machine. LTC David H. Hackworth. Army Dig 23:31-33 Mar '68
- Key man on the combat intelligence team. LTC Robert W. Brownlee. illus Army Dig 23:12-16 Jan '68
- MACV briefing on enemy order of battle. AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 1:20-23 Jan '68
- McNamara's fence: Our eyes and ears along the DMZ. Lloyd Norman. illus Army 18:28-32 Aug '68
- NILO--the Naval Intelligence Liaison Officer in Vietnam. LT R. W. A. Seagraves. US Nav Inst Proc 94:145-146 Dec '68
- A new approach by the "Big Red One." (Artillery target planning by 1st Infantry Division in Vietnam) Maj Raymond E. Burrell. illus Arty Trends No. 42: 13-19 Dec '68
- Observations of a brigade commander. COL Sidney B. Berry, Jr. illus Mil Rev pt 1, 48:3-21 Jan '68; pt 2, 48:54-66 Feb '68; pt 3, 48:31-48 Mar '68
- Tactical intelligence in Vietnam. Otto Heilbrunn. illus Mil Rev 48:85-87 Oct '68

Legal Aspects

- U. S. in 'time of war,' appeals court rules. AF Times 28:5 Jul 10 '68

Logistics

- Airlift for a muddy war. John Wolf Prow. illus tabs Ordnance 52:490-494 Mar-Apr '68
- Allied shipping still supporting Ho! Charles E. Chamberlain. Data 13:4-5 Apr '68
- Auditing for the Air Force in Vietnam. LtCol Fred-erick M. Tibbetts. illus AF Compt 2:26-28 Jul '68



Logistics - Cont'd

- (COSMAT (Combat On Site Maintenance Action Team) formed to reduce maintenance and improve logistics support for engines and parts in SEA.) illus Aerospace Maint Safety pt 1, 23:10-11 Feb '68; pt 2, 23:12-13 Dec '68
- Combat journal. LtCol J. W. Hammond, Jr. illus MarCor Gaz pt 1, 52:20-29 Jul '68; pt 2, 52:46-51 Aug '68
- Deep draft ports and instant piers. VADM Ralph L. Shifley. illus chart Trans Proc 2:2-8 Jun '68
- Eagle Thrust (Operation)--huge airlift sets mark for SEA. illus AF Times 28:14 Jan 3 '68
- Economy of force--application in combat logistics. MajGen Joseph M. Heiser, Jr and Col Louis Rachmeler. illus Def Mgt Jour 4:15-20 Fall '68
- Engineer battalion move by landing craft (from Phan Rang to Long Binh). SGM Edward J. Malen. illus Mil Engr 60:262-263 Jul-Aug '68
- An example of the mobility and flexibility of sea power. LCDR John W. Hamlett. illus Navy 11:29-31 Jul '68
- The FSA (Forward Support Area). Maj Joseph Costa, Jr. Infantry 58:27-29 Sep-Oct '68
- From Mekong to DMZ: A fighting year for the U.S. Army's best. LtGen Frank T. Mildren. illus maps Army 18:82-95 Nov '68
- Go, go, GOER! Capt Martin C. Pilsch, Jr. illus tab Ordnance 53:278-281 Nov-Dec '68
- Land transportation in Vietnam. BrigGen Jack C. Fuson. Trans Proc 2:9-10+ Aug '68
- Logistics: Backbone of the combat force. LtGen R. G. Ruegg. illus Review 47:24-25+ Mar-Apr '68
- Logistics build-up in Vietnam aided by 'instant piers' and U.S. construction combine. C. S. Land. illus Navy 11:29-32 Mar '68
- Logistics comes of age. SSG Duke Richard. illus Army Dig 23:41-43 Apr '68
- Logistics support areas and U.S. Army ports. Map only. Army 18:93 Nov '68
- Management by conflict. (1st Logistical Command provides logistical support to nearly all U.S. Army units in Vietnam.) MG Charles W. Eifler. illus Army 18:64-68 Mar '68
- Medical; DSA Convention Seminar. BrigGen W. M. Mantz and others. Review 48:41-42+ Nov-Dec '68
- Military Transportation Awards (to Vietnam based Armed Forces units). illus Def Trans Jour 24:154-156 Sep-Oct '68
- (Naval Supply Center, Oakland: Speech at 1968 DSA Convention) RADM Jack J. Appleby. illus Review 48:25-26+ Nov-Dec '68
- Operation Quick Service. Hap Harris. illus Airman 12:18-21 Feb '68
- POL facilities in Vietnam. CPT R. A. Krizman. illus Mil Engr 60:35-37 Jan-Feb '68
- Passengers and cargo--westward ho! A. A. Roman and Robert L. Marion. illus Trans Proc 2:21-24 Jun '68
- Pipeline to Vietnam (Sharpe Army Depot, Lathrop, Calif). COL T. L. Lyons. illus Def Trans Jour 24:42-43 Mar-Apr '68

Logistics - Cont'd

- Procurement in a changing environment. BrigGen James O. Lindberg. illus Review 47:33-34+ Mar-Apr '68
- Ships of the National Defense Reserve Fleet sail again. Capt Thomas A. King. illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:139-142 Aug '68
- The story of 8th Transportation Group operations in South Vietnam. Col Joe O. Bellino. illus Def Trans Jour 24:42-48 Sep-Oct '68
- Ten problems of Ho Chi Minh. Phil G. Goulding. illus Army Dig 23:5-7 Aug '68
- The U. S. Navy 'ashore' in Vietnam. E. T. Tompkins. chart illus Navy 11:14-20+ Feb '68
- Vietnam--acid test for airlift. BrigGen Adriel N. Williams. illus Review 47:54-55+ Mar-Apr '68
- We (34th General Support Gp (AM&S)) keep them flying. Lt Vincent R. Guerrieri. illus USA Avn Dig 14:22-25 Jun '68
- What have we learned? The lessons of Vietnam. John Hausch. illus Data 13:22-24 Dec '68

Medical and Sanitary Affairs

- Aeromedical evacuation in Southeast Asia. LTG Kenneth E. Pletcher. illus chart map AU Rev 19:16-29 Mar-Apr '68
- The Base Civil Engineer and environmental engineering control in Southeast Asia. Edward F. C. Lau. illus AF Civil Engr 9:10-11 Nov '68
- Blood is a four letter word. Capt Robert P. Everett. illus Airman 12:12-16 Sep '68
- From Mekong to DMZ: A fighting year for the U.S. Army's best. LtGen Frank T. Mildren. illus maps Army 18:82-95 Nov '68
- Have drill--will travel. SP4 Richard Cheverton. illus Army Dig 23:30-33 May '68
- Hospitals for Viets (civilian war victims) opposed--questions raised in Congress. AF Times 28:25 Apr 17 '68
- Increased casualties handled by medics. illus AF Times 28:20 Apr 10 '68
- Medical aspects of air evacuation of casualties from Southeast Asia. MajGen M. S. White. illus tab Aerospace Med 39:1338-1341 Dec '68
- Medical aspects of survival in Southeast Asia. LCDR Talvaris Turaidis. Approach 13:27-32 Jan '68; Reprint. USA Avn Dig 14:56-63 Oct '68
- SEA nurses praised--bio-medics, too. AF Times 28:8 Jan 3 '68
- Sewage lagoons in Vietnam. Preston A. Bristow, Jr. illus Mil Engr 60:347-348 Sep-Oct '68
- Speedball (587th Medical Detachment (Helicopter Ambulance) at Camp Zama, Japan). LtCol Donald R. Jordan. illus USA Avn Dig 14:2-5 Oct '68
- The war within a war. (MEDCAP program) LtCol W. D. McGlasson. illus Natl Guardsman 22:8-11 Dec '68
- What about the "other war"? Capt John P. Irving III. illus Armor 77:24-27 May-Jun '68

VIETNAMESE CONFLICT, 1957- - ContinuedMoral and Religious Aspects

Men in Vietnam know reason why. AF Times 28:11  
Jan 10 '68

Navy's Chief Chaplain (RADM James W. Kelly) sees  
"great humanitarian story" in Vietnam. (Press  
conference) Jour of Armed Forces 105:13  
Jan 20 '68

Naval Operations

The mighty USS New Jersey rejoins the Navy. Harry  
K. King, Jr. illus Navy 11:15-18 Apr '68

Naval Operations, American

Coast Guard: Impelled towards new initiatives. illus  
Armed Forces Mgt 15:77+ Nov '68

Communist weapons trawlers destroyed in attempt to  
run allied gauntlet at sea off South Vietnam (Mar 1,  
1968). illus Navy 11:40-41 Apr '68

An example of the mobility and flexibility of sea power.  
LCDR John W. Hamlett. illus Navy 11:29-31  
Jul '68

Floating assault force (Mobile Riverine Force):  
Scourge of the Mekong Delta. John B. Spore.  
illus Army 18:28-32 Feb '68

Harbor defense in Vietnam. LT Richard G. Bachmann.  
illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:136-137 Sep '68

A look at U. S. sea power. ADM Thomas H. Moorer.  
illus tab Ordnance 52:558-561 May-Jun '68

Naval Air Reservists' airlift to Vietnam. CDR Milton  
L. Levy. US Nav Inst Proc 94:127-129 Jan '68

Naval communications in Southeast Asia operations.  
(Address to the New York Chapter of AFCEA)  
RADM Robert H. Weeks. illus Signal 22:12-15+  
Apr '68

The Navy in Southeast Asia: A versatile force. J. D.  
Berle. illus Data 13:18-21 Mar '68

Navy wings for Vietnam. Vern Haugland. illus Ord-  
nance 52:471-474 Mar-Apr '68

The river war. (Patrol boats of Operation Game War-  
den keep the waterways of the Mekong Delta free  
of Viet Cong contraband.) LT Thomas M. Mustin.  
illus Ordnance 53:176-178 Sep-Oct '68

The Seventh Fleet's forgotten force. JO1 Byron S.  
Whitehead, Jr. illus Navy 11:32-34 Sep '68

Trawler! (Capture of ammunition-laden Viet Cong  
trawler) CDR Charles R. Stephan. illus US Nav  
Inst Proc 94:60-71 Sep '68

The U. S. Navy 'ashore' in Vietnam. E. T. Tompkins.  
chart illus Navy 11:14-20+ Feb '68

Who said piracy was dead? Lamar Holt. illus Navy  
11:36-39 Jun '68

Pacification Program

Battle without bullets. SP5 Steve Wilson. illus Army  
Dig 23:41-43 Mar '68

"Blue Dragon (2nd ROK Marine Brigade) don't leave  
us." LTC Lee Hyo Kap. map MarCor Gaz 52:  
32-33 Mar '68

The bombing halt: What does it really mean? William  
Loomis. illus Data 13:14-15 Dec '68

A briefing for combined action. CPT R. E. Williamson.  
MarCor Gaz 52:41-43 Mar '68

VIETNAMESE CONFLICT, 1957- - ContinuedPacification Program - Cont'd

Civic Action provides self help. Bob Jones. illus  
AF Times 28:17 Jan 17 '68

Friendship: A principle of war. CPT K. J. Snyder.  
illus MarCor Gaz 52:36-40 Mar '68

A handful of Marines. (Combined Action Platoon)  
LTC David H. Wagner. illus MarCor Gaz 52:44-46  
Mar '68

Military strategists in Vietnam still wedded to grad-  
uated response concept. William Loomis. illus

New Hamlet Evaluation System. Mil Rev 48:104  
Apr '68

Nobody's laughing now! (Effect of Tet offensive)  
William Loomis. Data 13:9-10 Apr '68

Pacification. LtCol Edwin W. Chamberlain, Jr. illus  
Infantry 58:32-39 Nov-Dec '68

Pacification: At an end--or a new beginning? Joe H.  
Wagner. illus Armed Forces Mgt 14:78-79+  
Mar '68

Revolutionary Development. Maj William H. Willough-  
by. illus Infantry 58:4-11 Nov-Dec '68

The Revolutionary Development Program. MAJ Louis  
S. Swenson. Infantry 58:28-31 Jan-Feb '68

Rung Sat Special Zone, Vietnam's Mekong Delta.  
LtCol Albert C. Smith, Jr. map illus US Nav  
Inst Proc 94:116-121 Apr '68

Services coordinate psywar. AF Times 28:15  
Jul 24 '68

Tool for friendship. MSgt Fred H. Bost. illus Army  
18:34-37 Jul '68

USMC civil affairs in Vietnam--a philosophical his-  
tory. LTC D. L. Evans, Jr. illus MarCor Gaz  
52:20-25 Mar '68

What have we learned? The lessons of Vietnam. John  
Hausch. illus Data 13:22-24 Dec '68

Peace and Mediation

Address to the nation (March 31, 1968). Lyndon B.  
Johnson. AF Pley Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 5:2-10  
May '68

Another Korea? William Loomis. Data 13:11-13  
May '68

Bomb halt greeted with mixed emotion. AF Times  
29:10 Nov 13 '68

The bombing halt: What does it really mean? William  
Loomis. illus Data 13:14-15 Dec '68

Cant about Vietnam. J. H. Huizinga. illus NATO's  
Fifteen Nations 13:62-65+ Apr-May '68

Clifford press conference: See 549,500 top limit for  
South Vietnam. Jour of Armed Forces 105:3+  
Apr 20 '68

Clifford presses for early halt to fighting. Armed  
Forces Jour 106:30 Dec 21 '68

Curtailed bombing helps North (Vietnam) strengthen  
position. LtGen Ira C. Eaker, Ret. AF Times  
28:13 Jun 5 '68

An historical analogy: Geneva 1945 and Paris 1968,  
a monograph. Waring C. Hopkins. Nav War Col  
Rev 21:88-91 Sep '68

Peace and Mediation - Cont'd

- Ideologies, idolatry and human sacrifice. Roger F. Pemberton. Royal Air Forces Qtr 8:203-206 Autumn '68
- If peace comes. Ed Gates. AF Times 29:14 Nov 13 '68
- Is a renewal of the Korean conflict imminent? William Loomis. illus Data 13:12-14 Jun '68
- Military strength best deterrent to aggression. (Address at the National Press Club, Washington, Sep 5, 1968) Clark M. Clifford. Def Industry Bul 4:25-27 Oct '68
- Nixon on the war: No bombing halt 'on faith alone.' AF Times 29:4 Aug 21 '68
- An old New England saying. Editorial. James Hessman. Armed Forces Jour 106:7 Sep 21 '68
- Post-Vietnam to bring big manpower, dollar cuts. Jour of Armed Forces 105:3 Feb 17 '68
- President delineates position on Vietnam. (Excerpts from address to the Veterans of Foreign Wars Convention, Detroit, Aug 19, 1968) Lyndon B. Johnson. AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 10: 18-19 Oct '68
- Prolonged negotiations could be the best thing. John Peterson. Data 13:11-12 Jun '68
- The search and peace in Vietnam. (Address to the Nation upon announcing his decision to halt the bombing of North Vietnam, Oct 31, 1968) Lyndon B. Johnson. AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 12: 13-16 Dec '68
- Stennis sees SEA progress; says NATO must do more. Armed Forces Jour 106:31 Dec 7 '68
- Unanswered questions, mixed feelings, hawks and doves: The Southeast Asia syndrome. Data 13: 10-11 Feb '68
- U.S. pullout in Vietnam difficult if not impossible. illus Data 13:13-14 Jul '68
- Vietnam. Lyman B. Kirkpatrick. Nav War Col Rev 20:40-47 Apr '68
- What happens after Vietnam? LtCol Don H. Payne. illus Mil Rev 48:42-48 Sep '68
- When Communist insurgents negotiate. Otto Heilbrunn. Royal United Svc Instn Jour 113:132-135 May '68
- Why Ho may decide to talk. LTG Ira C. Eaker, Ret. AF Times 28:13 May 8 '68

Personal Narratives

- Battle of Bunker Hill 10 (Bien Hoa AB). Ch(Capt) Donald J. Sheehan. illus Airman 12:10-11 Jun '68
- Dearest Judy. (True account of the rescue of an AC-47 crew from A Shau, Spring 1966) LTC Monroe E. "Buzz" Blaylock. illus Interceptor 10:5-7 Feb '68
- Diary of a Phantom. Maj Thomas M. Hirsch. illus Airman 12:48 Apr '68
- Forty six years a fighter pilot. (Address given at the 2d Annual Western Aerospace Historical Symposium, Oct 4, 1968) BrigGen Robin Olds. illus Am Avn Hist Soc Jour 13:235-239 Winter '68
- A ground-pounder rides with the FAC. LtCol Matthew W. Irvin. illus Airman 12:10-11 Jul '68
- Into Bu Dop. Maj Jim Taylor. illus Airman 12:24-27 May '68

Personal Narratives - Cont'd

- Last man into the sling (exploit of Capt Donald S. Price). SMSgt James A. George. illus Airman 12:52-54 Nov '68
- Letter from Vietnam. SSgt David Sylva. Airman 12: 32-33 Jun '68
- Master of the century. (F-100 pilot) TSgt John W. Hart. illus Airman 12:30-31 Jul '68
- Rescue at Do Khe (Jul 2-3, 1967). CPT Robert P. Everett. illus Airman 12:38-43 Feb '68
- Routine strike mission. AIC Clay A. Sherrill. illus Airman 12:4-9 Feb '68
- The shortest line. (Feb 6, 1967 mission earns Sgt Duane D. Hackney the Air Force Cross) SMSgt James A. George. illus Airman 12:52-55 Oct '68
- When the terrorists hit Udorn. Capt Lawrence L. McCracken. illus AF Times 29:16 Nov 6 '68

Prisoners of War

- Can world pressures open Hanoi's doors? Craig Powell. illus Armed Forces Mgt 14:45-49 Feb '68
- Combat deaths rise; kin get all-out aid. AF Times 28:10 Jan 3 '68
- The fate of American POWs in Vietnam. COL Bryce F. Denno, Ret. illus AF & Space Dig 51:45 Feb '68
- The Geneva Conventions (of 1949) in the shadow war. CDR Gardiner M. Haight. illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:43-51 Sep '68
- Men held by Hanoi--'missing' list includes PWs. AF Times 29:6 Aug 21 '68
- Our captured military men--new and old problems. (Speech before the Judge Advocates Assoc, American Bar Assoc Convention, Philadelphia, Aug 5, 1968) Paul C. Warnke. AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 10:11-17 Oct '68
- PW--how the Army handles prisoners of war in Vietnam. illus Army Dig 23:5-7 Mar '68
- Prisoner of war negotiations: The Korean experience and lesson. (Thesis, Naval War College, 1968) Col Harry P. Ball. bibliog Nav War Col Rev 21: 54-86 Sep '68
- Viet deaths put at 308 (for the week ending Aug 24, 1968). AF Times 29:3 Sep 11 '68

Statistics

- U.S. Vietnam toll: 30,759 (from Jan 1, 1961-Aug 3, 1968). AF Times 29:7 Aug 21 '68

Propaganda

- Accomplices in the criminal war. (U.S. allies in Vietnam) Vasily Yefremov. Soviet Mil Rev No. 3: 50-51 Mar '68
- Anti-war propaganda and the Air Force member. TIG Brief 20: inside back cover Dec 20 '68
- A carrot or a stick for Charlie. (Operation Doi Moi (New Life) psychological operations campaign) MAJ Cleve Cunningham. illus Army 18:68-69 Apr '68
- Charlie's line. Chester A. Bain. illus Army 18:18-25 Oct '68
- Flying 'litterbugs' lure VC defectors--psyops aids Chieu Hoi. Wayne Draper. AF Times 29:15 Sep 18 '68



Propaganda - Cont'd

Neglected deterrent: Psychological operations in "liberation wars." Col William F. Johnston. (Condensed from Transition, Jan 1968) illus Mil Rev 48:81-90 May '68

New stage of the liberation struggle (survey of hostilities in South Vietnam). LtCol A. Leontyev. Soviet Mil Rev No. 4:52-53 Apr '68

Protests, Demonstrations, etc Against

The Vietnam War and American attitudes. Peter B. Clark. (Reprinted from the American Security Council Washington Report) Officer 44:8-9 Feb '68

Psychological Aspects

Battlefront and homefront: One stood strong, confidence oozed from the other. John B. Spore. Army 18:14-16 Jul '68

A carrot or a stick for Charlie. (Operation Doi Moi (New Life) psychological operations campaign) MAJ Cleve Cunningham. illus Army 18:68-69 Apr '68

'Chieu Hoi' Program. Mil Rev 48:104-105 Apr '68

Flying 'litterbugs' lure VC defectors--psyops aids Chieu Hoi. Wayne Draper. AF Times 29:15 Sep 18 '68

Neglected deterrent: Psychological operations in "liberation wars." Col William F. Johnston. (Condensed from Transition, Jan 1968) illus Mil Rev 48:81-90 May '68

Prolonged negotiations could be the best thing. John Peterson. Data 13:11-12 Jun '68

Psychological operations in Vietnam. LT Victor G. Reiling, Jr and LTJG G. W. Scott. illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:122-126 Jul '68

Psychological warfare: Key to success in Vietnam. Reuben S. Nathan. (Condensed from Orbis, No. 1, Spring 1967) illus Mil Rev 48:19-28 Apr '68

Services coordinate psywar. AF Times 28:15 Jul 24 '68

The word front. illus Army 18:96 Nov '68

Public Opinion

AFA Statement of Policy 1968: 'We must stay--we must prevail.' AF & Space Dig 51:8-9 May '68

Battlefront and homefront: One stood strong, confidence oozed from the other. John B. Spore. Army 18:14-16 Jul '68

Can world pressures open Hanoi's doors? Craig Powell. illus Armed Forces Mgt 14:45-49 Feb '68

The cluttered view from SEA. Barry Zorthian. illus AF & Space Dig 51:52-54+ Nov '68

Even a limited war needs popular support. LtGen Ira C. Eaker. Ret. Data 13:9 Jun '68

How to lose the peace. illus Armed Forces Mgt 14: 58-59 Jun '68

On the Southeast Asian confrontation. Robert Strausz-Hupé. illus AF & Space Dig 51:38-41 May '68

Power and elements of national power. (Lecture, Naval War College, Aug 31, 1967) John G. Stoesinger. illus Nav War Col Rev 20:11-27 Mar '68

Survey of American public opinion on the Vietnam war. Suzanne Labin. illus NATO's Fifteen Nations 13:46-49+ Apr-May '68

Public Opinion - Cont'd

The United States in Korea and Vietnam: A study in public opinion. Maj Philip D. Caine. illus AU Rev 20:49-56 Nov-Dec '68

(U.S. presence and effort in Vietnam) LtGen Ira C. Eaker. Ret. AF Times 29:13 Sep 11 '68

Vietnam: A complicated war confounds the public. (Address at George Catlett Marshall Banquet, Oct 30, 1968) Gen Maxwell D. Taylor. Ret. AF Ploy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 12:20-23 Dec '68

Vietnam: A European view. J. H. Huizinga. MarCor Gaz 52:9-11 Jan '68

Vietnam in perspective. (Address to ROA Mid-Winter Conference, Washington, Feb 23, 1968) LTG Stanley R. Larsen. illus Officer 44:12-13 Apr '68

The Vietnam War and American attitudes. Peter B. Clark. (Reprinted from the American Security Council Washington Report) Officer 44:8-9 Feb '68

(What might be the real cause of disagreement over the war in Vietnam?) Harold Brown. Contact 22:12 May '68

Reconnaissance Operations

The AO (Aerial Observer) and the field commander. Capt Robert V. Sabia. illus MarCor Gaz 52:45-49 May '68

Alone, unarmed and occasionally afraid. Capt R. P. Everett. illus Airman 12:18-19 May '68

FAN (Forward Air Navigators) join FAC to spot enemy. illus AF Times 28:14 Aug 7 '68

"Get me air!"--FAC's in South Vietnam. Arturo F. Gonzales, Jr. illus Data 13:34-35+ May '68

Mission: Recce North (Vietnam). Allan R. Scholin. illus AF & Space Dig 51:42-46 May '68

Mounted combat in Vietnam. (Symposium presented by the U. S. Army Armor School to U. S. Armor Assoc, May 10, 1968) Col William W. Cobb and others. illus maps Armor 77:9-17+ Jul-Aug '68

Recce gliders for Vietnam. Flight Intl 94:350 Aug 29 '68

Rescueman becomes AF's first Recondo. Sgt Edward K. Miller. illus AF Times 28:5 Jul 17 '68

Today's thinking in Air Force reconnaissance. Interview. BrigGen Robert W. Waltz. illus Data 13:15-19 May '68

Refugees

Air Force helps resettle refugees of Tet aggression. (Hq Seventh Air Force, News Release No. 5-68-5) AF Ploy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 6:47 Jun '68

Homes for the homeless: Refugee resettlement in Vietnam. MSgt Sam J. Ballard. illus Army Dig 23:40-43 May '68

One response to personal response. MAJ J. R. Laws. MarCor Gaz 52:26-28 Mar '68

Service to the serviceman--in Vietnam, the American Red Cross has many jobs. illus Army Dig 23:54-55 Mar '68

Riverine Operations

Armor afloat in Vietnam. LtCol Robert M. Winter. illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:132-134 Nov '68

Floating assault force (Mobile Riverine Force): Scourge of the Mekong Delta. John B. Spore. illus Army 18:28-32 Feb '68

VIETNAMESE CONFLICT, 1957- - Continued

Riverine Operations - Cont'd

- From Mekong to DMZ: A fighting year for the U.S. Army's best. LtGen Frank T. Mildren. illus maps Army 18:82-95 Nov '68
- Hovercraft=mobility plus. Maj Raymond E. Funderburk. illus Army Dig 23:27-29 Sep '68
- Mobile Riverine Force. Capt David A. Corbett. Mil Engr 60:421-422 Nov-Dec '68
- (Mobile Riverine Force) MG John M. Wright, Jr. Infantry 58:27 Mar-Apr '68
- Needed: Shallow thinking. (River charting) Charles C. Bates and others. illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:43-51 Nov '68
- New missiles and a try at barriers in Vietnam. William Loomis. illus Data 13:13-15 Sep '68
- The river war. (Patrol boats of Operation Game Warden keep the waterways of the Mekong Delta free of Viet Cong contraband.) LT Thomas M. Mustin. illus Ordnance 53:176-178 Sep-Oct '68
- Riverine artillery. illus Arty Trends No. 39:14-24 Jan '68
- Riverine warfare: A forgotten capability redeveloped. Daniel J. Carrison. illus Data 13:29-31 Dec '68
- Riverine warfare: How Services are meeting the Delta test. Scot MacDonald. illus charts Armed Forces Mgt 14:42-43+ May '68
- The role of the U.S. Navy in inshore waters. (Thesis, Naval War College, 1968) LCDR William H. Cracknell, Jr. bibliog Nav War Col Rev 21:65-91 Nov '68
- The South Vietnamese Navy: Success story. CAPT Allan P. Slaff. illus Navy 11:24-29 Aug '68
- The U.S. Navy 'ashore' in Vietnam. E. T. Tompkins. chart illus Navy 11:14-20+ Feb '68
- Warfare in the Delta. MAJ Raymond E. Funderburk. Infantry 58:41-42 Mar-Apr '68

Study and Teaching

- Joint training for inshore naval operations. LT Robert R. Yohanan. illus US Nav Inst Proc 94: 130-132 Mar '68

Sanctuaries

- Hitting them where they live--the ultimate confrontation. (Pursuit of the Communists into their privileged sanctuaries in Laos and Cambodia) Ralph Kinney Bennett. Data 13:8-10 Feb '68
- "Hot Pursuit." Capt James R. Ellis. illus Armor 77:9-11 Sep-Oct '68
- Unanswered questions, mixed feelings, hawks and doves: The Southeast Asia syndrome. Data 13: 10-11 Feb '68
- Why Saigon's neighbors fear war expansion. Joe H. Wagner. illus Armed Forces Mgt 14:80+ Feb '68

Search and Rescue Operations

- Air Force chopper comes of age. Maj James L. McKenna. illus Review 47:39-40 Mar-Apr '68
- Chinook recovery mission in Vietnam. CW3 James G. Miner. illus USA Avn Dig 14:34-35 Oct '68
- Crown: Air rescue command post. MSgt S. J. Christaldi. illus AF Times 28:14 May 29 '68

VIETNAMESE CONFLICT, 1957- - Continued

Search and Rescue Operations - Cont'd

- Dearest Judy. (True account of the rescue of an AC-47 crew from A Shau, Spring 1966) LTC Monroe E. "Buzz" Blaylock. illus Interceptor 10:5-7 Feb '68
- 'Dustoff' choppers aided by Paris Control (and Reporting) Center. AF Times 28:16 Aug 7 '68
- Jolly Green Giants earn their praise. LTG Ira C. Eaker, Ret. AF Times 28:13 Jan 24 '68
- Last man into the sling (exploit of Capt Donald S. Price). SMSgt James A. George. illus Airman 12L52-54 Nov '68
- Long search finds A-7 pilot (Maj William G. Palank). Sgt Mark Fleisher. AF Times 28:15 Jun 26 '68
- The magnificent dozen. (Story of CPT Robert Cooley, F-105 pilot, whose aircraft was crippled during an airstrike over North Vietnam) illus Aerospace Safety 24:1-4 Mar '68
- Medevac, Chinook style. Capt Jasper K. Champion. illus USA Avn Dig 14:10-13 Jun '68
- Med-evac: Vietnam style. LtCol Frank E. Allgood. illus MarCor Gaz 52:33-36 Aug '68
- Rescue at Do Khe (Jul 2-3, 1967). CPT Robert P. Everett. illus Airman 12:38-43 Feb '68
- Rescuemen saved 945 lives in 1967. AF Times 28:33 Jan 31 '68
- Rescuers rack up 1000 combat saves. AF Times 28:14 Mar 20 '68
- The shortest line. (Feb 6, 1967 mission earns Sgt Duane D. Hackney the Air Force Cross) SMSgt James A. George. illus Airman 12:52-55 Oct '68

Security Operations

- All learn to defend Bien Hoa. (Operation Minuteman) Sgt Ron Welch. illus AF Times 28:15 May 15 '68
- Charlie's challenge! (America's problems in fighting a guerrilla war) Ralph Kinney Bennett. Data 13: 8-9 Apr '68
- The Coast Guard's other war in Vietnam. H. R. Kaplan. illus Def Trans Jour 24:22-27 Jul-Aug '68
- Defending Pleiku: How security police met enemy attack. illus AF Times 28:18 Mar 27 '68
- Flare-dropping missions protect (Tan Son Nhut) Base from VC. illus AF Times 28:15 Jan 10 '68
- Installation security in a no front war. Capt Raymond S. Creek. illus Armor 77:12-14 Sep-Oct '68
- MPs in Vietnam--the new image. SSG Duke Richard. illus Army Dig 23:8-10 Feb '68
- Major support programs. GEN John P. McConnell. AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 4:28-32 Apr '68
- 'Most hit' AF unit works at Dong Ha. AF Times 28: 17 May 22 '68
- New (barbed wire) 'wall' begun in Da Nang area. Wayne Draper. AF Times 29:15 Aug 14 '68
- New missiles and a try at barriers in Vietnam. William Loomis. illus Data 13:13-15 Sep '68
- Role of the Junk Fleet advisor in base defense. LtCol Richard F. Brown. illus US Nav Inst Proc 94: 128-130 Oct '68
- Saigon awaits attack. Wayne Draper. AF Times 28:13 Jul 31 '68

VIETNAMESE CONFLICT, 1957- - ContinuedSecurity Operations - Cont'd

Saigon defense (Capital Military Advisory) Team (100) set. Wayne Draper. AF Times 28:16 Jul 10 '68

Special group (821st Combat Security Police Sq (TAC)) defends bases. illus AF Times 29:14 Sep 18 '68

Tan Son Nhut gets new armor--'Commando Cars' and bunkers. Sgt J.E.Swift. illus AF Times 29:15 Dec 18 '68

Tigers (366th Security Police Sq) guard Da Nang. illus AF Times 28:14 Jun 26 '68

Viet airmen train as base guards. illus AF Times 28:14 Aug 7 '68

Statistics

Army helicopters, how did we ever fight a war without them? illus Data 13:18-19+ Aug '68

Charting the (Southeast Asia) aircraft losses. illus tab Jour of Armed Forces 105:4-5+ Jun 15 '68

'Chieu Hoi' Program. Mil Rev 48:104-105 Apr '68

Clifford gives status report on war in Vietnam. Armed Forces Jour 105:15 Aug 24 '68

Enemy atrocities in South Vietnam. AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 7:21-23 Jul '68

Forces of 7 nations aid U.S. in Vietnam. Bob Cutts. AF Times 28:14 Jul 24 '68

Khe Sanh tested AF ingenuity. AF Times 28:21 May 8 '68

Marines in Vietnam; More than statistics. James Baumgarner. illus Armed Forces Jour 106:16-17 Nov 23 '68

Tactical airpower decisive at Khe Sanh. (Hq Seventh Air Force, News Release No. 4-68-138) AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 6:48 Jun '68

The tides of war. BG Robert N. Ginsburgh. illus AF & Space Dig 51:46-51 Feb '68

Two wars for the Air Force in Southeast Asia. C. Brian Kelly. illus Data 13:22-27 Mar '68

War wounded totals rise: Aeromed flights to Travis. AF Times 29:47 Dec 25 '68

Strategy

Address to the nation (March 31, 1968). Lyndon B. Johnson. AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 5:2-10 May '68

Airpower in Southeast Asia. (Address at the AFA Convention, Atlanta, April 5, 1968) MajGen G. B. Simler. AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 6:10-15 Jun '68

The battlefield--the enemy--and you. LTC David H. Hackworth. illus Army Dig 23:50-56 Apr '68

A bitter blow to U.S. prestige. (Tet offensive and Pueblo incident) William Loomis. Data 13:9-10 Mar '68

Bomb halt greeted with mixed emotion. AF Times 29:10 Nov 13 '68

The bombing halt: What does it really mean? William Loomis. illus Data 13:14-15 Dec '68

Bombing of North (Vietnam) must be renewed. LtGen Ira C. Eaker, Ret. AF Times 28:13 Jun 26 '68; Data 13:10-11 Aug '68

VIETNAMESE CONFLICT, 1957- - ContinuedStrategy - Cont'd

Clifford gives status report on war in Vietnam. Armed Forces Jour 105:15 Aug 24 '68

Clifford press conference: See 549,500 top limit for South Vietnam. Jour of Armed Forces 105:3+ Apr 20 '68

Clifford sees no Vietnam troop cut in 1969, but forecasts a reduced combat role for U.S. Armed Forces Jour 105:2+ Jul 20 '68

Cost effectiveness in 'Nam. LtGen Ira C. Eaker, Ret. AF Times 29:13 Aug 28 '68; Data 13:8 Oct '68

Counterinsurgency revisited. Col William F. Long, Jr. Nav War Col Rev 21:4-10 Nov '68

Curtailed bombing helps North (Vietnam) strengthen position. LtGen Ira C. Eaker, Ret. AF Times 28:13 Jun 5 '68

Debate road. William R. Kintner. illus AF & Space Dig 51:52-54+ Apr '68

Dien Bien Phu--Giap's last win? COL John C. Bell. illus Mil Rev 48:84-91 Feb '68

The enclave concept: A 'license to hunt.' (Defense Posture Statement) GEN Harold K. Johnson. Army 18:16-17 Apr '68

Facing up to our difficulties. Gen Harold K. Johnson. Review 48:37+ Jul-Aug '68

The four-phase war. (Speech at the National Press Club, Nov 21, 1967) Gen William C. Westmoreland. AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 1:14-19 Jan '68

The Honolulu Conference. (Joint statement, July 20, 1968) Lyndon B. Johnson and Nguyen Van Thieu. AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 9:21-25 Sep '68

"Hot Pursuit." Capt James R. Ellis. illus Armor 77:9-11 Sep-Oct '68

How long are we going to wait (to win the war in Vietnam)? Strom Thurmond. Data 13:6 Mar '68

Is a renewal of the Korean conflict imminent? William Loomis. illus Data 13:12-14 Jun '68

Khe Sanh outlived its need. LtGen Ira C. Eaker, Ret. AF Times 28:13 Jul 31 '68

Korea and Vietnam--influences of the Korean War on American policy in Vietnam. Stuart Drummond. Army Qtr 97:65-71 Oct '68

Lessons from limited wars of 1950-67. E.S. Virpsha. NATO's Fifteen Nations 13:78-79+ Aug-Sep '68

McNamara's fence: Our eyes and ears along the DMZ. Lloyd Norman. illus Army 18:28-32 Aug '68

Military strategists in Vietnam still wedded to graduated response concept. William Loomis. illus Data 13:19-21 Dec '68

Military strategy in Vietnam. GEN Harold K. Johnson. Army Dig 23:6-9 Apr '68

Need for more South Vietnamese self-help. (Excerpts from Defense Posture Statement) Robert S. McNamara. Jour of Armed Forces 105:11+ Feb 10 '68

New (barbed wire) 'wall' begun in Da Nang area. Wayne Draper. AF Times 29:15 Aug 14 '68

New missiles and a try at barriers in Vietnam. William Loomis. illus Data 13:13-15 Sep '68



Strategy - Cont'd

- Nixon on the war: No bombing halt 'on faith alone.' AF Times 29:4 Aug 21 '68
- Nobody's laughing now! (Effect of Tet offensive) William Loomis. Data 13:9-10 Apr '68
- An old New England saying. Editorial. James Hessman. Armed Forces Jour 106:7 Sep 21 '68
- On the Southeast Asian confrontation. Robert Strausz-Hupé. illus AF & Space Dig 51:38-41 May '68
- Our Vietnamese allies: An appraisal of their fighting worth. Jac Weller. illus Natl Guardsman 22:2-10 Apr '68
- A point of desperation. Gen William C. Westmoreland. Jour of Armed Forces 105:12-13+ Jun 8 '68
- Prescription for the offensive. (Text of the findings and conclusions of interim report on U.S. Military Posture in SEA by a congressional subcommittee) Porter Hardy. Jour of Armed Forces 105:5+ Mar 2 '68
- President rules against full bombing halt. Armed Forces Jour 106:6 Sep 21 '68
- Reds push for bombing halt. LtGen Ira C. Eaker, Ret. AF Times 29:13 Nov 6 '68
- Reports from Vietnam indicate low morale. LtGen Ira C. Eaker, Ret. AF Times 28:13 Jul 24 '68
- SAC in Southeast Asia. (Remarks to the Air Force Assoc. Atlanta, April 5, 1968) LtGen Alvan C. Gillem II. AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 7: 9-13 Jul '68
- The search and peace in Vietnam. (Address to the Nation upon announcing his decision to halt the bombing of North Vietnam, Oct 31, 1968) Lyndon B. Johnson. AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 12: 13-16 Dec '68
- Secretary of the Air Force interviewed on bombing halt (Nov 4, 1968). AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 12:17-19 Dec '68
- South Vietnam and the Munich crossroad. LtCol J.J. Haggerty. Army Qtr 96:224-235 Jul '68
- Speculation rife--a critical period ahead. Data 13: 11-12 Jan '68
- Strategic superiority and Vietnam. Herman S. Wolk. illus AF & Space Dig 51:51-52+ Jan '68
- Strategic tasks facing the U.S. (Address before the 43d Annual Reunion of the 36th Infantry Div, Dallas, Aug 31, 1968) Gen Earle G. Wheeler. AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 10:2-7 Oct '68
- Survey of American public opinion on the Vietnam war. Suzanne Labin. illus NATO's Fifteen Nations 13:46-49+ Apr-May '68
- The Tet offensive: A setback for Giap, but just how big? Douglas Pike. illus Army 18:57-61 Apr '68
- The tides of war. BG Robert N. Ginsburgh. illus AF & Space Dig 51:46-51 Feb '68
- The United States: Paradox of power. London's Institute for Strategic Studies. illus Aerospace Intl 4: 11-12+ Jul-Aug '68
- U.S. pullout in Vietnam difficult if not impossible. illus Data 13:13-14 Jul '68
- U. S. strategy in Vietnam. Otto Heilbrunn. illus Ordnance 52:356-359 Jan-Feb '68
- Viet Cong tunnels. Maj Glenn H. Lehrer. illus Mil Engr 60:242-247 Jul-Aug '68

Strategy - Cont'd

- Vietnam: A military appraisal. (Address before the New York Society of Newspaper Editors, Long Island, NY, June 24, 1968) Gen Earle G. Wheeler. AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 8:2-8 Aug '68
- Vietnam--a year-end appraisal. (Address before the Economic Club of Detroit, Dec 18, 1967) GEN Earle G. Wheeler. AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 1:2-7 Jan '68
- Vietnam: Limited-war strategy at a dead end? Mark E. Swenson. illus AF & Space Dig 51:60-62 Apr '68
- The Vietnam manipulators. (Proponents of gradualism) Editorial. Mark E. Swenson. illus AF & Space Dig 51:12+ Oct '68
- The Vietnam story: 1964-1968. Gen William C. Westmoreland. illus Trans Proc 2:2-7 Jul '68
- What does it take to win? Louis C. Wyman. Data 13:7 Apr '68
- What have we learned? The lessons of Vietnam. John Hausch. illus Data 13:22-24 Dec '68
- Year-end report: No mission impossible. Gen William C. Westmoreland. illus Army 18:27-30 Nov '68

Transportation

- Go, go, GOER! Capt Martin C. Pilsch, Jr. illus tab Ordnance 53:278-281 Nov-Dec '68
- Go or no go in Vietnam. MG Arthur L. West, Jr and COL Donn A. Starry. maps Armor 77:20-25 Mar-Apr '68
- Highway 19: Then and now. Jac Weller. illus Mil Rev 48:56-64 Dec '68
- The story of 8th Transportation Group operations in South Vietnam. Col Joe O. Bellino. illus Def Trans Jour 24:42-48 Sep-Oct '68

War Correspondents

- A close look at the controversial U.S. press corps in Vietnam. CDR Harry E. Padgett. illus Navy 11:8-14 May '68
- The cluttered view from SEA. Barry Zorthian. illus AF & Space Dig 51:52-54+ Nov '68
- Krulak on Vietnam: He tells it like it is. (Address to the Navy League, Honolulu, April 24, 1968) LtGen Victor H. Krulak. illus Navy 11:24-29 Jun '68
- The newsman in Vietnam: Responsible or irresponsible? (Thesis, Naval War College, 1968) LCDR Ralph W. Blanchard. bibliog Nav War Col Rev 20:14-42 Jun '68

Women and the War

- Women of the Viet Cong. Joseph Browning. illus Natl Guardsman 22:2-6 Aug '68

VISUAL AIDS

- Are visual aids necessary? MAJ Marshall A. Dean. USAF Instrs Jour 5:44-46 Winter '67-'68
- Do we deserve educational advances? Martin M. Broadwell. USAF Instrs Jour 6:65-69 Summer '68

VISUAL AIDS - Continued

The Focus Room (TARC's new secure management facility). LtCol Harry W. Trimble. illus Tac Air Recon Dig 2:30-33 May '68

Locally produced films. Edgar A. Smith. USAF Instrs Jour 6:63-67 Fall '68

(Modular Audio-Visual Units (MAVU) supplied to U.S. field teams in Southeast Asia.) Signal 22:73-74 Apr '68

New advances in audio-visual technology. Richard L. Shetler. Signal 22:7-8 Aug '68

New plan realigns 2 agencies. (STRATCOM to provide communications and audiovisual support for MTMTS) AF Times 29:E1 Sep 18 '68

The payoff of audio-visual communications in military education and training. BrigGen Thomas M. Rienzi. illus Signal 22:12-14+ Aug '68

Show and tell. LtCol Raymond R. Mendonsa. USAF Instrs Jour 6:68-70 Fall '68

Teaching with cartoons. A1C Robert F. Shelton. illus USAF Instrs Jour 6:8-10 Fall '68

VISUAL FLYING

BEA prepares for Cat 2. CPTs Eric Poole and Frank Ormonroyd. illus Flight Intl 93:345-348 Mar 7 '68

How high is up? Conrad L. Kraft and Charles L. Elworth. illus Interceptor 10:6-14 Oct '68

VOICE OF AMERICA

Air transportable self contained radio broadcast station. Herb Janzen. illus Signal 22:78-79+ May '68

VOLUNTEER FORCES (PROPOSED)

Military VIPs divided on volunteer forces. Bob Schweitz. AF Times 29:1+ Dec 11 '68

Voluntary forces need many lures. AF Times 29:3 Dec 11 '68

VO-NGUYEN-GIAP

Dien Bien Phu--Giap's last win? COL John C. Bell. por Mil Rev 48:84-91 Feb '68

The Tet offensive: A setback for Giap, but just how big? Douglas Pike. por Army 18:57-61 Apr '68

Von KANN, Clifton F.

Crowded airports, crowded skies. MajGen Clifton F. Von Kann, Ret. por Trans Proc 2:7-10 Sep '68

VOTING

The people's choice--political conventions. Army Dig 23:22-25 Jul '68

States urged to lift on-base voter ban. (S1581) Jour of Armed Forces 105:29 Jun 22 '68

The vote: Interest grows--66% turnout expected. AF Times 29:13 Aug 28 '68

Voting information outlined--state-by-state rundown. AF Times 29:4 Sep 11 '68

Voting--right and responsibility. TIC Brief 20:5 Aug 30 '68

WAC see Women in the Army

WAF see Women in the Air Force

WASP see War Air Service Program

WAVES see Women in the Navy

WADE, Liorace M.

(Commander-in-Chief of USAFE) pro Flying Rev  
Intl 24:19 Nov '68

A talk with the Air Force's personnel boss. por  
Airman 12:4-7 Aug '68

U.S. Air Forces in Europe. por AF & Space Dig  
51:118-121 Sep '68

WALLACE, George C.

All contenders support recomputation. Armed Forces  
Jour 106:11 Oct 5 '68

Wallace backs more pay and better housing. AF Times  
29:4 Oct 16 '68

WALTZ, Robert W.

Today's thinking in Air Force reconnaissance. Inter-  
view. BrigGen Robert W. Waltz. por Data 13:15-19  
May '68

WAR

See also

Civil War--U.S.  
French and Indian War, 1755-1763  
Korean War, 1950-1953  
Mexican War, 1845-1848  
Revolutionary War--U.S.  
Vietnamese Conflict, 1957-  
World War I  
World War II

An analysis of War. LCDR Thomas E. McGovern, Jr.  
bibliog Nav War Col Rev 20:31-59 May '68

Contingency planning: A new perspective. LtCol  
David R. Hughes. illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:26-37  
Nov '68

Current concepts and philosophy of warfare. (Lecture,  
Naval War College, Sep 12, 1967) Raymond G.  
O'Connor. Nav War Col Rev 20:3-15 Jan '68

Defining aggression--United States policy. (Research  
paper, Naval War College, 1968) CDR Rodney V.  
Hansen. tabs bibliog Nav War Col Rev 21:80-110  
Dec '68

Humane warfare for international peacekeeping.  
LtCol Arnold J. Celick. AU Rev 19:91-93  
Sep-Oct '68

Initiative, balance and education. Maj J. R. G. N.  
Eveleigh. Army Qtr 96:86-87 Apr '68

Law of logistics. Capt John C. Ten Eyck, Ret. illus  
Ordnance 52:562-563 May-Jun '68

Lower spectrum war. LCDR Charles W. Koburger,  
Jr. illus Mil Rev 48:3-9 Jul '68

The military-theoretical legacy of Lenin. Col I.  
Korotkov. illus Soviet Mil Rev No. 4:2-6 Apr '68

The new conflict. Col R. S. N. Mans. illus MarCor Gaz  
52:22-26 Oct '68

On understanding war. Col R. L. Giddings, Jr. illus  
US Nav Inst Proc 94:26-37 Jul '68

WAR - Continued

On "wars of national liberation." (1945 to present)  
Andrew J. Kauffman. (Condensed from Transition,  
June 1968) illus Mil Rev 48:32-44 Oct '68

The philosophy of the guerrilla fighter. Col James L.  
Mrazek, Ret. Army Qtr 96:64-74 Apr '68

Subversive warfare: Five military factors. C. E. S.  
Dudley. Army Qtr 96:203-211 Jul '68

Tactical nuclear combat. Col T. N. Dupuy, Ret. tabs  
Ordnance 53:292-296 Nov-Dec '68

#### Economic Aspects

See also

Vietnamese Conflict, 1957- --Economic Aspects  
World War I--Economic Aspects

Input-output: Tool for decision. William D. Franklin.  
illus tabs Mil Rev 48:38-49 Jun '68

#### Ethical Aspects

The ethics of bombing. AM Sir Robert Saundby, Ret.  
illus Mil Rev 48:25-30 Feb '68

May a Christian be a soldier? LtGen William K.  
Harrison, Jr, Ret. illus Command [13]:25-30+  
Anniversary '68

The military-theoretical legacy of Lenin. Col I.  
Korotkov. illus Soviet Mil Rev No. 4:2-6 Apr '68

#### Laws

See International Law

#### Principles

See Military Art and Science

#### Psychological Aspects

New focus on defense. Roger M. Kyes. illus Ordnance  
53:43-45 Jul-Aug '68

#### Statistics

Casualties mount, totals top Korea. AF Times 28:13  
May 15 '68

(U.S. casualties by Service from the Revolutionary  
War through the Korean War) Table only. Jour of  
Armed Forces 105:3 Mar 30 '68

#### WAR, FUTURE

The defense of Europe. Eugene Hinterhoff. (Condensed  
from NATO's Fifteen Nations, Oct-Nov 1967) map  
illus Mil Rev 48:49-55 Mar '68

Maritime warfare in the 1970s. VAdm B. B. Schofield.  
Army Qtr 96:212-221 Jul '68

The need for aggression and mobility in defence.  
Maj J. A. Rymer-Jones. Army Qtr 96:116-126  
Apr '68

WAR, LIMITED see Limited War

#### WAR AIR SERVICE PROGRAM

The story of Federal planning for transportation  
emergencies: The emergency task in air trans-  
portation. illus map Def Trans Jour 24:3-9 Jan-  
Feb '68

#### WAR AND EMERGENCY POWERS

Emergency for AFIT personnel at locations other than  
Wright-Patterson AFB. (Attachment 1, OI 355-2)  
Contact 22:30 Feb-Mar '68



WAR AND EMERGENCY POWERS - Continued

Enforced retention of contractor employees overseas.  
Frank Reda. AF JAG L Rev 10:28-38 Sep-Oct '68

The Interstate Commerce Commission and emergency transportation preparedness. Paul J. Tierney.  
illus chart Trans Proc 2:2-5 Sep '68

The story of Federal planning for transportation emergencies: The emergency task in air transportation. illus map Def Trans Jour 24:3-9  
Jan-Feb '68

The story of Federal planning for transportation emergencies: The emergency task in ground transportation. illus map Def Trans Jour 24:23-28  
Mar-Apr '68

The story of Federal planning for transportation emergencies: The emergency task in water transportation. illus map Def Trans Jour 24:23-28  
May-Jun '68

The story of Federal planning for transportation emergencies: The tasks in coordination and leadership. illus Def Trans Jour 24:28-31 Jul-Aug '68

Under CRAF pacts 'war' use of airlines hinges on many ifs. Bruce Callander. AF Times 28:13  
Jul 3 '68

WAR AND TECHNOLOGY

An analysis of war. LCDR Thomas E. McGovern, Jr.  
bibliog Nav War Col Rev 20:31-59 May '68

Future military vehicles. Edward Janicki. illus  
Ordnance 52:578-581 May-Jun '68

Naval material developments--status report 1968.  
Interview. RADM A. S. Goodfellow. Data 13:24+  
Apr '68

Navy research and development. (Address, Naval War College, June 13, 1968) Robert A. Frosch.  
Nav War Col Rev 21:4-15 Dec '68

New focus on defense. Roger M. Kyes. illus Ordnance  
53:43-45 Jul-Aug '68

Strategic implications of technical innovation. VADM John T. Hayward. illus NATO's Fifteen Nations  
12:69-73 Dec '67-Jan '68

Tactics and technology for limited war: Systems Command's role. GEN James Ferguson. illus  
AF & Space Dig 51:109-113 Apr '68

'Technological plateau'--there's no such thing. John Foster. AF & Space Dig 51:16+ May '68

WAR GAMES

Grim games. Robert A. Beaumont. Infantry 58:43-44  
Mar-Apr '68

A guerrilla war game. COLS Everett L. Cormier and Walter N. Flournoy. illus Army 18:46-53 Feb '68

ICAF students encounter war in 3 of 4 games. illus  
Jour of Armed Forces 105:5+ Feb 24 '68

'Packaged' raids training NORAD. AF Times 28:49  
Apr 3 '68

Trans-polar penetration--the killing defence. Desmond Chorley. illus map Flight Intl pt 1, 94:62-64  
Jul 11 '68; pt 2, 94:95-96 Jul 18 '68

WAR MEMORIALS see MemorialsWAR POTENTIAL

Strategic Forces. (Excerpts from Defense Posture Statement) Robert S. McNamara. illus tabs Def Industry Bul 4:7-18 Mar '68

China (People's Republic)

Threat. GEN John P. McConnell. AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 4:2-4 Apr '68

Russia

The erosion of the Western deterrent--an analysis of Russia's growing "position of strength." Maj E. Hinterhoff. illus NATO's Fifteen Nations 13:57-58+  
Jun-Jul '68

Russia soars as America sleeps. Martin Caidin.  
Data 13:6-9 Dec '68

The Soviet submarine threat: Cause for real alarm. H. Ray Hendley and John D. Burlage. illus Data  
13:12-13 Aug '68

Threat. GEN John P. McConnell. AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 4:2-4 Apr '68

United States

The erosion of the Western deterrent--an analysis of Russia's growing "position of strength." Maj E. Hinterhoff. illus NATO's Fifteen Nations 13:57-58+  
Jun-Jul '68

Poseidon and Minuteman: Either, or; neither, nor? (Assured Destruction and Damage Limitation) CAPT Dominic A. Paolucci. illus US Nav Inst Proc  
94:46-58 Aug '68

U. S. Strategic Forces. (Remarks to the Jaycees, Los Angeles, May 14, 1968) Harold Brown. AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 7:2-8 Jul '68; AF & Space Dig 51:56-60 Sep '68

Vietnam (Democratic Republic)

The bombing halt: What does it really mean? William Loomis. illus Data 13:14-15 Dec '68

WAR SOUVENIRS AND TROPHIES

AF bans firearms from military mail. AF Times  
29:3 Sep 25 '68

WARD, Leonard C.

Ward named Army Guard (Acting) Chief (of National Guard Bureau). por Natl Guardsman 22:15 Feb '68

WARFARE see

Air Warfare  
Antisubmarine Warfare  
Armored Warfare  
Chemical-Biological Warfare  
Counterinsurgency  
Electronic Warfare  
Guerrilla Warfare  
Jungle Warfare  
Land Warfare  
Mine Warfare

Naval Warfare  
Nuclear Warfare  
Psychological Warfare  
Submarine Warfare  
Unconventional Warfare

WARNING DEVICES

Civil defense attack warning. Harry E. Roderick.  
map Signal 23:16+ Dec '68

WARNING DEVICES - Continued

Voice Warning Systems for Army aircraft. LTC Clement A. Wyllic. illus USA Avn Dig 14:58-63 Jan '68

WARNING SYSTEMSSee also

Ballistic Missile Early Warning System

Civil defense attack warning. Harry E. Roderick. map Signal 23:16+ Dec '68

Complacency on IFR. Capt Raymond C. Becker. illus Combat Crew 19:8-11 Sep '68

Earlier warning badly needed. LtGen Ira C. Eaker. Ret. AF Times 29:13 Oct 2 '68

Forward look at close air defence. illus Flight Intl 93:379-382 Mar 14 '68

Strategic defense. GEN John P. McConnell. AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 4:8-10 Apr '68

What's new in collision avoidance? illus MAC Flyer 15:20-23 Jun '68

WARNKE, Paul C.

American international security policy. (Remarks at the Convention of the National Newspaper Assoc, Los Angeles, May 17, 1968) Paul C. Warnke. AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 8:26-32 Aug '68

The future of NATO. (Address at the Naval Officers' World Affairs Seminar, Sand Point NAS, Seattle, Jan 18, 1968) Paul C. Warnke. AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 2:7-15 Feb '68

Impact of limited ABM deployment on international security. (Address before the Advocates Club, Detroit, Oct 6, 1967) Paul C. Warnke. AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 1:24-31 Jan '68

Keeping Defense tuned in with international issues. por Armed Forces Mgt 15:114+ Oct '68

Our captured military men--new and old problems. (Speech before the Judge Advocates Assoc, American Bar Assoc Convention, Philadelphia, Aug 5, 1968) Paul C. Warnke. AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 10:11-17 Oct '68

Three dimensions in national security. (Address before United Services Institute of Nova Scotia, Halifax, Oct 16, 1968) Paul C. Warnke. AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 12:24-31 Dec '68

WARRANT OFFICERSArmy

Here stands the warrant. MAJ Richard H. Marshall. illus USA Avn Dig 14:20-22 Feb '68

Marine Corps

Climbing the ladder. CWO Carter Fisher. MarCor Gaz 52:33 Apr '68

Exploding the pay myth. CWO George E. Jones, Jr. tab MarCor Gaz 52:31 Apr '68

Specialist vs old breed. CWO C. E. Hofmann. MarCor Gaz 52:31-32 Apr '68

The WO image. WO Richard B. La Tondre. MarCor Gaz 52:28-31 Apr '68

WARSAW PACT

The Communist powers: The Warsaw Pact countries. London's Institute for Strategic Studies. illus tabs Aerospace Intl 4:7-24 Nov-Dec '68

WARSAW PACT - Continued

The Czechoslovak Crisis and the Warsaw Pact. Maj E. Hinterhoff. illus NATO's Fifteen Nations 13:26-31 Oct-Nov '68

Defensive alliance of Socialist countries. MajGen A. Shevchenko. illus Soviet Mil Rev No. 5:9-12 May '68

East Europe: A shakier alliance. London's Institute for Strategic Studies. illus Aerospace Intl 4:22-24 Jul-Aug '68

The Warsaw Pact countries. illus tab map Interavia 23:191-198 Feb '68

Who can count on the satellite armies? Joe H. Wagner. chart Armed Forces Mgt 15:64-66 Dec '68

WARSHIPSSee also

Aircraft Carriers  
Aircraft Carriers, Nuclear Powered  
Amphibious Warfare Ships  
Auxiliary Ships  
Cruisers  
Destroyers  
Minesweepers  
Submarines  
Submarines, Nuclear Powered

Statistics

Estimates of comparative strategic strengths, early 1969 (U.S., Britain, China, France, and Russia). London's Institute for Strategic Studies. Table only. Aerospace Intl 4:27 Nov-Dec '68

Great Britain

The brush firebrigade. LtComdr F. P. U. Croker, Ret. illus Royal United Svc Instn Jour 113:145-150 May '68

Fast frigates with CODOG (COmbined Diesel Or Gas turbine) propulsion. illus Intl Def Rev No. 1:60-61 Feb '68

The Royal Navy in the next decade. RAdm T. T. Lewin. Royal United Svc Instn Jour 114:202-209 Aug '68

Statistics

The Royal Navy in the 70's. John Marriott. illus tab NATO's Fifteen Nations 13:28-33 Jun-Jul '68

Russia

"A most successful naval visit." (Increased Soviet sphere of influence through sea power) CDR R. E. Bublitz. illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:36-42 Sep '68

Russia's substitute for the aircraft carrier. John G. Norris. illus Navy 11:8-13+ Jul '68

Soviet seapower--a growing force. illus Intl Def Rev No. 1:57-59 Feb '68

Statistics

NATO documents the Soviet sea threat. illus maps tab Navy 11:13-19 Dec '68

United States

The mighty USS New Jersey rejoins the Navy. Harry K. King, Jr. illus Navy 11:15-18 Apr '68

A new challenge for the USS New Jersey (BB-62). Pictorial. Robert de Gast. US Nav Inst Proc 94:88-101 Sep '68

WARSHIPS - ContinuedUnited States - Cont'd

A new era in shipbuilding launched by the Navy. Glenn Bayless. illus Armed Forces Jour 105:6-7+ Jul 27 '68

A proud ship (USS New Jersey) goes back to sea. James Baumgarner. illus Jour of Armed Forces 105:47 Apr 13 '68

History

USS Tecumseh: Treasure in Mobile Bay. James Stokesberry. illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:147-149 Aug '68

The U.S. Monitor Patapsco. CAPT Edgar K. Thompson, Ret. illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:148-149 Dec '68

Whatever happened to the battleship (USS) Oregon? CDR John D. Alden. illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:146-149 Sep '68

WASHINGTON, George

George Washington: Faith and practice. MAJ Charles R. Wallis. Command 13:42-43 Spring '68

WASHINGTON, DC

To insure domestic tranquility. (Experiences of the 2d Sq, 6th Armored Cavalry Regiment) LtCol Clyde H. Patterson, Jr. illus Armor 77:44-48 Jul-Aug '68

WATER

Human water consumption and excretion data for aerospace systems. H. T. Mohlman and others. tabs bibliog Aerospace Med 39:396-402 Apr '68

Pure water for astronauts. illus Space World E-12-60:26-27 Dec '68

Rapid detection of microorganisms in aerospace water systems. G. V. Levin and A. R. Slonim. tabs Aerospace Med 39:14-16 Jan '68

Water. Maj Gerald S. Rose. Infantry 58:46-48 Jul-Aug '68

Water procurement. MSgt Glendon B. Dustin. Interceptor 10:20-21 Aug '68

WATER-BASED AIRPLANES see SeaplanesWATER POLLUTION

Enhancing water quality. Stewart L. Udall. Data 13:12 Oct '68

WATER SUPPLY

The Base Civil Engineer and environmental engineering control in Southeast Asia. Edward F. C. Lau. illus AF Civil Engr 9:10-11 Nov '68

Rapid procedures to monitor water for potability. Arnold R. Slonim. illus tabs Aerospace Med 39:1182-1189 Nov '68

Waste in space. illus Flight Intl 93:466-467 Mar 28 '68

Water for Vietnam. LCDR D. W. Harned and others. illus tab Mil Engr 60:86-89 Mar-Apr '68

Water resupply (in Vietnam). Maj Joseph Costa, Jr. Infantry 58:44-46 Jul-Aug '68

Water systems for air bases, Southeast Asia. Col Clifton W. Bovee. illus tab Mil Engr 60:437-439 Nov-Dec '68

WATERS, Odale D., Jr

Navy "blueprints" future oceanology. por Armed Forces Mgt 15:49+ Nov '68

The Navy's role with the new Grumman submersible --the Ben Franklin. Interview. RADM O. D. Waters. illus Data 13:14-16 Nov '68

Oceanography's role in defense. RADM O. D. Waters, Jr. por Def Industry Bul 4:11-16 Feb '68

WATERWAYSSee also

Panama Canal

A sea-level canal. COL Alex G. Sutton, Jr. maps illus Mil Engr 60:105-110 Mar-Apr '68

The story of Federal planning for transportation emergencies: The emergency task in water transportation. illus map Def Trans Jour 24:23-28 May-Jun '68

WATTS, W. Walter

Ham radio--a hobby for the underprivileged. BrigGen W. W. "Wally" Watts, Ret. Signal 23:31+ Dec '68

WEAPON SYSTEMS

AF wants bigger base defense program. (Posture Statement) Harold Brown. Jour of Armed Forces 105:10+ Mar 2 '68

Air defense for the armored division. Maj Charles C. Walters. illus chart Armor 77:25-27 Nov-Dec '68

Aircraft weapon systems. illus Army 18:172+ Nov '68

Annual Military Systems Directory. (Lists over 3,000 major weapon and support systems and programs including description/use and contractor/status) Tables only. Armed Forces Mgt 14:S1-S56 Apr '68

Army displays firearms, weapons carriers at A.O.A. meeting. illus Armed Forces Jour 106:22-23 Oct 19 '68

The Army gets a new weapon system (Cheyenne). James Hessman. illus tab Armed Forces Jour 106:7+ Dec 14 '68

The caliber of U.S. seapower. (Excerpt from address to the American Ordnance Assoc, Ft McNair, Washington, Feb 19, 1968) ADM Thomas H. Moorer. Def Industry Bul 4:25-26 May '68

Cost-effectiveness analysis of a ground attack mission. illus tab Interavia 23:998-999 Aug '68

Costs won't drop when war ends. Bruce Callander. AF Times 28:13 Jun 19 '68

DR&E pursues a 'margin of superiority.' John S. Foster, Jr. illus Armed Forces Mgt 14:108-109+ Apr '68

F-4 harmonization. Maj John L. Winkler, Sr. illus F Wpns NL pt 3, No. 2:18-30 Jun '68

The F-111--is "adequate" good enough? Ralph Kenney Bennett. Data 13:10-11 May '68

Foster calls for increase in basic research funding; outlines FY '69 R&D plans. (Excerpts from testimony before the Senate Armed Services Committee, Feb 15, 1968) Jour of Armed Forces 105:16-17+ Feb 24 '68; Def Industry Bul 4:27-39 Apr '68

Gallery of USAF weapons. Allan R. Scholin. illus AF & Space Dig 51:200-227 Sep '68



WEAPON SYSTEMS - Continued

The Hawker Siddeley Harrier. illus Interavia 23:336-338 Mar '68

Helicopter anti-missile system: The Nord AS.12 described. James Hay Stevens. illus Flight Intl 94:825+ Nov 21 '68

Hit-the-target. (Directorate of Precision Weapon Delivery) Armed Forces Jour 106:10 Nov 2 '68

How USAF is looking toward the future. Interview. LtGen Joseph R. Holzapfel. illus AF & Space Dig 51:64-66+ Dec '68

Low-altitude air defence. illus tab NATO's Fifteen Nations 13:59-64 Aug-Sep '68

"Major investigation" of MBT-70 program. Walter Andrews. illus Armed Forces Jour 106:16-17 Sep 21 '68

Major nuclear delivery systems, 1968-69: Aircraft. London's Institute for Strategic Studies. Table only. Aerospace Intl 4:72 Nov-Dec '68

Major nuclear delivery systems, 1968-69: Missiles. London's Institute for Strategic Studies. Table only. Aerospace Intl 4:72 Nov-Dec '68

New eyes (XM-58 antioscillation sight) for the bad news butterfly. CW3 Clarence J. Carter. illus USA Avn Dig 14:2-5 Dec '68

New focus on defense. Roger M. Kyes. illus Ordnance 53:43-45 Jul-Aug '68

New hardware displayed at AUSA convention. Walter Andrews. illus Armed Forces Jour 106:28-29 Nov 2 '68

1968 weapons directory, a guide to Army equipment in field use or development. illus Army 18:133-136+ Nov '68

Nuclear artillery. R. C. Orphan. illus Ordnance 52:564-568 May-Jun '68

The outlook for new weapon starts. Walter Andrews. illus Armed Forces Jour 106:12+ Nov 16 '68

Projects big pilot increase. (Posture Statement) GEN John P. McConnell. Jour of Armed Forces 105:10+ Mar 2 '68

Research and development contributions to national security. (Address to the Rotary Club, Austin, Tex, Dec 12, 1967) Alexander H. Flax. AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 1:8-13 Jan '68

Rugged tests and a rugged machine. Walter Andrews. illus tab Armed Forces Jour 106:16-17 Dec 14 '68

Southeast Asia is Eglin's biggest customer. illus Armed Forces Mgt 14:75-76 Mar '68

Systems analysis: Useful, yes--but scarcely a panacea. (Condensed from a speech to AIAA and Operations Research Society of America, Washington, March 18, 1968) Gen B. A. Schriever, Ret. AF & Space Dig 51:57-60 May '68

Weapons. illus tabs Arty Trends No. 41:5-17 Jul '68

Weapons/defence systems. illus Regular feature in issues of Flying Review International since September 1968

A weapons ship (AH-56) for all environments. Walter Andrews. Armed Forces Jour 106:12-13+ Dec 14 '68

WEAPON SYSTEMS - ContinuedCosts

The major identified arms agreements July 1967-July 1968 (of Western Europe, Middle East and North Africa, South Asia, South-East Asia, South America and Africa South of the Sahara). London's Institute for Strategic Studies. Table only. Aerospace Intl 4:32-33 Nov-Dec '68

Maintenance and Repair

Integrated logistic support--the life-cycle task of support management. Col Gerald Holsclaw and Fred T. Carlson. illus Def Industry Bul 4:1-12 Jun '68

Costs

Integrated logistic support: The total view. (Adapted from address to the Electronics Industries Assoc, Washington, March 7, 1968) Thomas D. Morris. Def Mgt Jour 4:30+ Spring '68; Def Industry Bul 4:25-26 Jun '68

Reliability

Time, cost, reliability. Stanley C. Donnelly. Ordnance 53:68-70 Jul-Aug '68

Testing

Aerospace test facilities: Prerequisites to progress. Gen James Ferguson. illus Armed Forces Jour 105:4-5+ Aug 24 '68

Conventional war puts Air Proving Ground back in business. illus Armed Forces Mgt 14:71-74 Mar '68

Foundations for the future. Gen James Ferguson. illus Def Industry Bul 4:1-5+ Aug '68

NATC. illus Approach 13:1-7 Jan '68

Point Mugu: Telecommunications for Navy missile test. A. L. Castro. illus Signal 22:43-44+ Jun '68

Testing techniques for system acquisition. Capt Thomas Schwartz. illus Def Industry Bul 4:13-15+ Jul '68

WEAPON SYSTEMS MANAGEMENTSee also

Systems Engineering

AF formulating new plan to reduce bomber leadtime. Walter Andrews. Armed Forces Jour 105:12+ Aug 24 '68

AFSC--the C-5's principal mentor. BrigGen Guy M. Townsend. illus AF & Space Dig 51:78-80 Apr '68

Air Force ready to move ahead on AMSA program. Walter Andrews. illus Armed Forces Jour 106:6-7 Oct 12 '68

Air Systems Command swings to new management concepts. Scot MacDonald. illus Armed Forces Mgt 14:38-41+ Feb '68

The Army gets a new weapon system (Cheyenne). James Hessman. illus tab Armed Forces Jour 106:7+ Dec 14 '68

Army to set up Cheyenne office. Armed Forces Jour 106:25 Oct 5 '68

The best--and most for the Army's dollar. LtGen Arthur S. Collins, Jr. illus Army 18:71-75 Nov '68

WEAPON SYSTEMS MANAGEMENT - Continued

Britain's Buccaneer--a developmental saga with a happy ending. Stefan Geisenheyner. illus Aero-space Intl 4:31-34+ Sep-Oct '68

CPT Frederick R. Fearnow: The man behind the (All-weather Carrier Landing) System. John D. Burlage. illus tab Data 13:15-19+ Jan '68

The case for the destroyer-based, light, manned helicopter. CAPT R.W.Henson. illus Data 13:44-50 Jul '68

Cheyenne AH-53A development milestones. Table only. Armed Forces Jour 106:17 Dec 14 '68

Cost research and analysis. Kenneth A. Conley. illus AF Compt 2:12-14 Jan '68

The defense market system. LTC David I. Cleland and 1LT William R. King. illus Def Industry Bul 4:7-9 Jan '68

Deputy Chief of Staff/F-111 Program. illus chart F Wpns NL No. 3:10-12 Sep '68

Economic effectiveness in military product selectivity. Everett J. Daniels and Robert A. Shane. illus Data pt 1, Through the customer's eyes. 13: 40-46 May '68; pt 2, Through the company's eyes 13:51-57 Jun '68

HLH (Heavy Lift Helicopter): The latest term in vertical mobility. Harvey H. Klein. illus Data 13:28-30 Mar '68

Integrated logistic support: Its necessity and accomplishment. (Excerpted from address to the Electronics Industries Assoc, Washington, March 7, 1968) Finn J. Larsen. Def Mgt Jour 4:31+ Spring '68; Def Industry Bul 4:27-29 Jun '68

Integrated Logistic Support Planning (Guide for DOD Systems and Equipment). TIG Brief 20:8 Dec 20 '68

Integrated logistic support--the life-cycle task of support management. Col Gerald Holsclaw and Fred T. Carlson. illus Def Industry Bul 4:1-12 Jun '68

Integrated logistic support: The total view. (Adapted from address to the Electronics Industries Assoc, Washington, March 7, 1968) Thomas D. Morris. Def Mgt Jour 4:30+ Spring '68; Def Industry Bul 4:25-26 Jun '68

Is Naval Aviation committing suicide? Joe Smith. Armed Forces Mgt 14:60-61 Sep '68

The "known unknowns" and the "unknown unknowns." Walter Andrews. illus Armed Forces Jour 106: 14-15+ Dec 14 '68

Managing research and development programs. (Address at EASCON '68 Convention and Exposition of the Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers, Washington, Sep 9, 1968) John S. Foster, Jr. Def Industry Bul 4:10-13 Dec '68; Signal 23:37-41 Dec '68

Meeting the test of ingenuity and imagination (is the Naval Ordnance Systems Command). Interview. RADM A. R. Gralla. illus Data 13:18-22 Apr '68

Nation's largest naval shipyard (Philadelphia) prime factor in updating ASW equipment and methods. Interview. CAPTs F.W.Gooch, Jr and G.B.Jones. illus Data 13:33-35 Jul '68

Naval material developments--status report 1968. Interview. RADM A. S. Goodfellow. Data 13:24+ Apr '68

WEAPON SYSTEMS MANAGEMENT - Continued

Navy plans and mans for ILS. RADM N.Sonenshein. chart Def Industry Bul 4:14-16 Aug '68

Navy pushes program for three new destroyer types (DX,DXG,DXGN). RADM Thomas R. Weschler. illus Navy 11:33-35+ Apr '68

A new era in shipbuilding launched by the Navy. Glenn Bayless. illus Armed Forces Jour 105:6-7+ Jul 27 '68

Officials defend use of Total Package contract concept:C-5A costs shoot up. tab Armed Forces Jour 106:9+ Nov 23 '68

Polaris/Poseidon: RADM Levering Smith, the man behind the system. Robert Holsapple. illus tab Data 13:34-35+ Feb '68

Renaissance of a rifle (M16). William Beecher. illus Natl Guardsman 22:2-6 Dec '68

Systems analysis and Pentagon decision-making process blamed for long delays in weapon programs. John G. Norris. illus Navy 11:12-17 Aug '68

The systems approach (in new aerospace projects). Dipl Ing H.Langfelder. illus Flying Rev Intl 24: 56-58 Dec '68

Time, cost, reliability. Stanley C. Donnelly. Ordnance 53:68-70 Jul-Aug '68

Toward increasing reliability in avionics. Interview. CPT F. W. Ewald. illus Data 13:22-25 Jan '68

U.S. Marines, Canadians attempt to "resurrect" twin-engine helicopter shot down by Army. illus tab Jour of Armed Forces 105:9+ May 11 '68

"Viggen" means thunderbolt. Stefan Geisenheyner. illus AF & Space Dig 51:63-67 Mar '68; Digest. Aerospace Intl 4:42-44 May-Jun '68

What is an operational requirement? COL Geoffrey Cheadle. illus AU Rev 19:44-50 Jan-Feb '68; Jour of Armed Forces 105:5-7+ Apr 6 '68; Contact 22:2-9 Jun '68

The worst economy. Ralph Kinney Bennett. illus Data 13:11-12 Dec '68

Study and Teaching

(AFIT) Defense Weapon Systems Management Center. illus Contact 22:37-42 Apr '68

WEAPONSSee also

Airplanes, Bomber	Missiles
Armored Vehicles	Nuclear Weapons
Artillery	Rockets
Bombs	Small Arms
Machine Guns	Tanks, Military

The high cost of a casualty. LtCol L. VanLoan Naisawald. illus Army 18:61-63 Sep '68

Tactical nuclear combat. Col T.N.Dupuy, Ret. tabs Ordnance 53:292-296 Nov-Dec '68

Asia

Asia: War, shifting balances, and anxiety for the future. London's Institute for Strategic Studies. illus Aerospace Intl 4:35+ Jul-Aug '68

Great Britain

The Royal Navy in the 70's. John Marriott. illus tab NATO's Fifteen Nations 13:28-33 Jun-Jul '68

WEAPONS - ContinuedMiddle East

Weapons in the Middle East. Jac Weller. illus Review 47:33-34+ May-Jun '68

Russia

In the Soviet arsenal. Leo Heiman. illus Ordnance 52:366-373 Jan-Feb '68

New dimensions in Soviet strategy. Anne M. Jonas. illus AF & Space Dig 51:22-27 Jan '68

Russian chemical warfare potential poses "great danger" to United States. Armed Forces Jour 105:3+ Aug 3 '68

The Soviet Union: A policy of cautious pragmatism. London's Institute for Strategic Studies. illus Aerospace Intl 4:26-28+ Jul-Aug '68

U.S.S.R.: New accent in strategy. Andro Gabelic'. (Condensed from Review of International Affairs (Yugoslavia) Nov 20, 1967) illus Mil Rev 48:83-87 Aug '68

Statistics

Soviet Union. London's Institute for Strategic Studies. tab Aerospace Intl 4:11-14+ Nov-Dec '68

United States

Face to the future. illus Ordnance 53:287-290 Nov-Dec '68

Foster calls for increase in basic research funding; outlines FY '69 R&D plans. (Excerpts from testimony before the Senate Armed Services Committee, Feb 15, 1968) Jour of Armed Forces 105:16-17+ Feb 24 '68; Def Industry Bul 4:27-39 Apr '68

Gallery of USAF weapons. Allan R. Scholin. illus AF & Space Dig 51:200-227 Sep '68

Good and bad weapons for Vietnam. Jac Weller. illus Mil Rev 48:56-64 Oct '68

A look at U.S. sea power. ADM Thomas H. Moorer. illus tab Ordnance 52:558-561 May-Jun '68

Meeting the test of ingenuity and imagination (is the Naval Ordnance Systems Command). Interview. RADM A. R. Gralla. illus Data 13:18-22 Apr '68

Naval material developments--status report 1968. Interview. RADM A. S. Goodfellow. Data 13:24+ Apr '68

1968 weapons directory, a guide to Army equipment in field use or development. illus Army 18:133-136+ Nov '68

Toward control of the seas: Navy surface & subsurface weapon systems for the 70s. T. C. McClary. illus Data 13:12-13+ Apr '68

The United States: Paradox of power. London's Institute for Strategic Studies. illus Aerospace Intl 4:11-12+ Jul-Aug '68

Warnings sounded 'beyond Vietnam'--the weapon needs. Bruce Callander. AF Times 28:13 Mar 27 '68

Costs

New law gives time off with pay (to Reservist-civil servants) for riot duty; high military spending to continue after Vietnam. Robert S. Horowitz. Officer 44:14-15 Nov '68

WEAPONS - ContinuedUnited States - Cont'dStatistics

(Comparison of FY '68 and FY '69 strength and Forces) Table only. AF Times 28:4 Feb 7 '68

General Purpose Forces. (Excerpts from Defense Posture Statement) Robert S. McNamara. illus tabs Def Industry Bul 4:19-35 Mar '68

The General Purpose Forces: Fast, powerful, versatile. (Excerpts from Defense Posture Statement) Robert S. McNamara. Jour of Armed Forces 105:19+ Feb 10 '68

United States. London's Institute for Strategic Studies. tab Aerospace Intl 4:49-50+ Nov-Dec '68

Viet Cong

Enemy napalm in Vietnam. Capt George E. Cushmac. illus Army 18:58-59 Aug '68

Enemy weapons in Vietnam. Jac Weller. illus Ordnance 53:172-175 Sep-Oct '68

Good and bad weapons for Vietnam. Jac Weller. illus Mil Rev 48:56-64 Oct '68

Vietnam (Democratic Republic)

Enemy weapons in Vietnam. Jac Weller. illus Ordnance 53:172-175 Sep-Oct '68

Good and bad weapons for Vietnam. Jac Weller. illus Mil Rev 48:56-64 Oct '68

Vietnam (Republic)

Our Vietnamese allies: An appraisal of their fighting worth. Jac Weller. illus Natl Guardsman 22:2-10 Apr '68

WEAPONS CONTROLLERS

Badges--the problem grows. illus AF Times 28:13 Apr 24 '68

Foreign Air Force "invades" Puerto Rico (Operation "Magic Eye"). Luther L. Walker. illus Natl Guardsman 22:26-27+ Dec '68

WEAPONS PROCUREMENTSee also

Arms Sales

Air Force--Great Britain

The RAF in the seventies. Flying Rev Intl 23:245+ May '68

Air Force--U.S.

Air Force, DOD discuss cutback on A-7D. Armed Forces Jour 105:28 Aug 31 '68

Aircraft, munitions spotlighted at Aeronautical Systems Division. Scot MacDonald. illus Armed Forces Mgt 14:53-56+ Mar '68

Four program areas get 50% of Air Force research budget. Jour of Armed Forces 105:5+ Mar 16 '68

A job to do. LtGen Keith K. Compton. Combat Crew 19:2-3 Jul '68

Officials defend use of Total Package contract concept: C-5A costs shoot up. tab Armed Forces Jour 106:9+ Nov 23 '68

Procurement of government-furnished equipment. TIG Brief 20:11 Dec 20 '68



WEAPONS PROCUREMENT - ContinuedArmed Forces--Great Britain

More Buccaneers--and more cuts: Defence White Mini-Paper spells out the withdrawal plans. Robert R. Rodwell. illus Flight Intl 94:113-115 Jul 18 '68

Armed Forces--Libya

Libyan air defence deal announced. illus Flight Intl 93:654 May 2 '68; 93:724-726 May 9 '68

Armed Forces--U.S.

Appropriations bill passes House; goes to Senate. Armed Forces Jour 106:13 Sep 21 '68

Army Aviation units climb in General Purpose Forces budget; Navy gets new carrier aircraft. Jour of Armed Forces 105:3+ Feb 3 '68

Chop \$660-million from military procurement bill. Jour of Armed Forces 105:5 Apr 27 '68

Committee prods DOD on AMSA, F-12, nuclear submarines; urges speed-up in bomber defense, eliminates FDL program. Bruce Cossaboom. Armed Forces Jour 105:28-29 Jul 13 '68

Conferees approve \$21.6-billion procurement/RDT&E bill. Bruce Cossaboom. Armed Forces Jour 106:21 Sep 14 '68

(Dept of Defense budget summaries, FY 1967-1969) Tables only. Def Industry Bul 4:45-53 Mar '68

Disclose specifics on FY '69 budget reductions. tab Armed Forces Jour 106:14-15 Oct 19 '68

Final appropriations bill goes to President for signature. Armed Forces Jour 106:18 Oct 19 '68

General Purpose Forces shored to meet foreign contingencies. illus Armed Forces Mgt 14:93-96 Apr '68

House (Appropriations) Committee chops DOD spending; hits O&M funds. Bruce Cossaboom. Armed Forces Jour 105:3+ Jul 27 '68

House unit cuts \$3-billion from FY '69 procurement program. Armed Forces Jour 105:21 Jul 27 '68

New logistics ships are uncertain factor in airlift/sealift package. (Excerpts from Posture Statement) Robert S. McNamara. illus Armed Forces Mgt 14: 97-99 Apr '68

Pass \$22-billion procurement authorization. Jour of Armed Forces 105:34 Apr 13 '68

President signs \$21.6-billion procurement authorization bill. Armed Forces Jour 106:47 Sep 28 '68

Strategic Forces outlay near \$10-billion mark. illus Jour of Armed Forces 105:9 Feb 3 '68

Total package procurement. Joseph Reymann, Jr. Data 13:49-50 Jun '68

\$22-billion for weapons. Bruce Cossaboom. Jour of Armed Forces 105:1+ Apr 20 '68

Statistics

General Purpose Forces. (Excerpts from Defense Posture Statement) Robert S. McNamara. illus tabs Def Industry Bul 4:19-35 Mar '68

Army--U.S.

(Army Materiel Command: Speech at 1968 DSA Convention) BrigGen W. J. Woolwine. illus Review 48:23+ Nov-Dec '68

WEAPONS PROCUREMENT - ContinuedArmy--U.S. - Cont'd

Defense reduces Army's missile, tactical C-E funds. tab Armed Forces Jour 106:3 Oct 26 '68

McNamara backs Army on big gunship (AH-56A Cheyenne) order. Jour of Armed Forces 105:1+ Jan 13 '68

Resor outlines FY '69 training plans. (Posture Statement) Stanley R. Resor. Jour of Armed Forces 105:7+ Mar 2 '68

Senate unit scores Army on M-16 procurement. Armed Forces Jour 106:6 Sep 14 '68

Sentinel, SEA dominate Army R&D budget. Jour of Armed Forces 105:2+ Mar 16 '68

Defense Dept--U.S.

Government vs industry. Elmer P. Wohl. Ordnance 53:65-67 Jul-Aug '68

The other side of the procurement story. C. W. Borklund. Armed Forces Mgt 14:67-68 May '68

Problems and promises of weapons acquisition techniques of the 1960s. CDR William J. Ryan. Def Industry Bul 4:29-31 Jul '68

Navy--U.S.

Air Systems Command swings to new management concepts. Scot MacDonald. illus Armed Forces Mgt 14:38-41+ Feb '68

Committee scraps F-111B; funds substitute. Jour of Armed Forces 105:29 Apr 6 '68

House group demands study of Navy operational requirements. Armed Forces Jour 105:29+ Jul 27 '68

Navy goes nuclear in big way. (Posture Statement) Paul R. Ignatius. Jour of Armed Forces 105:8+ Mar 2 '68

Navy tells R&D plans--the downstream consequences. Jour of Armed Forces 105:13-14+ Mar 16 '68

A new era in shipbuilding launched by the Navy. Glenn Bayless. illus Armed Forces Jour 105:6-7+ Jul 27 '68

WEATHERSee also

Fog and Fog Dispersion	Rain
Hail	Thunderstorms
Hurricanes	Tornadoes
Lighting	Turbulence
Meteorology	Winds

Automatically Pan American: Cat 2 landings on German routes. John Bentley. illus tabs Flight Intl 93:341-344 Mar 7 '68

BEA prepares for Cat 2. CPTs Eric Poole and Frank Ormonroyd. illus Flight Intl 93:345-348 Mar 7 '68

Giant camera aids Air Force reconnaissance studies. illus Signal 22:12-13 Mar '68

Military Applications

Metro solution for large differences in  $\Delta H$  and MDP. CW4 Garland C. Goodman. Arty Trends No. 39: 77-78 Jan '68

Vietnam weather pattern described. AF Times 28:18 Jun 5 '68

WEATHER - ContinuedMilitary Applications - Cont'd

The weather briefing. Approach 13:17-19 Mar '68

Weathermen from HALO (High Altitude Low Opening).  
MSgt Ken Allen. illus Airman 12:4-8 Sep '68

WEATHER CONTROL

Forecast: Change. CPT William J. Kotsch. illus

WEATHER FORECASTING

See also

Radar--Weather Applications

Caribbean experiment. LtCol Ralph P. Eberle. illus  
Air Reservist 20:8-9 Nov '68

Light amplification stimulated emission radiation:  
New weather sensor. Maj Robert J. Fox. illus  
MAC Flyer 15:24-26 Nov '68

MEDCAT: Middle altitude CAT project. illus MAC  
Flyer 15:27 Aug '68

New tools for weatherman from Navy (Pacific)  
Missile Range. Philip C. Russell. illus US Nav  
Inst Proc 94:136-138 Dec '68

Other major programs. (Excerpts from Defense  
Posture Statement) Robert S. McNamara. Def  
Industry Bul 4:42-44 Mar '68

She chose weather. (Job of WAF Maj Valoris Olson)  
SSgt James E. Skarsten. illus Airman 12:43  
Oct '68

Weather men confer in London (March 18-29, 1968).  
illus Flight Intl 93:507-508 Apr 11 '68

Wind tips. illus Navigator 15:27 Winter '67

Terminology

Icing--what do the forecaster's definitions mean?  
USA Avn Dig 14: inside back cover Dec '68

METAR (Meteorological Termination Aviation Report)  
and TAF (Terminal Forecast). tab MAC Flyer 15:  
23-25 Jan '68

New weather code. SSgt Billy A. Woolley. USA Avn  
Dig 14:8-9+ May '68

WEATHER RECONNAISSANCE

Air Force seeks new Airborne Weather (And) Recon-  
naissance System (AWARS). Def Industry Bul 4:28  
Jul '68

The Hurricane Hunters (53d Weather Reconnaissance  
Sq, Ramey AFB, PR). illus Aerospace Safety  
24:16-19 Dec '68

No dodo yet. (WB-47s used as weather aircraft.)  
Capt Martin W. Soth. illus Airman 12:44-46 Dec '68

WEBB, James E.

Coming: A major continuity gap. James J. Haggerty,  
Jr. Armed Forces Jour 106:9 Sep 21 '68

"Death" of a salesman--1968. D. P. Neery. por Data  
13:10-12 Nov '68

WEBB, Thomas D., Jr

Perfection is his trademark. (SMgt Thomas D. Webb,  
Jr, the President's flight chief). Maj Eugene J.  
Michalski. illus Aerospace Historian 15:6-9  
Winter '68

WEEKS, Robert H.

Naval communications in Southeast Asia operations.

WEIGHTLESSNESS

Astronauts' space work studied underwater. illus  
Space World E-1-49:30-31 Jan '68

Effects of reduced gravity environments on human  
performance. E. C. Wortz. illus bibliog Aerospace  
Med 39:963-965 Sep '68

Influence of weightlessness upon the skeleton: A re-  
view. R. S. Hattner and D. E. McMillan. tab bibliog  
Aerospace Med 39:849-855 Aug '68

More Biosatellite (2) results. Spaceflight 10:238-239  
Jul '68

WELDING

Duct soup. illus Aerospace Maint Safety 23:16-17  
Jun '68

WELFARE OF ARMED FORCES

Air Force Aid Society. MSgt Ken Allen. illus Airman  
12:48-50 Sep '68

FY 1969 nonappropriated welfare fund requirements.  
TIG Brief 20:6 Mar 29 '68

Religious, Morale, Welfare, and Recreation Activi-  
ties Inspection Guide K. TIG Brief 20: 11p adden-  
dum Mar 29 '68

Welfare services (of Soviet Armed Forces). MajGen  
M. Ivanov. illus Soviet Mil Rev No. 5:16-18 May '68

Your personal welfare. W. A. Kinney. illus Airman  
12:55-57 Aug '68

WELSH, Edward C.

National space program planning. Edward C. Welsh.  
Signal 22:16+ Dec '67

Some questions and answers on the U.S. space  
program. (Condensed from a speech to the National  
Space Club, Washington, May 15, 1968) Edward C.  
Welsh. illus AF & Space Dig 51:55-58 Jul '68

Space perspective. (Address to the 4th International  
Symposium on Bioastronautics and the Exploration  
of Space, San Antonio, June 24, 1968) Edward C.  
Welsh. Signal 23:15-16+ Sep '68; AF Plcy Ltr for  
Comdrs: Sup No. 10:29-32 Oct '68

"Why have a space program?" Edward C. Welsh. (Re-  
printed from The General Electric Forum, Vol 10,  
No. 3, Autumn 1967) por Space World E-3-51:  
35-37 Mar '68

WESCHLER, Thomas R.

Navy pushes program for three new destroyer types  
(DX, DXG, DXGN). RADM Thomas R. Weschler.  
por Navy 11:33-35+ Apr '68

Rip Van Winkle's Navy. RADM Thomas R. Weschler.  
illus Navy 11:12-16 Sep '68

WEST, Arthur L., Jr.

Armor in an area war. MajGen Arthur L. West, Jr  
and Col Donn A. Starry. illus Armor 77:34-38  
Sep-Oct '68

Go or no go in Vietnam. MG Arthur L. West, Jr and  
COL Donn A. Starry. maps Armor 77:20-25 Mar-  
Apr '68

Improved organization and equipment for Vietnam.  
MajGen Arthur L. West, Jr, Ret and Col Donn A.  
Starry. Armor 77:48-51 May-Jun '68

WESTMORELAND, William C.

Army Chief (of Staff) praises B-52s. AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 10:7 Oct '68

Battlefront and homefront: One stood strong, confidence oozed from the other. John B. Spore. por Army 18:14-16 Jul '68

Be strong ... be ready ... be willing. (Excerpts from speeches) Gen William C. Westmoreland. Army Dig 23:4-9 Sep '68

The four-phase war. (Speech at the National Press Club, Nov 21, 1967) Gen William C. Westmoreland. AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 1:14-19 Jan '68

GEN Westmoreland will remain in Vietnam. por Jour of Armed Forces 105:9 Feb 24 '68

A new 'thinking plateau' essential for Army progress. Grover Heiman. por Armed Forces Mgt 15:34-37 Dec '68

Our man in Vietnam--Westmoreland--a personal profile. Gene Famiglietti. illus Data 13:13-16 Mar '68

A point of desperation. Gen William C. Westmoreland. por Jour of Armed Forces 105:12-13+ Jun 8 '68

Progress report. (Address to the National Press Club, Washington, Nov 21, 1967) GEN William C. Westmoreland. AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 1: 14-19 Jan '68

The Vietnam story: 1964-1968. Gen William C. Westmoreland. por biog Trans Proc 2:2-7 Jul '68

Westmoreland takes oath as Army Chief of Staff (July 3, 1968). biog por Armed Forces Jour 105:3 Jul 13 '68

"With 1968 a new phase is starting." (Excerpts from speech at the National Press Club, Washington, Nov 21, 1967) GEN William C. Westmoreland. por Trans Proc 2:1 Jan '68

Year-end report: No mission impossible. Gen William C. Westmoreland. por Army 18:27-30 Nov '68

WHEELER, Earle G.

The JCS decision process. (Testimony at hearings of the Senate Armed Services Committee's Preparedness Investigating Subcommittee, April 23, 1968) Gen Earle G. Wheeler. AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 8:17 Aug '68

The National Transportation Award (to Stuart T. Saunders, Penn Central Co). (Adaptation of an address at NDTA Forum, Oct 16, 1968, Washington) Gen Earle G. Wheeler. illus Def Trans Jour 24:38 Nov-Dec '68

No compelling reason. Editorial. Louis Stockstill. Jour of Armed Forces 105:12-13 Apr 27 '68

Policy, power mesh in the formula of global strategy. Interview. Gen Earle G. Wheeler. por Armed Forces Mgt 14:42-44 Jun '68

Standing still can be fatal. Claude Witze. AF & Space Dig 51:13-15 Aug '68

Strategic tasks facing the U.S. (Address before the 43d Annual Reunion of the 36th Infantry Div, Dallas, Aug 31, 1968) Gen Earle G. Wheeler. AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 10:2-7 Oct '68

Vietnam: A military appraisal. (Address before the New York Society of Newspaper Editors, Long Island, NY, June 24, 1968) Gen Earle G. Wheeler. AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 8:2-8 Aug '68

Vietnam--a year-end appraisal. (Address before the Economic Club of Detroit, Dec 18, 1967) GEN Earle G. Wheeler. AF Plcy Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 1:2-7 Jan '68

WHEELER, Kenneth R.

Navy's test of Project PRIME. RADM K. R. Wheeler. por biog Armed Forces Compt 13:3-9 Jan '68

WHEELS

Oval wheels, trucks that walk and tanks that move by touch. illus Army 18:68-70 Jun '68

WHITE, Major S.

Medical aspects of air evacuation of casualties from Southeast Asia. MajGen M. S. White. illus tab Aerospace Med 39:1338-1341 Dec '68

WICKER, Irving B., Jr

Constructing rating scales. LtCol Irving B. Wicker, Jr. tabs USAF Instrs Jour 6:45-50 Fall '68

WILCOX, William W.

Civil Air Patrol. por AF & Space Dig 51:177-179 Sep '68

WILDLIFE CONSERVATION

Bragg, Pope share vast wildlife area (Bragg-Camp Mackall Military Reservation). illus AF Times 28: E4 Jun 19 '68

WILKES, Charles

The contributions of the Navy and naval officers to (Antarctic and Arctic) exploration. Capt Frank V. Rigler. Ret. por Navy pt 1, 11:42-47 Apr '68; pt 2, 11:34-39 May '68

WILLIAMS, Adriel N.

Vietnam--acid test for airlift. BrigGen Adriel N. Williams. por Review 47:54-55+ Mar-Apr '68

WILSON, Winston P.

Armor's role in today's Army National Guard. MajGen Winston P. Wilson. tab map Armor 77:30-33 May-Jun '68

WIND TUNNELS

Aerospace test facilities: Prerequisites to progress. Gen James Ferguson. illus Armed Forces Jour 105:4-5+ Aug 24 '68

Arnold center wind tunnel tests armament launches. AF Times 29:30 Oct 9 '68

Foundations for the future. Gen James Ferguson. illus Def Industry Bul 4:1-5+ Aug '68

Jaguar at A&AEE (Aeroplane and Armament Experimental Establishment, Bascombe Down). illus Flight Intl 94:959 Dec 5 '68

Wind tunnel tests of armament begin. AF Times 28:30 Jun 12 '68

WINDS

Check that wind! illus MAC Flyer 15:10-11 Jun '68

Flight planning the easy way. CPT William P. Rosenthal. illus Navigator 15:24-25 Winter '67

Mountain waves. illus MAC Flyer 15:14-15 Aug '68

A new system of wind measurement. illus Interavia 23:896-897 Jul '68

Wind tips. illus Navigator 15:27 Winter '67

Windwise. illus Aerospace Safety 24:25 Jun '68

WIRETAPPING see EavesdroppingWITTBRODT, Edwin S.

AF Accounting and Finance Center. por AF & Space Dig 51:158-159 Sep '68



WIVES, MILITARY

Easier naturalization okayed by Congress. AF Times 28:3 Jul 10 '68

Navy and Marine Corps wives do more than stand and wait. Ruth Dean. illus Navy 11:20-23 Nov '68

Widows, wives eye GI Bill aid. AF Times 28:Bl+ Jul 24 '68

WOLK, Herman S.

Strategic superiority and Vietnam. Herman S. Wolk. illus AF & Space Dig 51:51-52+ Jan '68

WOMEN IN AVIATION

WASP (Women's Air Force Service Pilots) days recounted at McGuire. AF Times 28:29 Jun 12 '68

History

Flying life of Viola Gentry. H. Glenn Buffington. illus Am Avn Hist Soc Jour 13:125-126 Summer '68

Phoebe Fairgrove Omlie: USA's first woman transport pilot. H. Glenn Buffington. illus Am Avn Hist Soc Jour 13:186-188 Fall '68

Where are they now? Miss "Tiny" Broadwick. Denham Scott. illus Am Avn Hist Soc Jour 13:212 Fall '68

Women in the Air Force--yesterday, today and tomorrow. SMSgt Edwin J. Kosier. illus Aerospace Historian 15:18-23 Summer '68

WOMEN IN THE AIR FORCEUnited States

AF survey sizes up its women--statistics for uniform design sought. illus AF Times 28:5 Jun 12 '68

Air Guard goes coed. AF Times 28:7 Jul 24 '68

A long look at the new WAF. illus Airman 12:4-8 Jun '68

More skills, bases open to women. (Change O, AFM 39-1; Change 1, AFR 35-20) tab AF Times 28:18 Jul 3 '68

New look. illus AF Times 29:4 Sep 25 '68

(New uniform for Air Force women) illus Armed Forces Jour 106:29 Oct 5 '68

Scientist in a blue skirt (MSG Frances Quinn, WAF technician). CPT N. M. Guenther. illus Airman 12:25 Mar '68

She chose weather. (Job of WAF Maj Valoris Olson) SSgt James E. Skarsten. illus Airman 12:43 Oct '68

WAF career ladders will almost double. AF Times 28:5 Jan 17 '68

WAF changes forecast--'female soldiers' on way out. AF Times 28:17 Jun 19 '68

WAF o'sea chances called 'excellent' in some areas. AF Times 29:6 Dec 4 '68

What's a WAF doing here? (770th Radar Sq) Denise DiPasquale. illus Airman 12:9 Jun '68

Who is this airman? (Director of WAF's) Airman 12:29+ Oct '68

History

WASP (Women's Air Force Service Pilots) days recounted at McGuire. AF Times 28:29 Jun 12 '68

Women in the Air Force--yesterday, today and tomorrow. SMSgt Edwin J. Kosier. illus Aerospace Historian 15:18-23 Summer '68

WOMEN IN THE AIR FORCE - ContinuedUnited States - Cont'dStatistics

WAF fields increase to pace growing strength.

WOMEN IN THE ARMED FORCESUnited States

Uniformed wives gripe--mate status sought. AF Times 29:14 Nov 6 '68

WOMEN IN THE ARMYRussiaHistory

Life-giving soldiers. LtCol V. Orlov. illus Soviet Mil Rev No. 9:41-43 Sep '68

WOMEN IN THE COAST GUARD

A cadre of SPARS carries the torch. H. R. Kaplan. illus Navy 11:37-38 Nov '68

WOMEN IN THE MARINE CORPSUnited States

WOS (Woman Officer School at Quantico, Va). 2LT Sara D. La Riviere. MarCor Gaz 52:43-44 Feb '68

Women Marines celebrate a triple anniversary. Col Ruth Broe. illus Navy 11:34-36 Nov '68

History

Women Marines: 25th anniversary. LTC Pat Meid. illus MarCor Gaz 52:38-42 Feb '68

WOMEN IN THE NAVYUnited States

The Navy now is getting second generation of WAVES. Nona B. Brown. illus Navy 11:28-30 Nov '68

Navy schedules distaff boards. (PL 90-130) Jour of Armed Forces 105:29 Apr 6 '68

WOOD, John S., Jr

'P' Wood (commander) of the 4th Armored (Division from May 1942-Dec 1944). Hanson W. Baldwin. illus Army 18:45-54 Jan '68

WOOLDRIDGE, William O.

Headed for combat: How to get ready and what to expect. SGM William O. Wooldridge. illus Army Dig 23:6-11 Jan '68

WOOLNOUGH, James K.

Teacher to an Army in a war, on move. Gen James K. Woolnough. por Army 18:37-40 Nov '68

WOOLWINE, Walter J.

(Army Materiel Command; Speech at 1968 DSA Convention) BrigGen W. J. Woolwine. illus Review 48:23+ Nov-Dec '68

Contractor Performance Evaluation, a progress report. BrigGen Walter J. Woolwine. por Def Industry Bul 4:22-23+ May '68

WORLD METEOROLOGICAL ORGANIZATION

Weather men confer in London (March 18-29, 1968). illus Flight Intl 93:507-508 Apr 11 '68

WORLD ORGANIZATION see International Organization      WORLD WAR I - Continued

WORLD POLITICS see International Politics

## WORLD WAR I

### Aerial Operations, American

The 1st Aero Sq, U.S.A.S. John R. Wells and James J. Sloan. illus Am Avn Hist Soc Jour 13:296-297 Winter '68

Gasbags preferred: The American Balloon Service in World War I. Craig Herbert. illus tabs Aerospace Historian 15:26+ Summer '68

Over there. (American airmen in WW I) William A. Kinney. illus Airman 12:36-41 Nov '68

War Birds: Diary of an Unknown Aviator. (Excerpts from the book) Elliott White Springs. Aerospace Historian pt 7, 15:34-38 Summer '68

### Aerial Operations, British

Germany might have won in 1918--but for British air power in the March and April retreats. W. F. J. Harvey. illus maps tabs Air Pict 30:82-88 Mar '68

"A nipping and an eager air." (The March and April 1918 retreats) W. F. J. Harvey. illus Air Pict 30: 135-137 Apr '68

We stood to fight: An RFC observer's recollections. W. C. Cambray. illus Flight Intl pt 1, 94:1072-1073 Dec 26 '68; pt 2, 95:14-15 Jan 2 '69

### Aerial Operations, German

Germany might have won in 1918--but for British air power in the March and April retreats. W. F. J. Harvey. illus maps tabs Air Pict 30:82-88 Mar '68

Oswald Boelcke. illus Royal Air Forces Qtr 8:179-184 Autumn '68

### Armistices

Allied victory--1918. Owen J. Remington. illus Army Dig 23:46-52 Nov '68

A sudden stillness. MSgt Herbert E. Smith, Ret. illus Natl Guardsman 22:33 Nov '68

### Campaigns and Battles

The AEF under foreign flags. LtCol Forrest R. Blackburn. map illus Mil Rev 48:56-65 May '68

Allied victory--1918. Owen J. Remington. illus Army Dig 23:46-52 Nov '68

Belleau Wood: A battle remembered. RAdm Hervé Cras, Ret (pseud: Jacques Mordal). illus Army 18:26-32 Jul '68

Early armistice. MSgt Herbert E. Smith, Ret. illus Infantry 58:49-54 Nov-Dec '68

Germany might have won in 1918--but for British air power in the March and April retreats. W. F. J. Harvey. illus maps tabs Air Pict 30:82-88 Mar '68

### Economic Aspects

Demobilization. LTG A. T. McNamara, Ret. tabs Review pt 1, 47:14-15+ Sep-Oct '67; pt 2, 47: 21+ Jan-Feb '68

### Fiction

The years of the yammering guns. (An introduction to "Heroes of the Sunlit Sky") Arch Whitehouse. illus Aerospace Historian 15:12-16 Spring '68

### Naval Operations, German

The High Seas Fleet--1917-18. David Woodward. Royal United Svc Instn Jour 113:244-250 Aug '68

U-boat with wings. R. D. Layman. illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:54-59 Apr '68

### Personal Narratives

AEF Siberia--the forgotten Army: Recollections of GEN Robert L. Eichelberger. Virginia Cooper Westall. illus Mil Rev 48:11-18 Mar '68

Forgotten ace of World War I. Royal D. Frey. illus Airman 12:20-23 Apr '68

Nikolai Masalov's heroic deed. P. Voroshilov. illus Soviet Mil Rev No. 2:20-21 Feb '68

"A nipping and an eager air." (The March and April 1918 retreats) W. F. J. Harvey. illus Air Pict 30:

"The seat of your pants told you." Maj W. Geoffrey Moore. illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:82-94 Jun '68

War Birds: Diary of an Unknown Aviator. (Excerpts from the book) Elliott White Springs. Aerospace Historian pt 7, 15:34-38 Summer '68

### Strategy

Haig in 1918: A strategic survey. John Terraine. map tab Army Qtr 97:38-52 Oct '68

### Siberia

AEF Siberia--the forgotten Army: Recollections of GEN Robert L. Eichelberger. Virginia Cooper Westall. illus Mil Rev 48:11-18 Mar '68

## WORLD WAR II

Operation "Rail Warfare." (Partisans help Soviet Army in Aug-Sep 1943 by blowing up Nazi railway tracks.) N. Makarov. illus Soviet Mil Rev No. 3: 38-41 Mar '68

Operations research in World War II. Raymond H. Milkman. illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:78-83 May '68

### Aerial Operations, American

The First Air Commando Group, Aug 1943-May 1944. Capt W. J. Sciutti. illus Am Avn Hist Soc Jour 13: 178-185 Fall '68

Hit 'em low, and go! (The role of the fighter as a fighter-bomber during the last days of WW II) SMSgt James A. George. illus Aerospace Historian

Philippine air diary. Eugene Souberman. illus Am Avn Hist Soc Jour 13:240-256 Winter '68

The second string (Consolidated B-32). William T. Y'Blood. illus Am Avn Hist Soc Jour 13:80-92 Summer '68

Secrets of Mili. Joseph C. Wright. illus Aerospace Historian 15:52-55+ Autumn '68

The tragic deaths of the brothers Kennedy, U. S. Navy. Owen Ryan. illus Navy 11:32-35 Jul '68

### Aerial Operations, British

Over the fence. (British photographic intelligence during World War II) Charles Sims. illus Flying Rev Intl 23:445-446+ Aug '68

The RAF's first fifty years. J. D. R. Rawlings. illus Air Pict 30:115-124 Apr '68

WORLD WAR II - ContinuedAerial Operations, British - Cont'd

The Royal Air Force in World War II. WCDR R. F. Pemberton, Ret. Army Qtr pt 10, 95:242-245 Jan '68; pt 11, 96:252-255 Jul '68; pt 12, 97:117-120 Oct '68

The siege of Habbaniya, May 1941. Air Commodore F. W. Walker, Ret. Royal Air Forces Qtr 8:207-211 Autumn '68

Aerial Operations, Finnish

Finland's air war. Christopher F. Shores, illus Air Pict pt 1, The winter war. 30:192-196 Jun '68; pt 2, Continuation war. 30:231-234 Jul '68

Aerial Operations, French

Douglas DB-7s in French service. J. Cuny, illus Am Avn Hist Soc Jour 13:1-15 Spring '68

Swansong of the torpedo floatplane--the Latécoère 298. illus Flying Rev Intl 23:460-462 Aug '68

Aerial Operations, German

Missiles against the Roma (Italian battleship). Walt Boyne, illus Flying Rev Intl 23:102-103+ Feb '68

Aerial Operations, Japanese

The day the Navy caught a Zero. Robert L. Underbrink, illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:136-137 Feb '68

The great Japanese balloon offensive. MSG Cornelius W. Conley, illus AU Rev 19:68-83 Jan-Feb '68

The world's first intercontinental missiles--Japanese balloon bombs in World War II. MAJ Robert C. Mikesch, illus AF & Space Dig 51:158-162 Apr '68

Aerial Operations, New Zealanders

New Zealand operations in the West (in World War II). J. D. R. Rawlings, illus Air Pict 30:19-22 Jan '68

Airborne Operations

The history of reconnaissance in World War II. Richard E. Creal, illus Tac Air Recon Dig 2:14-18 Feb '68

(History) of the 67th TRW. Sgt David C. Nelson and AlC Robin Garr III, illus Tac Air Recon Dig pt 1, 2:22-26 Feb '68; pt 2, 2:6-11 May '68

Operation Eclipse. (Proposed Allied airborne thrust on Berlin in March 1945) Col Barney Oldfield, Ret, illus Aerospace Historian 15:52-53+ Summer '68

A paratrooper's view. James Hessman and B. F. Schemmer, Armed Forces Jour 106:13-15 Nov 9 '68

Campaigns and Battles

See also

Pearl Harbor, 1941

Alexander and Kesselring: A study of command in Sicily and Italy. MajGen E. K. G. Sixsmith, Army Qtr 96:184-194 Jul '68

The battle for Kerch. Leo Heiman, maps MarCor Gaz 52:47-51 Jun '68

The Battle for the Dnieper (Sep 1943). Marshall Kirill Semyonovich Moskalenko, map illus Soviet Mil Rev No. 9:34-40 Sep '68

Battle of Smolensk (July 10-Sep 10, 1941). Gen P. Kurochkin, map illus Soviet Mil Rev No. 4:40-44 Apr '68

WORLD WAR II - ContinuedCampaigns and Battles - Cont'd

Battle of Stalingrad and falsifiers of history. LTC G. Korotkov, Soviet Mil Rev No. 2:57-58 Feb '68

Carpathian-Dukla Operation (Aug 29-Nov 30, 1944). Col D. Proektor, map Soviet Mil Rev No. 10:44-47 Oct '68

Collapse of Operation Edelweiss. Col Y. Plotnikov, illus map Soviet Mil Rev No. 3:34-37 Mar '68

A controversial campaign--Italy 1943-45. MG H. Essame, Ret. Army Qtr 95:219-224 Jan '68

Counteroffensive against Manstein (at Kotelnikovsky, Dec 12-29, 1942). Marshal A. Vasilevsky, illus map Soviet Mil Rev No. 1:44-48 Jan '68

The exploits of Force Viper. A. Cecil Hampshire, illus Royal United Svc Instn Jour 113:41-50 Feb '68

The fall of Singapore (Feb 15, 1942): A reappraisal. Brig C. N. Barclay, illus map Army 18:44-53 Apr '68

The forgotten war in the Aleutians. COL C. V. Glines, illus map AF & Space Dig 51:75-77+ Mar '68

Iwo Jima, won at terrible price, returned to Japanese sovereignty. illus Navy 11:30-33 Aug '68

The Kursk Battle (July 5-Aug 23, 1943). K. Rokossovsky, map illus Soviet Mil Rev pt 1, No. 7:2-7 Jul '68; pt 2, No. 8:30-36 Aug '68

Lvov-Sandomir operation (July 13-Aug 29, 1944). Col B. Panov, map Soviet Mil Rev No. 5:45-48 May '68

The memoirs of Marshal Konev. Peter I. Gosztony, Mil Rev 48:86-90 Nov '68

Operation Koltso (Jan 10-Feb 2, 1943). CM Nikolai Voronov, illus map Soviet Mil Rev No. 2:52-56 Feb '68

Self-admittedly 'rough and rugged,' Ernie Harmon at 74 is also forgiving. John B. Spore, illus Army 18:14-16 Sep '68

Stubborn defence (Aug 11-25, 1942). illus Soviet Mil Rev No. 1:41-43 Jan '68

A true mobile defense. (Exploits of the 11th Panzer Division in Chir River Battle, Dec 7-20, 1942) LtCol Thomas G. Woods, illus Armor 77:15-17 Sep-Oct '68

Wojsko Polskie celebrates its 25 anniversary. illus Soviet Mil Rev No. 10:49 Oct '68

Damages and Losses

Finding swords with ploughshares: Reclamation of Dutch polders yields aircraft wrecks of two wars. illus Flight Intl 93:684-685 May 2 '68

Naval Operations, American

Thoughts on naval strategy, World War II. (Lecture, Naval War College, Dec 6, 1967) RADM Samuel E. Morison, Ret. Nav War Col Rev 20:3-10 Mar '68

Naval Operations, British

The exploits of Force Viper. A. Cecil Hampshire, illus Royal United Svc Instn Jour 113:41-50 Feb '68

The Saumarez and the Haguro. (Confrontation between Japanese and British ships in World War II) Comdr Denis Calnan, illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:147-150 Oct '68



WORLD WAR II - ContinuedNaval Operations, German

The Soviets against the Germans at sea: 1941-45.  
Donald W. Mitchell. Royal United Svc Instn Jour  
113:237-243 Aug '68

Naval Operations, Japanese

'Attack the U.S. with a 5-inch gun!' Hal Drake. illus  
Navy 11:30-31+ Jun '68

Naval Operations, Russian

The Soviets against the Germans at sea: 1941-45.  
Donald W. Mitchell. Royal United Svc Instn Jour  
113:237-243 Aug '68

Personal Narratives

'Attack the U.S. with a 5-inch gun!' Hal Drake. illus  
Navy 11:30-31+ Jun '68

The Colditz Cock. (Glider built for aerial escape from  
German POW camp) C. H. Latimer-Needham. illus  
Flight Intl 94:491-495 Sep 26 '68

"A hell of a Christmas." Col Cornelius C. Smith, Jr,  
Ret. illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:63-71 Dec '68

Leadership with special reference to World War II.  
AVM E. J. Kingston-McCloughry, Ret. illus Royal  
Air Forces Qtr pt 3, 8:23-27 Spring '68

Life-giving soldiers. LtCol V. Orlov, illus Soviet  
Mil Rev No. 9:41-43 Sep '68

The memoirs of Marshal Konev. Peter I. Gosztony.  
Mil Rev 48:86-90 Nov '68

Prisoners of War

The Colditz Cock. (Glider built for aerial escape from  
German POW camp) C. H. Latimer-Needham. illus  
Flight Intl 94:491-495 Sep 26 '68

Strategy

Alexander and Kesselring: A study of command in  
Sicily and Italy. MajGen E. K. G. Sixsmith. Army  
Qtr 96:184-194 Jul '68

Operation Eclipse. (Proposed Allied airborne thrust  
on Berlin in March 1945) Col Barney Oldfield, Ret.  
illus Aerospace Historian 15:52-53+ Summer '68

'P' Wood (commander) of the 4th Armored (Division  
from May 1942-Dec 1944). Hanson W. Baldwin.  
illus Army 18:45-54 Jan '68

Thoughts on naval strategy, World War II. (Lecture,  
Naval War College, Dec 6, 1967) RADM Samuel E.  
Morison, Ret. Nav War Col Rev 20:3-10 Mar '68

Underground Movements

'Unknown soldiers of an unknown army.' (Ukrainian  
People's Army) James K. Anderson. illus map  
Army 18:62-67 May '68

China

The mad monks. (Sino-American Cooperative Organi-  
zation in China during WW II) Maj J. G. Miller.  
illus MarCor Gaz 52:45-48 Nov '68

WORLD WAR II - ContinuedGermany

A true mobile defense. (Exploits of the 11th Panzer  
Division in Chir River Battle, Dec 7-20, 1942)  
LtCol Thomas G. Woods. illus Armor 77:15-17  
Sep-Oct '68

Japan

A mistaken war. RAdm Teizaburo Fukuda, Ret. illus  
US Nav Inst Proc 94:42-47 Dec '68

Pacific Theater

The fall of Singapore (Feb 15, 1942): A reappraisal.  
Brig C. N. Barclay. illus map Army 18:44-53  
Apr '68

Farewell to Chichi Jima. (Return of Bonin Islands to  
Japan) Pictorial. Chief Journalist James F. Falk.  
illus US Nav Inst Proc 94:91-104 Nov '68

The First Air Commando Group, Aug 1943-May 1944.  
Capt W. J. Sciutti. illus Am Avn Hist Soc Jour 13:  
178-185 Fall '68

New Zealand operations in the West (in World War II).  
J. D. R. Rawlings. illus Air Pict 30:19-22 Jan '68

R. N. Z. A. F. squadrons in Pacific Area in WWII.  
Air Pict 30:9 Jan '68

Secrets of Mili. Joseph C. Wright. illus Aerospace  
Historian 15:52-55+ Autumn '68

Philippines

Philippine air diary. Eugene Souberman. illus Am  
Avn Hist Soc Jour 13:240-256 Winter '68

Russia

The Battle for the Dnieper (Sep 1943). Marshall  
Kirill Semyonovich Moskalenko. map illus Soviet  
Mil Rev No. 9:34-40 Sep '68

Battle of Stalingrad and falsifiers of history. LTC  
G. Korotkov. Soviet Mil Rev No. 2:57-58 Feb '68

Counteroffensive against Manstein (at Kotelnikovsky,  
Dec 12-29, 1942). Marshal A. Vasilevsky. illus  
map Soviet Mil Rev No. 1:44-48 Jan '68

The Kursk Battle (July 5-Aug 23, 1943). K. Rokossov-  
sky. map illus Soviet Mil Rev pt 1, No. 7-2-7  
Jul '68; pt 2, No. 8:30-36 Aug '68

Lvov-Sandomir operation (July 13-Aug 29, 1944).  
Col B. Panov. map Soviet Mil Rev No. 5:45-48  
May '68

Operation Koltso (Jan 10-Feb 2, 1943). CM Nikolai  
Voronov. illus map Soviet Mil Rev No. 2:52-56  
Feb '68

Stubborn defence (Aug 11-25, 1942). illus Soviet Mil  
Rev No. 1:41-43 Jan '68

WORLD WAR II - ContinuedSwitzerland

Switzerland's formula for freedom. Maj Nelson L. Marsh. illus map Mil Rev 48:29-37 Jun '68

WORLEY, Robert F.

Arlington rites held for General Worley. obit  
AF Times 28:53 Aug 7 '68

WRIGHT, John M., Jr.

Fort Benning, 1918-1968. MajGen John M. Wright, Jr.  
illus Infantry 58:4-11 Sep-Oct '68

(Mobile Riverine Force) MG John M. Wright, Jr. por  
Infantry 58:27 Mar-Apr '68

(Patrol leader in Vietnam) MajGen John M. Wright, Jr.  
por Infantry 58:27 Jul-Aug '68

WRIGHT, Orville

Orville Wright's last flight (at Wright Field, Dayton, Ohio, Apr 26, 1944). COL Bob Renneisen, Ret. illus Aerospace Historian 15:29-31 Spring '68

WRITING (COMPOSITION)See also

Report Writing  
Technical Writing

Contest for young minds. (SHAPE International Essay Competition) Antonio Grande. illus NATO's Fifteen Nations 13:50-56 Aug-Sep '68

Decision okays copyright of work-related subjects.  
AF Times 28:9 Jun 5 '68

Effective writing, Navy or civilian. CAPT Carvel Blair. US Nav Inst Proc 94:131-134 Jul '68

A need for better writing. Maj Donald W. Smith.  
USAF Instrs Jour 6:30-32 Fall '68

X-RAYS

Explorers of the universe. William Jury. (Reprinted from Boeing, July 1968) illus Space World E-12-60:31-33 Dec '68

NDI (NonDestructive Inspection) scores again. MSgt Joe M. Clark. illus Aerospace Maint Safety 23:6 Jun '68

YATES, Donald N.

Where are they now? por AF Times 28:53 Mar 20 '68

YEMEN

The Middle East: War and aftermath. London's Institute for Strategic Studies. illus Aerospace Intl 4:43-46 Jul-Aug '68

Foreign RelationsEgypt

The Yemen and her neighbours. SqLdr P. C. Clark. illus Hawk 29:55-59+ '67-'68

Great Britain

The Yemen and her neighbours. SqLdr P. C. Clark. illus Hawk 29:55-59+ '67-'68

Politics and Government

The Yemen and her neighbours. SqLdr P. C. Clark. illus Hawk 29:55-59+ '67-'68

YOUTH

Contest for young minds. (SHAPE International Essay Competition) Antonio Grande. illus NATO's Fifteen Nations 13:50-56 Aug-Sep '68

France

Space clubs in France. illus Spaceflight 10:267-268 Aug '68

Great Britain

The Army Cadet Force. Brig A. E. C. Bredin. Army Qtr 96:236-240 Jul '68

Russia

Following the behests of Lenin. (Young Communist League celebrates its 50th anniversary) Maj O. Zinchenko and A. Garanzha. illus Soviet Mil Rev No. 10:18-27 Oct '68

YOUTH - ContinuedUnited States

Armed Forces contributions to solving non-defense problems. (Address before the Virginia Council on Human Relations, Richmond, Jan 27, 1968) Alfred B. Fitt. AF Pley-Ltr for Comdrs: Sup No. 3:41-47 Mar '68

Ham radio--a hobby for the underprivileged. BrigGen W.W. "Wally" Watts. Ret. Signal 23:31+ Dec '68

The helping hand. (Citing the Guard for impressive community service) illus Hubert Humphrey. Natl Guardsman 22:8-11 Mar '68

The search for truth. (Differences between airmen and college students) Thomas G. Savage. Airman 12:26-27 Oct '68

Youth opportunity: Help young people to help themselves. Hubert H. Humphrey. Def Industry Bul 4:13+ Jun '68

ZAIS, Melvin

The new NCO (Candidate Course). MajGen Melvin Zais. illus Army 17:72-76 May '68

ZAKHAROV, Matvey V.

From Red Guard man to Marshal. ColGen G. Vorontsov. por Soviet Mil Rev No. 7:41-43 Jul '68

ZERO DEFECTS PROGRAM

The Air Force Zero Defects Program. TIG Brief 20:4 Sep 13 '68

The battalion and Zero Defects. MAJ Gene T. Sherron. tab Mil Rev 48:85-89 Apr '68

Bidding on government contracts--Zero Defects Program works here, too! Herbert G. Fredericks. Def Industry Bul 4:14-16 Jun '68

Winners and keystones in Zero Defects. Aerospace Maint Safety 23:9 Jan '68

Zero Defects: Selling the commander. TIG Brief 20:6 Jun 7 '68

ZUCKERT, Eugene M.

Where are they now? por AF Times 28:17 Feb 21 '68





AUI  
Maxwell AFB, Ala 36112  
UNITED STATES AIR FORCE  
OFFICIAL BUSINESS



POSTAGE AND FEES PAID  
DEPARTMENT OF THE AIR FORCE